To request translation or disability-related accommodations, please contact us at **hacc@clackamas.us**| 503-655-8267.

Si quiere solicitar servicios de traducción o adaptaciones para la discapacidad, contáctenos en/al **hacc@clackamas.us** | 503-655-8267.

Чтобы запросить перевод или приспособления, связанные с инвалидностью, пожалуйста, свяжитесь с нами по: **hacc@clackamas.us**| 503-655-8267.

Щоб попросити переклад або спеціальні послуги для осіб з особливими потребами, зверніться до нас, скориставшись такими контактними даними: **hacc@clackamas.us**| 503-655-8267.

如需翻译服务或残障相关的协助，请与我们联系：**hacc@clackamas.us** | 503-655-8267。

Để yêu cầu dịch vụ dịch thuật hoặc điều chỉnh liên quan đến tình trạng khuyết tật, vui lòng liên hệ với chúng tôi qua **hacc@clackamas.us**| 503-655-8267**.**

Clackamas County
www.clackamas.us

HCV ADMINISTRATIVE PLAN

EFFECTIVE
07/01/2026

HOUSING AUTHORITY OF CLACKAMAS COUNTY

Nan McKay
AND ASSOCIATES, INC.

HCV Administrative Plan

HOUSING AUTHORITY OF CLACKAMAS COUNTY

Approved by the HA Board of Commissioners: April 09, 2026

Submitted to HUD: April 14, 2026

Copyright 2026 by Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.

All rights reserved

Permission to reprint granted only to the Public Housing Authority or Housing Agency that has purchased this plan from Nan McKay & Associates, Inc. This document may not be reprinted or distributed to any other person or entity other than the purchasing agency without the express written permission of Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.

HOTMA CHANGES IN THE ADMINSTRATIVE PLAN

HOTMA 102/104 ..... Intro-i

ABOUT THE ADMINISTRATIVE PLAN

References Cited in the Administrative Plan ..... Intro-iii
HUD ..... Intro-iii
NSPIRE and HQS in the Administrative Plan ..... Intro-iv
Resources Cited in the Administrative Plan ..... Intro-v

Chapter 1
OVERVIEW OF THE PROGRAM AND PLAN

PART I: THE PHA 1-1
1-I.A. Overview 1-1
1-I.B. Organization and Structure of the PHA 1-2
1-I.C. PHA Mission 1-2
1-I.D. The PHA's Programs 1-3
1-I.E. The PHA's Commitment to Ethics and Service 1-3

PART II: THE HOUSING CHOICE VOUCHER (HCV) PROGRAM 1-8
1-II.A. Overview and History of the Program 1-8
1-II.B. HCV Program Basics 1-10
1-II.C. The HCV Partnerships 1-10
The HCV Relationships: 1-11
What Does HUD Do? 1-12
What Does the PHA Do? 1-12
What Does the Owner Do? 1-13
What Does the Family Do? 1-14
1-II.D. Applicable Regulations 1-15

PART III: THE HCV ADMINISTRATIVE PLAN 1-16
1-III.A. Overview and Purpose of the Plan 1-16
1-III.B. Contents of the Plan (24CFR 982.54 and 24 CFR 983.10) 1-16
Mandatory vs. Discretionary Policy 1-22
1-III.C. Organization of the Plan 1-22
1-III.D. Updating and Revising the Plan 1-22

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

CHAPTER 2
FAIR HOUSING AND EQUAL OPPORTUNITY

PART I: NONDISCRIMINATION 2-3
2-I.A. Overview 2-3
2-I.B. Nondiscrimination 2-3
Providing Information to Families and Owners 2-5
2-1.C Discrimination Complaints 2-5
General Housing Discrimination Complaints 2-5
VAWA Complaint Processing [Notice FHEO 2023-01] 2-6

PART II: POLICIES RELATED TO PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES 2-7
2-II.A. Overview 2-7
2-II.B. Definition of Reasonable Accommodation 2-8
Types of Reasonable Accommodations 2-8
2-II.C. Request for an Accommodation 2-9
2-II.D. Verification of Disability 2-9
2-II.E. Approval/Denial of a Requested Accommodation [Joint Statement of the Departments of HUD and Justice: Reasonable Accommodations under the Fair Housing Act, Notice PIH 2010-26] 2-11
2-II.F. Program Accessibility for Persons with Hearing or Vision Impairments 2-13
2-II.G. Physical Accessibility 2-14
2-II.H. Denial or Termination of Assistance 2-15

PART III: SERVING LIMITED ENGLISH PROFICIENCT (LEP) PERSONS 2-16
2-III.A. Overview [OAG Memo 7/14/25 and Executive Order 14224] 2-16

Exhibit 2-1: Definition of a Person with a Disability Under Federal Civil Rights Laws [24 CFR Parts 8.3, and 100.201] 2-18

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Chapter 3
ELIGIBILITY

PART I: DEFINITIONS OF FAMILY AND HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS 3-3
3-I.A. Overview 3-3
3-I.B. Family and Household [24 CFR 5.403; 24 CFR 5.100; and FR Notice 2/14/23] 3-3
Family 3-3
Household 3-5
3-I.C. Family Breakup and Remaining Member of Tenant Family 3-6
Family Breakup [24 CFR 982.315; Notice PIH 2017-08] 3-6
Remaining Member of a Tenant Family [24 CFR 5.403] 3-7
3-I.D. Head of Household [24 CFR 5.504(b)] 3-7
3-I.E. Spouse, Cohead, and Other Adult 3-7
3-I.F. Dependents and Minors [24 CFR 5.603] 3-8
Joint Custody of Dependents 3-8
3-I.G. Full-Time Student [24 CFR 5.603, HVC GB, p. 5-29] 3-8
3-I.H. Elderly and Near-Elderly Persons, and Elderly Family [24 CFR 5.100 and 5.403, FR Notice 02/03/12] 3-8
Elderly Persons 3-8
Near-Elderly Persons 3-8
Elderly Family 3-9
3-I.I. Persons with Disabilities and Disabled Family [24 CFR 5.403, FR Notice 02/03/12] 3-10
Persons with Disabilities 3-10
Disabled Family 3-10
3-I.J. Guests [24 CFR 5.100] 3-10
3.I.K. Foster Children and Foster Adults [24 CFR 5.603] 3-11
3-I.L. Absent Family Members 3-12
Definitions of Temporarily and Permanently Absent 3-12
Absent Students 3-12
Absences Due to Placement in Foster Care [24 CFR 5.403] 3-12
Absent Head, Spouse, or Cohead 3-12
Family Members Permanently Confined for Medical Reasons [HCV GB, p. 5-22] 3-14
Return of Permanently Absent Family Members 3-14
3-I.M. Live-In Aide 3-15

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PART II: BASIC ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA 3-17
3-II.A. Income Eligibility and Targeting 3-17
Income Limits 3-17
Definitions of the Income Limits [24 CFR 5.603(b)] 3-17
Using Income Limits for Eligibility [24 CFR 982.201 and Notice PIH 2023-27] 3-17
Using Income Limits for Targeting [24 CFR 982.201] 3-18
3-II.B. Citizenship or Eligible Immigration Status [24 CFR 5, Subpart E] 3-19
Declaration [24 CFR 5.508] 3-19
Mixed Families 3-20
Ineligible Families [24 CFR 5.514(d), (e), and (f)] 3-21
Timeframe for Determination of Citizenship Status [24 CFR 5.508(g)] 3-22
3-II.C. Social Security Numbers [24 CFR 5.216 and 5.218, Notice PIH 2018-24] 3-22
3-II.D. Family Consent to Release of Information [24 CFR 5.230, 24 CFR 5.232, and HCV GB, p. 5-13] 3-22
3-II.E. Students Enrolled In Institutions of Higher Education [24 CFR 5.612, FR Notice 4/10/06, FR Notice 9/21/16] 3-23
Definitions 3-19
Determining Student Eligibility 3-23
3-II.F. EIV System Searches [EIV FAQs; EIV System Training 9/30/20; and Notice PIH 2023-27] 3-29
Existing Tenant Search 3-29
Debts Owed to PHAs and Terminations 3-30
EIV Income Report 3-30

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PART III: DENIAL OF ASSISTANCE 3-32
3-III.A. Overview 3-32
Forms of Denial [24 CFR 982.552(a)(2); HCV GB, p. 5-35] 3-32
Prohibited Reasons for Denial of Program Assistance [24 CFR 982.202(b), 24 CFR 5.2005(b)] 3-32
3-III.B. Mandatory Denial of Assistance [24 CFR 982.553(a) and 24 CFR 982.552(b)(6)] 3-33
3-III.C. Restriction on Assistance Based on Assets [24 CFR 5.618] 3-35
3-III.D. Other Permitted Reasons for Denial of Assistance 3-37
Criminal Activity [24 CFR 982.553] 3-37
Previous Behavior in Assisted Housing [24 CFR 982.552(c)] 3-38
3-III.E. Screening 3-40
Screening for Eligibility 3-40
Screening for Suitability as a Tenant [24 CFR 982.307] 3-42
3-III.F. Criteria for Deciding to Deny Assistance 3-43
Evidence [24 CFR 982.553(c)] 3-43
Consideration of Circumstances [24 CFR 982.552(c)(2)] 3-43
Removal of a Family Member's Name from the Application 3-44
Reasonable Accommodation [24 CFR 982.552(c)(2)(iv)] 3-44
3-III.G. Notice of Eligibility or Denial 3-45
3-III.H. Prohibition Against Denial of Assistance to Victims of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, Sexual Assault, Stalking. and Human Trafficking 3-46
Notification 3-46
Documentation 3-47

Exhibit 3-1: Detailed Definitions Related to Disabilities 3-48
Person with Disabilities [24 CFR 5.403] 3-48
Individual with Handicaps [24 CFR 8.3] 3-50

Exhibit 3-2: Definition of Institution of Higher Education [20 U.S.C 1001 and 1002] 3-52
Eligibility of Students for Assisted Housing Under Section 8 of the U.S. Housing Act of 1937; Supplementary Guidance; Notice [Federal Register, April 10, 2006] 3-53

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Chapter 4
APPLICATIONS, WAITING LIST AND TENANT SELECTION

PART I: THE APPLICATION PROCESS 4-3
4-I.A. Overview 4-3
4-I.B. Applying for Assistance [HCV GB, pp. 4-11 – 4-16, Notice PIH 2009-36] 4-3
4-I.C. Accessibility of the Application Process 4-4
Elderly and Disabled Populations [24 CFR 8 and HCV GB, pp. 4-11 – 4-13] 4-4
4-I.D. Placement on the Waiting List 4-4
Ineligible for Placement on the Waiting List 4-4
Eligible for Placement on the Waiting List 4-4

PART II: MANAGING THE WAITING LIST 4-5
4-II.A. Overview 4-5
4-II.B. Organization of the Waiting List [24 CFR 982.204 and 205] 4-5
4-II.C. Opening and Closing the Waiting List [24 CFR 982.206] 4-7
Closing the Waiting List 4-7
Reopening the Waiting List 4-7
4-II.D. Family Outreach [HCV GB, pp. 4-2 to 4-4] 4-8
4-II.E. Reporting Changes in Family Circumstances 4-9
4-II.F. Updating the Waiting List [24 CFR 982.204] 4-9
Purging the Waiting List 4-9
Removal from the Waiting List 4-11

PART III: SELECTION FOR HCV ASSISTANCE 4-13
4-III.A. Overview 4-13
4-III.B. Selection and HCV Funding Sources 4-13
Special Admissions [24 CFR 982.203] 4-13
Targeted Funding [24 CFR 982.204(e)] 4-13
Regular HCV Funding 4-14
4-III.C. Selection Method 4-15
Local Preferences [24 CFR 982.207; HCV p. 4-16] 4-15
Income Targeting Requirement [24 CFR 982.201(b)(2)] 4-17
Order of Selection 4-17
4-III.D. Notification of Selection 4-18
4-III.E. The Eligibility Determination Process 4-18
4-III.F. Completing the Application Process 4-20

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Chapter 5
BRIEFINGS AND VOUCHER ISSUANCE

PART I: BRIEFINGS AND FAMILY OBLIGATIONS 5-1
5-I.A. Overview 5-1
5-I.B. Briefing [24 CFR 982.301] 5-2
Notification of Briefing 5-2
In-Person Briefings 5-2
Remote Briefings [Notice PIH 2020-32] 5-4
Accessibility Requirements for Persons with Disabilities 5-4
Conducting Remote Briefings [Notice PIH 2020-32] 5-5
Oral Briefing [24 CFR 982.301(a)] 5-6
Briefing Packet [24 CFR 982.301(b); New HCV GB, Housing Search and Leasing, p. 7] 5-7
Additional Items to be Included in the Briefing Packet 5-8
5-I.C. Family Obligations 5-10
Time Frames for Reporting Changes Required by Family Obligations 5-10
Family Obligations [24 CFR 982.551] 5-10

PART II: SUBSIDY STANDARDS AND VOUCHER ISSUANCE 5-15
5-II.A. Overview 5-15
5-II.B. Determining Family Unit (Voucher) Size [24 CFR 982.402] 5-15
5-II.C. Exceptions to Subsidy Standards 5-17
5-II.D. Voucher Issuance [24 CFR 982.302] 5-19
5-II.E. Voucher Term and Extensions 5-21
Voucher Term [24 CFR 982.303] 5-21
Extensions of Voucher Term [24 CFR 982.303(b)] 5-21
Suspensions of Voucher Term [24 CFR 982.303(c)] 5-24
Expiration of Voucher Term 5-24

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Chapter 6.A.
INCOME AND SUBSIDY DETERMINATIONS
[24 CFR Part 5, Subparts E and F; 24 CFR 982]

PART I: ANNUAL INCOME 6-2
6-I.A. Overview 6-2
6-I.B. Household Composition and Income 6-3
Summary of Income Included and Excluded by Person 6-3
Temporarily Absent Family Members 6-4
Family Members Permanently Confined for Medical Reasons 6-5
Joint Custody of Dependents 6-5
Caretakers for a Child 6-6
6-I.C. Anticipating Annual Income 6-7
Basis of Annual Income Projection 6-7
Projecting Income 6-8
6-I.D. Earned Income 6-9
Types of Earned Income Included in Annual Income 6-9
Types of Earned Income Not Counted in Annual Income 6-10
6-I.E. Business Income [24 CFR 5.609(b)(28) as updated for HOTMA; Notice PIH 2023-27)] 6-11
Independent Contractors 6-11
Business Expansion 6-11
Capital Indebtedness 6-12
Negative Business Income 6-12
Withdrawal of Cash or Assets from a Business 6-12
Co-owned Businesses 6-12
6-I.F. Student Financial Assistance [FR Notice 2/14/23 and Notice PIH 202327] 6-13
Calculating Income from Student Financial Assistance [HOTMA Student Financial Assistance Resource Sheet; Notice PIH 2023-27] 6-14
6-I.G. Periodic Payments [Notice PIH 2023-27] 6-17
Lump-Sum Payments for the Delayed Start of a Periodic Payment [24 CFR 5.609(b)(16) as updated for HOTMA] 6-17
Retirement Accounts [24 CFR 5.609(b)(26) as updated for HOTMA] 6-18
Social Security Benefits [Notice PIH 2023-27] 6-18
6-I.H. Nonrecurring Income [24 CFR 5.609(b)(24) as updated for HOTMA and Notice PIH 2023-27] 6-19
6-I.I. State Payments to Allow Individuals with Disabilities to Live at Home [24 CFR 5.609(b)(19) as updated for HOTMA] 6-21
6-I.J. Civil Rights Settlements [24 CFR 5.609(b)(25) as updated for HOTMA; FR Notice 2/14/23] 6-21
6-I.K. Additional Exclusions from Annual Income [24 CFR 5.609(b) as updated for HOTMA; FR Notice 1/31/2024] 6-22

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

6-I.L. Assets [24 CFR 5.609(b)(3); 24 CFR 5.603(b)] 6-28
Overview 6-28
General Policies 6-28
Types of Assets 6-32
6-I.M. Welfare Assistance 6-37
Overview 6-37
Sanctions Resulting in the Reduction of Welfare Benefits [24 CFR 5.615] 6-37
6-I.N. Periodic and Determinable Allowances [24 CFR 5.609(b)(7)] 6-38
Alimony and Child Support 6-38

PART II: ADJUSTED INCOME 6-39
6-II.A. Introduction 6-39
Overview 6-39
Anticipating Expenses 6-39
6-II.B. Dependent Deduction 6-40
6-II.C. Elderly or Disabled Family Deduction 6-40
6-II.D. Health and Medical Care Expenses Deduction [24 CFR 5.611(a)(3)(i) and 5.603(b) as updated for HOTMA] 6-41
Definition of *Medical Expenses* 6-41
Summary of Allowable Medical Expenses from IRS Publication 502 6-42
Families That Qualify for Both health and Medical Care and Disability Assistance Expenses 6-43
6-II.E. Disability Assistance Expenses Deduction [24 CFR 5.603(b) and 24 CFR 5.611(a)(3)(ii)] 6-44
Earned Income Limit on the Disability Assistance Expense Deduction 6-44
Eligible Disability Expenses 6-45
Necessary and Reasonable Expenses 6-46
Families That Qualify for Both Medical and Disability Assistance Expenses 6-46
6-II.F. Childcare Expense Deduction 6-47
Clarifying the Meaning of *Child* for This Deduction 6-47
Qualifying for the Deduction 6-47
Earned Income Limit on Childcare Expense Deduction 6-48
Eligible Childcare Expenses 6-49

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PART III: CALCULATING FAMILY SHARE AND PHA SUBSIDY 6-51
6-III.A. Overview of Rent and Subsidy Calculations 6-51
TTP Formula [24 CFR 5.628] 6-51
Family Share [24 CFR 982.305(a)(5)] 6-51
PHA Subsidy [24 CFR 982.505(b)] 6-52
Utility Reimbursement [24 CFR 982.514(b); 982.514(c)] 6-52
6-III.B. Financial Hardships Affecting Minimum Rent [24 CFR 5.630] 6-53
Overview 6-53
HUD-Defined Financial Hardship 6-53
Implementation of Hardship Exemption 6-54
6-III.C. Applying Payment Standards [24 CFR 982.505(c) and Notice PIH 2024-34] 6-56
Overview 6-56
Changes in Payment Standards 6-56
Reasonable Accommodation [24 CFR 982.503(d)(5)] 6-58
6-III.D. Applying Utility Allowances [24 CFR 982.517] 6-59
Overview 6-59
Flat Fees [24 CFR 982.517(b)(2)(iii)] 6-59
PBV Developments [24 CFR 982.517(b)(2)(iv)] 6-59
Reasonable Accommodation and Individual Relief 6-59
Utility Allowance Revisions 6-60
6-III.E. Prorated Assistance for Mixed Families [24 CFR 5.520] 6-61

Exhibit 6-1: Annual Income Inclusions 6-62
HHS Definition of "Assistance" 6-63

Exhibit 6-2: Annual Income Exclusions 6-65

Exhibit 6-3: Treatment of Family Assets 6-70

Exhibit 6-4: The Effect of Welfare Benefit Reduction 6-71

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Chapter 7.A.
VERIFICATION
[24 CFR 982.516, 24 CFR 982.551, 24 CFR 5.230, Notice PIH 2018-18]

PART I: GENERAL VERIFICATION REQUIREMENTS 7-1

7-I.A. Family Consent to Release of Information [24 CFR 982.516; 24 CFR 982.551; 24 CFR 5.230; Notice PIH 2023-27; and HOTMAquestions@HUD.gov response 9/15/25] 7-1

Consent Forms 7-1

Form HUD-9886-A [24 CFR 5.230(b)(1), b(2), (c)(4), and (c)(5); and Notice PIH 2023-27] 7-3

Penalties for Failing to Consent [24 CFR 5.232] 7-4

7-I.B. Overview of Verification Requirements 7-5

Use of Other Programs' Income Determinations [24 CFR 5.609(c)(3) and Notice PIH 2023 27] 7-5

HUD's Verification Hierarchy [Notice PIH 2018-18] 7-7

Requirements for Acceptable Documents 7-7

File Documentation 7-8

7-I.C. Streamlined Income Determinations [24 CFR 960.257(c) and Notice PIH 2023-27] 7-9

7-I.D. Up-Front Income Verification (UIV) 7-9

Upfront Income Verification Using HUD's Enterprise Income Verification (EIV) System (Mandatory) 7-10

Upfront Income Verification Using Non-HUD Systems (Optional) 7-11

7-I.E. Third-Party Written and Oral Verification 7-12

Written Third-Party Verification [Notice PIH 2018-18] 7-12

Written Third-Party Verification Form 7-13

Oral Third-Party Verification [Notice PIH 2018-18] 7-13

When Third-Party Verification is Not Required [Notice PIH 2018-18] 7-14

7-I.F. Self-Certification 7-15

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PART II: VERIFYING FAMILY INFORMATION 7-16
7-II.A. Verification of Legal Identity 7-16
7-II.B. Social Security Numbers [24 CFR 5.216, Notice PIH 2018-24] 7-17
7-II.C. Documentation of Age 7-19
7-II.D. Family Relationships 7-20
Marriage 7-20
Separation or Divorce 7-20
Absence of Adult Member 7-20
Foster Children and Foster Adults 7-21
7-II.E. Verification of Student Status 7-22
General Requirements 7-22
Restrictions on Assistance to Students Enrolled in Institutions of Higher Education 7-22
7-II.F. Documentation of Disability 7-23
Family Members Receiving SSA Disability Benefits 7-24
Family Members Not Receiving SSA Disability Benefits 7-24
7-II.G. Citizenship or Eligible Immigration Status [24 CFR 5.508] 7-25
Overview 7-25
U.S. Citizens and Nationals 7-25
Eligible Immigrants 7-25
7-II.H. Verification of Preference Status 7-27

PART III: VERIFYING INCOME AND ASSETS 7-28
7-III.A. Earned Income 7-28
Tips 7-28
Wages 7-28
7-III.B. Business and Self Employment Income 7-29
7-III.C. Periodic Payments and Payments In Lieu of Earnings 7-30
Social Security/SSI Benefits 7-30
7-III.D. Alimony or Child Support 7-31
7-III.E. Assets and Income From Assets 7-31
Assets Disposed of for Less than Fair Market Value 7-31
7-III.F. Net Income From Rental Property 7-32
7-III.G. Retirement Accounts 7-32
7-III.H. Income From Excluded Sources 7-33
7-III.I. Zero Income Families [Notice PIH 2023-27] 7-34
7-III.J. Student Financial Assistance [24 CFR 5.609(b)(9) as updated for HOTMA] 7-35
7-III.K. Parental Income of Students Subject to Eligibility Restrictions 7-36

PART IV: VERIFYING MANDATORY DEDUCTIONS 7-38
7-IV.A. Dependent and Elderly/Disabled Household Deductions 7-38
Dependent Deduction 7-38
Elderly/Disabled Family Deduction 7-38
7-IV.B. Health and Medical Care Expense Deduction 7-39
Amount of Expense 7-39
Eligible Household 7-40

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Qualified Expenses 7-40
Unreimbursed Expenses 7-40
Expenses Incurred in Past Years 7-40
7-IV.C. Disability Assistance Expenses 7-41
Amount of Expense 7-41
Family Member is a Person with Disabilities 7-42
Family Member(s) Permitted to Work 7-42
Unreimbursed Expenses 7-42
7-IV.D. Childcare Expenses 7-43
Eligible Child 7-43
Unreimbursed Expense 7-43
Pursuing an Eligible Activity 7-44
Allowable Type of Childcare 7-45
Reasonableness of Expenses 7-45

Exhibit 7-1: Summary of Documentation Requirements for Noncitizens [HCV GB, pp. 5-9 and 5-10] 7-46

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Chapter 8.A.
HOUSING QUALITY STANDARDS AND RENT REASONABLENESS DETERMINATIONS
[24 CFR 982 Subpart I and 24 CFR 982.507]

NSPIRE AND HQS 8-1

PART I: PHYSICAL STANDARDS 8-2
- 8-I.A. General HUD Requirements 8-2
  - HUD Performance and Acceptability Standards 8-2
  - NSPIRE Standards Applicable to HQS [HUD Letter 6/14/24 and PIH 2024-26, REV-1] 8-3
  - Tenant Preference Items 8-3
  - Modifications to Provide Accessibility 8-4
- 8-I.B. Additional Local Requirements 8-5
  - Thermal Environment [HCV GB p.10-7] 8-5
  - Clarifications of HUD Requirements 8-5
- 8-I.C. Life-Threatening Conditions [24 CFR 982.404(a); FR Notice 1/18/17] 8-7
- 8-I.D. Owner and Family Responsibilities [24 CFR 982.404] 8-10
  - Owner Obligation 8-10
  - Family Responsibilities 8-11
- 8-I-E. Special Requirements for Children with Elevated Blood Lead Level [24 CFR 35.1225; FR Notice 1/13/17; Notice PIH 2017-13] 8-12
- 8-I-F. Violation of HQS Space Standards [24 CFR 982.401, 24 CFR 982.403] 8-13

PART II: THE INSPECTION PROCESS 8-15
- 8-II.A. Overview [24 CFR 982.405] 8-15
  - Types of Inspections 8-15
  - Inspection of PHA-Owned Units [24 CFR 982.352(b)] 8-15
  - Inspection Costs [Notice PIH 2016-05; 24 CFR 5.705(h)] 8-16
  - Remote Video Inspections (RVIs) [Notice PIH 2020-31] 8-16
  - Notice and Scheduling 8-16
  - Owner and Family Inspection Attendance 8-17

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

8-II.B. Initial HQS Inspection [24 CFR 982.405(a)] 8-17
Approving Units with Non-Life-Threatening Deficiencies [FR Notice 1/18/17; Notice PIH 2017-20; FR Notice 5/7/24; and 24 CFR 982.405(j)] 8-17
Approving Units Using Alternative Inspections [FR Notice 1/18/17; Notice PIH 2017-20; FR Notice 5/7/24; and 24 CFR 982.406] 8-18
Timing of Initial Inspections [24 CFR 982.305(b)(2)(i)] 8-18
Inspection Results and Reinspections 8-19
Utilities 8-19
Appliances [Form HUD-52580] 8-19
8-II.C. Periodic HQS Inspections [24 CFR 982.405(b) and Notice PIH 2016-05] 8-20
Scheduling the Inspection 8-20
8-II.D. Special Interim Inspections [24 CFR 982.405(d)] 8-20
8-II.E. Supervisory Quality Control Inspections [24 CFR 982.405(b); 24 CFR 985.3(e); HCV GB, p. 10-32] 8-21
8-II.F. Inspection Results and Reinspections for Units Under HAP Contract 8-21
Notification of Corrective Actions [24 CFR 982.404(d)(1)] 8-21
Extensions 8-23
Reinspections [24 CFR 982.405(i)] 8-23
8-II.G. Enforcing Owner Compliance 8-25
HAP Withholding [24 CFR 982.404(d)(1)] 8-25
HAP Abatement [24 CFR 982.404(d)(2)] 8-25
HAP Contract Termination 8-26
8-II.H. Enforcing Family Compliance with HQS [24 CFR 982.404(b)] 8-27

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PART III: RENT REASONABLENESS [24 CFR 982.507] 8-28
8-III.A. Overview 8-28
PHA-Owned Units [24 CFR 982.352(b)] 8-28
8-III.B. When Rent Reasonableness Determinations Are Required 8-29
Owner-Initiated Rent Determinations 8-29
PHA- and HUD-Initiated Rent Reasonableness Determinations 8-29
LIHTC- and HOME-Assisted Units [24 CFR 982.507(c) 8-31
8-III.C. How Comparability Is Established 8-31
Factors to Consider 8-31
Units that Must Not be Used as Comparables 8-31
Rents Charged for Other Units on the Premises 8-32
8-III.D. PHA Rent Reasonableness Methodology 8-33
How Market Data Is Collected 8-33
How Rents Are Determined 8-33

Exhibit 8-1: Overview of HUD Housing Quality Standards 8-34

Exhibit 8-2: Summary of Tenant Preference Areas Related to Housing Quality 8-37

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Chapter 8.B.
NATIONAL STANDARDS FOR THE PHYSICAL INSPECTION OF REAL ESTATE AND RENT REASONABLENESS DETERMINATIONS
[24 CFR 5 Subpart G and Notice PIH 2024-26, REV-1]

NSPIRE AND HQS 8-2

PART I: NSPIRE STANDARDS 8-3
- 8-I.A. Inspectable Areas [24 CFR 5.703(a)(1) and 24 CFR 5.705(a)(2)] 8-3
- 8-I.B. Affirmative Habitability Requirements [24 CFR 5.703(b), (c), and (d)] 8-3
- 8-I.C. Modifications to Provide Accessibility [24 CFR 100.203; Notice 2003-31; and Notice PIH 2014-02] 8-4
- 8-I.D. Additional Local Requirements [24 CFR 5.705(a)(3) and Notice PIH 2024-26. Rev-1] 8-5
- 8-I.E. Life-Threatening Deficiencies [Notice PIH 2024-26, REV-1 and FR Notice 7/14/17] 8-6
- 8-I.F. Owner and Family Responsibilities [24 CFR 982.404] 8-11
  - Owner Obligation 8-11
  - Family Responsibilities 8-11
- 8-I.G. Lead-Based Paint 8-13
  - Special Requirements for Children with Elevated Blood Lead Level [24 CFR 35.1225; FR Notice 1/13/17; Notice PIH 2017-13] 8-13
- 8-I-H. Violation of Space Standards [24 CFR 5.703(d)(5)] 8-14

PART II: THE INSPECTION PROCESS 8-15
- 8-II.A. Overview [24 CFR 982.405] 8-15
  - Types of Inspections 8-15
  - Inspection of PHA-Owned Units [24 CFR 982.352(b)] 8-15
  - Inspection Costs [Notice PIH 2016-05 and 24 CFR 5.705(h)] 8-16
  - Remote Video Inspections (RVIs) [Notice PIH 2020-31] 8-16
  - Notice and Scheduling 8-16
  - Owner and Family Inspection Attendance 8-17

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

8-II.B. Initial Inspection [24 CFR 982.405(a)] 8-17
Approving Units with Non-Life-Threatening Deficiencies [FR Notice 1/18/17; Notice PIH 2017-20; FR Notice 5/7/24; and 24 CFR 982.405(j)] 8-17
Approving Units Using Alternative Inspections [FR Notice 1/18/17; Notice PIH 2017-20; FR Notice 5/7/24; and 24 CFR 982.406] 8-18
Timing of Initial Inspections [24 CFR 982.305(b)(2)(i)] 8-18
Inspection Results and Reinspections 8-19
Utilities 8-19
Appliances 8-19
8-II.C. Periodic Inspections [24 CFR 982.405(b) and Notice PIH 2016-05] 8-20
Scheduling the Inspection 8-20
8-II.D. Interim Inspections [24 CFR 982.405(d)] 8-20
8-II.E. Supervisory Quality Control Inspections [24 CFR 982.405(b); 24 CFR 985.3(e); HCV GB, p. 10-32] 8-22
8-II.F. Inspection Results and Reinspections for Units Under HAP Contract 8-22
Correction Timeframes [Notice PIH 2024-26, REV-1] 8-22
Notification of Corrective Actions [24 CFR 982.404(d)(1)] 8-22
Extensions 8-24
Reinspections [24 CFR 982.405(i)] 8-24
8-II.G. Enforcing Owner Compliance 8-26
HAP Withholding [24 CFR 982.404(d)(1)] 8-26
HAP Abatement [24 CFR 982.404(d)(2)] 8-26
HAP Contract Termination 8-27
8-II.H. Enforcing Family Compliance with HQS [24 CFR 982.404(b)] 8-28

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PART III: RENT REASONABLENESS [24 CFR 982.507] 8-29
8-III.A. Overview 8-29
PHA-Owned Units [24 CFR 982.352(b)] 8-29
8-III.B. When Rent Reasonableness Determinations Are Required 8-30
Owner-Initiated Rent Determinations 8-30
PHA- and HUD-Initiated Rent Reasonableness Determinations ... 8-30
LIHTC- and HOME-Assisted Units [24 CFR 982.507(c) 8-31
8-III.C. How Comparability Is Established 8-32
Factors to Consider 8-32
Units that Must Not be Used as Comparables 8-32
Rents Charged for Other Units on the Premises 8-32
8-III.D. PHA Rent Reasonableness Methodology 8-32
How Market Data Is Collected 8-32
How Rents Are Determined 8-33

Exhibit 8-1: Affirmative Habitability Requirements 8-34

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Chapter 9
GENERAL LEASING POLICIES

9-I.A. Tenant Screening 9-2
9-I.B. Requesting Tenancy Approval [Form HUD-52517 and 24 CFR 982.302] 9-3
9-I.C. Owner Participation 9-4
9-I.D. Eligible Units 9-5
- Ineligible Units [24 CFR 982.352(a)] 9-5
- PHA-Owned Units [24 CFR 982.352(b)] 9-5
- Special Housing Types [24 CFR 982 Subpart M] 9-5
- Duplicative Assistance [24 CFR 982.352(c)] 9-6
- Initial Inspection 9-6
- Unit Size 9-7
- Rent Reasonableness [24 CFR 982.305 and 24 CFR 982.507] 9-7
- Rent Burden [24 CFR 982.508] 9-7

9-I.E. PHA Leasing Assistance for Families (Notice PIH 2022-18) 9-8
9-I.F. Lease and Tenancy Addendum 9-8
- Lease Form and Tenancy Addendum [24 CFR 982.308] 9-8
- Lease Information [24 CFR 982.308(d)] 9-9
- Term of Assisted Tenancy 9-9
- Security Deposit [24 CFR 982.313 (a) and (b)] 9-9
- Separate Non-Lease Agreements between Owner and Tenant 9-10
- PHA Review of Lease 9-11

9-I.G. Tenancy Approval [24 CFR 982.305] 9-12
9-I.H. HAP Contract Execution [24 CFR 982.305] 9-13
9-I.I. Changes in Lease or Rent [24 CFR 982.308] 9-15

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Chapter 10
MOVING WITH CONTINUED ASSISTANCE AND PORTABILITY

PART I: MOVING WITH CONTINUED ASSISTANCE 10-1
10-I.A. Allowable Moves 10-1
10-I.B. Family Moves Due to Unit Deficiencies 10-3
Units in Abatement [24 CFR 982.404(d)(3)] 10-3
Termination of HAP Contract and Family Moves [24 CFR 982.404(e)] 10-3
Offer of Public Housing [24 CFR 982.404(e)(2)] 10-4
Relocation Assistance [24 CFR 982.404(e)(3)] 10-4
10-I.C. Restrictions On Moves 10-5
Denial of Moves 10-5
Restrictions on Elective Moves [24 CFR 982.354(c)] 10-7
10-I.D. Moving Process 10-9
Notification 10-9
Approval 10-9
Reexamination of Family Income and Composition 10-9
Voucher Issuance and Briefing 10-9
Housing Assistance Payments [24 CFR 982.311(d)] 10-11
Zero HAP Families Who Wish to Move [24 CFR 982.455] 10-11

PART II: PORTABILITY 10-12
10-II.A. Overview 10-12
10-II.B. Initial PHA Role 10-13
Allowable Moves under Portability 10-13
Determining Income Eligibility 10-14
Reexamination of Family Income and Composition 10-14
Briefing 10-15
Voucher Issuance and Term 10-15
Voucher Extensions and Expiration 10-15
Preapproval Contact with the Receiving PHA 10-16
Initial Notification to the Receiving PHA 10-16
Sending Documentation to the Receiving PHA 10-17
Initial Billing Deadline [Notice PIH 2016-09] 10-18
Monthly Billing Payments [Notice PIH 2016-09] 10-19
Annual Updates of Form HUD-50058 10-19
Denial or Termination of Assistance [24 CFR 982.355(c)(17)] 10-19
10-II.C. Receiving PHA Role 10-20
Responding to Initial PHA's Request [24 CFR 982.355(c)] 10-20
Initial Contact with Family 10-20
Briefing 10-21
Income Eligibility and Reexamination 10-21
Voucher Issuance 10-22
Notifying the Initial PHA 10-23
Administering a Portable Family's Voucher 10-23
Absorbing a Portable Family 10-27

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Chapter 11.A.
REEXAMINATIONS

PART I: ANNUAL REEXAMINATIONS [24 CFR 982.516] 11-1
11-I.A. Overview 11-1
11-I.B. Scheduling Annual Reexaminations 11-2
Notification of and Participation in the Annual Reexamination Process 11-2
11-I.C. Conducting Annual Reexaminations 11-3
11-I.D. Determining Ongoing Eligibility of Certain Students [24 CFR 982.552(b)(5)] 11-5
11-I.E. Effective Dates 11-6

PART II: INTERIM REEXAMINATIONS [24 CFR 982.516] 11-7
11-II.A. Overview 11-7
11-II.B. Changes In Family and Household Composition 11-7
New Family Members Not Requiring PHA Approval 11-7
New Family and Household Members Requiring Approval 11-8
Departure of a Family or Household Member 11-9
Changes in Family Unit Size (Voucher Size) [24 CFR 982.505(c)(6)] 11-9
11-II.C. Changes Affecting Income or Expenses 11-10
PHA-Required Interim Reexaminations 11-10
Family-Initiated Interim Reexaminations 11-11
11-II.D. Processing the Interim Reexamination 11-12
Method of Reporting 11-12
Effective Dates 11-12

PART III: RECALCULATING FAMILY SHARE AND SUBSIDY AMOUNT 11-14
11-III.A. Overview 11-14
11-III.B. Changes In Payment Standards and Utility Allowances 11-14
Payment Standards [24 CFR 982.505 and FR Notice 5/7/24] 11-14
Subsidy Standards [24 CFR 982.505(c)(4)] 11-14
Utility Allowances [24 CFR 982.517(d)] 11-15
11-III.C. Notification of New Family Share and HAP Amount 11-15
11-III.D. Discrepancies 11-15

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Chapter 12
TERMINATION OF ASSISTANCE AND TENANCY

PART I: GROUNDS FOR TERMINATION OF ASSISTANCE 12-1
12-I.A. Overview 12-1
12-I.B. Family No Longer Requires Assistance [24 CFR 982.455] 12-1
12-I.C. Family Chooses to Terminate Assistance 12-2
12-I.D. Mandatory Termination of Assistance 12-2
Eviction [24 CFR 982.552(b)(2), 24 CFR 5.2005(c)(1)] 12-2
Failure to Provide Consent [24 CFR 982.552(b)(3)] 12-3
Failure to Document Citizenship [24 CFR 982.552(b)(4) and 24 CFR 5.514(c)] 12-3
Failure to Disclose and Document Social Security Numbers [24 CFR 5.218(c), Notice PIH 2018-24] 12-3
Methamphetamine Manufacture or Production [24 CFR 983.553(b)(1)(ii)] 12-4
Lifetime Registered Sex Offenders [Notice PIH 2012-28] 12-4
Failure of Students to Meet Ongoing Eligibility Requirements [24 CFR 982.552(b)(5) and FR 4/10/06] 12-4
Death of the Sole Family Member [24 CFR 982.311(d) and Notice PIH 2010-9] 12-4
12-I.E. Mandatory Policies and Other Authorized Terminations 12-5
Mandatory Policies [24 CFR 982.553(b) and 982.551(l)] 12-5
Other Authorized Reasons for Termination of Assistance [24 CFR 982.552(c), 24 CFR 5.2005(c), 24 CFR 984.101(d)] 12-7
Upon the PHA's HOTMA 102/104 compliance date, the below section on the asset limitation is added: 12-8
Asset Limitation [24 CFR 5.618; Notice PIH 2023-27] 12-8

PART II: APPROACH TO TERMINATION OF ASSISTANCE 12-11
12-II.A. Overview 12-11
12-II.B. Method of Termination [24 CFR 982.552(a)(3)] 12-11
12-II.C. Alternatives to Termination of Assistance 12-11
Change in Household Composition 12-11
Repayment of Family Debts 12-11
12-II.D. Criteria for Deciding to Terminate Assistance 12-12
Evidence 12-12
Use of Criminal Conviction Records after Admission [24 CFR 5.903] 12-12
Consideration of Circumstances [24 CFR 982.552(c)(2)(i)] 12-12
Reasonable Accommodation [24 CFR 982.552(c)(2)(iv)] 12-13

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

12-II.E. Terminations Related to Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, Sexual Assault, Stalking, or Human Trafficking 12-14
VAWA Protections against Terminations 12-14
Limitations on VAWA Protections [24 CFR 5.2005(d) and (e)] 12-15
Documentation of Abuse [24 CFR 5.2007] 12-16
Terminating the Assistance of a Domestic Violence Perpetrator 12-16
12-II.F. Termination Notice 12-18

PART III: TERMINATION OF TENANCY BY THE OWNER 12-19
12-III.A. Overview 12-19
12-III.B. Grounds for Owner Termination of Tenancy [24 CFR 982.310, 24 CFR 5.2005(c), and Form HUD-52641-A, Tenancy Addendum] 12-19
Serious or Repeated Lease Violations 12-19
Violation of Federal, State, or Local Law 12-19
Criminal Activity or Alcohol Abuse 12-19
Other Good Cause 12-20
12-III.C. Eviction [24 CFR 982.310(e) and (f) and Form HUD-52641-A, Tenancy Addendum] 12-21
12-III.D. Deciding Whether to Terminate Tenancy [24 CFR 982.310(h), 24 CFR 982.310(h)(4)] 12-22
12-III.E. Effect of Tenancy Termination on the Family's Assistance 12-22

Exhibit 12-1: Statement of Family Obligations 12-23

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Chapter 13
OWNERS

PART I: OWNERS IN THE HCV PROGRAM 13-3
13-I.A. Owner Recruitment and Retention [HCV GB, pp. 2-4 to 2-6; HCV Landlord Strategy Guidebook for PHAs] 13-2
Education and Outreach 13-2
Retention 13-3
Owner Incentive/Retention Payments [Notice PIH 2022-18] 13-3
13-I.B. Basic HCV Program Requirements 13-4
13-I.C. Owner Responsibilities [24 CFR 982.452] 13-6
13-I.D. Owner Qualifications 13-7
Owners Barred from Participation [24 CFR 982.306(a) and (b)] 13-7
Leasing to Relatives [24 CFR 982.306(d), HCV GB p. 11-2] 13-7
Conflict of Interest [24 CFR 982.161; HCV GB p. 8-19; Form HUD-52641, Section 13] 13-7
Owner Actions That May Result in Disapproval of a Tenancy Request [24 CFR 982.306(c)] 13-9
Legal Ownership of Unit 13-10
13-I.E. Non-Discrimination [HAP Contract – Form HUD-52641] 13-10

PART II: HAP CONTRACTS 13-11
13-II.A. Overview 13-11
13-II.B. HAP Contract Contents 13-12
13-II.C. HAP Contract Payments 13-14
General 13-14
Owner Certification of Compliance 13-14
Late HAP Payments [24 CFR 982.451(a)(5)] 13-15
Termination of HAP Payments [24 CFR 982.311(b)] 13-15
13-II.D. Breach of HAP Contract [24 CFR 982.453] 13-17
13-II.E. HAP Contract Term and Terminations 13-18
13-II.F. Change In Ownership / Assignment of the HAP Contract [HUD-52641] 13-20
13-II.G. Foreclosure [Notice PIH 2010-49] 13-21

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Chapter 14
PROGRAM INTEGRITY

PART I: PREVENTING, DETECTING, AND INVESTIGATING ERRORS AND PROGRAM ABUSE 14-2
14-I.A. Preventing Errors and Program Abuse 14-2
14-I.B. Detecting Errors and Program Abuse 14-3
Quality Control and Analysis of Data 14-3
Independent Audits and HUD Monitoring 14-3
Individual Reporting of Possible Errors and Program Abuse 14-3
14-I.C. Investigating Errors and Program Abuse 14-4
When the PHA Will Investigate 14-4
Consent to Release of Information [24 CFR 982.516] 14-4
Analysis and Findings 14-4
Consideration of Remedies 14-5
Notice and Appeals 14-5

PART II: CORRECTIVE MEASURES AND PENALTIES 14-6
14-II.A. Subsidy Under- or Overpayments 14-6
Corrections 14-6
Reimbursement 14-6
14-II.B. Family-Caused Errors and Program Abuse 14-7
Family Reimbursement to PHA [HCV GB pp. 22-12 to 22-13] 14-7
PHA Reimbursement to Family [HCV GB p. 22-12] 14-7
Prohibited Actions 14-8
Penalties for Program Abuse 14-8
14-II.C. Owner-Caused Error or Program Abuse 14-9
Owner Reimbursement to the PHA 14-9
Prohibited Owner Actions 14-9
Remedies and Penalties 14-10
14-II.D. PHA-Caused Errors or Program Abuse 14-11
De Minimis Errors [24 CFR 5.609(c)(4)] 14-11
Prohibited Activities 14-12
14-II.E. Criminal Prosecution 14-13
14-II.F. Fraud and Program Abuse Recoveries 14-13

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Chapter 15
SPECIAL HOUSING TYPES
[24 CFR 982 Subpart M; New HCV GB, Special Housing Types]

PART I: SINGLE ROOM OCCUPANCY [24 CFR 982.602 through 982.605; Form HUD-52641; New HCV GB, *Special Housing Types*, p. 4] 15-3
15-I.A. Overview 15-3
15-I.B. Payment Standard, Utility Allowance, and HAP Calculation 15-3
15-I.C. SRO: Housing Quality Standards [24 CFR 982.605(a)] 15-3

PART II: CONGREGATE HOUSING [24 CFR 982.606 through 982.609; Form HUD-52641; New HCV GB, *Special Housing Types*, p. 6] 15-5
15-II.A. Overview 15-5
15-II.B. Payment Standard, Utility Allowance, and HAP Calculation 15-6
15-II.C. Congregate: Housing Quality Standards 15-6

PART III: GROUP HOME [24 CFR 982.610 through 982.614; Form HUD-52641; and New HCV GB, *Special Housing Types*, p. 8] 15-7
15-III.A. Overview 15-7
15-III.B. Payment Standard, Utility Allowance, and HAP Calculation 15-7
15-III.C. Group Home: Housing Quality Standards 15-8

PART IV: SHARED HOUSING [24 CFR 982.615 through 982.618; Form HUD-52641; Notice PIH 2021-05; New HCV GB, *Special Housing Types*, p. 11] 15-10
15-IV.A. Overview 15-10
15-IV.B. Payment Standard, Utility Allowance and HAP Calculation 15-12
Use of Exception Payment Standards [Notice PIH 2025-12] 15-13
15-IV.C. Shared Housing: Housing Quality Standards 15-14

PART V: COOPERATIVE HOUSING [24 CFR 982.619; New HCV GB, *Special Housing Types*, p. 14] 15-15
15-V.A. Overview 15-15
15-V.B. Payment Standard, Utility Allowance and HAP Calculation 15-15
15-V.C. Cooperative: Housing Quality Standards 15-16

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PART VI: MANUFACTURED HOMES [24 CFR 982.620 through 982.624; FR Notice 1/18/17; New HCV GB, *Special Housing Types*, p. 15;] 15-17
15-VI.A. Overview 15-17
15-VI.B. Special Requirements for Manufactured Home Owners Who Lease A Space 15-17
Family Income 15-17
Lease and HAP Contract 15-17
15-VI.C. Payment Standard, Utility Allowance and HAP Calculation 15-18
Payment Standards 15-18
Utility Allowance [24 CFR 982.624] 15-18
Space Rent [24 CFR 982.622] 15-18
Amortization Costs 15-18
Housing Assistance Payment [24 CFR 982.623(a)] 15-18
Eligible Housing Expenses [24 CFR 982.623(b)] 15-19
Rent Reasonableness [24 CFR 982.622(b)] 15-19
Distribution of HAP [24 CFR 982.623(c)] 15-20
Single HAP to Family [24 CFR 982.623.(d)] 15-20
15-VI.D. Manufactured Homes: Housing Quality Standards [24 CFR 982.621] 15-20

PART VII: HOMEOWNERSHIP [24 CFR 982.625 through 982.643] 15-21

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Chapter 16
PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION

PART I: ADMINISTRATIVE FEE RESERVE [24 CFR 982.155] 16-2

PART II: SETTING PROGRAM STANDARDS AND SCHEDULES 16-3
16-II.A. Overview 16-3
16-II.B. Payment Standards [24 CFR 982.503; HCV GB, Chapter 7; and Notice PIH 2024-34] 16-3
Small Area FMR PHAs (Mandatory and Opt-In) [Notice PIH 2018-01; Notice PIH 2023 32; Notice PIH 2024-34; and Implementing Small Area Fair Market Rents (SAFMR) Guidebook] 16-4
The Basic Range [24 CFR 982.503(c) and Notice PIH 2024-34] 16-5
Designated Payment Standard Areas [24 CFR 982.503(d), Notice PIH 2018-01, Notice PIH 2024-34, and FR Notice 9/27/21] 16-5
Exception Payment Standards [24 CFR 982.503(c)(5), Notice PIH 2018-01, FR Notice 9/27/21] 16-5
Reasonable Accommodation [24 CFR 982.503(d)(5), Notice PIH 2025-12, and Notice PIH 2024 34] 16-7
Payment Standard below the Basic Range [24 CFR 982.503(e) and Notice PIH 2024-34] 16-8
Updating Payment Standards [24 CFR 982.503(c)(3) and Notice PIH 2023-24] 16-8
16-II.C. Utility Allowances [24 CFR 982.517] 16-10
Energy Efficient Utility Allowance [24 CFR 982.517(b)(2)(ii)] 16-10
Air Conditioning [24 CFR 982.517(b)(1)(iii)] 16-10
Reasonable Accommodation and Individual Relief 16-11
Utility Allowance Revisions 16-11

PART III: INFORMAL REVIEWS AND HEARINGS 16-12
16-III.A. Overview 16-12
16-III.B. Informal Reviews 16-12
Decisions Subject to Informal Review [24 CFR 982.554(a) and (c)] 16-12
Notice to the Applicant [24 CFR 982.554(a)] 16-13
Scheduling an Informal Review 16-13
Informal Review Procedures [24 CFR 982.554(b)] 16-13
Remote Informal Reviews [Notice PIH 2020-32] 16-14
Ensuring Accessibility for Persons with Disabilities and LEP Individuals 16-14
Conducting Remote Informal Reviews 16-15
Informal Review Decision [24 CFR 982.554(b)] 16-16

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

16-III.C. Informal Hearings for Participants [24 CFR 982.555] 16-17
Decisions Subject to Informal Hearing 16-17
Remote Informal Hearings [Notice PIH 2020-32] 16-18
Ensuring Accessibility for Persons with Disabilities and LEP Individuals 16-19
Conducting Informal Hearings Remotely 16-20
Informal Hearing Procedures 16-21
16-III.D. Hearing and Appeal Provisions for Noncitizens [24 CFR 5.514] 16-29
Notice of Denial or Termination of Assistance [24 CFR 5.514(d)] 16-29
USCIS Appeal Process [24 CFR 5.514(e)] 16-30
Informal Hearing Procedures for Applicants [24 CFR 5.514(f)] 16-30
Informal Hearing Procedures for Residents [24 CFR 5.514(f)] 16-32
Retention of Documents [24 CFR 5.514(h)] 16-32

PART IV: OWNER OR FAMILY DEBTS TO THE PHA 16-33
16-IV.A. Overview 16-33
16-IV.B. Repayment Policy 16-33
Owner Debts to the PHA 16-33
Family Debts to the PHA 16-34
Criminal Prosecution for Program Fraud/Abuse 16-34
Refusal to Enter into an Agreement 16-34
Repayment Agreement [24 CFR 792.103] 16-34
General Repayment Agreement Guidelines for Families 16-35

PART V: SECTION 8 MANAGEMENT ASSESSMENT PROGRAM (SEMAP) 16-38
16-V.A. Overview 16-38
16-V.B. SEMAP Certification [24 CFR 985.101] 16-39
HUD Verification Method 16-39
16-V.C. SEMAP Indicators [24 CFR 985.3 and Form HUD-52648] 16-40
SEMAP Indicators Chart 16-40

PART VI: RECORD KEEPING 16-44
16-VI.A. Overview 16-44
16-VI.B. Record Retention [24 CFR 982.158; 24 CFR 908.101] 16-44
16-VI.C. Records Management 16-45
Privacy Act Requirements [24 CFR 5.212 and Form-9886-A] 16-45
Upfront Income Verification (UIV) Records 16-46
Criminal Records 16-46
Medical/Disability Records 16-46
Documentation of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, Sexual Assault, Stalking or Human Trafficking 16-47

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PART VII: REPORTING AND RECORD KEEPING FOR CHILDREN WITH ELEVATED BLOOD LEAD LEVEL 16-48
16-VII.A. Overview 16-48
16-VII.B. Reporting Requirement [24 CFR 35.1225(e)); Notice PIH 2017-13] 16-48
16-VII.C. Data Collection and Record Keeping [24 CFR 35.1225(f)] 16-48

PART VIII: DETERMINATION OF INSUFFICIENT FUNDING 16-49
16-VIII.A. Overview 16-49
16-VIII.B. Methodology 16-49

PART IX: VIOLENCE AGAINST WOMEN ACT (VAWA): NOTIFICATION, DOCUMENTATION, CONFIDENTIALITY 16-50
16-IX.A. Overview 16-50
16-IX.B. Definitions [24 CFR 5.2003] 16-50
16-IX.C. Notification [24 CFR 5.2005(a), 42 USC 13925] 16-52
Notification to Public 16-52
Notification to Program Applicants and Participants [24 CFR 5.2005(a)(1)] 16-53
Notification to Owners and Managers 16-54
16-IX.D. Documentation [24 CFR 5.2007] 16-55
Conflicting Documentation [24 CFR 5.2007(e)] 16-56
Discretion to Require No Formal Documentation [24 CFR 5.2007(d)] 16-57
Failure to Provide Documentation [24 CFR 5.2007(c)] 16-57
16-IX.E. CONFIDENTIALITY [24 CFR 5.2007(b)(4)] 16-57

Exhibit 16-1: Sample Notice of Occupancy Rights Under the Violence Against Women Act, Form HUD-5380 16-58

Exhibit 16-2: Certification of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, Sexual Assault, or Stalking and Alternate Documentation, Form HUD-5382 16-64

Exhibit 16-3: Emergency Transfer Plan for Victims of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, Sexual Assault, or Stalking (HCV Version) 16-68

Exhibit 16-4: Emergency Transfer Request for Certain Victims of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, Sexual Assault, or Stalking, Form HUD-5383 16-73

Exhibit 16-5: Model Owner Notification of Rights and Obligations 16-77

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Chapter 17
PROJECT-BASED VOUCHERS

PART I: GENERAL REQUIREMENTS 17-2
17-I.A. Overview [24 CFR 983.5] 17-2
Public Housing Repositioning 17-2
17-I.B. PBV Definitions [24 CFR 983.3] 17-3
17-I.C. Maximum Number of PBV Units (Percentage Limitation) [24 CFR 983.6] 17-6
Program Cap 17-6
Increased Cap [24 CFR 983.6(d)] 17-6
17-I.D. Cap on Number of PBV Units in Each Project [24 CFR 983.54] 17-7
Project Cap [24 CFR 983.54(a)] 17-7
Higher Project Cap [24 CFR 983.54(b)] 17-8
Exceptions to the Project Cap [24 CFR 983.54(c)] 17-9
Units that No Longer Qualify as Excepted Units or Units under the Increased Program Cap [24 CFR 983.262(b)] 17-10
17-I.E. Units not Subject to the PBV Program Cap or Project Cap [FR Notice 1/18/17 and 24 CFR 983.59] 17-12
17-I.F. PHA-Owned Units [24 CFR 982.4 and 983.57] 17-13
17-I.G. Tenant-Based vs. Project-Based Voucher Assistance [24 CFR 983.2] 17-15
17-I.H. Relocation Requirements [24 CFR 983.7] 17-15
17-I.I. Equal Opportunity Requirements [24 CFR 983.8] 17-15

PART II: PROPOSAL AND PROJECT SELECTION 17-16
17-II.A. Overview 17-16
Selection of PHA-Owned Units [24 CFR 983.51(h)] 17-16
17-II.B. Competitive Selection Of Proposals [24 CFR 983.51(b)] 17-17
Solicitation and Selection of PBV Proposals [24 CFR 983.51(d)] 17-17
17-II.C. Non-Competitive Project Selection [24 CFR 983.51(c)] 17-21
17-II.D. Project or Proposal Selection [24 CFR 983.51(f) and 24 CFR 983.153(c)(3)] 17-23
PHA Written Notice of Proposal or Project Selection [24 CFR 983.51(f) and (h) and 24 CFR 983.153(c)(3)] 17-23
17-II.E. Housing Type [24 CFR 983.52] 17-26
17-II.F. Prohibition of Assistance For Certain Units 17-27
Ineligible Units [24 CFR 983.52] 17-27
Subsidized Housing [24 CFR 983.53] 17-28

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

17-II.G. Subsidy Layering Requirements [24 CFR 983.11, 24 CFR 983.153(b), 24 CFR 4.13, Notice PIH 2013-11, and FR Notice 3/13/23] 17-29
Development Activity Before HAP Contract [24 CFR 983.153(b)] 17-29
Conducting the SLR [FR Notice 3/3/23 and Notice PIH 2023-15] 17-29
Additional Assistance after HAP Contract [24 CFR 983.11(d)] 17-30
17-II.H. Site Selection Standards 17-31
Compliance with PBV Goals, Civil Rights Requirements, and Site and Neighborhood Standards [24 CFR 983.55(b)] 17-31
Existing and Rehabilitated Housing Site and Neighborhood Standards [24 CFR 983.55(d)] 17-32
New Construction Site and Neighborhood Standards [24 CFR 983.55(e)] 17-33
17-II.I. Environmental Review [24 CFR 983.56] 17-34

PART III: DWELLING UNITS 17-35
17-III.A. Overview 17-35
17-III.B. Housing Quality Standards [24 CFR 983.101] 17-35
Lead-based Paint [24 CFR 983.101(c)] 17-35
Housing Quality and Design Requirements [24 CFR 983.101(e) and 983.208(a)] 17-35
17-III.C. Housing Accessibility for Persons with Disabilities [24 CFR 983.102] 17-36
17-III.D. Inspecting Units[24 CFR 983.103] 17-36
Pre-selection Inspection [24 CFR 983.103(a)] 17-36
Initial Inspection: Newly Constructed and Rehabilitated Projects That Underwent Substantial Improvement [24 CFR 983.103(b)] 17-36
Initial Inspection: Existing Housing [24 CFR 983.103(d)] 17-37
Turnover Inspections [24 CFR 983.103(d) 17-37
Periodic Inspections [24 CFR 983.103(e); FR Notice 6/25/14] 17-37
Alternative Inspections for Periodic Inspections [24 CFR 983.103(g); Notice PIH 2016-05] 17-38
Interim Inspections [24 CFR 983.103(f)] 17-38
Follow Up Inspections [24 CFR 983103(f)(2)] 17-38
Supervisory Quality Control Inspections [24 CFR 983.103(f)(3)] 17-38
Inspecting PHA-Owned Units [24 CFR 983.103(g)] 17-38

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PART IV: REHABILITATED AND NEWLY CONSTRUCTED UNITS 17-40
17-IV.A. Overview [24 CFR 983.151 and 983.152] 17-40
17-IV.B. Agreement to Enter into HAP Contract (AHAP) [24 CFR 983.154] 17-40
PHA Discretion Not to Use an AHAP [24 CFR 983.154(f)] 17-40
Content of the AHAP [24 CFR 983.154(e)] 17-41
Execution of the AHAP [FR Notice 11/24/08] 17-41
17-IV.C. Development Requirements 17-42
Labor Standards [24 CFR 983.153(c)] 17-42
Accessibility [24 CFR 983.153(e)] 17-42
Broadband Infrastructure [24 CFR 983.153(f)] 17-43
Owner Disclosure [24 CFR 983.153(g)] 17-43
17-IV.D. Completion of Work [24 CFR 983.155] 17-44
Evidence of Completion [24 CFR 983.155] 17-44
PHA Acceptance of Completed Units [24 CFR 983.156(a) and (b)] 17-45
Staged Completion of Contract Units [24 CFR 983.156(c)] 17-45

PART V: HOUSING ASSISTANCE PAYMENTS (HAP) CONTRACT 17-46
17-V.A. Overview [24 CFR 983.202(a)] 17-46
17-V.B. HAP Contract Requirements 17-46
Contract Information [24 CFR 983.204] 17-46
Execution of the HAP Contract [24 CFR 983.204] 17-47
Effective Date of the HAP Contract [24 CFR 983.204(d)] 17-47
Term of HAP Contract [24 CFR 983.205, FR Notice 1/18/17, and Notice PIH 2017-21] 17-48
17-V.C. Termination of the HAP Contract 17-49
Termination by Agreement of PHA and Owner [24 CFR 983.206(e)] 17-49
Termination by PHA [24 CFR 983.205(c)] 17-49
Non-extension by Owner – Notice Requirements [24 CFR 983.206(a)] 17-49
Termination by Owner – Reduction Below Initial Contract Rent [24 CFR 983.206(d)] 17-50
Termination or Expiration without Extensions – Required Provision of Tenant-Based Assistance [24 CFR 983.206(b)] 17-50
Remedies for Housing Quality Standards Deficiencies [24 CFR 983.208] 17-52
Enforcement of Housing Quality Standards [24 CFR 983.208(b)] 17-52
Family Obligation [24 CFR 983.208(c)] 17-53
PHA Remedies [24 CFR 983.208(d)] 17-54
HAP Withholding [24 CFR 983.208(d)(1) 17-55
HAP Abatement [24 CFR 983.208(d)(2)] 17-55
Failure to Make Repairs 17-56
Offer of Public Housing [24 CFR 983.208(d)(6)(ii)] 17-56
Relocation Assistance [24 CFR 983.208(d)(6)(iii)] 17-57

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

17-V.D. Amendments to the HAP Contract to Add or Substitute Units [24 CFR 983.207] 17-58
Addition of Contract Units [24 CFR 983.207(b)] 17-58
Substituting or Adding Occupied Units [24 CFR 983.207(c)] 17-59
17-V.E. HAP Contract Year, Anniversary and Expiration Dates [24 CFR 983.207(b)(2) and (g) and 983.302(e)] 17-59
17-V.F. Owner Responsibilities Under the HAP Contract [24 CFR 983.210] 17-60

PART VI: SELECTION OF PBV PROGRAM PARTICIPANTS 17-61
17-VI.A. Overview 17-61
17-VI.B. Eligibility for PBV Assistance [24 CFR 983.251(a) and (b)] 17-61
In-Place Families [24 CFR 983.251(b)] 17-62
17-VI.C. Organization of the Waiting List [24 CFR 983.251(c)] 17-63
PHA Waiting List Preferences [24 CFR 983.251(c)(3)] 17-64
17-VI.D. Owner-Maintained Waiting Lists [24 CFR 983.251(c)(7)] 17-65
Owner Waiting List Policy [24 CFR 983.251(c)(7)(i)] 17-66
Owner-Maintained Waiting List Preferences [24 CFR 983.251(c)(7)(ii)] 17-67
Preliminary Eligibility Determinations [24 CFR 983.251(c)(7)(vi)] 17-67
PHA Oversight [24 CFR 983.251(c)(7)(x)] 17-68
17-VI.E. Selection From the Waiting List [24 CFR 983.251(c)] 17-70
Income Targeting [24 CFR 983.251(c)(9)] 17-70
Units with Accessibility Features [24 CFR 983.251(c)(9)] 17-70
17-VI.F. Offer of PBV Assistance or Owner's Rejection 17-71
Refusal of Offer [24 CFR 983.251(e)] 17-71
Acceptance of Offer [24 CFR 983.252(a) and (b)] 17-71
17-VI.G. Leasing of Contract Units [24 CFR 983.252] 17-73
Filling Vacancies [24 CFR 983.254(a)] 17-73
Reduction in HAP Contract Units Due to Vacancies [24 CFR 983.254(b)] 17-74
17-VI.H. Tenant Screening [24 CFR 983.255] 17-75
PHA Option 17-75
Owner Responsibility 17-75

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PART VII: OCCUPANCY 17-76
17-VII.A. Overview 17-76
17-VII.B. Lease [24 CFR 983.256] 17-76
Form of Lease [24 CFR 983.256(b)] 17-76
Lease Requirements [24 CFR 983.256(c)] 17-76
Tenancy Addendum [24 CFR 983.256(d)] 17-77
Initial Term and Lease Renewal [24 CFR 983.256(f)] 17-77
Changes in the Lease [24 CFR 983.256(e)] 17-77
Owner Termination of Tenancy [24 CFR 983.257] 17-78
Continuation of Housing Assistance Payments [24 CFR 983.258] 17-78
Security Deposits [24 CFR 983.259] 17-79
17-VII.C. Moves 17-80
Overcrowded, Under-Occupied, and Accessible Units [24 CFR 983.260] 17-80
Family Right to Move [24 CFR 983.261] 17-81
Emergency Transfers under VAWA [Notice PIH 2017-08 and 24 CFR 983.261(f) and (g)] 17-82

PART VIII: DETERMINING RENT TO OWNER 17-85
17-VIII.A. Overview [24 CFR 983.301(a)] 17-85
17-VIII.B. Amount of Rent To Owner [24 CFR 983.301(b)] 17-85
Rent to Owner for Certain Tax Credit Units [24 CFR 983.301(c)] 17-85
Use of FMRs, Exception Payment Standards, and Utility Allowances [24 CFR 983.301(f)] 17-86
Use of Small Area FMRs (SAFMRs) [24 CFR 888.113(h) and 24 CFR 983.301(f)(3)] 17-87
17-VIII.C. Redetermination of Rent to Owner [24 CFR 983.302] 17-88
PHA-Owned Units [24 CFR 983.301(g)] 17-91
17-VIII.D. Reasonable Rent [24 CFR 983.301(d) and 983.303] 17-92
When Rent Reasonable Determinations Are Required 17-92
Rent Floor 17-92
How to Determine Reasonable Rent [24 CFR 983.303(c)] 17-93
PHA-Owned Units [24 CFR 983.303(f)] 17-93
Owner Certification of Reasonable Rent [24 CFR 983.303(e)] ... 17-93
17-VIII.D. Effect of Other Subsidy and Rent Control 17-94
Other Subsidy [24 CFR 983.304] 17-94
Rent Control [24 CFR 983.305] 17-94

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PART IX: PAYMENTS TO OWNER 17-95
17-IX.A. Housing Assistance Payments [24 CFR 983.351] 17-95
17-IX.B. Vacancy Payments [24 CFR 983.352] 17-96
Payment at Move-Out Month [24 CFR 983.352(a)] 17-96
Vacancy Payments [24 CFR 983.352(b)] 17-96
17-IX.C. Tenant Rent to Owner [24 CFR 983.353] 17-98
Tenant and PHA Responsibilities 17-98
Utility Reimbursements [24 CFR 983.353(d)] 17-198
17-IX.D. Other Fees and Charges [24 CFR 983.354] 17-99
Meals and Supportive Services 17-99
Other Charges by Owner 17-99
17-IX.E. Project Record Retention [24 CFR 983.12] 17-99

Exhibit 17-1: Owner Waiting List Policy 17-100

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Chapter 18
PROJECT BASED VOUCHERS (PBV) UNDER THE RENTAL ASSISTANCE DEMONSTRATION (RAD) PROGRAM

PART I: GENERAL REQUIREMENTS 18-2
- 18-I.A. Overview and History of the RAD Program 18-2
  - RAD/Section 18 Blends 18-2
- 18-I.B. Applicable Regulations 18-3
- 18-I.C. Tenant-Based Vs. Project-Based Voucher Assistance [24 CFR 983.2] 18-4
- 18-I.D. Relocation Requirements [Notice PIH 2016-17] 18-5
- 18-I.E. Equal Opportunity Requirements [24 CFR 983.8; 24 CFR 5.105; Notice PIH 2016-17] 18-7

PART II: PBV PROJECT SELECTION 18-8
- 18-II.A. Overview 18-8
- 18-II.B. Ownership and Control [Notice PIH 2019-23, REV-4] 18-8
- 18-II.C. PHA-Owned Units [24 CFR 983.57; FR Notice 1/18/17, and Notice PIH 2017-21] 18-9
- 18-II.D. Subsidy Layering Requirements [Notice PIH 2019-23; REV-4] 18-10
- 18-II.E. PBV Percentage Limitation and Unit Cap [Notice PIH 2019-23, REV 4] 18-11
  - PBV Percentage Limitation 18-11
  - Cap on the Number of PBV Units in Each Project [Notice PIH 2019-23, REV 4] 18-11
- 18-II.F. Site Selection Standards [Notice PIH 2019-23, REV-4; Notice PIH 2016-17] 18-12
- 18-II.G. Environmental Review [Notice PIH 2019-23. REV-4; Environmental Review Requirements for RAD Conversions, March 2019] 18-12

PART III: DWELLING UNITS 18-13
- 18-III.A. Overview 18-13
- 18-III.B. Housing Quality Standard [24 CFR 983.101 and 24 CFR 5.703] 18-13
  - Lead-based Paint [24 CFR 983.101(c); Notice PIH 2019-23, REV-4] 18-13
- 18-III.C. Housing Accessibility for Persons with Disabilities [Notice PIH 2016-17] 18-13

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

18-III.D. Inspecting Units [24 CFR 983.103] 18-14
Initial Inspection [RAD Quick Reference Guide, Notice PIH 2019-23, REV-4, and Notice PIH 2023-19] 18-14
Turnover Inspections [24 CFR 983.103(d), FR Notice 1/18/17, and Notice PIH 2017-20] 18-14
Periodic Inspections [24 CFR 983.103(e); FR Notice 6/25/14] 18-14
Alternative Inspections [24 CFR 983.103(i); Notice PIH 2016-05] 18-15
Interim Inspections [24 CFR 983.103(e)] 18-15
Follow Up Inspections [24 CFR 983103(f)(2)] 18-15
Supervisory Quality Control Inspections [24 CFR 983.103(f)(3)] 18-15
Inspecting PHA-Owned Units [24 CFR 983.103(g); Notice PIH 2017-21] 18-15

PART IV: HOUSING ASSISTANCE PAYMENTS (HAP) CONTRACT 18-16
18-IV.A. Overview [*RAD PBV Quick Reference Guide* 6/20] 18-16
18-IV.B. HAP Contract Requirements 18-16
Contract Information [*RAD PBV Quick Reference Guide* 6/20; Notice PIH 2019-23, REV-4] 18-16
Execution and Effective Date of the HAP Contract [*RADBlast!* 7/11/16] 18-16
Term of HAP Contract [Notice PIH 2019-23, REV-4] 18-16
Agreement to Enter into a HAP (AHAP) Contract [Notice PIH 2019-23, REV-4] 18-17
Mandatory Contract Renewal [Notice PIH 2019-23, REV-4] 18-17
Remedies for Housing Quality Standards Deficiencies [24 CFR 983.208(b)] 18-18
Enforcement of Housing Quality Standards [24 CFR 983.208(b)] 18-18
Family Obligation [24 CFR 983.208(c)] 18-19
PHA Remedies [24 CFR 983.208(d)] 18-20
HAP Withholding [24 CFR 983.208(d)(1) 18-20
HAP Abatement [24 CFR 983.208(d)(2)] 18-21
Failure to Make Repairs 18-22
Offer of Public Housing [24 CFR 983.208(d)(6)(ii)] 18-22
Relocation Assistance [24 CFR 983.208(d)(6)(iii)] 18-23
18-IV.C. Amendments to the HAP Contract 18-24
Floating Units [Notice PIH 2019-23, REV-4] 18-24
Reduction in HAP Contract Units [Notice PIH 2019-23, REV-4] 18-24
18-IV.D. HAP Contract Year and Anniversary Dates [24 CFR 983.207(b)(2) and (g), and 24 CFR 983.302(e)] 18-24
18-IV.E. Owner Responsibilities under the HAP Contract [24 CFR 983.210] 18-25

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PART V: SELECTION OF PBV PROGRAM PARTICIPANTS 18-26
18-V.A. Overview 18-26
18-V.B. Prohibited Rescreening of Existing Tenants upon Conversion [Notice PIH 2019-23, REV-4] 18-26
18-V.C. Eligibility for PBV Assistance [24 CFR 983.251(a) and (b)] 18-27
18-V.D. Organization of the Waiting List [24 CFR 983.251(c); Notice PIH 2019-23, REV-4] 18-28
18-V.E. Selection from the Waiting List [24 CFR 983.251(c)] 18-29
Income Targeting [24 CFR 983.251(c)(9); Notice PIH 2019-23, REV-4] 18-29
Units with Accessibility Features [24 CFR 983.251(c)(9)] 18-29
Preferences [24 CFR 983.251(d); FR Notice 11/24/08; Notice PIH 2019-23, REV-4] 18-29
18-V.F. Offer of PBV Assistance 18-30
Refusal of Offer [24 CFR 983.251(e)] 18-30
Acceptance of Offer [24 CFR 983.252(a) and (b)] 18-32
18-V.G. LEASING OF CONTRACT UNITS [24 CFR 983.252] [24 CFR 983.253] 18-33
Leasing [24 CFR 983.253(a)] 18-33
Filling Vacancies [24 CFR 983.254(a)] 18-33
18-V.H. Tenant Screening [24 CFR 983.255] 18-34
PHA Option 18-34
Owner Responsibility 18-34

PART VI: OCCUPANCY 18-35
18-VI.A. Overview 18-35
18-VI.B. Lease [24 CFR 983.256] 18-35
Lease Requirements [24 CFR 983.256(c); Notice PIH 2019-23, REV-4] 18-35
Tenancy Addendum [24 CFR 983.256(d)] 18-36
Initial Term and Lease Renewal [24 CFR 983.256(f); *RAD PBV Quick Reference Guide* 6/20] 18-37
Changes in the Lease [24 CFR 983.256(e)] 18-37
Owner Termination of Tenancy [24 CFR 983.257; Notice PIH 2019-23, REV-4] 18-38
Continuation of Housing Assistance Payments [24 CFR 983.258; Notice PIH 2019-23, REV-4; Notice PIH 2023-19; *RAD PBV Quick Reference Guide* 6/20] ... 18-39
Security Deposits [24 CFR 983.259; *RAD PBV Quick Reference Guide* 6/20] 18-41
18-VI.C. Public Housing FSS and ROSS Participants [Notice PIH 2019-23, REV-4] 18-42
18-VI.D. Resident Participation and Funding [Notice PIH 2019-23, REV-4] 18-42

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

18-VI.E. Moves 18-43
Overcrowded, Under-Occupied, and Accessible Units [24 CFR 983.260; Notice PIH 2019-23, REV-4] 18-43
Family Right to Move [24 CFR 983.261] 18-44
Choice Mobility [Notice PIH 2019-23, REV-4; PRRAC Choice Mobility Implementation Guidance, 8/20] 18-45
Emergency Transfers under VAWA [24 CFR 983.261(f) and (g)] 18-47
18-VI.F. Reexaminations [*RAD PBV Quick Reference Guide* 6/20] 18-48
18-VI.G. Residents' Procedural Rights [Notice PIH 2019-23, REV-4] 18-48
18-VI.H. Informal Hearings [Notice PIH 2019-23, REV-4] 18-50

PART VII: DETERMINING CONTRACT RENT 18-51
18-VII.A. Initial Contract Rents [Notice PIH 2019-23, REV-4] 18-51
Rents in RAD/Section 18 Blends Notice PIH 2019-23, REV-4] 18-51
18-VII.B. Adjusting Contract Rents [Notice PIH 2019-23, REV-4; *RAD PBV Quick Reference Guide* 6/20; PHA Asset Repositioning "How to Apply OCAF for RAD PBV" Webinar] 18-52
Rent Decrease 18-53
18-VII.C. Utility Allowances [Notice PIH 2019-23, REV-4; *RAD PBV Quick Reference Guide* 6/20] 18-53
18-VII.D. Reasonable Rent [[983.301(d) and 24 CFR 983.303] 18-54
How to Determine Reasonable Rent [24 CFR 983.303(c)] 18-54

PART VIII: PAYMENTS TO OWNER 18-55
18-VIII.A. Housing Assistance Payments 18-55
18-VIII.B. Vacancy Payments [24 CFR 983.352] 18-56
Payment at Move-Out Month [24 CFR 983.352(a)] 18-56
18-VIII.C. Tenant Rent to Owner [24 CFR 983.353; Notice PIH 2019-23, REV-4] 18-58
Initial Certifications [Notice PIH 2019-23, REV-4] 18-58
Tenant and PHA Responsibilities 18-58
Utility Reimbursements [24 CFR 983.353(d)] 18-58
18-VIII.D. Phase-In of Tenant Rent Increases [Notice PIH 2012-32, REV-4; PHA Asset Repositioning "Phase-in of Tenant Rents" Webinar] 18-59
18.VIII.E. Other Fees and Charges [24 CFR 983.354] 18-60
Meals and Supportive Services 18-60
Other Charges by Owner 18-60

Exhibit 18-1: PBV Development Information 18-61

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Chapter 19
SPECIAL PURPOSE VOUCHERS

PART I: FAMILY UNIFICATION PROGRAM (FUP) 19-2
19-I.A. Program Overview [Fact Sheet, Housing Choice Voucher Program Family Unification Program (FUP) ; Notice PIH 2025-08] 19-2
Overview 19-2
Assigning Vouchers [FUP FAQs] 19-3
19-I.B. Public Child Welfare Agency (PCWA) [Notice PIH 2025-08] 19-3
Supportive Services 19-4
19-I.C. FUP Family Voucher Eligibility Criteria 19-5
19-I.D. FUP Youth Voucher Eligibility Extension of Assistance Criteria 19-7
Eligibility Criteria 19-7
19-I.E. Assistance Period [FR Notice 1/24/22] 19-8
Maximum Assistance Period 19-8
Extension of Assistance 19-8
Statutory Exceptions 19-8
Education, Workforce Development, or Employment Activities 19-10
FSS Enrollment at 24 Months 19-12
FSS Enrollment Between 36 and 48 Months 19-13
FSS Enrollment After 48 Months 19-13
Extensions of Assistance 19-13
No FSS Program or Unable to Enroll in FSS 19-14
Verification Prior to Annual Reexam 19-14
Termination of Assistance for Failure to Meet Conditions 19-16
19-I.F. Referrals and Waiting List Management 19-17
Referrals 19-17
Waiting List Placement [Notice PIH 2025-08] 19-18
Waiting List Selection [Notice PIH 2025-08] 19-18
19-I.G. PHA HCV Eligibility Determination 19-19
Additional FUP Eligibility Factors [FUP FAQs] 19-19
19.I.H. Lease Up [FR Notice 1/24/22] 19-20
Briefings [FR Notice 1/24/22] 19-20
Voucher Issuance [Notice PIH 2025-08] 19-20
19-I.I. Termination of Assistance 19-21
General Requirements 19-21
FUP Family Vouchers 19-21
FUP Youth Vouchers 19-22
19-I.J. FUP Portability 19-22
Considerations for FUP Youth Vouchers 19-23
19-I.K. Project-Basing FUP Vouchers Notice PIH 2017-21; FR Notice 5/7/24; 24 CFR 983.6(d)(2); 983.54(c); 983.262(c) and (e); and FR Notice 1/24/22 19-23

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PART II: FOSTER YOUTH TO INDEPENDENCE INITIATIVE 19-24
19-II.A. Program Overview [Notice PIH 2020-28; Notice PIH 2023-04; FR Notice 1/24/22; Notice PIH 2025-08] 19-24
19-II.B. Partnering Agencies [Notice PIH 2023-04; FYI Updates and Partnering Opportunities Webinar] 19-25
Public Child Welfare Agency (PCWA) 19-25
Continuum of Care (CoC) and Other Partners 19-25
19-II.C. Youth Eligibility Criteria [Notice PIH 2023-04; FYI Q&As; FYI FAQs] 19-26
19-II.D. Supportive Services [Notice PIH 2023-04; FYI Updates and Partnering Opportunities Webinar; FYI Q&As] 19-27
19-II.E. Referrals and Waiting List Management [Notice PIH 2023-04; FYI Updates and Partnering Opportunities Webinar FYI FAQs] 19-28
Referrals 19-28
Waiting List Placement [Notice PIH 2023-04; Notice PIH 2025-08; and FYI FAQs] 19-29
Waiting List Selection [Notice PIH 2025-08] 19-29
19-II.F. PHA HCV Eligibility Determination [FYI FAQs] 19-30
Additional Eligibility Factors 19-30
19-II.G. Lease Up [FR Notice 1/24/22] 19-31
Briefings [FR Notice 1/24/22] 19-31
Voucher Issuance [Notice PIH 2025-08] 19-31
Turnover 19-32
19-II.H. Maximum Assistance Period [Notice PIH 2023-04 and FYI FAQs; FR Notice 1/24/22] 19-33
Extension of Assistance 19-33
Statutory Exceptions 19-33
Education, Workforce Development, or Employment Activities 19-36
FSS Enrollment at 24 Months 19-37
FSS Enrollment Between 36 and 48 Months 19-37
FSS Enrollment After 48 Months 19-38
Extensions of Assistance 19-38
No FSS Program or Unable to Enroll in FSS 19-38
Verification Prior to Annual Reexam 19-38
Termination of Assistance for Failure to Meet Conditions 19-40
19-II.I. Termination of Assistance [FYI FAQs] 19-40
19-II.J. Portability [FYI FAQs] 19-41
19-II.K. Project-Basing FYI Vouchers [FYI FAQs; FR Notice 1/24/22; Notice PIH 2024-03] 19-41

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PART III: VETERANS AFFAIRS SUPPORTIVE HOUSING (VASH) PROGRAM..... 19-42
19-III.A. Program Overview..... 19-42
19-III.B. Referrals [FR Notice 8/13/24 and HUD-VASH Qs and As]..... 19-43
19-III.C. HCV Program Eligibility [FR Notice 8/13/24] 19-44
Social Security Numbers 19-44
Proof of Age 19-44
Photo Identification 19-44
Income Eligibility [FR Notice 8/13/24]..... 19-45
Minimum Rent [FR Notice 8/13/24] 19-46
Screening [FR Notice 8/13/24]..... 19-46
Denial of Assistance [Notice PIH 2008-37] 19-46
19-III.D. Changes in Family Composition 19-47
Adding Family Members [FR Notice 8/13/24] 19-47
Remaining Family Members [HUD-VASH Qs and As] 19-47
Family Break Up [HUD-VASH Qs and As] 19-47
19-III.E. Leasing [FR Notice 8/13/24] 19-48
Waiting List 19-48
Exception Payment Standards [FR Notice 8/13/24]..... 19-48
Voucher Issuance [FR Notice 8/13/24] 19-48
Special Housing Types [FR Notice 8/13/24]..... 19-49
Initial Lease Term [FR Notice 8/13/24] 19-49
Ineligible Housing [FR Notice 8/13/24]..... 19-49
Pre-Inspections [FR Notice 8/13/24]..... 19-49
19-III.F. Portability [Notice PIH 2011-53 and FR Notice 8/13/24]..... 19-50
General Requirements 19-50
Portability within the Initial VAMC or DSP's Catchment Area .. 19-50
Portability Outside of the Initial VAMC or DSP's Catchment Area..... 19-50
Portability Outside of the Initial VAMC or DSP's Catchment Area under VAWA 19-51
19-III.G. Termination of Assistance [FR Notice 8/13/24]..... 19-52
Cessation of Case Management..... 19-52
Serious Violation of the Lease..... 19-52
VAWA [FR Notice 8/13/24] 19-53

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

19-III.H. Project-Basing VASH Vouchers 19-54
General Requirements
[Notice PIH 2017-21 and FR Notice 8/13/24] 19-54
Ineligible Units 19-54
Termination of Assistance 19-55
Moves 19-55
Wrong-Sized or Accessible Units 19-56
Contract Terminations 19-56
Rents 19-56
Removing Units from the HAP Contract
for Ineligible Families 19-56
Zero HAP Families 19-57
Proposal Project Selection 19-57
Failure to Participate in Case Management
[FR Notice 8/13/24] 19-58
Moves [HUD-VASH Qs and As, FR Notice 8/13/24] 19-58

PART IV: MAINSTREAM VOUCHER PROGRAM 19-59
19-IV.A. Program Overview [Notice PIH 2020-01
and Notice PIH 2-2024-30] 19-59
19-IV.B. Eligible Population [Notice PIH 2020-01 and
Notice PIH 2020-22] 19-60
19-IV.C. Partnership And Supportive Services [Notice PIH 2020-01] 19-60
19-IV.D. Waiting List Administration [Notice PIH 2024-30] 19-61
19-IV.E. Preferences [Notice PIH 2024-30] 19-62
19-IV.F. Voucher Issuance 19-63
Initial Search Term [Notice PIH 2024-30] 10-63
Voucher Extension [Notice PIH 2024-30] 10-63
19-IV.G. Portability [Notice PIH 2020-01 and
Mainstream Voucher Basics Webinar, 10/15/20] 19-65
19-IV.H. Project-Basing Mainstream Vouchers [FY19 Mainstream
Voucher NOFA Q&A] 19-65

PART V: NON-ELDERLY DISABLED (NED) VOUCHERS 19-66
19-V.A. Program Overview [Notice PIH 2013-19] 19-66
19-V.B. Eligible Population 19-67
General Requirements [Notice PIH 2013-19] 19-67
NED Category 2 [Notice PIH 2013-19
and NED Category 2 FAQs] 19-68
19-V.C. Waiting List 19-68
General Requirements [Notice PIH 2013-19] 19-68
NED Category 2 Referrals [NED Category 2 FAQs] 19-68
Reissuance of Turnover Vouchers [Notice PIH 2013-19] 19-69

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

19-V.D. Lease Up [Notice PIH 2013-19] 19-70
Briefings 19-70
Voucher Term 19-70
Special Housing Types [Notice PIH 2013-19 and NED Category 2 FAQs] 19-71
19-V.E. Portability [NED Category 2 FAQs] 19-71

PART VI: STABILITY VOUCHER PROGRAM 19-72
19-VI.A. Program Overview [Notice PIH 2022-24] 19-72
19-VI.B. Partnering Organization [Notice PIH 2022-24] 19-72
19-VI.C. Referrals [Notice PIH 2022-24] 19-73
CoC Referrals 19-73
Referrals from Outside the CoC 19-74
19-VI.D. Waiting List [Notice PIH 2022-24] 19-74
HCV Waiting List 19-74
SV Waiting List 19-75
HCV Waiting List Preferences 19-75
SV Waiting List Preferences 19-75
19-VI.E. Family Eligibility [Notice PIH 2022-24] 19-76
Referring Agency Determination of Eligibility 19-76
Mandatory Denials 19-76
Permissive Denial 19-77
Self-Certification of Income at Admission 19-79
Recently Conducted Income Determinations 19-79
EIV Income Validation 19-80
Social Security Number and Citizenship Status Verification 19-80
Age and Disability Verifications 19-81
Income Targeting 19-81
19-VI.F. Housing Search And Leasing 19-82
Initial Voucher Term 19-82
Pre-Inspections 19-82
Initial Lease Term 19-82
Portability 19-83
Family Briefing 19-83
19-VI.G. Payment Standards 19-84
Overview 19-84
Increases in Payment Standards 19-84
19-VI.H. Project-Based Units 19-85

Exhibit 19-1: Sample Stability Voucher (SV) Homeless Provider's Certification 19-86

Exhibit 19-2: Sample Victim Service Provider's Certification 19-88

Exhibit 19-3: Sample SV Memorandum Of Understanding 19-90

GLOSSARY

HOTMA 102/104 Appendix to the Administrative Plan

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Introduction

HOTMA CHANGES IN THE ADMINISTRATIVE PLAN

On July 29, 2016, the Housing Opportunity Through Modernization Act of 2016 (HOTMA) was signed into law. HOTMA made numerous changes to statutes governing HUD programs, including sections of the United States Housing Act of 1937. Title I of HOTMA contains 14 different sections that impact the public housing and Section 8 programs.

HOTMA 102/104

HUD published a final rule on February 14, 2023, revising regulations related to income, assets, adjusted income, verification, and reexaminations and more to implement Sections 102 and 104 of HOTMA. While the new regulations were effective January 1, 2024, HUD delayed full compliance for HOTMA 102/104. *Compliance* with Sections 102 and 104 of HOTMA means not only applying HOTMA 102/104 regulations to affected programs but also submitting Form HUD-50058s with family information to HUD's electronic reporting system. Currently, PHAs remain unable to fully comply with HOTMA 102/104 because HUD's current IMS/PIC system is unable to accept HOTMA-compliant Form HUD-50058s. However, HUD has determined that some HOTMA 102/104 policies are not dependent on transition systems and specified a PHA implementation date for these policies of July 1, 2025.

HOTMA 102/104 policies are provided in each affected area of the model policy. Some HOTMA policies that are "on hold" are indicated in the model policy as such. The provided appendix explicitly identifies all HOTMA elements that are on hold.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

ABOUT THE ADMINISTRATIVE PLAN

REFERENCES CITED IN THE ADMINISTRATIVE PLAN

The authority for PHA policies is derived from many sources. Primary among these sources are federal statutes, federal regulations, and guidance issued by HUD. State law also directs PHA policy. State law must be followed where such law exists and does not conflict with federal regulations. Industry practice may also be used to develop policy as long as it does not conflict with federal requirements or prohibitions.

HUD

HUD provides the primary source of PHA policy through federal regulations, HUD notices, and handbooks. Compliance with federal regulations, current HUD notices, and current HUD handbooks is mandatory.

HUD also provides guidance to PHAs through other means such as HUD-published guidebooks, expired HUD notices, and expired handbooks. Basing PHA policy on HUD guidance is optional, as long as PHA policies comply with federal law, federal regulations and mandatory policy. Because HUD has already determined that the guidance it provides is consistent with mandatory policies, PHA reliance on HUD guidance provides the PHA with a "safe harbor."

Material posted on the HUD website can provide further clarification of HUD policies. For example, FAQs on the HUD website can provide direction on the application of federal regulations in various aspects of the program.

State Law

Where there is no mandatory federal guidance, PHAs must comply with state law, if it exists. Where state law is more restrictive than federal law, but does not conflict with it, the PHA should follow the state law.

Industry Practice

Where no law or HUD authority exists on a particular subject, industry practice may support PHA policy. Industry practice refers to a way of doing things or a policy that has been adopted by a majority of PHAs.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

NSPIRE AND HQS IN THE ADMINISTRATIVE PLAN

The PHA must determine that the rental unit selected by the family is in safe and habitable condition at certain times prescribed by the regulations. The current applicable inspection standard for the HCV and PBV programs is Housing Quality Standards (HQS). On May 11, 2023, HUD published a final rule implementing the National Standards for the Physical Inspection of Real Estate (NSPIRE final rule), a new approach to defining and assessing housing quality across multiple HUD programs. 24 CFR 5.703 describes the NSPIRE standards, including variations for the HCV and PBV programs. Notice PIH 2023-28 and Notice PIH 2024-26, REV-1 finalized the administrative procedures for NSPIRE as they pertain specifically to the HCV and PBV programs. Collectively, this is known as "NSPIRE-V."

The compliance date for NSPIRE-V was to be no later than October 1, 2025. However, in September 2025, HUD extended the NSPIRE-V compliance date to January 31, 2027, at which point the HQS inspection standard will sunset. PHAs may, however, implement NSPIRE-V prior to January 31, 2027, provided they do so in accordance with HUD requirements.

Because the definition of *housing quality standards (HQS)* at 24 CFR 982.4 means the minimum quality standards in accordance with 24 CFR 5.703 for the HCV program including any variations approved by HUD, regulations at 24 CFR Part 982 and 983 governing the HCV and PBV programs continue to and will continue to use the terms *HQS* and *housing quality standards* rather than *NSPIRE.* The model policy therefore uses the term *housing quality standards* whenever used by applicable regulations.

The model policy includes two housing quality standards chapters for those PHAs that have not yet implemented NSPIRE. The chapter for those PHAs continuing to utilize HQS no longer applies upon the PHA's NSPIRE implementation date or upon HUD's required NSPIRE implementation date, whichever comes earlier. If a PHA's administrative plan only includes the NSPIRE chapter, the PHA has implemented NSPIRE requirements.

Except in the chapter describing HQS, the acronym *HQS* is not used in the model policy in order to avoid confusion between the umbrella term meaning housing standards and the specific inspection protocol. The model policy only uses the term *NSPIRE* when referring to specific NSPIRE standards.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

RESOURCES CITED IN THE ADMINISTRATIVE PLAN

The administrative plan cites several documents. Where a document or resource is cited frequently, it may be abbreviated. Where it is cited only once or twice, the administrative plan may contain the entire name of the document or resource. Following is a key to abbreviations used for various sources that are frequently cited in the administrative plan and a list of references and document locations that are referenced in the administrative plan or that may be helpful to you.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

HUD HCV Guidebook

In November 2019 HUD began issuing a new version of the HCV Guidebook chapter-by-chapter. Unlike the previous version of the HCV Guidebook in which chapters were numbered, the new version of the guidebook includes chapter names, but no numbers. As the new version of the guidebook has not yet been fully released, and since the previous version of the guidebook contains guidance not found in the new version, the policy cites both versions of the guidebook. Therefore, where the HCV Guidebook is cited in the policy, the citation will make a distinction between the "old" and "new" versions of the guidebook. The "old" version of the guidebook will continue to be cited as *HCV GB* with a chapter/page reference (example: HCV GB, p. 5-4). If HUD has also released a new chapter on the same topic with information that either adds new information or updates existing information from the previous guidebook, the new guidebook will be cited as *New HCV GB* with a chapter title and page reference (example: New HCV GB, *Payment Standards,* p. 11). On September 29, 2023, HUD issued Notice PIH 2023-27 to implement sections 102 and 104 of the Housing Opportunity Through Modernization Act of 2016 (HOTMA). The notice supersedes relevant portions of the guidebook, specifically the chapters on eligibility, denials, and annual reexaminations and interim reexaminations. Where chapters have not been altered by the HOTMA implementation notice, the model policy continues to cite the HCV Guidebook.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Abbreviations

Throughout the administrative plan, abbreviations are used to designate certain documents in citations. The following is a table of abbreviations of documents cited in the administrative plan.

Abbreviation	Document
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
HCV GB	Housing Choice Voucher Program Guidebook (7420.10G), April 2001.
New HCV GB	Housing Choice Voucher Program Guidebook (7420.10G), Various dates of release
HUD-50058 IB	HUD-50058 Instruction Booklet
RHIIP FAQs	Rental Housing Integrity Improvement Program (RHIIP) Frequently Asked Questions.
VG	PIH Notice 2004-01 Verification Guidance, March 9, 2004.
HB 4350.3	Occupancy Requirements of Subsidized Multifamily Housing Programs

Resources and Where to Find Them

The HUD website is https://www.hud.gov/.

Guidebooks, handbooks, and other HUD resources may be found at the HUDClips website: https://www.hud.gov/program_offices/administration/hudclips.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Following is a list of resources helpful to the PHA or referenced in the administrative plan, and the online location of each.

Document and Location
Code of Federal Regulations (24 CFR) https://www.ecfr.gov/
Eligibility of Students for Assisted Housing Under Section 8 of the U.S. Housing Act of 1937; Final Rule http://edocket.access.gpo.gov/2008/pdf/E8-19435.pdf
Enterprise Income Verification (EIV) System https://www.hud.gov/helping-americans/public-indian-housing-eiv
Federal Register https://www.federalregister.gov/
Housing Choice Voucher Program Guidebook (7420.10G), Updated Chapters https://www.hud.gov/program_offices/public_indian_housing/programs/hcv/guidebook
HOTMA Final Rule https://www.federalregister.gov/documents/2023/02/14/2023-01617/housing-opportunity-through-modernization-act-of-2016-implementation-of-sections-102-103-and-104?utm_campaign=subscription+mailing+list&utm_source=federalregister.gov&utm_medium=email
HOTMA Implementation Notice, PIH 2023-27 https://www.hud.gov/sites/dfiles/OCHCO/documents/2023-27pihn.pdf
Joint Statement of the Department of Housing and Urban Development and the Department of Justice, issued May 17, 2004 https://www.justice.gov/sites/default/files/crt/legacy/2010/12/14/joint_statement_ra.pdf
HOTMA Voucher Final Rule https://www.federalregister.gov/documents/2024/05/07/2024-08601/housing-opportunity-through-modernization-act-of-2016-housing-choice-voucher-hcv-and-project-based
Notice PIH 2017-12, Administrative Guidance for Effective and Mandated Use of the Enterprise Income Verification (EIV) System https://www.hud.gov/sites/documents/17-12pihn.pdf
VAWA Resources https://www.hud.gov/vawa

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Chapter 1

OVERVIEW OF THE PROGRAM AND PLAN

INTRODUCTION

The PHA receives its funding for the Housing Choice Voucher (HCV) program from the Department of Housing and Urban Development. The PHA is not a federal department or agency. A public housing agency (PHA) is a governmental or public body, created and authorized by state law to develop and operate housing and housing programs for low-income families. The PHA enters into an Annual Contributions Contract (ACC) with HUD to administer the program requirements on behalf of HUD. The PHA must ensure compliance with federal laws, regulations and notices and must establish policy and procedures to clarify federal requirements and to ensure consistency in program operation.

This chapter contains information about the PHA and its programs with emphasis on the HCV program. It also contains information about the purpose, intent and use of the plan and guide.

There are three parts to this chapter:

Part I: The Public Housing Agency (PHA). This part includes a description of the PHA, its jurisdiction, its programs, and its mission and intent.

Part II: The HCV Program. This part contains information about the Housing Choice Voucher program operation, roles and responsibilities, and partnerships.

Part III: The HCV Administrative Plan. This part discusses the purpose and organization of the plan and its revision requirements.

PART I: THE PHA

1-I.A. OVERVIEW

This part explains the origin of the PHA's creation and authorization, the general structure of the organization, and the relationship between the PHA Board and staff.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

1-I.B. ORGANIZATION AND STRUCTURE OF THE PHA

The Section 8 tenant-based Housing Choice Voucher (HCV) assistance program is funded by the federal government and administered by the **Housing Authority of Clackamas County** for the jurisdiction of **Clackamas County, Oregon**.

The officials of a PHA are known as commissioners or, collectively, as the board of commissioners. Commissioners are appointed in accordance with state housing law and generally serve in the same capacity as the directors of a corporation, establishing policies under which the PHA conducts business, ensuring that policies are followed by PHA staff and ensuring that the PHA is successful in its mission. The board is responsible for preserving and expanding the agency's resources and assuring the agency's continued viability.

Formal actions of the PHA are taken through written resolutions, adopted by the board of commissioners and entered into the official records of the PHA.

The principal staff member of the PHA is the executive director (ED), hired and appointed by the board of commissioners. The executive director is directly responsible for carrying out the policies established by the board and is delegated the responsibility for hiring, training and supervising the PHA staff in order to manage the day-to-day operations of the PHA. The executive director is responsible for ensuring compliance with federal and state laws and directives for the programs managed. In addition, the executive director's duties include budgeting and financial planning for the agency.

1-I.C. PHA MISSION

The purpose of a mission statement is to communicate the purpose of the agency to people inside and outside of the agency. It provides guiding direction for developing strategy, defining critical success factors, searching out key opportunities, making resource allocation choices, satisfying clients and stakeholders, and making decisions.

HACC Policy

The mission of the Housing Authority is to provide and develop affordable housing with supportive services for individuals and families on their path to improved health, wellness, prosperity and inclusion. In order to sustain these services, we prioritize equitable service delivery, financial sustainability, and thriving partnerships to ensure our long-term viability.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

1-I.D. THE PHA'S PROGRAMS

The following programs are included under this administrative plan:

HACC Policy

HACC's administrative plan is applicable to the operation of the following programs:

1. The Housing Choice Voucher (HCV) includes Project Based Vouchers (PBV), Stability Vouchers and Fair Share Housing vouchers program.
2. The Mainstream Voucher program.
3. The Housing Choice Voucher Family Self Sufficiency (FSS) program in conjunction with the HUD required FSS Action Plan
4. The Shelter Plus Care program (SPC) will be guided by this Administrative Plan where other specific guidance is not provided by the SPC regulations and the SPC Administrative Plan.
5. The Veterans Affairs Supportive Housing (VASH) Program.
6. The Enhanced Voucher Program where other specific guidance is not provided by the Enhanced Voucher Program regulations.
7. Tenant Protected Vouchers (TPV)
8. The Foster Youth to Independence Program (FYI)
9. Rental Assistance Demonstration (RAD) Voucher Program.
10. Emergency Housing Voucher (EHV) program.

1-I.E. THE PHA'S COMMITMENT TO ETHICS AND SERVICE

As a public service agency, the PHA is committed to providing excellent service to HCV program participants, owners, and to the community. The PHA's standards include:

- Administer applicable federal and state laws and regulations to achieve high ratings in performance measurement indicators while maintaining efficiency in program operation to ensure fair and consistent treatment of clients served.
- Provide safe, habitable housing – in compliance with program housing quality standards – for very low-income families while ensuring that family rents are fair, reasonable, and affordable.
- Encourage self-sufficiency of participant families and assist in the expansion of family opportunities which address educational, socio-economic, recreational and other human service's needs.
- Promote fair housing and equal opportunity for very low-income families of all ethnic backgrounds to experience freedom of housing choice.
- Promote a housing program which maintains quality service and integrity while providing an incentive to private property owners to rent to very low-income families.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

- Promote a market-driven housing program that will help qualified low-income families be successful in obtaining affordable housing and increase the supply of housing choices for such families.
- Create positive public awareness and expand the level of family, owner, and community support in accomplishing the PHA's mission.
- Attain and maintain a high level of standards and professionalism in day-to-day management of all program components.
- Administer an efficient, high-performing agency through continuous improvement of the PHA's support systems and a high level of commitment to our employees and their development.

The PHA will make every effort to keep program participants informed of HCV program rules and regulations, and to advise participants of how the program rules affect them.

Code of Conduct

A. <u>Employee</u>

1. Pursuant to the requirement of 24CFR84.42, Codes of Conduct, and 24CFR85.36, Procurement standards, no employee, officer or agent of the Housing Authority shall participate in selection, or in the award or administration of a contract supported by federal funds if a conflict of interest, real or apparent, would be involved. Such a conflict would arise when the employee, officer or agent, any member of his immediate family, his or her partner, or an organization which employs, or is about to employ, any of the above, has a financial or other interest in the entity selected for award.

2. Without the prior approval of the ED, employees are prohibited from:

    a. Processing an application (or any part of an application) or any recertification for a relative, friend, co-worker, or business associate or on behalf of a relative or business associate of a co-worker;

    b. Serving as third party verification or as a reference for anyone applying or being recertified for housing assistance with HACC;

    c. Participating in an assisted housing program administered by HACC, either as a tenant or as a landlord with the exception of Section 3 hires;

    d. Entering into contracts or agreements in connection with the tenant-based programs in which any of the classes of persons outlined under 24CFR982.161, Conflict of Interest, has any interest, direct or indirect. Prior HUD approval is required if it is necessary to enter into such a contract or agreement.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

e. Inspecting units associated with the tenant-based programs if the employee has any direct or indirect interest.

3. Pursuant to 24CFR84.42, Codes of Conduct, The Housing Authority's officers, employees or agents will neither solicit nor accept gifts, gratuities, favors or anything of monetary value from parties to any agreement involving federal funds.

4. All employees shall follow the Ethical Standards Governing Employee Conduct defined in the Housing Authority's Personnel Policy, Section XIV.

5. Employees found to be in violation of any of the Code of Conduct Policy guidelines mentioned above will be disciplined according to the Housing Authority's Personnel Policy, Section XVI.

6. Employees must report any personal relationship with an applicant or tenant receiving assistance to the Program Manager. Personal relationship defined as Employees with a relationship cannot handle any aspect of the applicant or tenant process. Employees shall not date or have romantic relationships with Tenants under any circumstance.

7. Employees must adhere to the Code of Conduct of the Health Housing and Human Resources Department and the Housing Authority Union Contract.

B. Family

Program abuse, by the participants, such as misrepresenting income, assets, deductions or family composition, or initiating and participating in bribes, or other illegal activities, will be dealt with as follows:

1. The matter shall be investigated by HACC to determine if the misrepresentation was intentional;

2. The matter shall be discussed with the participant, and they will be advised that HACC has a right to terminate assistance;

3. Administrative remedies will be sought, and may include one or more of the following: Repayment of HAP by the participant; termination of assistance; and/or requiring the family to move to an appropriate unit (in cases of falsification of family size);

4. Where program abuse was willful and intentional, HACC will forward all pertinent information to the Director of Health, Housing and Human Services and Clackamas County Human Resources to determine if at the level requiring it to be reported to the Office of the Inspector General.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

5. HACC has established a working relationship with the State Fraud Investigator at the Department of Human Services (DHS) who will assist in investigations of fraud involving false information from a Tenant regarding Income or Family composition which also impacts other State benefits such as TANF and SNAP.

C. Owner

Program abuse by owners includes collecting side payments, collecting assistance for units not occupied by Section 8 families, collecting false vacancy loss or damage claims, and bribery. Owners shall be dealt with as follows:

1. The matter shall be investigated by HACC to determine if the abuse was intentional and willful;

2. The matter will be discussed with the owner, if the abuse seems to be due to a mistake or an oversight;

3. Administrative remedies will be sought, such as repayment, termination of the HAP contract, and abatement of HAP;

4. If HACC determines that the abuse is serious, willful and intentional, HACC will forward its information to the Director of Health, Housing and Human Services and Clackamas County Human Resources to determine if at the level requiring it to be reported to the Office of the Inspector General;

5. HACC may determine to restrict the owner from participating on the Section 8 program for a reasonable period of time (commensurate with the seriousness of the offense), if the abuse is considered widespread and serious;

6. If an owner has been determined to owe HACC money, and has a current contract with HACC, payment will be withheld from the existing contracts, until such outstanding amount has been collected.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PART II: THE HOUSING CHOICE VOUCHER (HCV) PROGRAM

1-II.A. OVERVIEW AND HISTORY OF THE PROGRAM

The intent of this section is to provide the public and staff with information related to the overall operation of the program. There have been many changes to the program since its inception in 1974 and a brief history of the program will assist the reader to better understand the program.

The United States Housing Act of 1937 (the "Act") is responsible for the birth of federal housing program initiatives. The Act was intended to provide financial assistance to states and cities for public works projects, slum clearance and the development of affordable housing developments for low-income residents.

The Housing and Community Development (HCD) Act of 1974 created a new federally assisted housing program – the Section 8 Existing program (also known as the Section 8 Certificate program). The HCD Act represented a significant shift in federal housing strategy from locally owned public housing to privately owned rental housing.

Under the Certificate program, federal housing assistance payments were made directly to private owners of rental housing, where this housing was made available to lower-income families. Eligible families were able to select housing in the private rental market. Assuming that the housing met certain basic physical standards of quality ("housing quality standards") and was within certain HUD-established rent limitations ("fair market rents"), the family would be able to receive rental assistance in the housing unit. Family contribution to rent was generally set at 30 percent of the family's adjusted income, with the remainder of the rent paid by the program.

Another unique feature of the Certificate program was that the rental assistance remained with the eligible family, if the family chose to move to another privately-owned rental unit that met program requirements (in contrast to the public housing program where the rental assistance remains with the unit, should the family decide to move). Consequently, the Certificate program was characterized as tenant-based assistance, rather than unit-based assistance.

The Housing and Community Development (HCD) Act of 1987 authorized a new version of tenant-based assistance – the Section 8 Voucher program. The Voucher program was very similar to the Certificate program in that eligible families were able to select housing in the private rental market and receive assistance in that housing unit.

However, the Voucher program permitted families more options in housing selection. Rental housing still had to meet the basic housing quality standards, but there was no fair market rent limitation on rent. In addition, family contribution to rent was not set at a limit of 30 percent of adjusted income. Consequently, depending on the actual rental cost of the unit selected, a family might pay more or less than 30 percent of their adjusted income for rent.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

From 1987 through 1999, public housing agencies managed both the Certificate and Voucher tenant-based assistance programs, with separate rules and requirements for each. From 1994 through 1998, HUD published a series of new rules, known as "conforming" rules, to more closely combine and align the two similar housing programs, to the extent permitted by the law.

In 1998, the Quality Housing and Work Responsibility Act (QHWRA) – also known as the Public Housing Reform Act – was signed into law. QHWRA eliminated all statutory differences between the Certificate and Voucher tenant-based programs and required that the two programs be merged into a single tenant-based assistance program, now known as the Housing Choice Voucher (HCV) program.

The HCV program was modeled closely on the pre-merger Voucher program. However, unlike the pre-merger Voucher program, the HCV program requires an assisted family to pay at least 30 percent of adjusted income for rent.

The transition of assistance from the Certificate and Voucher programs to the new HCV program began in October 1999. By October 2001, all families receiving tenant-based assistance were converted to the HCV program.

On July 29, 2016, the Housing Opportunity Through Modernization Act of 2016 (HOTMA) was signed into law. HOTMA made numerous changes to statutes governing HUD programs, including sections of the United States Housing Act of 1937. Title I of HOTMA contains 14 different sections that impact the public housing and Section 8 programs.

- The Final Rule implementing broad changes to income and assets in Sections 102 and 104 of HOTMA, and for PHAs that administer the public housing program over-income provisions in Section 103, was officially published in the *Federal Register* on February 14, 2023. On September 29, 2023, HUD issued notice PIH 2023-27, which provided guidance to PHAs on the implementation of the program changes described in the Final Rule. HUD issued a revised version of the notice on February 2, 2024.
- The Final Rule implementing streamlining changes to the HCV and PBV programs was published on May 7, 2024, and codified certain provisions in Sections 101, 105, 106, and 112 of HOTMA as well as incorporating changes from the NSPIRE final rule. Technical amendments to the rule were published December 8, 2025.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

1-II.B. HCV PROGRAM BASICS

The purpose of the HCV program is to provide rental assistance to eligible families. The rules and regulations of the HCV program are determined by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development. The PHA is afforded choices in the operation of the program which are included in the PHA's administrative plan, a document approved by the board of commissioners of the PHA.

The HCV program offers mobility to eligible families because they may search for suitable housing anywhere in the PHA's jurisdiction and may also be eligible to move under portability to other PHAs' jurisdictions.

When a family is determined to be eligible for the program and funding is available, the PHA issues the family a housing voucher. When the family finds a suitable housing unit and funding is available, the PHA will enter into a contract with the owner and the family will enter into a lease with the owner. Each party makes their respective payment to the owner so that the owner receives full rent.

Even though the family is determined to be eligible for the program, the owner has the responsibility of approving the family as a suitable renter. The PHA continues to make payments to the owner as long as the family is eligible and the housing unit continues to qualify under the program.

1-II.C. THE HCV PARTNERSHIPS

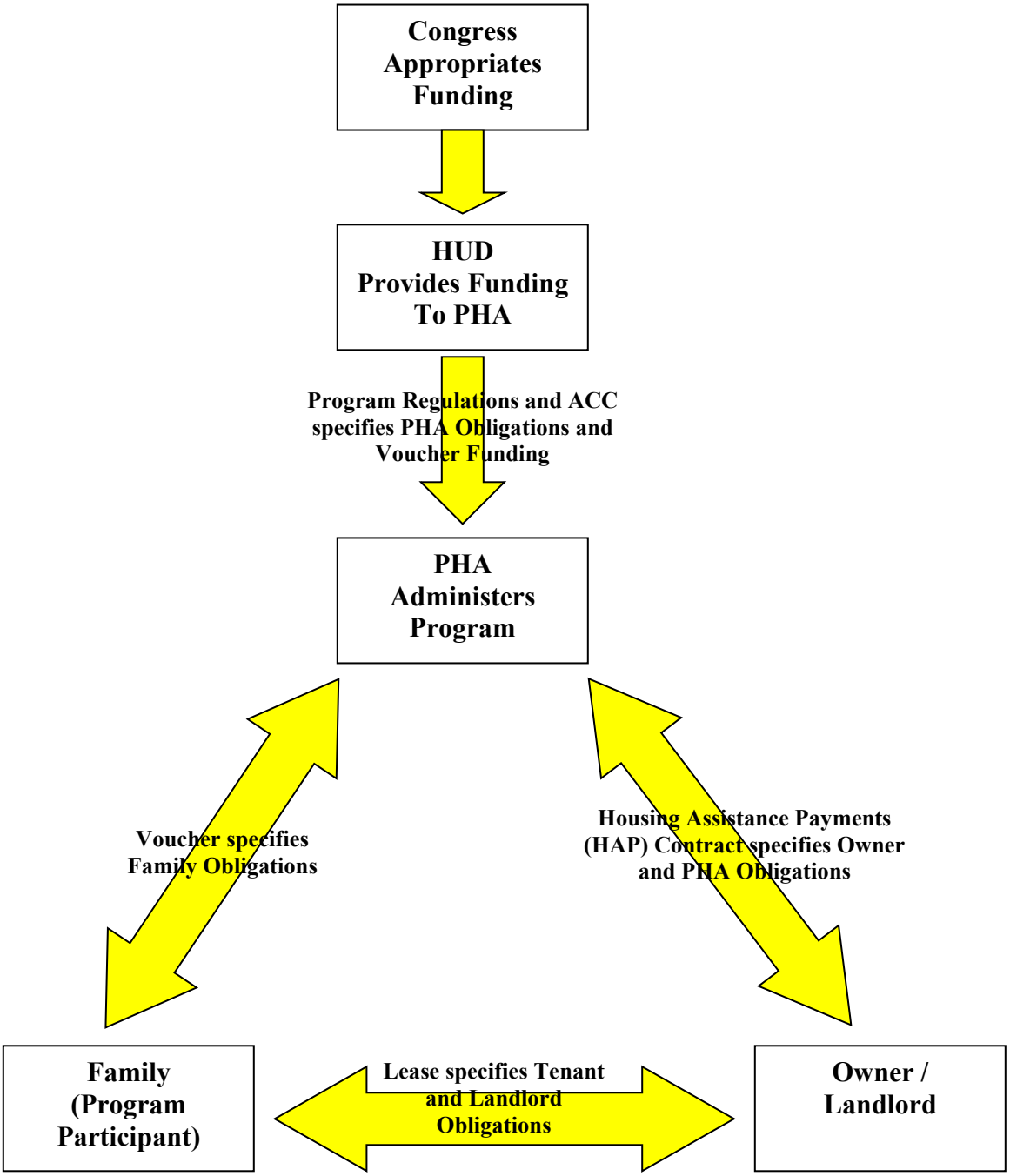
To administer the HCV program, the PHA enters into a contractual relationship with HUD (Consolidated Annual Contributions Contract). The PHA also enters into contractual relationships with the assisted family and the owner or landlord of the housing unit.

For the HCV program to work and be successful, all parties involved – HUD, the PHA, the owner, and the family – have important roles to play. The roles and responsibilities of all parties are defined in federal regulations and in legal documents that parties execute to participate in the program.

The chart on the following page illustrates key aspects of these relationships.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

The HCV Relationships:



© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

What Does HUD Do?

HUD has the following major responsibilities:

- Develop regulations, requirements, handbooks, notices and other guidance to implement HCV housing program legislation passed by Congress;
- Allocate HCV program funds to PHAs;
- Provide technical assistance to PHAs on interpreting and applying HCV program requirements;
- Monitor PHA compliance with HCV program requirements and PHA performance in program administration.

What Does the PHA Do?

The PHA administers the HCV program under contract with HUD and has the following major responsibilities:

- Establish local policies to administer the program;
- Review applications from interested applicants to determine whether they are eligible for the program;
- Maintain a waiting list and select families for admission;
- Issue vouchers to eligible families and provide information on how to lease a unit;
- Conduct outreach to owners, with special attention to owners outside areas of poverty or minority concentration;
- Approve the rental unit (including assuring compliance with housing quality standards and rent reasonableness), the owner, and the tenancy;
- Make housing assistance payments to the owner in a timely manner;
- Recertify families for continued eligibility under the program;
- Ensure that owners and families comply with their contractual obligations;
- Provide families and owners with prompt, professional service;
- Comply with all fair housing and equal opportunity requirements, HUD regulations and requirements, the ACC, HUD-approved applications for funding, the PHA's administrative plan, and other applicable federal, state and local laws.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

What Does the Owner Do?

The owner has the following major responsibilities:

- Screen families who apply for tenancy, to determine suitability as renters.
  - The PHA can provide some information to the owner, but the primary responsibility for tenant screening rests with the owner.
  - The owner should consider family background factors such as rent and bill-paying history, history of caring for property, respecting the rights of others to peaceful enjoyment of the property, compliance with essential conditions of tenancy, whether the family is engaging in drug-related criminal activity or other criminal activity that might threaten others.
- Comply with the terms of the Housing Assistance Payments contract executed with the PHA;
- Comply with all applicable fair housing laws and do not discriminate against anyone;
- Maintain the housing unit in accordance with minimum quality standards developed by HUD in accordance with 24 CFR 5.703 (including any variations approved by HUD for the PHA) and make necessary repairs in a timely manner;
- Collect rent due from the assisted family and otherwise comply with and enforce provisions of the dwelling lease.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

What Does the Family Do?

The family has the following responsibilities:

- Provide the PHA with complete and accurate information as determined by the PHA to be necessary for administration of the program;
- Make their best and most timely efforts to locate qualified and suitable housing;
- Attend all appointments scheduled by the PHA;
- Allow the PHA to inspect the unit at reasonable times and after reasonable notice;
- Take responsibility for care of the housing unit, including any violations of housing quality standards caused by the family;
- Comply with the terms of the lease with the owner;
- Comply with the family obligations of the voucher;
- Not commit serious or repeated violations of the lease;
- Not engage in drug-related or violent criminal activity;
- Notify the PHA and the owner before moving or terminating the lease;
- Use the assisted unit only for residence and as the sole residence of the family. Not sublet the unit, assign the lease, or have any interest in the unit;
- Promptly notify the PHA of any changes in family composition;
- Not commit fraud, bribery, or any other corrupt or criminal act in connection with any housing programs.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

1-II.D. APPLICABLE REGULATIONS

Applicable regulations include:

- 24 CFR Part 5: General Program Requirements
- 24 CFR Part 8: Nondiscrimination
- 24 CFR Part 35: Lead-Based Paint
- 24 CFR Part 100: The Fair Housing Act
- 24 CFR Part 982: Section 8 Tenant-Based Assistance: Housing Choice Voucher Program
- 24 CFR Part 983: Project-Based Vouchers
- 24 CFR Part 985: The Section 8 Management Assessment Program (SEMAP)

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PART III: THE HCV ADMINISTRATIVE PLAN

1-III.A. OVERVIEW AND PURPOSE OF THE PLAN

The administrative plan is required by HUD. The purpose of the administrative plan is to establish policies for carrying out the programs in a manner consistent with HUD requirements and local goals and objectives contained in the PHA's agency plan. This administrative plan is a supporting document to the PHA agency plan and is available for public review as required by CFR 24 Part 903.

This administrative plan is set forth to define the PHA's local policies for operation of the housing programs in accordance with federal laws and regulations. All issues related to the HCV program not addressed in this document are governed by such federal regulations, HUD handbooks and guidebooks, notices, and other applicable law. The policies in this administrative plan have been designed to ensure compliance with the consolidated ACC and all HUD-approved applications for program funding.

The PHA is responsible for complying with all changes in HUD regulations pertaining to the HCV program. If such changes conflict with this plan, HUD regulations will have precedence.

Administration of the HCV program and the functions and responsibilities of PHA staff shall be in compliance with the PHA's personnel policy and HUD regulations as well as all federal, state and local fair housing laws and regulations.

HACC MTW POLICIES EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2024

Policies established by HACC under its MTW authority are identified as "MTW" throughout the administrative plan with the effective date of implementation. For non-MTW programs, the policies are governed by federal regulations as listed throughout the plan.

HACC HOTMA POLICIES EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2025

Policies established by HACC under its HOTMA authority are identified as "HOTMA" throughout the administrative plan with the effective date of implementation.

Administration of the HCV program and the functions and responsibilities of HACC staff shall be in compliance with HA's personnel policy and HUD regulations as well as all federal, state and local fair housing laws and regulations.

Most policies under this authority are ON HOLD for MTW agencies until further guidance from HUD on a compliance date.

Some updated regulations were postponed and took effect on July 1, 2025.

1-III.B. CONTENTS OF THE PLAN [24 CFR 982.54 and 24 CFR 983.10]

The HUD regulations at 24 CFR 982.54 define the policies that must be included in the administrative plan for the HCV program. They are as follows:

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

- Selection and admission of applicants from the PHA waiting list, including any PHA admission preferences, procedures for removing applicant names from the waiting list, and procedures for closing and reopening the PHA waiting list (Chapter 4);
- Issuing or denying vouchers, including PHA policy governing the voucher term and any extensions of the voucher term. If the PHA decides to allow extensions of the voucher term, the PHA administrative plan must describe how the PHA determines whether to grant extensions, and how the PHA determines the length of any extension (Chapter 5);
- Any special rules for use of available funds when HUD provides funding to the PHA for a special purpose (e.g., desegregation), including funding for specified families or a specified category of families (Chapter 4);

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

- Occupancy policies, including definition of what group of persons may qualify as a 'family'; definition of when a family is considered to be "continuously assisted"; standards for denying admission or terminating assistance based on criminal activity or alcohol abuse in accordance with 982.553 or other factors in accordance with 982.552, 982.554, and 982.555; and policies concerning residency by a foster child, foster adult, or live-in aide, including defining when PHA consent for occupancy by a foster child, foster adult, or live-in aide must be given or may be denied (Chapters 3 and 12);
- Encouraging participation by owners of suitable units located outside areas of low income or minority concentration (Chapter 13);
- Assisting a family that claims that illegal discrimination has prevented the family from leasing a suitable unit (Chapter 2);
- Providing information about a family to prospective owners (Chapters 3 and 9);
- Disapproval of owners (Chapter 13);
- Subsidy standards (Chapter 5);
- Family absence from the dwelling unit (Chapter 12);
- How to determine who remains in the program if a family breaks up (Chapter 3);
- Informal review procedures for applicants (Chapter 16);
- Informal hearing procedures for participants (Chapter 16);
- The process for establishing and revising voucher payment standards, including whether the PHA has voluntarily adopted the use of Small Area Fair Market Rents (SAFMRs) (Chapter 16);
- Policies on administering decreases and increases in the payment standard during the HAP contract term (Chapter 6);
- If the PHA establishes different payment standard amounts for designated areas within its jurisdiction, including exception areas, the criteria used to determine the designated areas and the payment standard amounts for those designated areas (Chapter 16);
- The method of determining that rent to owner is a reasonable rent (initially and during the term of a HAP contract) (Chapter 8);
- Special policies concerning special housing types in the program (e.g., use of shared housing) (Chapter 15);
- Policies concerning payment by a family to the PHA of amounts the family owes the PHA (Chapter 16);
- Interim redeterminations of family income and composition the frequency of determinations of family income, and income-determination practices, including whether the PHA will accept a family declaration of assets (Chapter 11);
- Restrictions, if any, on the number of moves by a participant family (Chapter 10);

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

- Approval by the board of commissioners or other authorized officials to charge the administrative fee reserve (Chapter 16);
- Procedural guidelines and performance standards for conducting required housing quality standards inspections, including any deficiency that the PHA has adopted as a life-threatening deficiency that is not a HUD-required life-threatening deficiency (Chapter 8);
- For PHAs that adopt the initial inspection non-life-threatening deficiency option, the PHA's policy on whether the provision will apply to all initial inspections or a portion of initial inspections, the PHA's policy on whether the provision will be applied to only some inspections and how the units will be selected, and the PHA's policy on using withheld HAP funds to repay an owner once the unit is in compliance with housing qualify standards (Chapter 8);
- For PHAs that adopt the alternative inspection provision, the PHA's policy on how it will apply the provision to initial and periodic inspections; the specific alternative inspection method used by the PHA; the specific properties or types of properties where the alternative inspection method will be employed; and, for initial inspections, the maximum amount of time the PHA will withhold HAP if the owner does not correct the HQS deficiencies within the cure period, and the period of time after which the PHA will terminate the HAP contract for the owner's failure to correct the deficiencies, which may not exceed 180 days from the effective date of the HAP contract (Chapter 8);
- The PHA's policy for charging a reinspection fee to owners (Chapter 8);
- The PHA's policy for withholding HAP for units that do not meet housing quality standards (Chapter 8);
- The PHA's policy on assisting families with relocating and finding a new unit (Chapter 10);
- PHA screening of applicants for family behavior or suitability for tenancy (Chapter 3);
- Whether the PHA will allow the family to submit more than one Request for Tenancy Approval at a time (Chapter 9);
- In the event of insufficient funding, taking into account any cost-savings measures taken by the PHA, a description of the factors the PHA will consider when determining which HAP contracts to terminate first (e.g., prioritization of PBV HAP contracts over tenant-based HAP contracts or prioritization of contracts that serve vulnerable families or individuals) (Chapter 12); and
- Special policies governing any special purpose vouchers issued by the PHA (Chapter 19).

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

If a PHA exercises its discretion to operate a PBV program, the PHA's administrative must also include the PHA's local policies on PBV-related matters over which the PHA is exercising its policymaking discretion. At a minimum, the administrative plan must include the following PHA policies related to PBV, as applicable. All policies listed below may be found in Chapter 17.

- The definition of *project*;
- The program cap, including a description of the types and availability of services that will qualify units under the supportive services exception and the PHA's policy limiting Family Unification Program (FUP) assistance normally available for eligible families and youth;
- A description of the circumstances under which the PHA will use the competitive and noncompetitive selection methods and the procedures for submission and selection of PBV proposals;
- The project cap, including the PHA's policy limiting FUP assistance normally available for eligible families and youth, and a description of the types and availability of services that will qualify units under the supportive services exception from the project cap;
- Site selection standards, including the PHA's standards for deconcentrating poverty and expanding housing and economic opportunities, and the PHA's site selection policy;
- PHA PBV inspection policies, including the timing of an initial inspection of existing housing; whether the PHA adopts for initial inspection of PBV existing housing the non-life-threatening deficiencies option, the alternative inspection option, or both, and whether the PHA adopts for periodic inspection of PBV housing the alternative inspection option; the frequency of periodic inspections; and any verification methods other than on-site inspection for different inspection types or for different deficiencies;
- A description of the circumstances (if any) under which the PHA will establish additional requirements for quality, architecture, or design of PBV housing at the time of initial rehabilitation or new construction;
- A description of the circumstances (if any) under which the PHA will enter into a PBV HAP contract for newly constructed and rehabilitated housing without first entering into an Agreement or execute an Agreement after construction or rehabilitation that complied with applicable requirements;
- The PHA's policy on the form and manner in which the owner must submit evidence and certify that work has been completed;
- For rehabilitated housing developed after HAP contract execution, a description of the circumstances (if any) under which the PHA will enter a PBV HAP contract for rehabilitated housing that allows for development activity to occur after HAP contract execution; the timing of the initial inspection; the form and manner of owner notifications of changes in the status of contract units; and the period for compliance (if any) for development activity that has not been completed by the deadline;
- The PHA's policy on amending PBV HAP contracts to substitute or add contract units;

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

- The PHA's housing quality policies, including a description of the circumstances (if any) under which the PHA will establish additional requirements for continued compliance with quality, architecture, or design of PBV housing during the term of the HAP contract; the PHA's policy on the conditions under which it will withhold HAP and the conditions under which it will abate HAP or terminate the contract for units other than the unit with housing quality standards deficiencies; and the PHA's policy on assisting families with relocating and finding a new unit;
- A description of the PHA's waiting list policies for admission to PBV units, including any information on the owner waiting list policy;
- A description of the PHA's policy on whether to conduct tenant screening and offer information to an owner;
- The PHA's policy on continued housing assistance for a family that occupies a wrong-sized unit or a unit with accessibility features that the family does not require;
- The PHA's policy on a family's right to move, including the form of tenant-based rental assistance that the PHA will offer families, and the procedures for tenants to request tenant-based rental assistance to move;
- The PHA's policy regarding which options it will take if a unit is no longer qualified for excepted status or the increased program cap;
- The PHA's policy regarding continued occupancy of a unit under the increased program cap for supportive housing for persons with disabilities or elderly persons and units excepted based on elderly or disabled family status after a change in family composition removing the elderly family member or family member with a disability;
- The PHA's policy regarding the PHA-determined amount it will use to calculate rent to owner;
- The PHA's policy on the required timing and form of owner requests for a rent increase;
- The PHA's policy on providing vacancy payments, including the required form and manner of requests for vacancy payments;
- The PHA's policy on utility reimbursements; and
- The PHA's policy on applying SAFMRs to its PBVs.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Mandatory vs. Discretionary Policy

HUD makes a distinction between:

- Mandatory policies: those driven by legislation, regulations, current handbooks, notices, and legal opinions, and
- Optional, non-binding guidance, including guidebooks, notices that have expired and recommendations from individual HUD staff.

HUD expects PHAs to adopt local policies and procedures that are consistent with mandatory policies in areas where HUD gives the PHA discretion. The PHA's administrative plan is the foundation of those policies and procedures. HUD's directions require PHAs to make policy choices that provide sufficient guidance to staff and ensure consistency to program applicants and participants.

Creating policies based upon HUD guidance is not mandatory but provides a PHA with a "safe harbor." HUD has already determined that the recommendations and suggestions it makes are consistent with mandatory policies. If a PHA adopts an alternative strategy, it must make its own determination that the alternative approach is consistent with legislation, regulations, and other mandatory requirements. There may be very good reasons for adopting a policy or procedure that is different than HUD's safe harbor, but PHAs should carefully think through those decisions.

1-III.C. ORGANIZATION OF THE PLAN

The plan is organized to provide information to users in particular areas of operation.

1-III.D. UPDATING AND REVISING THE PLAN

The PHA will revise this administrative plan as needed to comply with changes in HUD regulations. The original plan and any changes must be approved by the board of commissioners of the agency, the pertinent sections included in the Agency Plan, and a copy provided to HUD.

HACC POLICY (MTW) – EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2024

HACC will review and update the plan as needed, to reflect changes in regulations, HACC operations, or when needed to ensure staff consistency in operation. Reviewed at least annually with the Annual Plan.

Due to the housing crisis in our region and our mission to end homelessness, changes that are to the benefit of the client (reducing tenant portion of rents, tenant burden on reporting or barriers to stabilizing housing) can be adopted prior to final Board approval with a clearly documented Internal Memo documenting the impact and reason for change and effective date of implementation; however, all changes must ultimately be run by the RAB and receive Board approval at the next Annual Plan review. If at the time of Annual Review, a decision is made by the RAB or Board do not approve a policy implemented, HACC will retract the policy effective the Annual Plan approval date. HACC will not make any retroactive adjustments related to a retraction..

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Chapter 2

FAIR HOUSING AND EQUAL OPPORTUNITY

INTRODUCTION

This chapter explains the laws and HUD regulations requiring PHAs to affirmatively further civil rights and fair housing in all federally assisted housing programs. The letter and spirit of these laws are implemented through consistent policy and processes. The responsibility to further nondiscrimination pertains to all areas of the PHA's housing choice voucher (HCV) operations.

This chapter describes HUD regulations and PHA policies related to these topics in three parts:

Part I: Nondiscrimination. This part presents the body of laws and regulations governing the responsibilities of the PHA regarding nondiscrimination.

Part II: Policies Related to Persons with Disabilities. This part discusses the rules and policies of the housing choice voucher program related to reasonable accommodation for persons with disabilities. These rules and policies are based on the Fair Housing Act (42.U.S.C.) and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, and incorporate guidance from the Joint Statement of The Department of Housing and Urban Development and the Department of Justice (DOJ), issued May 17, 2004.

Part III: Serving Limited English Proficient (LEP) Persons. This part details current requirements related to LEP persons.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PART I: NONDISCRIMINATION

2-I.A. OVERVIEW

Federal laws require PHAs to treat all applicants and participants equally, providing the same opportunity to access services, regardless of family characteristics and background. Federal law prohibits discrimination in housing on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age, familial status, and disability. In addition, HUD regulations provide for additional protections regarding sexual orientation, gender identity, and marital status. The PHA will comply fully with all federal, state, and local nondiscrimination laws, and with rules and regulations governing fair housing and equal opportunity in housing and employment, including:

- Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964
- Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 (as amended by the Community Development Act of 1974 and the Fair Housing Amendments Act of 1988)
- Executive Order 11063
- Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973
- The Age Discrimination Act of 1975
- Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act (to the extent that it applies, otherwise Section 504 and the Fair Housing Amendments govern)
- Violence Against Women Act (VAWA)

When more than one civil rights law applies to a situation, the laws will be read and applied together.

Any applicable state laws or local ordinances and any legislation protecting individual rights of tenants, applicants, or staff that may subsequently be enacted will also apply.

HACC Policy

HACC will apply any and all fair housing state laws and local city and county codes that apply including but not limited to: ORS659A-145 & 421, Lake Oswego City Code Chapter 34.22.060 and Portland City Code Chapter 23.01

2-I.B. NONDISCRIMINATION

Federal regulations prohibit discrimination against certain protected classes and other groups of people. State and local requirements, as well as PHA policies, can prohibit discrimination based on other factors.

The PHA shall not discriminate because of race, color, sex, religion, familial status, age, disability or national origin (called "protected classes")

Familial status includes children under the age of 18 living with parents or legal custodians, pregnant women, and people securing custody of children under the age of 18.

The PHA will not discriminate on the basis of marital status, gender identity, or sexual orientation [24 CFR 5.105(a)(2)]. Enforcement of the *Equal Access to Housing in HUD Program*

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Regardless of Sexual Orientation or Gender Identity Final Rule has been halted. HUD has proposed the elimination of the Equal Access Rule regulation at 24 CFR 5.105(a)(2) to harmonize HUD regulations with Executive Order 14168. HUD has already rescinded Notice PIH 2014-20 regarding Equal Access Rule enforcement and has removed references to the rule from the *HCV Guidebook*. As of Spring 2026, elimination of the regulation is currently under review by OMB.

HACC Policy

In addition to Federal protected classes, HACC will not discriminate on the basis of legal sources of income, sexual orientation, gender identity, domestic partnership, marital status and age. HACC will not use any of these factors to:

- Deny to any family the opportunity to apply for housing, nor deny to any qualified applicant the opportunity to participate in the housing choice voucher program
- Provide housing that is different from that provided to others
- Subject anyone to segregation or disparate treatment
- Subject anyone to sexual harassment
- Restrict anyone's access to any benefit enjoyed by others in connection with the housing program
- Treat a person differently in determining eligibility or other requirements for admission
- Steer an applicant or participant toward or away from a particular area based any of these factors
- Deny anyone access to the same level of services
- Deny anyone the opportunity to participate in a planning or advisory group that is an integral part of the housing program
- Discriminate in the provision of residential real estate transactions
- Discriminate against someone because they are related to or associated with a member of a protected class
- Publish or cause to be published an advertisement or notice indicating the availability of housing that prefers or excludes persons who are members of a protected class

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Providing Information to Families and Owners

The PHA must take steps to ensure that families and owners are fully aware of all applicable civil rights laws. As part of the briefing process, the PHA must provide information to HCV applicant families about civil rights requirements and the opportunity to rent in a broad range of neighborhoods [24 CFR 982.301]. The Housing Assistance Payments (HAP) contract informs owners of the requirement not to discriminate against any person because of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age, familial status, or disability in connection with the contract.

2-I.C. DISCRIMINATION COMPLAINTS

General Housing Discrimination Complaints

If an applicant or participant believes that any family member has been discriminated against by the PHA or an owner, the family should advise the PHA. The PHA should make every reasonable attempt to determine whether the applicant's or participant's assertions have merit and take any warranted corrective action.

In all cases, the PHA will advise the family that they may file a fair housing complaint if the family feels they have been discriminated against under the Fair Housing Act.

HACC Policy

Applicants or participants who believe that they have been subject to unlawful discrimination may notify HACC either orally or in writing.

Within 10 business days of receiving the complaint, HACC will investigate and attempt to remedy discrimination complaints made against HACC. HACC will also advise the family of their right to file a fair housing complaint with HUD's Office of Fair Housing and Equal Opportunity (FHEO). The fair housing poster, posted in conspicuous and accessible locations in PHA lobbies, will reference how to file a complaint with FHEO.

HACC will keep a record of all complaints, investigations, notices, and corrective actions. (See Chapter 16.)

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

VAWA Complaint Processing [Notice FHEO 2023-01]

A complainant may, not later than one year after an alleged VAWA violation has occurred or terminated, file a complaint with FHEO alleging such violation. If there is a violation that began prior to a year before the complaint is filed, but it continues into the one-year time period, HUD will accept the complaint. FHEO will investigate the complaint if it is timely and FHEO otherwise has jurisdiction. If a complaint is filed more than one year after the alleged violation occurred or terminated, FHEO may, but is not required to, investigate the allegations under the additional authority and procedures described in FHEO 2023-01.

Complaints do not need to allege a violation of the Fair Housing Act for FHEO to accept and investigate the complaint.

HACC Policy

Applicants or participants who wish to file a VAWA complaint against HACC may notify the HACC either orally or in writing.

HACC will advise the family of their right to file a VAWA complaint with HUD's Office of Fair Housing and Equal Opportunity (FHEO). HACC will inform the family not later than one year after an alleged VAWA violation has occurred or terminated, applicants and tenants who believe they have been injured by a VAWA violation or will be injured by such a violation that is about to occur may file a VAWA complaint using FHEO's online complaint form via mail, email, or telephone.

HACC will attempt to remedy complaints made against HACC and will conduct an investigation into all allegations of discrimination.

HACC will keep a record of all complaints, investigations, notices, and corrective actions. (See Chapter 16.)

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PART II: POLICIES RELATED TO PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES

2-II.A. OVERVIEW

One type of disability discrimination prohibited by the Fair Housing Act is the refusal to make reasonable accommodation in rules, policies, practices, or services when such accommodation may be necessary to afford a person with a disability the equal opportunity to use and enjoy a program or dwelling under the program.

The PHA must ensure that persons with disabilities have full access to the PHA's programs and services. This responsibility begins with the first contact by an interested family and continues through every aspect of the program.

HACC Policy

HACC will ask all applicants and participants if they require any type of accommodations in writing, on the intake application, reexamination documents, and notices of adverse action by HACC, by including the following language:

> "If you or anyone in your family is a person with disabilities, and you require a specific accommodation in order to fully utilize our programs and services, please contact the housing authority."

A specific name and phone number of designated staff will be provided to process requests for accommodation.

HACC will display posters and other housing information and signage in locations throughout HACC's office in such a manner as to be easily readable from a wheelchair.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

2-II.B. DEFINITION OF REASONABLE ACCOMMODATION

A reasonable accommodation is an adjustment made to a rule, policy, practice, or service that allows a person with a disability to have equal access to the HCV program. For example, reasonable accommodations may include making home visits, extending the voucher term, or approving an exception payment standard in order for a participant to lease an accessible dwelling unit.

Federal regulations stipulate that requests for accommodations will be considered reasonable if they do not create an "undue financial and administrative burden" for the PHA or result in a "fundamental alteration" in the nature of the program or service offered. A fundamental alteration is a modification that alters the essential nature of a provider's operations.

Types of Reasonable Accommodations

When needed, the PHA will modify normal procedures to accommodate the needs of a person with disabilities. Examples include:

- Permitting applications and reexaminations to be completed by mail
- Conducting home visits
- Using higher payment standards (either within the acceptable range or with HUD approval of a payment standard outside the PHA range) if the PHA determines this is necessary to enable a person with disabilities to obtain a suitable housing unit

  HACC Policy

  When a family that includes a person with disabilities requires an exception payment standard as a reasonable accommodation, HACC may approve or deny requests for exceptions not to exceed 120% of the applicable FMR.

  Requests for exception payment standards over 120% of FMR will be forwarded to HUD headquarters, with supporting documentation as described in Notice PIH 2013-18.

  HACC will maintain file documentation as required by HUD, including documentation of rent reasonableness and documentation of unit features required by the disabled family member.
- Providing time extensions for locating a unit when necessary because of lack of availability of accessible units or special challenges of the family in seeking a unit
- Permitting an authorized designee or advocate to participate in the application or certification process and any other meetings with PHA staff
- Allowing for exceptions to the PHA's subsidy standards
- Allowing a change in the family's rent due date to correspond with the receipt of the head of household, or spouse or cohead's SSI or SSDI benefits

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

2-II.C. REQUEST FOR AN ACCOMMODATION

If an applicant or participant indicates that an exception, change, or adjustment to a rule, policy, practice, or service is needed because of a disability, HUD requires that the PHA treat the information as a request for a reasonable accommodation, even if no formal request is made [Joint Statement of the Departments of HUD and Justice: Reasonable Accommodations under the Fair Housing Act].

The family must explain what type of accommodation is needed to provide the person with the disability full access to the PHA's programs and services.

If the need for the accommodation is not readily apparent or known to the PHA, the family must explain the relationship between the requested accommodation and the disability. There must be an identifiable connection, or nexus, between the requested accommodation and the individual's disability.

HACC Policy

HACC will encourage the family to make its request in writing using a reasonable accommodation request form. However, HACC will consider the accommodation any time the family indicates that an accommodation is needed whether or not a formal written request is submitted. However, a written verification of disability will be required before any request is considered.

2-II.D. VERIFICATION OF DISABILITY

The regulatory civil rights definition for persons with disabilities is provided in Exhibit 2-1 at the end of this chapter. The definition of a person with a disability for the purpose of obtaining a reasonable accommodation is much broader than the HUD definition of disability which is used for waiting list preferences and income allowances.

Before providing an accommodation, the PHA must determine that the person meets the definition of a person with a disability, and that the accommodation will enhance the family's access to the PHA's programs and services.

If a person's disability is obvious or otherwise known to the PHA, and if the need for the requested accommodation is also readily apparent or known, no further verification will be required [Joint Statement of the Departments of HUD and Justice: Reasonable Accommodations under the Fair Housing Act].

If a family indicates that an accommodation is required for a disability that is not obvious or otherwise known to the PHA, the PHA must verify that the person meets the definition of a person with a disability, and that the limitations imposed by the disability require the requested accommodation.

When verifying a disability, the PHA will follow the verification policies provided in Chapter 7. All information related to a person's disability will be treated in accordance with the confidentiality policies provided in Chapter 16. In addition to the general requirements that govern all verification efforts, the following requirements apply when verifying a disability:

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

- Third-party verification must be obtained from an individual identified by the family who is competent to make the determination. A doctor or other medical professional, a peer support group, a non-medical service agency, or a reliable third party who is in a position to know about the individual's disability may provide verification of a disability [Joint Statement of the Departments of HUD and Justice: Reasonable Accommodations under the Fair Housing Act]
- The PHA must request only information that is necessary to evaluate the disability-related need for the accommodation. The PHA will not inquire about the nature or extent of any disability.
- Medical records will not be accepted or retained in the participant file.
- In the event that the PHA does receive confidential information about a person's specific diagnosis, treatment, or the nature or severity of the disability, the PHA will dispose of it. In place of the information, the PHA will note in the file that the disability and other requested information have been verified, the date the verification was received, and the name and address of the knowledgeable professional who sent the information [Notice PIH 2010-26].

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

2-II.E. APPROVAL/DENIAL OF A REQUESTED ACCOMMODATION [Joint Statement of the Departments of HUD and Justice: Reasonable Accommodations under the Fair Housing Act, Notice PIH 2010-26].

The PHA must approve a request for an accommodation if the following three conditions are met:

- The request was made by or on behalf of a person with a disability.
- There is a disability-related need for the accommodation.
- The requested accommodation is reasonable, meaning it would not impose an undue financial and administrative burden on the PHA, or fundamentally alter the nature of the PHA's HCV operations (including the obligation to comply with HUD requirements and regulations).

Requests for accommodations must be assessed on a case-by-case basis, taking into account factors such as the overall size of the PHA's program with respect to the number of employees, type of facilities and size of budget, type of operation including composition and structure of workforce, the nature and cost of the requested accommodation, and the availability of alternative accommodations that would effectively meet the family's disability-related needs.

Before making a determination whether to approve the request, the PHA may enter into discussion and negotiation with the family, request more information from the family, or may require the family to sign a consent form so that the PHA may verify the need for the requested accommodation.

HACC Policy

After a request for an accommodation is presented, HACC will respond in writing within 14 business days.

HACC will notify in writing if the request is approved. If the household is homeless, email may suffice as notification. Except in cases where an accommodation is requested for an extension on a voucher, the notification may only come by phone call to the client to put into immediate effect followed by written notice (email or mail).

Any accommodation may be reviewed by HACC at reexamination requiring the family to again verify the need for the accommodation. Each accommodation request stands on its own and a prior accommodation does not require HACC to continue with the same accommodation year after year.

If HACC denies a request for an accommodation because it is not reasonable (it would impose an undue financial and administrative burden or fundamentally alter the nature of the PHA's operations), HACC will notify the family in writing and allow for a 10 calendar day response for a hearing on the matter.

If HACC denies a request for an accommodation because there is no relationship, or nexus, found between the disability and the requested accommodation, the notice will inform the family of the right to appeal HACC's decision through an informal review (if applicable) or informal hearing (see Chapter 16).

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

If HACC determines an alternate accommodation exists, it will notify the family in writing and allow for a 10-calendar day response to discuss with the family the alternative accommodation and if it fully addresses the family's disability-related needs without a fundamental alteration to the HCV program and without imposing an undue financial and administrative burden.

If HACC believes that the family has failed to identify a reasonable alternative accommodation after interactive discussion and negotiation, HACC will notify the family in writing of its determination within 14 business days from the date of the most recent discussion or communication with the family.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

2-II.F. PROGRAM ACCESSIBILITY FOR PERSONS WITH HEARING OR VISION IMPAIRMENTS

HUD regulations require the PHA to ensure that persons with disabilities related to hearing and vision have reasonable access to the PHA's programs and services [24 CFR 8.6].

At the initial point of contact with each applicant, the PHA shall inform all applicants of alternative forms of communication that can be used other than plain language paperwork.

HACC Policy

To meet the needs of persons with hearing impairments, 711 is the local phone relay system we rely on, text, and email will be also used.

To meet the needs of persons with vision impairments, Braille, large-print, and audio versions of key program documents can be made available upon request. Since large print and audio presentation are a much more cost-effective alternative accommodation, HACC reserves the right to charge direct fees for the cost of converting documents to Braille and must notify requestor of any fees that will be charged before acquiring the service to convert documents to Braille.

When visual aids are used in public meetings or presentations, or in meetings with HACC staff, one-on-one assistance will be provided upon request.

Additional examples of alternative forms of communication are sign language interpretation; having material explained orally by staff; or having a third-party representative (a friend, relative or advocate, named by the applicant) to receive, interpret and explain housing materials and be present at all meetings.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

2-II.G. PHYSICAL ACCESSIBILITY

The PHA must comply with a variety of regulations pertaining to physical accessibility, including the following:

- Notice PIH 2010-26
- Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973
- The Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990
- The Architectural Barriers Act of 1968
- The Fair Housing Act of 1988

The PHA's policies concerning physical accessibility must be readily available to applicants and participants. They can be found in three key documents:

- This plan describes the key policies that govern the PHA's responsibilities with regard to physical accessibility.
- Notice PIH 2010-26 summarizes information about pertinent laws and implementing regulations related to nondiscrimination and accessibility in federally-funded housing programs.
- The PHA Plan provides information about self-evaluation, needs assessment, and transition plans.

The design, construction, or alteration of PHA facilities must conform to the Uniform Federal Accessibility Standards (UFAS). Newly constructed facilities must be designed to be readily accessible to and usable by persons with disabilities. Alterations to existing facilities must be accessible to the maximum extent feasible, defined as not imposing an undue financial and administrative burden on the operations of the HCV program.

As part of the briefing packet, the PHA will include notice to families that if the family includes a person with disabilities, the PHA will provide a current list of available accessible units known to the PHA and will assist the family in locating an available accessible unit, and if necessary, other assistance in locating an available accessible dwelling unit [24 CFR 982.301(b)(12)].

In general, owners must permit the family to make reasonable modifications to the unit. However, the owner is not required to pay for the modification and may require that the unit be restored to its original state at the family's expense when the family moves.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

2-II.H. DENIAL OR TERMINATION OF ASSISTANCE

A PHA's decision to deny or terminate the assistance of a family that includes a person with disabilities is subject to consideration of reasonable accommodation [24 CFR 982.552 (2)(iv)].

When applicants with disabilities are denied assistance, the notice of denial must inform them of the PHA's informal review process and their right to request an informal review. In addition, the notice must inform applicants with disabilities of their right to request reasonable accommodations to participate in the informal review process.

When a participant family's assistance is terminated, the notice of termination must inform them of the PHA's informal hearing process and their right to request a hearing and reasonable accommodation.

When reviewing reasonable accommodation requests, the PHA must consider whether any mitigating circumstances can be verified to explain and overcome the problem that led to the PHA's decision to deny or terminate assistance. If a reasonable accommodation will allow the family to meet the requirements, the PHA must make the accommodation.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PART III: SERVING LIMITED ENGLISH PROFICIENCT (LEP) PERSONS

2-III.A. OVERVIEW [OAG Memo 7/14/25 and Executive Order 14224]

In March 2025, Executive Order 14224 revoked Executive Order 13166, which had directed agencies to enhance access to federal programs for persons with limited English proficiency (LEP) and required tailored guidance for recipients of federal funding under Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964. Executive Order 14224 also declared English as the official language of the United States.

In response, on July 14, 2025, the Office of the Attorney General (OAG) issued a memo on the implementation of EO 14224, which rescinded all prior guidance to federal agencies regarding Title VI of the Civil Right Act's prohibition against national origin discrimination affecting LEP persons. The memo presents a legal analysis that finds language is not an immutable characteristic entitled to Title VI protection and decoupling LEP persons from national origin discrimination. The memo states that, where allowed by law, agencies should determine which of their programs and policies might serve the public at large better if operated exclusively in English. The OAG memo also states that agencies are not required to amend, remove, or otherwise stop production of all multilingual documents, products, or other services prepared or offered. Further, many states and localities have laws regarding language services to be provided to non-English-speaking persons that may apply to the PHA.

Language for Limited English Proficiency Persons (LEP) can be a barrier to accessing important benefits or services, understanding and exercising important rights, complying with applicable responsibilities, or understanding other information provided by the HCV program.

HACC Policy

HACC oral and written communications with families will generally be conducted in English. For applicants and participants who may require language assistance, HACC will encourage families to bring an advocate, family member, friend, or other adult representative to assist in communications. HACC will also utilize available resources such as bilingual staff, community volunteer resources, responsible use of artificial intelligence technology, and/or machine translation to assist families with communication. HACC will also provide contracted in-person, phone or virtual interpretive services as needed or requested.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

EXHIBIT 2-1: DEFINITION OF A PERSON WITH A DISABILITY UNDER FEDERAL CIVIL RIGHTS LAWS [24 CFR Parts 8.3 and 100.201]

A person with a disability, as defined under federal civil rights laws, is any person who:

- Has a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more of the major life activities of an individual, or
- Has a record of such impairment, or
- Is regarded as having such impairment

The phrase "physical or mental impairment" includes:

- Any physiological disorder or condition, cosmetic or disfigurement, or anatomical loss affecting one or more of the following body systems: neurological; musculoskeletal; special sense organs; respiratory, including speech organs; cardiovascular; reproductive; digestive; genito-urinary; hemic and lymphatic; skin; and endocrine; or
- Any mental or psychological disorder, such as mental retardation, organic brain syndrome, emotional or mental illness, and specific learning disabilities. The term "physical or mental impairment" includes, but is not limited to: such diseases and conditions as orthopedic, visual, speech and hearing impairments, cerebral palsy, autism, epilepsy, muscular dystrophy, multiple sclerosis, cancer, heart disease, diabetes, mental retardation, emotional illness, drug addiction and alcoholism.

"Major life activities" includes, but is not limited to, caring for oneself, performing manual tasks, walking, seeing, hearing, breathing, learning, and/or working.

"Has a record of such impairment" means has a history of, or has been misclassified as having, a mental or physical impairment that substantially limits one or more major life activities.

"Is regarded as having an impairment" is defined as having a physical or mental impairment that does not substantially limit one or more major life activities but is treated by a public entity (such as the PHA) as constituting such a limitation; has none of the impairments defined in this section but is treated by a public entity as having such an impairment; or has a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more major life activities, only as a result of the attitudes of others toward that impairment.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

The definition of a person with disabilities does not include:

- Current illegal drug users
- People whose alcohol use interferes with the rights of others
- Persons who objectively pose a direct threat or substantial risk of harm to others that cannot be controlled with a reasonable accommodation under the HCV program

The above definition of disability determines whether an applicant or participant is entitled to any of the protections of federal disability civil rights laws. Thus, a person who does not meet this disability is not entitled to a reasonable accommodation under federal civil rights and fair housing laws and regulations.

The HUD definition of a person with a disability is much narrower than the civil rights definition of disability. The HUD definition of a person with a disability is used for purposes of receiving the disabled family preference, the $400 elderly/disabled household deduction, the $480 dependent deduction, the allowance for medical expenses, or the allowance for disability assistance expenses.

The definition of a person with a disability for purposes of granting a reasonable accommodation request is much broader than the HUD definition of disability. Many people will not qualify as a disabled person under the HCV program, yet an accommodation is needed to provide equal opportunity.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Chapter 3

ELIGIBILITY

INTRODUCTION

The PHA is responsible for ensuring that every individual and family admitted to the HCV program meets all program eligibility requirements. This includes any individual approved to join the family after the family has been admitted to the program. The family must provide any information needed by the PHA to confirm eligibility and determine the level of the family's assistance.

To be eligible for the HCV program:

- The applicant family must:
  - Qualify as a family as defined by HUD and the PHA.
  - Have income at or below HUD-specified income limits.
  - Qualify on the basis of citizenship or the eligible immigrant status of family members.
  - Provide social security number information for household members as required.
  - Consent to the PHA's collection and use of family information as provided for in PHA-provided consent forms.
  - Not currently receive a duplicative subsidy.
  - Upon the PHA's full implementation of HOTMA, meet net asset and property ownership restriction requirements.
- The PHA must determine that the current or past behavior of household members does not include activities that are prohibited by HUD or the PHA.

This chapter contains three parts:

Part I: Definitions of Family and Household Members. This part contains HUD and PHA definitions of family and household members and explains initial and ongoing eligibility issues related to these members.

Part II: Basic Eligibility Criteria. This part discusses income eligibility, and rules regarding citizenship, social security numbers, and family consent.

Part III: Denial of Assistance. This part covers factors related to an applicant's past or current conduct (e.g., criminal activity) that can cause the PHA to deny assistance as well as the asset limitation for HCV.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PART I: DEFINITIONS OF FAMILY AND HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS

3-I.A. OVERVIEW

Some eligibility criteria and program rules vary depending upon the composition of the family requesting assistance. In addition, some requirements apply to the family as a whole and others apply to individual persons who will live in the assisted unit. This part provides information that is needed to correctly identify family and household members, and to apply HUD's eligibility rules.

3-I.B. FAMILY AND HOUSEHOLD [24 CFR 5.403; 24 CFR 5.100; and FR Notice 2/14/23]

The terms *family* and *household* have different meanings in the HCV program.

Family (HOTMA – EFFECTIVE 7/1/2025)

To be eligible for assistance, an applicant must qualify as a family. *Family* as defined by HUD includes, but is not limited to the following, regardless of actual or perceived sexual orientation, gender identity, or marital status, a single person, who may be an elderly person, displaced person, disabled person, near-elderly person, or any other single person, an otherwise eligible youth who has attained at least 18 years of age and not more than 24 years of age and who has left foster care, or will leave foster care within 90 days, in accordance with a transition plan described in section 475(5)(H) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 675(5)(H)), and is homeless or is at risk of becoming homeless at age 16 or older; or a group of persons residing together.

Such group includes but is not limited to a family with or without children (a child who is temporarily away from the home because of placement in foster care is considered a member of the family), an elderly family, a near-elderly family, a disabled family, a displaced family, and the remaining member of a tenant family. The PHA has the discretion to determine if any other group of persons qualifies as a family.

Gender Identity means actual or perceived gender characteristics.

Sexual orientation means homosexuality, heterosexuality, or bisexuality.

HACC Policy

A family also includes two or more individuals who are not related by blood, marriage, adoption, or other operation of law but who either can demonstrate that they have lived together previously or certify that each individual's income and other resources will be available to meet the needs of the family.

Each family must identify the individuals to be included in the family at the time of application and must notify HACC if the family's composition changes.

Once the initial eligibility process is completed, the changes to family composition will be allowed in accordance with policies in Section 11-II.C.

Other Family Definitions: A child who is temporarily away from the home because of placement in foster care is considered a member of the family for up to 180 days or until next annual whichever is less. HACC will not permit others who are currently living in independent circumstances and have done so for a period of more than six months to

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

move in with the participating family. Such persons may apply for housing by joining the wait list for any HACC housing program when the waiting lists are open.

Exceptions:

1. A Head of Household may request to add their spouse or significant other at any time, provided the Head of Household requests written approval prior to that person moving in. The Spouse/Significant other must fill out an application, provide HACC screening information, and provide all required documentation. HACC will conduct a preadmission screening of the proposed new member. If the screening results are unsatisfactory, the additional person will not be allowed to be added to the lease. If the person passes the screening the family will receive written approval. This written approval will come in the form of a lease rider or the approval of a new lease and execution of a new HAP contract. Additionally, the family must provide pre-approval from the landlord to add the member.

2. A written policy exception may be requested for an elderly or disabled immediate family member of the head of household, co-head or spouse to be permitted to move in with the family on a permanent basis due to the immediate family member's 24/7 need for a level of care equating to an "assisted care setting" (as defined in glossary of terms). A written verification from the assisted person's physician is required to document that the assisted person requires a level of care equating to an "assisted care setting," and that need will exist beyond 90 days.

   The assisted individual must require daily help with at least five of the following activities of daily living: 1. Ambulation; 2. Transfers; 3. Eating (getting food from plate to mouth); 4. Toileting Activities; 5. Decision Making; 6. Ability to make themselves understood; 7. Bath & Personal Hygiene; and 8. Dressing & Grooming.

   If granted, the additional person must complete an application, pass HACC screening, and provide all required documentation. HACC will conduct a preadmission screening of the proposed new member. If the screening results are unsatisfactory, the additional person will not be allowed to be added to the lease. If the person passes the screening the family will receive written approval. This written approval will come in the form of a lease rider or the approval of a new lease and execution of a new HAP contract.

   Additionally, the family must provide pre-approval from the landlord to add the member. The assisted individual will be included in determining the voucher subsidy size and that person's income will be included as part of the family's annual income.

3. If the Head of Household's adult child has moved out of the unit and wishes to return within 13 months, he/she will be allowed to move back in only one time, pending passing HACC background screening. Adult is defined as 18 years or older at the time they wish to move back in. Any future move outs would be final. If it is the first move out but has been more than 13 months, they will not be permitted to move back in. They will need to apply to a wait list. Other than a Spouse or Significant Other of the Head of Household, no other adult household members may return after

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

moving out. A reasonable accommodation to this policy may be requested by the household.

4. Once a foster youth turns 18-years-old, the foster will be allowed to stay in the household until 24-years-old. At 18-years-old the foster will be identified in the household as a family member and any related income will be included as part of the household income, but will not have rights to voucher as a remaining family member and will be removed from the household before turning 25-years-old.

Household

Household is a broader term that includes additional people who, with the PHA's permission, live in an assisted unit, such as live-in aides, foster children, and foster adults.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

3-I.C. FAMILY BREAKUP AND REMAINING MEMBER OF TENANT FAMILY

Family Breakup [24 CFR 982.315; Notice PIH 2017-08]

Except under the following conditions, the PHA has discretion to determine which members of an assisted family continue to receive assistance if the family breaks up:

- If the family breakup results from an occurrence of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking, the PHA must ensure that the victim retains assistance. (For documentation requirements and policies related to domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, and human trafficking, see section 16-IX.D of this plan.)
- In accordance with Notice PIH 2017-08, for HUD–Veterans Affairs Supportive Housing (HUD–VASH) vouchers, when the veteran is the perpetrator of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking, the victim must continue to be assisted. Upon termination of the perpetrator's HUD–VASH voucher, the victim should be given a regular HCV if one is available, and the perpetrator's HUD–VASH voucher should be used to serve another eligible family. If a regular HCV is not available, the victim will continue to use the HUD–VASH voucher, which must be issued to another eligible family upon the voucher's turnover.
- If a court determines the disposition of property between members of the assisted family, the PHA is bound by the court's determination of which family members continue to receive assistance.

HACC Policy

When a family on the waiting list breaks up into two otherwise eligible families, only one of the new families may retain the original application date. Other former family members may make a new application with a new application date if the waiting list is open.

If a family breaks up into two otherwise eligible families while receiving assistance, only one of the new families will continue to be assisted.

In the absence of a judicial decision or an agreement among the original family members, HACC will determine which family will retain their placement on the waiting list or continue to receive assistance. In making its determination, HACC will take into consideration the following factors: (1) who originally was issued the assistance; (2) the interest of any minor children, including custody arrangements; (3) the interest of any ill, elderly, or disabled family members; (4) the interest of any family member who is the victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking, including a family member who was forced to leave an assisted unit as a result of such actual or threatened abuse; (5) any possible risks to family members as a result of criminal activity;(6) if the voucher has a special population served requirement such as homeless, elderly or disabled, the member receiving assistance must meet the requirement; (7) vulnerability and risks of homelessness and availability of other housing options; and (8) the recommendations of social service professionals.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Remaining Member of a Tenant Family [24 CFR 5.403]

The HUD definition of family includes the *remaining member of a tenant family,* which is a member of an assisted family who remains in the unit when other members of the family have left the unit. Household members such as live-in aides, foster children, and foster adults do not qualify as remaining members of a family.

If dependents are the only "remaining members of a tenant family" and there is no family member able to assume the responsibilities of the head of household, see Chapter 6, Section 6-I.B, for the policy on "Caretakers for a Child."

3-I.D. HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD [24 CFR 5.504(b)]

Head of household means the adult member of the family who is considered the head for purposes of determining income eligibility and rent. The head of household is responsible for ensuring that the family fulfills all of its responsibilities under the program, alone or in conjunction with a cohead or spouse.

HACC Policy

The family may designate any qualified family member as the head of household.

The head of household must have the legal capacity to enter into a lease under state and local law. A minor who is emancipated under state law may be designated as head of household.

3-I.E. SPOUSE, COHEAD, AND OTHER ADULT

A family may have a spouse or cohead, but not both [HUD-50058 IB, p. 13].

Spouse means the marriage partner of the head of household.

HACC Policy

A *marriage partner* includes the partner in a "common law" marriage as defined in state law. The term "spouse" does not apply to friends, roommates, or significant others who are not marriage partners. A minor who is emancipated under state law may be designated as a spouse.

A *cohead* is an individual in the household who is equally responsible with the head of household for ensuring that the family fulfills all of its responsibilities under the program, but who is not a spouse. A family can have only one cohead.

HACC Policy

Minors who are emancipated under state law may be designated as a cohead.

Other adult means a family member, other than the head, spouse, or cohead, who is 18 years of age or older. Foster adults and live-in aides are not considered other adults.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

3-I.F. DEPENDENTS AND MINORS [24 CFR 5.603]

A *minor* is a member of the family, other than the head of family or spouse, who is under 18 years of age.

A *dependent* is a family member who is under 18 years of age or a person of any age who is a person with a disability or a full-time student, except that the following persons can never be dependents: the head of household, spouse, cohead, foster children/adults and live-in aides. Identifying each dependent in the family is important because each dependent qualifies the family for a dependent allowance as described in Chapter 6.

Joint Custody of Dependents

HACC Policy

Dependents that are subject to a joint custody arrangement will be considered a member of the family, if they live with the applicant or participant family more than 50 percent of the time. In 50-50% cases, the families must decide which family will claim the child or children as family members and dependents. Only one family may claim the child or children as dependents. The dependent allowance may not be shared. When more than one applicant or participant family is claiming the same dependents as family members, the family with primary custody at the time of the initial examination or reexamination will be able to claim the dependents. If there is a dispute about which family should claim them, HACC will make the determination based on available documents such as court orders, or an IRS return showing which family has claimed the child for income tax purposes. In no instance will both parents be allowed to include the "joint custody dependent" as a member of each family's household.

3-I.G. FULL-TIME STUDENT [24 CFR 5.603; HCV GB, p. 5-29]

A *full-time student* (FTS) is a person who is attending school or vocational training on a full-time basis. The time commitment or subject load that is needed to be full-time is defined by the educational institution.

Identifying each FTS is important because: (1) each family member that is an FTS, other than the head, spouse, or cohead, qualifies the family for a dependent allowance, and (2) the earned income of such an FTS is treated differently from the income of other family members.

3-I.H. ELDERLY AND NEAR-ELDERLY PERSONS, AND ELDERLY FAMILY [24 CFR 5.100 and 5.403, FR Notice 02/03/12]

Elderly Persons

An *elderly person* is a person who is at least 62 years of age.

Near-Elderly Persons

A *near-elderly person* is a person who is 50-61 years of age.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Elderly Family

An *elderly family* is one in which the head, spouse, cohead, or sole member is an elderly person. Identifying elderly families is important because elderly families qualify for the elderly family allowance as described in Chapter 6.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

3-I.I. PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES AND DISABLED FAMILY [24 CFR 5.403, FR Notice 02/03/12]

Persons with Disabilities

Under the HCV program, special rules apply to persons with disabilities and to any family whose head, spouse, or cohead is a person with disabilities. The technical definitions of individual with handicaps and persons with disabilities are provided in Exhibit 3-1 at the end of this chapter. These definitions are used for a number of purposes including ensuring that persons with disabilities are not discriminated against based upon disability.

As discussed in Chapter 2, the PHA must make all aspects of the HCV program accessible to persons with disabilities and consider reasonable accommodations requested based upon a person's disability.

Disabled Family

A *disabled family* is one in which the head, spouse, or cohead is a person with disabilities. Identifying disabled families is important because these families qualify for the disabled family allowance as described in Chapter 6.

Even though persons with drug or alcohol dependencies are considered persons with disabilities, this does not prevent the PHA from denying assistance for reasons related to alcohol and drug abuse in accordance with the policies found in Part III of this chapter, or from terminating assistance in accordance with the policies in Chapter 12.

3-I.J. GUESTS [24 CFR 5.100]

A *guest* is a person temporarily staying in the unit with the consent of a member of the household who has expressed or implied authority to so consent.

HACC Policy

A guest can remain in the assisted unit no longer than the number of days permitted by the landlord, the lease agreement or 21 days, whichever is fewer, during any 12-month period. Children who are subject to a joint custody arrangement or for whom a family has visitation privileges, that are not included as a family member because they live outside of the assisted household more than 50 percent of the time, are not subject to the time limitations of guests as described above.

A family may request an exception to this policy for valid reasons (e.g., care of a relative recovering from a medical procedure is expected to last longer than the allowable limit). An exception will not be made unless the family can identify and provide documentation of the residence to which the guest will return. Such waivers are approved by the Operations Manager.

If a guest stays 22 days or more per year the Voucher holder is required to report and/or seek to add the guest to the household properly. Failure to report can result in termination.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

3-I.K. FOSTER CHILDREN AND FOSTER ADULTS [24 CFR 5.603]

Foster children or adults are permitted to live in an assisted unit with the PHA's permission. A PHA refusal to allow a family to have a foster child or foster children may constitute a violation of the familial status provisions of the Fair Housing Act.

A *foster adult* is a member of the household who is 18 years of age or older and meets the definition of a *foster adult* under state law. In general, a foster adult is a person who is 18 years of age or older, is unable to live independently due to a debilitating physical or mental condition and is placed with the family by an authorized placement agency or by judgment, decree, or other order of any court of competent jurisdiction.

A *foster child* is a member of the household who meets the definition of a *foster child* under state law. In general, a foster child is placed with the family by an authorized placement agency (e.g., public child welfare agency) or by judgment, decree, or other order of any court of competent jurisdiction.

Foster children and foster adults who are living with an applicant or who have been approved by the PHA to live with a participant family are considered household members but not family members. The income of foster children/adults is not counted in family annual income, and foster children/adults do not qualify for a dependent deduction [24 CFR 5.603; HUD-50058 IB, p. 13].

The administrative plan must include policies concerning residency by a foster child or foster adult, including defining when PHA consent for occupancy by a foster child or foster adult must be given or may be denied [24 CFR 982.54].

HACC Policy

A foster child or foster adult may be allowed to reside in the unit if their presence would not result in a violation of space standards as described in Section 8-I.F. of this policy.

Once the foster youth turns 18-years-old, the foster will be allowed to stay in the household until 24-years-old. At 18-years-old the foster will be identified in the household as a family member and any related income will be included as part of the household income, but will not have rights to voucher as a remaining family member and will be removed from the household before turning 25-years-old.

If foster care is extended into adulthood, then the household is responsible for submitting verification that the adult is eligible for adult foster care and their home has been certified as an adult foster care setting.

For voucher holders that are assigned guardianship, the child or disabled adult cannot become a family member, unless the family gains permanent and full custody of the child or disabled adult. If the guardianship is temporary, then the child or disabled adult will be listed as a Foster in the household. The family is responsible for providing applicable documentation to HACC confirming the extent of the guardianship, such as a court order or notarized letters from the custodial parents/family members/friends.

Children that are temporarily absent from the home as a result of placement in foster care are discussed in Section 3-I.L.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

3-I.L. ABSENT FAMILY MEMBERS

Individuals may be absent from the family, either temporarily or permanently, for a variety of reasons including educational activities, placement in foster care, employment, illness, incarceration, and court order.

Definitions of Temporarily and Permanently Absent

HACC Policy

Generally, an individual who is or is expected to be absent from the assisted unit for 180 consecutive days or less is considered temporarily absent and continues to be considered a family member. Generally, an individual who is or is expected to be absent from the assisted unit for more than 180 consecutive days is considered permanently absent and no longer a family member. Exceptions to this general policy are discussed below.

For anticipated or planned absences of more than 21 consecutive days, the family must notify HACC, in writing, before the absence begins. Failure to do so can result in termination from the program.

Absences which leave a unit vacant longer than 30 consecutive days will not be approved except in cases of reasonable accommodation.

If the sole member of the household is confined to a nursing home or a hospital for a period of no more than 180 consecutive calendar days, HACC will request verification from a responsible medical professional and housing assistance will be paid. If the responsible medical professional provides a determination that the person will be confined for a total of more than 180 consecutive calendar days, the client will retain the voucher, but the unit will not be considered the family's principal place of residence, and the family's housing assistance payment will be discontinued. The family will be responsible to move out of the unit or pay the full rent if they wish to "save" the unit after 180 days absence. Over 180 consecutive calendar days of zero HAP is an automatic termination of the voucher. Therefore, Notice of Termination will be sent in accordance with Section 12II.E. The family can request issuance of a voucher searching if they choose to vacate the unit while in treatment and will be granted 120 calendar days to search.

Absent Students

HACC Policy

When someone who has been considered a family member attends school away from home, the person will continue to be considered a family member unless information becomes available to HACC indicating that the student has established a separate household or the family declares that the student has established a separate household. Separate household status may be verified with enrollment paperwork reflecting a different address or photo identification or driver's license address reflecting a different address.

Absences Due to Placement in Foster Care [24 CFR 5.403]

Children temporarily absent from the home as a result of placement in foster care are considered members of the family.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

HACC Policy

If a child has been placed in foster care, HACC will verify with the appropriate agency whether and when the child is expected to be returned to the home. If a unification date cannot be determined, absences anticipated to be in excess of 180 calendar days will trigger the general policy of permanently absent and HACC will subsequently reduce the voucher subsidy standard. If at move the child is not with the family, the child will not be considered a member of the family if a unification date of 180 calendar days or less can be verified. If children are unified with parent after 180 calendar days an interim can add back and adjust the subsidy standard accordingly.

Absent Due to Incarceration

HACC Policy

If any adult family member is incarcerated for a period of more than 30 consecutive calendar days, that person will no longer be considered a family member. The family is obligated to report this information to HACC and failure to do so can result in a termination from the program. The family must submit a document from the court or institution indicating the length of incarceration. Family members released from incarceration may be added back to the household following 3-I.B. FAMILY AND HOUSEHOLD family definition on who can be added to a household.

Absent Head, Spouse, or Cohead

HACC Policy

An employed head, spouse, or cohead absent from the unit more than 180 consecutive days due to employment will continue to be considered a family member.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Family Members Permanently Confined for Medical Reasons [HCV GB, p. 5-22]

If a family member is confined to a nursing home or hospital on a permanent basis, that person is no longer considered a family member and the income of that person is not counted [HCV GB, p. 5-22].

HACC Policy

An individual confined to a nursing home or hospital on a permanent basis or in excess of 180 calendar days is not considered a family member.

HACC will request verification of the family member's permanent absence from a responsible medical professional. If the responsible medical professional cannot provide a determination, the person will be considered temporarily absent. If the family certifies that the family member is confined on a permanent basis, they may present, and HACC will consider any additional documentation or evidence.

Return of Permanently Absent Family Members

HACC Policy

The family must request HACC approval for the return of any adult family members that HACC previously determined to be permanently absent. The individual is subject to the eligibility and screening requirements discussed elsewhere in this chapter.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

3-I.M. LIVE-IN AIDE

A *live-in aide* is a person who resides with one or more elderly persons, or near-elderly persons, or persons with disabilities, and who: (1) is determined to be essential to the care and well-being of the persons, (2) is not obligated for the support of the persons, and (3) would not be living in the unit except to provide the necessary supportive services [24 CFR 5.403].

The PHA must approve a live-in aide if needed as a reasonable accommodation in accordance with 24 CFR 8, to make the program accessible to and usable by the family member with disabilities.

The income of a live-in aide is not counted in the calculation of annual income for the family [24 CFR 5.609(b)]. Relatives may be approved as live-in aides if they meet all of the criteria defining a live-in aide. Because live-in aides are not *family* members, a relative who serves as a live-in aide would not be considered a remaining member of a tenant family.

HACC Policy

HACC recognizes the need for live in assistance for elderly and disabled persons. Full-time care (24/7 with full-time residency in the household) is the prerequisite for consideration to add an LIA to the household. The LIA will complete the LIA Packet before being screened for consideration to add to household.

1. Before a live-in aide may be moved into a unit, a third-party verification must be supplied that establishes the need for 24/7 care and the fact that the person cared for will be able to remain in the unit and comply with the lease terms as the result of such care.

2. A live-in aide must be required for 24-hour care for more than 90 consecutive days and will be required to submit a certification stating that as a live-in aide they are (1) not obligated for the support of the person(s) needing the care, (2) would not be living in the unit except to provide the necessary supportive services, and (3) does not hold other employment. If employed or attending school outside the household, the HoH and LIA must provide verification of how caregiving needs are met in the absence of the LIA. A member of a household family cannot change and become a Live-In-Aide due to this definition. The live-in aide must provide a valid photo ID, SSN and must sign all applicable authorization forms for release of information.

3. Move-in of a live-in aide must not result in overcrowding of the existing unit except in extraordinary and temporary circumstances, as approved by the HACC (although, a reasonable accommodation for a resident with a disability may be to move the family to a larger unit). A live-in aide can be a single person. A live-in aide with a family may also be considered, provided that the addition of the live-in aide's family does not result in overcrowding of the existing unit. The family of the live-in aide will not be considered when assigning the voucher bedroom size. The members of the live-in-aide's family must meet the owner's screening criteria.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

4. Live-in aides have no right to the voucher as a remaining member of a participant family even when the live-in aide is a relative of the tenant renting the unit.

5. The income of a live-in aide is not counted in determining the family's rent.

6. Relatives who satisfy the definitions and stipulations herein may qualify as a live-in aide but only if they sign a statement prior to moving in, acknowledging no rights to the unit as the remaining member of a participant family.

7. A live-in aide will be required to meet the owner's screening requirements with respect to past behavior, especially:
    a. A record of disturbance of neighbors, destruction of property, or of living or housekeeping habits, at present or at prior residences, which may adversely affect the health, safety, or welfare of other residents, neighbors or staff, or cause damage to the unit or the premises; and
    b. Criminal activity such as crimes of physical violence to persons or property and other criminal acts including drug-related criminal activity.

8. A live-in aide and any family members must pass HACC's criminal background screening.

9. For continued approval, the family may be required to submit a new, written request subject to HACC verification-at each annual reexamination.

10. HACC will not approve a particular person as a live-in aide, and may withdraw such approval if [24 CFR 982.316(b)]:
    a. The person commits fraud, bribery or any other corrupt or criminal act in connection with any federal housing program.
    b. The person commits drug-related criminal activity or violent criminal activity; or
    c. The person currently owes rent or other amounts to HACC or to another PHA in connection with Section 8 or public housing assistance under the 1937 Act.

HACC will notify the family of its decision in writing within 10 business days of receiving all the required documentation for requesting a live-in aide.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PART II: BASIC ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA

3-II.A. INCOME ELIGIBILITY AND TARGETING

Income Limits

HUD establishes income limits for all areas of the country and publishes them annually in the *Federal Register*. They are based upon estimates of median family income with adjustments for family size. The income limits are used to determine eligibility for the program and for income targeting purposes as discussed in this section.

Definitions of the Income Limits [24 CFR 5.603(b)]

Low-income family. A family whose annual income does not exceed 80 percent of the median income for the area, adjusted for family size.

Very low-income family. A family whose annual income does not exceed 50 percent of the median income for the area, adjusted for family size.

Extremely low-income family. A family whose annual income does not exceed the federal poverty level or 30 percent of the median income for the area, whichever number is higher.

Area median income is determined by HUD, with adjustments for smaller and larger families. HUD may establish income ceilings higher or lower than 30, 50, or 80 percent of the median income for an area if HUD finds that such variations are necessary because of unusually high or low family incomes.

Using Income Limits for Eligibility [24 CFR 982.201 and Notice PIH 2023-27]

Income limits are used for eligibility only at admission. Income eligibility is determined by comparing the annual income of an applicant to the applicable income limit for their family size. Income and net family assets of household members are excluded when determining income eligibility; however, household members are considered for purposes of unit size and subsidy standards. In order to be income eligible, an applicant family must be one of the following:

- A *very low-income* family
- A *low-income* family that has been "continuously assisted" under the 1937 Housing Act. A family is considered to be continuously assisted if the family is already receiving assistance under any 1937 Housing Act program at the time the family is admitted to the HCV program [24 CFR 982.4; 24 CFR 982.201(b)]

  HACC Policy

  HACC will consider a family to be continuously assisted if the family was leasing a unit under any 1937 Housing Act program at the time they were selected from HACC's waiting list.

- A low-income family that qualifies for voucher assistance as a non-purchasing household living in HOPE 1 (public housing homeownership), HOPE 2 (multifamily housing homeownership) developments, or other HUD-assisted multifamily homeownership programs covered by 24 CFR 248.173

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

- A low-income or moderate-income family that is displaced as a result of the prepayment of a mortgage or voluntary termination of a mortgage insurance contract on eligible low-income housing as defined in 24 CFR 248.101.
- A low-income family is eligible for assistance under VASH [FR Notice 8/13/24]. See Chapter 19 of this policy for more information.

HUD permits the PHA to establish additional categories of low-income families that may be determined eligible. The additional categories must be consistent with the PHA plan and the consolidated plans for local governments within the PHA's jurisdiction.

HACC Policy

HACC has established the following additional categories of eligible low-income families:

- A low-income family that is displaced because of demolition or disposition of a public housing project;
- A low-income family that is residing in a multifamily rental housing project when HUD sells, forecloses or demolishes a project; and
- A low-income family that is residing in a project covered by a project-based Section 8 HAP contract at or near the end of the HAP contract term.

Using Income Limits for Targeting [24 CFR 982.201]

At least 75 percent of the families admitted to the PHA's program during a PHA fiscal year must be extremely low-income families. HUD may approve exceptions to this requirement if the PHA demonstrates that it has made all required efforts but has been unable to attract an adequate number of qualified extremely low-income families.

Families continuously assisted under the 1937 Housing Act and families living in eligible low-income housing that are displaced as a result of prepayment of a mortgage or voluntary termination of a mortgage insurance contract are not counted for income targeting purposes.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

3-II.B. CITIZENSHIP OR ELIGIBLE IMMIGRATION STATUS [24 CFR 5, Subpart E]

Housing assistance is available only to individuals who are U.S. citizens, U.S. nationals (herein referred to as citizens and nationals), or noncitizens that have eligible immigration status. At least one family member must be a citizen, national, or noncitizen with eligible immigration status in order for the family to qualify for any level of assistance.

All applicant families must be notified of the requirement to submit evidence of their citizenship status when they apply.

Declaration [24 CFR 5.508]

HUD requires each family member to declare whether the individual is a citizen, a national, or an eligible noncitizen, except those members who elect not to contend that they have eligible immigration status. Those who elect not to contend their status are considered to be ineligible noncitizens. For citizens, nationals and eligible noncitizens the declaration must be signed personally by the head, spouse, cohead, and any other family member 18 or older, and by a parent or guardian for minors. The family must identify in writing any family members who elect not to contend their immigration status (see Ineligible Noncitizens below). No declaration is required for live-in aides, foster children, or foster adults.

U.S. Citizens and Nationals

U.S. citizens or U.S. nationals (or the parent/guardian for family members under age 18) must sign a declaration of their status, under penalty of perjury. In general, citizens and nationals are required to submit only a signed declaration as verification of their status. However, HUD regulations permit the PHA to request additional documentation of their status, such as a passport. HUD strongly encourages PHAs to require that families provide proof of citizenship by such means as birth certificates, naturalization certificates, passports, or other documentation [HUD Secretary Letter 12/16/25].

HACC Policy

Each family member, regardless of age, must submit the following:

1. For Citizens: Family members who claim U.S. Citizenship or national status will not be required to provide additional documentation unless HACC receives information indicating that an individual's declaration may not be accurate.

2. For Noncitizens who are 62 years of age or older and who received assistance on June 19, 1995: (i) A signed declaration of eligible immigration status and (ii) Proof of age document;

3. For all other Noncitizens: (i) A signed declaration of eligible immigration status; and, (ii) Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS) documents of eligible immigration status; and, (iii) a signed certification consent form.

For VASH there is an exception and regulations at 24 CFR 5.216(g) only require that families provide an original, government issued document that includes the social security number. The VA's DD-214 form qualifies, or the document can be issued by a federal, state or local government agency.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Eligible Noncitizens

Eligible noncitizens (or the parent/guardian for family members under age 18) must sign a declaration of their status, under penalty of perjury. In addition to providing a signed declaration, those declaring eligible noncitizen status must sign a verification consent form and cooperate with PHA efforts to verify their immigration status as described in Chapter 7. The documentation required for establishing eligible noncitizen status varies depending upon factors such as the date the person entered the U.S., the conditions under which eligible immigration status has been granted, the person's age, and the date on which the family began receiving HUD-funded assistance.

Lawful residents of the Marshall Islands, the Federated States of Micronesia, and Palau, together known as the Freely Associated States, or FAS, are eligible for housing assistance under section 141 of the Compacts of Free Association between the U.S. Government and the Governments of the FAS [Public Law 106-504].

Ineligible Noncitizens

Those noncitizens who do not wish to contend their immigration status are required to have their names listed on a noncontending family members listing, signed by the head, spouse, or cohead (regardless of citizenship status), indicating their ineligible immigration status. Family members who do not sign a declaration of their status or provide the required supporting documentation will be considered ineligible for housing assistance.

Providing housing assistance to noncitizen students is prohibited [24 CFR 5.522]. This prohibition extends to the noncitizen spouse of a noncitizen student as well as to minor children who accompany or follow to join the noncitizen student. Such prohibition does not extend to the citizen spouse of a noncitizen student or to the children of the citizen spouse and noncitizen student. Such a family is eligible for prorated assistance as a mixed family.

When reviewing applicants for assistance, if a PHA formally makes a finding of fact or conclusion of law, supported by a determination from the Department of Homeland Security (DHS) or the Executive Office of Immigration Review (e.g., a Final Order of Deportation), that an individual is not lawfully present in the United States, then the PHA must provide to DHS a report of the person's name, address, and other identifying information that the PHA has. Note that a SAVE response of no service record or verification of an immigration status that makes the individual ineligible for housing assistance is not a finding of fact or conclusion of law that the individual is not lawfully present. At least four times annually, PHAs must provide such information to DHS. If a PHA has knowledge of an individual who is not lawfully present in the United States, they must provide a report to DHS within 45 days after the close of the appropriate calendar year quarter [HUD Secretary Letter 12/16/25].

Mixed Families

A family is eligible for assistance as long as at least one member is a citizen, national, or eligible noncitizen. Families that include eligible and ineligible individuals are considered *mixed families*. Such families will be given notice that their assistance will be prorated, and that they may request a hearing if they contest this determination. See Chapter 6 for a discussion of how rents are prorated, and Chapter 16 for a discussion of informal hearing procedures.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Ineligible Families [24 CFR 5.514(d), (e), and (f)]

A PHA may elect to provide assistance to a family before the verification of the eligibility of the individual or one family member [24 CFR 5.512(b)]. Otherwise, no individual or family may be assisted prior to the affirmative establishment by the PHA that the individual or at least one family member is eligible. Verification of eligibility for this purpose occurs when the individual or family members have submitted documentation to the PHA in accordance with program requirements [24 CFR 5.512(a)].

HACC Policy

HACC will not provide assistance to a family before the verification of at least one family member.

When HACC determines that an applicant family does not include any citizens, nationals, or eligible noncitizens, following the verification process, the family will be sent a written notice within 10 business days of the determination.

The notice will explain the reasons for the denial of assistance, that the family may be eligible for proration of assistance, and will advise the family of its right to request an appeal to the United States Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS) or to request an informal hearing with HACC. The informal hearing with HACC may be requested in lieu of the USCIS appeal, or at the conclusion of the USCIS appeal process. The notice must also inform the applicant family that assistance may not be delayed until the conclusion of the USCIS appeal process, but that it may be delayed pending the completion of the informal hearing process.

Informal hearing procedures are contained in Chapter 16.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Timeframe for Determination of Citizenship Status [24 CFR 5.508(g)]

For new occupants joining the assisted family, the PHA must verify status at the first interim or regular reexamination following the person's occupancy, whichever comes first.

If an individual qualifies for a time extension for the submission of required documents, the PHA must grant such an extension for no more than 30 days [24 CFR 5.508(h)].

Each family member is required to submit evidence of eligible status only one time during continuous occupancy.

HACC Policy

HACC will verify the citizenship status of applicants at the time other eligibility factors are determined.

3-II.C. SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBERS [24 CFR 5.216 and 5.218, Notice PIH 2018-24]

The applicant and all members of the applicant's household must disclose the complete and accurate social security number (SSN) assigned to each household member, and the documentation necessary to verify each SSN. If a child under age 6 has been added to an applicant family within 6 months prior to voucher issuance, an otherwise eligible family may be admitted to the program and must disclose and document the child's SSN within 90 days of the effective date of the initial HAP contract. A detailed discussion of acceptable documentation is provided in Chapter 7.

Note: These requirements do not apply to noncitizens who do not contend eligible immigration status.

The PHA must deny assistance to an applicant family if they do not meet the SSN disclosure and documentation requirements contained in 24 CFR 5.216.

3-II.D. FAMILY CONSENT TO RELEASE OF INFORMATION [24 CFR 5.230, 24 CFR 5.232, and HCV GB, p. 5-13]

HUD requires that each adult family member, and the head of household, spouse, or cohead, regardless of age, sign form HUD-9886-A, Authorization for the Release of Information/Privacy Act Notice, the form HUD-52675 Debts Owed to Public Housing Agencies and Terminations, and other consent forms as needed to collect information relevant to the family's eligibility and level of assistance. Chapter 7 provides detailed information concerning the consent forms and verification requirements. The consent form remains effective until the family is denied assistance, assistance is terminated, or the family provides written notification to revoke consent.

The PHA must deny admission to the program if any member of the applicant family fails to sign and submit the consent forms for obtaining information in accordance with 24 CFR 5, Subparts B and F [24 CFR 982.552(b)(3) and 24 CFR 5.232(a)].

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

However, this does not apply if the applicant or participant, or any member of their family, revokes their consent with respect to the ability of the PHA to access financial records from financial institutions, unless the PHA establishes a policy that revocation of consent to access financial records will result in denial of admission or termination of assistance [24 CFR 5.232(c)].

HACC Policy

HACC has established a policy that revocation of consent to access financial records will result in denial of admission or termination of assistance in accordance with HACC policy.

In order for a family to revoke their consent, the family must provide written notice to HACC.

Within 10 business days of the date the family provides written notice, HACC will send the family a notice acknowledging receipt of the request and explaining that revocation of consent will result in denial or termination of assistance, as applicable. At the same time, HACC will notify their local HUD office.

3-II.E. STUDENTS ENROLLED IN INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION [24 CFR 5.612, FR Notice 4/10/06, FR Notice 9/21/16]

Section 327 of Public Law 109-115 and the implementing regulation at 24 CFR 5.612 established restrictions on the eligibility of certain students (both part- and full-time) who are enrolled in institutions of higher education.

If a student enrolled at an institution of higher education is under the age of 24, is not a veteran, is not married, does not have a dependent child, and is not a person with disabilities receiving HCV assistance as of November 30, 2005, the student's eligibility must be examined along with the income eligibility of the student's parents. In these cases, both the student and the student's parents must be income eligible for the student to receive HCV assistance. If, however, a student in these circumstances is determined independent from their parents in accordance with PHA policy, the income of the student's parents will not be considered in determining the student's eligibility.

The law does not apply to students who reside with parents who are applying to receive HCV assistance. It is limited to students who are seeking assistance on their own, separately from their parents.

Definitions

In determining whether and how the eligibility restrictions apply to a student, the PHA will rely on the following definitions [FR Notice 4/10/06, FR Notice 9/21/16].

Dependent Child

In the context of the student eligibility restrictions*, dependent child* means a dependent child of a student enrolled in an institution of higher education. The dependent child must also meet the definition of *dependent* in 24 CFR 5.603, which states that the dependent must be a member of the assisted family, other than the head of household or spouse, who is under 18 years of age, or

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

is a person with a disability, or is a full-time student. Foster children and foster adults are not considered dependents.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Independent Student

HACC Policy

HACC will consider a student "independent" from their parents and the parents' income will not be considered when determining the student's eligibility if the following four criteria are all met:

The individual is of legal contract age under state law.

The individual has established a household separate from their parents for at least one year prior to application for occupancy or the individual meets the U.S. Department of Education's definition of independent student.

To be considered an *independent student* according to the Department of Education, a student must meet one or more of the following criteria:

The individual is at least 24 years old by December 31 of the award year for which aid is sought

The individual is an orphan, in foster care, or a ward of the court, or was an orphan, in foster care, or ward of the court at any time when the individual was 13 years of age or older

The individual is, or was immediately prior to attaining the age of majority, an emancipated minor or in legal guardianship as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction in the individual's state of legal residence

The individual is a veteran of the U.S. Armed Forces or is currently serving on active duty in the Armed Forces for other than training purposes

The individual is a graduate or professional student

The individual is married

The individual has one or more legal dependents other than a spouse (for example, dependent children or an elderly dependent parent)

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

The individual has been verified during the school year in which the application is submitted as either an unaccompanied youth who is a homeless child or youth, or as unaccompanied, at risk of homelessness, and self-supporting by:

A local educational agency homeless liaison

The director of a program funded under subtitle B of title IV of the McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act or a designee of the director

A financial aid administrator

The individual is a student for whom a financial aid administrator makes a documented determination of independence by reason of other unusual circumstances

The individual was not claimed as a dependent by their parents pursuant to IRS regulations, as demonstrated on the parents' most recent tax forms.

The individual provides a certification of the amount of financial assistance that will be provided by their parents. This certification must be signed by the individual providing the support and must be submitted even if no assistance is being provided.

If HACC determines that an individual meets the definition of a *vulnerable youth* such a determination is all that is necessary to determine that the person is an *independent student* for the purposes of using only the student's income for determining eligibility for assistance.

HACC will verify that a student meets the above criteria in accordance with the policies in Section 7-II.E.

Institution of Higher Education

The PHA will use the statutory definition under section 102 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 to determine whether a student is attending an *institution of higher education* (see Exhibit 3-2).

Parents

HACC Policy

For purposes of student eligibility restrictions, the definition of *parents* includes biological or adoptive parents, stepparents (as long as they are currently married to the biological or adoptive parent), and guardians (e.g., grandparents, aunt/uncle, godparents, etc.).

Person with Disabilities

The PHA will use the statutory definition under section 3(b)(3)(E) of the 1937 Act to determine whether a student is a *person with disabilities* (see Exhibit 3-1).

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Veteran

HACC Policy

A *veteran* is a person who served in the active military, naval, or air service and who was discharged or released from such service under conditions other than dishonorable.

Vulnerable Youth

HACC Policy

A *vulnerable youth* is an individual who meets the U.S. Department of Education's definition of *independent student* in paragraphs (b), (c), or (h), as adopted in Section II of FR Notice 9/21/16:

> The individual is an orphan, in foster care, or a ward of the court, or was an orphan, in foster care, or ward of the court at any time when the individual was 13 years of age or older
>
> The individual is, or was immediately prior to attaining the age of majority, an emancipated minor or in legal guardianship as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction in the individual's state of legal residence
>
> The individual has been verified during the school year in which the application is submitted as either an unaccompanied youth who is a homeless child or youth, or as unaccompanied, at risk of homelessness, and self-supporting by:
>
> > A local educational agency homeless liaison
> >
> > The director of a program funded under subtitle B of title IV of the McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act or a designee of the director
> >
> > A financial aid administrator

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Determining Student Eligibility

If a student is applying for assistance on their own, apart from their parents, the PHA must determine whether the student is subject to the eligibility restrictions contained in 24 CFR 5.612. If the student is subject to those restrictions, the PHA must ensure that: (1) the student is individually eligible for the program, (2) either the student is independent from their parents or the student's parents are income eligible for the program, and (3) the "family" with which the student is applying is collectively eligible for the program.

HACC Policy

For any student who is subject to the 5.612 restrictions, HACC will:

Follow its usual policies in determining whether the student individually and the student's "family" collectively are eligible for the program

Determine whether the student is independent from their parents in accordance with the definition of *independent student* in this section

Follow the policies below, if applicable, in determining whether the student's parents are income eligible for the program

If HACC determines that the student, the student's parents (if applicable), or the student's "family" is not eligible, HACC will send a notice of denial in accordance with the policies in Section 3-III.F, and the applicant family will have the right to request an informal review in accordance with the policies in Section 16-III.B.

Determining Parental Income Eligibility

HACC Policy

For any student who is subject to the 5.612 restrictions and who does not satisfy the definition of *independent student* in this section, HACC will determine the income eligibility of the student's parents as follows:

If the student's parents are married and living together, HACC will obtain a joint income declaration and certification of joint income from the parents.

If the student's parent is widowed or single, HACC will obtain an income declaration and certification of income from that parent.

If the student's parents are divorced or separated, HACC will obtain an income declaration and certification of income from each parent.

If the student has been living with one of their parents and has not had contact with or does not know where to contact their other parent, HACC will require the student to submit a certification under penalty of perjury describing the circumstances and HACC will then obtain an income declaration and certification of income from the parent with whom the student has been living or had contact.

In determining the income eligibility of the student's parents, HACC will use the income limits for the jurisdiction in which the parents live.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

3-II.F. EIV SYSTEM SEARCHES [EIV FAQs; EIV System Training 9/30/20; and Notice PIH 2023-27]

Existing Tenant Search

Prior to admission to the program, the PHA must search for all household members using the EIV Existing Tenant Search module. The PHA must review the reports for any SSA matches involving another PHA or a multifamily entity and follow up on any issues identified. The PHA must provide the family with a copy of the Existing Tenant Search results if requested. At no time may any family member receive duplicative assistance.

If the tenant is a new admission to the PHA, and a match is identified at a multifamily property, the PHA must report the program admission date to the multifamily property and document the notification in the tenant file. The family must provide documentation of move-out from the assisted unit, as applicable.

HACC Policy

HACC will contact the other PHA or owner identified in the report to confirm that the family has moved out of the unit and obtain documentation of current tenancy status, including a form HUD-50058 or 50059, as applicable, showing an end of participation. HACC will only approve assistance contingent upon the move-out from the currently occupied assisted unit.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Debts Owed to PHAs and Terminations

All adult household members must sign the form HUD-52675 Debts Owed to Public Housing and Terminations. Prior to admission to the program, the PHA must search for each adult family member in the Debts Owed to PHAs and Terminations module.

If a current or former tenant disputes the information in the module, the tenant should contact the PHA directly in writing to dispute the information and provide any documentation that supports the dispute. If the PHA determines that the disputed information is incorrect, the PHA will update or delete the record from EIV. Former tenants may dispute debt and termination information for a period of up to three years from the end of participation date in the program.

HACC Policy

HACC will require each adult household member to sign the form HUD-52675 once at the eligibility determination. Any new members added to the household after admission will be required to sign the form HUD-52675 prior to being added to the household.

HACC will search the Debts Owed to PHAs and Terminations module as part of the eligibility determination for new households and as part of the screening process for any household members added after the household is admitted to the program. If any information on debts or terminations is returned by the search, HACC will determine if this information warrants a denial in accordance with the policies in Part III of this chapter.

EIV Income Report

For each new admission, the PHA is required to review income information in EIV to confirm and validate family reported income within 120 days after the admission information is transmitted to HUD. The PHA must print and maintain copies of the reports in the tenant file and resolve any discrepancies with the family.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PART III: DENIAL OF ASSISTANCE

3-III.A. OVERVIEW

A family that does not meet the eligibility criteria discussed in Parts I and II, must be denied assistance. A PHA may deny assistance for an applicant because of the family's action or failure to act as described in 24 CFR 982.552 or 982.553. In this section we will discuss other situations and circumstances in which denial of assistance is mandatory for the PHA, and those in which denial of assistance is optional for the PHA.

The regulations state that the PHA must prohibit admission for certain types of criminal activity and give the PHA the option to deny for other types of previous criminal history. HUD does not require the adoption of "One Strike" policies. PHAs should safeguard the due process rights of applicants and tenants.

Forms of Denial [24 CFR 982.552(a)(2); HCV GB, p. 5-35]

Denial of assistance includes any of the following:

- Not placing the family's name on the waiting list
- Denying or withdrawing a voucher
- Not approving a request for tenancy or refusing to enter into a HAP contract
- Refusing to process a request for or to provide assistance under portability procedures

Prohibited Reasons for Denial of Program Assistance [24 CFR 982.202(b), 24 CFR 5.2005(b)]

HUD rules prohibit denial of program assistance to the program based on any of the following criteria:

- Age, disability, race, color, religion, sex, or national origin (See Chapter 2 for additional information about fair housing and equal opportunity requirements.)
- Where a family lives prior to admission to the program
- Where the family will live with assistance under the program. Although eligibility is not affected by where the family will live, there may be restrictions on the family's ability to move outside the PHA's jurisdiction under portability. (See Chapter 10.)
- Whether members of the family are unwed parents, recipients of public assistance, or children born out of wedlock
- Whether the family includes children
- Whether a family decides to participate in a family self-sufficiency program
- Whether or not a qualified applicant is or has been a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking if the applicant is otherwise qualified for assistance (See section 3-III.G.)

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

3-III.B. MANDATORY DENIAL OF ASSISTANCE [24 CFR 982.553(a) and 24 CFR 982.552(b)(6)]

HUD requires the PHA to deny assistance in the following cases:

- Any member of the household has been evicted from federally assisted housing in the last three years for drug-related criminal activity. HUD permits, but does not require, the PHA to admit an otherwise-eligible family if the household member has completed a PHA-approved drug rehabilitation program or the circumstances which led to eviction no longer exist (e.g., the person involved in the criminal activity no longer lives in the household).

  HACC Policy

  HACC will admit an otherwise-eligible family who was evicted from federally assisted housing within the past three years for drug-related criminal activity if HACC is able to verify that the household member who engaged in the criminal activity has completed a supervised drug rehabilitation program approved by HACC, or the person who committed the crime is no longer living in the household.

- The PHA determines that any household member is currently engaged in the use of illegal drugs.

  HACC Policy

  Currently engaged in is defined as any use of illegal drugs during the previous three months. HACC shall apply the standard of illegally using a controlled substance as defined in the Controlled Substance Act 21 U.S.C. Section 81 et. Seq. with the exception that Marijuana is not considered a controlled substance under Oregon Law. HACC has reasonable cause to believe that any household member's current use or pattern of use of illegal drugs, or current abuse or pattern of abuse of alcohol, may threaten the health, safety, or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents. HUD-VASH clients are exempted and cannot be denied due to patterns of drug and alcohol abuse.

- The PHA has reasonable cause to believe that any household member's current use or pattern of use of illegal drugs, or current abuse or pattern of abuse of alcohol, may threaten the health, safety, or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents.

  HACC Policy

  In determining reasonable cause, HACC will consider all credible evidence, including but not limited to, any record of convictions, arrests, or evictions of household members related to the use of illegal drugs or the abuse of alcohol. HACC will also consider evidence from treatment providers or community-based organizations providing services to household members. HACC shall apply the standard of illegally using a controlled substance as defined by the State of Oregon

- Any household member has ever been convicted of drug-related criminal activity for the production or manufacture of methamphetamine on the premises of federally assisted housing.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

- Any household member is subject to a lifetime registration requirement under a state sex offender registration program.
- Any member of the family fails to sign and submit consent forms for obtaining information.
- The family does not meet the restrictions on net assets and real property ownership as required by 24 CFR 5.618.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Upon the PHA's HOTMA 102/104 compliance date, the following section on the asset limitation is added. The asset limitation does not apply until the PHA's HOTMA compliance date.

3-III.C. RESTRICTION ON ASSISTANCE BASED ON ASSETS [24 CFR 5.618]

There are two circumstances under which a family is ineligible to receive assistance based on asset ownership.

First, assistance may not be provided to any family if the family's net assets exceed the HUD-published asset limitation amount (adjusted annually by HUD).

- This amount is listed in HUD's current year Inflation-Adjusted Values tables

Second, the family has real property that is suitable for occupancy by the family as a residence and the family has:

- A present ownership interest in the real property; and
- A legal right to reside in the real property; and
- The effective legal authority to sell (based on state or local laws of the jurisdiction where the property is located) the real property.

The PHA does not have the discretion not to enforce or provide limited enforcement of the asset limitation at admission. However, the real property restriction does not apply in the following circumstances:

- Any property for which the family is receiving assistance for a manufactured home under 24 CFR 982.620 or under the HCV Homeownership program;
- Any property that is jointly owned by a member of the family and at least one non-household member who does not live with the family, if the non-household member resides at the jointly owned property;
- Any family that is offering the property for sale; or
- Any person who is a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking.
    - When a family asks for an exception because a family member is a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, the PHA must comply with all the confidentiality requirements under VAWA. The PHA must accept a self-certification from the family member, and the restrictions on requesting documentation under VAWA apply.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

A property is considered suitable for occupancy unless the family demonstrates that it:

- Does not meet the disability-related needs for all members of the family (e.g., physical accessibility requirements, disability-related need for additional bedrooms, proximity to accessible transportation, etc.);
- Is not sufficient for the size of the family;

  HACC Policy

  HACC defines *not sufficient for the size of the family* as being overcrowded based on HACC'S subsidy standards in Chapter 5 of this policy.

- Is geographically located so as to be a hardship for the family (e.g., the distance or commuting time between the property and the family's place of work or school would be a hardship to the family, as determined by the PHA or owner);

  HACC Policy

  In general, HACC defines a *geographic hardship* to include when a family members' work, school, health care provider, or other necessary service is located an unreasonable distance from the real property or there is a lack of adequate transportation options for the family to access work, school, health care, or other necessary services. HACC will consider circumstantial details a family faces when determining whether a geographic hardship is present.

- Is not safe to reside in because of the physical condition of the property (e.g., property's physical condition poses a risk to the family's health and safety and the condition of the property cannot be easily remedied); or
- Is not a property that a family may reside in under the state or local laws of the jurisdiction where the property is located.

If a family meets one of the above exceptions, the real property is not automatically excluded from the calculation of net family assets. Unless the real property is specifically excluded from net family assets as described in 24 CFR 5.603 and Chapter 6 of this policy, it will be included in net family assets. If the value of that real property brings the net family assets above the HUD-published asset limitation amount, the family is out of compliance with the asset limitation.

See Chapter 7 for information on verifying net family assets for purposes of the asset limitation.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

3-III.D. OTHER PERMITTED REASONS FOR DENIAL OF ASSISTANCE

HUD permits, but does not require, the PHA to deny assistance for the reasons discussed in this section.

Criminal Activity [24 CFR 982.553]

HUD permits, but does not require, the PHA to deny assistance if the PHA determines that any household member is currently engaged in, or has engaged in during a reasonable time before the family would receive assistance, certain types of criminal activity.

HACC Policy

If any household member is currently engaged in, or has engaged in any of the following criminal activities, within the past three years, the family will be denied assistance.

Drug-related criminal activity, defined by HUD as the illegal manufacture, sale, distribution, or use of a drug, or the possession of a drug with intent to manufacture, sell, distribute or use the drug [24 CFR 5.100];

Violent criminal activity, defined by HUD as any criminal activity that has as one of its elements the use, attempted use, or threatened use of physical force substantial enough to cause, or be reasonably likely to cause, serious bodily injury or property damage [24 CFR 5.100];

Criminal activity that may threaten the health, safety, or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents or persons residing in the immediate vicinity;

Immediate vicinity means within a three-block radius of the premises.

Criminal sexual conduct, including but not limited to sexual assault, incest, open and gross lewdness, or child abuse; or

Criminal activity that may threaten the health or safety of property owners, management staff, and persons performing contract administration functions or other responsibilities on behalf of HACC (including HACC employee or HACC contractor, subcontractor, or agent).

Evidence of such criminal activity includes, but is not limited to:

Any conviction for drug-related or violent criminal activity within the past three years.

Records of arrests for drug-related or violent criminal activity within the past three years.

In making its decision to deny assistance, HACC will consider the factors discussed in Section 3-III.F and 3-III.G. Upon consideration of such factors, HACC may, on a case-by-case basis, decide not to deny assistance.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Previous Behavior in Assisted Housing [24 CFR 982.552(c)]

HUD authorizes the PHA to deny assistance based on the family's previous behavior in assisted housing.

PHAs are not permitted to deny assistance to a family because the family previously failed to meet its obligations under the Family Self-Sufficiency (FSS) program [24 CFR 984.101(d)].

HACC Policy

HACC **will** deny assistance to an applicant family if:

The family does not provide information that HACC or HUD determines is necessary in the administration of the program.

The family does not provide complete and true information to HACC.

Any family member has been evicted from federally assisted housing in the last three years.

Any family member has committed fraud, bribery, or any other corrupt or criminal act in connection with any federal housing program.

The family owes rent or other amounts to any PHA in connection with Section 8 or other public housing assistance under the 1937 Act, unless the family repays the full amount of the debt prior to being selected from the waiting list.

If the family has not reimbursed any PHA for amounts the PHA paid to an owner under a HAP contract for rent, damages to the unit, or other amounts owed by the family under the lease, unless the family repays the full amount of the debt prior to being selected from the waiting list.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

The family has breached the terms of a repayment agreement entered into with HACC, unless the family repays the full amount of the debt covered in the repayment agreement prior to being selected from the waiting list.

When denying admission due to family debts as shown in HUD's EIV system, HACC will provide the family with a copy of the EIV Debt Owed to PHA and Termination report.

If the family wishes to dispute the information in the report, the family must contact the PHA that entered the information in EIV in writing, explaining why EIV information is disputed. The family must also provide a copy of the letter and all applicable verification to the PHA to support the family's claim. HACC will consider the information provided by the family prior to issuing a notice of denial.

A family member has engaged in or threatened violent or abusive behavior toward HACC personnel.

Abusive or violent behavior towards HACC personnel includes verbal as well as physical abuse or violence. Use of racial epithets, or other language, written or oral, that is customarily used to intimidate may be considered abusive or violent behavior.

Threatening refers to oral or written threats or physical gestures that communicate intent to abuse or commit violence.

In making its decision to deny assistance, HACC will consider the factors discussed in Section 3-III.F and 3-III.G. Upon consideration of such factors, HACC may, on a case-by-case basis, decide not to deny assistance.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

3-III.E. SCREENING

Screening for Eligibility

PHAs are authorized to obtain criminal conviction records from law enforcement agencies to screen applicants for admission to the HCV program. This authority assists the PHA in complying with HUD requirements and PHA policies to deny assistance to applicants who are engaging in or have engaged in certain criminal activities. In order to obtain access to the records the PHA must require every applicant family to submit a consent form signed by each adult household member [24 CFR 5.903].

HACC Policy

HACC will perform a criminal background check through Yardi or its contracted screening service for every adult household member.

HACC will require some proof of photo identification, such as a driver's license, school identification, etc. Other means of identification and requests to allow additional time to provide photo identification will be considered.

If the results of the criminal background check indicate that there may be past criminal activity, older than 3 years prior to intake no further research will be completed.

For emancipated youth, if HACC does not have evidence of the youth committing any criminal acts that would lead to a mandatory denial of assistance, then state sex offender registries that are accessible outside of a paid criminal background check will be utilized. HACC will document the steps taken to check those registries to determine the youth is not subject to lifetime sex offender registration. Upon turning 18 a background check will be conducted in accordance with current HACC policies.

While a PHA has regulatory authority to use criminal conviction records for the purpose of applicant screening for admission, there is no corresponding authority to use these records to check for criminal and illegal drug activity by participants, and therefore, PHAs may not use records for this purpose.

PHAs are required to perform criminal background checks necessary to determine whether any household member is subject to a lifetime registration requirement under a state sex offender program in the state where the housing is located, as well as in any other state where a household member is known to have resided [24 CFR 982.553(a)(2)(i)].

HACC Policy

HACC will use a national sex offender database to screen applicants for admission. If HACC is given information of sex offender status existing and not found, it will submit to the Department of Justice (DOJ) a request for matching information.

Additionally, PHAs must ask whether the applicant, or any member of the applicant's household, is subject to a lifetime registered sex offender registration requirement in any state [Notice PIH 2012-28].

If the PHA proposes to deny assistance based on a criminal record or on lifetime sex offender registration information, the PHA must notify the household of the proposed action and must provide the subject of the record and the applicant a copy of the record and an opportunity to

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

dispute the accuracy and relevance of the information prior to a denial of admission. [24 CFR 5.903(f) and 5.905(d)].

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Screening for Suitability as a Tenant [24 CFR 982.307]

The PHA has no liability or responsibility to the owner for the family's behavior or suitability for tenancy. The PHA has the authority to conduct additional screening to determine whether an applicant is likely to be a suitable tenant.

HACC Policy

HACC will not conduct additional screening to determine an applicant family's suitability for tenancy.

The owner is responsible for screening and selection of the family to occupy the owner's unit. The PHA must inform the owner that screening and selection for tenancy is the responsibility of the owner. An owner may consider a family's history with respect to factors such as: payment of rent and utilities, caring for a unit and premises, respecting the rights of other residents to the peaceful enjoyment of their housing, criminal activity that is a threat to the health, safety or property of others, and compliance with other essential conditions of tenancy.

HUD requires the PHA to provide prospective owners with the family's current and prior address (as shown in PHA records) and the name and address (if known) of the owner at the family's current and prior addresses. HUD permits the PHA to provide owners with additional information, as long as families are notified that the information will be provided, and the same type of information is provided to all owners.

The PHA may not disclose to the owner any confidential information provided to the PHA by the family in response to a PHA request for documentation of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking, except at the written request or with the written consent of the individual providing the documentation [see 24 CFR 5.2007(a)(4)].

HACC Policy

HACC will inform owners of their responsibility to screen prospective tenants and will provide owners with the required known name and address information, at the time of the initial inspection or before. HACC will not provide any additional information to the owner, such as tenancy history or criminal history, etc.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

3-III.F. CRITERIA FOR DECIDING TO DENY ASSISTANCE

Evidence [24 CFR 982.553(c)]

HACC Policy

HACC will use the concept of the preponderance of the evidence as the standard for making all admission decisions.

Preponderance of the evidence is defined as evidence which is of greater weight or more convincing than the evidence which is offered in opposition to it; that is, evidence which as a whole shows that the fact sought to be proved is more probable than not. Preponderance of the evidence may not be determined by the number of witnesses, but by the greater weight of all evidence.

Consideration of Circumstances [24 CFR 982.552(c)(2)]

HUD authorizes the PHA to consider all relevant circumstances when deciding whether to deny assistance based on a family's past history except in the situations for which denial of assistance is mandatory (see Section 3-III.B).

HACC Policy

HACC will consider the following facts and circumstances prior to making its decision:

The seriousness of the case, especially with respect to how it would affect other residents' safety or property

The effects that denial of assistance may have on other members of the family who were not involved in the action or failure to act

The extent of participation or culpability of individual family members, including whether the culpable family member is a minor or a person with disabilities, or (as discussed further in section 3-III.H.) a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking

The length of time since the violation occurred, including the age of the individual at the time of the conduct, as well as the family's recent history and the likelihood of favorable conduct in the future

When there is a record of arrest, HACC may obtain a copy of the police report associated with the arrest and consider the circumstances of the arrest, including:

Any statements made by witnesses or the applicant not included in the police report

Whether criminal charges were filed

Whether, if filed, criminal charges were abandoned, dismissed, not prosecuted, or ultimately resulted in an acquittal

Any other evidence relevant to determining whether or not the applicant engaged in disqualifying activity

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Evidence of criminal conduct will be considered if it indicates a demonstrable risk to safety and/or property

In the case of drug or alcohol abuse, whether the culpable household member is participating in or has successfully completed a supervised drug or alcohol rehabilitation program or has otherwise been rehabilitated successfully

HACC will require the applicant to submit evidence of the household member's current participation in or successful completion of a supervised drug or alcohol rehabilitation program, or evidence of otherwise having been rehabilitated successfully.

Removal of a Family Member's Name from the Application

Should the PHA's screening process reveal that an applicant's household includes an individual subject to state lifetime registered sex offender registration, the PHA must offer the family the opportunity to remove the ineligible family member from the household. If the family is unwilling to remove that individual from the household, the PHA must deny admission to the family [Notice PIH 2012-28].

For other criminal activity, the PHA may permit the family to exclude the culpable family members as a condition of eligibility. [24 CFR 982.552(c)(2)(ii)].

HACC Policy

As a condition of receiving assistance, a family may agree to remove the culpable family member from the application. In such instances, the head of household must certify that the family member will not be permitted to visit, stay as a guest or reside in the assisted unit.

After admission to the program, the family must present evidence of the former family member's current address upon HACC'S request. Evidence can be in the form of, but not limited to an updated lease for applicant household, or lease of removed member or utility bill with the former family member's name and current address.

Reasonable Accommodation [24 CFR 982.552(c)(2)(iv)]

If the family includes a person with disabilities, the PHA's decision concerning denial of admission is subject to consideration of reasonable accommodation in accordance with 24 CFR Part 8.

HACC Policy

If the family indicates that the behavior of a family member with a disability is the reason for the proposed denial of assistance, HACC will determine whether admitting the family as a reasonable accommodation is appropriate. HACC will only consider accommodations that can reasonably be expected to address the behavior that is the basis of the proposed denial of assistance. See Chapter 2 for a discussion of reasonable accommodation.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

3-III.G. NOTICE OF ELIGIBILITY OR DENIAL

If the family is eligible for assistance, the PHA will notify the family in writing and schedule an applicant briefing, as discussed in Chapter 5.

If the PHA determines that a family is not eligible for the program for any reason, the family must be notified promptly. The notice must describe: (1) the reasons for which assistance has been denied, (2) the family's right to an informal review, and (3) the process for obtaining the informal review [24 CFR 982.554 (a)]. See Chapter 16, for informal review policies and procedures.

HACC Policy

The family will be promptly notified of a decision to deny assistance in writing. If HACC uses a criminal record or sex offender registration information obtained under 24 CFR 5, Subpart J, as the basis of a denial, a copy of the record must precede the notice to deny, with an opportunity for the applicant to dispute the accuracy and relevance of the information before HACC can move to deny the application. In addition, a copy of the record must be provided to the subject of the record [24 CFR 5.903(f) and 5.905(d)]. HACC must give the family an opportunity to dispute the accuracy and relevance of that record, in the informal review process in accordance with program requirements [24 CFR 982.553(d)].

If a PHA uses a criminal record or sex offender registration information obtained under 24 CFR 5, Subpart J, as the basis of a denial, a copy of the record must precede the notice to deny, with an opportunity for the applicant to dispute the accuracy and relevance of the information before the PHA can move to deny the application. In addition, a copy of the record must be provided to the subject of the record [24 CFR 5.903(f) and 5.905(d)]. The PHA must give the family an opportunity to dispute the accuracy and relevance of that record, in the informal review process in accordance with program requirements [24 CFR 982.553(d)].

HACC Policy

If based on a criminal record or sex offender registration information, an applicant family appears to be ineligible HACC will notify the family in writing of the proposed denial and provide a copy of the record to the applicant and to the subject of the record. The written denial letter will give the family thirty days to request an informal review or provide information disputing the accuracy or relevance of the record. If they do not call or write to schedule a review within that 30-day time period, they will lose their opportunity for housing assistance and the denial will stand. If they do not show up for a scheduled review the denial will stand. If the family is able to provide sufficient documentation that the information is inaccurate prior to a review the Housing Authority may be able to move forward with assistance without an informal review. Notice requirements related to denying assistance to noncitizens are contained in Section 3-II.B.

Notice policies related to denying admission to applicants who may be victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking are contained in Section 3-III.H.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

3-III.H. PROHIBITION AGAINST DENIAL OF ASSISTANCE TO VICTIMS OF DOMESTIC VIOLENCE, DATING VIOLENCE, SEXUAL ASSAULT, STALKING, AND HUMAN TRAFFICKING

The Violence against Women Act (VAWA) and the HUD regulation at 24 CFR 5.2005(b) prohibit PHAs from denying an applicant admission to the HCV program on the basis or as a direct result of the fact that the applicant is or has been a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, if the applicant otherwise qualifies for assistance or admission.

- Although the VAWA 2022 statute does not specifically include human trafficking in the list of victims protected under VAWA, in 2022 HUD began including human trafficking as part of the list of victims protected under VAWA (as seen in Notices PIH 2022-06, PIH 2022-22, and PIH 2022-24). In the absence of a final rule implementing VAWA 2022 and to mirror HUD's recent usage, this policy includes human trafficking in addition to domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, and stalking anywhere such a list appears.

Definitions of key terms used in VAWA are provided in section 16-IX of this plan, where general VAWA requirements and policies pertaining to notification, documentation, and confidentiality are also located.

Notification

VAWA requires PHAs to provide applicants who are denied assistance with a VAWA Notice of Occupancy Rights (form HUD–5380) and a domestic violence certification form (HUD-5382) at the time the applicant is denied.

HACC Policy

HACC acknowledges that a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking may have an unfavorable history (e.g., a poor credit history, poor rental history, a record of previous damage to an apartment, a prior arrest record) due to adverse factors that would warrant denial under HACC's policies.

While HACC is not required to identify whether adverse factors that resulted in the applicant's denial are a result of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking, the applicant may inform HACC that their status as a victim is directly related to the grounds for the denial. HACC will request that the applicant provide enough information to HACC to allow HACC to make an objectively reasonable determination, based on all circumstances, whether the adverse factor is a direct result of their status as a victim.

HACC will include in its notice of denial the VAWA information described in section 16-IX.C of this plan as well as including a copy of the form HUD-5382. HACC will request in writing that an applicant wishing to claim protection under VAWA notify HACC within 10business days.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Documentation

Victim Documentation [24 CFR 5.2007]

HACC Policy

If an applicant claims the protection against denial of assistance that VAWA provides to victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking, HACC will request in writing that the applicant provide documentation supporting the claim in accordance with section 16-IX.D of this plan.

Perpetrator Documentation

HACC Policy

If the perpetrator of the abuse is a member of the applicant family, the applicant must provide additional documentation consisting of one of the following:

A signed statement (1) requesting that the perpetrator be removed from the application and (2) certifying that the perpetrator will not be permitted to visit or to stay as a guest in the assisted unit.

Documentation that the perpetrator has successfully completed, or is successfully undergoing, rehabilitation or treatment. The documentation must be signed by an employee or agent of a domestic violence service provider or by a medical or other knowledgeable professional from whom the perpetrator has sought or is receiving assistance in addressing the abuse. The signer must attest under penalty of perjury to their belief that the rehabilitation was successfully completed or is progressing successfully. The victim and perpetrator must also sign or attest to the documentation.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

EXHIBIT 3-1: DETAILED DEFINITIONS RELATED TO DISABILITIES

Person with Disabilities [24 CFR 5.403]

The term *person with disabilities* means a person who has any of the following types of conditions:

- Has a disability, as defined in 42 U.S.C. Section 423(d)(1)(A), which reads:

  Inability to engage in any substantial gainful activity by reason of any medically determinable physical or mental impairment which can be expected to result in death or which has lasted or can be expected to last for a continuous period of not less than 12 months; *or*

  In the case of an individual who has attained the age of 55 and is blind (within the meaning of "blindness" as defined in section 416(i)(1) of this title), inability by reason of such blindness to engage in substantial gainful activity, requiring skills or ability comparable to those of any gainful activity in which he has previously engaged with some regularity and over a substantial period of time.

- Has a developmental disability as defined in the Developmental Disabilities Assistance and Bill of Rights Act of 2000 [42 U.S.C.15002(8)], which defines developmental disability in functional terms as follows:

  (A) In General

  The term "developmental disability" means a severe, chronic disability of an individual that:

  (i) is attributable to a mental or physical impairment or combination of mental and physical impairments;

  (ii) is manifested before the individual attains age 22;

  (iii) is likely to continue indefinitely;

  (iv) results in substantial functional limitations in 3 or more of the following areas of major life activity: (I) Self-care, (II) Receptive and expressive language, (III) Learning, (IV) Mobility, (V) Self-direction, (VI) Capacity for independent living, (VII) Economic self-sufficiency; and

  (v) reflects the individual's need for a combination and sequence of special, interdisciplinary, or generic services, individualized supports, or other forms of assistance that are of lifelong or extended duration and are individually planned and coordinated.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

(B) Infants and Young Children

An individual from birth to age 9, inclusive, who has a substantial developmental delay or specific congenital or acquired condition, may be considered to have a developmental disability without meeting 3 or more of the criteria described in clauses (i) through (v) of subparagraph (A) if the individual, without services and supports, has a high probability of meeting those criteria later in life.

- Has a physical, mental, or emotional impairment that is expected to be of long-continued and indefinite duration; substantially impedes their ability to live independently, and is of such a nature that the ability to live independently could be improved by more suitable housing conditions.

People with the acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS) or any conditions arising from the etiologic agent for AIDS are not excluded from this definition.

A person whose disability is based solely on any drug or alcohol dependence does not qualify as a person with disabilities for the purposes of this program.

For purposes of reasonable accommodation and program accessibility for persons with disabilities, the term person with disabilities refers to an individual with handicaps.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Individual with Handicaps [24 CFR 8.3]

Individual with handicaps means any person who has a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more major life activities; has a record of such an impairment; or is regarded as having such an impairment. The term does not include any individual who is an alcoholic or drug abuser whose current use of alcohol or drugs prevents the individual from participating in the program or activity in question, or whose participation, by reason of such current alcohol or drug abuse, would constitute a direct threat to property or the safety of others. As used in this definition, the phrase:

(1) Physical or mental impairment includes:

(a) Any physiological disorder or condition, cosmetic disfigurement, or anatomical loss affecting one or more of the following body systems: neurological; musculoskeletal; special sense organs; respiratory, including speech organs; cardiovascular; reproductive; digestive; genito-urinary; hemic and lymphatic; skin; and endocrine; or

(b) Any mental or psychological disorder, such as mental retardation, organic brain syndrome, emotional or mental illness, and specific learning disabilities. The term physical or mental impairment includes, but is not limited to, such diseases and conditions as orthopedic, visual, speech and hearing impairments, cerebral palsy, autism, epilepsy, muscular dystrophy, multiple sclerosis, cancer, heart disease, diabetes, mental retardation, emotional illness, drug addiction and alcoholism.

(2) *Major life activities* means functions such as caring for one's self, performing manual tasks, walking, seeing, hearing, speaking, breathing, learning and working.

(3) Has a record of such an impairment means has a history of, or has been misclassified as having, a mental or physical impairment that substantially limits one or more major life activities.

(4) *Is regarded as having an impairment* means:

(a) Has a physical or mental impairment that does not substantially limit one or more major life activities but that is treated by a recipient as constituting such a limitation;

(b) Has a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more major life activities only as a result of the attitudes of others toward such impairment; or

(c) Has none of the impairments defined in paragraph (1) of this section but is treated by a recipient as having such an impairment.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

EXHIBIT 3-2: DEFINITION OF INSTITUTION OF HIGHER EDUCATION [20 U.S.C. 1001 and 1002]

Eligibility of Students for Assisted Housing Under Section 8 of the U.S. Housing Act of 1937; Supplementary Guidance; Notice [Federal Register, April 10, 2006]

Institution of Higher Education shall have the meaning given this term in the Higher Education Act of 1965 in 20 U.S.C. 1001 and 1002.

Definition of ''Institution of Higher Education'' From 20 U.S.C. 1001

(a) Institution of higher education. For purposes of this chapter, other than subchapter IV and part C of subchapter I of chapter 34 of Title 42, the term ''institution of higher education'' means an educational institution in any State that

(1) Admits as regular students only persons having a certificate of graduation from a school providing secondary education, or the recognized equivalent of such a certificate;

(2) Is legally authorized within such State to provide a program of education beyond secondary education;

(3) Provides an educational program for which the institution awards a bachelor's degree or provides not less than a 2-year program that is acceptable for full credit toward such a degree;

(4) Is a public or other nonprofit institution; and

(5) Is accredited by a nationally recognized accrediting agency or association, or if not so accredited, is an institution that has been granted pre-accreditation status by such an agency or association that has been recognized by the Secretary for the granting of pre-accreditation status, and the Secretary has determined that there is satisfactory assurance that the institution will meet the accreditation standards of such an agency or association within a reasonable time.

(b) Additional institutions included. For purposes of this chapter, other than subchapter IV and part C of subchapter I of chapter 34 of Title 42, the term ''institution of higher education'' also includes—

(1) Any school that provides not less than a 1-year program of training to prepare students for gainful employment in a recognized occupation and that meets the provision of paragraphs (1), (2), (4), and (5) of subsection (a) of this section; and

(2) A public or nonprofit private educational institution in any State that, in lieu of the requirement in subsection (a)(1) of this section, admits as regular students persons who are beyond the age of compulsory school attendance in the State in which the institution is located.

(c) List of accrediting agencies. For purposes of this section and section 1002 of this title, the Secretary shall publish a list of nationally recognized accrediting agencies or associations that the Secretary determines, pursuant to subpart 2 of part G of subchapter IV of this chapter, to be reliable authority as to the quality of the education or training offered.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Definition of ‘‘Institution of Higher Education’’ From 20 U.S.C. 1002

(a) Definition of institution of higher education for purposes of student assistance programs

(1) Inclusion of additional institutions. Subject to paragraphs (2) through (4) of this subsection, the term ‘‘institution of higher education’’ for purposes of subchapter IV of this chapter and part C of subchapter I of chapter 34 of title 42 includes, in addition to the institutions covered by the definition in section 1001 of this title—

(A) A proprietary institution of higher education (as defined in subsection (b) of this section);

(B) A postsecondary vocational institution (as defined in subsection (c) of this section); and

(C) Only for the purposes of part B of subchapter IV of this chapter, an institution outside the United States that is comparable to an institution of higher education as defined in section 1001 of this title and that has been approved by the Secretary for the purpose of part B of subchapter IV of this chapter.

(2) Institutions outside the United States

(A) In general. For the purpose of qualifying as an institution under paragraph (1)(C), the Secretary shall establish criteria by regulation for the approval of institutions outside the United States and for the determination that such institutions are comparable to an institution of higher education as defined in section 1001 of this title (except that a graduate medical school, or a veterinary school, located outside the United States shall not be required to meet the requirements of section 1001 (a)(4) of this title). Such criteria shall include a requirement that a student attending such school outside the United States is ineligible for loans made, insured, or guaranteed under part B of subchapter IV of this chapter unless—

(i) In the case of a graduate medical school located outside the United States—

(I)(aa) At least 60 percent of those enrolled in, and at least 60 percent of the graduates of, the graduate medical school outside the United States were not persons described in section 1091(a)(5) of this title in the year preceding the year for which a student is seeking a loan under part B of subchapter IV of this chapter; and

(bb) At least 60 percent of the individuals who were students or graduates of the graduate medical school outside the United States or Canada (both nationals of the United States and others) taking the examinations administered by the Educational Commission for Foreign Medical Graduates received a passing score in the year preceding the year for which a student is seeking a loan under part B of subchapter IV of this chapter; or

(II) The institution has a clinical training program that was approved by a State as of January 1, 1992; or

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

(ii) In the case of a veterinary school located outside the United States that does not meet the requirements of section 1001(a)(4) of this title, the institution's students complete their clinical training at an approved veterinary school located in the United States.

(B) Advisory panel

(i) In general. For the purpose of qualifying as an institution under paragraph (1)(C) of this subsection, the Secretary shall establish an advisory panel of medical experts that shall—

(I) Evaluate the standards of accreditation applied to applicant foreign medical schools; and

(II) Determine the comparability of those standards to standards for accreditation applied to United States medical schools.

(ii) Special rule if the accreditation standards described in clause (i) are determined not to be comparable, the foreign medical school shall be required to meet the requirements of section 1001 of this title.

(C) Failure to release information. The failure of an institution outside the United States to provide, release, or authorize release to the Secretary of such information as may be required by subparagraph (A) shall render such institution ineligible for the purpose of part B of subchapter IV of this chapter.

(D) Special rule. If, pursuant to this paragraph, an institution loses eligibility to participate in the programs under subchapter IV of this chapter and part C of subchapter I of chapter 34 of title 42, then a student enrolled at such institution may, notwithstanding such loss of eligibility, continue to be eligible to receive a loan under part B while attending such institution for the academic year succeeding the academic year in which such loss of eligibility occurred.

(3) Limitations based on course of study or enrollment. An institution shall not be considered to meet the definition of an institution of higher education in paragraph (1) if such institution—

(A) Offers more than 50 percent of such institution's courses by correspondence, unless the institution is an institution that meets the definition in section 2471 (4)(C) of this title;

(B) Enrolls 50 percent or more of the institution's students in correspondence courses, unless the institution is an institution that meets the definition in such section, except that the Secretary, at the request of such institution, may waive the applicability of this subparagraph to such institution for good cause, as determined by the Secretary in the case of an institution of higher education that provides a 2-or 4-year program of instruction (or both) for which the institution awards an associate or baccalaureate degree, respectively;

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

(C) Has a student enrollment in which more than 25 percent of the students are incarcerated, except that the Secretary may waive the limitation contained in this subparagraph for a nonprofit institution that provides a 2-or 4-year program of instruction (or both) for which the institution awards a bachelor's degree, or an associate's degree or a postsecondary diploma, respectively; or

(D) Has a student enrollment in which more than 50 percent of the students do not have a secondary school diploma or its recognized equivalent, and does not provide a 2-or 4-year program of instruction (or both) for which the institution awards a bachelor's degree or an associate's degree, respectively, except that the Secretary may waive the limitation contained in this subparagraph if a nonprofit institution demonstrates to the satisfaction of the Secretary that the institution exceeds such limitation because the institution serves, through contracts with Federal, State, or local government agencies, significant numbers of students who do not have a secondary school diploma or its recognized equivalent.

(4) Limitations based on management. An institution shall not be considered to meet the definition of an institution of higher education in paragraph (1) if—

(A) The institution, or an affiliate of the institution that has the power, by contract or ownership interest, to direct or cause the direction of the management or policies of the institution, has filed for bankruptcy, except that this paragraph shall not apply to a nonprofit institution, the primary function of which is to provide health care educational services (or an affiliate of such an institution that has the power, by contract or ownership interest, to direct or cause the direction of the institution's management or policies) that files for bankruptcy under chapter 11 of title 11 between July 1, 1998, and December 1, 1998; or

(B) The institution, the institution's owner, or the institution's chief executive officer has been convicted of, or has pled nolo contendere or guilty to, a crime involving the acquisition, use, or expenditure of funds under subchapter IV of this chapter and part C of subchapter I of chapter 34 of title 42, or has been judicially determined to have committed fraud involving funds under subchapter IV of this chapter and part C of subchapter I of chapter 34 of title 42.

(5) Certification. The Secretary shall certify an institution's qualification as an institution of higher education in accordance with the requirements of subpart 3 of part G of subchapter IV of this chapter.

(6) Loss of eligibility. An institution of higher education shall not be considered to meet the definition of an institution of higher education in paragraph (1) if such institution is removed from eligibility for funds under subchapter IV of this chapter and part C of subchapter I of chapter 34 of title 42 as a result of an action pursuant to part G of subchapter IV of this chapter.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

(b) Proprietary institution of higher education

(1) Principal criteria. For the purpose of this section, the term ‘‘proprietary institution of higher education’’ means a school that—

(A) Provides an eligible program of training to prepare students for gainful employment in a recognized occupation;

(B) Meets the requirements of paragraphs (1) and (2) of section 1001 (a) of this title;

(C) Does not meet the requirement of paragraph (4) of section 1001 (a) of this title;

(D) Is accredited by a nationally recognized accrediting agency or association recognized by the Secretary pursuant to part G of subchapter IV of this chapter;

(E) Has been in existence for at least 2 years; and

(F) Has at least 10 percent of the school's revenues from sources that are not derived from funds provided under subchapter IV of this chapter and part C of subchapter I of chapter 34 of title 42, as determined in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Secretary.

(2) Additional institutions. The term ‘‘proprietary institution of higher education’’ also includes a proprietary educational institution in any State that, in lieu of the requirement in paragraph (1) of section 1001 (a) of this title, admits as regular students persons who are beyond the age of compulsory school attendance in the State in which the institution is located.

(c) Postsecondary vocational institution.

(1) Principal criteria. For the purpose of this section, the term ‘‘postsecondary vocational institution’’ means a school that—

(A) Provides an eligible program of training to prepare students for gainful employment in a recognized occupation;

(B) Meets the requirements of paragraphs (1), (2), (4), and (5) of section 1001 (a) of this title; and

(C) Has been in existence for at least 2 years.

(2) Additional institutions. The term ‘‘postsecondary vocational institution’’ also includes an educational institution in any State that, in lieu of the requirement in paragraph (1) of section 1001 (a) of this title, admits as regular students persons who are beyond the age of compulsory school attendance in the State in which the institution is located.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Chapter 4

APPLICATIONS, WAITING LIST AND TENANT SELECTION

INTRODUCTION

When a family wishes to receive assistance under the HCV program, the family must submit an application that provides the PHA with the information needed to determine the family's eligibility. HUD requires the PHA to place all families that apply for assistance on a waiting list. When HCV assistance becomes available, the PHA must select families from the waiting list in accordance with HUD requirements and PHA policies as stated in the administrative plan and the annual plan.

The PHA is required to adopt clear policies and procedures for accepting applications, placing families on the waiting list, and selecting families from the waiting list, and must follow these policies and procedures consistently. The actual order in which families are selected from the waiting list can be affected if a family has certain characteristics designated by HUD or the PHA that justify their selection. Examples of this are the selection of families for income targeting and the selection of families that qualify for targeted funding.

HUD regulations require that all families have an equal opportunity to apply for and receive housing assistance, and that the PHA affirmatively further fair housing goals in the administration of the program [24 CFR 982.53, HCV GB p. 4-1]. Adherence to the selection policies described in this chapter ensures that the PHA will be in compliance with all relevant fair housing requirements, as described in Chapter 2.

This chapter describes HUD and PHA policies for taking applications, managing the waiting list and selecting families for HCV assistance. The policies outlined in this chapter are organized into three sections, as follows:

> Part I: The Application Process. This part provides an overview of the application process, and discusses how applicants can obtain and submit applications. It also specifies how the PHA will handle the applications it receives.
>
> Part II: Managing the Waiting List. This part presents the policies that govern how the PHA's waiting list is structured, when it is opened and closed, and how the public is notified of the opportunity to apply for assistance. It also discusses the process the PHA will use to keep the waiting list current.
>
> Part III: Selection for HCV Assistance. This part describes the policies that guide the PHA in selecting families for HCV assistance as such assistance becomes available. It also specifies how in-person interviews will be used to ensure that the PHA has the information needed to make a final eligibility determination.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PART I: THE APPLICATION PROCESS

4-I.A. OVERVIEW

This part describes the PHA policies for making applications available, accepting applications making preliminary determinations of eligibility, and the placement of applicants on the waiting list. This part also describes the PHA's obligation to ensure the accessibility of the application process to elderly persons and people with disabilities.

4-I.B. APPLYING FOR ASSISTANCE [HCV GB, pp. 4-11 – 4-16, Notice PIH 2009-36]

Any family that wishes to receive HCV assistance must apply for admission to the program. HUD permits the PHA to determine the format and content of HCV applications, as well how such applications will be made available to interested families and how applications will be accepted by the PHA. The PHA must include Form HUD-92006, Supplement to Application for Federally Assisted Housing, as part of the PHA's application.

HACC Policy

HACC will use a two-step application process. HACC initially will require families to provide only the information needed to make an initial assessment of the family's eligibility and to determine the family's placement on the waiting list. The family will be required to provide all information necessary to establish family eligibility and level of assistance when the family is selected from the waiting list.

When the waiting list is open, applications will be available on the HACC website electronically and staff assistance will be provided upon request at HACC's Administrative Offices.

For a preference to be applied, a verification of homelessness, disability or veteran status must be provided when the family is selected from the Coordinated Housing Access (CHA).

Applications must be complete to be accepted. For reasonable accommodation, HACC will provide staff assistance with the online process upon written request by applicants up until the wait list closing date. Applications received after the closing date will not be accepted. HACC will provide onsite assistance at its Administrative Offices for applicants needing assistance completing the online application during normal office hours.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

4-I.C. ACCESSIBILITY OF THE APPLICATION PROCESS

Elderly and Disabled Populations [24 CFR 8 and HCV GB, pp. 4-11 – 4-13]

The PHA must take steps to ensure that the application process is accessible to those people who might have difficulty complying with the normal, standard PHA application process. This could include people with disabilities and certain elderly individuals. The PHA must provide reasonable accommodation to the needs of individuals with disabilities. The application-taking facility and the application process must be fully accessible, or the PHA must provide an alternate approach that provides full access to the application process. Chapter 2 provides a full discussion of the PHA's policies related to providing reasonable accommodations for people with disabilities.

4-I.D. PLACEMENT ON THE WAITING LIST

The PHA may review each complete application received and make a preliminary assessment of the family's eligibility. The PHA must accept applications from families for whom the list is open unless there is good cause for not accepting the application (such as denial of assistance) for the grounds stated in the regulations [24 CFR 982.206(b)(2)]. Where the family is determined to be ineligible, the PHA must notify the family in writing [24 CFR 982.201(f)]. Where the family is not determined to be ineligible, the family will be placed on a waiting list of applicants.

No applicant has a right or entitlement to be listed on the waiting list, or to any particular position on the waiting list [24 CFR 982.202(c)].

Ineligible for Placement on the Waiting List

HACC Policy

If HACC determines from the information provided that a family is ineligible, the family will not be placed on the waiting list. Where a family is determined to be ineligible, HACC will send written notification of the ineligibility determination within 10 business days of receiving a complete application. The notice will specify the reasons for ineligibility and will inform the family of its right to request an informal review and explain the process for doing so (see Chapter 16).

Eligible for Placement on the Waiting List

HACC Policy

HACC will send written notification that the family's application was accepted within 10 business days of receiving a complete application.

Placement on the waiting list does not indicate that the family is, in fact, eligible for assistance. A final determination of eligibility will be made when the family is selected from the waiting list.

Applicants will be placed on the waiting list according to any preference(s) they claimed, and the date and time their complete application is received by HACC.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PART II: MANAGING THE WAITING LIST

4-II.A. OVERVIEW

The PHA must have policies regarding various aspects of organizing and managing the waiting list of applicant families. This includes opening the list to new applicants, closing the list to new applicants, notifying the public of waiting list openings and closings, updating waiting list information, purging the list of families that are no longer interested in or eligible for assistance, as well as conducting outreach to ensure a sufficient number of applicants.

In addition, HUD imposes requirements on how a PHA may structure its waiting list and how families must be treated if they apply for assistance from a PHA that administers more than one assisted housing program.

4-II.B. ORGANIZATION OF THE WAITING LIST [24 CFR 982.204 and 205]

The PHA's HCV waiting list must be organized in such a manner to allow the PHA to accurately identify and select families for assistance in the proper order, according to the admissions policies described in this plan.

The waiting list must contain the following information for each applicant listed:

- Applicant name;
- Family unit size;
- Date and time of application;
- Qualification for any local preference;
- Racial or ethnic designation of the head of household.

HUD requires the PHA to maintain a single waiting list for the HCV program unless it serves more than one county or municipality. Such PHAs are permitted, but not required, to maintain a separate waiting list for each county or municipality served.

HACC Policy

HACC will maintain the following three waiting lists:

1. HCV
2. PBV (HACC managed wait lists)
3. Hillside Manor PBV

If there are preferences, then they will need to be well documented. The Coordinated Housing Access (CHA) system will refer to the following unhoused preference voucher waitlists: MS, SPC, FYI, RLRA and LTRA. When clients are referred by the CHA, they will be matched with case management services before being referred to HACC.

The Portland Veteran's Administration will maintain a priority list for VASH PBV and will refer directly to HACC.

HUD directs that a family that applies for assistance from the HCV program must be offered the opportunity to be placed on the waiting list for any public housing, project-based voucher or moderate rehabilitation program the PHA operates if 1) the other programs' waiting lists are open, and 2) the family is qualified for the other programs.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

HUD permits, but does not require, that PHAs maintain a single merged waiting list for their public housing, Section 8, and other subsidized housing programs.

A family's decision to apply for, receive, or refuse other housing assistance must not affect the family's placement on the HCV waiting list, or any preferences for which the family may qualify.

HACC Policy

HACC will not merge the HCV waiting list with the waiting list for any other program HACC operates.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

4-II.C. OPENING AND CLOSING THE WAITING LIST [24 CFR 982.206]

Closing the Waiting List

A PHA is permitted to close the waiting list if it has an adequate pool of families to use its available HCV assistance. Alternatively, the PHA may elect to continue to accept applications only from certain categories of families that meet particular preferences or funding criteria.

HACC Policy

HACC will close the waiting list when the estimated waiting period for housing assistance for applicants on the list reaches 24 months .

For special programs such as SPC, RLRA and LTRA that use the CHA as their wait list, the CHA guidelines as determined by the Continuum of Care (CoC) will be used.

Reopening the Waiting List

If the waiting list has been closed, it cannot be reopened until the PHA publishes a notice in local newspapers of general circulation, minority media, and other suitable media outlets. The notice must comply with HUD fair housing requirements and must specify who may apply, and where and when applications will be received.

HACC Policy

HACC will announce the reopening of the waiting list at least 10 business days prior to the date applications will first be accepted. If the list is only being reopened for certain categories of families, this information will be contained in the notice.

HACC will give public notice by publishing the relevant information in suitable media outlets to be determined at the time of waiting list opening. The selected outlets will include local newspapers of general circulation, minority media, and other suitable media outlets. The notice will comply with fair housing requirements.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

4-II.D. FAMILY OUTREACH [HCV GB, pp. 4-2 to 4-4]

The PHA must conduct outreach as necessary to ensure that the PHA has a sufficient number of applicants on the waiting list to use the HCV resources it has been allotted.

Because HUD requires the PHA to admit a specified percentage of extremely low-income families to the program (see Chapter 4, Part III), the PHA may need to conduct special outreach to ensure that an adequate number of such families apply for assistance [HCV GB, p. 4-20 to 4-21].

PHA outreach efforts must comply with fair housing requirements. This includes:

- Analyzing the housing market area and the populations currently being served to identify underserved populations
- Ensuring that outreach efforts are targeted to media outlets that reach eligible populations that are underrepresented in the program
- Avoiding outreach efforts that prefer or exclude people who are members of a protected class

PHA outreach efforts must be designed to inform qualified families about the availability of assistance under the program. These efforts may include, as needed, any of the following activities:

- Submitting press releases to local newspapers, including minority newspapers
- Developing informational materials and flyers to distribute to other agencies
- Providing application forms to other public and private agencies that serve the low-income population
- Developing partnerships with other organizations that serve similar populations, including agencies that provide services for persons with disabilities

HACC Policy

HACC will monitor the characteristics of the population being served and the characteristics of the population as a whole in HACC's jurisdiction. Targeted outreach efforts will be undertaken if a comparison suggests that certain populations are being underserved.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

4-II.E. REPORTING CHANGES IN FAMILY CIRCUMSTANCES

HACC Policy

While the family is on the waiting list, the family must immediately inform HACC of changes in contact information, including current residence, mailing address, and phone number. The family must report changes through Yardi's Rent Café portal. Applicants may seek assistance with the online process at HACC's Administrative Offices or by submitting changes in writing to the Administrative Offices: PO Box 1510, Oregon City, OR 97045-0510 (13930 Gain Street, Oregon City, OR 97045) or fax 503-655-8676 or emailed to: HACC@clackamas.us

4-II.F. UPDATING THE WAITING LIST [24 CFR 982.204]

HUD requires the PHA to establish policies to use when removing applicant names from the waiting list.

Purging the Waiting List

The decision to withdraw an applicant family that includes a person with disabilities from the waiting list is subject to reasonable accommodation. If the applicant did not respond to a PHA request for information or updates, and the PHA determines that the family did not respond because of the family member's disability, the PHA must reinstate the applicant family to their former position on the waiting list [24 CFR 982.204(c)(2)].

HACC Policy

The waiting list will be updated as needed to ensure that all applicants and applicant information is current and timely.

To update the tenant-based HCV waiting list, HACC will send an update request via first class mail to each family on the waiting list to determine whether the family continues to be interested in, and to qualify for, the program. This update request will be sent to the last address that HACC has on record for the family. The update request will provide a deadline by which the family must respond and will state that failure to respond will result in the applicant's name being removed from the waiting list. The family's response must be through Yardi's Rent Café portal. Applicants may seek assistance with the online process at HACC's Administrative Offices. If the family fails to respond within 15 business days, the family will be removed from the waiting list without further notice.

If the notice is returned by the post office with no forwarding address, the applicant will be removed from the waiting list without further notice.

If the notice is returned by the post office with a forwarding address, the notice will be re-sent to the address indicated. The family will have 15 business days to respond from the date the letter was re-sent.

If a family is removed from the waiting list for failure to respond, HACC may reinstate the family if it is determined that the lack of response was due to HACC error, or to circumstances beyond the family's control, as a result of a family member's disability, or as a direct result of status as a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

assault, stalking, or human trafficking, including an adverse factor resulting from such abuse.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Removal from the Waiting List

HACC Policy

If at any time an applicant family is on the waiting list, HACC determines that the family is not eligible for assistance (see Chapter 3), the family will be removed from the waiting list.

If a family is removed from the waiting list because HACC has determined the family is not eligible for assistance, a notice will be sent to the family's address of record as well as to any alternate address provided on the initial application. The notice will state the reasons the family was removed from the waiting list and will inform the family how to request an informal review regarding HACC's decision (see Chapter 16) [24 CFR 982.201(f)].

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PART III: SELECTION FOR HCV ASSISTANCE

4-III.A. OVERVIEW

As vouchers become available, families on the waiting list must be selected for assistance in accordance with the policies described in this part.

The order in which families are selected from the waiting list depends on the selection method chosen by the PHA and is impacted in part by any selection preferences for which the family qualifies. The availability of targeted funding also may affect the order in which families are selected from the waiting list.

The PHA must maintain a clear record of all information required to verify that the family is selected from the waiting list according to the PHA's selection policies [24 CFR 982.204(b) and 982.207(e)].

4-III.B. SELECTION AND HCV FUNDING SOURCES

Special Admissions [24 CFR 982.203]

HUD may award funding for specifically-named families living in specified types of units (e.g., a family that is displaced by demolition of public housing; a non-purchasing family residing in a HOPE 1 or 2 projects). In these cases, the PHA may admit such families whether or not they are on the waiting list, and, if they are on the waiting list, without considering the family's position on the waiting list. These families are considered non-waiting list selections. The PHA must maintain records showing that such families were admitted with special program funding.

Targeted Funding [24 CFR 982.204(e)]

HUD may award a PHA funding for a specified category of families on the waiting list. The PHA must use this funding only to assist the families within the specified category. In order to assist families within a targeted funding category, the PHA may skip families that do not qualify within the targeted funding category. Within this category of families, the order in which such families are assisted is determined according to the policies provided in Section 4-III.C.

HACC Policy

HACC administers the following types of targeted funding:

- Mainstream Voucher (MS) dedicated to non-elderly (must be over 18 or under 62 years of age) and disabled families with a preference to serve those that are homeless or risk of homelessness or exiting institutional care;

- Shelter Plus Care (SPC) grant funding which requires a client be homeless and disabled at time of application;

- Veteran Administration Supportive Housing (VASH) vouchers for qualified veterans as determined by the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs;

- As awarded, HACC will administer Family Unification Program (FUP) vouchers or Foster Youth to Independence (FYI) vouchers. The FUP and FYI both serve youth that the Public Child Welfare Agency (DHS) has certified to be at least 18

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

years old, and not more than 24 years of age, and who has left foster care, or will leave foster care within 90 days, in accordance with a transition plan described in section 475(5) (H) of the Social Security Act, and is homeless or is at risk of becoming homeless at age 16 or older. HACC defines foster care or left foster care to include any youth that was taken into custody for safety reasons for any period of time and does not require permanent placement in foster care.

- The FUP can also serve a family that DHS has certified as a family for whom the lack of adequate housing is a primary factor in the imminent placement of the family's child, or children, in/out-of-home care, or in the delay of discharge of a child, or children, to the family from out-of-home care, and that HACC has determined is eligible for a HCV.

- Regional Long-Term Rental Assistance (RLRA) is State funding to serve extremely low- and low-income households experiencing homelessness or at risk of homelessness as identified by the CHA through the Continuum of Care. It is operated under its own set of Metro agreed RLRA policies and procedures. Where the RLRA policies and procedures are silent, they will follow the HCV Administrative Plan. Emergency Housing Voucher (EHV) serves homeless category 1-4 households.

Regular HCV Funding

Regular HCV funding may be used to assist any eligible family on the waiting list. Families are selected from the waiting list according to the policies provided in Section 4-III.C.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

4-III.C. SELECTION METHOD

PHAs must describe the method for selecting applicant families from the waiting list, including the system of admission preferences that the PHA will use [24 CFR 982.202(d)].

Local Preferences [24 CFR 982.207; HCV p. 4-16]

PHAs are permitted to establish local preferences, and to give priority to serving families that meet those criteria. HUD specifically authorizes and places restrictions on certain types of local preferences. HUD also permits the PHA to establish other local preferences, at its discretion. Any local preferences established must be consistent with the PHA plan and the consolidated plan and must be based on local housing needs and priorities that can be documented by generally accepted data sources.

HACC Policy

Households applying from outside of Clackamas County must live in Clackamas County one (1) year with the voucher before being allowed to transfer (port out).

Vouchers will only be issued to those who have not left any type of subsidized housing in bad standing in the last 5 years, do not owe money to any PHA or have any EIV program violations that would otherwise exclude them from the program. No Sex Offenders will be allowed to participate in the program.

Preferences 1-5 will be served before any other preferences. Preference households will be served based on lottery. HACC preferences are as follows:

1. Any family that has had their voucher rescinded due to insufficient program funding will always be served before all other preference or wait list families.

2. Eligible families displaced from Housing Authority owned units due to acquisition or sale of property, demolition, disposition, or rehabilitation work. This preference may include residents of HACC owned local projects that have to be relocated due to a change in the population to be served at the units, rehabilitation, or sell of units. These families will be allowed to move with debts owed if they sign a payment agreement and are current on all payments. These families will only be issued a voucher according to the HCV Occupancy Standard of 2 per room and not based on the unit size they currently occupy.

3. This section does not include Mainstream (MS). For households residing in Clackamas County, the term “residence” includes shelters and other dwelling places where homeless families may be living or sleeping. Applicants who are working or have been notified that they were hired to work in Clackamas County will be treated as residents of Clackamas County. Graduates of, or active participants in, education and training programs in Clackamas County will be treated as residents of Clackamas County if the education or training program is designed to prepare individuals for the job market. HACC defines training program as “a learning process with goals and objectives, generally having a variety of components, and taking place in a series of sessions over a period to time. It is designed to lead to a higher level of proficiency, and it enhances the individual’s ability to obtain employment. It may have performance standards to measure proficiency. Training may include but is not limited to: (1) classroom training in a specific

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

occupational skill, (2) on-the-job training with wages subsidized by the program, or (3) basic education". Employment, education, or training programs would include active participation in any of the following: GED or high school diploma, employment readiness programs, short term or long-term training programs that will result in a certification; or a degree-seeking program at a college or university with a minimum enrollment requirement of six credit hours. The previous list is not inclusive of all eligible employment, education, or training programs. Third-party verification of active participation or graduation from such program within the past year will be required to receive a preference.

4. Eligible Clackamas County families who have been displaced from their homes by a natural disaster as declared by the Federal, State or County government who have not been eligible for long term assistance including but not limited to federal assistance such as Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA), State or local government assistance, insurance settlements, or the like, and who face long term homelessness. Those families seeking any compensation or settlement that may come in the future may not apply until all legal recourse has been resolved. Families receiving temporary assistance such as motel vouchers may apply if no other legal negotiation for compensation is under consideration. This preference is limited to 10 Families that can be confirmed by Clackamas County EOC to meet the requirements set forth above during a fiscal year (July 1st to June 30th). If at the time more families meet this preference than there are slots available, families will be selected within the preference category based on lottery. Unused Disaster Vouchers do not carry over to the next fiscal year.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Income Targeting Requirement [24 CFR 982.201(b)(2)]

HUD requires that extremely low-income (ELI) families make up at least 75 percent of the families admitted to the HCV program during the PHA's fiscal year. ELI families are those with annual incomes at or below the federal poverty level or 30 percent of the area median income, whichever number is higher. To ensure this requirement is met, a PHA may skip non-ELI families on the waiting list in order to select an ELI family.

Low-income families admitted to the program that are "continuously assisted" under the 1937 Housing Act [24 CFR 982.4(b)], as well as low-income or moderate-income families admitted to the program that are displaced as a result of the prepayment of the mortgage or voluntary termination of an insurance contract on eligible low-income housing, are not counted for income targeting purposes [24 CFR 982.201(b)(2)(v)].

HACC Policy

HACC will monitor progress in meeting the income targeting requirement throughout the fiscal year. Extremely low-income families will be selected ahead of other eligible families on an as-needed basis to ensure the income targeting requirement is met. The periods of income targeting shall coincide with the HACC's fiscal year (July 1st through June 30th). HACC will track the percentage of initial lease-up at or below 30% of the area median income. If the cumulative fiscal year percentage falls below 75%, HACC may offer vouchers only to applicants whose income is at or below 30% if necessary to meet federally mandated goals. If the household income of an applicant who receives a voucher during this period exceeds the 30% income limit at any time during the lease-up phase, the applicant will lose their voucher. The family's application will be returned to their original place on the waiting list. Since HUD-VASH is excluded from the 75% requirement, HACC will only use those families that meet this requirement when calculating its cumulative percentage.

Order of Selection

The PHA system of preferences may select families based on local preferences according to the date and time of application or by a random selection process (lottery) [24 CFR 982.207(c)]. If a PHA does not have enough funding to assist the family at the top of the waiting list, it is not permitted to skip down the waiting list to a family that it can afford to subsidize when there are not sufficient funds to subsidize the family at the top of the waiting list [24 CFR 982.204(d) and (e)].

HACC Policy

Families will be selected from the waiting list based on the targeted funding or selection preference(s) for which they qualify, and in accordance with HACC's hierarchy of preferences. Within each targeted funding or preference category, families will be selected based on lottery. Documentation will be maintained by HACC as to whether families on the list qualify for and are interested in targeted funding. If a higher placed family on the waiting list is not qualified or not interested in targeted funding, there will be a notation maintained so that HACC does not have to ask higher placed families each time targeted selections are made.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

4-III.D. NOTIFICATION OF SELECTION

When a family has been selected from the waiting list, the PHA must notify the family [24 CFR 982.554(a)].

HACC Policy

HACC will notify the family by first class mail or email when it is selected from the waiting list. The notice will inform the family of the following:

Date, time, and location of the scheduled application interview, including any procedures for rescheduling the interview

Who is required to attend the interview

All documents that must be provided at the interview, including information about what constitutes acceptable documentation

If a notification letter is returned to HACC with no forwarding address, the family will be removed from the waiting list. A notice of denial (see Chapter 3) will be sent to the family's address of record, as well as to any known alternate address.

4-III.E. THE ELIGIBILITY DETERMINATION PROCESS

HUD recommends that the PHA obtain the information and documentation needed to make an eligibility determination though a face-to-face interview with a PHA representative [HCV GB, pg. 4-16]. Being invited to attend an interview does not constitute admission to the program.

Assistance cannot be provided to the family until all SSN documentation requirements are met. However, if the PHA determines that an applicant family is otherwise eligible to participate in the program, the family may retain its place on the waiting list for a period of time determined by the PHA [Notice PIH 2018-24].

Reasonable accommodation must be made for persons with disabilities who are unable to attend an interview due to their disability.

HACC Policy

HACC does not require in-person eligibility interviews.

If any materials are missing, HACC will provide the family with a written list of items that must be submitted. The missing and/or additional items must be provided within 10 business days from the date HACC sent the list of items to the family (Chapter 7 provides details about longer submission deadlines for particular items, including documentation of Social Security numbers and eligible noncitizen status). If the family is unable to obtain the information or materials within the required time frame, the family may request one 10-day extension and any additional requests for extensions will only be granted in cases of reasonable accommodation. If the required documents and information are not provided within the required time frame (plus any extensions), the family will be sent a notice of denial (See Chapter 3).

An advocate, interpreter, or other assistant may assist the family with the application process.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

The family must provide the information necessary to establish the family's eligibility and determine the appropriate level of assistance, and must complete required forms, provide required signatures, and submit required documentation. If any materials are missing, HACC will provide the family with a written list of items that must be submitted.

Any required documents or information that the family is unable to provide at the interview must be provided within 10 business days of the interview (Chapter 7 provides details about longer submission deadlines for particular items, including documentation of eligible noncitizen status). If the family is unable to obtain the information or materials within the required time frame, the family may request an extension. If the required documents and information are not provided within the required time frame (plus any extensions), the family will be sent a notice of denial (See Chapter 3).

An advocate, interpreter, or other assistant may assist the family with the application and the interview process.

Interviews will be conducted in English. For applicants who may require language assistance, HACC will encourage families to bring an advocate, family member, friend, or other adult representative to assist in communications. HACC will also utilize available resources such as bilingual staff, community volunteer resources, responsible use of artificial intelligence technology, and/or machine translation to assist families with communication.

If the family is unable to attend a scheduled interview, the family should contact HACC in advance of the interview to schedule a new appointment. In all circumstances, if a family does not attend a scheduled interview, HACC will send another notification letter with a new interview appointment time. Applicants who fail to attend two scheduled interviews without HACC approval will be denied assistance based on the family's failure to supply information needed to determine eligibility. A notice of denial will be issued in accordance with policies contained in Chapter 3.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

4-III.F. COMPLETING THE APPLICATION PROCESS

The PHA must verify all information provided by the family (see Chapter 7). Based on verified information, the PHA must make a final determination of eligibility (see Chapter 3) and must confirm that the family qualified for any special admission, targeted funding admission, or selection preference that affected the order in which the family was selected from the waiting list.

HACC Policy

If HACC determines that the family is ineligible HACC will send written notification of the ineligibility determination within 10 business days of the determination. The notice will specify the reasons for ineligibility, and will inform the family of its right to request an informal review (Chapter 16).

If a family fails to qualify for any criteria that affected the order in which it was selected from the waiting list (e.g., claimed preference, targeted funding, extremely low-income), the family will be returned to the correct position on the waiting list. HACC will notify the family in writing that it has been returned to the waiting list, and will specify the reasons for it.

If HACC determines that the family is eligible to receive assistance, HACC will invite the family to attend a briefing in accordance with the policies in Chapter 5.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Chapter 5

BRIEFINGS AND VOUCHER ISSUANCE

INTRODUCTION

This chapter explains the briefing and voucher issuance process. When a family is determined to be eligible for the Housing Choice Voucher (HCV) program, the PHA must ensure that the family fully understands the way the program operates and the family's obligations under the program. This is accomplished through both an oral briefing and provision of a briefing packet containing the HUD-required documents and other information the family needs to know in order to lease a unit under the program. Once the family is fully informed of the program's requirements, the PHA issues the family a voucher. The voucher includes the unit size for which the family qualifies based on the PHA's subsidy standards, as well as the issue and expiration date of the voucher. The voucher is the document that authorizes the family to begin its search for a unit and limits the amount of time the family has to successfully locate an acceptable unit.

This chapter describes HUD regulations and PHA policies related to these topics in two parts:

Part I: Briefings and Family Obligations. This part details the program's requirements for briefing families orally, and for providing written materials describing the program and its requirements. It includes a particular focus on the family's obligations under the program.

Part II: Subsidy Standards and Voucher Issuance. This part discusses the PHA's standards for determining how many bedrooms a family of a given composition qualifies for, which in turn affects the amount of subsidy the family can receive. It also discusses the policies that dictate how vouchers are issued, and how long families have to locate a unit.

PART I: BRIEFINGS AND FAMILY OBLIGATIONS

5-I.A. OVERVIEW

HUD regulations require the PHA to conduct mandatory briefings for applicant families who qualify for a voucher. The briefing provides a broad description of owner and family responsibilities, explains the PHA's procedures, and includes instructions on how to lease a unit. This part describes how oral briefings will be conducted, specifies what written information will be provided to families, and lists the family's obligations under the program.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

5-I.B. BRIEFING [24 CFR 982.301]

Notification of Briefing

Prior to issuance of a voucher, the PHA must give the family an oral briefing and provide the family with a briefing packet containing written information about the program. Families may be briefed in individual face-to-face meetings, through group briefing sessions, or via remote briefing sessions.

HACC Policy

Families will be notified of their eligibility for assistance at the time they are invited to a briefing. The notice will be sent by first class mail and will also be sent by email if the family has provided a valid email address to HACC.

The notice will advise the family of the type of briefing, who is required to be present at the briefing, and the date and time of the briefing. The notice will also inform the family of any additional requirements for in-person or remote briefings as addressed in relevant policy elsewhere in this section.

If the notice is returned by the post office with no forwarding address, the applicant will be denied, and their name will not be placed back on the waiting list. If the notice is returned by the post office with a forwarding address, the notice will be re-sent to the address indicated.

Generally, the head of household is required to complete a briefing or orientation. If the head of household is unable to attend, HACC may approve another adult family member to complete the class.

In-Person Briefings

At the briefing, the PHA must ensure effective communication in accordance with Section 504 requirements (Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973) and ensure that the briefing site is accessible to individuals with disabilities. For a more thorough discussion of accessibility requirements, refer to Chapter 2.

HACC Policy

In-person briefings will generally be conducted in group meetings. At the family's written request, HACC may provide an individual briefing.

Generally, the head of household is required to attend the briefing. If the head of household is unable to attend, HACC may approve another adult family member to attend the briefing.

Families that attend group briefings and still need individual assistance will be referred to an appropriate HACC staff person.

Briefings will be conducted in English. For applicants who may require language assistance, HACC will encourage families to bring an advocate, family member, friend, or other adult representative to assist in communications. HACC will also utilize available resources such as bilingual staff, community volunteer resources, responsible use of artificial intelligence technology, and/or machine translation to assist families with

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

communication. HACC will also provide contracted in-person phone, virtual interpretive services as needed or requested.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Attendance

HACC Policy

Applicants who fail to attend a scheduled in-person briefing will be scheduled for another briefing automatically. HACC will notify the family of the date and time of the second scheduled briefing. Applicants who fail to attend two scheduled briefings, without prior HACC approval, will be denied assistance (see Chapter 3).

Remote Briefings [Notice PIH 2020-32]

Remote briefings may be conducted over the phone, via video conferencing, or through other virtual platforms.

HACC Policy

Remote may include information being conveyed in written materials by mail, email and fax and is not limited to an oral representation.

HACC has the sole discretion to require that briefings be conducted remotely in case of local, state, or national physical distancing orders, or if business and leasing needs exceed staffing capacity to conduct individual one-on-one appointments or in cases of inclement weather or natural disaster. If HACC schedules a remote briefing, HACC will conduct a face-to-face briefing upon request of the applicant as a reasonable accommodation for a person with a disability if safety and health concerns can be reasonably addressed.

In addition, HACC will conduct a briefing remotely upon request of the applicant as a reasonable accommodation for a person with a disability, if an applicant does not have childcare or transportation that would enable them to attend the briefing, or if the applicant believes an in-person briefing would create an undue health risk. HACC will consider other reasonable requests for a remote briefing on a case-by-case basis.

Accessibility Requirements for Persons with Disabilities

As with in-person briefings, the platform for conducting remote briefings must be accessible and the briefing conducted in accordance with Section 504 and accessibility requirements. This includes ensuring any information, websites, emails, digital notifications, and other virtual platforms are accessible for persons with vision, hearing, and other disabilities. Further, providing effective communication in a digital context may require the use of individualized auxiliary aids or services, such as audio description, captioning, sign language and other types of interpreters, keyboard accessibility, accessible documents, screen reader support, and transcripts. Auxiliary aids or services must be provided in accessible formats, in a timely manner, and in such a way to protect the privacy and independence of the individual.

If no method of conducting a remote briefing is available that appropriately accommodates an individual's disability, the PHA may not hold against the individual their inability to participate in the remote briefing, and the PHA should consider whether postponing the remote briefing to a later date is appropriate or whether there is a suitable alternative.

Due to the individualized nature of disability, the appropriate auxiliary aid or service necessary, or reasonable accommodation, will depend on the specific circumstances.

PHAs may consider responsible use of artificial intelligence and machine translation to communicate with individuals who are limited English proficient.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Conducting Remote Briefings [Notice PIH 2020-32]

The PHA must ensure that the lack of technology or inability to use technology for remote briefings does not pose a disadvantage to families that may not be apparent to the PHA. The PHA must ensure that the family has appropriate technological access in order to fully participate in the remote briefing.

HACC Policy

At least 10 business days prior to scheduling the remote briefing, HACC will provide written notification via first class mail and/or email to families participating in the briefing to advise of technological requirements and to request the family notify HACC of any known barriers. If any family does not respond within five business days, or if the written notification is returned by the post office or the email is rejected, the PHA will contact the family by telephone to identify potential technological barriers and to determine which technology resources are accessible to the family. HACC will resolve any barriers using the guidance in Section 6 of Notice PIH 2020-32, including offering the family the opportunity to attend an in-person briefing or have a one-on-one briefing over the phone, as appropriate.

HACC will conduct remote briefings via a video conferencing platform when available. If applicants are unable to adequately access the video conferencing platform, the briefing will be conducted by telephone conferencing call-in. If the family is unable to adequately access the telephone conferencing call-in, the remote briefing will be postponed, and an in-person alternative or one-on-one briefing over the phone will be provided.

HACC will provide login information and/or conferencing call-in information and an electronic copy of the briefing packet via email at least five business days before the briefing. HACC will provide a paper copy of the briefing packet upon family request and may reschedule the briefing to allow adequate time for the family to receive the physical briefing packet.

HACC will ensure that all electronic information stored or transmitted as part of the briefing meets the requirements for accessibility for persons with disabilities and is secure, including ensuring personally identifiable information (PII) is protected.

HACC will ensure that families who participate in remote briefings have the opportunity to ask questions as part of the briefing.

If families lose connectivity during any remote briefing or otherwise feel they were unable to access information presented during the briefing, the family may request a one-on-one briefing over the phone or in person with HACC.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Oral Briefing [24 CFR 982.301(a)]

Each briefing must provide information on the following subjects:

- How the Housing Choice Voucher program works;
- Family and owner responsibilities;
- Where the family can lease a unit, including renting a unit inside or outside the PHA's jurisdiction and any information on selecting a unit that HUD provides;
- An explanation of how portability works;
- The PHA must inform the family of how portability may affect the family's assistance through screening, subsidy standards, payment standards, and any other elements of the portability process which may affect the family's assistance; and
- An explanation of the advantages of areas that do not have a high concentration of low-income families.

The PHA may not discourage the family from choosing to live anywhere in the PHA's jurisdiction or outside the PHA's jurisdiction under portability, unless otherwise expressly authorized by statute, regulation, PIH Notice, or court order.

The PHA must take appropriate steps to ensure effective communication in accordance with 24 CFR 8.6 and 28 CFR part 35, subpart E, and must provide information on the reasonable accommodation process.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Briefing Packet [24 CFR 982.301(b); New HCV GB, *Housing Search and Leasing,* p. 7]

Documents and information provided in the briefing packet must include the following:

HACC Policy

To eliminate waste and copying costs, all the required briefing packet items will be made available and discussed during group briefings and on-line. It is the client's choice which items they will choose to take home or get online. However, a packet containing the following basic materials will be given directly to each client to take home: Voucher, Request for Tenancy Approval, Tenant Rent and Subsidy Worksheet, Utility Allowance Chart, Determination of Housing Assistance Payments, and Payment Standard chart.

- The term of the voucher, voucher suspensions, and the PHA's policies on any extensions of the term. If the PHA allows extensions, the packet must explain how the family can request an extension.
- A description of the method used to calculate the housing assistance payment for a family, including how the PHA determines the payment standard for a family and how the PHA determines total tenant payment for a family.
- An explanation of how the PHA determines the maximum allowable rent for an assisted unit.
- Where the family may lease a unit and an explanation of how portability works, including information on how portability may affect the family's assistance through screening, subsidy standards, payment standards, and any other elements of the portability process that may affect the family's assistance.
- The HUD-required tenancy addendum, which must be included in the lease.
- The form the family must use to request approval of tenancy, and an explanation of how to request approval.
- A statement of the PHA policy on providing information about families to prospective owners.
- The PHA subsidy standards and when the PHA will consider granting exceptions as allowed by 24 CFR 982.402(b)(8), and when exceptions are required as a reasonable accommodation for persons with disabilities under Section 504, the Fair Housing Act, or the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA).
- Materials (e.g., brochures) on how to select a unit and any additional information on selecting a unit that HUD provides (e.g., HUD brochure entitled, "A Good Place to Live").
- Information on federal, state and local equal opportunity laws, the contact information for the Section 504 coordinator, a copy of the housing discrimination complaint form, and information on how to request a reasonable accommodation or modification (including information on requesting exception payment standards as a reasonable accommodation) under Section 504, the Fair Housing Act, or the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA).
- A list of landlords known to the PHA who may be willing to lease a unit to the family or other resources (e.g., newspapers, organizations, online search tools) known to the PHA that

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

may assist the family in locating a unit. PHAs must ensure that the list of landlords or other resources covers areas outside of poverty or minority concentration.

- Notice that if the family includes a person with disabilities, the PHA is subject to requirements under 24 CFR 8.28(a)(3) to provide a current listing of accessible units known to HACC, and if necessary, other assistance in locating an available unit. The family obligations under the program.
- PHA informal hearing procedures including when the PHA is required to offer a participant family the opportunity for an informal hearing, and how to request the hearing.
- An explanation of the advantages of moving to an area that does not have a high concentration of low-income families, which may include access to accessible and high-quality housing, transit, employment opportunities, educational opportunities, recreational facilities, public safety stations, retail services, and health services.
- The HUD pamphlet on lead-based paint entitled, "Protect Your Family from Lead in Your Home" [24 CFR 35.88].
- If the PHA is located in a metropolitan area, the following additional information must be included in the briefing packet in order to receive full points under SEMAP Indicator 7, Expanding Housing Opportunities [24 CFR 985.3(g)]:
  - Maps showing areas with housing opportunities outside areas of poverty or minority concentration, both within its jurisdiction and its neighboring jurisdiction
  - Information about the characteristics of these areas including job opportunities, schools, transportation, and other services
  - An explanation of how portability works, including a list of portability contact persons for neighboring PHAs with names, addresses, and telephone numbers

Additional Items to Be Included in the Briefing Packet

In addition to items required by the regulations, PHAs may wish to include supplemental materials to help explain the program to both participants and owners [HCV GB p. 8-7, Notice PIH 2017-12].

HACC Policy

HACC will make available the following additional materials in the briefing packet:

The HUD pamphlet on lead-based paint entitled Protect Your Family from Lead in Your Home.

Information on how to fill out and file a housing discrimination complaint form

The form HUD-5380, notice of occupancy rights, and the form HUD-5382, domestic violence certification form, which contain information on VAWA protections for victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, and stalking

"Is Fraud Worth It?" (form HUD-1141-OIG), which explains the types of actions a family must avoid and the penalties for program abuse

Information about the protections afforded by the Protecting Tenants at Foreclosure Act (PTFA) (see section 13-II.G)

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

"What You Should Know about EIV," a guide to the Enterprise Income Verification (EIV) system published by HUD as an attachment to Notice PIH 2017-12

HACC Schedule of utility allowances.

Landlord inspection checklist.

Family Self Sufficiency Information Sheet

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

5-I.C. FAMILY OBLIGATIONS

Obligations of the family are described in the housing choice voucher (HCV) regulations and on the voucher itself. These obligations include responsibilities the family is required to fulfill, as well as prohibited actions. The PHA must inform families of these obligations during the oral briefing, and the same information must be included in the briefing packet. When the family's unit is approved and the HAP contract is executed, the family must meet those obligations in order to continue participating in the program. Violation of any family obligation may result in termination of assistance, as described in Chapter 12.

Time Frames for Reporting Changes Required by Family Obligations

HACC Policy

Unless otherwise noted below, when family obligations require the family to respond to a request or notify HACC of a change, notifying HACC of the request or change within 10 business days is considered prompt notice.

When a family is required to provide notice to HACC, the notice must be in writing.

Family Obligations [24 CFR 982.551]

The family obligations of the voucher are listed as follows:

- The family must supply any information that the PHA or HUD determines to be necessary, including submission of required evidence of citizenship or eligible immigration status.
- The family must supply any information requested by the PHA or HUD for use in a regularly scheduled reexamination or interim reexamination of family income and composition.
- The family must disclose and verify social security numbers and sign and submit consent forms for obtaining information.
- Any information supplied by the family must be true and complete.
- The family may be held responsible for a breach of housing quality standards caused by the family's failure to pay tenant-provided utilities or appliances, or damages to the dwelling unit or premises beyond ordinary wear and tear caused by any member of the household or guest.

  HACC Policy

  Damages beyond ordinary wear and tear will be considered to be damages which could be assessed against the security deposit under state law or in court practice.

- The family must allow the PHA to inspect the unit at reasonable times and after reasonable notice, as described in Chapter 8 of this plan.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

- The family must not commit any serious or repeated violation of the lease. Any incidents of actual or threatened domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking will not be construed as serious or repeated lease violations by the victim or as good cause to terminate the tenancy, occupancy rights, or assistance of the victim.

  HACC Policy

  HACC will determine if a family has committed serious or repeated violations of the lease based on available evidence, including but not limited to, a court-ordered eviction or an owner's notice to evict, police reports, and affidavits from the owner, neighbors, or other credible parties with direct knowledge.

  Serious or repeated lease violations will include, but not be limited to, nonpayment of rent, disturbance of neighbors, destruction of property, living or housekeeping habits that cause damage to the unit or premises, and criminal activity. Generally, the criterion to be used will be whether or not the reason for the eviction was the fault of the tenant or guests.

- The family must notify the PHA and the owner before moving out of the unit or terminating the lease.

  HACC Policy

  The family must comply with lease requirements regarding written notice to the owner. The family must provide written notice to HACC at the same time the owner is notified.

- The family must promptly give the PHA a copy of any owner eviction notice.
- The family must use the assisted unit for residence by the family. The unit must be the family's only residence.
- The composition of the assisted family residing in the unit must be approved by the PHA. The family must promptly notify the PHA in writing of the birth, adoption, or court-awarded custody of a child. The family must request PHA approval to add any other family member as an occupant of the unit.

  HACC Policy

  The request to add a family member must be submitted in writing and approved prior to the person moving into the unit. HACC will determine eligibility of the new member in accordance with the policies in Chapter 3.

- The family must promptly notify the PHA in writing if any family member no longer lives in the unit.
- If the PHA has given approval, a foster child or a live-in aide may reside in the unit. The PHA has the discretion to adopt reasonable policies concerning residency by a foster child or a live-in aide, and to define when PHA consent may be given or denied. For policies related to the request and approval/disapproval of foster children, foster adults, and live-in aides, see Chapter 3 (sections I.K and I.M), and Chapter 11 (section II.B).

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

- The family must not sublease the unit, assign the lease, or transfer the unit.

  HACC Policy

  Subleasing includes receiving payment to cover rent and utility costs by a person living in the unit who is not listed as a family member.

- The family must supply any information requested by the PHA to verify that the family is living in the unit or information related to family absence from the unit.
- The family must promptly notify the PHA when the family is absent from the unit.

  HACC Policy

  Notice is required under this provision only when all family members will be absent from the unit for an extended period. An extended period is defined as any period greater than 21 calendar days. Written notice must be provided to HACC before the start of the extended absence.

- The family must pay utility bills and provide and maintain any appliances that the owner is not required to provide under the lease [Form HUD-52646, Voucher].
- The family must not own or have any interest in the unit, (other than in a cooperative and owners of a manufactured home leasing a manufactured home space).
- Family members must not commit fraud, bribery, or any other corrupt or criminal act in connection with the program. (See Chapter 14, Program Integrity for additional information).
- Family members must not engage in drug-related criminal activity or violent criminal activity or other criminal activity that threatens the health, safety or right to peaceful enjoyment of other residents and persons residing in the immediate vicinity of the premises. See Chapter 12 for HUD and PHA policies related to drug-related and violent criminal activity.

  HACC Policy

  This applies to any member of the household, a guest or any other person on the property under the tenant's control. Other person under the tenant's control is defined as a person that, although not staying as a guest in the unit, is or was at the time of the activity in question, on the premises because of an invitation from the tenant or other member of the household who has express or implied authority to so consent on behalf of the tent. Absent evidence to the contrary, a person temporarily and infrequently on the premises solely for legitimate (legal) commercial purposes is not under the tenant's control.

- Members of the household must not engage in abuse of alcohol in a way that threatens the health, safety or right to peaceful enjoyment of the other residents and persons residing in the immediate vicinity of the premises. See Chapter 12 for a discussion of HUD and PHA policies related to alcohol abuse.

  HACC Policy

  This applies to any member of the household, a guest or any other person on the property under the tenant's control. Other person under the tenant's control is

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

defined as a person that, although not staying as a guest in the unit, is or was at the time of the activity in question, on the premises because of an invitation from the tenant or other member of the household who has express or implied authority to so consent on behalf of the tent. Absent evidence to the contrary, a person temporarily and infrequently on the premises solely for legitimate (legal) commercial purposes is not under the tenant's control.

- An assisted family or member of the family must not receive HCV program assistance while receiving another housing subsidy, for the same unit or a different unit under any other federal, state or local housing assistance program.
- A family must not receive HCV program assistance while residing in a unit owned by a parent, child, grandparent, grandchild, sister or brother of any member of the family, unless the PHA has determined (and has notified the owner and the family of such determination) that approving rental of the unit, notwithstanding such relationship, would provide reasonable accommodation for a family member who is a person with disabilities. [Form HUD-52646, Voucher]

  HACC Policy

  If HACC allows a reasonable accommodation to rent from family, the family cannot reside in the unit and must provide proof of not living in the unit such as a legal lease or rental agreement at another unit, utility bills for another unit and/or Deed or Mortgage for another unit.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PART II: SUBSIDY STANDARDS AND VOUCHER ISSUANCE

5-II.A. OVERVIEW

The PHA must establish subsidy standards that determine the number of bedrooms needed for families of different sizes and compositions. This part presents the policies that will be used to determine the family unit size (also known as the voucher size) a particular family should receive, and the policies that govern making exceptions to those standards. The PHA must also establish policies related to the issuance of the voucher, to the voucher term, and to any extensions of the voucher term.

5-II.B. DETERMINING FAMILY UNIT (VOUCHER) SIZE [24 CFR 982.402]

For each family, the PHA determines the appropriate number of bedrooms under the PHA subsidy standards and enters the family unit size on the voucher that is issued to the family. The family unit size does not dictate the size of unit the family must actually lease, nor does it determine who within a household will share a bedroom/sleeping room.

The following requirements apply when the PHA determines family unit size:

- The subsidy standards must provide for the smallest number of bedrooms needed to house a family without overcrowding.
- The subsidy standards must be consistent with space requirements under 24 CFR 5.703.
- The subsidy standards must be applied consistently for all families of like size and composition.
- A child who is temporarily away from the home because of placement in foster care is considered a member of the family in determining the family unit size.
- A family that consists of a pregnant woman (with no other persons) must be treated as a two-person family.
- Any live-in aide (approved by the PHA to reside in the unit to care for a family member who is disabled or is at least 50 years of age) must be counted in determining the family unit size;

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

- Unless a live-in-aide resides with a family, the family unit size for any family consisting of a single person must be either a zero- or one-bedroom unit, as determined under the PHA subsidy standards.

  HACC Policy

  HACC will assign one bedroom for each two persons within the household, except in the following circumstances:

  - Single person families will be allocated one bedroom unless living in a studio then will be allocated a 0-bedroom payment standard.
  - A child who is temporarily away from the home because of placement in foster care is considered a member of the family in demining the family unit size but documentation proving unification is anticipated is required. Absences in excess of 180 days trigger policy under Chapter 3(I)(L), Absences Due to Placement in Foster Care.
  - A family that consists of a pregnant woman (with no other persons) must be treated as a two-person family.
  - Any live-in aide (approved by HACC to reside in the unit) must be counted in determining the bedroom size. A live-in aide is entitled to a separate bedroom but no other consideration of significant other to the live-in aide or children will be considered.
  - A separate bedroom will be allocated for a single head of household with minor children. The two per bedroom will be required thereafter regardless of gender or age of the remaining household members.
  - A couple with one minor child will be issued a two-bedroom voucher. The two per bedroom will be required thereafter regardless of gender or age of the remaining household members.
  - A foster youth or foster adult will not be counted in determining bedroom size. Once the foster youth turns 18-years-old, the foster will be allowed to stay in the household until 24-years-old, but will not have rights to the voucher as a remaining family member.

Voucher Size	Person in Household (Minimum-Maximum)
SRO	1
Studio (400 Sq Ft or under)	1
Studio (401 Sq Ft or over)	1-2
1 Bedroom	1-3
2 Bedrooms	2-5
3 Bedrooms	4-7
4 Bedrooms	6-9
5 Bedrooms	8-11

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

5-II.C. EXCEPTIONS TO SUBSIDY STANDARDS

In determining family unit size for a particular family, the PHA may grant an exception to its established subsidy standards if the PHA determines that the exception is justified by the age, sex, health, handicap, or relationship of family members or other personal circumstances [24 CFR 982.402(b)(8)]. Reasons may include, but are not limited to:

- A need for an additional bedroom for medical equipment
- A need for a separate bedroom for reasons related to a family member's disability, medical or health condition

For a single person who is not elderly, disabled, or a remaining family member, an exception cannot override the regulatory limit of a zero or one bedroom [24 CFR 982.402(b)(8)].

HACC Policy

HACC will strictly enforce two per bedroom to avoid an undue financial burden that would contribute to a short fall in subsidy to serve the entire population of voucher holders.

HACC will consider granting an exception for any of the reasons specified in the regulation: the age, sex, health, handicap, or relationship of family members or other personal circumstances only if a "bedroom" specifically is required and other rooms cannot be used to meet the needs.

During a housing crisis and/or while there is insufficient funding to serve our fully allotted number of vouchers congressionally approved (ACC), HACC will not absorb the cost of allowing an additional bedroom if other non-disabled family members are able to share bedroom or other rooms for sleeping to give an extra bedroom for use by the disabled family member.

Additionally, HACC will not absorb the cost of allowing an additional bedroom if 1. Medical supplies or equipment can be stored in rooms other than a bedroom (living room, closet, corner of kitchen, etc.); 2. Therapeutic activities can be performed in a shared room or another area of the home; or 3. Storage space for medical equipment or space to perform therapeutic activities is NOT expected to last more than 90 days. Examples of this include, but are not limited to, CPAP, oxygen tank, glucose monitors, walkers, manual wheelchair, etc. The family's need for an additional bedroom due to medical equipment will be evaluated based on the space requirements for the specific medical equipment. The family will be required to submit documentation of the exact type of medical equipment needed so HACC can accurately estimate the space needed. If an exception is granted for medical equipment and it is discovered that the additional bedroom is being used for a purpose other than storage of medical equipment or therapeutic activities, HACC will reduce the voucher size at the next scheduled annual re-examination.

HACC reserves the right to re-verify the need.

HACC will not adjust voucher sizes other than to accommodate household members and will strictly enforce the Subsidy Standards. The family must request any exception to the subsidy standards in writing. The request must explain the need or justification for a larger family unit size or reasonable accommodation payment standard and must include

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

appropriate documentation demonstrating the need. Requests based on health-related reasons must be verified by a knowledgeable professional source (e.g., doctor or health professional), unless the disability and the disability–related need for accommodation is readily apparent or otherwise known. The family's continued need for an accommodation may be re-verified at interim, annual or triennial as deemed appropriate by HACC.

HACC will notify the family of its determination within 14 business days of receiving the family's 504 request and the 504 verification of disability related need. No request will be considered prior to receiving a 504 verification of disability-related need for an accommodation. If a participant family's request is denied, the notice will inform the family of their right to request an informal hearing.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

5-II.D. VOUCHER ISSUANCE [24 CFR 982.302]

When a family is selected from the waiting list (or as a special admission as described in Chapter 4), or when a participant family wants to move to another unit, the PHA issues a Housing Choice Voucher, form HUD-52646. This chapter deals only with voucher issuance for applicants. For voucher issuance associated with moves of program participants, please refer to Chapter 10.

The voucher is the family's authorization to search for housing. It specifies the unit size for which the family qualifies and includes both the date of voucher issuance and date of expiration. It contains a brief description of how the program works and explains the family obligations under the program. The voucher is evidence that the PHA has determined the family to be eligible for the program, and that the PHA expects to have money available to subsidize the family if the family finds an approvable unit. However, the PHA does not have any liability to any party by the issuance of the voucher, and the voucher does not give the family any right to participate in the PHA's Housing Choice Voucher program [Voucher, Form HUD-52646].

The PHA must issue the family a voucher within 60 days of determining the family eligible [24 CFR 982.201(e)]. The income documentation must be dated within 120 days of when it was received by the PHA. However, for fixed-income sources, including Social Security benefits, the documentation must be dated within the appropriate benefit year.

HACC Policy

Vouchers will be issued to eligible applicants immediately following the mandatory briefing.

The PHA should have sufficient funds to house an applicant before issuing a voucher. If funds are insufficient to house the family at the top of the waiting list, the PHA must wait until it has adequate funds before it calls another family from the list [HCV GB p. 8-10].

HACC Policy

Prior to issuing any vouchers, HACC will determine whether it has sufficient funding in accordance with the policies in Part VIII of Chapter 16.

If the PHA determines that there is insufficient funding after a voucher has been issued, the PHA may rescind the voucher and place the affected family back on the waiting list.

HACC Policy

If, due to budgetary constraints, HACC must rescind vouchers that have already been issued to families, HACC will do so according to the instructions under each of the categories below. HACC will first rescind vouchers that fall under Category 1. Vouchers in Category 2 will only be rescinded after all vouchers under Category 1 have been rescinded. Category 3 will only be rescinded after all vouchers under Category 1 and 2 have been rescinded.

Category 1: Vouchers for which a Request for Tenancy Approval (RTA) and proposed lease have not been submitted to HACC. Vouchers will be rescinded in order of the date and time they were issued, starting with the most recently issued vouchers.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Category 2: All Port Vouchers for which 52665 has not been received. Vouchers will be rescinded in order of the date and time were issued, starting with the most recently issued vouchers.

Category 3: Vouchers for whom there are no elderly or disabled family members.

Category 4: Vouchers for which an RTA and proposed lease have been submitted to HACC. Vouchers will be rescinded in order of the date and time the RTA was submitted to HACC, starting with the most recently submitted requests.

Families who have their voucher rescinded will be notified in writing and will be reinstated to their former position on the waiting list. When funding is again available, families will be selected from the waiting list in accordance with HACC selection policies described in Chapter 4. 5-II.E. VOUCHER TERM AND EXTENSIONS.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

5-II.E. VOUCHER TERM AND EXTENSIONS

Voucher Term [24 CFR 982.303]

The initial term of a voucher must be at least 60 calendar days. The initial term must be stated on the voucher [24 CFR 982.303(a)].

HACC Policy
The initial voucher term will be 120 calendar days for all programs

The family must submit a Request for Tenancy Approval and proposed lease within the 120-day period unless HACC grants an extension.

Requests for extensions must be received prior to expiration of voucher for consideration. For families moving to HACC's jurisdiction under portability, HACC will honor extensions granted by the initial PHA only.

The voucher term will begin on the date signed by both HACC and tenant.

Extensions of Voucher Term [24 CFR 982.303(b)]

The PHA has the authority to grant extensions of search time, to specify the length of an extension, and to determine the circumstances under which extensions will be granted. There is no limit on the number of extensions that the PHA can approve. Discretionary policies related to extension and expiration of search time must be described in the PHA's administrative plan [24 CFR 982.54].

PHAs must approve additional search time if needed as a reasonable accommodation to make the program accessible to and usable by a person with disabilities. The extension period must be reasonable for the purpose.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

The family must be notified in writing of the PHA's decision to approve or deny an extension. The PHA's decision to deny a request for an extension of the voucher term is not subject to informal review [24 CFR 982.554(c)(4)].

HACC Policy

If HACC has inadequate funding or faces sequestration, no extensions will be granted.

Otherwise, HACC will automatically approve an additional 30-day extension upon written request from the family. The request may be delivered in person, by e-mail, fax, or through a support agency on behalf of the family.

HACC may approve additional extensions only in the following circumstances:

An additional 30-day extension is necessary as a reasonable accommodation for a person with disabilities.

An additional 30-day extension is necessary due to reasons beyond the family's control, as determined by HACC. The extenuating circumstances HACC may consider in making its decision include, but are not limited to, the reasons listed below. The presence of these circumstances does not guarantee that an extension will be granted:

Serious illness or death in the family

Other family emergency

Obstacles due to employment

Whether the family has already submitted requests for tenancy approval that were not approved by HACC.

Whether family size or other special circumstances make it difficult to find a suitable unit.

Additional reasons for extensions may apply for families approved for portability (see Chapter 10).

Any request for an additional extension must include the reason(s) an additional extension is necessary. HACC may require the family to provide documentation to support the request or obtain verification from a qualified third party.

All requests for extensions to the voucher term must be made in writing and submitted to HACC prior to the expiration date of the voucher (or extended term of the voucher). HACC will decide whether to approve or deny an extension request within 15 business days of the date the request is received and will immediately provide the family with written notice of its decision.

For families moving to HACC's jurisdiction under portability, the voucher expiration date will be 30 calendar days from the expiration date of the initial PHA's voucher. HACC will not approve an extension beyond that date unless the initial PHA is willing to extend its voucher term and the billing submission deadline due to funding considerations and constraints and not being able to automatically afford absorbing a household.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Suspensions of Voucher Term [24 CFR 982.303(c)]

The PHA must provide for suspension of the initial or any extended term of the voucher from the date the family submits a request for PHA approval of the tenancy until the date the PHA notifies the family in writing whether the request has been approved or denied.

Expiration of Voucher Term

Once a family's housing choice voucher term (including any extensions) expires, the family is no longer eligible to search for housing under the program. If the family still wishes to receive assistance, the PHA may require that the family reapply, or may place the family on the waiting list with a new application date but without requiring reapplication. Such a family does not become ineligible for the program on the grounds that it was unable to locate a unit before the voucher expired [HCV GB p. 8-13].

HACC Policy

If an applicant family's voucher term or extension expires before HACC has approved a tenancy, HACC will require the family to reapply for assistance when the waiting list is open.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Chapter 6.A.

INCOME AND SUBSIDY DETERMINATIONS

[24 CFR Part 5, Subparts E and F; 24 CFR 982]

INTRODUCTION

This chapter is applicable prior to the PHA's HOTMA 102/104 compliance date. After this date, the PHA will follow policies as outlined in Chapter 6.B. of the administrative plan.

The program regulations in the current Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs) were updated for HOTMA on January 1, 2024. As a result, pre-HOTMA regulations from 2023 are no longer available on the electronic CFRs. However, since full HOTMA implementation is still pending, the pre-HOTMA regulations continue to apply to some elements of the program, and this chapter makes references to both pre-HOTMA and HOTMA regulations where applicable. Where HOTMA regulations apply, citations in this chapter have been provided indicating that current HOTMA CFRs are applicable. For all other citations, the pre-HOTMA CFRs apply. The federal government archives previous versions of the CFRs, and PHAs may access them here: **https://www.govinfo.gov/app/collection/cfr/2023/title24**.

A family's income determines eligibility for assistance and is also used to calculate the family's payment and the PHA's subsidy. The PHA will use the policies and methods described in this chapter to ensure that only eligible families receive assistance and that no family pays more or less than its obligation under the regulations. This chapter describes HUD regulations and PHA policies related to these topics in three parts as follows:

- Part I: Annual Income. HUD regulations specify the sources of income to include and exclude to arrive at a family's annual income. These requirements and PHA policies for calculating annual income are found in Part I.
- Part II: Adjusted Income. Once annual income has been established, HUD regulations require the PHA to subtract from annual income any of five mandatory deductions for which a family qualifies. These requirements and PHA policies for calculating adjusted income are found in Part II.
- Part III: Calculating Family Share and PHA Subsidy. This part describes the statutory formula for calculating total tenant payment (TTP), the use of utility allowances, and the methodology for determining PHA subsidy and required family payment.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PART I: ANNUAL INCOME

6-I.A. OVERVIEW

5.609 Annual income.

(a) Annual income means all amounts, monetary or not, which:

(1) Go to, or on behalf of, the family head or spouse (even if temporarily absent) or to any other family member; or

(2) Are anticipated to be received from a source outside the family during the 12-month period following admission or annual reexamination effective date; and

(3) Which are not specifically excluded in paragraph [5.609(c)].

(4) Annual income also means amounts derived (during the 12-month period) from assets to which any member of the family has access.

In addition to this general definition, HUD regulations establish policies for treating specific types of income and assets. The full texts of those portions of the regulations are provided in exhibits at the end of this chapter as follows:

- Annual Income Inclusions (Exhibit 6-1)
- Annual Income Exclusions (as updated for HOTMA per Notice PIH 2024-38) (Exhibit 6-2)
- Treatment of Family Assets (Exhibit 6-3)
- The Effect of Welfare Benefit Reduction (Exhibit 6-4)

Sections 6-I.B and 6-I.C discuss general requirements and methods for calculating annual income. The rest of this section describes how each source of income is treated for the purposes of determining annual income. Verification requirements for annual income are discussed in Chapter 7.A.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

6-I.B. HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION AND INCOME

Income received by all family members must be counted unless specifically excluded by the regulations. It is the responsibility of the head of household to report changes in family composition. The rules on which sources of income are counted vary somewhat by family member. The chart below summarizes how family composition affects income determinations.

Summary of Income Included and Excluded by Person	
Live-in aides	Income from all sources is excluded [24 CFR 5.609(b)(8) as updated for HOTMA].
Foster child or foster adult	Income from all sources is excluded [24 CFR 5.609(b)(8) as updated for HOTMA].
Head, spouse, or cohead Other adult family members	All sources of income not specifically excluded by the regulations are included [24 CFR 5.609(a)].
Minors	Earned income of children under 18 years of age is excluded [24 CFR 5.609(b)(3) as updated for HOTMA]. All sources of income, except those specifically excluded by the regulations, are included.
Full-time students 18 years of age or older (not head, spouse, or cohead)	Earned income in excess of the dependent deduction is excluded [24 CFR 5.609(b)(14) as updated for HOTMA]. All sources of income, except those specifically excluded by the regulations, are included.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Temporarily Absent Family Members

The income of family members approved to live in the unit will be counted, even if the family member is temporarily absent from the unit [HCV GB, p. 5-18].

HACC Policy

Unless specifically excluded by the regulations, the income of all family members approved to live in the unit will be counted, even if the family member is temporarily absent from the unit. (As confirmed by the state child welfare agency.) Generally, an individual who is or is expected to be absent from the assisted unit for 180 consecutive days or less is considered temporarily absent and continues to be considered a family member. Generally, an individual who is or is expected to be absent from the assisted unit for more than 180 consecutive days is considered permanently absent and no longer a family member. Exceptions to this general policy are discussed below.

Absent Students

HACC Policy

When someone who has been considered a family member attends school away from home, the person will continue to be considered a family member unless information becomes available to HACC indicating that the student has established a separate household or the family declares that the student has established a separate household.

Absences Due to Placement in Foster Care

Children temporarily absent from the home as a result of placement in foster care are considered members of the family [24 CFR 5.403].

HACC Policy

If a child has been placed in foster care, the participant must provide documentation from the appropriate agency whether and when the child is expected to be returned to the home. Unless the agency confirms that the child has been permanently removed from the home, the child will be counted as a family member.

Absent Head, Spouse, or Cohead

HACC Policy

An employed head, spouse, or cohead absent from the unit more than 180 consecutive days due to employment will continue to be considered a family member.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Family Members Permanently Confined for Medical Reasons

If a family member is confined to a nursing home or hospital on a permanent basis, that person is no longer considered a family member and the income of that person is not counted [HCV GB, p. 5-22].

HACC Policy

The participant must provide and will request verification from a responsible medical professional and will use this determination. If the responsible medical professional cannot provide a determination, the person generally will be considered temporarily absent. The family may present evidence that the family member is confined on a permanent basis and request that the person not be considered a family member.

Joint Custody of Dependents

HACC Policy

Dependents that are subject to a joint custody arrangement will be considered a member of the family, if they live with the applicant or participant family more than 50 percent of the time.

When more than one applicant or participant family is claiming the same dependents as family members, the family with primary custody at the time of the initial examination or reexamination will be able to claim the dependents.

If there is a dispute about which family should claim them, HACC will make the determination based on available documents such as court orders, school records, or an IRS tax return showing which family has claimed the child for income tax purposes, or other credible documentation.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Caretakers for a Child

HACC Policy

The approval of a caretaker is at the owner and HACC's discretion and subject to the owner and HACC's screening criteria. If neither a parent nor a designated guardian remains in a household receiving HCV assistance, HACC will take the following actions.

(1) If a responsible agency has determined that another adult is to be brought into the assisted unit to care for a child for an indefinite period, the designated caretaker will not be considered a family member until a determination of custody or legal guardianship is made.

(2) If a caretaker has assumed responsibility for a child without the involvement of a responsible agency or formal assignment of custody or legal guardianship, the caretaker will be treated as a visitor for 90 calendar days. After the 90 calendar days has elapsed, the caretaker will be considered a family member unless information is provided that would confirm that the caretaker's role is temporary. In such cases HACC will extend the caretaker's status as an eligible visitor.

(3) At any time that custody or guardianship legally has been awarded to a caretaker, the housing choice voucher will be transferred to the caretaker.

(4) During any period that a caretaker is considered a visitor, the income of the caretaker is not counted in annual income and the caretaker does not qualify the family for any deductions from income.

(5) Temporary guardianship of a minor child/grandchild will be treated as a household member. If a minor child remains in the household for more than a year, then the child will convert to a family member. If a child remains in the household for more than a year and becomes an adult, the adult will convert to a family member.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

6-I.C. ANTICIPATING ANNUAL INCOME

The PHA is required to count all income "anticipated to be received from a source outside the family during the 12-month period following admission or annual reexamination effective date" [24 CFR 5.609(a)(2)]. Policies related to anticipating annual income are provided below.

Basis of Annual Income Projection

The PHA generally will use current circumstances to determine anticipated income for the coming 12-month period. HUD authorizes the PHA to use other than current circumstances to anticipate income when:

- An imminent change in circumstances is expected [HCV GB, p. 5-17]
- It is not feasible to anticipate a level of income over a 12-month period (e.g., seasonal or cyclic income) [24 CFR 5.609(d)]
- The PHA believes that past income is the best available indicator of expected future income [24 CFR 5.609(d)]

PHAs are required to use HUD's Enterprise Income Verification (EIV) system in its entirety as a third-party source to verify employment and income information, and to reduce administrative subsidy payment errors in accordance with HUD administrative guidance [24 CFR 5.233(a)(2)].

HUD allows PHAs to use tenant-provided documents (pay stubs) dated within 120 days of the date received by the PHA to project income once EIV data has been received in such cases where the family does not dispute the EIV employer data and where the PHA does not determine it is necessary to obtain additional third-party data. The PHA may also accept a statement dated within the appropriate benefit year for fixed income sources.

HACC Policy

When EIV is obtained and the family does not dispute the EIV employer data, based on information provided in the family annual reexamination declaration and family-provided documents, HACC will use current family-provided documents to project annual wages. When the family-provided documents are pay stubs, HACC will make every effort to obtain current and consecutive pay stubs dated within the last 60 days.

HACC will obtain written and/or oral third-party verification in accordance with the verification requirements and policy in Chapter 7 in the following cases:

If EIV or other UIV data is not available,

If the family disputes the accuracy of the EIV employer data, and/or

If HACC determines additional information is needed.

In such cases, HACC will review and analyze current data to anticipate annual income. In all cases, the family file will be documented with a clear record of the reason for the decision, and a clear audit trail will be left as to how HACC annualized projected income.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

HACC will accept a statement dated within the appropriate benefit year for fixed income sources. The statement must reflect accurate and current income amounts.

When HACC cannot readily anticipate income based upon current circumstances (e.g., in the case of seasonal employment, unstable working hours, or suspected fraud), HACC will review and analyze two years of historical data for patterns of employment, paid benefits, and receipt of other income and use the results of this analysis to establish annual income.

Any time current circumstances are not used to project annual income, a clear rationale for the decision will be documented in the file. In all such cases the family may present information and documentation to HACC to show why the historic pattern does not represent the family's anticipated income.

Known Changes in Income

If the PHA verifies an upcoming increase or decrease in income, annual income will be calculated by applying each income amount to the appropriate part of the 12-month period.

Example: An employer reports that a full-time employee who has been receiving $8/hour will begin to receive $8.25/hour in the eighth week after the effective date of the reexamination. In such a case the PHA would calculate annual income as follows: ($8/hour × 40 hours × 7 weeks) + ($8.25 × 40 hours × 45 weeks).

The family may present information that demonstrates that implementing a change before its effective date would create a hardship for the family. In such cases the PHA will calculate annual income using current circumstances and then require an interim reexamination when the change actually occurs. This requirement will be imposed even if the PHA's policy on reexaminations does not require interim reexaminations for other types of changes.

When tenant-provided third-party documents are used to anticipate annual income, they will be dated within 120 days of the date received by the PHA. Statements dated within the appropriate benefit year will be accepted for fixed income sources.

Projecting Income

In HUD's EIV webcast of January 2008, HUD made clear that PHAs are not to use EIV quarterly wages to project earnings.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

6-I.D. EARNED INCOME

Types of Earned Income Included in Annual Income

Wages and Related Compensation [24 CFR 5.609(a); Notice PIH 2023-27; Notice PIH 2024-38]

The earned income of each member of the family who is 18 years of age or older, or who is the head of household or spouse/cohead regardless of age, is included in annual income. Income received as a day laborer or seasonal worker is also included in annual income, even if the source, date, or amount of the income varies [24 CFR 5.609 (b)(24) as updated for HOTMA].

Earned income means income or earnings from wages, tips, salaries, other employee compensation, and net income from self-employment. Earned income does not include any pension or annuity, transfer payments (meaning payments made or income received in which no goods or services are being paid for, such as welfare, social security, and governmental subsidies for certain benefits), or any cash or in-kind benefits [24 CFR 5.100 as updated for HOTMA].

A *day laborer* is defined as an individual hired and paid one day at a time without an agreement that the individual will be hired or work again in the future [24 CFR 5.603(b) as updated for HOTMA]. Income earned as a day laborer is not considered nonrecurring income.

A *seasonal worker* is defined as an individual who is hired into a short-term position (e.g., for which the customary employment period for the position is six months or fewer) and the employment begins about the same time each year (such as summer or winter). Typically, the individual is hired to address seasonal demands that arise for the particular employer or industry [24 CFR 5.603(b) as updated for HOTMA]. Some examples of seasonal work include employment limited to holidays or agricultural seasons. Seasonal work may include but is not limited to employment as a lifeguard, ballpark vendor, or snowplow driver [Notice PIH 2023-27]. Income earned as a seasonal worker is not considered nonrecurring income.

HACC Policy

HACC will include in annual income the gross amount, before any payroll deductions, of wages and salaries, overtime pay, commissions, fees, tips and bonuses, and other compensation.

For persons who regularly receive bonuses or commissions, HACC will verify and then average amounts received for the two years preceding admission or reexamination. If only a one-year history is available, HACC will use the prior year amounts. In either case the family may provide, and HACC will consider, a credible justification for not using this history to anticipate future bonuses or commissions. If a new employee has not yet received any bonuses or commissions, HACC will count only the amount estimated by the employer. The file will be documented appropriately.

Some Types of Military Pay

All regular pay, special pay and allowances of a member of the Armed Forces are counted except for the special pay to a family member serving in the Armed Forces who is exposed to hostile fire [24 CFR 5.609(b)(11) as updated for HOTMA].

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Types of Earned Income Not Counted in Annual Income

Earnings of a Minor [24 CFR 5.609(b)(3) as updated for HOTMA]

A minor is a member of the family, other than the head of household or spouse, who is under 18 years of age. Employment income earned by minors is not included in annual income. All other sources of unearned income, except those specifically excluded by the regulations, are included.

Earned Income of Full-Time Students [24 CFR 5.609(b)(14) as updated for HOTMA]

The earned income of a dependent full-time student in excess of the amount of the dependent deduction is excluded from annual income. All sources of unearned income, except those specifically excluded by the regulations, are included.

A family member other than the head of household or spouse/cohead is considered a full-time student if they are attending school or vocational training on a full-time basis [24 CFR 5.603(b)]. Full-time status is defined by the educational or vocational institution the student is attending [New PH OCC GB, *Lease Requirements,* p. 5].

Income of a Live-in Aide

Income earned by a live-in aide, as defined in [24 CFR 5.403], is not included in annual income [24 CFR 5.609(b)(8) as updated for HOTMA]. (See Eligibility chapter for a full discussion of live-in aides.)

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

6-I.E. BUSINESS INCOME [24 CFR 5.609(b)(28) as updated for HOTMA; Notice PIH 2023-27)]

Annual income includes "the net income from the operation of a business or profession. *Net income* is gross income minus business expenses that allows the business to operate. *Gross income* is all income amounts received into the business, prior to the deduction of business expenses.

Expenditures for business expansion or amortization of capital indebtedness shall not be used as deductions in determining net income. An allowance for depreciation of assets used in a business or profession may be deducted, based on straight line depreciation, as provided in Internal Revenue Service regulations. Any withdrawal of cash or assets from the operation of a business or profession will be included in income, except to the extent the withdrawal is reimbursement of cash or assets invested in the operation by the family".

HACC Policy

To determine business expenses that may be deducted from gross income, HACC will use current applicable Internal Revenue Service (IRS) rules for determining allowable business expenses [see IRS Publication 535], unless a topic is addressed by HUD regulations or guidance as described below.

Independent Contractors

Income received as an independent contractor is included in annual income, even if the source, date, or amount of the income varies [24 CFR 2.609 (b)(24) as updated for HOTMA].

An *independent contractor* is defined as an individual who qualifies as an independent contractor instead of an employee in accordance with the Internal Revenue Code federal income tax requirements and whose earnings are consequently subject to self-employment tax. In general, an individual is an independent contractor if the payer has the right to control or direct only the result of the work and not what will be done and how it will be done [24 CFR 5.603(b) as updated for HOTMA]. This may include individuals such as third-party delivery and transportation service providers and "gig workers" like babysitters, landscapers, rideshare drivers, and house cleaners. Income earned as an independent contractor is not considered nonrecurring income and is therefore included in annual income unless otherwise excluded by regulation.

Business Expansion

HUD regulations do not permit the PHA to deduct from gross income expenses for business expansion.

HACC Policy

Business expansion is defined as any capital expenditures made to add new business activities, to expand current facilities, or to operate the business in additional locations. For example, purchase of a street sweeper by a construction business for the purpose of adding street cleaning to the services offered by the business would be considered a business expansion. Similarly, the purchase of a property by a hair care business to open at a second location would be considered a business expansion.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Capital Indebtedness

HUD regulations do not permit the PHA to deduct from gross income the amortization of capital indebtedness.

HACC Policy

Capital indebtedness is defined as the principal portion of the payment on a capital asset such as land, buildings, and machinery. This means HACC will allow as a business expense interest, but not principal, paid on capital indebtedness.

Negative Business Income

If the net income from a business is negative, no business income will be included in annual income; a negative amount will not be used to offset other family income.

Withdrawal of Cash or Assets from a Business

HUD regulations require the PHA to include in annual income the withdrawal of cash or assets from the operation of a business or profession unless the withdrawal reimburses a family member for cash or assets invested in the business by the family.

HACC Policy

Acceptable investments in a business include cash loans and contributions of assets or equipment. For example, if a member of an assisted family provided an up-front loan of $2,000 to help a business get started, HACC will not count as income any withdrawals from the business up to the amount of this loan until the loan has been repaid. Investments do not include the value of labor contributed to the business without compensation.

Co-owned Businesses

HACC Policy

If a business is co-owned with someone outside the family, the family must document the share of the business it owns. If the family's share of the income is lower than its share of ownership, the family must document the reasons for the difference.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

6-I.F. STUDENT FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE [24 CFR 5.609(b)(9)]

The regulations distinguish between two categories of student financial assistance paid to both full-time and part-time students. The first category is any assistance to students under section 479B of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (Title IV of the HEA) which must be excluded from the family's annual income [24 CFR 5.609(b)(9)(i)]. Examples of assistance under title IV of the HEA include:

- Federal Pell Grants;
- Teach Grants;
- Federal Work Study Programs;
- Federal Perkins Loans;
- Income earned in employment and training programs under section 134 of the Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act (WIOA); or
- Bureau of Indian Affairs/Education student assistance programs
    - The Higher Education Tribal Grant
    - The Tribally Controlled Colleges or Universities Grant Program

The second category is any other grant-in-aid, scholarship, or other assistance amounts an individual receives for the actual covered costs charged by the institute of higher education (not otherwise excluded by the Federally mandated income exclusions) [24 CFR 5.609(b)(9)(ii)]. Other student financial assistance received by the student that, either by itself or in combination with HEA assistance, exceeds the actual covered costs is included in income.

Actual covered costs are defined as the actual costs of:

- Tuition, books, and supplies;
    - Including supplies and equipment to support students with learning disabilities or other disabilities
- Room and board; and
- Other fees required and charged to a student by the education institution.

For a student who is not the head of household or spouse/cohead, actual covered costs also include the reasonable and actual costs of housing while attending the institution of higher education and not residing in an assisted unit.

Further, to qualify, other student financial assistance must be expressly:

- For tuition, book, supplies, room and board, or other fees required and charged to the student by the educational institution;
- To assist a student with the costs of higher education; or
- To assist a student who is not the head of household or spouse with the reasonable and actual costs of housing while attending the educational institution and not residing in an assisted unit.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

The student financial assistance may be paid directly to the student or to the educational institution on the student's behalf. However, any student financial assistance paid to the student must be verified by the PHA.

The financial assistance must be a grant or scholarship received from:

- The Federal government;
- A state, tribal, or local government ;
- A private foundation registered as a nonprofit;
- A business entity (such as corporation, general partnership, limited liability company, limited partnership, joint venture, business trust, public benefit corporation, or nonprofit entity); or
- An institution of higher education.

Student financial assistance, does not include:

- Financial support provided to the student in the form of a fee for services performed; (e.g., a work study or teaching fellowship that is not excluded under section 479B of the Higher Education Act HEA);
- Gifts, including gifts from family or friends; or
- Any amount of the scholarship or grant that, either by itself or in combination with assistance excluded under the HEA, exceeds the actual covered costs of the student.

Calculating Income from Student Financial Assistance [HOTMA Student Financial Assistance Resource Sheet; Notice PIH 2023-27]

The formula for calculating student financial assistance always begins with deducting the assistance received under 479B of the HEA from the total actual covered costs, because the 479B assistance is intended to pay the student's actual covered costs. When a student receives assistance from both Title IV of the HEA and from other sources, the assistance received under Title IV of the HEA must be applied to the student's actual covered costs first and then other student financial assistance is applied to any remaining actual covered costs. Once actual costs are covered, any remaining student financial assistance is considered income.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

HACC Policy

If the student does not receive any assistance under Title IV of the HEA but does receive assistance from another source, HACC will first calculate the actual covered costs to the student in accordance with 24 CFR 5.609(b)(ii). HACC will then subtract the total amount of the student's financial assistance from the student's actual covered costs. HACC will include any amount of financial assistance in excess of the student's actual covered costs in the family's annual income.

Example 1

- Actual covered costs: $20,000
- Other student financial assistance: $25,000
- Excluded income: $20,000 ($25,000 in financial assistance - $20,000 in actual covered costs)
- Included income: $5,000

When a student receives assistance from both Title IV of the HEA and from other sources, HACC will first calculate the actual covered costs to the student in accordance with 24 CFR 5.609(b)(ii). The assistance received under Title IV of the HEA will be applied to the student's actual covered costs first and then the other student financial assistance will be applied to any remaining actual covered costs.

If the amount of assistance excluded under Title IV of the HEA equals or exceeds the actual covered costs, none of the assistance included under other student financial assistance" would be excluded from income.

Example 2

- Actual covered costs: $25,000
- Title IV HEA assistance: $26,000
- Title IV HEA assistance covers the students entire actual covered costs.
- Other Student Financial Assistance: $5,000
- Excluded income: The entire Title IV HEA assistance of $26,000
- Included income: All other financial assistance of $5,000

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

If the amount of assistance excluded under Title IV of the HEA is less than the actual covered costs, HACC will exclude the amount of other student financial assistance up to the amount of the remaining actual covered costs.

Example 3

- Actual covered costs: $22,000
- Title IV HEA assistance: $15,000
- The remaining amount not covered by Title IV HEA assistance is $7,000 ($22,000 in actual covered costs - $15,000 in Title IV HEA assistance).
- Other Student Financial Assistance: $5,000
- $7,000 in remaining actual covered costs - $5,000 in other financial assistance
- Excluded income: $15,000 entire amount of the Title IV HEA Assistance + $5,000 in other financial assistance
- Included income: $0

Example 4

- Actual covered costs: $18,000
- Title IV HEA Assistance: $15,000
- The remaining amount not covered by Title IV HEA assistance is $3,000 ($18,000 in actual covered costs - $15,000 in Title IV HEA Assistance)
- Other student Financial Assistance: $5,000
- When other student financial assistance is applied, financial assistance exceeds actual covered costs by $2,000 ($3,000 in actual covered costs - $5,000 in other financial assistance).
- Included income: $2,000 (the amount by which the financial aid exceeds the student's actual covered costs).

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

6-I.G. PERIODIC PAYMENTS [Notice PIH 2023-27]

Periodic payments are forms of income received on a regular basis.

Income that will not be repeated beyond the coming year (i.e., the 12 months following the effective date of the certification), based on information provided by the family, is considered nonrecurring income and is excluded from annual income. Income that has a discrete end date and will not be repeated beyond the coming year is excluded from a family's annual income because it is nonrecurring income. For example, a family receives income from a guaranteed income program in their city that has a discrete beginning and end date. While the guaranteed income will be repeated in the coming year, it will end before the family's next annual reexamination. This income is fully excluded from annual income.

However, this does not include unemployment income and other types of periodic payments that are received at regular intervals (such as weekly, monthly, or yearly). Unemployment income and other types of periodic payments are not considered nonrecurring income, unless explicitly excluded from income under 25 CFR 5.609(b) as updated for HOTMA, and thus they are included in annual income.

Insurance payments and settlements for personal or property losses, including but not limited to payments under health insurance, motor vehicle insurance, and workers' compensation, are excluded from annual income. Any workers' compensation is always excluded from annual income, regardless of the frequency or length of the payments.

Lump-Sum Payments for the Delayed Start of a Periodic Payment [24 CFR 5.609(b)(16) as updated for HOTMA]

Deferred periodic amounts from Supplemental Security Income (SSI) and Social Security benefits that are received in a lump sum amount or in prospective monthly amounts, or any deferred Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) disability benefits that are received in a lump sum amount or in prospective monthly amounts are excluded from annual income.

HACC Policy

HACC will include in annual income lump sums received as a result of delays in processing periodic payments (other than those specifically excluded by the regulation), such as unemployment or welfare assistance.

When a delayed-start payment is received that is to be included and the family reports this during the period in which HACC is processing an annual reexamination, HACC will adjust the family's rent retroactively for the period the payment was intended to cover. The family may pay in full any amount due or request to enter into a repayment agreement with HACC.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Retirement Accounts [24 CFR 5.609(b)(26) as updated for HOTMA]

Any distribution of periodic payments from a retirement account is included in annual income at the time they are received by the family.

Social Security Benefits [Notice PIH 2023-27]

The PHA is required to use the gross benefit amount to calculate annual income from Social Security benefits.

Annually in October, the Social Security Administration (SSA) announces the cost-of-living adjustment (COLA) by which federal Social Security and SSI benefits are adjusted to reflect the increase, if any, in the cost of living. The federal COLA does not apply to state-paid disability benefits.

Effective the day after the SSA has announced the COLA, PHAs are required to factor in the COLA when determining Social Security and SSI annual income for all annual reexaminations and interim reexaminations of family income that have not yet been completed and will be effective January 1 or later of the upcoming year [Notice PIH 2023-27]. When a family member's benefits are garnished, levied, or withheld to pay restitution, child support, tax debt, student loan debt, or other debts, the PHA must use the gross amount of the income, prior to the reduction, to determine a family's annual income.

HACC Policy

Annual income includes "all amounts received," not the amount that a family may be legally entitled to receive but which they do not receive. When the SSA overpays an individual, resulting in a withholding or deduction from their benefit amount until the overpayment is paid in full, HACC must use the reduced benefit amount after deducting only the amount of the overpayment withholding from the gross benefit amount.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

6-I.H. NONRECURRING INCOME [24 CFR 5.609(b)(24) as updated for HOTMA and Notice PIH 2023-27] – HOTMA EFFECTIVE 7/1/2025

Nonrecurring income, which is income that will not be repeated beyond the coming year (e.g., 12 months following the effective date of the certification) based on information provided by the family, is excluded from annual income. The PHA may accept a self-certification from the family stating that the income will not be repeated in the coming year. See Chapter 7 for PHA policies related to verification of nonrecurring income.

Income received as an independent contractor, day laborer, or seasonal worker is not excluded from income as nonrecurring income, even if the source, date, or amount of the income varies.

Income that has a discrete end date and will not be repeated beyond the coming year during the family's upcoming annual reexamination period will be excluded from a family's annual income as nonrecurring income. This exclusion does not include unemployment income and other types of periodic payments that are received at regular intervals (such as weekly, monthly, or yearly).

Income amounts excluded under this category may include, but are not limited to:

- Nonrecurring payments made to the family or to a third party on behalf of the family to assist with utilities;
- Payments for eviction prevention;
- Security deposits to secure housing;
- Payments for participation in research studies (depending on the duration); and
- General one-time payments received by or on behalf of the family.

Nonrecurring income that is excluded under the regulations includes:

- Payments from the U.S. Census Bureau for employment (relating to decennial census or the American Community Survey) lasting no longer than 180 days and not culminating in permanent employment [24 CFR 5.609(b)(24)(i) as updated for HOTMA].
- Direct federal or state payments intended for economic stimulus or recovery [24 CFR 5.609(b)(24)(ii) as updated for HOTMA].
- Amounts directly received by the family as a result of state refundable tax credits or state or federal tax refunds at the time they are received [24 CFR 5.609(b)(24)(iii) and (iv) as updated for HOTMA].
- Gifts for holidays, birthdays, or other significant life events or milestones (e.g., wedding gifts, baby showers, anniversaries) [24 CFR 5.609(b)(24)(v) as updated for HOTMA].

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

- Non-monetary, in-kind donations, such as food, clothing, or toiletries, received from a food bank or similar organization [24 CFR 5.609(b)(24)(vi) as updated for HOTMA]. When calculating annual income, PHAs are prohibited from assigning monetary value to such non-monetary in-kind donations received by the family [Notice PIH 2023-27]. Non-recurring, non-monetary in-kind donations from friends and family are excluded as non-recurring income. However, the value of regular in-kind donations (such as the value of groceries) received by friends and family are included.
- Lump-sum additions to net family assets, including but not limited to lottery or other contest winnings [24 CFR 5.609(b)(24)(vii) as updated for HOTMA].

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

6-I.I. STATE PAYMENTS TO ALLOW INDIVIDUALS WITH DISABILITIES TO LIVE AT HOME [24 CFR 5.609(b)(19) as updated for HOTMA] – HOTMA EFFECTIVE 7/1/2025

Payments made by or authorized by a state Medicaid agency (including through a managed care entity) or other state or federal agency to an assisted family to enable a member of the assisted family who has a disability to reside in the family's assisted unit are excluded.

Authorized payments may include payments to a member of the assisted family through state Medicaid-managed care systems, other state agencies, federal agencies, or other authorized entities.

The payments must be received for caregiving services a family member provides to enable another member of the assisted family who has a disability to reside in the family's assisted unit. Payments to a family member for caregiving services for someone who is not a member of the assisted family (such as for a relative that resides elsewhere) are not excluded from income.

Furthermore, if the agency is making payments for caregiving services to the family member for an assisted family member and for a person outside of the assisted family, only the payments attributable to the caregiving services for the caregiver's assisted family member would be excluded from income.

6-I.J. CIVIL RIGHTS SETTLEMENTS [24 CFR 5.609(b)(25) as updated for HOTMA; FR Notice 2/14/23] – HOTMA EFFECTIVE 7/1/2025

Regardless of how the settlement or judgment is structured, civil rights settlements or judgments, including settlements or judgments for back pay, are excluded from annual income. This may include amounts received because of litigation or other actions, such as conciliation agreements, voluntary compliance agreements, consent orders, other forms of settlement agreements, or administrative or judicial orders under the Fair Housing Act, Title VI of the Civil Rights Act, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act (Section 504), the Americans with Disabilities Act, or any other civil rights or fair housing statute or requirement.

While these civil rights settlement or judgment amounts are excluded from income, the settlement or judgment amounts will generally be counted toward the family's net family assets (e.g., if the funds are deposited into the family's savings account or a revocable trust under the control of the family or some other asset that is not excluded from the definition of *net family assets*). Income generated on the settlement or judgment amount after it has become a net family asset is not excluded from income. For example, if the family received a settlement or back pay and deposited the money in an interest-bearing savings account, the interest from that account would be income at the time the interest is received.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

6-I.K. ADDITIONAL EXCLUSIONS FROM ANNUAL INCOME [24 CFR 5.609(b) as updated for HOTMA; FR Notice 1/31/2024] – HOTMA EFFECTIVE 7/1/2025

Other exclusions contained in 24 CFR 5.609(b) as updated for HOTMA and FR Notice 1/31/2024 include the following:

- Payments received for the care of foster children or foster adults or state or tribal kinship or guardianship care payments [24 CFR 5.609(b)(4) as updated for HOTMA].
- Insurance payments and settlements for personal or property losses, including but not limited to payments through health insurance, motor vehicle insurance, and workers' compensation [24 CFR 5.609(b)(5) as updated for HOTMA]. However, periodic payments paid at regular intervals (such as weekly, monthly, or yearly) for a period of greater than one year that are received in lieu of wages are included in annual income [Notice PIH 2023-27].
- Amounts received by the family that are specifically for, or in reimbursement of, the cost of health and medical care expenses for any family member [24 CFR 5.609(b)(6) as updated for HOTMA].
- Any amounts recovered in any civil action or settlement based on a claim of malpractice, negligence, or other breach of duty owed to a family member arising out of law, that resulted in a member of the family becoming disabled [24 CFR 5.609(b)(7) as updated for HOTMA].
- Income and distributions from any Coverdell education savings account under Section 530 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 or any qualified tuition program under Section 529 of such Code [24 CFR 5.609(b)(10) as updated for HOTMA].
- Income earned by government contributions to, and distributions from, "baby bond" accounts created, authorized, or funded by federal, state, or local government [24 CFR 5.609(b)(10) as updated for HOTMA].
- The special pay to a family member serving in the Armed Forces who is exposed to hostile fire [24 CFR 5.609(b)(11) as updated for HOTMA].
- Payments related to aid and attendance under 38 U.S.C. 1521 to veterans in need of regular aid and attendance [24 CFR 5.609(b)(17) as updated for HOTMA]. This income exclusion applies only to veterans in need of regular aid and attendance and not to other beneficiaries of the payments, such as a surviving spouse [Notice PIH 2023-27].
- Loan proceeds (the net amount disbursed by a lender to or on behalf of a borrower, under the terms of a loan agreement) received by the family or a third party (e.g., proceeds received by the family from a private loan to enable attendance at an educational institution or to finance the purchase of a car) [24 CFR 5.609(b)(20) as updated for HOTMA]. The loan borrower or co-borrower must be a member of the family for this income exclusion to be applicable [Notice PIH 2023-27].

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

- Payments received by tribal members as a result of claims relating to the mismanagement of assets held in trust by the United States, to the extent such payments are also excluded from gross income under the Internal Revenue Code or other federal law [24 CFR 5.609(b)(21) as updated for HOTMA]. Generally, payments received by tribal members in excess of the first $2,000 of per capita shares are included in a family's annual income for purposes of determining eligibility. However, as explained in Notice PIH 2023-27, payments made under the Cobell Settlement, and certain per capita payments under the recent Tribal Trust Settlements, must be excluded from annual income.
- Replacement housing "gap" payments made in accordance with 49 CFR Part 24 that offset increased out of pocket costs of displaced persons that move from one federally subsidized housing unit to another federally subsidized housing unit. Such replacement housing "gap" payments are not excluded from annual income if the increased cost of rent and utilities is subsequently reduced or eliminated, and the displaced person retains or continues to receive the replacement housing "gap" payments [24 CFR 5.609(b)(23) as updated for HOTMA].
- Income earned on amounts placed in a family's Family Self-Sufficiency account [24 CFR 5.609(b)(27) as updated for HOTMA].
- Amounts received by participants in other publicly assisted programs which are specifically for or in reimbursement of out-of-pocket expenses incurred (e.g., special equipment, clothing, transportation, childcare, etc.) and which are made solely to allow participation in a specific program [24 CFR 5.609(c)(12)(ii) as updated for HOTMA].
- Amounts received by a person with a disability that are disregarded for a limited time for purposes of Supplemental Security Income eligibility and benefits because they are set aside for use under a Plan to Attain Self-Sufficiency (PASS) [(24 CFR 5.609(b)(12)(i) as updated for HOTMA].
- Amounts received under a resident service stipend not to exceed $200 per month. A resident service stipend is a modest amount received by a resident for performing a service for the PHA or owner, on a part-time basis, that enhances the quality of life in the development [24 CFR 5.600(b)(12)(iii) as updated for HOTMA].

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

- Incremental earnings and benefits to any family member resulting from participation in qualifying training program funded by HUD or in qualifying federal, state, tribal, or local employment training programs (including training programs not affiliated with a local government) and training of a family member as resident management staff are excluded from annual income. Amounts excluded by this provision must be received under employment training programs with clearly defined goals and objectives and are excluded only for the period during which the family member participates in the training program unless those amounts are excluded under 24 CFR 5.609(b)(9)(i) [24 CFR 5.609(b)(12)(iv) as updated for HOTMA].

  HACC Policy

  HACC defines *training program* as "a learning process with goals and objectives, generally having a variety of components, and taking place in a series of sessions over a period of time. It is designed to lead to a higher level of proficiency, and it enhances the individual's ability to obtain employment. It may have performance standards to measure proficiency. Training may include but is not limited to: (1) classroom training in a specific occupational skill, (2) on-the-job training with wages subsidized by the program, or (3) basic education" [expired Notice PIH 98-2, p. 3].

  HACC defines *incremental earnings and benefits* as the difference between (1) the total amount of welfare assistance and earnings of a family member prior to enrollment in a training program and (2) the total amount of welfare assistance and earnings of the family member after enrollment in the program [expired Notice PIH 98-2, pp. 3-4].

  In calculating the incremental difference, HACC will use as the pre-enrollment income the total annualized amount of the family member's welfare assistance and earnings reported on the family's most recently completed HUD-50058.

  End of participation in a training program must be reported in accordance with HACC's interim reporting requirements (see Chapter 11).

- Reparation payments paid by a foreign government pursuant to claims filed under the laws of that government by persons who were persecuted during the Nazi era [24 CFR 5.609(b)(13) as updated for HOTMA].
- Adoption assistance payments for a child in excess of the amount of the dependent deduction per adopted child [24 CFR 5.609(b)(15) as updated for HOTMA].
- Refunds or rebates on property taxes paid on the dwelling unit [24 CFR 5.609(b)(20) as updated for HOTMA].

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

- Amounts that HUD is required by federal statute to exclude from consideration as income for purposes of determining eligibility or benefits under a category of assistance programs that includes assistance under any program to which the exclusions set forth in 24 CFR 5.609(b) as updated for HOTMA apply. HUD will publish a notice in the *Federal Register* to identify the benefits that qualify for this exclusion. Updates will be published when necessary [24 CFR 5.609(b)(22) as updated for HOTMA].

  HUD publishes an updated list of these exclusions periodically. The most recent list of exclusions was published in the *Federal Register* on January 31, 2024. It includes:

  (a) The value of the allotment provided to an eligible household under the Food Stamp Act of 1977 (7 U.S.C. 2017 (b)). This exclusion also applies to assets.

  (b) Benefits under Section 1780 of the Richard B. Russell School Lunch Act and Child Nutrition Act of 1966, including WIC and reduced-price lunches.

  (c) Payments, including for supportive services and reimbursement of out-of-pocket expenses, to volunteers under the Domestic Volunteer Services Act of 1973 (42 U.S.C. 5044(g), 5058). The exclusion also applies to assets.

  - Except, the exclusion does not apply when the Chief Executive Officer of the Corporation for National and Community Service determines that the value of all such payments, adjusted to reflect the number of hours such volunteers are serving, is equivalent to or greater than the minimum wage then in effect under the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938 (29 U.S.C. 201 et seq.) or the minimum wage, under the laws of the State where such volunteers are serving, whichever is the greater (42 U.S.C. 5044(f)(1)).

  (d) Certain payments received under the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act (43 U.S.C. 1626(c)).

  (e) Income derived from certain submarginal land of the United States that is held in trust for certain Indian tribes (25 U.S.C. 5506).

  (f) Payments or allowances made under the Department of Health and Human Services' Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Program (42 U.S.C. 8624(f)(1)).

  (g) Allowances, earnings, and payments to individuals participating in programs under the Workforce Investment Act of 1998 which was reauthorized as the Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act of 2014 (29 U.S.C. 3241(a)(2)).

  (h) Deferred disability benefits from the Department of Veterans Affairs, whether received as a lump sum or in monthly prospective amounts.

  (i) Income derived from the disposition of funds to the Grand River Band of Ottawa Indians (Pub. L. 94-540, 90 Section 6).

  (j) Payments, funds, or distributions authorized, established, or directed by the Seneca Nation Settlement Act of 1990 (25 U.S.C. 1774f(b)).

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

(k) A lump sum or periodic payment received by an individual Indian pursuant to the Class Action Settlement Agreement in the United States District Court case entitled *Elouise Cobell et al.* v. *Ken Salazar et al.,* for a period of one year from the time of receipt of that payment as provided in the Claims Resolution Act of 2010.

(l) The first $2,000 of per capita shares received from judgment funds awarded by the Indian Claims Commission or the U. S. Claims Court, the interests of individual Indians in trust or restricted lands, including the first $2,000 per year of income received by individual Indians from funds derived from interests held in such trust or restricted lands (25 U.S.C. 1407-1408). This exclusion does not include proceeds of gaming operations regulated by the Commission (25 U.S.C. 1407–1408).

(m) Payments received from programs funded under Title V of the Older Americans Act of 1965 (42 U.S.C. 3056(f)).

(n) Payments received on or after January 1, 1989, from the Agent Orange Settlement Fund or any other fund established pursuant to the settlement in *In Re Agent Orange* product liability litigation, M.D.L. No. 381 (E.D.N.Y.). This exclusion also applies to assets.

(o) Payments received under 38 U.S.C. 1833(c) to children of Vietnam veterans born with spinal bifida, children of women Vietnam veterans born with certain birth defects, and children of certain Korean and Thailand service veterans born with spinal bifida (42 U.S.C. 12637(d)).

(p) Payments received under the Maine Indian Claims Settlement Act of 1980 (25 U.S.C. 1721). This exclusion also applies to assets.

(q) The value of any childcare provided or arranged (or any amount received as payment for such care or reimbursement for costs incurred for such care) under the Childcare and Development Block Grant Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 9858q).

(r) Earned income tax credit (EITC) refund payments received on or after January 1, 1991 (26 U.S.C. 32(j)). This exclusion also applies to assets.

(s) Payments by the Indian Claims Commission to the Confederated Tribes and Bands of Yakima Indian Nation or the Apache Tribe of Mescalero Reservation (Pub. L. 95-433). This exclusion also applies to assets.

(t) Amounts of student financial assistance funded under Title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965j, including awards under federal work-study programs or under the Bureau of Indian Affairs student assistance programs (20 U.S.C. 1087uu).

For Section 8 programs only, any financial assistance in excess of amounts received by an individual for tuition and any other required fees and charges under the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1001 et seq.), from private sources, or an institution of higher education (as defined under the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1002)), shall be considered income if the individual is over the age of 23 with dependent children (Pub. L. 109–115, section 327 (as amended)).

(u) Allowances, earnings, and payments to AmeriCorps participants under the National and Community Service Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12637(d)).

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

(v) Any amount of crime victim compensation that provides medical or other assistance (or payment or reimbursement of the cost of such assistance) under the Victims of Crime Act of 1984 received through a crime victim assistance program, unless the total amount of assistance that the applicant receives from all such programs is sufficient to fully compensate the applicant for losses suffered as a result of the crime (34 U.S.C. 20102(c)).

(w) Any amounts in an "individual development account" are excluded from assets and any assistance, benefit, or amounts earned by or provided to the individual development account are excluded from income, as provided by the Assets for Independence Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 604(h)(4)).

(x) Major disaster and emergency assistance received under the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act and comparable disaster assistance provided by states, local governments, and disaster assistance organizations. This exclusion also applies to assets.

(y) Distributions from an ABLE account, distributions from and certain contributions to an ABLE account established under the ABLE Act of 2014 (Pub. L. 113–295.), as described in Notice PIH 2019–09 or subsequent or superseding notice is excluded from income and assets.

(z) The amount of any refund (or advance payment with respect to a refundable credit) issued under the Internal Revenue Code is excluded from income and assets for a period of 12 months from receipt (26 U.S.C. 6409).

(aa) Assistance received by a household under the Emergency Rental Assistance Program pursuant to the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2021 (Pub. L. 116–260, section 501(j)), and the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021.

(ab) Per capita payments made from the proceeds of Indian Tribal Trust Settlements listed in IRS Notice 2013-1 and 2013-55 must be excluded from annual income unless the per capita payments exceed the amount of the original Tribal Trust Settlement proceeds and are made from a Tribe's private bank account in which the Tribe has deposited the settlement proceeds. Such amounts received in excess of the Tribal Trust Settlement are included in the gross income of the members of the Tribe receiving the per capita payments as described in IRS Notice 2013-1. The first $2,000 of per capita payments are also excluded from assets unless the per capita payments exceed the amount of the original Tribal Trust Settlement proceeds and are made from a Tribe's private bank account in which the Tribe has deposited the settlement proceeds (25 U.S.C. 117b(a), 25 U.S.C. 1407).

(ac) Any amounts (i) not actually received by the family, (ii) that would be eligible for exclusion under 42 U.S.C. 1382b(a)(7), and (iii) received for service-connected disability under 38 U.S.C. Chapter 11 or dependency and indemnity compensation under 38 U.S.C. Chapter 13 (25 U.S.C. 4103(9)(C)) as provided by an amendment by the Indian Veterans Housing Opportunity Act of 2010 (Pub. L. 111–269 section 2) to the definition of income applicable to programs under the Native American Housing Assistance and Self-Determination Act (NAHASDA) (25 U.S.C. 4101 et seq.).

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

6-I.L. ASSETS [24 CFR 5.609(b)(3); 24 CFR 5.603(b)]

Overview

There is no asset limitation for participation in the HCV program. However, HUD requires that the PHA include in annual income the anticipated "interest, dividends, and other net income of any kind from real or personal property" [24 CFR 5.609(b)(3)]. This section discusses how the income from various types of assets is determined. For most types of assets, the PHA must determine the value of the asset in order to compute income from the asset. Therefore, for each asset type, this section discusses:

- How the value of the asset will be determined
- How income from the asset will be calculated

Exhibit 6-1 provides the regulatory requirements for calculating income from assets [24 CFR 5.609(b)(3)], and Exhibit 6-3 provides the regulatory definition of *net family assets*. This section begins with a discussion of general policies related to assets and then provides HUD rules and PHA policies related to each type of asset.

Optional policies for family self-certification of assets are found in Chapter 7.

General Policies

Income from Assets

The PHA generally will use current circumstances to determine both the value of an asset and the anticipated income from the asset. As is true for all sources of income, HUD authorizes the PHA to use other than current circumstances to anticipate income when (1) an imminent change in circumstances is expected (2) it is not feasible to anticipate a level of income over 12 months or (3) the PHA believes that past income is the best indicator of anticipated income. For example, if a family member owns real property that typically receives rental income but the property is currently vacant, the PHA can take into consideration past rental income along with the prospects of obtaining a new tenant.

HACC Policy

HACC will accept a family's declaration of the amount of assets less than $5,000 and the amount of income expected to be received from those assets. HACC's reexamination documentation, which is signed by all adult family members can serve as the declaration. Where the family has net family assets equal to or less than $5,000, HACC does not need to request supporting documentation (e.g. bank statements) for the family to confirm the assets or the amount of income expected to be received from those assets.

When the family has net family assets in excess of $5,000, HACC must obtain supporting documentation to confirm assets. Anytime current circumstances are not used to determine asset income, a clear rationale for the decision will be documented in the file. In such cases the family may present information and documentation to HACC to show why the asset income determination does not represent the family's anticipated asset income.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Valuing Assets

The calculation of asset income sometimes requires the PHA to make a distinction between an asset's market value and its cash value.

- The market value of an asset is its worth in the market (e.g., the amount a buyer would pay for real estate or the total value of an investment account).
- The cash value of an asset is its market value less all reasonable amounts that would be incurred when converting the asset to cash.

HACC Policy

Reasonable costs that would be incurred when disposing of an asset include, but are not limited to, penalties for premature withdrawal, broker and legal fees, and settlement costs incurred in real estate transactions [HCV GB, p. 5-28].

Lump-Sum Additions to Net Family Assets [24 CFR 5.609(b)(24)(viii) as updated for HOTMA; Notice PIH 2023-27]

The regulations exclude income from lump-sum additions to family assets, including lottery or other contest winnings as a type of nonrecurring income.

In addition, lump sums from insurance payments, settlements for personal or property losses, and recoveries from civil actions or settlements based on claims of malpractice, negligence, or other breach of duty owed to a family member arising out of law that resulted in a member of the family becoming a family member with a disability are excluded from income.

Further, deferred periodic amounts from Supplemental Security Income (SSI) and Social Security benefits that are received in a lump sum amount or in prospective monthly amounts, or any deferred Department of Veterans Affairs disability benefits that are received in a lump sum amount or in prospective monthly amounts are also excluded from income.

However, these amounts may count toward net family assets. The PHA must consider any actual or imputed returns from assets as income at the next applicable income examination.

For a discussion of lump-sum payments that represent the delayed start of a periodic payment, most of which are counted as income, see sections 6-I.H and 6-I.I.

HACC Policy

Any lump-sum receipts are only counted as assets if they are retained by a family in a form recognizable as an asset. [RHIIP FAQs]. For example, if the family receives a $10,000 lump sum for lottery winnings, and the family immediately spends the entire amount, the lump sum will not be counted toward net family assets.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Imputing Income from Assets [24 CFR 5.609(b)(3), Notice PIH 2012-29]

When net family assets are $5,000 or less, the PHA will include in annual income the actual income anticipated to be derived from the assets. When the family has net family assets in excess of $5,000, the PHA will include in annual income the greater of (1) the actual income derived from the assets or (2) the imputed income. Imputed income from assets is calculated by multiplying the total cash value of all family assets by an average passbook savings rate as determined by the PHA.

- Note: The HUD field office no longer provides an interest rate for imputed asset income. The "safe harbor" is now for the PHA to establish a passbook rate within 0.75 percent of a national average.
- The PHA must review its passbook rate annually to ensure that it remains within 0.75 percent of the national average.

  HACC Policy

  - HACC initially set the imputed asset passbook rate at the national rate established by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC).

    HACC will review the passbook rate annually. The rate will be set at the current national rate. Changes to the passbook rate will take effect immediately.

Determining Actual Anticipated Income from Assets

It may or may not be necessary for the PHA to use the value of an asset to compute the actual anticipated income from the asset. When the value is required to compute the anticipated income from an asset, the market value of the asset is used. For example, if the asset is a savings account, the anticipated income is determined by multiplying the market value of the account by the interest rate on the account. However, if the asset is a property for which a family receives rental income, the anticipated income is determined by annualizing the actual monthly rental amount received for the property; it is not based on the property's market value.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Jointly Owned Assets

The regulation at 24 CFR 5.609(a)(4) specifies that annual income includes "amounts derived (during the 12-month period) from assets to which any member of the family has access."

HACC Policy

If an asset is owned by more than one person and any family member has unrestricted access to the asset, HACC will count the full value of the asset. A family member has unrestricted access to an asset when they can legally dispose of the asset without the consent of any of the other owners.

If an asset is owned by more than one person, including a family member, but the family member does not have unrestricted access to the asset, HACC will prorate the asset according to the percentage of ownership. If no percentage is specified or provided for by state or local law, HACC will prorate the asset evenly among all owners.

Assets Disposed of for Less than Fair Market Value [24 CFR 5.603(b)]

HUD regulations require the PHA to count as a current asset any business or family asset that was disposed of for less than fair market value during the two years prior to the effective date of the examination/reexamination, except as noted below.

Minimum Threshold

The *HCV Guidebook* permits the PHA to set a threshold below which assets disposed of for less than fair market value will not be counted [HCV GB, p. 5-27].

HACC Policy

HACC will not include the value of assets disposed of for less than fair market value unless the cumulative fair market value of all assets disposed of during the past two years exceeds the gross amount received for the assets by more than $1,000.

When the two-year period expires, the income assigned to the disposed asset(s) also expires. If the two-year period ends between annual recertifications, the family may request an interim recertification to eliminate consideration of the asset(s).

Assets placed by the family in nonrevocable trusts are considered assets disposed of for less than fair market value except when the assets placed in trust were received through settlements or judgments.

Separation or Divorce

The regulation also specifies that assets are not considered disposed of for less than fair market value if they are disposed of as part of a separation or divorce settlement and the applicant or tenant receives important consideration not measurable in dollar terms.

HACC Policy

All assets disposed of as part of a separation or divorce settlement will be considered assets for which important consideration not measurable in monetary terms has been received. In order to qualify for this exemption, a family member must be subject to a formal separation or divorce settlement agreement established through arbitration, mediation, or court order.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Foreclosure or Bankruptcy

Assets are not considered disposed of for less than fair market value when the disposition is the result of a foreclosure or bankruptcy sale.

Family Declaration

HACC Policy

Families must sign a declaration form at initial certification and each annual recertification identifying all assets that have been disposed of for less than fair market value or declaring that no assets have been disposed of for less than fair market value. HACC may verify the value of the assets disposed of if other information available to HACC does not appear to agree with the information reported by the family.

Types of Assets

Checking and Savings Accounts

For regular checking accounts and savings accounts, *cash value* has the same meaning as *market value*. If a checking account does not bear interest, the anticipated income from the account is zero.

HACC Policy

In determining the value of checking account and savings accounts, HACC will use the most recent (within 30 days of the request) bank statement balance provided as the verification document. HACC will rely on the current ending balance. In determining the anticipated income from an interest-bearing checking or savings account, HACC will multiply the value of the account by the current rate of interest paid on the account.

ABLE Accounts [24 CFR 5.609(b)(10) as updated for HOTMA; Notice PIH 2019-09]

An Achieving a Better Life Experience (ABLE) account is a type of tax-advantaged savings account that an eligible individual can use to pay for qualified disability expenses. Section 103 of the ABLE Act mandates that an individual's ABLE account (specifically, its account balance, contributions to the account, and distributions from the account) is excluded when determining the designated beneficiary's eligibility and continued occupancy under certain federal means-tested programs. The PHA must exclude the entire value of the individual's ABLE account from the household's assets. Distributions from the ABLE account are also not considered income. However, all wage income received, regardless of which account the money is paid to, is included as income.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Investment Accounts Such as Stocks, Bonds, Saving Certificates, and Money Market Funds

Interest or dividends earned by investment accounts are counted as actual income from assets even when the earnings are reinvested. The cash value of such an asset is determined by deducting from the market value any broker fees, penalties for early withdrawal, or other costs of converting the asset to cash.

HACC Policy

In determining the market value of an investment account, HACC will use the value of the account on the most recent investment report.

How anticipated income from an investment account will be calculated depends on whether the rate of return is known.

For assets that are held in an investment account with a known rate of return (e.g., savings certificates), asset income will be calculated based on that known rate (market value multiplied by rate of earnings).

When the anticipated rate of return is not known (e.g., stocks), HACC will calculate asset income based on the earnings for the most recent reporting period.

Reliacard: The balance of Reliacard accounts will not be verified, because it is not a true asset. Reliacard accounts are a mechanism funds to be direct deposited to the recipient. The family may not deposit into these accounts and the accounts do not earn interest.

Equity in Real Property or Other Capital Investments

Equity (cash value) in a property or other capital asset is the estimated current market value of the asset less the unpaid balance on all loans secured by the asset and less reasonable costs (such as broker fees) that would be incurred in selling the asset [HCV GB, p. 5-25].

HACC Policy

In determining the equity, HACC will determine market value to be the assessed value of the property HACC will first use the payoff amount for the loan (mortgage) as the unpaid balance to calculate equity. If the payoff amount is not available, HACC will use the basic loan balance information to deduct from the market value in the equity calculation. Equity in real property and other capital investments is considered in the calculation of asset income **except** for the following types of assets:

- Equity accounts in HUD homeownership programs [24 CFR5.603(b)]
- The value of a home currently being purchased with assistance under the HCV program Homeownership Option for the first 10 years after the purchase date of the home [24 CFR 5.603(b), Notice PIH 2012-3]
- Equity in owner-occupied cooperatives and manufactured homes in which the family lives [HCV GB, p. 5-25]
- Equity in real property when a family member's main occupation is real estate [HCV GB, p. 5-25]. This real estate is considered a business asset, and income related to this asset will be calculated as described in section 6-I.F.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

- Interests in Indian Trust lands [24 CFR 5.603(b)]
- Real property and capital assets that are part of an active business or farming operation [HCV GB, p. 5-25]

The PHA must also deduct from the equity the reasonable costs for converting the asset to cash. Using the formula for calculating equity specified above, the net cash value of real property is the market value minus the balance of the loan (mortgage) minus the expenses to convert to cash [Notice PIH 2012-3].

HACC Policy

For the purposes of calculating expenses to convert to cash for real property, HACC will use ten percent of the market value of the home.

A family may have real property as an asset in two ways: (1) owning the property itself and (2) holding a mortgage or deed of trust on the property. In the case of a property owned by a family member, the anticipated asset income generally will be in the form of rent or other payment for the use of the property. If the property generates no income, actual anticipated income from the asset will be zero.

In the case of a mortgage or deed of trust held by a family member, the outstanding balance (unpaid principal) is the cash value of the asset. The interest portion only of payments made to the family in accordance with the terms of the mortgage or deed of trust is counted as anticipated asset income.

HACC Policy

In the case of capital investments owned jointly with others not living in a family's unit, a prorated share of the property's cash value will be counted as an asset unless HACC determines that the family receives no income from the property and is unable to sell or otherwise convert the asset to cash.

Trusts [24 CFR 5.609(b)(2) as updated for HOTMA]

A *trust* is a legal arrangement generally regulated by state law in which one party (the creator or grantor) transfers property to a second party (the trustee) who holds the property for the benefit of one or more third parties (the beneficiaries).

The basis for determining how to treat trusts relies on information about who has access to either the principal in the account or the income from the account. There are two types of trusts, *revocable* and *irrevocable*.

When the creator sets up an *irrevocable trust*, the creator has no access to the funds in the account. Typically, special needs trusts are considered irrevocable. Irrevocable trusts not under the control of any member of the family are excluded from net family assets. The value of the trust continues to be excluded from net family assets so long as the fund continues to be held in a trust that is not revocable by, or under the control of, any member of the family or household [24 CFR 5.603(b)(4) as updated for HOTMA]. Further, where an irrevocable trust is excluded from net family assets, the PHA must not consider actual income earned by the trust (e.g., interest earned, rental income if property is held in the trust) for so long as the income from the trust is not distributed.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

A *revocable trust* is a trust that the creator of the trust may amend or end (revoke). When there is a revocable trust, the creator has access to the funds in the trust account.

- A revocable trust that is under the control of the family is included in net family assets when the grantor is a member of the assisted family. If a revocable trust is included in the calculation of net family assets, then the actual income earned by the revocable trust is also included in the family's income. For example, interest earned or rental income if the property is held in the trust.
- A revocable trust that is not under the control of the family is excluded from net family assets. This happens when a member of the assisted family is the beneficiary of a revocable trust, but the grantor is not a member of the assisted family. In this case the beneficiary does not "own" the revocable trust, and the value of the trust is excluded from net family assets. For the revocable trust to be considered excluded from net family assets, no family or household member may be the account's trustee.

For both irrevocable and revocable trusts, if the value of the trust is not considered part of net family assets, then distributions from the trust are treated as follows:

- All distributions from the trust's principal are excluded from income.
- Distributions of income earned by the trust (i.e., interest, dividends, realized gains, or other earnings on the trust's principal), are included as income unless the distribution is used to pay for the health and medical expenses for a minor.

Retirement Accounts **[24 CFR 5.609(b)(26) as updated for HOTMA]**

Income received from any account under a retirement plan recognized as such by the Internal Revenue Service, including individual retirement arrangements (IRAs), employer retirement plans, and retirement plans for self-employed individuals is excluded. For example, actual interest or dividend income is not counted as anticipated income from the account on the Form HUD-50058. When the PHA includes the value of the retirement account as assets on the Form HUD-50058, if the total cash value of the family's assets exceeds $5,000, imputed income will be calculated and included.

In order to correctly include or exclude as an asset any amount held in a company retirement or pension account by an employed person, the PHA must know whether the money is accessible before retirement [HCV GB, p. 5-26].

While a family member is employed, only the amount the family member can withdraw without retiring or terminating employment is counted as an asset [HCV GB, p. 5-26].

After a family member retires or terminates employment, any amount distributed to the family member is counted as a periodic payment or a lump-sum receipt, as appropriate [HCV GB, p. 5-26. (For more on periodic payments, see section 6-I.H.) The balance in the account is counted as an asset only if it remains accessible to the family member.

IRA, Keogh, and similar retirement savings accounts are counted as assets even though early withdrawal would result in a penalty [HCV GB, p. 5-25].

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Personal Property

Personal property held as an investment, such as gems, jewelry, coin collections, antique cars, etc., is considered an asset [HCV GB, p. 5-25].

HACC Policy

In determining the value of personal property held as an investment, HACC will use the family's estimate of the value. HACC may obtain an appraisal to confirm the value of the asset if there is reason to believe that the family's estimated value is off by $50 or more. The family must cooperate with the appraiser, but cannot be charged any costs related to the appraisal.

Generally, personal property held as an investment generates no income until it is disposed of. If regular income is generated (e.g., income from renting the personal property), the amount that is expected to be earned in the coming year is counted as actual income from the asset.

Necessary items of personal property are not considered assets [24 CFR 5.603(b)].

HACC Policy

Necessary personal property consists of only those items not held as an investment, and may include clothing, furniture, household furnishings, jewelry, and vehicles, including those specially equipped for persons with disabilities.

Life Insurance

The cash value of a life insurance policy available to a family member before death, such as a whole life or universal life policy, is included in the calculation of the value of the family's assets [HCV GB 5-25]. The cash value is the surrender value. If such a policy earns dividends or interest that the family could elect to receive, the anticipated amount of dividends or interest is counted as income from the asset whether or not the family actually receives it.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

6-I.M. WELFARE ASSISTANCE

Overview

Welfare assistance is counted in annual income. Welfare assistance includes Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) and any payments to individuals or families based on need that are made under programs funded separately or jointly by federal, state, or local governments [24 CFR 5.603(b)].

Sanctions Resulting in the Reduction of Welfare Benefits [24 CFR 5.615]

The PHA must make a special calculation of annual income when the welfare agency imposes certain sanctions on certain families. The full text of the regulation at 24 CFR 5.615 is provided as Exhibit 6-5. The requirements are summarized below. This rule applies only if a family was receiving HCV assistance at the time the sanction was imposed.

Covered Families

The families covered by 24 CFR 5.615 are those "who receive welfare assistance or other public assistance benefits ('welfare benefits') from a State or other public agency ('welfare agency') under a program for which Federal, State or local law requires that a member of the family must participate in an economic self-sufficiency program as a condition for such assistance" [24 CFR 5.615(b)]

Imputed Income

When a welfare agency imposes a sanction that reduces a family's welfare income because the family commits fraud or fails to comply with the agency's economic self-sufficiency program or work activities requirement, the PHA must include in annual income "imputed" welfare income. The PHA must request that the welfare agency provide the reason for the reduction of benefits and the amount of the reduction of benefits. The imputed welfare income is the amount that the benefits were reduced as a result of the sanction.

This requirement does not apply to reductions in welfare benefits: (1) at the expiration of the lifetime or other time limit on the payment of welfare benefits, (2) if a family member is unable to find employment even though the family member has complied with the welfare agency economic self-sufficiency or work activities requirements, or (3) because a family member has not complied with other welfare agency requirements [24 CFR 5.615(b)(2)].

Offsets

The amount of the imputed welfare income is offset by the amount of additional income the family begins to receive after the sanction is imposed. When the additional income equals or exceeds the imputed welfare income, the imputed income is reduced to zero [24 CFR 5.615(c)(4)].

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

6-I.N. PERIODIC AND DETERMINABLE ALLOWANCES [24 CFR 5.609(b)(7)]

Annual income includes periodic and determinable allowances, such as alimony and child support payments, and regular contributions or gifts received from organizations or from persons not residing with an assisted family.

Alimony and Child Support

The PHA must count alimony or child support amounts awarded as part of a divorce or separation agreement.

HACC Policy

HACC will count court-awarded amounts for alimony and child support, unless the HACC verifies that the payments are not being made and the family provides documentation that it has made reasonable efforts to collect amounts due, including filing with courts or agencies responsible for enforcing payments. Families who do not have court-awarded alimony and child support awards are not required to seek a court award and are not required to take independent legal action to obtain collection. If a family is receiving alimony or child support, but does not have a court award, then the family must supply current third-party verification from the individual providing the support.

HACC will only recalculate child support payments every three months if there has been a change in support payments. If no payments have been made in the past three months and there are no lump sums, HACC will not include alimony or child support in annual income. Alternately, HACC will only count alimony or child support if it can verify three consecutive months of payments.

HACC will calculate in compliance with alimony and child support calculation policy, as amended from time to time.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PART II: ADJUSTED INCOME

6-II.A. INTRODUCTION

Overview

HUD regulations require PHAs to deduct from annual income any of five mandatory deductions for which a family qualifies. The resulting amount is the family's adjusted income. Mandatory deductions are found in 24 CFR 5.611.

> 5.611(a) Mandatory deductions. In determining adjusted income, the responsible entity [PHA] must deduct the following amounts from annual income:
>
> (1) $480 for each dependent;
>
> (2) $400 for any elderly family or disabled family;
>
> (3) The sum of the following, to the extent the sum exceeds three percent of annual income:
>
> (i) Unreimbursed health and medical care expenses of any elderly family or disabled family;
>
> (ii) Unreimbursed reasonable attendant care and auxiliary apparatus expenses for each member of the family who is a person with disabilities, to the extent necessary to enable any member of the family (including the member who is a person with disabilities) to be employed. This deduction may not exceed the earned income received by family members who are 18 years of age or older and who are able to work because of such attendant care or auxiliary apparatus; and
>
> (4) Any reasonable childcare expenses necessary to enable a member of the family to be employed or to further his or her education.

This part covers policies related to these mandatory deductions. Verification requirements related to these deductions are found in Chapter 7.

Anticipating Expenses

HACC Policy

Generally, HACC will use current circumstances to anticipate expenses. When possible, for costs that are expected to fluctuate during the year (e.g., childcare during school and non-school periods and cyclical medical expenses), HACC will estimate costs based on historic data and known future costs.

If a family has an accumulated debt for medical or disability assistance expenses, HACC will include as an eligible expense the portion of the debt that the family expects to pay during the period for which the income determination is being made. However, amounts previously deducted will not be allowed even if the amounts were not paid as expected in a preceding period. HACC will require the family to provide documentation of payments made in the preceding year.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

6-II.B. DEPENDENT DEDUCTION

An allowance of $480 is deducted from annual income for each dependent [24 CFR 5.611(a)(1)]. *Dependent* is defined as any family member other than the head, spouse, or cohead who is under the age of 18 or who is 18 or older and is a person with disabilities or a full-time student. Foster children, foster adults, and live-in aides are never considered dependents [24 CFR 5.603(b) as updated for HOTMA].

6-II.C. ELDERLY OR DISABLED FAMILY DEDUCTION

A single deduction of $400 is taken for any elderly or disabled family [24 CFR 5.611(a)(2)]. An *elderly family* is a family whose head, spouse, cohead, or sole member is 62 years of age or older, and a *disabled family* is a family whose head, spouse, cohead, or sole member is a person with disabilities [24 CFR 5.403].

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

6-II.D. HEALTH AND MEDICAL CARE EXPENSES DEDUCTION
[24 CFR 5.611(a)(3)(i) and 5.603(b) as updated for HOTMA]

Unreimbursed health and medical care expenses may be deducted to the extent that, in combination with any disability assistance expenses, they exceed three percent of annual income.

The health and medical care expense deduction is permitted only for families in which the head, spouse, or cohead is at least 62 or is a person with disabilities. If a family is eligible for a health and medical care expense deduction, the medical expenses of all family members are counted [VG, p. 28].

Definition of *Medical Expenses*

HUD regulations define *health and medical care expenses* at 24 CFR 5.603(b) (as updated for HOTMA) to mean "any costs incurred in the diagnosis, cure, mitigation, treatment, or prevention of disease or payments for treatments affecting any structure or function of the body. Health and medical care expenses include medical insurance premiums and long-term care premiums that are paid or anticipated during the period for which annual income is computed." Health and medical care expenses may be deducted from annual income only if they are eligible under this definition and not otherwise reimbursed.

Although HUD revised the definition of *health and medical care expenses* to reflect the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) general definition of medical expenses, HUD is not permitting PHAs to specifically align their policies to IRS Publication 502. PHAs must review each expense to determine whether it is eligible in accordance with HUD's definition. While PHA policies may not specifically align with IRS Publication 502, HUD recommends PHAs use it as a standard for determining allowable expenses, and the PHA may list examples of allowable expenses in their policy provided they comply with HUD's definition at 24 CFR 5.603 as updated for HOTMA. The PHA may not define *health and medical care expenses* more narrowly than the regulation.

In accordance with the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) (Pub. L. 104-191, 110 Stat. 1936) and the Privacy Act of 1974 (Pub. L. 93-579, 88 Stat. 1896), when requesting documentation to determine unreimbursed health and medical care expenses, the PHA may not request documentation beyond what is sufficient to determine anticipated health and medical care costs.

HACC Policy

HACC will use the most current IRS Publication 502 as a standard for determining if expenses claimed by eligible families qualify as health and medical care expenses. However, under no circumstances will HACC deduct any expenses listed in IRS Publication 502 that do not conform with HUD's definition of *health and medical care expenses.*

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Summary of Typical Allowable Health and Medical Care Expenses	
Services of medical professionals Surgery and medical procedures that are necessary, legal, and non-cosmetic Services of medical facilities Hospitalization, long-term care, and in-home nursing services Prescription medicines and insulin, but not nonprescription medicines even if recommended by a doctor Improvements to housing directly related to medical needs (e.g., ramps for a wheelchair, handrails) Medical insurance premiums or the cost of a health maintenance organization (HMO) Medicare Part B and Part D premiums	Substance abuse treatment programs Psychiatric treatment Ambulance services and some costs of transportation related to medical expenses. The PHA will use the most current medical mileage rate listed in IRS Publication 502. The cost and care of necessary equipment related to a medical condition (e.g., eyeglasses/lenses, hearing aids, crutches, and artificial teeth) The costs of buying, training, and maintaining a guide dog or other service animal to assist a visually impaired or hearing disabled person, or a person with other physical disabilities. In general, this includes any costs, such as food, grooming, and veterinary care, incurred in maintaining the health and vitality of the service animal so that it may perform its duties.
Note: This chart provides a summary of eligible health and medical care expenses only. In all cases, the PHA will consider whether health and medical expenses care expenses claimed by the family are eligible under HUD's definition.	

Before placing health, medical, or disability expense bills and documentation in the tenant file, the PHA will redact all personally identifiable information.

If the PHA receives documentation from a verification source that contains the individual's specific diagnosis, information regarding the individual's treatment, and/or information regarding the nature or severity of the person's disability, the PHA will immediately dispose of this confidential information; this information will never be maintained in the individual's file. If the information needs to be disposed of, the PHA will note in the individual's file that verification was received, the date received, and the name and address of the person/organization that provided the verification. Under no circumstances will PHA include an applicant's or resident's medical records in the file [Notice PIH 2010-26].

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Families That Qualify for Both Health and Medical Care and Disability Assistance Expenses

HACC Policy

This policy applies only to families in which the head, spouse, or cohead is 62 or older or is a person with disabilities.

When expenses anticipated by a family could be defined as either health and medical care or disability assistance expenses, HACC will consider them health and medical care expenses unless it is clear that the expenses are incurred exclusively to enable a person with disabilities to work.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

6-II.E. DISABILITY ASSISTANCE EXPENSES DEDUCTION [24 CFR 5.603(b) and 24 CFR 5.611(a)(3)(ii)]

Reasonable expenses for attendant care and auxiliary apparatus for a disabled family member may be deducted if they: (1) are necessary to enable a family member 18 years or older to work, (2) are not paid to a family member or reimbursed by an outside source, (3) in combination with any medical expenses, exceed three percent of annual income, and (4) do not exceed the earned income received by the family member who is enabled to work.

Earned Income Limit on the Disability Assistance Expense Deduction

A family can qualify for the disability assistance expense deduction only if at least one family member (who may be the person with disabilities) is enabled to work [24 CFR 5.603(b)].

The disability expense deduction is capped by the amount of "earned income received by family members who are 18 years of age or older and who are able to work" because of the expense [24 CFR 5.611(a)(3)(ii)]. The earned income used for this purpose is the amount verified before any income exclusions are applied.

HACC Policy

The family must identify the family members enabled to work as a result of the disability assistance expenses. In evaluating the family's request, HACC will consider factors such as how the work schedule of the relevant family members relates to the hours of care provided, the time required for transportation, the relationship of the family members to the person with disabilities, and any special needs of the person with disabilities that might determine which family members are enabled to work.

When HACC determines that the disability assistance expenses enable more than one family member to work, the expenses will be capped by the sum of the family members' incomes.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Eligible Disability Expenses

Examples of auxiliary apparatus are provided in the *HCV Guidebook* as follows: "Auxiliary apparatus are items such as wheelchairs, ramps, adaptations to vehicles, or special equipment to enable a blind person to read or type, but only if these items are directly related to permitting the disabled person or other family member to work" [HCV GB, p. 5-30].

HUD advises PHAs to further define and describe auxiliary apparatus [VG, p. 30].

Eligible Auxiliary Apparatus

Auxiliary apparatus items may include expenses for wheelchairs, ramps, adaptations to vehicles, guide dogs, assistance animals, or special equipment to enable a person who is blind or has low vision to read or type or special equipment to assist a person who is deaf or hard of hearing [Notice PIH 2023-27].

HACC Policy

Expenses incurred for maintaining or repairing an auxiliary apparatus are eligible. In the case of an apparatus that is specially adapted to accommodate a person with disabilities (e.g., a vehicle or computer), the cost to maintain the special adaptations (but not maintenance of the apparatus itself) is an eligible expense. The cost of service animals trained to give assistance to persons with disabilities, including the cost of acquiring the animal, veterinary care, food, grooming, and other continuing costs of care, will be included.

Eligible Attendant Care

The family determines the type of attendant care that is appropriate for the person with disabilities. Examples of attendant care expenses can include teaching a person with disabilities how to perform day-to-day tasks independently like cleaning, bathing, doing laundry, and cooking. Attendant care can be 24-hour care, or care during sporadic periods throughout the day [Notice PIH 2023-27].

HACC Policy

Attendant care includes, but is not limited to, reasonable costs for home medical care, nursing services, in-home or center-based care services, interpreters for persons with hearing impairments, and readers for persons with visual disabilities.

Attendant care expenses will be included for the period that the person enabled to work is employed plus reasonable transportation time. The cost of general housekeeping and personal services is not an eligible attendant care expense. However, if the person enabled to work is the person with disabilities, personal services necessary to enable the person with disabilities to work are eligible.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

If the care attendant also provides other services to the family, HACC will prorate the cost and allow only that portion of the expenses attributable to attendant care that enables a family member to work. For example, if the care provider also cares for a child who is not the person with disabilities, the cost of care must be prorated. Unless otherwise specified by the care provider, the calculation will be based upon the number of hours spent in each activity and/or the number of persons under care.

If the child is disabled and over age 13, HACC may consider this a disability assistance expense and refer to unreimbursed reasonable attendant care in excess of 3% of annual income (reference 5.611(a)(3)(ii)), but only where such care is necessary to enable a family member to actively seek employment, be gainfully employed, or to further his or her education and only to the extent such amounts are not reimbursed. The amount deducted shall reflect reasonable charges for services provided in the private market.

Payments to Family Members

No disability assistance expenses may be deducted for payments to a member of an assisted family [24 CFR 5.603(b)]. However, expenses paid to a relative who is not a member of the assisted family may be deducted if they are not reimbursed by an outside source.

Necessary and Reasonable Expenses

The family determines the type of care or auxiliary apparatus to be provided and must describe how the expenses enable a family member to work. The family must certify that the disability assistance expenses are necessary and are not paid or reimbursed by any other source.

HACC Policy

HACC determines the reasonableness of the expenses based on typical costs of care or apparatus in the locality. To establish typical costs, HACC will collect information from organizations that provide services and support to persons with disabilities. A family may present, and HACC will consider, the family's justification for costs that exceed typical costs in the area.

Families That Qualify for Both Medical and Disability Assistance Expenses

HACC Policy

This policy applies only to families in which the head or spouse is 62 or older or is a person with disabilities.

When expenses anticipated by a family could be defined as either medical or disability assistance expenses, HACC will consider them medical expenses unless it is clear that the expenses are incurred exclusively to enable a person with disabilities to work.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

6-II.F. CHILDCARE EXPENSE DEDUCTION

HUD defines *childcare expenses* at 24 CFR 5.603(b) as "amounts anticipated to be paid by the family for the care of children under 13 years of age during the period for which annual income is computed, but only where such care is necessary to enable a family member to actively seek employment, be gainfully employed, or to further his or her education and only to the extent such amounts are not reimbursed. The amount deducted shall reflect reasonable charges for childcare. In the case of childcare necessary to permit employment, the amount deducted shall not exceed the amount of employment income that is included in annual income."

Clarifying the Meaning of *Child* for This Deduction

Childcare expenses do not include child support payments made to another on behalf of a minor who is not living in an assisted family's household [VG, p. 26]. However, childcare expenses for foster children that are living in the assisted family's household are included when determining the family's childcare expenses [HCV GB, p. 5-29].

Qualifying for the Deduction

Determining Who Is Enabled to Pursue an Eligible Activity

HACC Policy

The family must identify the family member(s) enabled to pursue an eligible activity. The term *eligible activity* in this section means any of the activities that may make the family eligible for a childcare deduction (seeking work, pursuing an education, or being gainfully employed).

In evaluating the family's request, HACC will consider factors such as how the schedule for the claimed activity relates to the hours of care provided, the time required for transportation, the relationship of the family member(s) to the child, and any special needs of the child that might help determine which family member is enabled to pursue an eligible activity. An allowance for reasonable travel time will also be allowed.

Seeking Work

HACC Policy

If the childcare expense being claimed is to enable a family member to seek employment, the family must provide evidence of the family member's efforts to obtain employment at each reexamination. The deduction may be reduced or denied if the family member's job search efforts are not commensurate with the childcare expense being allowed by HACC.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Furthering Education

HACC Policy

If the childcare expense being claimed is to enable a family member to further their education, the member must be enrolled in school (academic or vocational) or participating in a formal training program. The family member is not required to be a full-time student, but the time spent in educational activities must be commensurate with the childcare claimed.

Being Gainfully Employed

HACC Policy

If the childcare expense being claimed is to enable a family member to be gainfully employed, the family must provide evidence of the family member's employment during the time that childcare is being provided. Gainful employment is any legal work activity (full- or part-time) for which a family member is compensated.

Earned Income Limit on Childcare Expense Deduction

When a family member looks for work or furthers their education, there is no cap on the amount that may be deducted for childcare – although the care must still be necessary and reasonable. However, when childcare enables a family member to work, the deduction is capped by "the amount of employment income that is included in annual income" [24 CFR 5.603(b)].

The earned income used for this purpose is the amount of earned income verified after any income exclusions are applied.

When the person who is enabled to work is a full-time student whose earned income above $480 is excluded, childcare costs related to enabling a family member to work may not exceed the portion of the person's earned income that actually is included in annual income.

The PHA must not limit the deduction to the least expensive type of childcare. If the care allows the family to pursue more than one eligible activity, including work, the cap is calculated in proportion to the amount of time spent working [HCV GB, p. 5-30].

HACC Policy

When the childcare expense being claimed is to enable a family member to work, only one family member's income will be considered for a given period of time. When more than one family member works during a given period, HACC generally will limit allowable childcare expenses to the earned income of the lowest-paid member. The family may provide information that supports a request to designate another family member as the person enabled to work.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Eligible Childcare Expenses

The type of care to be provided is determined by the assisted family. The PHA may not refuse to give a family the childcare expense deduction because there is an adult family member in the household that may be available to provide childcare [VG, p. 26].

Allowable Childcare Activities

HACC Policy

For school-age children, costs attributable to public or private school activities during standard school hours are not considered. Expenses incurred for supervised activities after school or during school holidays (e.g., summer day camp, after-school sports league) are allowable forms of childcare.

The costs of general housekeeping and personal services are not eligible. Likewise, childcare expenses paid to a family member who lives in the family's unit are not eligible; however, payments for childcare to relatives who do not live in the unit are eligible.

If a childcare provider also renders other services to a family or childcare is used to enable a family member to conduct activities that are not eligible for consideration, HACC will prorate the costs and allow only that portion of the expenses that is attributable to childcare for eligible activities. For example, if the care provider also cares for a child with disabilities who is 13 or older, the cost of care will be prorated. Unless otherwise specified by the childcare provider, the calculation will be based upon the number of hours spent in each activity and/or the number of persons under care.

Necessary and Reasonable Costs

Childcare expenses will be considered necessary if: (1) a family adequately explains how the care enables a family member to work, actively seek employment, or further their education, and (2) the family certifies and the childcare provider verifies that the expenses are not paid or reimbursed by any other source.

HACC Policy

Childcare expenses will be considered for the time required for the eligible activity plus reasonable transportation time. For childcare that enables a family member to go to school, the time allowed may include not more than one study hour for each hour spent in class.

To establish the reasonableness of childcare costs, HACC will use the schedule of childcare costs from a qualified local entity that either subsidizes childcare costs or licenses childcare providers. Families may present, and HACC will consider, justification for costs that exceed typical costs in the area.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PART III: CALCULATING FAMILY SHARE AND PHA SUBSIDY

6-III.A. OVERVIEW OF RENT AND SUBSIDY CALCULATIONS

TTP Formula [24 CFR 5.628]

HUD regulations specify the formula for calculating the total tenant payment (TTP) for an assisted family. TTP is the highest of the following amounts, rounded to the nearest dollar:

- 30 percent of the family's monthly adjusted income (adjusted income is defined in Part II)
- 10 percent of the family's monthly gross income (annual income, as defined in Part I, divided by 12)
- The welfare rent (in as-paid states only)
- A minimum rent between $0 and $50 that is established by the PHA

The PHA has authority to suspend and exempt families from minimum rent when a financial hardship exists, as defined in section 6-III.B.

The amount that a family pays for rent and utilities (the family share) will never be less than the family's TTP but may be greater than the TTP depending on the rent charged for the unit the family selects.

Welfare Rent [24 CFR 5.628]

HACC Policy

Welfare rent does not apply in this locality.

Minimum Rent [24 CFR 5.630]

HACC Policy

The minimum rent for this locality is $0.

If HACC is awarded Tenant Based Rental Assistance (TBRA) with HOME funds, it shall follow State minimum rent $10.

Family Share [24 CFR 982.305(a)(5)]

If a family chooses a unit with a gross rent (rent to owner plus an allowance for tenant-paid utilities) that exceeds the PHA's applicable payment standard: (1) the family will pay more than the TTP, and (2) at initial occupancy the PHA may not approve the tenancy if it would require the family share to exceed 40 percent of the family's monthly adjusted income. (For a discussion of the application of payment standards, see section 6-III.C.)

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PHA Subsidy [24 CFR 982.505(b)]

The PHA will pay a monthly housing assistance payment (HAP) for a family that is equal to the lower of (1) the applicable payment standard for the family minus the family's TTP or (2) the gross rent for the family's unit minus the TTP. (For a discussion of the application of payment standards, see section 6-III.C.)

Utility Reimbursement [24 CFR 982.514(b); 982.514(c)]

When the PHA subsidy for a family exceeds the rent to owner, the family is due a utility reimbursement. HUD permits the PHA to pay the reimbursement to the family or directly to the utility provider.

HACC Policy

HACC will make utility reimbursements to the family.

HACC may make all utility reimbursement payments to qualifying families on a monthly basis or may make quarterly payments when the monthly reimbursement amount is $15.00 or less. Reimbursements must be made once per calendar-year quarter and must be prorated if the family leaves the program in advance of its next quarterly reimbursement. HACC must also adopt hardship policies for families for whom receiving quarterly reimbursement would create a financial hardship.

HACC Policy

HACC will issue all utility reimbursements monthly.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

6-III.B. FINANCIAL HARDSHIPS AFFECTING MINIMUM RENT [24 CFR 5.630]

HACC Policy

The financial hardship rules described below do not apply in this jurisdiction because HACC has established a minimum rent of $0. Should a minimum rent be re-established, HACC will apply the following hardship rules.

Overview

If the PHA establishes a minimum rent greater than zero, the PHA must grant an exemption from the minimum rent if a family is unable to pay the minimum rent because of financial hardship.

The financial hardship exemption applies only to families required to pay the minimum rent. If a family's TTP is higher than the minimum rent, the family is not eligible for a hardship exemption. If the PHA determines that a hardship exists, the family share is the highest of the remaining components of the family's calculated TTP.

HUD-Defined Financial Hardship

Financial hardship includes the following situations:

(1) The family has lost eligibility for or is awaiting an eligibility determination for a federal, state, or local assistance program. This includes a family member who is a noncitizen lawfully admitted for permanent residence under the Immigration and Nationality Act who would be entitled to public benefits but for Title IV of the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Act of 1996.

HACC Policy

A hardship will be considered to exist only if the loss of eligibility has an impact on the family's ability to pay the minimum rent.

For a family waiting for a determination of eligibility, the hardship period will end as of the first of the month following: (1) implementation of assistance, if approved, or (2) the decision to deny assistance. A family whose request for assistance is denied may request a hardship exemption based upon one of the other allowable hardship circumstances.

(2) The family would be evicted because it is unable to pay the minimum rent.

HACC Policy

For a family to qualify under this provision, the cause of the potential eviction must be the family's failure to pay rent to the owner or tenant-paid utilities.

(3) Family income has decreased because of changed family circumstances, including the loss of employment.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

(4) A death has occurred in the family.

HACC Policy

In order to qualify under this provision, a family must describe how the death has created a financial hardship (e.g., because of funeral-related expenses or the loss of the family member's income).

(5) The family has experienced other circumstances determined by the PHA.

HACC Policy

HACC has not established any additional hardship criteria.

Implementation of Hardship Exemption

Determination of Hardship

When a family requests a financial hardship exemption, the PHA must suspend the minimum rent requirement beginning the first of the month following the family's request.

The PHA then determines whether the financial hardship exists and whether the hardship is temporary or long-term.

HACC Policy

HACC defines temporary hardship as a hardship expected to last 90 days or less. Long-term hardship is defined as a hardship expected to last more than 90 days.

When the minimum rent is suspended, the family share reverts to the highest of the remaining components of the calculated TTP. The example below demonstrates the effect of the minimum rent exemption.

Example: Impact of Minimum Rent Exemption Assume the PHA has established a minimum rent of $50.	
Family Share – No Hardship	**Family Share – With Hardship**
$0 30% of monthly adjusted income	$0 30% of monthly adjusted income
$15 10% of monthly gross income	$15 10% of monthly gross income
N/A Welfare rent	N/A Welfare rent
$50 Minimum rent	$50 Minimum rent
Minimum rent applies. TTP = $50	Hardship exemption granted. TTP = $15

HACC Policy

To qualify for a hardship exemption, a family must submit a request for a hardship exemption in writing. The request must explain the nature of the hardship and how the hardship has affected the family's ability to pay the minimum rent.

HACC will make the determination of hardship within 30 calendar days.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

No Financial Hardship

If the PHA determines there is no financial hardship, the PHA will reinstate the minimum rent and require the family to repay the amounts suspended.

HACC Policy

HACC will require the family to repay the suspended amount within 30 calendar days of HACC's notice that a hardship exemption has not been granted.

Temporary Hardship

If the PHA determines that a qualifying financial hardship is temporary, the PHA must suspend the minimum rent for the 90-day period beginning the first of the month following the date of the family's request for a hardship exemption.

At the end of the 90-day suspension period, the family must resume payment of the minimum rent and must repay the PHA the amounts suspended. HUD requires the PHA to offer a reasonable repayment agreement, on terms and conditions established by the PHA. The PHA also may determine that circumstances have changed and the hardship is now a long-term hardship.

HACC Policy

HACC will enter into a repayment agreement in accordance with the procedures found in Chapter 16 of this plan.

Long-Term Hardship

If the PHA determines that the financial hardship is long-term, the PHA must exempt the family from the minimum rent requirement for so long as the hardship continues. The exemption will apply from the first of the month following the family's request until the end of the qualifying hardship. When the financial hardship has been determined to be long-term, the family is not required to repay the minimum rent.

HACC Policy

The hardship period ends when any of the following circumstances apply:

(1) At an interim or annual reexamination, the family's calculated TTP is greater than the minimum rent.

(2) For hardship conditions based on loss of income, the hardship condition will continue to be recognized until new sources of income are received that are at least equal to the amount lost. For example, if a hardship is approved because a family no longer receives a $60/month child support payment, the hardship will continue to exist until the family receives at least $60/month in income from another source or once again begins to receive the child support.

(3) For hardship conditions based upon hardship-related expenses, the minimum rent exemption will continue to be recognized until the cumulative amount exempted is equal to the expense incurred.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

6-III.C. APPLYING PAYMENT STANDARDS [24 CFR 982.505(c) and Notice PIH 2024-34]

Overview

The PHA's schedule of payment standards is used to calculate housing assistance payments for HCV families. This section covers the application of the PHA's payment standards. The establishment and revision of the PHA's payment standard schedule are covered in Chapter 16.

Payment standard is defined as "the maximum monthly assistance payment for a family assisted in the voucher program (before deducting the total tenant payment by the family)" [24 CFR 982.4(b)].

The payment standard for a family is the lower of (1) the payment standard for the family unit size, which is defined as the appropriate number of bedrooms for the family under the PHA's subsidy standards [24 CFR 982.4(b)], or (2) the payment standard for the size of the dwelling unit rented by the family [24 CFR 982.505(c)(1)].

If the PHA has established an exception payment standard for a designated part of an FMR area in accordance with 24 CFR 982.503 and a family's unit is located in the designated area, the PHA must use the appropriate payment standard for the exception area [24 CFR 982.505(c)(2)].

The PHA is required to pay a monthly housing assistance payment (HAP) for a family that is the lower of (1) the payment standard for the family minus the family's TTP or (2) the gross rent for the family's unit minus the TTP.

If during the term of the HAP contract for a family's unit, the owner lowers the rent, the PHA will recalculate the HAP using the lower of the initial payment standard or the gross rent for the unit [HCV GB, p. 7-8].

Changes in Payment Standards

When the PHA revises its payment standards during the term of the HAP contract for a family's unit, it will apply the new payment standards in accordance with HUD regulations. Regulations governing increases and decreases in the payment standard have changed, with a required compliance date of December 3, 2024.

Decreases [24 CFR 982.505(c)(3) and Notice PIH 2024-34]

For new HAP contracts, the PHA applies the payment standard in effect at the time of HAP contract execution.

The PHA must administer decreases in the payment standard amount for the family in accordance with the PHA policy as described in the administrative plan and apply the policy consistently to all families.

If a PHA changes its payment standard schedule, resulting in a lower payment standard amount, during the term of a HAP contract, the PHA is not required to reduce the payment standard used to calculate subsidy for families under HAP contract as long as the HAP contract remains in effect.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Changes effective 12/3/24 and later: If the PHA does choose to reduce the payment standard for families currently under HAP contract, the initial reduction to the payment standard may not be applied any earlier than two years following the effective date of the decrease in the payment standard and only with proper written notice to the family in accordance with 24 CFR 982.505(c)(3)(iii).

At that point, the PHA may either reduce the payment standard to the current amount in effect on the PHA's payment standard schedule or may reduce the payment standard to another amount that is higher than the normally applicable amount on the schedule. The PHA may also establish different policies for designated areas within their jurisdiction (e.g., different zip code areas).

In any case, the PHA must provide the family with at least 12 months' notice that the payment standard is being reduced before the effective date of the change. In the written notice, the PHA must state the new payment standard amount, explain that the family's new payment standard amount will be the greater of the amount listed in the current written notice or the new amount (if any) on the PHA's payment standard schedule at the end of the 12-month period, and make clear where the family will find the PHA's payment standard schedule. The PHA's policy on decreases in the payment standard during the term of the HAP contract apply to all families under HAP contract at the time of the effective date of the decrease in the payment standard within the designated area.

HACC Policy

If HACC changes its payment standard schedule resulting in a lower payment standard amount, during the term of a HAP contract, HACC will reduce the payment standard at the family's second regular reexamination following the effective date of the decrease. HACC will not establish different policies for decreases in the payment standard for designated areas within their jurisdiction.

For reference and audit purposes, for changes that were effective 12/2/24 and earlier: If the PHA reduced the payment standard for families then currently under HAP contract, HUD required that the initial reduction to the payment standard not be applied any earlier than the effective date of the family's second regular reexamination following the effective date of the decrease in the payment standard amount.

Increases **[24 CFR 982.505(c)(4) and Notice PIH 2024-34]**

For new HAP contracts, the PHA applies the payment standard in effect at the time of HAP contract execution.

Changes effective 12/3/24 and later: If the payment standard is increased during the term of the HAP contract, the increased payment standard will be applied no later than the earliest of:

- The effective date of an increase in the gross rent that would result in an increase in the family share;
- The family's first regular or interim reexamination; or
- One year following the effective date of the increase in the payment standard amount.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

The PHA may adopt a policy to apply a payment standard increase at any time earlier than the date calculated above as long as the policy is included in the administrative plan and applied consistently to all families [24 CFR 982.505(c)(5)].

HACC POLICY (MTW) – EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2024

Revised payment standards will be applied to a family's rent and subsidy calculation at the first reexamination (interim or annual) that is effective after the payment standard is adopted. For reference and audit purposes, for changes effective 12/2/24 and earlier: If the PHA increased the payment standard during the term of the HAP contract, the increased payment standard was to be used to calculate the monthly housing assistance payment for the family beginning on the effective date of the family's first regular reexamination on or after the effective date of the increase in the payment standard.

Families requiring or requesting interim reexaminations did not have their HAP payments calculated using the higher payment standard until their next annual reexamination [HCV GB, p. 7-8].

Changes in Family Unit Size (Voucher Size) **[24 CFR 982.505(c)(6) and Notice PIH 2024-34]**

Changes effective 12/3/24 and later: Irrespective of any increase or decrease in the payment standard, if the family unit size increases or decreases during the HAP contract term, the new family unit size may be used to determine the payment standard immediately but no later than the family's first regular reexamination following the change in family unit size.

HACC Policy

If the family unit size (voucher size) changes during the term of a HAP contract, the new family unit size will be used to determine the payment standard at the family's first annual reexamination following the change in family unit size.

For reference and audit purposes, for changes effective 12/2/24 and earlier: Irrespective of any increase or decrease in the payment standard, if the family unit size increased or decreased during the HAP contract term, HUD required the new family unit size to be used to determine the payment standard for the family beginning at the family's first regular reexamination following the change in family unit size.

Moves

If the family moves to a new unit, or a new HAP contract is executed due to changes in the lease (even if the family remains in place) the current payment standard applicable to the family will be used when the new HAP contract is processed.

Reasonable Accommodation [24 CFR 982.503(d)(5)]

If a family requires a higher payment standard as a reasonable accommodation for a family member who is a person with disabilities, the PHA is allowed to establish a higher payment standard for the family of not more than 120 percent of the published FMR without HUD approval or prior notification to HUD. A PHA may establish a payment standard greater than 120 percent of the applicable FMR as a reasonable accommodation in accordance with 24 CFR part 8, after requesting and receiving HUD approval. See Chapter 16 for more information.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

6-III.D. APPLYING UTILITY ALLOWANCES [24 CFR 982.517]

Overview

A PHA-established utility allowance schedule is used in determining family share and PHA subsidy. A family's utility allowance is determined by the size of dwelling unit leased by a family or the voucher unit size for which the family qualifies using PHA subsidy standards, whichever is the lowest of the two. See Chapter 5 for information on the PHA's subsidy standards.

For policies on establishing and updating utility allowances, see Chapter 16.

HACC POLICY (MTW) – EFFECIVE JULY 1, 2024

Revised utility allowances will be applied to a family's rent and subsidy calculation at the first reexamination that is effective after the allowance is adopted.

Flat Fees [24 CFR 982.517(b)(2)(iii)]

The PHA may base its utility allowance payments on actual flat fees charged by an owner for utilities that are billed directly by the owner, but only if the flat fee charged by the owner is no greater than the PHA's applicable utility allowance for the utilities covered by the fee. If the owner charges a flat fee for some but not all utilities, the PHA must pay a separate allowance for any tenant-paid utilities not covered in the flat fee.

HACC Policy

HACC will not base utility allowance payments on flat fees charged by the owner.

PBV Developments [24 CFR 982.517(b)(2)(iv)]

If a tenant-based voucher holder resides in a project with project-based voucher (PBV) units and the PBV units use a site-specific utility allowance in accordance with PBV regulations, the PHA must use the project-specific utility allowance schedule.

HACC NOTE: Engineered utility allowance schedules are not allowed without a HUD-approved waiver. The burden to produce the justification/explanation and supporting documentation (such as consumption data or other HUD requested data), is on the party requesting this altered utility allowance schedule.

Reasonable Accommodation and Individual Relief

On request from a family that includes a person with disabilities, the PHA must approve a utility allowance which is higher than the applicable amount on the utility allowance schedule if a higher utility allowance is needed as a reasonable accommodation to make the program accessible and usable by the family member with a disability [24 CFR 982.517(e)]. (See Chapter 2 for policies regarding the request and approval of reasonable accommodations.)

Further, the PHA may grant requests for individual relief from charges in excess of the utility allowance on reasonable grounds, such as special factors not within control of the resident, as the PHA deems appropriate. The family must request the higher allowance and provide the PHA an explanation of the need for individual relief and an explanation about the amount of additional allowance required [see HCV GB, p. 18-8].

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PHAs should develop criteria for granting individual relief, notify residents about the availability of individual relief, and notify participants about the availability of individual relief programs (sometimes referred to as "Medical Baseline discounts") offered by the local utility company.

HACC Policy

The family must request the higher allowance and provide HACC with information about the amount of additional allowance required.

HACC will consider the following criteria as valid reasons for granting individual relief:

The family's consumption was mistakenly portrayed as excessive due to defects in the meter or errors in the meter reading.

The excessive consumption is caused by a characteristic of the unit or owner-supplied equipment that is beyond the family's control, such as a particularly inefficient refrigerator or inadequate insulation. The allowance should be adjusted to reflect the higher consumption needs associated with the unit until the situation is remedied. The resident should be granted individual relief until the allowance is adjusted.

The excessive consumption is due to special needs of the family that are beyond their control, such as the need for specialized equipment in the case of a family member who is ill, elderly, or who has a disability.

In determining the amount of the reasonable accommodation or individual relief, HACC will allow a reasonable measure of additional usage as necessary. To arrive at the amount of additional utility cost of specific equipment, the family may provide information from the manufacturer of the equipment, or the family or HACC may conduct an internet search for an estimate of usage or additional monthly cost.

Information on reasonable accommodation and individual relief for charges in excess of the utility allowance will be provided to all families at admission as part of the information on payment standards and utility allowances in the briefing packet. HACC will also provide information on utility relief programs or medical discounts (sometimes referred to as "Medical Baseline discounts") that may be available through local utility providers.

At its discretion, HACC may reevaluate the need for the increased utility allowance at any regular reexamination.

If the excessive consumption is caused by a characteristic of the unit or HACC-supplied equipment that is beyond the family's control, such as a particularly inefficient refrigerator or inadequate insulation, the individual relief to the resident will cease when the situation is remedied.

Utility Allowance Revisions

At reexamination, the PHA must use the current utility allowance schedule [HCV GB, p. 18-8].

HACC Policy

Revised utility allowances will be applied to a family's rent and subsidy calculations at the first annual reexamination that is effective after the allowance is adopted.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

HACC will not do a reexamination solely for purposes of implementing a new Utility Allowance.

6-III.E. PRORATED ASSISTANCE FOR MIXED FAMILIES [24 CFR 5.520]

HUD regulations prohibit assistance to ineligible family members. A *mixed family* is one that includes at least one U.S. citizen or eligible immigrant and any number of ineligible family members. The PHA must prorate the assistance provided to a mixed family. The PHA will first determine assistance as if all family members were eligible and then prorate the assistance based upon the percentage of family members that actually are eligible. For example, if the PHA subsidy for a family is calculated at $500 and two of four family members are ineligible, the PHA subsidy would be reduced to $250.

HACC Policy

For prorated families mixed family tenant rent cannot exceed total monthly income.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

EXHIBIT 6-1: ANNUAL INCOME INCLUSIONS

24 CFR 5.609

(a) *Annual income means all amounts, monetary or not, which:*

(1) Go to, or on behalf of, the family head or spouse (even if temporarily absent) or to any other family member; or

(2) Are anticipated to be received from a source outside the family during the 12-month period following admission or annual reexamination effective date; and

(3) Which are not specifically excluded in paragraph (c) of this section.

(4) Annual income also means amounts derived (during the 12-month period) from assets to which any member of the family has access.

(b) *Annual income includes, but is not limited to:*

(1) The full amount, before any payroll deductions, of wages and salaries, overtime pay, commissions, fees, tips and bonuses, and other compensation for personal services;

(2) The net income from the operation of a business or profession. Expenditures for business expansion or amortization of capital indebtedness shall not be used as deductions in determining net income. An allowance for depreciation of assets used in a business or profession may be deducted, based on straight line depreciation, as provided in Internal Revenue Service regulations. Any withdrawal of cash or assets from the operation of a business or profession will be included in income, except to the extent the withdrawal is reimbursement of cash or assets invested in the operation by the family;

(3) Interest, dividends, and other net income of any kind from real or personal property. Expenditures for amortization of capital indebtedness shall not be used as deductions in determining net income. An allowance for depreciation is permitted only as authorized in paragraph (b)(2) of this section. Any withdrawal of cash or assets from an investment will be included in income, except to the extent the withdrawal is reimbursement of cash or assets invested by the family. Where the family has net family assets in excess of $5,000, annual income shall include the greater of the actual income derived from all net family assets or a percentage of the value of such assets based on the current passbook savings rate, as determined by HUD;

(4) The full amount of periodic amounts received from Social Security, annuities, insurance policies, retirement funds, pensions, disability or death benefits, and other similar types of periodic receipts, including a lump-sum amount or prospective monthly amounts for the delayed start of a periodic amount (except as provided in paragraph (c)(14) of this section);

(5) Payments in lieu of earnings, such as unemployment and disability compensation, worker's compensation and severance pay (except as provided in paragraph (c)(3) of this section);

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

(6) Welfare assistance payments.

(i) Welfare assistance payments made under the Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) program are included in annual income only to the extent such payments:

(A) Qualify as assistance under the TANF program definition at 45 CFR 260.31[1]; and

(B) Are not otherwise excluded under paragraph (c) of this section.

(ii) If the welfare assistance payment includes an amount specifically designated for shelter and utilities that is subject to adjustment by the welfare assistance agency in accordance with the actual cost of shelter and utilities, the amount of welfare assistance income to be included as income shall consist of:

(A) The amount of the allowance or grant exclusive of the amount specifically designated for shelter or utilities; plus

(B) The maximum amount that the welfare assistance agency could in fact allow the family for shelter and utilities. If the family's welfare assistance is ratably reduced from the standard of need by applying a percentage, the amount calculated under this paragraph shall be the amount resulting from one application of the percentage.

(7) Periodic and determinable allowances, such as alimony and child support payments, and regular contributions or gifts received from organizations or from persons not residing in the dwelling;

(8) All regular pay, special pay and allowances of a member of the Armed Forces (except as provided in paragraph (c)(7) of this section)

(9) For section 8 programs only and as provided in 24 CFR 5.612, any financial assistance, in excess of amounts received for tuition, that an individual receives under the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1001 et seq.), from private sources, or from an institution of higher education (as defined under the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1002)), shall be considered income to that individual, except that financial assistance described in this paragraph is not considered annual income for persons over the age of 23 with dependent children. For purposes of this paragraph, "financial assistance" does not include loan proceeds for the purpose of determining income.

HHS DEFINITION OF "ASSISTANCE"

45 CFR: GENERAL TEMPORARY ASSISTANCE FOR NEEDY FAMILIES

260.31 What does the term "assistance" mean?

(a)(1) The term "assistance" includes cash, payments, vouchers, and other forms of benefits designed to meet a family's ongoing basic needs (i.e., for food, clothing, shelter, utilities, household goods, personal care items, and general incidental expenses).

(2) It includes such benefits even when they are:

(i) Provided in the form of payments by a TANF agency, or other agency on its behalf, to individual recipients; and

(ii) Conditioned on participation in work experience or community service (or any other work activity under 261.30 of this chapter).

[1] Text of 45 CFR 260.31 follows.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

(3) Except where excluded under paragraph (b) of this section, it also includes supportive services such as transportation and childcare provided to families who are not employed.

(b) [The definition of "assistance"] excludes: (1) Nonrecurrent, short-term benefits that:

(i) Are designed to deal with a specific crisis situation or episode of need;

(ii) Are not intended to meet recurrent or ongoing needs; and

(iii) Will not extend beyond four months.

(2) Work subsidies (i.e., payments to employers or third parties to help cover the costs of employee wages, benefits, supervision, and training);

(3) Supportive services such as childcare and transportation provided to families who are employed;

(4) Refundable earned income tax credits;

(5) Contributions to, and distributions from, Individual Development Accounts;

(6) Services such as counseling, case management, peer support, childcare information and referral, transitional services, job retention, job advancement, and other employment-related services that do not provide basic income support; and

(7) Transportation benefits provided under a Job Access or Reverse Commute project, pursuant to section 404(k) of [the Social Security] Act, to an individual who is not otherwise receiving assistance.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

EXHIBIT 6-2: ANNUAL INCOME EXCLUSIONS

24 CFR 5.609(b) as updated for HOTMA

(b)Annual income does not include the following:

(1) Any imputed return on an asset when net family assets are less than or equal to the HUD-published threshold amount (which amount HUD will adjust annually in accordance with the Consumer Price Index for Urban Wage Earners and Clerical Workers) and no actual income from the net family assets can be determined.

(2) The following types of trust distributions:

(i) For an irrevocable trust or a revocable trust outside the control of the family or household excluded from the definition of net family assets under § 5.603(b):

(A) Distributions of the principal or corpus of the trust; and

(B) Distributions of income from the trust when the distributions are used to pay the costs of health and medical care expenses for a minor.

(ii) For a revocable trust under the control of the family or household, any distributions from the trust; except that any actual income earned by the trust, regardless of whether it is distributed, shall be considered income to the family at the time it is received by the trust.

(3) Earned income of children under the 18 years of age.

(4) Payments received for the care of foster children or foster adults, or State or Tribal kinship or guardianship care payments.

(5) Insurance payments and settlements for personal or property losses, including but not limited to payments through health insurance, motor vehicle insurance, and workers' compensation.

(6) Amounts received by the family that are specifically for, or in reimbursement of, the cost of health and medical care expenses for any family member.

(7) Any amounts recovered in any civil action or settlement based on a claim of malpractice, negligence, or other breach of duty owed to a family member arising out of law, that resulted in a member of the family becoming disabled.

(8) Income of a live-in aide, foster child, or foster adult as defined in §§ 5.403 and 5.603, respectively.

(9)

(i) Any assistance that section 479B of the Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended (20 U.S.C. 1087uu), requires be excluded from a family's income; and

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

(ii) Student financial assistance for tuition, books, and supplies (including supplies and equipment to support students with learning disabilities or other disabilities), room and board, and other fees required and charged to a student by an institution of higher education (as defined under Section 102 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1002)) and, for a student who is not the head of household or spouse, the reasonable and actual costs of housing while attending the institution of higher education and not residing in an assisted unit.

(A) Student financial assistance, for purposes of this paragraph (9)(ii), means a grant or scholarship received from—

(1) The Federal government;

(2) A State, Tribe, or local government;

(3) A private foundation registered as a nonprofit under 26 U.S.C. 501(c)(3);

(4) A business entity (such as corporation, general partnership, limited liability company, limited partnership, joint venture, business trust, public benefit corporation, or nonprofit entity); or

(5) An institution of higher education.

(B) Student financial assistance, for purposes of this paragraph (9)(ii), does not include—

(1) Any assistance that is excluded pursuant to paragraph (b)(9)(i) of this section;

(2) Financial support provided to the student in the form of a fee for services performed (e.g., a work study or teaching fellowship that is not excluded pursuant to paragraph (b)(9)(i) of this section);

(3) Gifts, including gifts from family or friends; or

(4) Any amount of the scholarship or grant that, either by itself or in combination with assistance excluded under this paragraph or paragraph (b)(9)(i), exceeds the actual covered costs of the student. The actual covered costs of the student are the actual costs of tuition, books and supplies (including supplies and equipment to support students with learning disabilities or other disabilities), room and board, or other fees required and charged to a student by the education institution, and, for a student who is not the head of household or spouse, the reasonable and actual costs of housing while attending the institution of higher education and not residing in an assisted unit. This calculation is described further in paragraph (b)(9)(ii)€ of this section.

(C) Student financial assistance, for purposes of this paragraph (b)(9)(ii) must be:

(1) Expressly for tuition, books, room and board, or other fees required and charged to a student by the education institution;

(2) Expressly to assist a student with the costs of higher education; or

(3) Expressly to assist a student who is not the head of household or spouse with the reasonable and actual costs of housing while attending the education institution and not residing in an assisted unit.

(D) Student financial assistance, for purposes of this paragraph (b)(9)(ii), may be paid directly to the student or to the educational institution on the student's behalf. Student financial assistance paid to the student must be verified by the responsible entity as student financial assistance consistent with this paragraph (b)(9)(ii).

(E) When the student is also receiving assistance excluded under paragraph (b)(9)(i) of this section, the amount of student financial assistance under this paragraph (b)(9)(ii) is determined as follows:

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

(1) If the amount of assistance excluded under paragraph (b)(9)(i) of this section is equal to or exceeds the actual covered costs under paragraph (b)(9)(ii)(B)(4) of this section, none of the assistance described in this paragraph (b)(9)(ii) of this section is considered student financial assistance excluded from income under this paragraph (b)(9)(ii)(E).

(2) If the amount of assistance excluded under paragraph (b)(9)(i) of this section is less than the actual covered costs under paragraph (b)(9)(ii)(B)(4) of this section, the amount of assistance described in paragraph (b)(9)(ii) of this section that is considered student financial assistance excluded under this paragraph is the lower of:

(i) the total amount of student financial assistance received under this paragraph (b)(9)(ii) of this section, or

(ii) the amount by which the actual covered costs under paragraph (b)(9)(ii)(B)(4) of this section exceeds the assistance excluded under paragraph (b)(9)(i) of this section.

(10) Income and distributions from any Coverdell education savings account under section 530 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 or any qualified tuition program under section 529 of such Code; and income earned by government contributions to, and distributions from, "baby bond" accounts created, authorized, or funded by Federal, State, or local government.

(11) The special pay to a family member serving in the Armed Forces who is exposed to hostile fire.

(12)

(i) Amounts received by a person with a disability that are disregarded for a limited time for purposes of Supplemental Security Income eligibility and benefits because they are set aside for use under a Plan to Attain Self-Sufficiency (PASS);

(ii) Amounts received by a participant in other publicly assisted programs which are specifically for or in reimbursement of out-of-pocket expenses incurred (e.g., special equipment, clothing, transportation, childcare, etc.) and which are made solely to allow participation in a specific program;

(iii) Amounts received under a resident service stipend not to exceed $200 per month. A resident service stipend is a modest amount received by a resident for performing a service for the PHA or owner, on a part-time basis, that enhances the quality of life in the development.

(iv) Incremental earnings and benefits resulting to any family member from participation in training programs funded by HUD or in qualifying Federal, State, Tribal, or local employment training programs (including training programs not affiliated with a local government) and training of a family member as resident management staff. Amounts excluded by this provision must be received under employment training programs with clearly defined goals and objectives and are excluded only for the period during which the family member participates in the employment training program unless those amounts are excluded under paragraph (b)(9)(i) of this section.

(13) Reparation payments paid by a foreign government pursuant to claims filed under the laws of that government by persons who were persecuted during the Nazi era.

(14) Earned income of dependent fulltime students in excess of the amount of the deduction for a dependent in § 5.611.

(15) Adoption assistance payments for a child in excess of the amount of the deduction for a dependent in § 5.611.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

(16) Deferred periodic amounts from Supplemental Security Income and Social Security benefits that are received in a lump sum amount or in prospective monthly amounts, or any deferred Department of Veterans Affairs disability benefits that are received in a lump sum amount or in prospective monthly amounts.

(17) Payments related to aid and attendance under 38 U.S.C. 1521 to veterans in need of regular aid and attendance.

(18) Amounts received by the family in the form of refunds or rebates under State or local law for property taxes paid on the dwelling unit.

(19) Payments made by or authorized by a State Medicaid agency (including through a managed care entity) or other State or Federal agency to a family to enable a family member who has a disability to reside in the family's assisted unit. Authorized payments may include payments to a member of the assisted family through the State Medicaid agency (including through a managed care entity) or other State or Federal agency for caregiving services the family member provides to enable a family member who has a disability to reside in the family's assisted unit.

(20) Loan proceeds (the net amount disbursed by a lender to or on behalf of a borrower, under the terms of a loan agreement) received by the family or a third party (e.g., proceeds received by the family from a private loan to enable attendance at an educational institution or to finance the purchase of a car).

(21) Payments received by Tribal members as a result of claims relating to the mismanagement of assets held in trust by the United States, to the extent such payments are also excluded from gross income under the Internal Revenue Code or other Federal law.

(22) Amounts that HUD is required by Federal statute to exclude from consideration as income for purposes of determining eligibility or benefits under a category of assistance programs that includes assistance under any program to which the exclusions set forth in paragraph (b) of this section apply. HUD will publish a notice in the Federal Register to identify the benefits that qualify for this exclusion. Updates will be published when necessary.

(23) Replacement housing "gap" payments made in accordance with 49 CFR part 24 that offset increased out of pocket costs of displaced persons that move from one federally subsidized housing unit to another Federally subsidized housing unit. Such replacement housing "gap" payments are not excluded from annual income if the increased cost of rent and utilities is subsequently reduced or eliminated, and the displaced person retains or continues to receive the replacement housing "gap" payments.

(24) Nonrecurring income, which is income that will not be repeated in the coming year based on information provided by the family. Income received as an independent contractor, day laborer, or seasonal worker is not excluded from income under this paragraph, even if the source, date, or amount of the income varies. Nonrecurring income includes:

(i) Payments from the U.S. Census Bureau for employment (relating to decennial census or the American Community Survey) lasting no longer than 180 days and not culminating in permanent employment.

(ii) Direct Federal or State payments intended for economic stimulus or recovery.

(iii) Amounts directly received by the family as a result of State refundable tax credits or State tax refunds at the time they are received.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

(iv) Amounts directly received by the family as a result of Federal refundable tax credits and Federal tax refunds at the time they are received.

(v) Gifts for holidays, birthdays, or other significant life events or milestones (e.g., wedding gifts, baby showers, anniversaries).

(vi) Non-monetary, in-kind donations, such as food, clothing, or toiletries, received from a food bank or similar organization.

(vii) Lump-sum additions to net family assets, including but not limited to lottery or other contest winnings.

(25) Civil rights settlements or judgments, including settlements or judgments for back pay.

(26) Income received from any account under a retirement plan recognized as such by the Internal Revenue Service, including individual retirement arrangements (IRAs), employer retirement plans, and retirement plans for self-employed individuals; except that any distribution of periodic payments from such accounts shall be income at the time they are received by the family.

(27) Income earned on amounts placed in a family's Family Self Sufficiency Account.

(28) Gross income a family member receives through self-employment or operation of a business; except that the following shall be considered income to a family member:

(i) Net income from the operation of a business or profession. Expenditures for business expansion or amortization of capital indebtedness shall not be used as deductions in determining net income. An allowance for depreciation of assets used in a business or profession may be deducted, based on straight line depreciation, as provided in Internal Revenue Service regulations; and

(ii) Any withdrawal of cash or assets from the operation of a business or profession will be included in income, except to the extent the withdrawal is reimbursement of cash or assets invested in the operation by the family.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

EXHIBIT 6-3: TREATMENT OF FAMILY ASSETS

24 CFR 5.603(b) Net Family Assets

(1) Net cash value after deducting reasonable costs that would be incurred in disposing of real property, savings, stocks, bonds, and other forms of capital investment, excluding interests in Indian trust land and excluding equity accounts in HUD homeownership programs. The value of necessary items of personal property such as furniture and automobiles shall be excluded.

(2) In cases where a trust fund has been established and the trust is not revocable by, or under the control of, any member of the family or household, the value of the trust fund will not be considered an asset so long as the fund continues to be held in trust. Any income distributed from the trust fund shall be counted when determining annual income under Sec. 5.609.

(3) In determining net family assets, PHAs or owners, as applicable, shall include the value of any business or family assets disposed of by an applicant or tenant for less than fair market value (including a disposition in trust, but not in a foreclosure or bankruptcy sale) during the two years preceding the date of application for the program or reexamination, as applicable, in excess of the consideration received therefor. In the case of a disposition as part of a separation or divorce settlement, the disposition will not be considered to be for less than fair market value if the applicant or tenant receives important consideration not measurable in dollar terms.

(4) For purposes of determining annual income under Sec. 5.609, the term "net family assets" does not include the value of a home currently being purchased with assistance under part 982, subpart M of this title. This exclusion is limited to the first 10 years after the purchase date of the home.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

EXHIBIT 6-4: THE EFFECT OF WELFARE BENEFIT REDUCTION

24 CFR 5.615

Public housing program and Section 8 tenant-based assistance program: How welfare benefit reduction affects family income.

(a) *Applicability.* This section applies to covered families who reside in public housing (part 960 of this title) or receive Section 8 tenant-based assistance (part 982 of this title).

(b) *Definitions.* The following definitions apply for purposes of this section:

Covered families. Families who receive welfare assistance or other public assistance benefits ("welfare benefits") from a State or other public agency ("welfare agency") under a program for which Federal, State, or local law requires that a member of the family must participate in an economic self-sufficiency program as a condition for such assistance.

Economic self-sufficiency program. See definition at Sec. 5.603.

Imputed welfare income. The amount of annual income not actually received by a family, as a result of a specified welfare benefit reduction, that is nonetheless included in the family's annual income for purposes of determining rent.

Specified welfare benefit reduction.

(1) A reduction of welfare benefits by the welfare agency, in whole or in part, for a family member, as determined by the welfare agency, because of fraud by a family member in connection with the welfare program; or because of welfare agency sanction against a family member for noncompliance with a welfare agency requirement to participate in an economic self-sufficiency program.

(2) "Specified welfare benefit reduction" does not include a reduction or termination of welfare benefits by the welfare agency:

(i) at expiration of a lifetime or other time limit on the payment of welfare benefits;

(ii) because a family member is not able to obtain employment, even though the family member has complied with welfare agency economic self-sufficiency or work activities requirements; or

(iii) because a family member has not complied with other welfare agency requirements.

(c) *Imputed welfare income.*

(1) A family's annual income includes the amount of imputed welfare income (because of a specified welfare benefits reduction, as specified in notice to the PHA by the welfare agency), plus the total amount of other annual income as determined in accordance with Sec. 5.609.

(2) At the request of the PHA, the welfare agency will inform the PHA in writing of the amount and term of any specified welfare benefit reduction for a family member, and the reason for such reduction, and will also inform the PHA of any subsequent changes in the term or amount of such specified welfare benefit reduction. The PHA will use this information to determine the amount of imputed welfare income for a family.

(3) A family's annual income includes imputed welfare income in family annual income, as determined at the PHA's interim or regular reexamination of family income and composition, during the term of the welfare benefits reduction (as specified in information provided to the PHA by the welfare agency).

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

(4) The amount of the imputed welfare income is offset by the amount of additional income a family receives that commences after the time the sanction was imposed. When such additional income from other sources is at least equal to the imputed

(5) The PHA may not include imputed welfare income in annual income if the family was not an assisted resident at the time of sanction.

(d) *Review of PHA decision.*

(1) Public housing. If a public housing tenant claims that the PHA has not correctly calculated the amount of imputed welfare income in accordance with HUD requirements, and if the PHA denies the family's request to modify such amount, the PHA shall give the tenant written notice of such denial, with a brief explanation of the basis for the PHA determination of the amount of imputed welfare income. The PHA notice shall also state that if the tenant does not agree with the PHA determination, the tenant may request a grievance hearing in accordance with part 966, subpart B of this title to review the PHA determination. The tenant is not required to pay an escrow deposit pursuant to Sec. 966.55(e) for the portion of tenant rent attributable to the imputed welfare income in order to obtain a grievance hearing on the PHA determination.

(2) Section 8 participant. A participant in the Section 8 tenant-based assistance program may request an informal hearing, in accordance with Sec. 982.555 of this title, to review the PHA determination of the amount of imputed welfare income that must be included in the family's annual income in accordance with this section. If the family claims that such amount is not correctly calculated in accordance with HUD requirements, and if the PHA denies the family's request to modify such amount, the PHA shall give the family written notice of such denial, with a brief explanation of the basis for the PHA determination of the amount of imputed welfare income. Such notice shall also state that if the family does not agree with the PHA determination, the family may request an informal hearing on the determination under the PHA hearing procedure.

(e) *PHA relation with welfare agency.*

(1) The PHA must ask welfare agencies to inform the PHA of any specified welfare benefits reduction for a family member, the reason for such reduction, the term of any such reduction, and any subsequent welfare agency determination affecting the amount or term of a specified welfare benefits reduction. If the welfare agency determines a specified welfare benefits reduction for a family member, and gives the PHA written notice of such reduction, the family's annual incomes shall include the imputed welfare income because of the specified welfare benefits reduction.

(2) The PHA is responsible for determining the amount of imputed welfare income that is included in the family's annual income as a result of a specified welfare benefits reduction as determined by the welfare agency, and specified in the notice by the welfare agency to the PHA. However, the PHA is not responsible for determining whether a reduction of welfare benefits by the welfare agency was correctly determined by the welfare agency in accordance with welfare program requirements and procedures, nor for providing the opportunity for review or hearing on such welfare agency determinations.

(3) Such welfare agency determinations are the responsibility of the welfare agency, and the family may seek appeal of such determinations through the welfare agency's normal due process procedures. The PHA shall be entitled to rely on the welfare agency notice to the PHA of the welfare agency's determination of a specified welfare benefits reduction.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Chapter 7.A.

VERIFICATION

[24 CFR 982.516, 24 CFR 982.551, 24 CFR 5.230, Notice PIH 2018-18]

INTRODUCTION

Prior to the PHA's HOTMA compliance date, the PHA will follow policies as outlined in this chapter. Upon the PHA's HOTMA compliance date, the PHA will follow policies as outlined in Chapter 7.B.

The PHA must verify all information that is used to establish the family's eligibility and level of assistance and is required to obtain written authorization from the family in order to collect the information. Applicants and program participants must cooperate with the verification process as a condition of receiving assistance. The PHA must not pass on the cost of verification to the family.

The PHA will follow the verification guidance provided by HUD in Notice PIH 2018-18 and any subsequent guidance issued by HUD. This chapter summarizes those requirements and provides supplementary PHA policies.

Part I describes the general verification process. Part II provides more detailed requirements related to family information. Part III provides information on income and assets, and Part IV covers mandatory deductions.

Verification policies, rules and procedures will be modified as needed to accommodate persons with disabilities. All information obtained through the verification process will be handled in accordance with the records management policies of the PHA.

PART I: GENERAL VERIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

7-I.A. FAMILY CONSENT TO RELEASE OF INFORMATION [24 CFR 982.516; 24 CFR 982.551; 24 CFR 5.230; Notice PIH 2023-27; and HOTMAquestions@HUD.gov response 9/15/25]

Consent Forms

The family must supply any information that the PHA or HUD determines is necessary to the administration of the program and must consent to PHA verification of that information [24 CFR 982.551]. All adult family members must sign consent forms as needed to collect information relevant to the family's eligibility and level of assistance. While PHAs must use form HUD-9886-A, this form does not release all the information necessary to the administration of the program. The PHA must also develop its own release forms to cover all other necessary information.

In addition, if a PHA chooses to distribute EIV reports via mail, email, or other methods, they must ensure compliance with the Federal Privacy Act.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

HACC Policy

At admission, HACC will request that all adult family members (other than the head of household) sign consent forms stating that their EIV income information may be shared with the head of household. Adult family members with no such consent form on file will be requested to sign at annual reexamination.

Refusal by an adult family member to sign a form granting permission to provide EIV information to the head of household is not grounds for denial or termination of assistance of either the individual or the family.

If an adult family member other than the head of household fails to sign a consent form stating that their EIV income information may be shared with the head of household, HACC will utilize EIV's "Print Household Member Information" feature to generate income reports addressed separately to each adult in the household. For example, if a household has two adults, HACC will provide one report to the head of household and a separate report to the other adult member.

The executed form will remain effective until the family is denied assistance, the individual leaves the program, or the family member provides written notification to HACC to revoke consent.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Form HUD-9886-A [24 CFR 5.230(b)(1), b(2), (c)(4), and (c)(5); and Notice PIH 2023-27]

All adult applicants and participants sign form HUD-9886-A, Authorization for Release of Information. All adult family members (and the head and spouse/cohead, regardless of age) are required to sign the Form HUD-9886-A at admission. Participants, prior to January 1, 2024, signed and submitted Form HUD-9886 at each annual reexamination. HOTMA eliminated this requirement and instead required that the Form HUD-9886-A be signed only once. On or after January 1, 2024 (regardless of the PHA's HOTMA compliance date), current program participants must sign and submit a new Form HUD-9886-A at their next interim or annual reexamination. This form will only be signed once. Another Form HUD-9886-A will not be submitted to the PHA except under the following circumstances:

- When any person 18 years or older becomes a member of the family;
- When a current member of the family turns 18; or
- As required by HUD or the PHA in administrative instructions.

The PHA has the discretion to establish policies around when family members must sign consent forms when they turn 18. PHAs must establish these policies stating when family members will be required to sign consent forms at intervals other than at reexamination.

HACC Policy

Family members turning 18 years of age between annual recertifications will be notified in writing that they are required to sign the required Consent to the Release of Information Form HUD-9886-A at the family's next interim or annual reexamination, whichever is earlier.

The purpose of form HUD-9886-A is to facilitate automated data collection and computer matching from specific sources and provides the family's consent only for the specific purposes listed on the form. HUD and the PHA may collect information from State Wage Information Collection Agencies (SWICAs) and current and former employers of adult family members. Only HUD is authorized to collect information directly from the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and the Social Security Administration (SSA). The PHA must also develop its own release forms to cover all other information not covered by the form HUD-9886-A.

The PHA may obtain any financial record from any financial institution, as the terms financial record and financial institution are defined in the Right to Financial Privacy Act (12 U.S.C. 3401), whenever the PHA determines the record is needed to determine an applicant's or participant's eligibility for assistance or level of benefits [24 CFR 5.230(c)(4)].

The executed form will remain effective until the family is denied assistance, assistance is terminated, or the family provides written notification to the PHA to revoke consent.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Penalties for Failing to Consent [24 CFR 5.232]

If any family member who is required to sign a consent form fails to do so, the PHA will deny admission to applicants and terminate assistance of participants. The family may request an informal review (applicants) or informal hearing (participants) in accordance with PHA procedures.

However, this does not apply if the applicant, participant, or any member of their family revokes their consent with respect to the ability of the PHA to access financial records from financial institutions, unless the PHA establishes a policy that revocation of consent to access financial records will result in denial of admission or termination of assistance [24 CFR 5.232(c)]. PHAs may not process interim or annual reexaminations of income without the family's executed consent forms.

HACC Policy

HACC has established a policy that revocation of consent to access financial records will result in denial of admission or termination of assistance in accordance with HACC policy.

In order for a family to revoke their consent, the family must provide written notice to HACC.

Within 10 business days of the date the family provides written notice, HACC will send the family a notice acknowledging receipt of the request and explaining that revocation of consent will result in denial or termination of assistance, as applicable. At the same time, HACC will notify their local HUD office.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

7-I.B. OVERVIEW OF VERIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

Use of Other Programs' Income Determinations [24 CFR 5.609(c)(3) and Notice PIH 2023-27]

PHAs may, but are not required to, determine a family's annual income, including income from assets, prior to the application of any deductions, based on income determinations made within the previous 12-month period, using income determinations from means-tested federal public assistance programs. If the PHA adopts a policy to accept this type of verification, the PHA must include in policy when they will accept Safe Harbor income determinations and from which programs. PHAs must also create policies that outline the course of action when families present multiple verifications from the same or different acceptable Safe Harbor programs.

Means-tested federal public assistance programs include:

- Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) (42 U.S.C. 601, et seq.);
- Medicaid (42 U.S.C. 1396 et seq.);
- Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP) (42 U.S.C. 2011 et seq.);
- Earned Income Tax Credit (EITC) (26 U.S.C. 32);
- Low-Income Housing Tax Credit (LIHTC) program (26 U.S.C. 42);
- Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Woman, Infants, and Children (WIC) (42 U.S.C. 1786);
- Supplemental Security Income (SSI) (42 U.S.C. 1381 et seq.);
- Other programs administered by the HUD Secretary;
- Other means-tested forms of federal public assistance for which HUD has established a memorandum of understanding; and
- Other federal benefit determinations made in other forms of means-tested federal public assistance that the Secretary determines to have comparable reliability and announces through the *Federal Register.*

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

If the PHA elects to use the annual income determination from one of the above-listed forms of means-tested federal public assistance, then they must obtain the income information by means of a third-party verification. The third-party verification must state the family size, must be for the entire family, and must state the amount of the family's annual income. The annual income need not be broken down by family member or income type. Annual income includes income earned from assets, therefore when using Safe Harbor to verify a family's income, PHAs will neither further inquire about a family's net family assets, nor about the income earned from those assets. The Safe Harbor documentation will be considered acceptable if any of the following dates fall into the 12-month period prior to the receipt of the documentation by the PHA:

- Income determination effective date;
- Program administrator's signature date;
- Family's signature date;
- Report effective date; or
- Other report-specific dates that verify the income determination date.

The only information that PHAs are permitted to use to determine income under this method is the total income determination made by the federal means-tested program administrator. Other federal programs may provide additional information about income inclusions and exclusions in their award letters; however, these determinations and any other information must not be considered by the PHA. PHAs are not permitted to mix and match Safe Harbor income determinations and other income verifications.

If the PHA is unable to obtain Safe Harbor documentation or if the family disputes the other program's income determination, the PHA must calculate the family's annual income using traditional methods as outlined in Notice PIH 2023-27 and this chapter.

If the PHA uses a Safe Harbor determination to determine the family's income, the family is obligated to report changes in income that meet the PHA's reporting requirement and occur after the effective date of the transaction.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

The amounts of unreimbursed reasonable attendant care expenses and childcare expenses deducted from a family's annual income, except for when a family is approved for a childcare expense hardship exemption, must still be capped by the amount earned by any family member who is enabled to work as a result of the expense. PHAs are therefore required to obtain third-party verification of the applicable employment income and cap the respective expense deductions accordingly.

HACC Policy

HACC will not accept other programs' Safe Harbor determinations of income at annual reexamination to determine the family's total annual income.

HACC will not accept other programs' determinations of income for any new admission or interim reexamination.

HUD's Verification Hierarchy [Notice PIH 2018-18]

HUD mandates the use of the EIV system and offers administrative guidance on the use of other methods to verify family information and specifies the circumstances in which each method will be used. In general HUD requires the PHA to use the most reliable form of verification that is available and to document the reasons when the PHA uses a lesser form of verification.

In order of priority, the forms of verification that the PHA will use are:

- Up-front Income Verification (UIV) using HUD's Enterprise Income Verification (EIV) system
- Up-front Income Verification (UIV) using a non-HUD system
- Written Third-Party Verification (may be provided by applicant or participant)
- Written Third-party Verification Form
- Oral Third-party Verification
- Self-Certification

Each of the verification methods is discussed in subsequent sections below.

Requirements for Acceptable Documents

HACC Policy

Any documents used for verification must be the original (not photocopies) and generally must be dated within 120 days of receipt by HACC. Statements dated within the appropriate benefit year are acceptable for fixed sources of income. The statement must reflect accurate and current income amounts. The documents must not be damaged, altered or in any way illegible.

Printouts from webpages are considered original documents.

HACC staff member who views the original document must make a photocopy.

Any family self-certifications must be made in a format acceptable to HACC and must be signed by the family member whose information or status is being verified.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

File Documentation

The PHA must document in the file how the figures used in income and rent calculations were determined. All verification attempts, information obtained, and decisions reached during the verification process will be recorded in the family's file in sufficient detail to demonstrate that the PHA has followed all of the verification policies set forth in this plan. The record should be sufficient to enable a staff member or HUD reviewer to understand the process followed and conclusions reached.

HACC Policy

HACC will document in the family file the following:

Reported family annual income

Value of assets

Expenses related to deductions from annual income

Other factors influencing adjusted income

When the PHA is unable to obtain third-party verification, the PHA will document in the family file the reason that third-party verification was not available [24 CFR 982.516(a)(2); Notice PIH 2018-18].

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

7-I.C. STREAMLINED INCOME DETERMINATIONS [24 CFR 960.257(c) and Notice PIH 2023-27]

HUD permits PHAs to streamline the income determination process for family members with fixed sources of income. While third-party verification of all income sources must be obtained during the intake process and every three years thereafter, in the intervening years the PHA may determine income from fixed sources by applying a verified cost of living adjustment (COLA) or rate of interest. The PHA may, however, obtain third-party verification of all income, regardless of the source. Further, upon request of the family, the PHA must perform third-party verification of all income sources.

Fixed sources of income include Social Security and SSI benefits, pensions, annuities, disability or death benefits, and other sources of income subject to a COLA or rate of interest. The determination of fixed income may be streamlined even if the family also receives income from other non-fixed sources.

Two streamlining options are available, depending upon the percentage of the family's income that is received from fixed sources. If at least 90 percent of the family's income is from fixed sources, the PHA may streamline the verification of fixed income but is not required to verify non-fixed income amounts. If the family receives less than 90 percent of its income from fixed sources, the PHA may streamline the verification of fixed income and must verify non-fixed income annually.

HACC Policy

HACC does not use a Safe Harbor income determination from a federal assistance program to determine the family's annual income as outlined above, HACC will obtain third-party verification as outlined in Notice PIH 2023-27 and Chapter 7 of this policy.

7-I.D. UP-FRONT INCOME VERIFICATION (UIV)

Up-front income verification (UIV) refers to the PHA's use of the verification tools available from independent sources that maintain computerized information about earnings and benefits. UIV will be used to the extent that these systems are available to the PHA.

There may be legitimate differences between the information provided by the family and UIV-generated information. If the family disputes the accuracy of UIV data, no adverse action can be taken until the PHA has independently verified the UIV information and the family has been granted an opportunity to contest any adverse findings through the informal review/hearing process of the PHA.

See Chapter 6 for the PHA's policy on the use of UIV/EIV to project annual income.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Upfront Income Verification Using HUD's Enterprise Income Verification (EIV) System (Mandatory)

PHAs must use HUD's EIV system in its entirety as a third-party source to verify tenant employment and income information during mandatory reexaminations of family composition and income in accordance with 24 CFR 5.236 and administrative guidance issued by HUD. However, the PHA is not required to verify income information in EIV at annual reexamination when Safe Harbor verification is used to determine a family's income [Notice PIH 2023-27]. The EIV system contains data showing earned income, unemployment benefits, social security benefits, and SSI benefits for participant families. The following policies apply to the use of HUD's EIV system.

EIV Income and IVT Reports

The data shown on income and income validation tool (IVT) reports is updated quarterly. Data may be between 3 and 6 months old at the time reports are generated.

HACC Policy

HACC will obtain income and IVT reports for annual reexaminations on a monthly basis as part of the regular reexamination process.

Income and IVT reports will be compared to family-provided information as part of the annual reexamination process. Income reports may be used in the calculation of annual income, as described in Chapter 6-I.C. Income reports may also be used to meet the regulatory requirement for third party verification, as described above. Policies for resolving discrepancies between income reports and family-provided information will be resolved as described in Chapter 6-I.C. and in this chapter.

Income and IVT reports will be used in interim reexaminations to identify any discrepancies between reported income and income shown in the EIV system, and as necessary to verify earned income, and to verify and calculate unemployment benefits, Social Security and/or SSI benefits. EIV will also be used to verify that families claiming zero income are not receiving income from any of these sources.

Income and IVT reports will be retained in participant files with the applicable annual or interim reexamination documents.

When HACC determines through EIV reports and third-party verification that a family has concealed or under-reported income, corrective action will be taken pursuant to the policies in Chapter 14, Program Integrity.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

EIV Identity Verification

The EIV system verifies tenant identities against Social Security Administration (SSA) records. These records are compared to PIC data for a match on social security number, name, and date of birth.

PHAs are required to use EIV's *Identity Verification Report* on a monthly basis to improve the availability of income information in EIV [Notice PIH 2018-18].

When identity verification for a participant fails, a message will be displayed within the EIV system and no income information will be displayed.

HACC Policy

HACC will identify participants whose identity verification has failed by reviewing EIV's *Identity Verification Report* on a monthly basis.

HACC will attempt to resolve PIC/SSA discrepancies by obtaining appropriate documentation from the participant. When HACC determines that discrepancies exist due to HACC errors such as spelling errors or incorrect birth dates, the errors will be corrected promptly.

Upfront Income Verification Using Non-HUD Systems (Optional)

In addition to mandatory use of the EIV system, HUD encourages PHAs to utilize other upfront verification sources.

HACC Policy

HACC will inform all applicants and participants of its use of the following UIV resources during the admission and reexamination process:

HUD's EIV system

Oregon Department of Human Services Temporary Assistance for Needy Family system

Oregon Employment Department system

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

7-I.E. THIRD-PARTY WRITTEN AND ORAL VERIFICATION

HUD's current verification hierarchy defines two types of written third-party verification. The more preferable form, "written third-party verification," consists of an original document generated by a third-party source, which may be received directly from a third-party source or provided to the PHA by the family. If written third-party verification is not available, the PHA must attempt to obtain a "written third-party verification form." This is a standardized form used to collect information from a third party.

Written Third-Party Verification [Notice PIH 2018-18]

Written third-party verification documents must be original and authentic and may be supplied by the family or received from a third-party source.

Examples of acceptable tenant-provided documents include, but are not limited to: pay stubs, payroll summary reports, employer notice or letters of hire and termination, SSA benefit verification letters, bank statements, child support payment stubs, welfare benefit letters and/or printouts, and unemployment monetary benefit notices.

The PHA is required to obtain, at minimum, two current and consecutive pay stubs for determining annual income from wages.

The PHA may reject documentation provided by the family if the document is not an original, if the document appears to be forged, or if the document is altered, mutilated, or illegible.

Written, third-party verification includes an original or authentic document generated by a third-party source dated within 120 days of the date received by the PHA [Notice PIH 2023-27].

PHAs may accept a statement dated within the appropriate benefit year for fixed income sources [Notice PIH 2023-27].

HACC Policy

Third-party documents provided by the family must be dated within 60 calendar days of HACC's request date. HACC will accept a statement dated within the appropriate benefit year for fixed income sources; the statement must reflect accurate and current income amounts.

If HACC determines that third-party documents provided by the family are not acceptable, HACC will explain the reason to the family and request additional documentation.

As verification of earned income, HACC will require the family to provide the most current, 60 consecutive days of pay stubs. At HACC's discretion, if additional paystubs are needed due to the family's circumstances (e.g., sporadic income, fluctuating schedule, etc.), HACC may request additional paystubs or a payroll record.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Written Third-Party Verification Form

When upfront verification is not available and the family is unable to provide written third-party documents, the PHA must request a written third-party verification form. HUD's position is that this traditional third-party verification method presents administrative burdens and risks which may be reduced through the use of family-provided third-party documents.

PHAs mail or email third-party written verification form requests to third-party sources.

HACC Policy

HACC will send third-party verification forms directly to the third party.

Third-party verification forms will be sent when third-party verification documents are unavailable or are rejected by HACC.

Oral Third-Party Verification [Notice PIH 2018-18]

For third-party oral verification, PHAs contact sources identified by UIV techniques or by the family, by telephone or in person.

Oral third-party verification is mandatory if neither form of written third-party verification is available.

Third-party oral verification may be used when requests for written third-party verification forms have not been returned within a reasonable time—e.g., 10 business days.

PHAs should document in the file the date and time of the telephone call or visit, the name of the person contacted, the telephone number, as well as the information confirmed.

HACC Policy

In collecting third-party oral verification, HACC staff will record in the family's file the name and title of the person contacted, the date and time of the conversation (or attempt), the telephone number used, and the facts provided.

When any source responds verbally to the initial written request for verification HACC will accept the verbal response as oral verification but will also request that the source complete and return any verification forms that were provided.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

When Third-Party Verification is Not Required [Notice PIH 2018-18]

Third-party verification may not be available in all situations. HUD has acknowledged that it may not be cost-effective or reasonable to obtain third-party verification of income, assets, or expenses when these items would have a minimal impact on the family's total tenant payment.

HACC Policy

If the family cannot provide original documents, HACC will not pay the service charge required to obtain third-party verification and self-certification will be acceptable as the only means of verification.

The cost of postage and envelopes to obtain third-party verification of income, assets, and expenses is not an unreasonable cost [VG, p. 18].

Primary Documents

Third-party verification is not required when legal documents are the primary source, such as a birth certificate or other legal documentation of birth.

Imputed Assets

HUD permits PHAs to accept a self-certification from a family as verification of assets disposed of for less than fair market value [HCV GB, p. 5-28].

HACC Policy

HACC will accept a self-certification from a family as verification of assets disposed of for less than fair market value.

Value of Assets and Asset Income [24 CFR 982.516(a)]

For families with net assets totaling $5,000 or less, the PHA may accept the family's declaration of asset value and anticipated asset income. However, the PHA is required to obtain third-party verification of all assets regardless of the amount during the intake process and at least every three years thereafter.

HACC Policy

HACC will use third-party documentation for assets regardless of the amount during the intake process, whenever a family member is added to verify the individual's assets and every three years thereafter.

At annual reexamination, families with net assets totaling $5,000 or less, HACC will accept the family's self-certification of the value of family assets and anticipated asset income when applicable. The family's declaration must show each asset and the amount of income expected from that asset. All family members 18 years of age and older must sign the family's declaration.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

7-I.F. SELF-CERTIFICATION

When HUD requires third-party verification, self-certification or "tenant declaration," is used as a last resort when the PHA is unable to obtain third-party verification.

Self-certification, however, is an acceptable form of verification when:

- A source of income is fully excluded
- Net family assets total $5,000 or less and the PHA has adopted a policy to accept self-certification at annual recertification, when applicable
- The PHA has adopted a policy to implement streamlined annual recertifications for fixed sources of income (See Chapter 11)

When the PHA was required to obtain third-party verification but instead relies on a tenant declaration for verification of income, assets, or expenses, the family's file must be documented to explain why third-party verification was not available.

HACC Policy

When information cannot be verified by a third party or by review of documents, family members will be required to submit self-certifications attesting to the accuracy of the information they have provided to HACC.

HACC may require a family to certify that a family member does not receive a particular type of income or benefit. HACC will not require families to provide self-certification for changes in bank accounts.

The self-certification must be made in a format acceptable to HACC and must be signed by the family member whose information or status is being verified.

All self-certifications will include the following language:

"I/We, the undersigned, certify under penalty of perjury that the information provided here is true and correct, to the best of my knowledge and recollection. WARNING: Anyone who knowingly submits a false claim or knowingly makes a false statement is subject to criminal and/or civil penalties, including confinement for up to five years, fines, and civil and administrative penalties (18 U.S.C. 287, 1001, 1010, 1012; 31 U.S.C. 3279, 3802)."

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PART II: VERIFYING FAMILY INFORMATION

7-II.A. VERIFICATION OF LEGAL IDENTITY

HACC Policy

HACC will require families to furnish verification of legal identity for each household member.

Verification of Legal Identity for Adults	Verification of Legal Identity for Children
Certificate of birth, naturalization papers Church issued baptismal certificate Current, valid driver's license or Department of Motor Vehicles identification card U.S. military discharge (DD 214) Current U.S. passport Current government employer identification card with picture	Certificate of birth Adoption papers Custody agreement Health and Human Services ID Certified school records

If a document submitted by a family is illegible for any reason or otherwise questionable, more than one of these documents may be required.

If none of these documents can be provided and at HACC's discretion, a third party who knows the person may attest to the person's identity. The certification must be provided in a format acceptable to HACC and must be signed by the family member whose information or status is being verified.

Legal identity will be verified for all applicants at the time of eligibility determination and in cases where HACC has reason to doubt the identity of a person representing themselves to be a participant.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

7-II.B. SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBERS [24 CFR 5.216, Notice PIH 2018-24]

The family must provide documentation of a valid social security number (SSN) for each member of the household, with the exception of individuals who do not contend eligible immigration status. Exemptions also include existing program participants who were at least 62 years of age as of January 31, 2010, and had not previously disclosed an SSN.

Note that an individual who previously declared to have eligible immigration status may not change their declaration for the purpose of avoiding compliance with the SSN disclosure and documentation requirements or penalties associated with noncompliance with these requirements. Nor may the head of household opt to remove a household member from the family composition for this purpose.

The PHA must accept the following documentation as acceptable evidence of the social security number:

- An original SSN card issued by the Social Security Administration (SSA)
- An original SSA-issued document, which contains the name and SSN of the individual
- An original document issued by a federal, state, or local government agency, which contains the name and SSN of the individual

While PHAs must attempt to gather third-party verification of SSNs prior to admission as listed above, PHAs also have the option of accepting a self-certification and a third-party document (such as a bank statement, utility or cell phone bill, or benefit letter) with the applicant's name printed on it to satisfy the SSN disclosure requirement if the PHA has exhausted all other attempts to obtain the required documentation. If verifying an individual's SSN using this method, the PHA must document why the other SSN documentation was not available [Notice PIH 2023-27].

If the tenant's SSN is verified in EIV, then no further verification is required. If the tenant's SSN fails the SSA identity match, the PHA must obtain a valid SSN card issued by the SSA or an original document issued by a federal or state government agency that contains the name and SSN of the individual, along with other identifying information of the individual. The tenant's assistance must be terminated if they fail to provide the required documentation.

HACC Policy

HACC will verify an individual's SSN in the situations described above using the method described above as a last resort when no other forms of verification of the individual's SSN are available.

The PHA may only reject documentation of an SSN provided by an applicant or participant if the document is not an original document or if the original document has been altered, mutilated, is illegible, or appears to be forged.

HACC Policy

HACC will explain to the applicant or participant the reasons the document is not acceptable and request that the individual obtain and submit acceptable documentation of the SSN to HACC within 90 calendar days.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

In the case of Moderate Rehabilitation Single Room Occupancy (SRO) individuals, the required documentation must be provided within 90 calendar days from the date of admission into the program. The PHA must grant one additional 90-day extension if it determines that the applicant's failure to comply was due to circumstances that were beyond the applicant's control and could not have been reasonably foreseen.

HACC Policy

HACC will grant one additional 90 calendar day extension if needed for reasons beyond the participant's control such as delayed processing of the SSN application by the SSA, natural disaster, fire, death in the family, or other emergency. If the individual fails to comply with SSN disclosure and documentation requirements upon expiration of the provided time period, HACC will terminate the individual's assistance.

If an applicant family includes a child under 6 years of age who joined the household within the 6 months prior to the date of voucher issuance, an otherwise eligible family may be admitted to the program and the family must provide documentation of the child's SSN within 90 days of the effective date of the initial HAP contract. A 90-day extension will be granted if the PHA determines that the participant's failure to comply was due to unforeseen circumstances and was outside of the participant's control.

HACC Policy

HACC will grant one additional 90 calendar day extension if needed for reasons beyond the applicant's control, such as delayed processing of the SSN application by the SSA, natural disaster, fire, death in the family, or other emergency.

When a participant requests to add a new household member who is at least 6 years of age, or who is under the age of 6 and has an SSN, the participant must provide the complete and accurate SSN assigned to each new member at the time of reexamination or recertification, in addition to the documentation required to verify it. The PHA may not add the new household member until such documentation is provided.

When a participant requests to add a new household member who is under the age of 6 and has not been assigned an SSN, the participant must provide the SSN assigned to each new child and the required documentation within 90 calendar days of the child being added to the household. A 90-day extension will be granted if the PHA determines that the participant's failure to comply was due to unforeseen circumstances and was outside of the participant's control. During the period the PHA is awaiting documentation of the SSN, the child will be counted as part of the assisted household.

HACC Policy

HACC will grant one additional 90 calendar day extension if needed for reasons beyond the participant's control such as delayed processing of the SSN application by the SSA, natural disaster, fire, death in the family, or other emergency.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Social security numbers must be verified only once during continuously-assisted occupancy.

HACC Policy

HACC will verify each disclosed SSN by:

Obtaining documentation from applicants and participants that is acceptable as evidence of social security numbers

Making a copy of the original documentation submitted, returning it to the individual, and retaining a copy in the file folder with notation of originals viewed.

Once the individual's verification status is classified as "verified," the PHA may, at its discretion, remove and destroy copies of documentation accepted as evidence of social security numbers. The retention of the EIV Summary Report or Income Report is adequate documentation of an individual's SSN.

HACC Policy

Once an individual's status is classified as "verified" in HUD's EIV system, HACC will not remove and destroy copies of documentation accepted as evidence of social security numbers.

7-II.C. DOCUMENTATION OF AGE

A birth certificate or other official record of birth is the preferred form of age verification for all family members. For elderly family members an original document that provides evidence of the receipt of social security retirement benefits is acceptable.

HACC Policy

If an official record of birth or evidence of social security retirement benefits cannot be provided, HACC will require the family to submit other documents that support the reported age of the family member (e.g., school records, driver's license if birth year is recorded) and to provide a self-certification.

Age must be verified only once during continuously assisted occupancy.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

7-II.D. FAMILY RELATIONSHIPS

Applicants and program participants are required to identify the relationship of each household member to the head of household. Definitions of the primary household relationships are provided in the Eligibility chapter.

HACC Policy

Family relationships are verified only to the extent necessary to determine a family's eligibility and level of assistance. Certification by the head of household normally is sufficient verification of family relationships.

Marriage

HACC Policy

Certification by the head of household is normally sufficient verification. If HACC has reasonable doubts about a marital relationship, HACC will require the family to document the marriage.

A marriage certificate generally is required to verify that a couple is married.

In the case of a common law marriage, the couple must demonstrate that they hold themselves to be married (e.g., by telling the community they are married, calling each other husband and wife, using the same last name, filing joint income tax returns).

Separation or Divorce

HACC Policy

Certification by the head of household is normally sufficient verification. If HACC has reasonable doubts about a separation or divorce, HACC will require the family to provide documentation of the divorce or separation.

A certified copy of a divorce decree, signed by a court officer, is required to document that a couple is divorced.

A copy of a court-ordered maintenance or other court record is required to document a separation.

If no court document is available, documentation from a community-based agency will be accepted.

Absence of Adult Member

HACC Policy

If an adult member who was formerly a member of the household/family is reported to be permanently absent, HACC will allow the head of household and adult member moving out to self-certify that the adult is no longer a member of the household. The family must provide evidence to support that the person is no longer a member of the family (e.g., documentation of another address at which the person resides such as a lease or utility bill).

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Foster Children and Foster Adults

HACC Policy

Third-party verification from the state or local government agency responsible for the placement of the individual with the family is required.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

7-II.E. VERIFICATION OF STUDENT STATUS

General Requirements

HACC Policy

HACC requires families to provide information about the student status of all students who are 18 years of age or older. This information will be verified only if:

The family reports full-time student status for an adult other than the head, spouse, or cohead.

The family reports childcare expenses to enable a family member to further their education.

The family includes a student enrolled in an *institution of higher education.*

Restrictions on Assistance to Students Enrolled in Institutions of Higher Education

This section applies only to students who are seeking assistance on their own, separately from their parents. It does not apply to students residing with parents who are seeking or receiving HCV assistance.

HACC Policy

In accordance with the verification hierarchy described in section 7-1.B, HACC will determine whether the student is exempt from the restrictions in 24 CFR 5.612 by verifying any one of the following exemption criteria:

The student is enrolled at an educational institution that does not meet the definition of *institution of higher education* in the Higher Education Act of 1965 (see section Exhibit 3-2).

The student is at least 24 years old.

The student is a veteran, as defined in section 3-II.E.

The student is married.

The student has at least one dependent child, as defined in section 3-II.E.

The student is a person with disabilities, as defined in section 3-II.E, and was receiving assistance prior to November 30, 2005.

If HACC cannot verify at least one of these exemption criteria, HACC will conclude that the student is subject to the restrictions on assistance at 24 CFR 5.612. In addition to verifying the student's income eligibility, HACC will then proceed to verify either the student's parents' income eligibility (see section 7-III.J) or the student's independence from their parents (see below).

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Independent Student

HACC Policy

HACC will verify a student's independence from their parents to determine that the student's parents' income is not relevant for determining the student's eligibility by doing all of the following:

Either reviewing and verifying previous address information to determine whether the student has established a household separate from their parents for at least one year, or reviewing and verifying documentation relevant to determining whether the student meets the U.S. Department of Education's definition of *independent student* (see section 3-II.E)

Reviewing the student's prior year income tax returns to verify the student is independent or verifying the student meets the U.S. Department of Education's definition of *independent student* (see section 3-II.E)

Requesting and obtaining written certification directly from the student's parents identifying the amount of support they will be providing to the student, even if the amount of support is $0, except in cases in which the PHA determines that the student is a *vulnerable youth* (see section 3-II.E)

7-II.F. DOCUMENTATION OF DISABILITY

The PHA must verify the existence of a disability in order to allow certain income disallowances and deductions from income. The PHA is not permitted to inquire about the nature or extent of a person's disability [24 CFR 100.202(c)]. The PHA may not inquire about a person's diagnosis or details of treatment for a disability or medical condition. If the PHA receives a verification document that provides such information, the PHA will not place this information in the tenant file. Under no circumstances will the PHA request a participant's medical record(s). For more information on health care privacy laws, see the Department of Health and Human Services' website at http://www.hhs.gov/ocr/privacy/.

The above cited regulation does not prohibit the following inquiries, provided these inquiries are made of all applicants, whether or not they are persons with disabilities [VG, p. 24]:

- Inquiry into an applicant's ability to meet the requirements of ownership or tenancy
- Inquiry to determine whether an applicant is qualified for a dwelling available only to persons with disabilities or to persons with a particular type of disability
- Inquiry to determine whether an applicant for a dwelling is qualified for a priority available to persons with disabilities or to persons with a particular type of disability
- Inquiring whether an applicant for a dwelling is a current illegal abuser or addict of a controlled substance
- Inquiring whether an applicant has been convicted of the illegal manufacture or distribution of a controlled substance

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Family Members Receiving SSA Disability Benefits

Verification of the receipt of disability benefits from the Social Security Administration (SSA) is sufficient verification of disability for the purpose of qualifying for waiting list preferences (if applicable) or certain income disallowances and deductions [VG, p. 23].

HACC Policy

For family members claiming disability who receive disability benefits from the SSA, HACC will attempt to obtain information about disability benefits through the HUD Enterprise Income Verification (EIV) system. If documentation from HUD's EIV System is not available, HACC will request a current (dated within the appropriate benefit year) SSA benefit verification letter from each family member claiming disability status. If the family is unable to provide the document(s), HACC will ask the family to request a benefit verification letter by either calling SSA at 1-800-772-1213, or by requesting it from www.ssa.gov. Once the applicant or participant receives the benefit verification letter they will be required to provide it to HACC.

Family Members Not Receiving SSA Disability Benefits

Receipt of veteran's disability benefits, worker's compensation, or other non-SSA benefits based on the individual's claimed disability are not sufficient verification that the individual meets HUD's definition of disability in 24 CFR 5.403.

HACC Policy

For family members claiming disability who do not receive disability benefits from the SSA, a knowledgeable professional must provide third-party verification that the family member meets the HUD definition of disability. See the Eligibility chapter for the HUD definition of disability. The knowledgeable professional will verify whether the family member does or does not meet the HUD definition.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

7-II.G. CITIZENSHIP OR ELIGIBLE IMMIGRATION STATUS [24 CFR 5.508]

Overview

Housing assistance is not available to persons who are not citizens, nationals, or eligible immigrants. Prorated assistance is provided for "mixed families" containing both eligible and ineligible persons. A detailed discussion of eligibility requirements is in the Eligibility chapter. This verifications chapter discusses HUD and PHA verification requirements related to citizenship status.

The family must provide a certification that identifies each family member as a U.S. citizen, a U.S. national, an eligible noncitizen or an ineligible noncitizen and submit the documents discussed below for each family member. Once eligibility to receive assistance has been verified for an individual it need not be collected or verified again during continuously assisted occupancy [24 CFR 5.508(g)(5)].

U.S. Citizens and Nationals

HUD requires a declaration for each family member who claims to be a U.S. citizen or national. The declaration must be signed personally by any family member 18 or older and by a guardian for minors.

The PHA may request verification of the declaration by requiring presentation of a birth certificate, United States passport or other appropriate documentation. HUD strongly encourages PHAs to require that families provide proof of citizenship by such means as birth certificates, naturalization certificates, passports, or other documentation [HUD Secretary Letter 12/16/25].

HACC Policy

Family members who claim U.S. citizenship or national status will not be required to provide additional documentation unless HACC receives information indicating that an individual's declaration may not be accurate.

Eligible Immigrants

Documents Required

All family members claiming eligible immigration status must declare their status in the same manner as U.S. citizens and nationals.

The documentation required for eligible noncitizens varies depending upon factors such as the date the person entered the U.S., the conditions under which eligible immigration status has been granted, age, and the date on which the family began receiving HUD-funded assistance. Exhibit 7-1 at the end of this chapter summarizes documents family members must provide.

PHA Verification [HCV GB, pp. 5-3 and 5-7, HUD Secretary Letter 12/16/25]

For family members age 62 or older who claim to be eligible immigrants, proof of age is required in the manner described in 7-II.C. of this plan. No further verification of eligible immigration status is required.

Family members under the age of 62 who claim to be eligible immigrants must provide supporting documentation of their immigration status and sign a verification consent form.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Supporting documentation consists of documentation accepted by the U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS)—for example, a Form I-551 U.S. Permanent Resident Card.

The PHA must verify immigration status with the United States Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS). The primary method for verifying eligible immigration status is USCIS's automated system, Systematic Alien Verification for Entitlements (SAVE). The PHA must determine whether the applicant's status makes them eligible for assistance consistent with Section 214. Exhibit 7-2 at the end of this chapter provides information on eligibility for HUD assistance.

Where applicable, the PHA must retain documentation of SAVE verification in tenant files. If SAVE cannot confirm an individual's eligible immigration status, or if the response in SAVE verifies an immigration status that is not eligible for assistance, then the PHA must submit a request for secondary or additional verification to USCIS within 10 days of receiving the initial results. The PHA must scan and upload information to USCIS as needed or required to obtain a verification response.

If the secondary or additional verification fails, the PHA must notify the family and inform them of their right to file an appeal with USCIS. If the family wishes to exercise their right to file an appeal with USCIS, they must submit a written request to USCIS within 30 days of the notification. USCIS will render a decision to the family and forward a copy to the PHA.

Assistance must be denied when primary and secondary verification do not verify eligible immigration status and the family does not pursue a USCIS appeal or informal hearing rights, or decisions are rendered against the family through a USCIS appeal or informal hearing.

The PHA must not delay, deny, reduce, or terminate assistance because of a delay in the process of determining eligible status, unless the family causes the delay. While the PHA may not admit any individual prior to receiving required documentation, the PHA may elect to provide prorated assistance to the family prior to completing the verification process.

Family members who do not sign a declaration of their status or provide the required supporting documentation will be considered ineligible for housing assistance. The head of household must sign a statement listing all family members who do not claim to be citizens, nationals, or eligible immigrants, or whose status cannot be confirmed [HUD Secretary Letter 12/16/25].

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

7-II.H. VERIFICATION OF PREFERENCE STATUS

The PHA must verify any preferences claimed by an applicant that determined placement on the waiting list.

HACC Policy

HACC will offer a preference to any family that has been terminated from its HCV program due to insufficient program funding. HACC will verify this preference using HACC's termination records.

Verification of Homeless Status must be verified and documented.

Verification of disability in accordance with policies in Section 7-II.F of this chapter; and

Verification of Domestic Violence status must be verified and documented. HACC will require one of the following verifications:

HUD-approved certification form (HUD-5382, Certification of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, Sexual Assault, or Stalking and Alternate Documentation), or alternate documentation allowed by form HUD-5382; or

Written certification from a service provider verifying the participant is in significant danger and must relocate which will likely result in the need for the participant to receive a tenant-based voucher.

Verification of Veteran status will be verified with a DD214.

Youth that are currently served in the Foster Youth to Independence Program (FYI) administered by HACC whose FYI voucher is expiring due to the 36-month or 5-year statutory time limit, or youth that are currently served in the FYI rental assistance extension program administered by HACC. HACC will require the following verification:

Verification of disability in accordance with policies in Section 7-II.F of this chapter; and

Written referral from the current FYI case manager of record (DHS, Homeless Youth Continuum, or another agency) certifying that the youth will have a lack of adequate housing as a result of the expiration of FYI voucher rental assistance extension and needs a tenant-based voucher to ensure uninterrupted housing assistance.

Verification of homeless or at risk of homelessness or exiting an institution must be documented using a letter on letterhead and signed by a homeless shelter, institution or similar provider.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PART III: VERIFYING INCOME AND ASSETS

Chapter 6, Part I of this plan describes in detail the types of income that are included and excluded and how assets and income from assets are handled. Any assets and income reported by the family must be verified. This part provides PHA policies that supplement the general verification procedures specified in Part I of this chapter.

HACC Policy

HACC is not utilizing Safe Harbor income verifications.

7-III.A. EARNED INCOME

Tips

HACC Policy

Unless tip income is included in a family member's W-2 by the employer, persons who work in industries where tips are standard will be required to sign a certified estimate of tips received for the prior year and tips anticipated to be received in the coming year.

Wages

HACC Policy

When HACC requires third-party verification of wages other than tips, the family must provide originals of the most current, 60 consecutive days of pay stubs.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

7-III.B. BUSINESS AND SELF EMPLOYMENT INCOME

HACC Policy

Business owners and self-employed persons will be required to provide:

An audited financial statement for the previous fiscal year if an audit was conducted. If an audit was not conducted, a statement of income and expenses must be submitted and the business owner or self-employed person must certify to its accuracy.

Income tax returns with corresponding official tax forms and schedules attached and including third-party receipt of transmission for income tax return filed (i.e., tax preparer's transmittal receipt, summary of transmittal from online source, etc.).

If accelerated depreciation was used on the tax return or financial statement, an accountant's calculation of depreciation expense, computed using straight-line depreciation rules.

For those employed in "gig employment" (i.e. those in formal agreements with on-demand companies such as Uber, Lyft, or DoorDash), HACC will provide a format to the individual to declare their income and expenses. HACC will also review the printed statement of monthly income from the applicable app for all hours worked and pay received as well as the Schedule C of the individual's tax return and the corresponding IRS Form 1099 or 1099k.

HACC will provide a format for any person who is unable to provide such a statement to record income and expenses for the coming year. The business owner/self-employed person will be required to submit the information requested and to certify to its accuracy at all future reexaminations.

At any reexamination HACC may request documents that support submitted financial statements such as manifests, appointment books, cash books, or bank statements.

If a family member has been self-employed less than three (3) months, HACC will accept the family member's certified estimate of income and schedule an interim reexamination in three (3) months. If the family member has been self-employed for three (3) to twelve (12) months HACC will require the family to provide documentation of income and expenses for this period and use that information to project income.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

7-III.C. PERIODIC PAYMENTS AND PAYMENTS IN LIEU OF EARNINGS

For policies governing streamlined income determinations for fixed sources of income, please see Chapter 11.

Social Security/SSI Benefits

Verification requirements for Social Security (SS) and Supplemental Security Income (SSI) benefits differ for applicants and participants.

For applicants, since EIV does not contain SS or SSI benefit information, the PHA must ask applicants to provide a copy of their current SS and/or SSI benefit letter (dated within the appropriate benefit year) for each family member that receives SS and/or SSI benefits. If the family is unable to provide the document or documents, the PHA should help the applicant request a benefit verification letter from SSA's website at www.ssa.gov or ask the family to request one by calling SSA at 1-800-772-1213. The PHA must obtain the original benefit letter from the applicant, make a photocopy of the document for the file, and return the original to the family.

For participants, the PHA must obtain information through the HUD EIV system and confirm with the participants that the current listed benefit amount is correct.

- If the participant agrees with the amount reported in EIV, the PHA must use the EIV-reported gross benefit amount to calculate annual income from Social Security. PHAs are required to use the EIV-reported SS and SSI benefit amounts when calculating income unless the tenant disputes the EIV-reported amount. For example, an SSA benefit letter may list the monthly benefit amount as $450.80 and EIV displays the amount as $450.00. The PHA must use the EIV-reported amount unless the participant disputes the amount.
- If the participant disputes the EIV-reported benefit amount, or if benefit information is not available in EIV, the PHA must request a current SSA benefit verification letter (dated within the appropriate benefit year) from each family member that receives SS and/or SSI benefits. If the family is unable to provide the document or documents, the PHA should help the participant request a benefit verification letter from SSA's website at www.ssa.gov or ask the family to request one by calling SSA at 1-800-772-1213. The PHA must obtain the original benefit letter from the participant, make a photocopy of the document for the file, and return the original to the family.

Photocopies of social security checks or bank statements are not acceptable forms of verification for SS/SSI benefits.

HACC Policy

If an EIV income report must be provided to the family, HACC will follow EIV security requirements as detailed in HACC policy in Section 7-I.A. Family Consent to Release of Information.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

7-III.D. ALIMONY OR CHILD SUPPORT

HACC Policy

Verification will be obtained in the following order of priority:

Copies of the receipts and/or payment stubs for the 12 months prior to HACC request

Third-party verification form from the state or local child support enforcement agency

Third-party verification form from the person paying the support

Family's self-certification of amount received

Note: Families are not required to undertake independent enforcement action.

7-III.E. ASSETS AND INCOME FROM ASSETS

Assets Disposed of for Less than Fair Market Value

The family must certify whether any assets have been disposed of for less than fair market value in the preceding two years. The PHA needs to verify only those certifications that warrant documentation [HCV GB, p. 5-28].

HACC Policy

HACC will accept a self-certification from a family as verification of assets disposed of for less than fair market value.

HACC will further verify the value of assets disposed of for less than fair market value only if:

HACC does not already have a reasonable estimation of its value from previously collected information, or

The amount reported by the family in the certification appears obviously in error.

Example 1: An elderly participant reported a $10,000 certificate of deposit at the last annual reexamination and the PHA verified this amount. Now the person reports that she has given this $10,000 to her son. The PHA has a reasonable estimate of the value of the asset; therefore, reverification of the value of the asset is not necessary.

Example 2: A family member has disposed of its 1/4 share of real property located in a desirable area and has valued her share at approximately $5,000. Based upon market conditions, this declaration does not seem realistic. Therefore, the PHA will verify the value of this asset.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

7-III.F. NET INCOME FROM RENTAL PROPERTY

HACC Policy

The family must provide:

A current executed lease for the property that shows the rental amount or certification from the current tenant

A self-certification from the family members engaged in the rental of property providing an estimate of expenses for the coming year and the most recent IRS Form 1040 with Schedule E (Rental Income), along with proof of filing.

If schedule E was not prepared, HACC will require the family members involved in the rental of property to provide a self-certification of income and expenses for the previous year and may request documentation to support the statement including: tax statements, insurance invoices, bills for reasonable maintenance and utilities, and bank statements or amortization schedules showing monthly interest expense.

7-III.G. RETIREMENT ACCOUNTS

HACC Policy

HACC will accept a document from the entity holding the account dated no earlier than 12 months before that reflect any distributions of the account balance, any lump sums taken and any regular payment.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

7-III.H. INCOME FROM EXCLUDED SOURCES

A detailed discussion of excluded income is provided in Chapter 6, Part I.

HUD guidance on verification of excluded income draws a distinction between income which is fully excluded and income which is only partially excluded.

For fully excluded income, the PHA is **not** required to follow the verification hierarchy, document why third-party verification is not available, or report the income on the form HUD-50058. Fully excluded income is defined as income that is entirely excluded from the annual income determination (for example, food stamps, earned income of a minor, or foster care funds) [Notice PIH 2013-04].

PHAs may accept a family's signed application or reexamination form as self-certification of fully excluded income. They do not have to require additional documentation. However, if there is any doubt that a source of income qualifies for full exclusion, PHAs have the option of requiring additional verification.

For partially excluded income, the PHA **is** required to follow the verification hierarchy and all applicable regulations, and to report the income on the form HUD-50058. Partially excluded income is defined as income where only a certain portion of what is reported by the family qualifies to be excluded and the remainder is included in annual income (for example, the income of an adult full-time student other than the head of household, spouse, or cohead).

HACC Policy

HACC will accept the family's self-certification as verification of fully excluded income. HACC may request additional documentation if necessary to document the income source.

HACC will verify the source and amount of partially excluded income as described in Part 1 of this chapter.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

7-III.I. ZERO INCOME FAMILIES [Notice PIH 2023-27]

PHAs have discretion to establish reasonable procedures to manage the risk of unreported income, such as asking families to complete a zero-income worksheet at admission or periodically after admission to determine if they have any sources of unreported income or searching any UIV sources for unreported income.

In calculating annual income, PHAs must not assign monetary value to nonmonetary in-kind donations from a food bank or similar organization received by the family [24 CFR 5.609(b)(24)(vi)].

PHAs may accept a self-certification of zero income from the family without taking any additional steps to verify zero reported income. HUD does not require such self-certifications be notarized.

PHAs that perform zero income reviews must update local discretionary policies, procedures, and forms. Families who begin receiving income which does not trigger an interim reexamination should no longer be considered zero income even though the family's income is not reflected on the Form HUD-50058.

HACC Policy

HACC will check UIV sources and/or will request information from third-party sources to verify that certain forms of income such as unemployment benefits, TANF, SS, SSI, earned income, child support, etc., are not being received by families claiming to have zero annual income.

HACC will also require that each family member who claims zero income status complete a zero-income form. If any sources of income are identified on the form, HACC will verify the income in accordance with the policies in this chapter prior to including the income in the family's annual income. HACC will conduct interims in accordance with HACC policy in Chapter 11.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

7-III.J. STUDENT FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE [24 CFR 5.609(b)(9) as updated for HOTMA]

The regulations distinguish between two categories of student financial assistance paid to both full-time and part-time students. Any other grant-in-aid, scholarship, or other assistance amounts an individual receives for the actual covered costs charged by the institute of higher education not otherwise excluded by the federally mandated income exclusions are included [24 CFR 5.609(b)(9)(ii)].

HACC Policy

HACC will request written third-party verification of both the source and the amount of student financial assistance. Family-provided documents from the educational institution attended by the student will be requested, as well as documents generated by any other person or entity providing such assistance, as reported by the student.

In addition, unless the student's only source of assistance is assistance under Title IV of the HEA, HACC will request written verification of the cost of the student's tuition, books, supplies, room and board, and other required fees and charges to the student from the educational institution.

If HACC is unable to obtain third-party written verification of the requested information, HACC will pursue other forms of verification following the verification hierarchy in section 7-I.B.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

7-III.K. PARENTAL INCOME OF STUDENTS SUBJECT TO ELIGIBILITY RESTRICTIONS

If a student enrolled at an institution of higher education is under the age of 24, is not a veteran, is not married, does not have a dependent child, and is not a person with disabilities receiving HCV assistance as of November 30, 2005, the income of the student's parents must be considered when determining income eligibility, unless the student is determined independent from their parents or a *vulnerable youth* in accordance with PHA policy [24 CFR 5.612, FR Notice 4/10/06, p. 18146, and FR Notice 9/21/16].

This provision does not apply to students residing with parents who are seeking or receiving HCV assistance. It is limited to students who are seeking or receiving assistance on their own, separately from their parents.

HACC Policy

If HACC is required to determine the income eligibility of a student's parents, HACC will request an income declaration and certification of income from the appropriate parent(s) (as determined in section 3-II.E). HACC will send the request directly to the parents, who will be required to certify to their income under penalty of perjury. The parents will be required to submit the information directly to HACC. The required information must be submitted (postmarked) within 10 business days of the date of HACC's request or within any extended timeframe approved by HACC.

HACC reserves the right to request and review supporting documentation at any time if it questions the declaration or certification. Supporting documentation may include, but is not limited to, Internal Revenue Service (IRS) tax returns, consecutive and original pay stubs, bank statements, pension benefit statements, benefit award letters, and other official and authentic documents from a federal, state, or local agency.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PART IV: VERIFYING MANDATORY DEDUCTIONS

7-IV.A. DEPENDENT AND ELDERLY/DISABLED HOUSEHOLD DEDUCTIONS

The dependent and elderly/disabled family deductions require only that the PHA verify that the family members identified as dependents or elderly/disabled persons meet the statutory definitions. No further verifications are required.

Dependent Deduction

See Chapter 6 (6-II.B.) for a full discussion of this deduction. The PHA must verify that:

- Any person under the age of 18 for whom the dependent deduction is claimed is not the head, spouse, or cohead of the family and is not a foster child
- Any person age 18 or older for whom the dependent deduction is claimed is not a foster adult or live-in aide, and is a person with a disability or a full-time student

Elderly/Disabled Family Deduction

See Eligibility chapter for a definition of elderly and disabled families and Chapter 6 (6-II.C.) for a discussion of the deduction. The PHA must verify that the head, spouse, or cohead is 62 years of age or older or a person with disabilities.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

7-IV.B. HEALTH AND MEDICAL CARE EXPENSE DEDUCTION

Policies related to health and medical care expenses are found in 6-II.D. The amount of the deduction will be verified following the standard verification procedures described in Part I.

The PHA must comply with the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) (Pub. L. 104-191, 110 Stat. 1936) and the Privacy Act of 1974 (Pub. L. 93-579, 88 Stat. 1896) when requesting documentation to determine unreimbursed health and medical care expenses. The PHA may not request documentation beyond what is sufficient to determine anticipated health and medical care costs. Before placing bills and documentation in the tenant file, the PHA must redact all personally identifiable information [FR Notice 2/14/23].

Amount of Expense

HACC Policy

Health and medical care expenses will be verified through:

Written third-party documents provided by the family, such as pharmacy printouts or receipts.

HACC will make the best effort to determine what expenses from the past are likely to continue to occur in the future. HACC will also accept evidence of monthly payments or total payments that will be due for health and medical care expenses during the upcoming 12 months.

Written third-party verification forms, if the family is unable to provide acceptable documentation.

Before placing bills and documentation in the tenant file, HACC will redact all personally identifiable information.

If HACC receives documentation from a verification source that contains the individual's specific diagnosis, information regarding the individual's treatment, and/or information regarding the nature or severity of the person's disability, HACC will immediately dispose of this confidential information; this information will never be maintained in the individual's file. If the information needs to be disposed of, HACC will note in the individual's file that verification was received, the date received, and the name and address of the person/organization that provided the verification. Under no circumstances will HACC include an applicant's or resident's medical records in the file [Notice PIH 2010-26].

In addition, the PHA must verify that:

- The household is eligible for the deduction.
- The costs to be deducted are qualified medical expenses.
- The expenses are not paid for or reimbursed by any other source.
- Costs incurred in past years are counted only once.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Eligible Household

The health and medical care expense deduction is permitted only for households in which the head, spouse, or cohead is at least 62, or a person with disabilities. The PHA must verify that the family meets the definition of an elderly or disabled family provided in the Eligibility chapter and as described in Chapter 7 (7-IV.A.) of this plan.

Qualified Expenses

To be eligible for the health and medical care expenses deduction, the costs must qualify as health and medical care expenses. See Chapter 6 (6-II.D.) for the PHA's policy on what counts as a health and medical care expense.

Unreimbursed Expenses

To be eligible for the health and medical care expenses deduction, the costs must not be reimbursed by another source.

HACC Policy

The family will be required to certify that the health and medical care expenses are not paid or reimbursed to the family from any source. If health and medical care are verified through a third party, the third party must certify that the expenses are not paid or reimbursed from any other source.

Expenses Incurred in Past Years

HACC Policy

At new admission and interim reexaminations, when anticipated costs are related to on-going payment of medical bills incurred in past years, HACC will verify:

The anticipated repayment schedule

The amounts paid in the past, and

Whether the amounts to be repaid have been deducted from the family's annual income in past years

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

7-IV.C. DISABILITY ASSISTANCE EXPENSES

Policies related to disability assistance expenses are found in 6-II.E. The amount of the deduction will be verified following the standard verification procedures described in Part I.

The PHA must comply with the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) (Pub. L. 104-191, 110 Stat. 1936) and the Privacy Act of 1974 (Pub. L. 93-579, 88 Stat. 1896) when requesting documentation to determine unreimbursed health and medical care expenses. The PHA may not request documentation beyond what is sufficient to determine anticipated health and medical care costs. Before placing bills and documentation in the tenant file, the PHA must redact all personally identifiable information [FR Notice 2/14/23].

Amount of Expense

Attendant Care

HACC Policy

HACC will accept written third-party documents provided by the family.

If family-provided documents are not available, HACC will provide a third-party verification form directly to the care provider requesting the needed information.

Expenses for attendant care will be verified through:

Written third-party documents provided by the family, such as receipts or cancelled checks.

Third-party verification form signed by the provider, if family-provided documents are not available.

.

Auxiliary Apparatus

HACC Policy

Expenses for auxiliary apparatus will be verified through:

Written third-party documents provided by the family, such as billing statements for purchase of auxiliary apparatus, or other evidence of monthly payments or total payments that will be due for the apparatus during the upcoming 12 months.

Third-party verification form signed by the provider, if family-provided documents are not available.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

In addition, the PHA must verify that:

- The family member for whom the expense is incurred is a person with disabilities (as described in 7-II.F above).
- The expense permits a family member, or members, to work (as described in 6-II.E.).
- The expense is not reimbursed from another source (as described in 6-II.E.).

Family Member is a Person with Disabilities

To be eligible for the disability assistance expense deduction, the costs must be incurred for attendant care or auxiliary apparatus expense associated with a person with disabilities. The PHA will verify that the expense is incurred for a person with disabilities (See 7-II.F.).

Family Member(s) Permitted to Work

The PHA must verify that the expenses claimed actually enable a family member, or members, (including the person with disabilities) to work.

HACC Policy

HACC will request third-party verification from a rehabilitation agency or knowledgeable medical professional indicating that the person with disabilities requires attendant care or an auxiliary apparatus to be employed, or that the attendant care or auxiliary apparatus enables another family member, or members, to work (See 6-II.E.). This documentation may be provided by the family.

If third-party verification has been attempted and is either unavailable or proves unsuccessful, the family must certify that the disability assistance expense frees a family member, or members (possibly including the family member receiving the assistance), to work.

Unreimbursed Expenses

To be eligible for the disability expenses deduction, the costs must not be reimbursed by another source.

HACC Policy

The family will be required to certify that attendant care or auxiliary apparatus expenses are not paid by or reimbursed to the family from any source.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

7-IV.D. CHILDCARE EXPENSES

Policies related to childcare expenses are found in Chapter 6 (6-II.F). The amount of the deduction will be verified following the standard verification procedures described in Part I of this chapter. In addition, the PHA must verify that:

- The child is eligible for care (12 or younger).
- The costs claimed are not reimbursed.
- The costs enable a family member to work, actively seek work, or further their education.
- The costs are for an allowable type of childcare.
- The costs are reasonable.

Eligible Child

To be eligible for the childcare deduction, the costs must be incurred for the care of a child under the age of 13. The PHA will verify that the child being cared for (including foster children) is under the age of 13 (See 7-II.C.).

Unreimbursed Expense

To be eligible for the childcare deduction, the costs must not be reimbursed by another source.

HACC Policy

The family (and the care provider) will be required to certify that the childcare expenses are not paid or reimbursed to the family from any source.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Pursuing an Eligible Activity

The PHA must verify that the family member(s) that the family has identified as being enabled to seek work, pursue education, or be gainfully employed, are actually pursuing those activities.

HACC Policy

Information to be Gathered

HACC will verify information about how the schedule for the claimed activity relates to the hours of care provided, the time required for transportation, the time required for study (for students), the relationship of the family member(s) to the child, and any special needs of the child that might help determine which family member is enabled to pursue an eligible activity.

Seeking Work

Whenever possible HACC will use documentation from a state or local agency that monitors work-related requirements (e.g., welfare or unemployment). In such cases HACC will request family-provided verification from the agency of the member's job seeking efforts to date and require the family to submit to HACC any reports provided to the other agency.

In the event third-party verification is not available, HACC will provide the family with a form on which the family member must record job search efforts. HACC will review this information at each subsequent reexamination for which this deduction is claimed.

Furthering Education

HACC will request third-party documentation to verify that the person permitted to further their education by the childcare is enrolled and provide information about the timing of classes for which the person is registered. The documentation may be provided by the family.

Gainful Employment

HACC will seek third-party verification of the work schedule of the person who is permitted to work by the childcare. In cases in which two or more family members could be permitted to work, the work schedules for all relevant family members may be verified. The documentation may be provided by the family.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Allowable Type of Childcare

The type of care to be provided is determined by the family, but must fall within certain guidelines, as discussed in Chapter 6.

HACC Policy

HACC will verify that the type of childcare selected by the family is allowable, as described in Chapter 6 (6-II.F).

HACC will verify that the fees paid to the childcare provider cover only childcare costs (e.g., no housekeeping services or personal services) and are paid only for the care of an eligible child (e.g., prorate costs if some of the care is provided for ineligible family members).

HACC will verify that the childcare provider is not an assisted family member. Verification will be made through the head of household's declaration of family members who are expected to reside in the unit.

Reasonableness of Expenses

Only reasonable childcare costs can be deducted.

HACC Policy

The actual costs the family incurs will be compared with HACC's established standards of reasonableness for the type of care in the locality to ensure that the costs are reasonable.

If the family presents a justification for costs that exceed typical costs in the area, HACC will request additional documentation, as required, to support a determination that the higher cost is appropriate.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

EXHIBIT 7-1: SUMMARY OF DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS FOR NONCITIZENS [HCV GB, pp. 5-9 and 5-10]

- **All** noncitizens claiming eligible status must sign a declaration of eligible immigrant status on a form acceptable to the PHA.
- Except for persons 62 or older, all noncitizens must sign a verification consent form
- Additional documents are required based upon the person's status.

Elderly Noncitizens

- A person 62 years of age or older who claims eligible immigration status also must provide proof of age such as birth certificate, passport, or documents showing receipt of SS old-age benefits.

All other Noncitizens

- Noncitizens that claim eligible immigration status also must present the applicable USCIS document. Acceptable USCIS documents are listed below.

• Form I-551 Alien Registration Receipt Card (for permanent resident aliens)
• Form I-94 Arrival-Departure Record annotated with one of the following:
  • "Admitted as a Refugee Pursuant to Section 207"
  • "Section 208" or "Asylum"
  • "Section 243(h)" or "Deportation stayed by Attorney General"
  • "Paroled Pursuant to Section 221 (d)(5) of the USCIS"
	• Form I-94 Arrival-Departure Record with no annotation accompanied by:
	  • A final court decision granting asylum (but only if no appeal is taken);
	  • A letter from a USCIS asylum officer granting asylum (if application is filed on or after 10/1/90) or from a USCIS district director granting asylum (application filed before 10/1/90);
	  • A court decision granting withholding of deportation; or
	  • A letter from an asylum officer granting withholding or deportation (if application filed on or after 10/1/90).

• Form I-688 Temporary Resident Card annotated "Section 245A" or Section 210".	Form I-688B Employment Authorization Card annotated "Provision of Law 274a. 12(11)" or "Provision of Law 274a.12".

- A receipt issued by the USCIS indicating that an application for issuance of a replacement document in one of the above listed categories has been made and the applicant's entitlement to the document has been verified; or
- Other acceptable evidence. If other documents are determined by the USCIS to constitute acceptable evidence of eligible immigration status, they will be announced by notice published in the *Federal Register*

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Chapter 8.A.

HOUSING QUALITY STANDARDS AND RENT REASONABLENESS DETERMINATIONS

[24 CFR 982 Subpart I and 24 CFR 982.507]

INTRODUCTION

Owners must maintain all units occupied by families receiving Housing Choice Voucher (HCV) assistance in accordance with housing quality standards. Units assisted under the program must comply with HUD's National Standards for the Physical Inspection of Real Estate (NSPIRE) regulations and standards no later than February 1, 2027. Until such time, the PHA may continue using the HQS inspection standards.

All units must pass an HQS inspection prior to the approval of a lease and at least once every 24 months during the term of the contract, and at other times as needed, to determine that the unit meets HQS. HUD also requires PHAs to determine that rents for units under the program are reasonable when compared to comparable unassisted units in the market area.

This chapter explains HUD and PHA requirements related to housing quality and rent reasonableness as follows:

> Part I. Physical Standards. This part discusses the physical standards required of units occupied by HCV-assisted families and identifies decisions about the acceptability of the unit that may be made by the family based upon the family's preference. It also identifies life-threatening conditions that must be addressed on an expedited basis.
>
> Part II. The Inspection Process. This part describes the types of inspections the PHA will make and the steps that will be taken when units do not meet HQS.
>
> Part III. Rent Reasonableness Determinations. This part discusses the policies the PHA will use to make rent reasonableness determinations.

Special HQS requirements for homeownership, manufactured homes, and other special housing types are discussed in Chapter 15 to the extent that they apply in this jurisdiction.

NSPIRE and HQS

Even once the HQS inspection standard has sunset, the regulations at 24 CFR Part 982 and 983 governing the HCV and PBV programs will continue to use the terms *HQS* and *housing quality standards* rather than *NSPIRE*. This is because the definition of *housing quality standards (HQS)* at 24 CFR 982.4 means the minimum quality standards developed by HUD in accordance with 24 CFR 5.703 for the HCV program, including any variations approved by HUD for the PHA. As such, the model policy uses the term *housing quality standards* whenever applicable regulations use this term. Except in the chapter describing HQS, the acronym *HQS* is not used in the model policy in order to avoid confusion between the umbrella term meaning housing standards and the specific inspection protocol. The model policy only uses the term *NSPIRE* when referring to specific NSPIRE standards.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PART I: PHYSICAL STANDARDS

8-I.A. GENERAL HUD REQUIREMENTS

HUD Performance and Acceptability Standards

HUD's performance and acceptability standards for HCV-assisted housing are provided in 24 CFR 982.401. These standards cover the following areas:

- Sanitary facilities
- Food preparation and refuse disposal
- Space and security
- Thermal environment
- Illumination and electricity
- Structure and materials
- Interior air quality
- Water supply
- Lead-based paint
- Access
- Site and neighborhood
- Sanitary condition

A summary of HUD performance criteria is provided in Exhibit 8-1. Additional guidance on these requirements is found in the following HUD resources:

- Housing Choice Voucher Guidebook, Chapter 10.
- HUD Housing Inspection Manual for Section 8 Housing
- HUD Inspection Form, form HUD-52580 (3/01) and Inspection Checklist, form HUD-52580-A (9/00)
- HUD Notice 2003-31, Accessibility Notice: Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973; the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990; the Architectural Barriers Act of 1968 and the Fair Housing Act of 1988.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

NSPIRE Standards Applicable to HQS [HUD Letter 6/14/24 and PIH 2024-26, REV-1]

Even if the PHA is still under the HQS inspection standard, the PHA must apply the following requirements under NSPIRE:

- The NSPIRE standards for carbon monoxide detectors and smoke alarms are currently applicable even if the PHA has not yet transitioned to NSPIRE;
- The Visual Assessment Standard for Potential Lead-Based Paint Hazard in 24 CFR Part 35 Subparts M and H apply.

The carbon monoxide detectors requirement took effect and became an inspectable item on December 27, 2022. PHAs may directly follow the NSPIRE Carbon Monoxide standard or see Notice PIH 2022-01 for additional guidance on this requirement.

For smoke alarms, PHAs are already required to comply with the Federal Fire Safety Act of 1992 and keep HQS inspections current with the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) Standards. As of December 29, 2024, all smoke alarms must be either hard wired or sealed, 10-year battery devices.

PHAs that opt to retain HQS can continue to utilize previous HQS definitions and guidance, provided they are also in compliance with the above requirements.

Tenant Preference Items

HUD requires the PHA to enforce minimum HQS but also recognizes that certain judgments about the acceptability of the unit are left to the family. For example, the PHA must ensure that the unit contains the required sanitary facilities, but the family decides whether the cosmetic appearance of the facilities is acceptable. Exhibit 8-2 summarizes those items that are considered tenant preferences.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Modifications to Provide Accessibility

Under the Fair Housing Act of 1988 an owner must not refuse the request of a family that contains a person with a disability to make necessary and reasonable modifications to the unit. Such modifications are at the family's expense. The owner may require restoration of the unit to its original condition if the modification would interfere with the owner or next occupant's full enjoyment of the premises. The owner may not increase a customarily required security deposit. However, the landlord may negotiate a restoration agreement that requires the family to restore the unit and, if necessary to ensure the likelihood of restoration, may require the tenant to pay a reasonable amount into an interest bearing escrow account over a reasonable period of time. The interest in any such account accrues to the benefit of the tenant. The owner may also require reasonable assurances that the quality of the work will be acceptable and that any required building permits will be obtained. [24 CFR 100.203; Notice 2003-31].

Modifications to units to provide access for a person with a disability must meet all applicable HQS requirements and conform to the design, construction, or alteration of facilities contained in the UFAS and the ADA Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG) [28 CFR 35.151(c) and Notice 2003-31] See Chapter 2 of this plan for additional information on reasonable accommodations for persons with disabilities.

HACC Policy

Any owner that intends to negotiate a restoration agreement or require an escrow account does not need to submit the agreement(s) to HACC for review.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

8-I.B. ADDITIONAL LOCAL REQUIREMENTS

The PHA may impose variations to the HQS as long as the additional criteria are not likely to adversely affect the health or safety of participant families or severely restrict housing choices for families. HUD approval is required for variations to the HQS. HUD approval is not required if the variations are clarifications of HUD's acceptability criteria or performance standards [24 CFR 982.401(a)(4)].

Thermal Environment [HCV GB p.10-7]

The PHA must define a "healthy living environment" for the local climate. This may be done by establishing a temperature that the heating system must be capable of maintaining, that is appropriate for the local climate.

HACC Policy

The heating system must be capable of maintaining an interior temperature of 65 degrees Fahrenheit between October 1 and May 1.

Clarifications of HUD Requirements

HACC Policy

As permitted by HUD, HACC has adopted the following specific requirements that elaborate on HUD standards.

Walls

In areas where plaster or drywall is sagging, severely cracked, or otherwise damaged, it must be repaired or replaced.

Windows

Window sashes must be in good condition, solid and intact, and properly fitted to the window frame. Damaged or deteriorated sashes must be replaced.

Windows must be weather-stripped as needed to ensure a weather-tight seal.

Window screens must be in good condition (applies only if screens are present).

Doors

All exterior doors must be weather-tight to avoid any air or water infiltration, be lockable, have no holes, have all trim intact, and have a threshold.

All interior doors must have no holes, have all trim intact, and be openable without the use of a key.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Floors

All wood floors must be sanded to a smooth surface and sealed. Any loose or warped boards must be resecured and made level. If they cannot be leveled, they must be replaced.

All floors must be in a finished state. Raw wood or unsealed concrete is not permitted.

All floors should have some type of base shoe, trim, or sealing for a "finished look." Vinyl base shoe is permitted.

Sinks

All sinks and commode water lines must have shut off valves, unless faucets are wall mounted.

All sinks must have functioning stoppers.

Toilets

All worn or cracked toilet seats and tank lids must be replaced and toilet tank lid must fit properly.

Security

If window security bars or security screens are present on emergency exit windows, they must be equipped with a quick release system. The owner is responsible for ensuring that the family is instructed on the use of the quick release system.

Bedroom Definition

For a room to be considered as a bedroom, it must meet the minimum definition as established by HUD. This includes, but is not limited to, the following: A room primarily designed for sleeping with a source of natural light, code complying means of emergency egress (2 ways to get out in a fire, usually implies a window and a door), an outlet with overhead permanent light fixture or two outlets, a permanent source of heat somewhere with the house that is adequate to heat all spaces, operable window if egress source. Water heaters must be in a closet or enclosed if it exists in the space. Bedrooms cannot exist in a utility area. In addition, HACC's policy states that bedrooms in units built after 1940 will include closets built into the wall units. Rooms that have been remodeled will qualify as bedrooms as long as the remodel has included the addition of a closet and window easement. HACC may use tax information to determine the total number of bedrooms in the unit.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

8-I.C. LIFE-THREATENING CONDITIONS [24 CFR 982.404(a); FR Notice 1/18/17]

HUD requires the PHA to define life-threatening conditions and to notify the owner or the family (whichever is responsible) of the corrections required. The responsible party must correct life-threatening conditions within 24 hours of PHA notification.

HACC Policy

The following are considered life-threatening conditions:

Any condition that jeopardizes the security of the unit

Major plumbing leaks or flooding, waterlogged ceiling or floor in imminent danger of falling

Natural or LP gas or fuel oil leaks

A fuel storage vessel, fluid line, valve, or connection that supplies fuel to a HVAC unit is leaking or a strong odor is detected with potential for explosion or fire or that results in a health risk if inhaled

Any electrical problem or condition that could result in shock or fire

A light fixture is readily accessible, is not securely mounted to the ceiling or wall, and electrical connections or wires are exposed

A light fixture is hanging by its wires

A light fixture has a missing or broken bulb, and the open socket is readily accessible to the tenant during the day-to-day use of the unit

A receptacle (outlet) or switch is missing or broken and electrical connections or wires are exposed

An open circuit breaker position is not appropriately blanked off in a panel board, main panel board, or other electrical box that contains circuit breakers or fuses

A cover is missing from any electrical device box, panel box, switch gear box, control panel, etc., and there are exposed electrical connections

Any nicks, abrasions, or fraying of the insulation that exposes conducting wire

Exposed bare wires or electrical connections

Any condition that results in openings in electrical panels or electrical control device enclosures

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Water leaking or ponding near any electrical device

Any condition that poses a serious risk of electrocution or fire and poses an immediate life-threatening condition

Absence of a working heating system when outside temperature is below 60 degrees Fahrenheit.

Utilities not in service, including no running hot water

Conditions that present the imminent possibility of injury

Obstacles that prevent safe entrance or exit from the unit

Any components that affect the function of the fire escape are missing or damaged

Stored items or other barriers restrict or prevent the use of the fire escape in the event of an emergency

The building's emergency exit is blocked or impeded, thus limiting the ability of occupants to exit in a fire or other emergency

Absence of a functioning toilet in the unit

Inoperable or missing smoke detectors

Missing or inoperable carbon monoxide detector

Missing, damaged, discharged, overcharged, or expired fire extinguisher (where required)

Gas/oil-fired water heater or heating, ventilation, or cooling system with missing, damaged, improper, or misaligned chimney venting

The chimney or venting system on a fuel-fired water heater is misaligned, negatively pitched, or damaged, which may cause improper or dangerous venting or gases

A gas dryer vent is missing, damaged, or is visually determined to be inoperable, or the dryer exhaust is not vented to the outside

A fuel-fired space heater is not properly vented or lacks available combustion air

A non-vented space heater is present

Safety devices on a fuel-fired space heater are missing or damaged

The chimney or venting system on a fuel-fired heating, ventilation, or cooling system is misaligned, negatively pitched, or damaged, which may cause improper or dangerous venting of gas

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Deteriorating paint as defined at 24 CFR 35.110 in a unit built before 1978 that is to be occupied by a family with a child under six years of age if it would prevent the family from moving into the unit

If an owner fails to correct life-threatening conditions as required by HACC, HACC will enforce the HQS in accordance with HUD requirements. See 8-II-G.

If a family fails to correct a family-caused life-threatening condition as required by HACC, HACC will enforce the family obligations. See 8-II.H.

The owner will be required to repair an inoperable smoke detector unless HACC determines that the family has intentionally disconnected it (by removing batteries or other means). In this case, the family will be required to repair the smoke detector within 24 hours.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

8-I.D. OWNER AND FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES [24 CFR 982.404]

Owner Obligation

The owner must maintain the unit in accordance with housing quality standards. A unit is not in compliance with housing quality standards if the PHA or other inspector authorized by the state or local government determines that the unit has housing quality standards deficiencies based upon an inspection, notifies the owner in writing of the deficiencies, and the deficiencies are not remedied within the appropriate time frame.

In the case of a housing quality standards deficiency that the PHA determines is caused by the tenant, any member of the household, or any guest or other person under the tenant's control (other than damage resulting from ordinary use), the PHA may waive the owner's responsibility to remedy the violation. The HAP to the owner may not be withheld or abated if the owner responsibility has been waived. However, if the family's actions constitute a serious or repeated lease violation, the owner may take legal action to evict the family. In addition, the PHA may terminate the family's assistance because of a housing quality standards breach (beyond damage resulting from ordinary use) caused by any member of the household, guest, or other person under the tenant's control.

HACC Policy

HACC will waive the owner's responsibility for housing quality standards deficiencies that have been determined to have been caused by the tenant, any member of the household, or any guest or other person under the tenant's control, to the extent the tenant can be held responsible for ensuring that the deficiencies are corrected: the tenant must take all necessary steps permissible under the lease and state and local law to remedy the deficiency. This may include paying the owner for the cost of the necessary repairs in accordance with the lease.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Family Responsibilities

The family may be held responsible for a breach of housing quality standards caused by any of the following:

- Tenant-paid utilities not in service;
- Failure to provide or maintain appliances owned by the family; and
- Damage to the dwelling unit or premises caused by a household member or guest beyond ordinary wear and tear.

HACC Policy

Damages beyond ordinary wear and tear will be considered to be damages which could be assessed against the security deposit under state law or in court practice.

If the PHA has waived the owner's responsibility to remedy the violation as outlined under the owner obligations above, the following applies:

- If the housing quality standards breach caused by the family is life-threatening, the family must take all steps permissible under the lease and state and local law to ensure the deficiency is corrected within 24 hours of notification.
- For other family-caused deficiencies, the family must take all steps permissible under the lease and state and local law to ensure the deficiency is corrected within 30 calendar days of notification (or any PHA-approved extension).

If the family has caused a breach of the HQS, the PHA must take prompt and vigorous action to enforce the family obligations. The PHA may terminate assistance for the family in accordance with 24 CFR 982.552.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

8-I.E. SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR CHILDREN WITH ELEVATED BLOOD LEAD LEVEL [24 CFR 35.1225; FR Notice 1/13/17; Notice PIH 2017-13]

If a PHA is notified by a public health department or other medical health care provider, or verifies information from a source other than a public health department or medical health care provider, that a child of less than six years of age, living in an HCV-assisted unit has been identified as having an elevated blood lead level, the PHA must complete an environmental investigation of the dwelling unit within 15 calendar days after being notified by a public health department or other medical health care provider. The environmental investigation must be completed in accordance with program requirements, and the result of the environmental investigation must be immediately provided to the owner of the dwelling unit. In cases where the public health department has already completed an evaluation of the unit, this information must be provided to the owner.

Within 30 days after receiving the environmental investigation report from the PHA, or the evaluation from the public health department, the owner is required to complete the reduction of identified lead-based paint hazards in accordance with the lead-based paint regulations [24 CFR 35.1325 and 35.1330; 40 CFR 745.227]. If the owner does not complete the "hazard reduction" as required, the dwelling unit is in violation of HQS and the PHA will take action in accordance with Section 8-II.G.

PHA reporting requirements, and data collection and record keeping responsibilities related to children with an elevated blood lead level are discussed in Chapter 16.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

8-I.F. VIOLATION OF HQS SPACE STANDARDS [24 CFR 982.401, 24 CFR 982.403]

A dwelling unit must:

- Provide adequate space and security for the family
- Have at least one bedroom or living/sleeping room for each two persons

A unit that does not meet these HQS space standards is defined as *overcrowded*.

A living room may be used as sleeping (bedroom) space, but no more than two persons may occupy the space [HCV GB p. 10-6]. A bedroom or living/sleeping room must have at least:

- One window
- Two electrical outlets in proper operating condition (permanent overhead or wall-mounted light fixtures may count as one of the required electrical outlets)

If the PHA determines that a unit is overcrowded because of an increase in family size or a change in family composition, the PHA must issue the family a new voucher, and the family and PHA must try to find an acceptable unit as soon as possible. If an acceptable unit is available for rental by the family, the PHA must terminate the HAP contract in accordance with its terms.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PART II: THE INSPECTION PROCESS

8-II.A. OVERVIEW [24 CFR 982.405]

Types of Inspections

The PHA conducts the following types of inspections as needed. Each type of inspection is discussed in the paragraphs that follow.

- *Initial Inspections*. The PHA conducts initial inspections in response to a request from the family to approve a unit for participation in the HCV program.
- *Periodic Inspections*. HUD requires the PHA to inspect each unit under lease at least annually or biennially, depending on PHA policy, to confirm that the unit still meets HQS. The inspection may be conducted in conjunction with the family's annual reexamination but also may be conducted separately.
- *Interim Inspections.* A special inspection may be requested by the owner, the family, or a third party as a result of problems identified with a unit between annual inspections.
- *Supervisory Quality Control Inspections.* HUD requires that a sample of units be inspected by a supervisor or other qualified individual to evaluate the work of the inspector(s) and to ensure that inspections are performed in compliance with the HQS.

Inspection of PHA-Owned Units [24 CFR 982.352(b)]

The PHA must obtain the services of an independent entity to perform all HQS inspections in cases where an HCV family is receiving assistance in a PHA-owned unit as defined in 24 CFR 982.4. The independent entity must communicate the results of each inspection to the family and the PHA. The independent agency must be approved by HUD and may be the unit of general local government for the PHA jurisdiction (unless the PHA is itself the unit of general local government or an agency of such government). The PHA must inform the family, both orally and in writing, that the family has the right to select any eligible unit available for lease. PHA-owned unit is freely selected by the family, without PHA pressure or steering.

For information on the inspection of PHA-owned units in the PBV program, see Chapters 17 and 18.

HACC POLICY (MTW) – EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2024

HACC opted to inspect its own units with HUD approval under Moving-to-Work authority. Where HACC -owned units are managed by a third-party property manager, thus reducing the conflict of interest, HACC will not require quality control inspections by a third-party outside agency.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Inspection Costs [Notice PIH 2016-05; 24 CFR 5.705(h)]

The PHA may not charge the family for unit inspections or reinspections [24 CFR 982.405(g)]. In the case of inspections of PHA-owned units, the PHA may compensate the independent agency from ongoing administrative fees (including fees credited to the administrative fee reserve) for inspections performed. The PHA and the independent agency may not charge the family any fee or charge for the inspection [24 CFR.982.352(b)].

The PHA may not charge the owner for the inspection of the unit prior to the initial term of the lease or for a first inspection during assisted occupancy of the unit. However, the PHA may charge a reasonable fee to owners for reinspections if an owner notifies the PHA that a repair has been made or the allotted time for repairs has elapsed and a reinspection reveals that any deficiency cited in the previous inspection that the owner is responsible for repairing, pursuant to 24 CFR 982.404(a), was not corrected. Fees may not be imposed for tenant-caused damages, for cases in which the inspector could not gain access to the unit, or for new deficiencies discovered during a reinspection.

The owner may not pass the cost of a reinspection fee to the family. Reinspection fees must be added to the PHA's administrative fee reserves and may only be used for activities related to the provision of tenant-based assistance.

HACC Policy

HACC will not charge a fee for failed re-inspections.

Remote Video Inspections (RVIs) [Notice PIH 2020-31]

As an alternative to some or all on-site inspections, the PHA may, but is not required to, perform HQS inspections from a remote location using video streaming technology and a proxy at the inspection site. Since there may be some circumstances in which the application of technology provides insufficient information or evidence to allow the PHA to make appropriate determinations about whether a condition violates HQS, Notice PIH 2020-31 requires that if a PHA chooses to implement RVIs, the PHA should have policies and procedures in place to address such limitations.

HACC Policy

HACC will not conduct any HQS inspection using RVI.

Notice and Scheduling

The family must allow the PHA to inspect the unit at reasonable times with reasonable notice [24 CFR 982.551(d)].

HACC Policy

Both the family and the owner will be given reasonable notice of all inspections. Except in the case of a life-threatening emergency, reasonable notice is considered to be not less than 48 hours. Inspections may be scheduled between 8:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. Generally, inspections will be conducted on business days only. In the case of a life-threatening emergency, HACC will give as much notice as possible, given the nature of the emergency.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Owner and Family Inspection Attendance

HUD permits the PHA to set policy regarding family and owner presence at the time of inspection [HCV GB p. 10-27].

HACC Policy

When a family occupies the unit at the time of inspection an authorized adult must be present for the inspection. The presence of the owner or the owner's representative is encouraged but is not required.

At initial inspection of a vacant unit, the presence of the owner and a family representative is permitted, but is not required.

8-II.B. INITIAL HQS INSPECTION [24 CFR 982.405(a)]

HUD regulations require that units assisted under the HCV program be inspected to determine that the units meet housing quality standards before the PHA approves assisted tenancy. However, PHAs have two options for bringing units under HAP contract (or, in the case of PBV, approving occupancy and the execution of a lease) more quickly. The PHA may but is not required to approve assisted tenancy and start HAP if the unit:

- Fails the initial inspection, but only if no life-threatening deficiencies are identified; and/or
- Passed an alternative inspection in the last 24 months.

If the PHA adopts the alternative inspection option in combination with the non-life-threatening deficiencies option, the PHA must follow family and owner notification requirements listed at 24 CFR 982.406(f). Otherwise, if neither of the above provisions are adopted, the PHA must determine that the unit the family selects meets NSPIRE standards prior to approving tenancy.

Approving Units with Non-Life-Threatening Deficiencies [FR Notice 1/18/17; Notice PIH 2017-20; FR Notice 5/7/24; and 24 CFR 982.405(j)]

The PHA may approve assisted tenancy, execute a HAP contract, and begin paying HAP if a unit fails an initial inspection, but only if the deficiencies identified are non-life threatening. This is known as the "NLT option." A PHA that implements the NLT option may apply the option to all of the PHA's initial inspections or may limit it to certain units. If the NLT option is adopted, the PHA must follow requirements listed at 24 CFR 982.405(j) for family and owner notification.

The PHA's administrative plan must specify the circumstances under which the PHA will exercise the NLT option, if any.

HACC Policy

HACC will not use the NLT option. All units must pass the initial inspection on or before the effective date of the HAP contract.

HACC will not provide assistance on behalf of the family until the unit fully complies with housing quality standards. HACC will not rely on alternative inspections for initial inspections. The HAP contract for existing housing must be executed within 45 calendar days of the initial inspection.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Approving Units Using Alternative Inspections [FR Notice 1/18/17; Notice PIH 2017-20; FR Notice 5/7/24; and 24 CFR 982.406]

The PHA may approve assisted tenancy, execute a HAP contract, and begin paying HAP if a unit passed an alternative inspection (i.e., an inspection conducted for another housing program) conducted in the last 24 months provided the PHA is able to obtain the results of the alternative inspection, the property received a "pass" score (if applicable), and the inspection meets the requirements at 24 CFR 982.406(c) and (d). The PHA may implement the use of alternative inspections for both initial and periodic inspections or may limit the use of alternative inspections to either initial or periodic inspections. If alternative inspections are used, the PHA must follow requirements listed at 24 CFR 982.406(e)(2) for family and owner notification.

A PHA relying on an alternative inspections must identify the alternative inspection method being used in the PHA's administrative plan.

HACC Policy

The unit must pass the initial inspection on or before the effective date of the HAP contract.

HACC will not rely on alternative inspections and will conduct an initial inspection for each unit prior to executing a HAP contract with the owner.

Timing of Initial Inspections [24 CFR 982.305(b)(2)(i)]

Unless the PHA relies on alternative inspections, HUD requires PHAs with fewer than 1,250 budgeted units to complete the initial inspection, determine whether the unit satisfies HQS, and notify the owner and the family of the determination within 15 days of submission of the Request for Tenancy Approval (RTA). For PHAs with 1,250 or more budgeted units, to the extent practicable such inspection and determination must be completed within 15 days. The 15-day period is suspended for any period during which the unit is not available for inspection [982.305(b)(2)].

HACC Policy

HACC will complete the initial inspection, determine whether the unit satisfies HQS, and notify the owner and the family of the determination within 15 calendar days of submission of the Request for Tenancy Approval (RTA).

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Inspection Results and Reinspections

HACC Policy

If the unit fails the HQS inspection, the owner is notified in writing. A follow-up inspection is conducted to verify completion. As provided by federal regulation, HACC may conditionally approve a unit where the only fail item is exterior paint.

If an owner fails to complete the necessary repairs within 30 calendar days from notification, and the applicant's voucher has expired, additional time may be allowed to complete the repairs, if the owner is making a good faith effort to do the required work, and the request for additional time is made and approved prior to the initial deadline. In some cases, the family may be eligible for suspension (See Chapter 5 II. E.)

Copies of the inspection forms are provided to the owner and participant upon their request.

Utilities

Generally, at initial lease-up the owner is responsible for demonstrating that all utilities are in working order including those utilities that the family will be responsible for paying.

HACC Policy

If utility service is not available for testing at the time of the initial inspection, HACC will allow the utilities to be placed in service after the unit has met all other HQS requirements. HACC will reinspect the unit to confirm that utilities are operational before the HAP contract is executed by HACC.

Appliances [Form HUD-52580]

HACC Policy

If the family is responsible for supplying the stove and/or refrigerator, HACC will allow the stove and refrigerator to be placed in the unit after the unit has met all other HQS requirements. The required appliances must be in place before the HAP contract is executed by HACC. HACC will execute the HAP contract based upon a certification from the family that the appliances have been installed and are working. A confirmatory inspection will be scheduled within 30 calendar days of HAP contract approval.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

8-II.C. PERIODIC HQS INSPECTIONS [24 CFR 982.405(b) and Notice PIH 2016-05]

HACC Policy

Each unit under HAP contract must be inspected biennially within 24 months of the last full HQS inspection. HACC reserves the right to require annual inspections of any unit or owner at any time.

HACC may accept the results of inspections performed by HUD or for other housing programs such as HOME or LIHTC.

Scheduling the Inspection

HACC Policy

HACC may accept the results of inspections performed by HUD or for other housing programs such as HOME or LIHTC.

If an adult cannot be present on the scheduled date, the family should request that HACC reschedule the inspection. HACC and family will agree on a new inspection date that generally should take place within 14 calendar days of the originally scheduled date. HACC may schedule an inspection more than 30 calendar days after the original date for good cause or reasonable accommodation.

If the family misses the first scheduled appointment without requesting a new inspection date, HACC will automatically schedule a second inspection. If the family misses two scheduled inspections without HACC approval, HACC will consider the family to have violated its obligation to make the unit available for inspection. This may result in termination of the family's assistance in accordance with Chapter 12.

8-II.D. INTERIM INSPECTIONS [24 CFR 982.405(d)]

If a participant or government official notifies the PHA of a potential deficiency, the following applies:

- If the reported deficiency is life-threatening, the PHA must, within 24 hours of notification, both inspect the housing unit and notify the owner if the life-threatening deficiency is confirmed. The owner must then make the repairs within 24 hours of PHA notification.
- If the reported deficiency is non-life-threatening, the PHA must, within 15 days of notification, both inspect the unit and notify the owner if the deficiency is confirmed. The owner must then make the repairs within 30 days of notification from the PHA or within any PHA-approved extension.

HACC Policy

During an interim inspection, HACC generally will inspect only those deficiencies that were reported. However, the inspector will record any additional HQS deficiencies that are observed and will require the responsible party to make the necessary repairs.

If the periodic inspection has been scheduled or is due within 90 calendar days of the date the interim inspection is scheduled HACC may elect to conduct a full inspection.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

8-II.E. SUPERVISORY QUALITY CONTROL INSPECTIONS [24 CFR 982.405(b); 24 CFR 985.3(e); HCV GB, p. 10-32]

HUD requires a PHA supervisor or other qualified person to conduct quality control inspections of a sample of units to ensure that each inspector is conducting accurate and complete inspections and that there is consistency in the application of the HQS.

The unit sample must include only units that have been inspected within the preceding three months. The selected sample should be drawn to represent a cross section of neighborhoods and the work of a cross section of inspectors.

8-II.F. INSPECTION RESULTS AND REINSPECTIONS FOR UNITS UNDER HAP CONTRACT

Notification of Corrective Actions [24 CFR 982.404(d)(1)]

The owner must maintain the unit in accordance with housing quality standards. The unit is in noncompliance with housing quality standards if:

- The PHA or authorized inspector determines the unit has housing quality standards deficiencies based upon an inspection
- The PHA notified the owner in writing of the unit housing quality standards deficiencies; and
- The unit's housing quality standards deficiencies are not corrected within the required timeframes.

A PHA may withhold assistance payments for units that have deficiencies once the owner has been notified in writing of the deficiencies. The PHA's administrative plan must identify the conditions under which the PHA will withhold HAP. In this case, if the unit is brought into compliance during the applicable cure period, the PHA must resume assistance payments and provide payments to cover the time period for which the payments were withheld.

The PHA must abate the HAP, including amounts that had been withheld, if the owner fails to make the repairs within the applicable cure period. In this case, the PHA must notify the family and the owner that it is abating payments and, if the unit does not meet housing quality standards within 60 days (or a reasonable longer period established by the PHA), the PHA will terminate the HAP contract for the unit and the family will have to move to receive continued assistance. In this case, the PHA must issue the family its voucher to move at least 30 days prior to the termination of the HAP contract.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

HACC Policy

When life-threatening conditions are identified, HACC will immediately notify both parties by telephone or email. The notice will specify who is responsible for correcting the violation. The corrective actions must be taken within 24 hours of HACC's notice.

When failures that are not life-threatening are identified, HACC will send the owner and the family a written notification of the inspection results within five business days of the inspection. The written notice will specify who is responsible for correcting the violation, and the time frame within which the failure must be corrected. If low deficiencies are identified, the inspection will be passed with comments, but all deficiencies must be resolved. Generally, not more than 30 calendar days will be allowed for the correction.

The notice of inspection results will inform the owner that if life-threatening conditions are not corrected within 24 hours, and non-life-threatening conditions are not corrected within the specified time frame (or any HACC-approved extension), the owner's HAP will be abated in accordance with HACC policy (see 8-II.G.).

Likewise, in the case of family-caused deficiencies, , the notice will inform the family that if corrections are not made within the specified time frame (or any HACC-approved extension, if applicable) the family's assistance will be terminated in accordance with HACC policy (see Chapter 12).

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Extensions

For conditions that are life-threatening, the PHA cannot grant an extension to the 24 hour corrective action period. For conditions that are not life-threatening, the PHA may grant an exception to the required time frames for correcting the violation, if the PHA determines that an extension is appropriate [24 CFR 982.404].

HACC Policy

Extensions will be granted in cases where HACC has determined that the owner has made a good faith effort to correct the deficiencies and is unable to for reasons beyond the owner's control. Reasons may include, but are not limited to:

A repair cannot be completed because required parts or services are not available.

A repair cannot be completed because of weather conditions.

A reasonable accommodation is needed because the family includes a person with disabilities.

The length of the extension will be determined on a case-by-case basis, but will not exceed 60 calendar days, except in the case of delays caused by weather conditions or with manager pre-approval. In the case of weather conditions, extensions may be continued until the weather has improved sufficiently to make repairs possible. The necessary repairs must be made within 15 calendar days, once the weather conditions have subsided.

Reinspections [24 CFR 982.405(i)]

When a PHA must verify correction of a deficiency, the PHA may use verification methods other than another on-site inspection. The PHA may establish different verification methods for initial and non-initial inspections or for different deficiencies. Upon either an inspection for initial occupancy or a reinspection, the PHA may accept photographic evidence or other reliable evidence from the owner to verify that a deficiency has been corrected.

HACC Policy

If an owner/tenant certification of repairs is not allowed and a physical re-inspection is required, HACC will conduct a reinspection immediately following the end of the corrective period, or any HACC-approved extension.

The family and owner will be given reasonable notice of the reinspection appointment. If the deficiencies have not been corrected by the time of the reinspection, HACC will send a notice of abatement to the owner, or in the case of family-caused violations, a notice of termination to the family, in accordance with HACC policies. If HACC is unable to gain entry to the unit in order to conduct the scheduled reinspection, HACC will consider the family to have violated its obligation to make the unit available for inspection. This may result in termination of the family's assistance in accordance with Chapter 12.

HACC will accept self-certification of HQS repairs certifying the required repairs were made signed by the owner and tenant, when there are no more than six deficiencies, if all deficiencies are minor items which may include but are not limited to the following:

- Replacement of burnt-out light bulbs (interior/exterior)

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

• Replacement of cracked or missing switch or socket plates

• Replacement or repair of windows or doors that allow air filtration

• Replacement, cleaning, or repair of stove (new knobs, burners, oven elements, drip pans)

• Minor water leaks

• Carbon Monoxide Detector/Monitor repair or placement, if there are more than one only.

• Smoke Alarm repair or replacement, if there are more than one only.

• Replacement, cleaning or repair of refrigerator (new handle, sharp edges, door seal, shelves, defrost freezer)

• Replacement of broken or destroyed interior doors (bedroom, bathroom, etc.)

• Repair of closet doors off track

• Floor covering repairs

• Removal of excess debris

• Yard cleanup (including removal of old cars, car parts, moving, weeding, etc.)

• Repair of wall or ceiling holes in units with no lead-based paint issues

• Replacement of cracked toilet seat(s)

• Replacement of missing heater knobs

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

8-II.G. ENFORCING OWNER COMPLIANCE

If the owner fails to maintain the dwelling unit in accordance with HQS, the PHA must take prompt and vigorous action to enforce the owner obligations.

HAP Withholding [24 CFR 982.404(d)(1)]

A PHA may withhold assistance payments for units that have housing quality standards deficiencies once the PHA has notified the owner in writing of the deficiencies. The PHA's administrative plan must identify the conditions under which the PHA will withhold HAP. In this case, if the unit is brought into compliance during the applicable cure period, the PHA resumes assistance payments and provides assistance payments to cover the time period for which the payments were withheld.

HACC Policy

HACC will not withhold assistance payments upon notification to the owner of the deficiencies.

HAP Abatement [24 CFR 982.404(d)(2)]

The PHA must abate the HAP, including amounts that had been withheld, if the owner fails to make the repairs within the applicable cure period. In this case, the PHA must notify the family and the owner that it is abating payments and, if the unit does not meet housing quality standards within 60 days (or a reasonable longer period established by the PHA), the PHA will terminate the HAP contract for the unit and the family will have to move to receive continued assistance. In this case, the PHA must issue the family its voucher to move at least 30 days prior to the termination of the HAP contract.

The owner may not terminate the tenancy of any family due to the withholding or abatement of assistance.

HACC Policy

HACC will make all HAP abatements effective the first of the month following the expiration of HACC-specified correction period (including any extension).

HACC will inspect abated units within five business days of the owner's notification that the work has been completed. Payment will resume effective on the day the unit passes inspection.

During any abatement period the family continues to be responsible for its share of the rent.

For PHA policies on family moves when units are in abatement and termination of the HAP contract when a family moves due to deficiencies, see Section 10-I.B.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

HAP Contract Termination

The PHA must decide how long any abatement period will continue before the HAP contract will be terminated. The PHA should not terminate the contract until the family finds another unit, provided the family does so in a reasonable time [HCV GB p. 10-29] and must give the owner reasonable notice of the termination. The PHA will issue a voucher to permit the family to move to another unit as described in Chapter 10.

HACC Policy

The maximum length of time that HAP may be abated is 60 calendar days or manager pre-approval 90 calendar days. However, if the owner completes corrections and notifies HACC before the termination date of the HAP contract, HACC may rescind the termination notice if (1) the family still resides in the unit and wishes to remain in the unit and (2) the unit passes inspection.

Reasonable notice of HAP contract termination by HACC is 30 calendar days. HACC will issue a voucher to permit the family to move to another unit as described in Chapter 10.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

8-II.H. ENFORCING FAMILY COMPLIANCE WITH HQS [24 CFR 982.404(b)]

If the PHA waived the landlord responsibility for housing quality standards deficiencies that have been determined to have been caused by the tenant, any member of the household, or any guest or other person under the tenant's control (see section 8-I.D), the family is responsible for correcting any housing quality standards violations listed in paragraph 8.I.D. If the family fails to correct a violation within the period allowed by the PHA (and any extensions), the PHA will terminate the family's assistance, according to the policies described in Chapter 12.

If the owner carries out a repair for which the family is responsible under the lease, the owner may bill the family for the cost of the repair and may enter into a repayment agreement with the family.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PART III: RENT REASONABLENESS [24 CFR 982.507]

8-III.A. OVERVIEW

Except in the case of certain LIHTC- and HOME-assisted units, no HAP contract can be approved until the PHA has determined that the rent for the unit is reasonable. The purpose of the rent reasonableness test is to ensure that a fair rent is paid for each unit rented under the HCV program.

HUD regulations define a reasonable rent as one that does not exceed the rent charged for comparable, unassisted units in the same market area. HUD also requires that owners not charge more for assisted units than for comparable units on the premises. This part explains the method used to determine whether a unit's rent is reasonable.

PHA-Owned Units [24 CFR 982.352(b)]

In cases where an HCV family is receiving assistance in a PHA-owned unit, the PHA must obtain the services of an independent entity to determine rent reasonableness in accordance with program requirements, and to assist the family in negotiating the contract rent when the family requests assistance. A PHA-owned unit is defined as a unit that is owned by the PHA that administers the assistance under the consolidated ACC (including a unit owned by an entity substantially controlled by the PHA). The independent agency must communicate the results of the rent reasonableness determination to the family and the PHA. The independent agency must be approved by HUD, and may be the unit of general local government for the PHA jurisdiction (unless the PHA is itself the unit of general local government or an agency of such government).

HACC POLICY (MTW) – EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2024

HACC opted to determine rent reasonableness for HACC-owned units with HUD approval under Moving-to-Work authority.

Where HACC-owned units are managed by a third-party property manager, thus reducing the conflict of interest, HACC will not require quality control testing of rent reasonableness determinations by a third-party outside agency.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

8-III.B. WHEN RENT REASONABLENESS DETERMINATIONS ARE REQUIRED

Owner-Initiated Rent Determinations

The PHA must make a rent reasonableness determination at initial occupancy and whenever the owner requests a rent adjustment.

The owner and family first negotiate the rent for a unit. The PHA (or independent agency in the case of PHA-owned units) will assist the family with the negotiations upon request. At initial occupancy the PHA must determine whether the proposed rent is reasonable before a HAP Contract is signed. The owner must not change the rent during the initial lease term. Subsequent requests for rent adjustments must be consistent with the lease between the owner and the family. Rent increases will not be approved unless any failed items identified by the most recent HQS inspection have been corrected.

HACC Policy

After the initial occupancy period, the owner may request a rent adjustment in accordance with the owner's lease. For rent increase requests after initial lease-up, HACC may request owners to provide information about the rents charged for other units on the premises, if the premises include more than 4 units. In evaluating the proposed rents in comparison to other units on the premises HACC will consider unit size and length of tenancy in the other units.

For owner rent increase requests after initial lease-up, HACC will determine whether the requested increase is reasonable withing 30 calendar days of the effective date of the rent increase. The owner will be notified of the determination in writing.

Rent increases will go into effect on the first of the month following the 60 calendar day period after the owner notifies HACC of the rent change or on the date specified by the owner, whichever is later.

HACC will not execute a new HAP contract where there are changes in lease requirements governing tenant or owner responsibilities for utilities or appliances. If the owner and the family agree to such changes, HACC will require a copy of the written agreement executed by the owner and the family. HACC must receive a copy of the agreement at least 30 calendar days before the changes go into effect.

HACC will not execute a new HAP contract where there are changes in lease provisions governing the term of the lease. HACC must receive a copy of the new lease agreement at least 30 calendar days before the lease start date.

PHA and HUD-Initiated Rent Reasonableness Determinations

HUD requires the PHA to make a determination of rent reasonableness (even if the owner has not requested a change) if there is a 10 percent decrease in the fair market rent that goes into effect at least 60 days before the contract anniversary date. HUD also may direct the PHA to make a determination at any other time. The PHA may decide that a new determination of rent reasonableness is needed at any time.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

HACC Policy

In addition to the instances described above, HACC will make a determination of rent reasonableness at any time after the initial occupancy period if: (1) HACC determines that the initial rent reasonableness determination was in error or (2) HACC determines that the information provided by the owner about the unit or other units on the same premises was incorrect.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

LIHTC and HOME-Assisted Units [24 CFR 982.507(c)]

For units receiving low-income housing tax credits (LIHTCs) or units assisted under HUD's HOME Investment Partnerships (HOME) Program, a rent comparison with unassisted units is not required if the voucher rent does not exceed the rent for other LIHTC- or HOME-assisted units in the project that are not occupied by families with tenant-based assistance.

For LIHTCs, if the rent requested by the owner does exceed the LIHTC rents for non-voucher families, the PHA must perform a rent comparability study in accordance with program regulations. In such cases, the rent shall not exceed the lesser of: (1) the reasonable rent as determined from the rent comparability study; or (2) the payment standard established by the PHA for the unit size involved.

8-III.C. HOW COMPARABILITY IS ESTABLISHED

Factors to Consider

HUD requires PHAs to take into consideration the factors listed below when determining rent comparability. The PHA may use these factors to make upward or downward adjustments to the rents of comparison units when the units are not identical to the HCV-assisted unit.

- Location and age
- Unit size including the number of rooms and square footage of rooms
- The type of unit including construction type (e.g., single family, duplex, garden, low-rise, high-rise)
- The quality of the units including the quality of the original construction, maintenance and improvements made
- Amenities, services, and utilities included in the rent

Units that Must Not Be Used as Comparables

Comparable units must represent unrestricted market rents. Therefore, units that receive some form of federal, state, or local assistance that imposes rent restrictions cannot be considered comparable units. These include units assisted by HUD through any of the following programs: Section 8 project-based assistance, Section 236 and Section 221(d)(3) Below Market Interest Rate (BMIR) projects, HOME or Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) program-assisted units in which the rents are subsidized; units subsidized through federal, state, or local tax credits; units subsidized by the Department of Agriculture rural housing programs, and units that are rent-controlled by local ordinance [Notice PIH 2002-22, Notice PIH 2005-20, and Notice PIH 2020-19].

Note: Notice PIH 2020-19, issued August 21, 2020, provides further guidance on the issue of what constitutes an assisted unit.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Rents Charged for Other Units on the Premises

The Request for Tenancy Approval (HUD-52517) requires owners to provide information, on the form itself, about the rent charged for other unassisted comparable units on the premises if the premises include more than 4 units.

By accepting the PHA payment each month the owner certifies that the rent is not more than the rent charged for comparable unassisted units on the premises. If asked to do so, the owner must give the PHA information regarding rents charged for other units on the premises.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

8-III.D. PHA RENT REASONABLENESS METHODOLOGY

How Market Data Is Collected

HACC Policy

HACC will collect and maintain data on market rents in the HACC's jurisdiction. Information sources include newspapers, realtors, market surveys, inquiries of owners and other available sources. The data will be maintained by bedroom size and market areas. Market areas may be defined by zip codes, census tract, neighborhood, and identifiable natural or man-made boundaries. The data will be updated as available and old data will be eliminated from the database.

How Rents Are Determined

HACC Policy

The rent for a unit proposed for HCV assistance will be compared to the rent charged for comparable units in the same market area. HACC will develop a range of prices for comparable units by bedroom size within defined market areas. Units proposed for HCV assistance will be compared to the units within this rent range. Because units may be similar, but not exactly like the unit proposed for HCV assistance, HACC may make adjustments to the range of prices to account for these differences.

The adjustment must reflect the local market. Not all differences in units require adjustments (e.g., the presence or absence of a garbage disposal may not affect the rent in some market areas).

Adjustments may vary by unit type (e.g., a second bathroom may be more valuable in a three-bedroom unit than in a two-bedroom).

The adjustment must reflect the rental value of the difference—not its construction costs (e.g., it might cost $20,000 to put on a new roof, but the new roof might not make any difference in what a tenant would be willing to pay because rental units are presumed to have functioning roofs).

HACC will notify the owner of the rent HACC can approve based upon its analysis of rents for comparable units. The owner may submit information about other comparable units in the market area. HACC will confirm the accuracy of the information provided and consider this additional information when making rent determinations. The owner must submit any additional information within five business days of HACC’s request for information or the owner’s request to submit information.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

EXHIBIT 8-1: OVERVIEW OF HUD HOUSING QUALITY STANDARDS

Note: This document provides an overview of HQS. For more detailed information see the following documents:

- 24 CFR 982.401, Housing Quality Standards (HQS)
- Housing Choice Voucher Guidebook, Chapter 10.
- HUD Housing Inspection Manual for Section 8 Housing
- HUD Inspection Form, form HUD-52580 (3/01) and Inspection Checklist, form HUD-52580-A (9/00)

Sanitary Facilities

The dwelling unit must include sanitary facilities within the unit. The sanitary facilities must be usable in privacy and must be in proper operating condition and adequate for personal cleanliness and disposal of human waste.

Food Preparation and Refuse Disposal

The dwelling unit must have space and equipment suitable for the family to store, prepare, and serve food in a sanitary manner.

Space and Security

The dwelling unit must provide adequate space and security for the family. This includes having at least one bedroom or living/sleeping room for each two persons.

Thermal Environment

The unit must have a safe system for heating the dwelling unit. Air conditioning is not required but if provided must be in proper operating condition. The dwelling unit must not contain unvented room heaters that burn gas, oil, or kerosene. Portable electric room heaters or kitchen stoves with built-in heating units are not acceptable as a primary source of heat for units located in climatic areas where permanent heat systems are required.

Illumination and Electricity

Each room must have adequate natural or artificial illumination to permit normal indoor activities and to support the health and safety of occupants. The dwelling unit must have sufficient electrical sources so occupants can use essential electrical appliances. Minimum standards are set for different types of rooms. Once the minimum standards are met, the number, type and location of electrical sources are a matter of tenant preference.

Structure and Materials

The dwelling unit must be structurally sound. Handrails are required when four or more steps (risers) are present, and protective railings are required when porches, balconies, and stoops are thirty inches or more off the ground. The elevator servicing the unit must be working [if there is one]. Manufactured homes must have proper tie-down devices capable of surviving wind loads common to the area.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

HACC Policy

HACC will only consider rent assistance for units that meet HUD's definition of Manufactured Home which requires that the unit have been originally built to be a permanent residence (not a recreational vehicle) and be no less than.

Interior Air Quality

The dwelling unit must be free of air pollutant levels that threaten the occupants' health. There must be adequate air circulation in the dwelling unit. Bathroom areas must have one openable window or other adequate ventilation. Any sleeping room must have at least one window. If a window was designed to be opened, it must be in proper working order.

Water Supply

The dwelling unit must be served by an approved public or private water supply that is sanitary and free from contamination. Plumbing fixtures and pipes must be free of leaks and threats to health and safety.

Lead-Based Paint

Lead-based paint requirements apply to dwelling units built prior to 1978 that are occupied or can be occupied by families with children under six years of age, excluding zero bedroom dwellings. Owners must:

- Disclose known lead-based paint hazards to prospective tenants before the lease is signed,
- provide all prospective families with "Protect Your Family from Lead in Your Home",
- Stabilize deteriorated painted surfaces and conduct hazard reduction activities within 30 days when identified by the PHA
- Notify tenants each time such an activity is performed
- Conduct all work in accordance with HUD safe practices
- As part of ongoing maintenance ask each family to report deteriorated paint
- Maintain covered housing without deteriorated paint if there is child under six in the family

For units occupied by elevated blood lead level (lead poisoned) children under six years of age, an environmental investigation must be conducted (paid for by the PHA). If lead hazards are identified during the environmental investigation, the owner must complete hazard reduction activities within 30 days.

See HCV GB p. 10-15 for a detailed description of these requirements. For additional information on lead-based paint requirements see 24 CFR 35, Subparts A, B, M, and R.

Access

Use and maintenance of the unit must be possible without unauthorized use of other private properties. The building must provide an alternate means of exit in case of fire.

Site and Neighborhood

The site and neighborhood must be reasonably free from disturbing noises and reverberations, excessive trash or vermin, or other dangers to the health, safety, and general welfare of the occupants.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Sanitary Condition

The dwelling unit and its equipment must be in sanitary condition and free of vermin and rodent infestation. The unit must have adequate barriers to prevent infestation.

Smoke Detectors

Smoke detectors must be installed in accordance with and meet the requirements of the National Fire Protection Association Standard (NFPA) 74 (or its successor standards). If the dwelling unit is occupied by any person with a hearing impairment, smoke detectors must have an appropriate alarm system as specified in NFPA 74 (or successor standards). As of December 29, 2024, all smoke alarms must be either hard wired or sealed, 10-year battery devices.

Hazards and Heath/Safety

The unit, interior and exterior common areas accessible to the family, the site, and the surrounding neighborhood must be free of hazards to the family's health and safety.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

EXHIBIT 8-2: SUMMARY OF TENANT PREFERENCE AREAS RELATED TO HOUSING QUALITY

Note: This document provides an overview of unit and site characteristics and conditions for which the family determines acceptability. For more detailed information see the following documents:

- Housing Choice Voucher Guidebook, Chapter 10.
- HUD Housing Inspection Manual for Section 8 Housing
- HUD Inspection Form, form HUD-52580 (3/01) and Inspection Checklist, form HUD-52580-A (9/00)

Provided the minimum housing quality standards have been met, HUD permits the family to determine whether the unit is acceptable with regard to the following characteristics.

- *Sanitary Facilities*. The family may determine the adequacy of the cosmetic condition and quality of the sanitary facilities, including the size of the lavatory, tub, or shower; the location of the sanitary facilities within the unit; and the adequacy of the water heater.
- *Food Preparation and Refuse Disposal*. The family selects size and type of equipment it finds acceptable. When the family is responsible for supplying cooking appliances, the family may choose to use a microwave oven in place of a conventional oven, stove, or range. When the owner is responsible for providing cooking appliances, the owner may offer a microwave oven in place of an oven, stove, or range only if other subsidized and unsubsidized units on the premises are furnished with microwave ovens only. The adequacy of the amount and type of storage space, the cosmetic conditions of all equipment, and the size and location of the kitchen are all determined by the family.
- *Space and Security*. The family may determine the adequacy of room sizes and room locations. The family is also responsible for deciding the acceptability of the type of door and window locks.
- *Energy conservation items*. The family may determine whether the amount of insulation, presence of absence of storm doors and windows and other energy conservation items are acceptable.
- *Illumination and Electricity*. The family may determine whether the location and the number of outlets and fixtures (over and above those required to meet HQS standards) are acceptable or if the amount of electrical service is adequate for the use of appliances, computers, or stereo equipment.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

- *Structure and Materials.* Families may determine whether minor defects, such as lack of paint, or worn flooring or carpeting will affect the livability of the unit.
- *Indoor Air.* Families may determine whether window and door screens, filters, fans, or other devices for proper ventilation are adequate to meet the family's needs. However, if screens are present they must be in good condition.
- *Sanitary Conditions.* The family determines whether the sanitary conditions in the unit, including minor infestations, are acceptable.
- *Neighborhood conditions.* Families may determine whether neighborhood conditions such as the presence of drug activity, commercial enterprises, and convenience to shopping will affect the livability of the unit.

Families have no discretion with respect to lead-based paint standards and smoke detectors.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Chapter 8.B.

NATIONAL STANDARDS FOR THE PHYSICAL INSPECTION OF REAL ESTATE AND RENT REASONABLENESS DETERMINATIONS

[24 CFR 5 Subpart G and Notice PIH 2024-26, REV-1]

INTRODUCTION

Owners must maintain all units occupied by families receiving Housing Choice Voucher (HCV) and Project Based Voucher (PBV) assistance in accordance with housing quality standards. Units assisted under the program must comply with HUD's National Standards for the Physical Inspection of Real Estate (NSPIRE) regulations and standards no later than February 1, 2027. The inspection performance standards and procedures for conducting NSPIRE inspections must be included in the administrative plan [Notice PIH 2024-26, REV-1].

All units must pass an inspection prior to the approval of a lease (with some exceptions) and at least once every 24 months (or 36 months for small rural PHAs) during the term of the HAP contract, and at other times as needed, to determine that the unit meets housing quality standards. HUD also requires PHAs to determine that rents for units under the program are reasonable when compared to comparable unassisted units in the market area.

Provided they meet certain requirements, HUD permits PHAs to establish some additional local requirements in their administrative plans. The use of the term *NSPIRE standard*s in this plan refers to the combination of both HUD and PHA-established requirements. However, state and local codes, compliance is not part of the determination of whether a unit passes the NSPIRE standards.

This chapter explains HUD and PHA requirements related to physical inspections and rent reasonableness as follows:

> Part I. Physical Standards. This part discusses NSPIRE standards required of units occupied by HCV and PBV-assisted families. It also identifies affirmative habitability requirements for all units and life-threatening conditions that must be corrected in 24 hours.
>
> Part II. The Inspection Process. This part describes the types of inspections the PHA will make and the steps that will be taken when units do not meet NSPIRE standards.
>
> Part III. Rent Reasonableness Determinations. This part discusses the policies the PHA will use to make rent reasonableness determinations.

Special requirements for homeownership, manufactured homes, and other special housing types are discussed in Chapter 15 to the extent that they apply in this jurisdiction. Special requirements for the PBV and RAD PBV programs (if applicable) are discussed in Chapters 17 and 18, respectively.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

NSPIRE and HQS

Even once the HQS inspection standard has sunset, the regulations at 24 CFR Part 982 and 983 governing the HCV and PBV programs will continue to use the terms *HQS* and *housing quality standards* rather than *NSPIRE*. This is because the definition of *housing quality standards (HQS)* at 24 CFR 982.4 means the minimum quality standards developed by HUD in accordance with 24 CFR 5.703 for the HCV program, including any variations approved by HUD for the PHA. As such, the model policy uses the term *housing quality standards* whenever applicable regulations use this term. Except in the chapter describing HQS, the acronym *HQS* is not used in the model policy in order to avoid confusion between the umbrella term meaning housing standards and the specific inspection protocol. The model policy only uses the term *NSPIRE* when referring to specific NSPIRE standards.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PART I: NSPIRE STANDARDS

NSPIRE standards are published on HUD's NSPIRE website as well as in the NSPIRE Final Rule [FR Notice 5/1//2023].

8-I.A. INSPECTABLE AREAS [24 CFR 5.703(a)(1) and 24 CFR 5.705(a)(2)]

NSPIRE defines the inspectable areas for inspection under the standards as inside, outside and unit. However, the inspection requirement for the HCV and PBV programs only applies to units occupied or to be occupied by HCV or PBV participants and common areas and exterior areas which either service or are associated with such units.

8-I.B. AFFIRMATIVE HABITABILITY REQUIREMENTS [24 CFR 5.703(b), (c), and (d)]

NSPIRE provides for minimum, or affirmative, habitability requirements for each area (unit, inside, outside). These areas must meet these requirements for habitability, which are listed in Exhibit 8-1.

The inside, outside and unit must be free of health and safety hazards that pose a danger to residents. Types of health and safety concerns include, but are not limited to carbon monoxide, electrical hazards, extreme temperature, flammable materials or other fire hazards, garbage and debris, handrail hazards, infestation, lead-based paint, mold, and structural soundness [24 CFR 5.703(e).

As of December 29, 2004, (the effective date of the Public and Federally Assisted Housing Fire Safety Act of 2022), smoke alarms have must have either a sealed 10-year battery or be hard wired.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

8-I.C. MODIFICATIONS TO PROVIDE ACCESSIBILITY [24 CFR 100.203; Notice 2003-31; and Notice PIH 2014-02]

Under the Fair Housing Act of 1988 an owner must make reasonable accommodations in rules, policies, practices, or services if necessary for a person with disabilities to use the housing and must not refuse the request of a family that contains a person with a disability to make necessary and reasonable modifications to the unit if such modification is necessary to afford the person with a disability full enjoyment of the premises. Such modifications are at the family's expense. The owner may, where it is reasonable to do so, require restoration of the unit to its original condition (reasonable wear and tear excepted) if the modification would interfere with the owner or next occupant's full enjoyment of the premises. The owner may not increase a customarily required security deposit. However, the landlord may negotiate a restoration agreement that requires the family to restore the unit and, if necessary to ensure the likelihood of restoration, may require the tenant to pay a reasonable amount into an interest- bearing escrow account over a reasonable period of time. The interest in any such account accrues to the benefit of the tenant. The owner may also require reasonable assurances that the quality of the work will be acceptable and that any required building permits will be obtained. [24 CFR 100.203; Notice 2003-31].

Modifications to units to provide access for a person with a disability must meet all applicable NSPIRE requirements and conform to the design, construction, or alteration of facilities contained in the UFAS and the ADA Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG) [28 CFR 35.151(c) and Notice 2003-31] See Chapter 2 of this plan for additional information on reasonable accommodations for persons with disabilities.

HACC Policy

Any owner that intends to negotiate a restoration agreement or require an escrow account does not need to submit the agreement(s) to HACC for review.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

8-I.D. ADDITIONAL LOCAL REQUIREMENTS [24 CFR 5.705(a)(3) and Notice PIH 2024-26, REV-1]

The PHA may impose variations to the NSPIRE standards as long as the additional criteria are not likely to adversely affect the health or safety of participant families or severely restrict housing choices for families. HUD approval is required for variations to NSPIRE standards and approved variations must be added to the administrative plan.

HUD may approve inspection criteria variations if the variations apply standards in local housing codes or other codes adopted by the PHA or because of local climatic or geographic conditions. Acceptability criteria variations may only be approved by HUD if such variations either meet or exceed the performance requirements or significantly expand affordable housing opportunities for families assisted under the program.

HACC Policy

HACC has not requested any HUD-approved variations to NSPIRE standards.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

8-I.E. LIFE-THREATENING DEFICIENCIES [Notice PIH 2024-26, REV-1 and FR Notice 7/14/17]

HUD previously required the PHA to define life-threatening conditions in the administrative plan. The NSPIRE standards now describe those conditions which are considered life-threatening and must be corrected within 24 hours.

The following are a list of life-threatening deficiencies under NSPIRE:

Inspectable Item	Deficiency
Call-for-Aid System	System is blocked or pull cord is higher than 6 inches off the floor.
	System does not function properly
Carbon Monoxide Alarm	Carbon monoxide alarm is missing, not installed, or not installed in a proper location.
	Carbon monoxide alarm is obstructed.
	Carbon monoxide alarm does not produce an audio or visual alarm when tested.
Chimney	A visually accessible chimney, flue, or firebox connected to a fireplace or wood-burning appliance is incomplete or damaged such that it may not safely contain fire and convey smoke and combustion gases to the exterior.
	Chimney exhibits signs of structural failure.
Clothes Dryer Exhaust Ventilation	Electric dryer transition duct is detached or missing.
	Gas dryer transition duct is detached or missing.
	Electric dryer exhaust ventilation system has restricted airflow.
	Dryer transition duct is constructed of unsuitable material.
	Gas dryer exhaust ventilation system has restricted airflow.
Door – Entry	Entry door is missing.
Door – Fire Labeled	Fire labeled door is missing.
Egress	Obstructed means of egress.
	Sleeping room is located on the third floor or below and has an obstructed rescue opening.
	Fire escape is obstructed.
Electrical – Conductor, Outlet, and Switch	Outlet or switch is damaged.
	Exposed electrical conductor.
	Water is currently in contact with an electrical conductor.
Electrical – Service Panel	The overcurrent protection device is damaged.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Inspectable Item	Deficiency
Exit Sign	Exit sign is damaged, missing, obstructed, or not adequately illuminated.
Fire Escape	Fire escape component is damaged or missing.
Fire Extinguisher	Fire extinguisher pressure gauge reads over or under-charged.
	Fire extinguisher service tag is missing, illegible, or expired.
	Fire extinguisher is damaged or missing.
Flammable and Combustible Items	Flammable or combustible item is on or within 3 feet of an appliance that provides heat for thermal comfort or a fuel-burning water heater; OR Improperly stored chemicals.
Guardrail	Guardrail is missing or not installed.
	Guardrail is not functionally adequate.
Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning (HVAC)	The inspection date is on or between October 1 and March 31 and the permanently installed heating source is not working or the permanently installed heating source is working and the interior temperature is below 64 degrees Fahrenheit.
	Unvented space heater that burns gas, oil, or kerosene is present.
	Combustion chamber cover or gas shutoff valve is missing from a fuel burning heating appliance.
	Fuel burning heating system or device exhaust vent is misaligned, blocked, disconnected, improperly connected, damaged, or missing.
Leak – Gas or Oil	Natural gas, propane, or oil leak.
Mold-like Substance	Presence of mold-like substance at extremely high levels is observed visually.
Smoke Alarm	Smoke alarm is not installed where required.
	Smoke alarm is obstructed.
	Smoke alarm does not produce an audio or visual alarm when tested.
Sprinkler Assembly	Sprinkler head assembly is encased or obstructed by an item or object that is within 18 inches of the sprinkler head.
	Sprinkler assembly component is damaged, inoperable, or missing and it is detrimental to performance.
	Sprinkler assembly has evidence of corrosion.
	Sprinkler assembly has evidence of foreign material that is detrimental to performance.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Inspectable Item	Deficiency
Structural System	Structural system exhibits signs of serious failure.
Toilet	Only 1 toilet was installed, and it is missing.
Water Heater	Chimney or flue piping is blocked, misaligned, or missing.
	Gas shutoff valve is damaged, missing, or not installed.

However, PHAs may add additional deficiencies which the PHA considers life-threatening provided they are described in the administrative plan.

HACC Policy

In addition to those listed under the NSPIRE standards, the following are considered life-threatening conditions:

Any condition that jeopardizes the security of the unit

Major plumbing leaks or flooding, waterlogged ceiling or floor in imminent danger of falling

Natural or LP gas or fuel oil leaks

A fuel storage vessel, fluid line, valve, or connection that supplies fuel to a HVAC unit is leaking or a strong odor is detected with potential for explosion or fire or that results in a health risk if inhaled

Any electrical problem or condition that could result in shock or fire

A light fixture is readily accessible, is not securely mounted to the ceiling or wall, and electrical connections or wires are exposed

A light fixture is hanging by its wires

A light fixture has a missing or broken bulb, and the open socket is readily accessible to the tenant during the day-to-day use of the unit

A receptacle (outlet) or switch is missing or broken and electrical connections or wires are exposed

An open circuit breaker position is not appropriately blanked off in a panel board, main panel board, or other electrical box that contains circuit breakers or fuses

A cover is missing from any electrical device box, panel box, switch gear box, control panel, etc., and there are exposed electrical connections

Any nicks, abrasions, or fraying of the insulation that exposes conducting wire

Exposed bare wires or electrical connections

Any condition that results in openings in electrical panels or electrical control device enclosures

Water leaking or ponding near any electrical device

Any condition that poses a serious risk of electrocution or fire and poses an immediate life-threatening condition

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Absence of a working heating system when outside temperature is below 60 degrees Fahrenheit.

Utilities not in service, including no running hot water

Conditions that present the imminent possibility of injury

Obstacles that prevent safe entrance or exit from the unit

Any components that affect the function of the fire escape are missing or damaged

Stored items or other barriers restrict or prevent the use of the fire escape in the event of an emergency

The building's emergency exit is blocked or impeded, thus limiting the ability of occupants to exit in a fire or other emergency

Absence of a functioning toilet in the unit

Inoperable or missing smoke detectors

Missing or inoperable carbon monoxide detector

Missing, damaged, discharged, overcharged, or expired fire extinguisher (where required)

Gas/oil-fired water heater or heating, ventilation, or cooling system with missing, damaged, improper, or misaligned chimney venting

The chimney or venting system on a fuel-fired water heater is misaligned, negatively pitched, or damaged, which may cause improper or dangerous venting or gases

A gas dryer vent is missing, damaged, or is visually determined to be inoperable, or the dryer exhaust is not vented to the outside

A fuel-fired space heater is not properly vented or lacks available combustion air

A non-vented space heater is present

Safety devices on a fuel-fired space heater are missing or damaged

The chimney or venting system on a fuel-fired heating, ventilation, or cooling system is misaligned, negatively pitched, or damaged, which may cause improper or dangerous venting of gas

Deteriorating paint as defined at 24 CFR 35.110 in a unit built before 1978 that is to be occupied by a family with a child under six years of age if it would prevent the family from moving into the unit

If an owner fails to correct life-threatening conditions as required by HACC, HACC will enforce the HQS in accordance with HUD requirements. See 8-II-G.

If a family fails to correct a family-caused life-threatening condition as required by HACC, HACC will enforce the family obligations. See 8-II.H.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

The owner will be required to repair an inoperable smoke detector unless HACC determines that the family has intentionally disconnected it (by removing batteries or other means). In this case, the family will be required to repair the smoke detector within 24 hours.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

8-I.F. OWNER AND FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES [24 CFR 982.404]

Owner Obligation

The owner must maintain the unit in accordance with housing quality standards. A unit is not in compliance with housing quality standards if the PHA or other inspector authorized by the state or local government determines that the unit has housing quality standards deficiencies based upon an inspection, notifies the owner in writing of the deficiencies, and the deficiencies are not remedied within the appropriate time frame.

In the case of a housing quality standards deficiency that the PHA determines is caused by the tenant, any member of the household, or any guest or other person under the tenant's control (other than damage resulting from ordinary use), the PHA may waive the owner's responsibility to remedy the violation. The HAP to the owner may not be withheld or abated if the owner responsibility has been waived. However, if the family's actions constitute a serious or repeated lease violation, the owner may take legal action to evict the family. In addition, the PHA may terminate the family's assistance because of a housing quality standards breach (beyond damage resulting from ordinary use) caused by any member of the household, guest, or other person under the tenant's control.

HACC Policy

HACC will waive the owner's responsibility for housing quality standards deficiencies that have been determined to have been caused by the tenant, any member of the household, or any guest or other person under the tenant's control, to the extent the tenant can be held responsible for ensuring that the deficiencies are corrected: the tenant must take all necessary steps permissible under the lease and state and local law to remedy the deficiency. This may include paying the owner for the cost of the necessary repairs in accordance with the lease.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Family Responsibilities

The family may be held responsible for a breach of housing quality standards caused by any of the following:

- Tenant-paid utilities not in service;
- Failure to provide or maintain appliances owned by the family; and
- Damage to the dwelling unit or premises caused by a household member or guest beyond ordinary wear and tear.

HACC Policy

Damages beyond ordinary wear and tear will be considered to be damages which could be assessed against the security deposit under state law or in court practice.

If the PHA has waived the owner's responsibility to remedy the violation as outlined under the owner obligations above, the following applies:

- If the housing quality standards breach caused by the family is life-threatening, the family must take all steps permissible under the lease and state and local law to ensure the deficiency is corrected within 24 hours of notification.
- For other family-caused deficiencies, the family must take all steps permissible under the lease and state and local law to ensure the deficiency is corrected within 30 calendar days of notification (or any PHA-approved extension).

If the family has caused a breach of housing quality standards, the PHA must take prompt and vigorous action to enforce the family obligations. The PHA may terminate assistance for the family in accordance with 24 CFR 982.552.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

8-I.G. LEAD-BASED PAINT

PHAs and owners must comply with the requirements and timelines in 24 CFR Part 35 Subpart M—Tenant-Based Rental Assistance and Subpart H—Project-Based Assistance. PHAs and owners are reminded that any deteriorated paint in target housing, or other lead-based paint hazard identified through a lead-based paint risk assessment or lead-based paint inspection is considered a violation of NSPIRE standards.

For the HCV program, Subpart M applies to units where a child under age six resides or is expected to reside, common areas that service that unit, and exterior painted surfaces associated with that unit or common areas. For project-based programs, Subpart H applies to assisted units and common areas of the property regardless of whether a child under age six resides or is expected to reside in the unit. NSPIRE does not alter any of the lead-based paint requirements in Part 35 for these programs.

Special Requirements for Children with Elevated Blood Lead Level [24 CFR 35.1225; FR Notice 1/13/17; Notice PIH 2017-13]

If a PHA is notified by a public health department or other medical health care provider, or verifies information from a source other than a public health department or medical health care provider, that a child of less than six years of age, living in an HCV-assisted unit has been identified as having an elevated blood lead level, the PHA must complete an environmental investigation of the dwelling unit within 15 calendar days after being notified by a public health department or other medical health care provider. The environmental investigation must be completed in accordance with program requirements, and the result of the environmental investigation must be immediately provided to the owner of the dwelling unit. In cases where the public health department has already completed an evaluation of the unit, this information must be provided to the owner.

Within 30 days after receiving the environmental investigation report from the PHA, or the evaluation from the public health department, the owner is required to complete the reduction of identified lead-based paint hazards in accordance with the lead-based paint regulations [24 CFR 35.1325 and 35.1330; 40 CFR 745.227]. If the owner does not complete the "hazard reduction" as required, the dwelling unit is in violation of NSPIRE and the PHA will take action in accordance with Section 8-II.G.

PHA reporting requirements, and data collection and record keeping responsibilities related to children with an elevated blood lead level are discussed in Chapter 16.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

8-I.H. VIOLATION OF SPACE STANDARDS [24 CFR 5.703(d)(5)]

Units assisted under the HCV or PBV programs must have at least one bedroom or living/sleeping room for each two persons. A living room may be used as sleeping (bedroom) space, but no more than two persons may occupy the space [HCV GB p. 10-6]. Each habitable room must have two working outlets or one working outlet and a permanent light. HUD defines a *habitable room* as a room in a building for living, sleeping, eating, or cooking, but excluding bathrooms, toilet rooms, closets, hallways, storage or utility spaces, and similar areas [FR Notice 5/11/23].

A unit that does not meet these space standards is defined as *overcrowded*.

If the PHA determines that a unit is overcrowded because of an increase in family size or a change in family composition, the PHA must issue the family a new voucher, and the family and PHA must try to find an acceptable unit as soon as possible. If an acceptable unit is available for rental by the family, the PHA must terminate the HAP contract in accordance with its terms.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PART II: THE INSPECTION PROCESS

8-II.A. OVERVIEW [24 CFR 982.405]

Types of Inspections

The PHA conducts the following types of inspections as needed. Each type of inspection is discussed in the paragraphs that follow.

- *Initial Inspections*. The PHA conducts initial inspections in response to a request from the family to approve a unit for participation in the HCV program.
- *Periodic Inspections*. HUD requires the PHA to inspect each unit under lease at least annually or biennially (or triennially for small rural PHAs as defined in 24 CFR 982.305(b)(2)), depending on PHA policy, to confirm that the unit still meets housing quality standards.
- *Interim Inspections.* A special inspection may be requested by the owner, the family, or a third party as a result of problems identified with a unit between annual inspections.
- *Supervisory Control Inspections.* HUD requires that a sample of units be inspected by a supervisor or other qualified individual to evaluate the work of the inspector(s) and to ensure that inspections are performed in compliance with housing quality standards.

Inspection of PHA-Owned Units [24 CFR 982.352(b)]

The PHA must obtain the services of an independent entity to perform all inspections in cases where an HCV family is receiving assistance in a PHA-owned unit as defined in 24 CFR 982.4. The independent entity must communicate the results of each inspection to the family and the PHA. The independent agency must be approved by HUD and may be the unit of general local government for the PHA jurisdiction (unless the PHA is itself the unit of general local government or an agency of such government). The PHA must inform the family, both orally and in writing, that the family has the right to select any eligible unit available for lease. PHA-owned unit is freely selected by the family, without PHA pressure or steering.

For information on the inspection of PHA-owned units in the PBV program, see Chapters 17 and 18.

HACC POLICY (MTW) – EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2024

HACC opted to inspect its own units with HUD approval under Moving-to-Work authority. Where HACC-owned units are managed by a third-party property manager, thus reducing the conflict of interest, HACC will not require quality control inspections by a third-party outside agency.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Inspection Costs [Notice PIH 2016-05 and 24 CFR 5.705(h)]

The PHA may not charge the family for unit inspections or reinspections [24 CFR 982.405(g)].

In the case of inspections of PHA-owned units, the PHA may compensate the independent agency from ongoing administrative fees (including fees credited to the administrative fee reserve) for inspections performed. The PHA and the independent agency may not charge the family any fee or charge for the inspection [24 CFR.982.352(b)(1)(v)(B)].

The PHA may not charge the owner for the inspection of the unit prior to the initial term of the lease or for a first inspection during assisted occupancy of the unit. However, the PHA may charge a reasonable fee to owners for reinspections if an owner notifies the PHA that a repair has been made or the allotted time for repairs has elapsed and a reinspection reveals that any deficiency cited in the previous inspection that the owner is responsible for repairing, pursuant to 24 CFR 982.404(a), was not corrected. Fees may not be imposed for tenant-caused damages, for cases in which the inspector could not gain access to the unit, or for new deficiencies discovered during a reinspection.

The owner may not pass the cost of a reinspection fee to the family. Reinspection fees must be added to the PHA's administrative fee reserves and may only be used for activities related to the provision of tenant-based assistance.

HACC Policy

HACC will not charge a fee for failed reinspections.

Remote Video Inspections (RVIs) [Notice PIH 2020-31]

As an alternative to some or all on-site inspections, the PHA may, but is not required to, perform NSPIRE inspections from a remote location using video streaming technology and a proxy at the inspection site. Since there may be some circumstances in which the application of technology provides insufficient information or evidence to allow the PHA to make appropriate determinations about whether a condition violates NSPIRE standards, Notice PIH 2020-31 requires that if a PHA chooses to implement RVIs, the PHA should have policies and procedures in place to address such limitations.

HACC Policy

HACC will not conduct any inspection using RVI.

Notice and Scheduling

The family must allow the PHA to inspect the unit at reasonable times with reasonable notice [24 CFR 982.551(d)].

HACC Policy

Both the family and the owner will be given reasonable notice of all inspections. Except in the case of a life-threatening emergency, reasonable notice is considered to be not less than 48 hours. Inspections may be scheduled between 8:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. Generally, inspections will be conducted on business days only. In the case of a life-threatening emergency, HACC will give as much notice as possible, given the nature of the emergency.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Owner and Family Inspection Attendance

HUD permits the PHA to set policy regarding family and owner presence at the time of inspection [HCV GB p. 10-27].

HACC Policy

When a family occupies the unit at the time of inspection an authorized adult must be present for the inspection. The presence of the owner or the owner's representative is encouraged but is not required.

At initial inspection of a vacant unit, the presence of the owner and a family representative are permitted, but are not required.

8-II.B. INITIAL INSPECTION [24 CFR 982.405(a)]

HUD regulations require that units assisted under the HCV program be inspected to determine that the units meet housing quality standards before the PHA approves assisted tenancy. However, PHAs have two options for bringing units under HAP contract (or, in the case of PBV, approving occupancy and the execution of a lease) more quickly. The PHA may, but is not required to approve assisted tenancy and start HAP if the unit:

- Fails the initial inspection, but only if no life-threatening deficiencies are identified; and/or
- Passed an alternative inspection in the last 24 months.

If the PHA adopts the alternative inspection option in combination with the non-life-threatening deficiencies option, the PHA must follow family and owner notification requirements listed at 24 CFR 982.406(f). Otherwise, if neither of the above provisions are adopted, the PHA must determine that the unit the family selects meets NSPIRE standards prior to approving tenancy.

Approving Units with Non-Life-Threatening Deficiencies [FR Notice 1/18/17; Notice PIH 2017-20; FR Notice 5/7/24; and 24 CFR 982.405(j)]

The PHA may approve assisted tenancy, execute a HAP contract, and begin paying HAP if a unit fails an initial inspection, but only if the deficiencies identified are non-life threatening. This is known as the "NLT option." A PHA that implements the NLT option may apply the option to all of the PHA's initial inspections or may limit it to certain units. If the NLT option is adopted, the PHA must follow requirements listed at 24 CFR 982.405(j) for family and owner notification.

The PHA's administrative plan must specify the circumstances under which the PHA will exercise the NLT option, if any.

HACC Policy

HACC will not use the NLT option. All units must pass the initial inspection on or before the effective date of the HAP contract.

HACC will not provide assistance on behalf of the family until the unit fully complies with housing quality standards. HACC will not rely on alternative inspections for initial inspections. The HAP contract for existing housing must be executed within 45 calendar days of the initial inspection.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Approving Units Using Alternative Inspections [FR Notice 1/18/17; Notice PIH 2017-20; FR Notice 5/7/24; and 24 CFR 982.406]

The PHA may approve assisted tenancy, execute a HAP contract, and begin paying HAP if a unit passed an alternative inspection (i.e., an inspection conducted for another housing program) conducted in the last 24 months provided the PHA is able to obtain the results of the alternative inspection, the property received a "pass" score (if applicable), and the inspection meets the requirements at 24 CFR 982.406(c) and (d). The PHA may implement the use of alternative inspections for both initial and periodic inspections or may limit the use of alternative inspections to either initial or periodic inspections. If alternative inspections are used, the PHA must follow requirements listed at 24 CFR 982.406(e)(2) for family and owner notification.

A PHA relying on an alternative inspections must identify the alternative inspection method being used in the PHA's administrative plan.

HACC Policy

The unit must pass the initial inspection on or before the effective date of the HAP contract.

HACC will not rely on alternative inspections and will conduct an initial inspection for each unit prior to executing a HAP contract with the owner.

Timing of Initial Inspections [24 CFR 982.305(b)(2)(i)]

Unless the PHA relies on alternative inspections, HUD requires PHAs with fewer than 1,250 budgeted units to complete the initial inspection, determine whether the unit satisfies housing quality standards, and notify the owner and the family of the determination within 15 days of submission of the Request for Tenancy Approval (RTA). For PHAs with 1,250 or more budgeted units, to the extent practicable such inspection and determination must be completed within 15 days. The 15-day period is suspended for any period during which the unit is not available for inspection.

HACC Policy

HACC will complete the initial inspection, determine whether the unit satisfies NSPIRE standards, and notify the owner and the family of the determination within 15 calendar days of submission of the Request for Tenancy Approval (RTA).

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Inspection Results and Reinspections

For new units proposed for the HCV program, life-threatening deficiencies must be resolved before the HAP contract is executed and the family moves into the unit.

HACC Policy

If the unit fails the HQS inspection, the owner is notified in writing. A follow-up inspection is conducted to verify completion. As provided by federal regulation, HACC may conditionally approve a unit where the only fail item is exterior paint.

If an owner fails to complete the necessary repairs within 30 calendar days from notification, and the applicant's voucher has expired, additional time may be allowed to complete the repairs, if the owner is making a good faith effort to do the required work, and the request for additional time is made and approved prior to the initial deadline. In some cases, the family may be eligible for suspension (See Chapter 5 II. E.)

Copies of the inspection forms are provided to the owner and participant upon their request.

Utilities

Generally, at initial lease-up the owner is responsible for demonstrating that all utilities are in working order including those utilities that the family will be responsible for paying.

HACC Policy

If utility service is not available for testing at the time of the initial inspection, HACC will allow the utilities to be placed in service after the unit has met all other NSPIRE requirements. HACC will reinspect the unit to confirm that utilities are operational before the HAP contract is executed by HACC.

Appliances

HACC Policy

If the family is responsible for supplying the stove and/or refrigerator, HACC will allow the stove and refrigerator to be placed in the unit after the unit has met all other NSPIRE requirements. The required appliances must be in place before the HAP contract is executed by HACC. HACC will execute the HAP contract based upon a certification from the family that the appliances have been installed and are working. A confirmatory inspection will be scheduled within 30 calendar days of HAP contract approval.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

8-II.C. PERIODIC INSPECTIONS [24 CFR 982.405(b) and Notice PIH 2016-05]

HUD requires the PHA to inspect each unit under HAP contract at least biennially (or triennially for small rural PHAs), to confirm that the unit still meets NSPIRE standards. The inspection may be conducted in conjunction with the family's annual reexamination but also may be conducted separately.

HACC Policy

Each unit under HAP contract must be inspected biennially within 24 months of the last full inspection. HACC reserves the right to require annual inspections of any unit or owner at any time.

HACC may accept the results of inspections performed by HUD or for other housing programs such as HOME or LIHTC.

Scheduling the Inspection

HACC Policy

HACC may accept the results of inspections performed by HUD or for other housing programs such as HOME or LIHTC.

If an adult cannot be present on the scheduled date, the family should request that HACC reschedule the inspection. HACC and family will agree on a new inspection date that generally should take place within 14 calendar days of the originally scheduled date. HACC may schedule an inspection more than 30 calendar days after the original date for good cause or reasonable accommodation.

If the family misses the first scheduled appointment without requesting a new inspection date, HACC will automatically schedule a second inspection. If the family misses two scheduled inspections without HACC approval, HACC will consider the family to have violated its obligation to make the unit available for inspection. This may result in termination of the family's assistance in accordance with Chapter 12.

8-II.D. INTERIM INSPECTIONS [24 CFR 982.405(d)]

If a participant family or government official notifies the PHA of a potential deficiency, the following applies:

- If the reported deficiency is life-threatening, the PHA must, within 24 hours of notification, both inspect the housing unit and notify the owner if the life-threatening deficiency is confirmed. The owner must then make the repairs within 24 hours of PHA notification.
- If the reported deficiency is non-life-threatening, the PHA must, within 15 days of notification, both inspect the unit and notify the owner if the deficiency is confirmed. The owner must then make the repairs within 30 days of notification from the PHA or within any PHA-approved extension.

HACC Policy

During an interim inspection, HACC generally will inspect only those deficiencies that were reported. However, the inspector will record any additional deficiencies that are observed and will require the responsible party to make the necessary repairs.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

If the periodic inspection has been scheduled or is due within 90 calendar days of the date the interim inspection is scheduled HACC may elect to conduct a full inspection.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

8-II.E. SUPERVISORY QUALITY CONTROL INSPECTIONS [24 CFR 982.405(b); 24 CFR 985.3(e); HCV GB, p. 10-32]

HUD requires a PHA supervisor or other qualified person to conduct quality control inspections of a sample of units to ensure that each inspector is conducting accurate and complete inspections and that there is consistency in the application of the NSPIRE standards.

The unit sample must include only units that have been inspected within the preceding three months. The selected sample should be drawn to represent a cross section of neighborhoods and the work of a cross section of inspectors.

8-II.F. INSPECTION RESULTS AND REINSPECTIONS FOR UNITS UNDER HAP CONTRACT

Correction Timeframes [Notice PIH 2024-26, REV-1]

Each deficiency is identified in the NSPIRE standards as either life-threatening, severe, moderate, or low.

For units under HAP contract, life-threatening deficiencies must be corrected within 24 hours after notice has been provided. All other non-life-threatening deficiencies (severe and moderate) must be corrected within 30 days (or a PHA-approved extension) after notice has been provided. If low deficiencies are present in a unit, these deficiencies result in a pass and would only be noted by the inspector for informational purposes.

Notification of Corrective Actions [24 CFR 982.404(d)(1)]

The owner must maintain the unit in accordance with housing quality standards. The unit is in noncompliance with housing quality standards if:

- The PHA or authorized inspector determines the unit has housing quality standards deficiencies based upon an inspection
- The PHA notified the owner in writing of the unit housing quality standards deficiencies; and
- The unit's housing quality standards deficiencies are not corrected within the required timeframes.

A PHA may withhold assistance payments for units that have deficiencies once the owner has been notified in writing of the deficiencies. The PHA's administrative plan must identify the conditions under which the PHA will withhold HAP. In this case, if the unit is brought into compliance during the applicable cure period, the PHA must resume assistance payments and provide payments to cover the time period for which the payments were withheld.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

The PHA must abate the HAP, including amounts that had been withheld, if the owner fails to make the repairs within the applicable cure period. The PHA must notify the family and the owner that it is abating payments and, if the unit does not meet housing quality standards within 60 days (or a reasonable longer period established by the PHA), the PHA will terminate the HAP contract for the unit and the family will have to move to receive continued assistance.

HACC Policy

When life-threatening conditions are identified, HACC will immediately notify both parties by telephone or email. The notice will specify who is responsible for correcting the violation. The corrective actions must be taken within 24 hours of the HACC's notice.

When failures that are not life-threatening are identified, HACC will send the owner and the family a written notification of the inspection results within five business days of the inspection. The written notice will specify who is responsible for correcting the violation, and the time frame within which the failure must be corrected. If low deficiencies are identified, the inspection will be passed with comments, but all deficiencies must be resolved. Generally, not more than 30 calendar days will be allowed for the correction.

The notice of inspection results will inform the owner that if life-threatening conditions are not corrected within 24 hours, and non-life-threatening conditions are not corrected within the specified time frame (or any HACC-approved extension), the owner's HAP will be abated in accordance with HACC policy (see 8-II.G.).

Likewise, in the case of family-cased deficiencies,, the notice will inform the family that if corrections are not made within the specified time frame (or any HACC-approved extension, if applicable) the family's assistance will be terminated in accordance with HACC policy (see Chapter 12).

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Extensions

For life-threatening deficiencies, the PHA cannot grant an extension to the 24-hour corrective action period. For conditions that are severe or moderate, the PHA may grant an exception to the required time frames for correcting the violation, if the PHA determines that an extension is appropriate.

HACC Policy

Extensions will be granted in cases where HACC has determined that the owner has made a good faith effort to correct the deficiencies and is unable to for reasons beyond the owner's control. Reasons may include, but are not limited to:

A repair cannot be completed because required parts or services are not available.

A repair cannot be completed because of weather conditions.

A reasonable accommodation is needed because the family includes a person with disabilities.

The length of the extension will be determined on a case-by-case basis, but will not exceed 60 calendar days, except in the case of delays caused by weather conditions or with manager pre-approval. In the case of weather conditions, extensions may be continued until the weather has improved sufficiently to make repairs possible. The necessary repairs must be made within 15 calendar days, once the weather conditions have subsided.

Reinspections [24 CFR 982.405(i)]

When a PHA must verify correction of a deficiency, the PHA may use verification methods other than another on-site inspection.

HACC Policy

If an owner/tenant certification of repairs is not allowed and a physical re-inspection is required, HACC will conduct a reinspection immediately following the end of the corrective period, or any HACC-approved extension.

The family and owner will be given reasonable notice of the reinspection appointment. If the deficiencies have not been corrected by the time of the reinspection, HACC will send a notice of abatement to the owner, or in the case of family caused violations, a notice of termination to the family, in accordance with HACC policies. If HACC is unable to gain entry to the unit in order to conduct the scheduled reinspection, HACC will consider the family to have violated its obligation to make the unit available for inspection. This may result in termination of the family's assistance in accordance with Chapter 12.

HACC will accept self-certification of HQS repairs, certifying the required repairs were made, signed by the owner and tenant, when there are no more than six deficiencies, if all deficiencies are minor items, which may include, but are limited to the following:

- Replacement of burnt-out light bulbs (interior/exterior)
- Replacement of cracked or missing switch or socket plates
- Replacement or repair of windows or doors that allow air filtration

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

• Replacement, cleaning, or repair of stove (new knobs, burners, oven elements, drip pans)

• Minor water leaks

• Carbon Monoxide Detector/Monitor repair or placement, if there are more than one only.

• Smoke Alarm repair or replacement, if there are more than one only.

• Replacement, cleaning or repair of refrigerator (new handle, sharp edges, door seal, shelves, defrost freezer)

• Replacement of broken or destroyed interior doors (bedroom, bathroom, etc.)

• Repair of closet doors off track

• Floor covering repairs

• Removal of excess debris

• Yard cleanup (including removal of old cars, car parts, moving, weeding, etc.)

• Repair of wall or ceiling holes in units with no lead-based paint issues

• Replacement of cracked toilet seat(s)

• Replacement of missing heater knobs

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

8-II.G. ENFORCING OWNER COMPLIANCE

If the owner fails to maintain the dwelling unit in accordance with NSPIRE standards, the PHA must take prompt and vigorous action to enforce the owner obligations.

HAP Withholding [24 CFR 982.404(d)(1)]

A PHA may withhold assistance payments for units that have housing quality standards deficiencies once the PHA has notified the owner in writing of the deficiencies. The PHA's administrative plan must identify the conditions under which the PHA will withhold HAP. In this case, if the unit is brought into compliance during the applicable cure period, the PHA resumes assistance payments and provides assistance payments to cover the time period for which the payments were withheld.

HACC Policy

HACC will not withhold assistance payments upon notification to the owner of the deficiencies.

HAP Abatement [24 CFR 982.404(d)(2)]

The PHA must abate the HAP, including amounts that had been withheld, if the owner fails to make the repairs within the applicable cure period. In this case, the PHA must notify the family and the owner that it is abating payments and, if the unit does not meet housing quality standards within 60 days (or a reasonable longer period established by the PHA), the PHA will terminate the HAP contract for the unit and the family will have to move to receive continued assistance.

The owner may not terminate the tenancy of any family due to the withholding or abatement of assistance.

HACC Policy

HACC will make all HAP abatements effective the first of the month following the expiration of HACC-specified correction period (including any extension).

HACC will inspect abated units within five business days of the owner's notification that the work has been completed. Payment will resume effective on the day the unit passes inspection.

During any abatement period the family continues to be responsible for its share of the rent.

For PHA policies on family moves when units are in abatement and termination of the HAP contract when a family moves due to deficiencies, see Section 10-I.B.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

HAP Contract Termination

The PHA must decide how long any abatement period will continue before the HAP contract will be terminated. If the unit does not meet housing quality standards within 60 days (or a reasonable longer period established by the PHA), the PHA will terminate the HAP contract for the unit and the family will have to move to receive continued assistance. In this case, the PHA must issue the family its voucher to move at least 30 days prior to the termination of the HAP contract.

HACC Policy

The maximum length of time that HAP may be abated is 60 calendar days or manager pre-approval 90 calendar days. However, if the owner completes corrections and notifies HACC before the termination date of the HAP contract, HACC may rescind the termination notice if (1) the family still resides in the unit and wishes to remain in the unit and (2) the unit passes inspection.

Reasonable notice of HAP contract termination by HACC is 30 calendar days. HACC will issue a voucher to permit the family to move to another unit as described in Chapter 10.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

8-II.H. ENFORCING FAMILY COMPLIANCE [24 CFR 982.404(b)]

If the PHA waived the landlord responsibility for housing quality standards deficiencies that have been determined to have been caused by the tenant, any member of the household, or any guest or other person under the tenant's control, (see section 8-I.D), the family is responsible for correcting any housing quality standards violations listed in paragraph 8.I.D. If the family fails to correct a violation within the period allowed by the PHA (and any extensions), the PHA will terminate the family's assistance, according to the policies described in Chapter 12.

If the owner carries out a repair for which the family is responsible under the lease, the owner may bill the family for the cost of the repair and may enter into a repayment agreement with the family.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PART III: RENT REASONABLENESS [24 CFR 982.507]

8-III.A. OVERVIEW

Except in the case of certain LIHTC- and HOME-assisted units, no HAP contract can be approved until the PHA has determined that the rent for the unit is reasonable. The purpose of the rent reasonableness test is to ensure that a fair rent is paid for each unit rented under the HCV program.

HUD regulations define a reasonable rent as one that does not exceed the rent charged for comparable, unassisted units in the same market area. HUD also requires that owners not charge more for assisted units than for comparable units on the premises. This part explains the method used to determine whether a unit's rent is reasonable.

PHA-Owned Units [24 CFR 982.352(b)]

In cases where an HCV family is receiving assistance in a PHA-owned unit, the PHA must obtain the services of an independent entity to determine rent reasonableness in accordance with program requirements, and to assist the family in negotiating the contract rent when the family requests assistance. A PHA-owned unit is defined as a unit that is owned by the PHA that administers the assistance under the consolidated ACC (including a unit owned by an entity substantially controlled by the PHA). The independent agency must communicate the results of the rent reasonableness determination to the family and the PHA. The independent agency must be approved by HUD and may be the unit of general local government for the PHA jurisdiction (unless the PHA is itself the unit of general local government or an agency of such government).

HACC POLICY (MTW) – EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2024

HACC opted to determine rent reasonableness for HACC-owned units with HUD approval under Moving-to-Work authority.

Where HACC-owned units are managed by a third-party property manager, thus reducing the conflict of interest, HACC will not require quality control testing of rent reasonableness determinations by a third-party outside agency.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

8-III.B. WHEN RENT REASONABLENESS DETERMINATIONS ARE REQUIRED

Owner-Initiated Rent Determinations

The PHA must make a rent reasonableness determination at initial occupancy and whenever the owner requests a rent adjustment.

The owner and family first negotiate the rent for a unit. The PHA (or independent agency in the case of PHA-owned units) will assist the family with the negotiations upon request. At initial occupancy the PHA must determine whether the proposed rent is reasonable before a HAP Contract is signed. The owner must not change the rent during the initial lease term. Subsequent requests for rent adjustments must be consistent with the lease between the owner and the family. Rent increases will not be approved unless any failed items identified by the most recent inspection have been corrected.

HACC Policy

After the initial occupancy period, the owner may request a rent adjustment in accordance with the owner's lease. For rent increase requests after initial lease-up, HACC may request owners to provide information about the rents charged for other units on the premises, if the premises include more than 4 units. In evaluating the proposed rents in comparison to other units on the premises HACC will consider unit size and length of tenancy in the other units.

For owner rent increase requests after initial lease-up, HACC will determine whether the requested increase is reasonable withing 30 calendar days of the effective date of the rent increase. The owner will be notified of the determination in writing.

Rent increases will go into effect on the first of the month following the 60 calendar day period after the owner notifies HACC of the rent change or on the date specified by the owner, whichever is later.

HACC will not execute a new HAP contract where there are changes in lease requirements governing tenant or owner responsibilities for utilities or appliances. If the owner and the family agree to such changes, HACC will require a copy of the written agreement executed by the owner and the family. HACC must receive a copy of the agreement at least 30 calendar days before the changes go into effect.

HACC will not execute a new HAP contract where there are changes in lease provisions governing the term of the lease. HACC must receive a copy of the new lease agreement at least 30 calendar days before the lease start date.

PHA and HUD-Initiated Rent Reasonableness Determinations

HUD requires the PHA to make a determination of rent reasonableness (even if the owner has not requested a change) if there is a 10 percent decrease in the fair market rent that goes into effect at least 60 days before the contract anniversary date. HUD also may direct the PHA to make a determination at any other time. The PHA may decide that a new determination of rent reasonableness is needed at any time.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

HACC Policy

In addition to the instances described above, HACC will make a determination of rent reasonableness at any time after the initial occupancy period if: (1) HACC determines that the initial rent reasonableness determination was in error or (2) HACC determines that the information provided by the owner about the unit or other units on the same premises was incorrect.

LIHTC and HOME-Assisted Units [24 CFR 982.507(c)]

For units receiving low-income housing tax credits (LIHTCs) or units assisted under HUD's HOME Investment Partnerships (HOME) Program, a rent comparison with unassisted units is not required if the voucher rent does not exceed the rent for other LIHTC- or HOME-assisted units in the project that are not occupied by families with tenant-based assistance.

For LIHTCs, if the rent requested by the owner does exceed the LIHTC rents for non-voucher families, the PHA must perform a rent comparability study in accordance with program regulations. In such cases, the rent shall not exceed the lesser of: (1) the reasonable rent as determined from the rent comparability study; or (2) the payment standard established by the PHA for the unit size involved.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

8-III.C. HOW COMPARABILITY IS ESTABLISHED

Factors to Consider

HUD requires PHAs to take into consideration the factors listed below when determining rent comparability. The PHA may use these factors to make upward or downward adjustments to the rents of comparison units when the units are not identical to the HCV-assisted unit.

- Location and age
- Unit size including the number of rooms and square footage of rooms
- The type of unit including construction type (e.g., single family, duplex, garden, low-rise, high-rise)
- The quality of the units including the quality of the original construction, maintenance and improvements made
- Amenities, services, and utilities included in the rent

Units that Must Not Be Used as Comparables

Comparable units must represent unrestricted market rents. Therefore, units that receive some form of federal, state, or local assistance that imposes rent restrictions cannot be considered comparable units. These include units assisted by HUD through any of the following programs: Section 8 project-based assistance, Section 236 and Section 221(d)(3) Below Market Interest Rate (BMIR) projects, HOME or Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) program-assisted units in which the rents are subsidized; units subsidized through federal, state, or local tax credits; units subsidized by the Department of Agriculture rural housing programs, and units that are rent-controlled by local ordinance [Notice PIH 2002-22, Notice PIH 2005-20, and Notice PIH 2020-19].

Note: Notice PIH 2020-19, issued August 21, 2020, provides further guidance on the issue of what constitutes an assisted unit.

Rents Charged for Other Units on the Premises

The Request for Tenancy Approval (HUD-52517) requires owners to provide information, on the form itself, about the rent charged for other unassisted comparable units on the premises if the premises include more than 4 units.

By accepting the PHA payment each month the owner certifies that the rent is not more than the rent charged for comparable unassisted units on the premises. If asked to do so, the owner must give the PHA information regarding rents charged for other units on the premises.

8-III.D. PHA RENT REASONABLENESS METHODOLOGY

How Market Data Is Collected

PHA Policy

HACC will collect and maintain data on market rents in HACC's jurisdiction. Information sources include newspapers, realtors, market surveys, inquiries of owners and other available sources. The data will be maintained by bedroom size and market areas. Market areas may be defined by zip codes, census tract, neighborhood, and

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

identifiable natural or man-made boundaries. The data will be updated as available and old data will be eliminated from the database.

How Rents Are Determined

HACC Policy

The rent for a unit proposed for HCV assistance will be compared to the rent charged for comparable units in the same market area. HACC will develop a range of prices for comparable units by bedroom size within defined market areas. Units proposed for HCV assistance will be compared to the units within this rent range. Because units may be similar, but not exactly like the unit proposed for HCV assistance, HACC may make adjustments to the range of prices to account for these differences.

The adjustment must reflect the local market. Not all differences in units require adjustments (e.g., the presence or absence of a garbage disposal may not affect the rent in some market areas).

Adjustments may vary by unit type (e.g., a second bathroom may be more valuable in a three-bedroom unit than in a two-bedroom).

The adjustment must reflect the rental value of the difference—not its construction costs (e.g., it might cost $20,000 to put on a new roof, but the new roof might not make any difference in what a tenant would be willing to pay because rental units are presumed to have functioning roofs).

HACC will notify the owner of the rent HACC can approve based upon its analysis of rents for comparable units. The owner may submit information about other comparable units in the market area. HACC will confirm the accuracy of the information provided and consider this additional information when making rent determinations. The owner must submit any additional information within five business days of HACC's request for information or the owner's request to submit information.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

EXHIBIT 8-1: AFFIRMATIVE HABITABILITY REQUIREMENTS

Affirmative Habitability Requirements: Inside
Must include at least 1 battery-operated or hard-wired smoke detector, in proper working condition, on each level of the property.
Must meet or exceed the carbon monoxide detection standards set by the Secretary through *Federal Register* notification.
Any outlet installed within 6 feet of a water source must be GFCI protected.
Must have a guardrail when there is an elevated walking surface with a drop off of 30 inches or greater measured vertically.
Must have permanently mounted light fixtures in any kitchens and each bathroom.
May not contain unvented space heaters that burn gas, oil or kerosene.

Affirmative Habitability Requirements: Outside
Any outlet installed within 6 feet of a water source must be GFCI-protected.
Must have a guardrail when there is an elevated walking surface with a drop off of 30 inches or greater measured vertically. HACC Policy HACC will only consider rent assistance for units that meet HUD's definition of Manufactured Home which requires that the unit have been originally built to be a permanent residence (not a recreational vehicle) and be no less than.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Affirmative Habitability Requirements: Unit
Must have hot and cold running water in the bathroom and kitchen, including an adequate source of safe drinking water in the bathroom and kitchen.
Must include its own bathroom or sanitary facility that is in proper operating condition and usable in privacy. It must contain a sink, a bathtub or shower, and an interior flushable toilet.
Must have at least one battery-operated or hard-wired smoke detector, in proper working condition, in the following locations: • On each level of the unit AND • Inside each bedroom or sleeping area AND • With 21 feet of any door to a bedroom measured along a path of travel AND • Where a smoke detector is installed outside a bedroom is separated from an adjacent living area by a door, a smoke detector must also be installed in the living area side of the door.
If the unit is occupied by a hearing-impaired person, the smoke detectors must have an alarm system designed for hearing-impaired persons.
Must have a living room and a kitchen area with a sink, cooking appliance, refrigerator, food preparation area and food storage area.
Must have two working outlets or one working outlet and one permanent light fixture within all habitable rooms.
Must have a permanently mounted light fixture in each bathroom and in the kitchen.
Outlets within 6 feet of water source must be GFCI-protected.
Must have permanently installed heating source.
No units may contain unvented space heaters that burn gas, oil or kerosene.
Must have a guard rail when there is an elevated walking surface with a drop off of 30 inches or greater measured vertically.
Must have at least one bedroom or living/sleeping room for each two persons.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Chapter 9

GENERAL LEASING POLICIES

INTRODUCTION

Chapter 9 covers the lease-up process from the family's submission of a Request for Tenancy Approval to execution of the HAP contract.

In order for the PHA to assist a family in a particular dwelling unit, or execute a Housing Assistance Payments (HAP) contract with the owner of a dwelling unit, the PHA must determine that all the following program requirements are met:

- The unit itself must qualify as an eligible unit [24 CFR 982.305(a)]
- The unit must be inspected by the PHA and pass applicable housing quality standards [24 CFR 982.305(a)]
- The lease offered by the owner must be approvable and must include the required Tenancy Addendum [24 CFR 982.305(a)]
- The rent to be charged by the owner for the unit must be reasonable [24 CFR 982.305(a)]
- The owner must be an eligible owner, approvable by the PHA, with no conflicts of interest [24 CFR 982.306]
- For families initially leasing a unit only: Where the gross rent of the unit exceeds the applicable payment standard for the family, the share of rent to be paid by the family cannot exceed 40 percent of the family's monthly adjusted income [24 CFR 982.305(a)]

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

9-I.A. TENANT SCREENING

The PHA has no liability or responsibility to the owner or other persons for the family's behavior or suitability for tenancy [24 CFR 982.307(a)(1)].

The PHA may elect to screen applicants for family behavior or suitability for tenancy. See Chapter 3 for a discussion of the PHA's policies with regard to screening applicant families for program eligibility [24 CFR 982.307(a)(1)].

The owner is responsible for screening and selection of the family to occupy the owner's unit. At or before PHA approval of the tenancy, the PHA must inform the owner that screening and selection for tenancy is the responsibility of the owner [24 CFR 982.307(a)(2)]. The PHA must also inform the owner or manager or their rights and obligations under the Violence against Women Act (VAWA) [24 CFR 5.2005(a)(2)].

The PHA must provide the owner with the family's current and prior address (as shown in the PHA records) and the name and address (if known to the PHA) of the landlord at the family's current and prior address [24 CFR 982.307(b)(1)].

The PHA is permitted, but not required, to offer the owner other information in the PHA's possession about the tenancy history or drug trafficking of family members [24 CFR 982.307(b)(2)].

The PHA's policy on providing information to the owner must be included in the family's briefing packet [24 CFR 982.307(b)(3)].

The PHA may not disclose to the owner any confidential information provided by the family in response to a PHA request for documentation of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking, except at the written request or with the written consent of the individual providing the documentation [see 24 CFR 5.2007(b)(4)].

HACC Policy

HACC will not screen applicants for family behavior or suitability for tenancy.

HACC will provide the owner with the family's current and prior address and phone number for the landlord (if known) of family's current and prior residence.

HACC will release any other reference information they might have, as permitted by law, if the owner requests it in writing and submits a signed authorization from the family. This information may be available as a result of past or current participation in any of the Section 8 programs, or as a past or current resident of any program operated or managed by HACC. The available information may include tenancy history of family members, eviction notices received, warning and lease violation letters, damage claims paid, and information about drug trafficking by family members.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

9-I.B. REQUESTING TENANCY APPROVAL [Form HUD-52517 and 24 CFR 982.302]

After the family is issued a voucher, the family must locate an eligible unit, with an owner or landlord willing to participate in the voucher program. Once a family finds a suitable unit and the owner is willing to lease the unit under the program, the owner and the family must request the PHA to approve the assisted tenancy in the selected unit.

The owner and the family must submit two documents to the PHA:

- Completed Request for Tenancy Approval (RTA) – Form HUD-52517
- Copy of the proposed lease, including the HUD-prescribed Tenancy Addendum – Form HUD-52641-A

The RTA contains important information about the rental unit selected by the family, including the unit address, number of bedrooms, structure type, year constructed, utilities included in the rent, and the requested beginning date of the lease, necessary for the PHA to determine whether to approve the assisted tenancy in this unit.

Owners must certify to the most recent amount of rent charged for the unit and provide an explanation for any difference between the prior rent and the proposed rent.

Owners must certify that they are not the parent, child, grandparent, grandchild, sister or brother of any member of the family, unless the PHA has granted a request for reasonable accommodation for a person with disabilities who is a member of the tenant household.

For units constructed prior to 1978, owners must either 1) certify that the unit, common areas, and exterior have been found to be free of lead-based paint by a certified inspector; or 2) attach a lead-based paint disclosure statement.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Both the RTA and the proposed lease must be submitted no later than the expiration date stated on the voucher. [HCV GB p.8-15].

The PHA must identify in the administrative plan whether the family will be permitted to submit more than one RTA at a time [24 CFR 982.54(d)(25)].

HACC Policy

The RTA must be signed by both the family and the owner and must be submitted prior to the expiration of the family's voucher. The owner may submit the RTA on behalf of the family.

HACC will require the owner to disclose information on lead-based paint in the dwelling unit in the format acceptable to HACC. HACC's disclosure form should be signed by the owner and submitted to HACC at the same time the RTA is submitted.

Completed RTA must be submitted as hard copies, in-person, by mail, e-mail or by fax.

The family may not submit, and HACC will not process, more than one (1) RTA at a time. When the family submits the RTA, HACC will review the RTA for completeness.

If the RTA is incomplete (including lack of signature by family, owner, or both), HACC will notify the family and the owner of the deficiencies.

Corrections, missing information and/or missing documents will generally be accepted as hard copies, in-person, by mail, e-mail or by fax. However, HACC may choose to accept information over the phone when missing information is minimal.

Because of the time sensitive nature of the tenancy approval process, HACC will attempt to communicate with the owner and family by phone, fax or e-mail. HACC will use mail when the parties cannot be reached by phone, fax or e-mail.

9-I.C. OWNER PARTICIPATION

The PHA does not formally approve an owner to participate in the HCV program. However, there are a number of criteria where the PHA may deny approval of an assisted tenancy based on past owner behavior, conflict of interest, or other owner-related issues. There are also criteria for which the PHA must disapprove an owner. No owner has a right to participate in the HCV program [24 CFR 982.306(e)]

See Chapter 13 for a full discussion of owner qualification to participate in the HCV program.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

9-I.D. ELIGIBLE UNITS

There are a number of criteria that a dwelling unit must meet in order to be eligible for assistance under the voucher program. Generally, a voucher-holder family may choose any available rental dwelling unit on the market in the PHA's jurisdiction. This includes the dwelling unit they are currently occupying.

Ineligible Units [24 CFR 982.352(a)]

The PHA may not assist a unit under the voucher program if the unit is a public housing or Indian housing unit; a unit receiving project-based assistance under section 8 of the 1937 Act (42 U.S.C. 1437f); nursing homes, board and care homes, or facilities providing continual psychiatric, medical, or nursing services; college or other school dormitories; units on the grounds of penal, reformatory, medical, mental, and similar public or private institutions; a unit occupied by its owner or by a person with any interest in the unit.

PHA-Owned Units [24 CFR 982.352(b)]

PHA-owned units as defined in 24 CFR 982.4 may also be leased in the voucher program. In order for a PHA-owned unit to be leased under the voucher program, the unit must not be ineligible housing and the PHA must inform the family, both orally and in writing, that the family has the right to select any eligible unit available for lease and that the family is free to select a PHA-owned unit without any pressure or steering by the PHA. The PHA must obtain the services of an independent entity to perform certain functions as described in 24 CFR 982.352(b)(v)(A).

HACC Policy

HACC does not have any eligible HACC-owned units available for leasing under the voucher program.

HACC will inform the family of this housing at the time of the briefing. HACC will also inform the family, both orally and in writing, that the family has the right to select any eligible unit available for lease without any pressure or steering by HACC.

Special Housing Types [24 CFR 982 Subpart M]

HUD regulations permit, but do not generally require, the PHA to permit families to use voucher assistance in a number of special housing types in accordance with the specific requirements applicable to those programs. These special housing types include single room occupancy (SRO) housing, congregate housing, group home, shared housing, manufactured home space (where the family owns the manufactured home and leases only the space), cooperative housing and homeownership option. See Chapter 15 for specific information and policies on any of these housing types that the PHA has chosen to allow.

The regulations do require the PHA to permit use of any special housing type if needed as a reasonable accommodation so that the program is readily accessible to and usable by persons with disabilities.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Duplicative Assistance [24 CFR 982.352(c)]

A family may not receive the benefit of HCV tenant-based assistance while receiving the benefit of any of the following forms of other housing subsidy, for the same unit or for a different unit:

- Public or Indian housing assistance;
- Other Section 8 assistance (including other tenant-based assistance);
- Assistance under former Section 23 of the United States Housing Act of 1937 (before amendment by the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974);
- Section 101 rent supplements;
- Section 236 rental assistance payments;
- Tenant-based assistance under the HOME Program;
- Rental assistance payments under Section 521 of the Housing Act of 1949 (a program of the Rural Development Administration);
- Any local or State rent subsidy;
- Section 202 supportive housing for the elderly;
- Section 811 supportive housing for persons with disabilities; (11) Section 202 projects for non-elderly persons with disabilities (Section 162 assistance); or
- Any other duplicative federal, State, or local housing subsidy, as determined by HUD. For this purpose, 'housing subsidy' does not include the housing component of a welfare payment, a social security payment received by the family, or a rent reduction because of a tax credit.

Initial Inspection

In order to be eligible, the dwelling unit must be in safe and habitable condition and pass applicable housing quality standards. See Chapter 8 for a full discussion of inspection standards, as well as the process for inspection at initial lease-up.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Unit Size

In order to be eligible, the dwelling unit must be appropriate for the number of persons in the household. A family must be allowed to lease an otherwise acceptable dwelling unit with fewer bedrooms than the number of bedrooms stated on the voucher issued to the family, provided the unit meets the applicable space requirements [24 CFR 5.703(d)(5)]. The family must be allowed to lease an otherwise acceptable dwelling unit with more bedrooms than the number of bedrooms stated on the voucher issued to the family. See Chapter 5 for a full discussion of subsidy standards.

Rent Reasonableness [24 CFR 982.305 and 24 CFR 982.507]

In order to be eligible, the dwelling unit must have a reasonable rent. The rent must be reasonable in relation to comparable unassisted units in the area and must not be in excess of rents charged by the owner for comparable, unassisted units on the premises. See Chapter 8 for a full discussion of rent reasonableness and the rent reasonableness determination process.

Rent Burden [24 CFR 982.508]

Where a family is initially leasing a unit and the gross rent of the unit exceeds the applicable payment standard for the family, the family share cannot exceed 40 percent of the family's adjusted monthly income. The term "family share" refers to the amount the family pays toward rent and utilities. The gross rent for the unit minus the total housing assistance payment (HAP) for the unit equals the family share. See Chapter 6 for a discussion of calculation of gross rent, the use of payment standards, and calculation of family income, family share of rent and HAP.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

9-I.E. PHA LEASING ASSISTANCE FOR FAMILIES (Notice PIH 2022-18)

PHAs may utilize their Unrestricted Net Position (UNP, or administrative fee reserves) or ongoing administrative fees towards activities designed to help assist HCV families in leasing units under the program. Such activities include providing security deposit assistance, utility deposit assistance, assisting with all or some of the application fee or similar fees, and holding fees.

HACC Policy

HACC will not utilize UNP or ongoing administrative fees to pay security deposits, utility deposits, assist with application or similar fees or holding fees.

9-I.F. LEASE AND TENANCY ADDENDUM

The family and the owner must execute a written dwelling lease agreement for the assisted unit. This written lease is a contract between the tenant family and the owner; the PHA is not a party to this contract.

The tenant must have legal capacity to enter a lease under State and local law. 'Legal capacity' means that the tenant is bound by the terms of the lease and may enforce the terms of the lease against the owner [24 CFR 982.308(a)]

Lease Form and Tenancy Addendum [24 CFR 982.308]

If the owner uses a standard lease form for rental to unassisted tenants in the locality or the premises, the lease must be in such standard form. If the owner does not use a standard lease form for rental to unassisted tenants, the owner may use another form of lease. The HAP contract prescribed by HUD contains the owner's certification that if the owner uses a standard lease form for rental to unassisted tenants, the lease for the assisted tenants is in such standard form.

All provisions in the HUD-required Tenancy Addendum must be added word-for-word to the owner's standard lease form. The Tenancy Addendum includes the HUD requirements for the tenancy. Because it is a part of the lease, the tenant shall have the right to enforce the Tenancy Addendum against the owner. If there is a conflict between the owner’s lease and the Tenancy Addendum, the terms of the Tenancy Addendum shall prevail over any other provisions of the lease.

HACC Policy

HACC does not provide a model or standard dwelling lease for owners to use in the HCV program.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Lease Information [24 CFR 982.308(d)]

The assisted dwelling lease must contain all of the required information as listed below:

- The names of the owner and the tenant:
- The unit rented (address, apartment number, and any other information needed to identify the contract unit)
- The term of the lease (initial term and any provisions for renewal)
- The amount of the monthly rent to owner
- A specification of what utilities and appliances are to be supplied by the owner, and what utilities and appliances are to be supplied by the family

Term of Assisted Tenancy

The initial term of the assisted dwelling lease must be for at least one year [24 CFR 982.309]. The initial lease term is also stated in the HAP contract.

The HUD program regulations permit the PHA to approve a shorter initial lease term if certain conditions are met.

HACC Policy

HACC prefers an initial lease term of at least one (1) year; however, it may approve a shorter initial lease term if HACC determines that:

- Such shorter term would improve housing opportunities for tenants;
- Such shorter term is the prevailing local market practice; and
- Lease and HAP Contract end dates will match landlord lease end dates except where landlord lease exceeds 12 months and all HACC leases and contracts must end on the last day of the month.

During the initial term of the lease, the owner may not raise the rent to owner [24 CFR 982.309].

Any provisions for renewal of the dwelling lease will be stated in the dwelling lease [HCV Guidebook, pg. 8-22]. There are no HUD requirements regarding any renewal extension terms, except that they must be stated in the dwelling lease if they exist.

The PHA may execute the HAP contract even if there is less than one year remaining from the beginning of the initial lease term to the end of the last expiring funding increment under the consolidated ACC. [24 CFR 982.309(b)].

Security Deposit [24 CFR 982.313 (a) and (b)]

The owner may collect a security deposit from the tenant. The PHA may prohibit security deposits in excess of private market practice, or in excess of amounts charged by the owner to unassisted tenants. However, if the PHA chooses to do so, language to this effect must be added to Part A of the HAP contract [Form HUD-52641].

HACC Policy

HACC prohibits the owner from collecting security deposits in excess of amounts charged by the owner to unassisted units.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Separate Non-Lease Agreements between Owner and Tenant

Owners may not demand or accept any rent payment from the family in excess of the rent to the owner as approved by the PHA minus the PHA's housing assistance payments to the owner [24 CFR 982.451(b)(4)].

The owner may not charge the tenant extra amounts for items customarily included in rent in the locality or provided at no additional cost to unsubsidized tenants in the premises [24 CFR 982.510(c)].

HACC Policy

HACC permits owners and families to execute separate, non-lease agreements for services, appliances (other than range and refrigerator) and other items that are not included in the lease.

Any items, appliances, or other services that are customarily provided to unassisted families as part of the dwelling lease with those families or are permanently installed in the dwelling unit must be included in the dwelling lease for the assisted family. These items, appliances or services cannot be placed under a separate non-lease agreement between the owner and family. Side payments for additional rent, or for items, appliances or services customarily provided to unassisted families as part of the dwelling lease for those families, are prohibited.

Any items, appliances, or other services that are not customarily provided to unassisted families as part of the dwelling lease with those families, are not permanently installed in the dwelling unit and where the family has the sole option of not utilizing the item, appliance or service, may be included in a separate non-lease agreement between the owner and the family.

The family is not liable and cannot be held responsible under the terms of the assisted dwelling lease for any charges pursuant to a separate non-lease agreement between the owner and the family. Non-payment of any charges pursuant to a separate non-lease agreement between the owner and the family cannot be a cause for eviction or termination of tenancy under the terms of the assisted dwelling lease.

Separate non-lease agreements that involve additional items, appliances or other services may be considered amenities offered by the owner and may be taken into consideration when determining the reasonableness of the rent for the property.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PHA Review of Lease

The PHA will review the dwelling lease for compliance with all applicable requirements.

HACC Policy

If the dwelling lease is incomplete or incorrect, HACC will notify the family and the owner of the deficiencies. Missing and corrected lease information will only be accepted as hard copies, in-person, by mail, or by e-mail. HACC will not accept missing and corrected information over the phone.

Because the initial leasing process is time-sensitive, HACC will attempt to communicate with the owner and family by phone or e-mail. HACC will use mail when the parties can't be reached by phone or e-mail.

The PHA is permitted, but is not required, to review the lease to determine if the lease complies with State and local law and is permitted to decline to approve the tenancy if the PHA determines that the lease does not comply with State or local law [24 CFR 982.308(c)]

HACC Policy

HACC will not review the owner's lease for compliance with state/local law.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

9-I.G. TENANCY APPROVAL [24 CFR 982.305]

After receiving the family's Request for Tenancy Approval, with proposed dwelling lease, the PHA must promptly notify the family and owner whether the assisted tenancy is approved.

Prior to approving the assisted tenancy and execution of a HAP contract, the PHA must ensure that all required actions and determinations discussed in Part I of this chapter have been completed.

These actions include ensuring that the unit is eligible; the unit has been inspected by the PHA and meets housing quality standards; the lease offered by the owner is approvable and includes the required Tenancy Addendum; the rent to be charged by the owner for the unit must is reasonable; where the family is initially leasing a unit and the gross rent of the unit exceeds the applicable payment standard for the family, the share of rent to be paid by the family does not exceed 40 percent of the family's monthly adjusted income [24 CFR 982.305(a)]; the owner is an eligible owner, not disapproved by the PHA, with no conflicts of interest [24 CFR 982.306]; the family and the owner have executed the lease, including the Tenancy Addendum, and the lead-based paint disclosure information [24 CFR 982.305(b)].

HACC Policy

HACC will complete its determination within 10 business days of receiving all required information.

If the terms of the RTA/ changes for any reason, all changes will be documented by staff. Changes will include but not be limited to negotiation of rent and utilities with HACC. HACC will obtain copies of any supplemental or addendum leases, signed by the family and the owner.

If HACC determines that the tenancy cannot be approved for any reason, the owner and the family will be notified in writing and given the opportunity to address any reasons for disapproval. HACC will instruct the owner and family of the steps that are necessary to obtain approval of the tenancy.

Where the tenancy is not approvable because the unit is not approvable, the family must continue to search for eligible housing within the timeframe of the issued voucher.

If the tenancy is not approvable due to rent affordability or rent reasonableness, HACC will attempt to negotiate the rent with the owner. If a new, approvable rent is negotiated, the tenancy will be approved. If the owner is not willing to negotiate an approvable rent, the family must continue to search for eligible housing within the timeframe of the issued voucher.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

9-I.H. HAP CONTRACT EXECUTION [24 CFR 982.305]

The HAP contract is a written agreement between the PHA and the owner of the dwelling unit. Under the HAP contract, the PHA agrees to make housing assistance payments to the owner on behalf of the family, and the owner agrees to comply with all program requirements as stated in the HAP contract.

The HAP contract form is prescribed by HUD.

If the PHA has given approval for the family of the assisted tenancy, the owner and the PHA must execute the HAP contract.

The term of the HAP contract must be the same as the term of the lease [24 CFR 982.451(a)(2)].

The PHA is permitted to execute a HAP contract even if the funding currently available does not extend for the full term of the HAP contract.

The PHA must make a best effort to ensure that the HAP contract is executed before the beginning of the lease term. Regardless, the HAP contract must be executed no later than 60 calendar days from the beginning of the lease term. Any HAP contract executed after the 60-day period is void, and the PHA may not pay any housing assistance payment to the owner, unless there are extenuating circumstances that prevent or prevented the PHA from meeting the 60-day deadline—then the PHA may submit to the HUD field office a request for an extension no later than two weeks after the 60-day deadline.

The PHA may not pay any housing assistance payment to the owner until the HAP contract has been executed. If the HAP contract is executed during the period of 60 calendar days from the beginning of the lease term, the PHA will pay housing assistance payments after execution of the HAP contract (in accordance with the terms of the HAP contract), to cover the portion of the lease term before execution of the HAP contract (a maximum of 60 days).

Any HAP contract executed after the 60-day period is void, and the PHA may not pay any housing assistance payment to the owner unless there are extenuating circumstances that prevent or prevented the PHA from meeting the 60-day deadline, in which case the PHA may submit to the HUD field office a request for an extension. The request, which must be submitted no later than two weeks after the 60-day deadline, must include an explanation of the extenuating circumstances and any supporting documentation. HUD at its sole discretion will determine if the extension request is approved.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

HACC Policy

Owners who have not previously participated in the HCV program may speak with HACC staff about the program to ensure that they are sufficiently familiar with the requirements and responsibilities under the HCV program. A Landlord Handbook is available on HACC's website at http://www.clackamas.us/docs/hacc/landlordbook.pdf. The owner and the assisted family will execute the dwelling lease and the owner must provide a copy to HACC. HACC will ensure that both the owner and the assisted family receive copies of the dwelling lease.

The owner and HACC will execute the HAP contract. HACC will not execute the HAP contract until the owner has submitted IRS form W-9. HACC will ensure that the owner receives a copy of the executed HAP contract.

HACC requires all landlords to sign up for direct deposit of all HAP payments or they must pick up checks at the Administrative Office located at 13930 S. Gain Street, Oregon City, OR 97045.

After unit passes inspection HACC will send the HAP Contract and related Lease documents to the landlord for signatures by the tenant and landlord. The landlord and tenant must sign and return the Contract and related documents and signed lease agreement to HACC at PO Box 1510, 13930 S. Gain Street, Oregon City, OR 970450510 before payments will commence.

The start date on the contract will be the latter of the day the unit passes inspection or the lease start date. The lease agreement must be signed by both landlord and tenant and the term must be at least 12 months unless the landlord specifically requests a shorter lease term.

HAP will be held until all original Contracts, Leases and related documents are signed and returned to HACC.

As required under VAWA, once the HAP contract and lease have been executed and the family has been admitted to the program, HACC will notify families of their rights under VAWA by providing all families with a copy of the domestic violence certification form (HUD-5382) as well as the VAWA notice of occupancy rights (form HUD-5380).

See Chapter 13 for a discussion of the HAP contract and contract provisions.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

9-I.I. CHANGES IN LEASE OR RENT [24 CFR 982.308]

If the tenant and the owner agree to any changes in the lease, such changes must be in writing, and the owner must immediately give the PHA a copy of such changes. The lease, including any changes, must remain in accordance with the requirements of this chapter.

Generally, PHA approval of tenancy and execution of a new HAP contract are not required for changes in the lease. However, under certain circumstances, the execution of a new lease and HAP contract are required. These circumstances include:

- Changes in lease requirements governing tenant or owner responsibilities for utilities or appliances
- Changes in lease provisions governing the term of the lease
- The family moves to a new unit, even if the unit is in the same building or complex

In these cases, if the HCV assistance is to continue, the family must submit a new Request for Tenancy Approval (RTA) along with a new dwelling lease containing the proposed changes. A new tenancy must then be approved in accordance with this chapter.

Where the owner is changing the amount of the rent to owner, the owner must notify the PHA at least 60 days before any such changes go into effect [24 CFR 982.308(g)(4)]. The PHA will agree to such an increase only if the amount of the rent to owner is considered reasonable according to the rent reasonableness standards discussed in Chapter 8. If the requested rent is not found to be reasonable, the owner must either reduce the requested rent increase or terminate the tenancy in accordance with the terms of the lease.

No rent increase is permitted during the initial term of the lease [24 CFR 982.309(a)(3)].

HACC POLICY (MTW) – EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2024

Where the owner is requesting a rent increase, HACC will determine whether the requested increase is reasonable. The owner will be notified of the determination either by phone or in writing.

Where the owner is requesting a rent increase, HACC will determine whether the requested increase is reasonable within 30 calendar days of the effective date of the rent increase. The owner will be notified of the determination in writing.

Rent increases will go into effect on the first of the month following the 60-day period after the owner notifies HACC of the rent change or on the date specified by the owner, whichever is later.

HACC will not execute a new HAP contract where there are changes in lease requirements governing tenant or owner responsibilities for utilities or appliances. If the owner and the family agree to such changes, HACC will require a copy of the written agreement executed by the owner and the family. HACC must receive a copy of the agreement at least 30 calendar days before the changes go into effect.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

HACC will not execute a new HAP contract where there are changes in lease provisions governing the term of the lease. HACC must receive a copy of the new lease agreement at least 30 calendar days before the lease start date.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Chapter 10

MOVING WITH CONTINUED ASSISTANCE AND PORTABILITY

INTRODUCTION

Freedom of housing choice is a hallmark of the housing choice voucher (HCV) program. In general, HUD regulations impose few restrictions on where families may live or move with HCV assistance. This chapter sets forth HUD regulations and PHA policies governing moves within or outside the PHA's jurisdiction in two parts:

Part I: Moving with Continued Assistance. This part covers the general rules that apply to all moves by a family assisted under the PHA's HCV program, whether the family moves to another unit within the PHA's jurisdiction or to a unit outside the PHA's jurisdiction under portability.

Part II: Portability. This part covers the special rules that apply to moves by a family under portability, whether the family moves out of or into the PHA's jurisdiction. This part also covers the special responsibilities that the PHA has under portability regulations and procedures.

PART I: MOVING WITH CONTINUED ASSISTANCE

10-I.A. ALLOWABLE MOVES

HUD lists six regulatory conditions under which an assisted family is allowed to move to a new unit with continued assistance. Permission to move is subject to the restrictions set forth in section 10-I.B.

- The family has a right to terminate the lease on notice to the owner (for the owner's breach or otherwise) and has given a notice of termination to the owner in accordance with the lease [24 CFR 982.354(b)(3)]. If the family terminates the lease on notice to the owner, the family must give the PHA a copy of the notice at the same time [24 CFR 982.354(d)(1)].
- The lease for the family's unit has been terminated by mutual agreement of the owner and the family [24 CFR 982.354(b)(1)(ii)].

  HACC Policy

  The family must notify HACC in writing before moving out of the unit or terminating the lease. If the family and the owner mutually agree to terminate the lease for the family's unit, the family must give HACC a copy of the termination agreement.

- The owner has given the family a notice to vacate, has commenced an action to evict the family, or has obtained a court judgment or other process allowing the owner to evict the family [24 CFR 982.354(b)(2)]. The family must give the PHA a copy of any owner eviction notice [24 CFR 982.551(g)].

  HACC Policy

  The family must give a copy of any owner eviction notice to HACC within seven (7) business days of receipt. The owner must notify HACC in writing of the commencement

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

of procedures for termination of tenancy (this may be a copy of the notice given to the family).

- The family or a member of the family is or has been the victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking, and the move is needed to protect the health or safety of the family or family member [see 24 CFR 982.354(b)(4)]. This condition applies even when the family has moved out of its unit in violation of the lease, with or without prior notification to the PHA, if the family or family member who is the victim reasonably believed that they were imminently threatened by harm from further violence if they remained in the unit [24 CFR 982.354(b)(4), 24 CFR 982.353(b)]. The PHA must adopt an emergency transfer plan as required by regulations at 24 CFR 5.2005(e).

  HACC Policy

  If a family requests permission to move with continued assistance based on a claim that the move is necessary to protect the health or safety of a family member who is or has been the victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking, the HACC will request that the resident request the emergency transfer using form HUD-5383, and HACC will request documentation in accordance with section 16-IX.D of this plan.

  HACC reserves the right to waive the documentation requirement if it determines that a statement or other corroborating evidence from the family or family member will suffice. In such cases HACC will document the waiver in the family's file.

  HACC may choose to provide a voucher to facilitate an emergency transfer of the victim without first terminating the assistance of the perpetrator.

  Before granting an emergency transfer, HACC will ensure the victim is eligible to receive continued assistance based on the citizenship or immigration status of the victim.

  HACC has adopted an emergency transfer plan, which is included as Exhibit 16-3 to this plan and discusses external transfers to other covered housing programs.

- The PHA has terminated the HAP contract for the family's unit for the owner's breach [24 CFR 982.354(b)(1)(i)].

- The PHA determines that the family's current unit does not meet space standards because of an increase in family size or a change in family composition. In such cases, the PHA must issue the family a new voucher, and the family and PHA must try to find an acceptable unit as soon as possible. If an acceptable unit is available for the family, the PHA must terminate the HAP contract for the family's old unit in accordance with the HAP contract terms and must notify both the family and the owner of the termination. The HAP contract terminates at the end of the calendar month that follows the calendar month in which the PHA gives notice to the owner. [24 CFR 982.403(a) and (c)]

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

10-I.B. FAMILY MOVES DUE TO UNIT DEFICIENCIES

Units in Abatement [24 CFR 982.404(d)(3)]

An owner may not terminate the tenancy of a family due to the PHA withholding or abating HAP for housing quality standards deficiencies that are not repaired timely. During the period that assistance is abated, the family may terminate tenancy by notifying the owner and the PHA. If the family chooses to terminate tenancy, the HAP contract will automatically terminate on the effective date of tenancy termination or the date the family vacates the unit, whichever is earlier. The PHA must promptly issue the family its voucher to move.

HACC Policy

Upon receipt of a family's written notification that it wishes to move, HACC will issue a voucher within 10 business days of HACC's written approval to move. Participants will be required to attend a new briefing or orientation before being issued a new voucher, unless they have attended a HACC briefing within the last 12 months. HACC will use its discretion when determining if a participant may be exempted from this requirement. HACC will follow the policies set forth in Chapter 5 on voucher term, extension, and expiration.

Termination of HAP Contract and Family Moves [24 CFR 982.404(e)]

For HAP contracts executed or renewed on or after June 6, 2024, if an owner fails to make required repairs within 60 days (or a reasonable longer period established by the PHA) of the notice of abatement, the PHA must terminate the HAP contract. In this case, the PHA must issue the family its voucher at least 30 days prior to the termination of the HAP contract. The family must be provided at least 90 days following the termination of the HAP contract to lease a new unit, although the PHA may provide a longer period as the PHA determines is reasonably necessary.

HACC Policy

HACC will issue a family whose HAP contract is being terminated due to an owner failing to make required repairs within the required time frame, a voucher no later than 30 calendar days prior to the termination of the HAP contract. The initial term of the voucher will be 120 calendar days. Participants will be required to attend a new briefing or orientation before being issued a new voucher, unless they have attended a HACC briefing within the last 12 months. HACC will use its discretion when determining if a participant may be exempted from this requirement.

To continue under the tenant-based HCV program, the family must submit a Request for Tenancy Approval and proposed lease within the 120-day period unless HACC grants an extension. HACC will follow the policies set forth in Chapter 5 on voucher extension and expiration.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Offer of Public Housing [24 CFR 982.404(e)(2)]

If the family is unable to lease a new unit within the term of the voucher. and the PHA owns or operates public housing, the PHA must offer, and if accepted, provide the family a selection preference for an appropriate-sized public housing unit that first becomes available for occupancy after the time period expires.

HACC Policy

HACC does operate a public housing program and will provide a preference for HCV families whose HAP contract is being terminated due to an owner failing to make required repairs within the required time frame, and who were unable to lease a new unit within the term of the voucher.

Thirty days prior to the expiration date of the voucher, HACC will provide written notice to the family stating that HACC does provide such a preference and providing an estimation of availability for the appropriate-sized public housing unit.

Relocation Assistance [24 CFR 982.404(e)(3)]

PHAs may assist families relocating due to the HAP contract being terminated as a result of the owner failing to make required repairs within the required time frame in finding a new unit, including using up to two months of the withheld and abated assistance payments for costs directly associated with relocating to a new unit, such as security deposits, temporary housing costs, or other reasonable moving costs as determined by the PHA based on their locality.

The PHA must assist families with disabilities with locating available accessible units in accordance with 24 CFR 8.28(a)(3).

HACC Policy

HACC will provide a list of accessible units to assist families with disabilities with locating available accessible units in accordance with program requirements.

HACC will not use up to two months of withheld and abated payment to assist with any required security deposit at the new unit. Funds will not be used for any other relocation assistance.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

10-I.C. RESTRICTIONS ON MOVES

A family's right to move is generally contingent upon the family's compliance with program requirements [24 CFR 982.1(b)(2)]. HUD specifies two conditions under which a PHA may deny a family permission to move and two ways in which a PHA may restrict moves by a family.

Denial of Moves

HUD regulations permit the PHA to deny a family permission to move under the following conditions:

Insufficient Funding

The PHA may deny a family permission to move either within or outside the PHA's jurisdiction if the PHA does not have sufficient funding for continued assistance [24 CFR 982.354(e)(1)]. However, Notice PIH 2016-09 significantly restricts the ability of PHAs to deny permission to move due to insufficient funding and places further requirements on PHAs regarding moves denied due to lack of funding. The requirements found in this notice are mandatory.

HACC Policy

HACC will deny a family permission to move on grounds that HACC does not have sufficient funding for continued assistance if (a) the move is initiated by the family, not the owner or HACC; (b) HACC can demonstrate that the move will, in fact, result in higher subsidy costs (c) HACC can demonstrate, in accordance with the policies in Part VIII of Chapter 16, that it does not have sufficient funding in its annual budget to accommodate the higher subsidy costs; and (d) for portability moves, the receiving PHA is not absorbing the voucher.

If HACC does not have sufficient funding for continued assistance, but the family must move from their unit (e.g., the unit failed inspection), the family may move to a higher cost unit if the move is within HACC's jurisdiction. HACC, however, will not allow the family to move under portability in this situation if the family wishes to move to a higher cost area.

For both moves within HACC's jurisdiction and outside under portability, HACC will not deny a move due to insufficient funding if HACC previously approved the move and subsequently experienced a funding shortfall if the family cannot remain in their current unit. HACC will rescind the voucher in this situation if the family will be allowed to remain in their current unit.

HACC will create a list of families whose moves have been denied due to insufficient funding. HACC will keep the family's request open indefinitely, and when funds become available, the families on this list will take precedence over families on the waiting list. HACC will use the same procedures for notifying families with open requests to move when funds become available as it uses for notifying families on the waiting list (see section 4-III.D).

HACC will inform the family of its policy regarding moves denied due to insufficient funding in a letter to the family at the time the move is denied.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Grounds for Denial or Termination of Assistance

The PHA may deny a family permission to move if it has grounds for denying or terminating the family's assistance [24 CFR 982.354(e)(2)].

HACC Policy

If HACC has grounds for denying or terminating a family's assistance, HACC will act on those grounds in accordance with the regulations and policies set forth in Chapters 3 and 12, respectively. In general, it will not deny a family permission to move for this reason; however, it retains the discretion to do so under special circumstances.

In determining whether to deny permission to move, HACC will consider the criteria under federal regulations at 24 CFR 982.552(c) (1). These include:

The family has violated any family obligations under the program.

Any member of the family has been evicted from federally assisted housing in the last five years.

A PHA has terminated assistance under the program for any member of the family.

Any member of the family has committed fraud, bribery, or any other corrupt or criminal act in connection with any federal housing program (see also 24 CFR 982.553(a) (1))

The family currently owes rent or other amounts to HACC or to another PHA in connection with Section 8 or public housing assistance under the 1937 U.S. Housing Act.

The family has not reimbursed any PHA for amounts paid to an owner under a HAP contract for rent, damages to the unit, or other amounts owed by the family under the lease.

The family breaches an agreement with HACC to pay amounts owed to a PHA or amounts paid to an owner by a PHA. (HACC, at its discretion, may offer a family the opportunity to enter into an agreement to pay amounts owed to a PHA or amounts paid to an owner by a PHA. HACC may prescribe the terms of the agreement.)

A family participating in the family self-sufficiency (FSS) program fails to comply, without good cause, with the family's FSS contract of participation.

The family has engaged in or threatened abusive or violent behavior toward HACC personnel.

A welfare-to-work (WTW) family fails, willfully and persistently, to fulfill its obligations under the welfare-to-work voucher program.

The family has been engaged in criminal activity or alcohol abuse as described in 24 CFR 982.553.

HACC will also consider the same extenuating circumstances as would be considered when determining whether to deny or terminate assistance under 24 CFR 982.552(c) (2). These include:

HACC may consider all relevant circumstances such as the seriousness of the case, the extent of participation or culpability of individual family members, mitigating circumstances related to the disability of a family member, and the effects of denial

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

or termination of assistance on other family members who were not involved in the action or failure.

HACC may impose, as a condition of continued assistance for other family members, a requirement that other family members who participated in or were culpable for the action or failure will not reside in the unit. HACC may permit the other members of a participant family to continue receiving assistance.

In determining whether to deny a move for illegal use of drugs or alcohol abuse by a household member who is no longer engaged in such behavior, HACC will consider whether such household member is participating in or has successfully completed a supervised drug or alcohol rehabilitation program or has otherwise been rehabilitated successfully (42 U.S.C. 13661). For this purpose, HACC may require the applicant or tenant to submit evidence of the household member's current participation in, or successful completion of, a supervised drug or alcohol rehabilitation program or evidence of otherwise having been rehabilitated successfully.

If the family includes a person with disabilities, HACC's decision concerning such action is subject to consideration of reasonable accommodation in accordance with 24 CFR 8.

HACC's admission and eviction actions must be consistent with fair housing and equal opportunity provisions of 24 CFR 5.105.

Restrictions on Elective Moves [24 CFR 982.354(c)]

HUD regulations permit the PHA to prohibit any elective move by a participant family during the family's initial lease term. They also permit the PHA to prohibit more than one elective move by a participant family during any 12-month period. However, such prohibitions, if adopted, do not apply when the family or a member of the family is or has been the victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking, and the move is needed to protect the health or safety of the family or family member. (For the policy on documentation of abuse, see section 10-I.A.) In addition, the PHA may not establish a policy permitting moves only at reexamination [Notice PIH 2016-09].

HACC Policy

HACC will deny a family permission to make an elective move during the family's 12-month lease term. This policy applies to moves within HACC's jurisdiction or outside it under portability.

HACC will also deny a family permission to make more than one elective move during any 12-month period. This policy applies to all assisted families residing in HACC's's jurisdiction.

HACC will deny a family permission to make an elective move if at any time they owe HACC money. All debts to HACC must be paid in full before a move is allowed.

HACC will deny a family permission to make an elective move if they have outstanding balances on any Security Deposit Loan. The Security Deposit Loan must be paid in full, and the Tenant must provide proof from Community Lending Works (CLW).

HACC will consider exceptions to these policies for the following reasons: to protect the health or safety of a family member (e.g., lead-based paint hazards, domestic violence,

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

witness protection programs), to accommodate a change in family circumstances (e.g., new employment, school attendance in a distant area), or to address an emergency situation over which a family has no control.

In addition, HACC will allow exceptions to these policies for purposes of reasonable accommodation of a family member who is a person with disabilities (see Chapter 2).

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

10-I.D. MOVING PROCESS

Notification

If a family wishes to move to a new unit, the family must notify the PHA and the owner before moving out of the old unit or terminating the lease on notice to the owner [24 CFR 982.354(d)(2)]. If the family wishes to move to a unit outside the PHA's jurisdiction under portability, the notice to the PHA must specify the area where the family wishes to move [24 CFR 982.354(d)(2)]. The notices must be in writing [24 CFR 982.5].

Approval

HACC Policy

Upon receipt of a family's notification that it wishes to move, HACC will determine whether the move is approvable in accordance with the regulations and policies set forth in sections 10-I.A and 10-I.B. HACC will notify the family of its determination within 10 business days following receipt of the family's notification. For moves outside of HACC's jurisdiction under portability see Part II.B of the Chapter.

Reexamination of Family Income and Composition

HACC Policy

For families approved to move to a new unit within HACC's jurisdiction, HACC will perform a reexamination unless the move coincides with the family's regularly scheduled annual/triennial reexamination. This includes families that are on a triennial reexamination schedule.

For families moving into or families approved to move out of HACC's jurisdiction under portability, HACC will follow the policies set forth in Part II of this chapter.

Voucher Issuance and Briefing

HACC Policy

For families approved to move to a new unit within HACC's jurisdiction, they will be required to provide a written vacate notice no less than 30 calendar days and no more than 60 calendar days to the Landlord/Owner and HACC.

HACC will issue a new voucher within 10 business days of HACC's approval to move. Participants requesting to move to another unit will be required to attend a new briefing or orientation before being issued a new voucher, unless they have attended a HACC briefing within the last 12 months. HACC will use its discretion when determining if a participant may be exempted from this requirement. At a minimum, participants will be given a briefing packet. HACC will follow the policies set forth in Chapter 5 on voucher term, extensions and expiration. If a family does not locate a new unit within the term of the voucher and any extensions, the family may remain in its current unit with continued voucher assistance if the owner agrees and HACC approves. Otherwise, the family will lose its assistance.

For families moving into or families approved to move out of HACC's jurisdiction under portability, HACC will follow the policies set forth in Part II of this chapter. For families moving due an owner failing to make required repairs timely, resulting in the HACC

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

terminating the HAP contract, HACC will follow the policies set forth earlier in this section and in Chapter 8, Part II.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Housing Assistance Payments [24 CFR 982.311(d)]

When a family moves out of an assisted unit, the PHA may not make any housing assistance payment to the owner for any month **after** the month the family moves out. The owner may keep the housing assistance payment for the month when the family moves out of the unit.

If a participant family moves from an assisted unit with continued tenant-based assistance, the term of the assisted lease for the new assisted unit may begin during the month the family moves out of the first assisted unit. Overlap of the last housing assistance payment (for the month when the family moves out of the old unit) and the first assistance payment for the new unit, is not considered to constitute a duplicative housing subsidy.

HACC Policy

HACC will pursue a prorated Housing Assistance Payment (HAP) whenever possible for mid-month moves. Should a family give advance notice to vacate mid-month, HACC will prorate rent. HACC will allow three (3) calendar days of HAP overlap within the same month of the move.

Zero HAP Families Who Wish to Move [24 CFR 982.455]

A participant who is not receiving any subsidy, but whose HAP contract is still in force, may request a voucher to move to a different unit. The PHA must issue a voucher to move unless it has grounds to deny assistance under the program regulations. However, if the PHA determines no subsidy would be paid at the new unit, the PHA may refuse to enter into a HAP contract on behalf of the family.

HACC Policy

If a zero HAP family requests to move to a new unit, the family may request a voucher to move. However, if no subsidy will be paid at the unit to which the family requests to move, HACC will not enter into a HAP contract on behalf of the family for the new unit.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PART II: PORTABILITY

10-II.A. OVERVIEW

Within the limitations of the regulations and this plan, a participant family or an applicant family that has been issued a voucher has the right to use tenant-based voucher assistance to lease a unit anywhere in the United States providing that the unit is located within the jurisdiction of a PHA administering a tenant-based voucher program [24 CFR 982.353(b)]. The process by which a family obtains a voucher from one PHA and uses it to lease a unit in the jurisdiction of another PHA is known as portability. The PHA that issues the voucher is called the **initial PHA.** The PHA that has jurisdiction in the area to which the family wants to move is called the **receiving PHA.**

The receiving PHA has the option of administering the family's voucher for the initial PHA or absorbing the family into its own program. Under the first option, the receiving PHA provides all housing services for the family and bills the initial PHA for the family's housing assistance payments and the fees for administering the family's voucher. Under the second option, the receiving PHA pays for the family's assistance with its own program funds, and the initial PHA has no further relationship with the family. The initial PHA must contact the receiving PHA via email or other confirmed delivery method to determine whether the receiving PHA will administer or absorb the initial PHA's voucher. Based on the receiving PHA's response, the initial PHA must determine whether they will approve or deny the portability request [Notice PIH 2016-09].

PHAs commonly act as both the initial and receiving PHA because families may move into or out of their jurisdiction under portability. Each role involves different responsibilities. The PHA will follow the rules and policies in section 10-II.B when it is acting as the initial PHA for a family. It will follow the rules and policies in section 10-II.C when it is acting as the receiving PHA for a family.

In administering portability, the initial PHA and the receiving PHA must comply with financial procedures required by HUD, including the use of HUD-required forms [24 CFR 982.355(e)(5)].

PHAs must also comply with billing and payment deadlines. HUD may reduce an administrative fee to an initial or receiving PHA if the PHA does not comply with HUD portability requirements [24 CFR 982.355(e)(7)].

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

10-II.B. INITIAL PHA ROLE

Allowable Moves under Portability

A family may move with voucher assistance only to an area where there is at least one PHA administering a voucher program [24 CFR 982.353(b)]. If there is more than one PHA in the area, the initial PHA provides the family with the contact information for the receiving PHAs that serve the area, and the family selects the receiving PHA. The family must inform the initial PHA which receiving PHA it has selected. If the family prefers not to select the receiving PHA, the initial PHA will select the receiving PHA on behalf of the family [24 CFR 982.255(b)].

Applicant families that have been issued vouchers as well as participant families may qualify to lease a unit outside the PHA's jurisdiction under portability. HUD regulations and PHA policy determine whether a family qualifies.

Applicant Families

Under HUD regulations, most applicant families qualify to lease a unit outside the PHA's jurisdiction under portability. However, HUD gives the PHA discretion to deny a portability move by an applicant family for the same two reasons that it may deny any move by a participant family: insufficient funding and grounds for denial or termination of assistance. If a PHA intends to deny a family permission to move under portability due to insufficient funding, the PHA must notify HUD within 10 business days of the determination to deny the move [24 CFR 982.355(e)].

HACC Policy

In determining whether or not to deny an applicant family permission to move under portability because HACC lacks sufficient funding or has grounds for denying assistance to the family, the initial PHA will follow the policies established in section 10-I.B of this chapter. If HACC does deny the move due to insufficient funding, HACC will notify HUD in writing within 10 business days of HACC's determination to deny the move.

In addition, the initial PHA may establish a policy denying the right to portability to nonresident applicants during the first 12 months after they are admitted to the program [24 CFR 982.353(c)].

HACC Policy

If neither the head of household nor the spouse/cohead of an applicant family had a domicile (legal residence) in the initial PHA's jurisdiction at the time that the family's initial application for assistance was submitted, the family must lease a unit within the initial PHA's jurisdiction for at least 12 months before requesting portability.

HACC will consider exceptions to this policy for purposes of reasonable accommodation (see Chapter 2) or reasons related to domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Participant Families

The initial PHA must not provide portable assistance for a participant if a family has moved out of its assisted unit in violation of the lease [24 CFR 982.353(b)]. The Violence against Women Act (VAWA) creates an exception to this prohibition for families who are otherwise in compliance with program obligations but have moved to protect the health or safety of a family member who is or has been a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking, and who reasonably believed they were imminently threatened by harm from further violence if they remained in the unit [see 24 CFR 982.353(b)].

HACC Policy

HACC will determine whether a participant family may move out of HACC's jurisdiction with continued assistance in accordance with the regulations and policies set forth here and in sections 10-I.A and 10-I.B of this chapter. HACC will notify the family of its determination in accordance with the approval policy set forth in section 10-I.C of this chapter.

Determining Income Eligibility

Applicant Families

An applicant family may lease a unit in a particular area under portability only if the family is income eligible for admission to the voucher program in that area [24 CFR 982.353(d)(1)]. The family must specify the area to which the family wishes to move [24 CFR 982.355(c)(1)].

The initial PHA is responsible for determining whether the family is income eligible in the area to which the family wishes to move [24 CFR 982.353(d)(1), 24 CFR 982.355(9)]. If the applicant family is not income eligible in that area, the PHA must inform the family that it may not move there and receive voucher assistance [Notice PIH 2016-09].

Participant Families

The income eligibility of a participant family is not redetermined if the family moves to a new jurisdiction under portability [24 CFR 982.353(d)(2)].

Reexamination of Family Income and Composition

No new reexamination of family income and composition is required for an applicant family.

HACC Policy

For a participant family approved to move out of its jurisdiction under portability, HACC generally will conduct a reexamination of family income and composition only if the family's annual reexamination must be completed on or before the initial billing deadline specified on form HUD-52665, Family Portability Information.

HACC will make any exceptions to this policy necessary to remain in compliance with HUD regulations.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Briefing

The regulations and policies on briefings set forth in Chapter 5 of this plan require the PHA to provide information on portability to all applicant families that qualify to lease a unit outside the PHA's jurisdiction under the portability procedures. Therefore, no special briefing is required for these families.

HACC Policy

No formal briefing will be required for a participant family wishing to move outside HACC's jurisdiction under portability. However, HACC will provide the family with the same oral and written explanation of portability that it provides to applicant families selected for admission to the program (see Chapter 5).

HACC will provide the name, address, and phone of the contact for the PHAs in the jurisdiction to which they wish to move. If there is more than one PHA with jurisdiction over the area to which the family wishes to move, HACC will advise the family that the family selects the receiving PHA and notify the initial PHA of which receiving PHA was selected. HACC will provide the family with contact information for all of the receiving PHAs that serve the area. HACC will not provide any additional information about receiving PHAs in the area. HACC will further inform the family that if the family prefers not to select the receiving PHA, the initial PHA will select the receiving PHA on behalf of the family. In this case, HACC will not provide the family with information for all receiving PHAs in the area.

HACC will advise the family that they will be under the receiving PHA's policies and procedures, including screening, subsidy standards, voucher extension policies, and payment standards.

Voucher Issuance and Term

An applicant family has no right to portability until after the family has been issued a voucher [24 CFR 982.353(b)]. In issuing vouchers to applicant families, the PHA will follow the regulations and procedures set forth in Chapter 5.

HACC Policy

For participating families approved to move under portability, HACC will issue a new voucher within 10 business days of HACC's written approval to move.

The initial term of the voucher will be 120 calendar days.

Voucher Extensions and Expiration

HACC Policy

The policies on voucher extensions set forth in Chapter 5, section 5-II.E, of this plan will apply, including the requirement that the family apply for an extension in writing prior to the expiration of the initial voucher term.

To receive or continue receiving assistance under the initial PHA's voucher program, a family that moves to another PHA's jurisdiction under portability must be under HAP contract in the receiving PHA's jurisdiction within 90 calendar days following the

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

expiration date of the initial PHA's voucher term (including any extensions). (See below under "Initial Billing Deadline" for one exception to this policy.)

Preapproval Contact with the Receiving PHA

Prior to approving a family's request to move under portability, the initial PHA must contact the receiving PHA via email or other confirmed delivery method to determine whether the receiving PHA will administer or absorb the family's voucher. Based on the receiving PHA's response, the initial PHA must determine whether it will approve or deny the move [24 CFR 982.355(c)(3)].

HACC Policy

HACC will use e-mail, when possible, to contact the receiving PHA regarding whether the receiving PHA will administer or absorb the family's voucher.

Initial Notification to the Receiving PHA

After approving a family's request to move under portability, the initial PHA must promptly notify the receiving PHA via email or other confirmed delivery method to expect the family [24 CFR 982.355(c)(3); 24 CFR 982.355(c)(7)]. The initial PHA must also advise the family how to contact and request assistance from the receiving PHA [24 CFR 982.355(c)(6)].

HACC Policy

Because the portability process is time-sensitive, HACC will notify the receiving PHA by phone, fax or e-mail to expect the family. The initial PHA will also ask the receiving PHA to provide any information the family may need upon arrival, including the name, e-mail address, and telephone number of the staff person responsible for business with incoming portable families and procedures related to appointments for voucher issuance. HACC will pass this information along to the family. HACC will also ask for the name, address, telephone number, fax and e-mail address of the person responsible for processing the billing information.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Sending Documentation to the Receiving PHA

The initial PHA is required to send the receiving PHA the following documents:

- Form HUD-52665, Family Portability Information, with Part I filled out [Notice PIH 2016-09]
- A copy of the family's voucher [Notice PIH 2016-09]
- A copy of the family's most recent form HUD-50058, Family Report, or, if necessary in the case of an applicant family, family and income information in a format similar to that of form HUD-50058 [24 CFR 982.355(c)(7), Notice PIH 2016-09]
- Copies of the income verifications backing up the form HUD-50058, including a copy of the family's current EIV data [24 CFR 982.355(c)(7), Notice PIH 2016-09]

HACC Policy

In addition to these documents, HACC will provide the following information, if available, to the receiving PHA:

Social security numbers (SSNs)

Documentation of SSNs for all nonexempt household members whose SSNs have not been verified through the EIV system

Documentation of legal identity

Documentation of citizenship or eligible immigration status

Documentation of participation in a family self-sufficiency (FSS) program

HACC will notify the family in writing regarding any information provided to the receiving PHA [HCV GB, p. 13-3].

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Initial Billing Deadline [Notice PIH 2016-09]

The deadline for submission of initial billing is 90 days following the expiration date of the voucher issued to the family by the initial PHA. In cases where suspension of the voucher delays the initial billing submission, the receiving PHA must notify the initial PHA of delayed billing before the billing deadline and document the delay is due to the suspension. In this case, the initial PHA must extend the billing deadline by 30 days.

If the initial PHA does not receive a billing notice by the deadline and does not intend to honor a late billing submission, it must notify the receiving PHA in writing. The initial PHA may report to HUD the receiving PHA's failure to comply with the deadline.

If the initial PHA will honor the late billing, no action is required.

HACC Policy

If HACC has not received an initial billing notice from the receiving PHA within the billing deadline, it will contact the receiving PHA to inform them that it will not honor a late billing submission and will return any subsequent billings that it receives on behalf of the family. HACC will send the receiving PHA a written confirmation of its decision by mail.

HACC will allow an exception to this policy if the family includes a person with disabilities and the late billing is a result of a reasonable accommodation granted to the family by the receiving PHA.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Monthly Billing Payments [24 CFR 982.355(e), Notice PIH 2016-09]

If the receiving PHA is administering the family's voucher, the receiving PHA bills the initial PHA for housing assistance payments and administrative fees. When reimbursing for administrative fees, the initial PHA must promptly reimburse the receiving PHA for the lesser of 80 percent of the initial PHA ongoing administrative fee or 100 percent of the receiving PHA's ongoing administrative fee for each program unit under contract on the first day of the month for which the receiving PHA is billing the initial PHA under portability. If the administrative fees are prorated for the HCV program, the proration will apply to the amount of the administrative fee for which the receiving PHA may bill [24 CFR 982.355(e)(2)].

The initial PHA is responsible for making billing payments in a timely manner. The first billing amount is due within 30 calendar days after the initial PHA receives Part II of form HUD-52665 from the receiving PHA. Subsequent payments must be **received** by the receiving PHA no later than the fifth business day of each month. The payments must be provided in a form and manner that the receiving PHA is able and willing to accept.

The initial PHA may not terminate or delay making payments under existing portability billing arrangements as a result of overleasing or funding shortfalls. The PHA must manage its tenant-based program in a manner that ensures that it has the financial ability to provide assistance for families that move out of its jurisdiction under portability and are not absorbed by receiving PHAs as well as for families that remain within its jurisdiction.

HACC Policy

The initial PHA will utilize direct deposit to ensure that the payment is received by the deadline unless the receiving PHA notifies the initial PHA that direct deposit is not acceptable to them. If the initial PHA extends the term of the voucher, the receiving PHA's voucher will expire 30 calendar days from the new expiration date of the initial PHA's voucher.

Annual Updates of Form HUD-50058

If the initial PHA is being billed on behalf of a portable family, it should receive an updated form HUD-50058 each year from the receiving PHA. If the initial PHA fails to receive an updated 50058 by the family's annual reexamination date, the initial PHA should contact the receiving PHA to verify the status of the family. The initial PHA must continue paying the receiving PHA based on the last form HUD-50058 received, unless instructed otherwise by HUD. The initial PHA may seek absorption of the vouchers by following steps outlined in Notice PIH 2016-09.

Denial or Termination of Assistance [24 CFR 982.355(c)(17)]

At any time, either the initial PHA or the receiving PHA may make a determination to deny or terminate assistance with the family in accordance with 24 CFR 982.552 and 24 CFR 982.553. (For PHA policies on denial and termination, see Chapters 3 and 12, respectively.)

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

10-II.C. RECEIVING PHA ROLE

If a family has a right to lease a unit in the receiving PHA's jurisdiction under portability, the receiving PHA must provide assistance for the family [24 CFR 982.355(10)]. HUD may determine in certain instances that a PHA is not required to accept incoming portable families, such as a PHA in a declared disaster area. However, the PHA must have approval in writing from HUD before refusing any incoming portable families [24 CFR 982.355(b)].

Administration of the voucher must be in accordance with the receiving PHA's policies. This requirement also applies to policies of Moving to Work agencies. The receiving PHA procedures and preferences for selection among eligible applicants do not apply to the family, and the receiving PHA waiting list is not used [24 CFR 982.355(c)(10)]. The family's unit, or voucher, size is determined in accordance with the subsidy standards of the receiving PHA [24 CFR 982.355(c)(12)], and the receiving PHA's policies on extensions of the voucher term apply [24 CFR 982.355(c)(14)].

Responding to Initial PHA's Request [24 CFR 982.355(c)]

The receiving PHA must respond via email or other confirmed delivery method to the initial PHA's inquiry to determine whether the family's voucher will be billed or absorbed [24 CFR 982.355(c)(3)]. If the receiving PHA informs the initial PHA that it will be absorbing the voucher, the receiving PHA cannot reverse its decision at a later date without consent of the initial PHA (24 CFR 982.355(c)(4).

HACC Policy

HACC will use e-mail, when possible, to notify the initial PHA whether it will administer or absorb the family's voucher.

Initial Contact with Family

When a family moves into the PHA's jurisdiction under portability, the family is responsible for promptly contacting the PHA and complying with the PHA's procedures for incoming portable families. The family's failure to comply may result in denial or termination of the receiving PHA's voucher [24 CFR 982.355(c)(8)].

If the voucher issued to the family by the initial PHA has expired, the receiving PHA must contact the initial PHA to determine if it will extend the voucher [24 CFR 982.355(c)(13)]. An informal hearing is not required when a voucher has expired without the family leasing a unit.

If for any reason the receiving PHA refuses to process or provide assistance to a family under the portability procedures, the family must be given the opportunity for an informal review or hearing [Notice PIH 2016-09]. (For more on this topic, see later under "Denial or Termination of Assistance.")

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Briefing

HUD allows the receiving PHA to require a briefing for an incoming portable family as long as the requirement does not unduly delay the family's search [Notice PIH 2016-09].

HACC Policy

HACC will set up an in-office appointment with the family. At this time the application process will be completed, the family will be briefed on the program, and they will be given their voucher and briefing packet. HACC will not require the family to attend a briefing but will suggest that the family attend a full briefing at a later date.

Income Eligibility and Reexamination

The receiving PHA does not redetermine eligibility for a portable family that was already receiving assistance in the initial PHA's voucher program [24 CFR 982.355(c)(9)]. If the receiving PHA opts to conduct a new reexamination for a current participant family, the receiving PHA may not delay issuing the family a voucher or otherwise delay approval of a unit [24 CFR 982.355(c)(11)].

HACC Policy

For any family moving into its jurisdiction under portability, HACC will conduct a new reexamination of family income and composition. However, HACC will not delay issuing the family a voucher for this reason. Nor will HACC delay approving a unit for the family until the reexamination process is complete unless the family is an applicant and HACC cannot otherwise confirm that the family is income eligible for admission to the program in the area where the unit is located.

In conducting its own reexamination, HACC will rely upon any verifications provided by the initial PHA to the extent that they (a) accurately reflect the family's current circumstances and (b) were obtained within the last 120 days. Any new information may be verified by documents provided by the family and adjusted, if necessary, when third party verification is received.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Voucher Issuance

When a family moves into its jurisdiction under portability, the receiving PHA is required to issue the family a voucher [24 CFR 982.355(c)(13)]. The family must submit a request for tenancy approval to the receiving PHA during the term of the receiving PHA's voucher [24 CFR 982.355(c)(15)].

Timing of Voucher Issuance

HUD expects the receiving PHA to issue the voucher within two weeks after receiving the family's paperwork from the initial PHA if the information is in order, the family has contacted the receiving PHA, and the family complies with the receiving PHA's procedures [Notice PIH 2016-09].

HACC Policy

When a family ports into its jurisdiction, HACC will issue the family a voucher based on the paperwork provided by the initial PHA unless the family's paperwork from the initial PHA is incomplete, the family's voucher from the initial PHA has expired or the family does not comply with HACC's procedures. HACC will update the family's information when verification has been completed.

Voucher Term

The term of the receiving PHA's voucher may not expire before 30 calendar days from the expiration of the initial PHA's voucher [24 CFR 982.355(c)(13)]. If the initial PHA extends the term of the voucher, the receiving PHA's voucher may not expire before 30 days from the new expiration date of the initial PHA's voucher [Notice PIH 2016-09].

HACC Policy

The receiving PHA's voucher will expire 30 calendars days from the expiration date of the initial PHA's voucher. If the initial PHA extends the term of the voucher, the receiving PHA's voucher will expire 30 calendar days from the new expiration date of the initial PHA's voucher.

Voucher Extensions [24 CFR 982.355(c)(14), Notice 2016-09]

Once the receiving PHA issues the portable family a voucher, the receiving PHA's policies on extensions of the voucher term apply. The receiving PHA must inform the initial PHA of any extension granted to the term of the voucher. It must also bear in mind the billing deadline provided by the initial PHA. Unless willing and able to absorb the family, the receiving PHA should ensure that any voucher expiration date would leave sufficient time to process a request for tenancy approval, execute a HAP contract, and deliver the initial billing to the initial PHA.

HACC Policy

HACC generally will not extend the term of the voucher that it issues to an incoming portable family unless HACC plans to absorb the family into its own program, in which case it will follow the policies on voucher extension set forth in section 5-II.E, or unless the initial PHA requests or approves an extension of the voucher on behalf of the client .

HACC will consider an exception to this policy as a reasonable accommodation to a person with disabilities (see Chapter 2).

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Voucher Suspensions [24 CFR 982.303, 24 CFR 982.355(c)(15)]

If the family submits a request for tenancy approval during the term of the receiving PHA's voucher, the PHA must suspend the term of that voucher. The term of the voucher stops from the date that the family submits a request for PHA approval of the tenancy until the date the PHA notifies the family in writing whether the request has been approved or denied [24 CFR 982.4(b)] (see Section 5-II.E).

Notifying the Initial PHA

The receiving PHA must promptly notify the initial PHA if the family has leased an eligible unit under the program or if the family fails to submit a request for tenancy approval for an eligible unit within the term of the receiving PHA's voucher [24 CFR 982.355(c)(16)]. The receiving PHA is required to use Part II of form HUD-52665, Family Portability Information, for this purpose [Notice PIH 2016-09]. (For more on this topic and the deadline for notification, see below under "Administering a Portable Family's Voucher.")

If an incoming portable family ultimately decides not to lease in the jurisdiction of the receiving PHA but instead wishes to return to the initial PHA's jurisdiction or to search in another jurisdiction, the receiving PHA must refer the family back to the initial PHA. In such a case the voucher of record for the family is once again the voucher originally issued by the initial PHA. Any extension of search time provided by the receiving PHA's voucher is only valid for the family's search in the receiving PHA's jurisdiction [Notice PIH 2016-09].

Administering a Portable Family's Voucher

Portability Billing [24 CFR 982.355(e)]

To cover assistance for a portable family that was not absorbed, the receiving PHA bills the initial PHA for housing assistance payments and administrative fees. The amount of the housing assistance payment for a portable family in the receiving PHA's program is determined in the same manner as for other families in the receiving PHA's program.

The receiving PHA may bill the initial PHA for the lesser of 80 percent of the initial PHA's ongoing administrative fee or 100 percent of the receiving PHA's ongoing administrative fee for each program unit under contract on the first day of the month for which the receiving PHA is billing the initial PHA under portability. If the administrative fees are prorated for the HCV program, the proration will apply to the amount of the administrative fee for which the receiving PHA may bill (i.e., the receiving PHA may bill for the lesser of 80 percent of the initial PHA's prorated ongoing administrative fee or 100 percent of the receiving PHA's ongoing administrative fee).

If both PHAs agree, the PHAs may negotiate a different amount of reimbursement.

HACC Policy

Unless HACC negotiates a different amount of reimbursement with the initial PHA, HACC will bill the initial PHA the maximum amount of administrative fees allowed, ensuring any administrative fee proration has been properly applied.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Initial Billing Deadline

If a portable family's search for a unit is successful and the receiving PHA intends to administer the family's voucher, the receiving PHA must submit its initial billing notice (Part II of form HUD-52665) in time that the notice will be **received** no later than 90 days following the expiration date of the family's voucher issued by the initial PHA [Notice PIH 2016-09]. This deadline may be extended for 30 additional days if the delay is due to suspension of the voucher's term (see Initial Billing Section). A copy of the family's form HUD-50058, Family Report, completed by the receiving PHA must be attached to the initial billing notice. The receiving PHA may send these documents by mail or email.

HACC Policy

HACC will send its initial billing notice by e-mail, if necessary, to meet the billing deadline but may also send the notice by regular mail.

If the receiving PHA fails to send the initial billing by the deadline, it is required to absorb the family into its own program unless (a) the initial PHA is willing to accept the late submission or (b) HUD requires the initial PHA to honor the late submission (e.g., because the receiving PHA is overleased) [Notice PIH 2016-09].

Ongoing Notification Responsibilities [Notice PIH 2016-09, HUD-52665]

Annual Reexamination. The receiving PHA must send the initial PHA a copy of a portable family's updated form HUD-50058 after each annual reexamination for the duration of time the receiving PHA is billing the initial PHA on behalf of the family, regardless of whether there is a change in the billing amount.

HACC Policy

HACC will send a copy of the updated HUD-50058 by regular mail no later than 10 business days after the effective date of the reexamination.

Change in Billing Amount. The receiving PHA is required to notify the initial PHA, using form HUD-52665, of any change in the billing amount for the family as a result of:

- A change in the HAP amount (because of a reexamination, a change in the applicable payment standard, a move to another unit, etc.)
- An abatement or subsequent resumption of the HAP payments
- Termination of the HAP contract
- Payment of a damage/vacancy loss claim for the family
- Termination of the family from the program

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

The timing of the notice of the change in the billing amount should correspond with the notification to the owner and the family in order to provide the initial PHA with advance notice of the change. Under no circumstances should the notification be later than 10 business days following the effective date of the change in the billing amount. If the receiving PHA fails to send Form HUD-52665 within 10 days of effective date of billing changes, the initial PHA is not responsible for any increase prior to notification. If the change resulted in a decrease in the monthly billing amount, the initial PHA will offset future monthly payments until the difference is reconciled.

Late Payments [Notice PIH 2016-09]

If the initial PHA fails to make a monthly payment for a portable family by the fifth business day of the month, the receiving PHA must promptly notify the initial PHA in writing of the deficiency. The notice must identify the family, the amount of the billing payment, the date the billing payment was due, and the date the billing payment was received (if it arrived late). The receiving PHA must send a copy of the notification to the Office of Public Housing (OPH) in the HUD area office with jurisdiction over the receiving PHA. If the initial PHA fails to correct the problem by the second month following the notification, the receiving PHA may request by memorandum to the director of the OPH with jurisdiction over the receiving PHA that HUD transfer the unit in question. A copy of the initial notification and any subsequent correspondence between the PHAs on the matter must be attached. The receiving PHA must send a copy of the memorandum to the initial PHA. If the OPH decides to grant the transfer, the billing arrangement on behalf of the family ceases with the transfer, but the initial PHA is still responsible for any outstanding payments due to the receiving PHA.

Overpayments [Notice PIH 2016-09]

In all cases where the receiving PHA has received billing payments for billing arrangements no longer in effect, the receiving PHA is responsible for returning the full amount of the overpayment (including the portion provided for administrative fees) to the initial PHA.

In the event that HUD determines billing payments have continued for at least three months because the receiving PHA failed to notify the initial PHA that the billing arrangement was terminated, the receiving PHA must take the following steps:

- Return the full amount of the overpayment, including the portion provided for administrative fees, to the initial PHA.
- Once full payment has been returned, notify the Office of Public Housing in the HUD area office with jurisdiction over the receiving PHA of the date and the amount of reimbursement to the initial PHA.

At HUD's discretion, the receiving PHA will be subject to the sanctions spelled out in Notice PIH 2016-09.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Denial or Termination of Assistance

At any time, the receiving PHA may make a determination to deny or terminate assistance to a portable family for family action or inaction [24 CFR 982.355(c)(17)].

In the case of a termination, the PHA should provide adequate notice of the effective date to the initial PHA to avoid having to return a payment. In no event should the receiving PHA fail to notify the initial PHA later than 10 business days following the effective date of the termination of the billing arrangement [HUD-52665; Notice PIH 2016-09].

HACC Policy

If HACC elects to deny or terminate assistance for a portable family, HACC will notify the initial PHA within 10 business days after the informal review or hearing if the denial or termination is upheld. HACC will base its denial or termination decision on the policies set forth in Chapter 3 or Chapter 12, respectively. The informal review or hearing will be held in accordance with the policies in Chapter 16. The receiving PHA will furnish the initial PHA with a copy of the review or hearing decision.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Absorbing a Portable Family

The receiving PHA may absorb an incoming portable family into its own program when the PHA executes a HAP contract on behalf of the family or at any time thereafter providing that the PHA has funding available under its annual contributions contract (ACC) [24 CFR 982.355(d)(1), Notice PIH 2016-09].

If the receiving PHA absorbs a family from the point of admission, the admission will be counted against the income targeting obligation of the receiving PHA [24 CFR 982.201(b)(2)(vii)].

If the receiving PHA absorbs a family after providing assistance for the family under a billing arrangement with the initial PHA, the receiving PHA must send an updated form HUD-52665 to the initial PHA no later than 10 business days following the effective date of the termination of the billing arrangement [Notice PIH 2016-09].

HACC Policy

If HACC decides to absorb a portable family upon the execution of a HAP contract on behalf of the family, HACC will notify the initial PHA by the initial billing deadline specified on form HUD-52665. The effective date of the HAP contract will be the effective date of the absorption.

If HACC decides to absorb a family after that, it will provide the initial PHA with a copy of form HUD-52665 before the billing period, but no later than 10 business days following the effective date of the termination of the billing arrangement.

Following the absorption of an incoming portable family, the family is assisted with funds available under the consolidated ACC for the receiving PHA's voucher program [24 CFR 982.355(d)], and the receiving PHA becomes the initial PHA in any subsequent moves by the family under portability [24 CFR 982.355(e)(4)].

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Chapter 11.A.

REEXAMINATIONS

INTRODUCTION

This chapter is applicable until the PHA's HOTMA 102/104 compliance date. After this date, the PHA will follow policies as outlined in Chapter 11.B. of the model policy.

The PHA is required to reexamine each family's income and composition at least annually, and to adjust the family's level of assistance accordingly. Interim reexaminations are also needed in certain situations. This chapter discusses both annual and interim reexaminations, and the recalculation of family share and subsidy that occurs as a result. HUD regulations and PHA policies concerning reexaminations are presented in three parts:

> Part I: Annual Reexaminations. This part discusses the process for conducting annual reexaminations.
>
> Part II: Interim Reexaminations. This part details the requirements for families to report changes in family income and composition between annual reexaminations.
>
> Part III: Recalculating Family Share and Subsidy Amount. This part discusses the recalculation of family share and subsidy amounts based on the results of annual and interim reexaminations.

Policies governing reasonable accommodation, family privacy, required family cooperation, and program abuse, as described elsewhere in this plan, apply to both annual and interim reexaminations.

PART I: ANNUAL REEXAMINATIONS [24 CFR 982.516]

11-I.A. OVERVIEW

The PHA must conduct a reexamination of family income and composition at least annually. This includes gathering and verifying current information about family composition, income, and expenses. Based on this updated information, the family's income and rent must be recalculated. This part discusses the schedule for annual reexaminations, the information to be collected and verified, and annual reexamination effective dates. PHAs also have the option of using a Safe Harbor income verification from another federal means-tested program to verify gross annual income. Chapter 7 contains the PHA's policies related to use of Safe Harbor income verifications.

> **HACC POLICY (MTW) – EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2024; IMPLEMENTATION WAS DELAYED DUE TO HOTMA, BUT COMPLIANCE TO BEGIN.**
>
> For seniors and people with disabilities' households with fixed income sources, HACC will conduct regular reexaminations triennially (once every three years).
>
> As a part of the regular reexamination process, HACC will determine ongoing eligibility for previously determined household type (seniors and people with disabilities or work-focused).

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Changes in household type will be applied at the family's regular re-examination in accordance with policies in this chapter.

11-I.B. SCHEDULING ANNUAL REEXAMINATIONS

The PHA must establish a policy to ensure that the annual reexamination for each family is completed *within* a 12-month period and may require reexaminations more frequently [HCV GB p. 12-1].

HACC Policy

HACC will begin the annual reexamination process 120 days in advance of its scheduled effective date. Generally, HACC will schedule annual reexamination effective dates to coincide with the family's anniversary date.

Anniversary date is defined as 12 months from the effective date of the family's last annual reexamination or, during a family's first year in the program, from the effective date of the family's initial examination (admission).

If the family moves to a new unit, HACC will perform a new annual reexamination.

HACC also may schedule an annual reexamination for completion prior to the anniversary date for administrative purposes.

Notification of and Participation in the Annual Reexamination Process

The PHA is required to obtain the information needed to conduct annual reexaminations. How that information will be collected is left to the discretion of the PHA. However, PHAs should give tenants who were not provided the opportunity the option to complete Form HUD-92006 at this time [Notice PIH 2009-36].

HACC Policy

Annual reexaminations will be conducted by mail. Notification of the annual reexamination will be sent by first-class mail and will inform the family of the information and documentation that must be provided to HACC, and the deadline for providing it. Documents will be accepted by mail, by e-mail, by fax, or in-person.

An interview will be scheduled if the family requests assistance in providing information or documentation requested by HACC or if there are discrepancies in documentation families may be required to participate in an annual reexamination interview, which must be attended by the head of household, spouse, or co-head.

If the family is unable to attend a scheduled interview, the family should contact HACC in advance of the interview to schedule a new appointment. If a family does not attend the scheduled interview, HACC will send a second notification with a new interview date and appointment time.

Families that fail to attend two scheduled interviews without HACC approval will be sent a notice of termination in accordance with policies contained in Chapter 12.

An advocate, interpreter, or other assistant may assist the family in the interview process. The family and HACC must execute a certification attesting to the role and the assistance provided by any such third party.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

11-I.C. CONDUCTING ANNUAL REEXAMINATIONS

As part of the annual reexamination process, families are required to provide updated information to the PHA regarding the family's income, expenses, and composition [24 CFR 982.551(b)].

HACC Policy

Families will be asked to supply all required information (as described in the reexamination notice) by the deadline specified in the notice (either post marked the date of the deadline or stamp dated in-person drop off by deadline). The required information will include a HACC designated reexamination form, as well as supporting documents or forms related to the family's income, expenses, and family composition.

HACC will notify the family in writing if any required documentation or information is missing. The missing information or documentation must be provided within 10 business days of the date HACC notifies the family. If the family is unable to obtain the information or materials within the required time frame, the family may request an extension.

If the family does not provide the required documents or information within the required time period (plus any extensions), the family will be sent a notice of termination (See Chapter 12).

If the family is scheduled for an in-person interview, families will be asked to bring all required information (as described in the reexamination notice) to the reexamination appointment.

Any required documents or information that the family is unable to provide at the time of the interview must be provided within 10 business days of the interview. If the family is unable to obtain the information or materials within the required time frame, the family may request an extension.

If the family does not provide the required documents or information within the required time period (plus any extensions), the family will be sent a notice of termination (See Chapter 12).

Additionally, HUD recommends that at annual reexaminations PHAs ask whether the tenant, or any member of the tenant's household, is subject to a lifetime sex offender registration requirement in any state [Notice PIH 2012-28].

HACC Policy

At this time, HACC is asking the head of household members to identify if any member of the household has been convicted of a crime in the last 12 months as part of the recertification packet. Family members aged 18 and older must sign a Criminal Background release at reexamination.

If the PHA proposes to terminate assistance based on lifetime sex offender registration information, the PHA must notify the household of the proposed action and must provide the subject of the record and the tenant a copy of the record and an opportunity to dispute the accuracy and relevance of the information prior to termination. [24 CFR 5.903(f) and 5.905(d)]. (See Chapter 12.)

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

The information provided by the family generally must be verified in accordance with the policies in Chapter 7. Unless the family reports a change, or the PHA has reason to believe a change has occurred in information previously reported by the family, certain types of information that are verified at admission typically do not need to be re-verified on an annual basis. These include:

- Legal identity
- Age
- Social security numbers
- A person's disability status
- Citizenship or immigration status

If adding a new family member to the unit causes overcrowding according to the housing quality standards (HQS) (see Chapter 8), the PHA must issue the family a new voucher, and the family and PHA must try to find an acceptable unit as soon as possible. If an acceptable unit is available for rental by the family, the PHA must terminate the HAP contract in accordance with its terms [24 CFR 982.403].

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

11-I.D. DETERMINING ONGOING ELIGIBILITY OF CERTAIN STUDENTS [24 CFR 982.552(b)(5)]

Section 327 of Public Law 109-115 established new restrictions on the ongoing eligibility of certain students (both part- and full-time) who are enrolled in institutions of higher education.

If a student enrolled in an institution of higher education is under the age of 24, is not a veteran, is not married, does not have a dependent child, and is not a person with disabilities receiving HCV assistance as of November 30, 2005, the student's eligibility must be reexamined along with the income eligibility of the student's parents on an annual basis. In these cases, both the student and the student's parents must be income eligible for the student to continue to receive HCV assistance. If, however, a student in these circumstances is determined independent from their parents or is considered a *vulnerable youth* in accordance with PHA policy, the income of the student's parents will not be considered in determining the student's ongoing eligibility.

Students who reside with parents in an HCV assisted unit are not subject to this provision. It is limited to students who are receiving assistance on their own, separately from their parents.

HACC Policy

During the annual reexamination process, HACC will determine the ongoing eligibility of each student who is subject to the eligibility restrictions in 24 CFR 5.612 by reviewing the student's individual income as well as the income of the student's parents. If the student has been determined "independent" from their parents or is considered a *vulnerable youth* based on the policies in Sections 3-II.E and 7-II.E, the parents' income will not be reviewed.

If the student is no longer income eligible based on their own income or the income of their parents, the student's assistance will be terminated in accordance with the policies in Section 12-I.D.

If the student continues to be income eligible based on their own income and the income of their parents (if applicable), HACC will process a reexamination in accordance with the policies in this chapter.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

11-I.E. EFFECTIVE DATES

The PHA must establish policies concerning the effective date of changes that result from an annual reexamination [24 CFR 982.516].

HACC Policy

In general, an *increase* in the family share of the rent that results from an annual reexamination will take effect on the family's anniversary date, and the family will be notified at least 30 days in advance.

If less than 30 days remain before the scheduled effective date, the increase will take effect on the first of the month following the end of the 30-day notice period.

If a family moves to a new unit, the increase will take effect on the effective date of the new lease and HAP contract, and no 30-day notice is required.

If the family causes a delay in processing the annual reexamination, *increases* in the family share of the rent will be applied retroactively to the scheduled effective date of the annual reexamination. The family will be responsible for any overpaid subsidy and may be offered a repayment agreement in accordance with the policies in Chapter 16.

In general, a *decrease* in the family share of the rent that results from an annual reexamination will take effect on the family's anniversary date.

If a family moves to a new unit, the decrease will take effect on the effective date of the new lease and HAP contract.

If HACC chooses to schedule an annual reexamination for completion prior to the family's anniversary date for administrative purposes, the effective date will be determined by HACC.

If the family causes a delay in processing the annual reexamination, *decreases* in the family share of the rent will be applied prospectively, from the first day of the month following completion of the reexamination processing.

Delays in reexamination processing are considered to be caused by the family if the family fails to provide information requested by HACC by the date specified, and this delay prevents HACC from completing the reexamination as scheduled.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PART II: INTERIM REEXAMINATIONS [24 CFR 982.516]

11-II.A. OVERVIEW

Family circumstances may change between annual reexaminations. HUD and PHA policies dictate what kinds of information about changes in family circumstances must be reported, and under what circumstances the PHA must process interim reexaminations to reflect those changes. HUD regulations also permit the PHA to conduct interim reexaminations of income or family composition at any time. When an interim reexamination is conducted, only those factors that have changed are verified and adjusted [HCV GB, p. 12-10].

In addition to specifying what information the family must report, HUD regulations permit the family to request an interim determination if other aspects of the family's income or composition changes. The PHA must complete the interim reexamination within a reasonable time after the family's request.

This part includes HUD and PHA policies describing what changes families are required to report, what changes families may choose to report, and how the PHA will process both PHA- and family-initiated interim reexaminations.

11-II.B. CHANGES IN FAMILY AND HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION

The family is required to report all changes in family composition. The PHA must adopt policies prescribing when and under what conditions the family must report changes in income and family composition. However, due to family obligations under the program, the PHA has limited discretion in this area.

HACC Policy

HACC will conduct interim reexaminations to account for any changes in household composition that occur between annual reexaminations.

New Family Members Not Requiring PHA Approval

The addition of a family member as a result of birth, adoption, or court-awarded custody does not require PHA approval. However, the family is required to promptly notify the PHA of the addition [24 CFR 982.551(h)(2)].

HACC Policy

The family must inform HACC of the birth, adoption, or court-awarded custody of a child within 10 business days. The family must provide written documentation such as adoption or custody paperwork.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

New Family and Household Members Requiring Approval

With the exception of children who join the family as a result of birth, adoption, or court-awarded custody, a family must request PHA approval to add a new family member [24 CFR 982.551(h)(2)] or other household member (live-in aide or foster child) [24 CFR 982.551(h)(4)].

Although the PHA must verify aspects of program eligibility when any new family member is added, the Streamlining Final Rule removed the requirement that PHAs conduct a reexamination of income whenever a new family member is added. The PHA may state in policy that an income reexamination will be conducted.

If a change in family size causes a violation of space standards (see Chapter 8), the PHA must issue the family a new voucher, and the family and PHA must try to find an acceptable unit as soon as possible. If an acceptable unit is available for rental by the family, the PHA must terminate the family's HAP contract in accordance with its terms [24 CFR 982.403].

HACC Policy

Families must request HACC approval to add a new family member, live-in aide, foster child, or foster adult. This includes any person not on the lease who is expected to stay in the unit for more than 21 cumulative days within a 12-month period and therefore no longer qualifies as a "guest." Requests must be made in writing and approved by HACC prior to the individual moving into the unit.

HACC will only allow the addition of adults after initial eligibility if:

- If it is in a spousal-type relationship with head of household only; or
- If to provide live-in care for an elderly or disabled family member.

HACC will require all applying to be added to a household to complete an "Add a Person" packet which requires anyone 18 and older to pass a criminal background screening, and must provide photo identification, verification of income documentation, social security card and birth certificate at time of application.

When an individual between 15 and 17 years old is added to the household, HACC will review a national sex offender registry (Dru Sjodin) to determine if the child is on a sex offender registry. A full criminal background screening will be conducted when the youth turns 18 years old. Additionally, sex offender registry (Dru Sjodin) reviews will be conducted for anyone 18 years and older every three years.

HACC will not approve the addition of adult if not part of the household at initial eligibility, if not included in portability documents or if not permitted as specifically identified above. This means HACC will not add parents, siblings, cousins, aunts, uncles, adult children and any others.

HACC will not approve the addition of a new family or household member unless the individual meets HACC's eligibility criteria (see Chapter 3) and documentation requirements (see Chapter 7, Part II).

HACC will not approve the addition of a foster child or foster adult if it will cause a violation of HQS space standards. No extra bedroom is given to "foster" members added.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

If HACC determines an individual meets HACC's eligibility criteria and documentation requirements, HACC will provide written approval to the family. If the approval of a new family member or live-in aide will cause overcrowding according to space standards, the approval letter will explain that the family will be issued a voucher and will be required to move.

If HACC determines that an individual does not meet HACC's eligibility criteria or documentation requirements, HACC will notify the family in writing of its decision to deny approval of the new family or household member and the reasons for the denial.

HACC will make its determination within 10 business days of receiving all information required to verify the individual's eligibility.

Departure of a Family or Household Member

Families must promptly notify the PHA if any family member no longer lives in the unit [24 CFR 982.551(h)(3)]. Because household members are considered when determining the family unit (voucher) size [24 CFR 982.402], the PHA also needs to know when any live-in aide, foster child, or foster adult ceases to reside in the unit.

HACC Policy

If a household member ceases to reside in the unit, the family must inform HACC within seven (7) business days. This requirement also applies to a family member who has been considered temporarily absent at the point that the family concludes the individual is permanently absent. Notification must be in writing and include any applicable documentation of proof.

If a live-in aide, foster child, or foster adult ceases to reside in the unit, the family must inform HACC within seven (7) business days.

Changes in Family Unit Size (Voucher Size) [24 CFR 982.505(c)(6)]

Changes effective 12/2/24 and later: Irrespective of any increase or decrease in the payment standard, if the family unit size increases or decreases during the HAP contract term, the new family unit size may be used to determine the payment standard immediately or at the family's first regular reexamination following the change in family unit size.

HACC Policy

If the family unit size (voucher size) changes during the term of a HAP contract, the new family unit size will be used to determine the payment standard at the family's first regular reexamination following the change in family unit size.

For reference and audit purposes, for changes effective 12/2/24 and earlier: Irrespective of any increase or decrease in the payment standard, if the family unit size increased or decreased during the HAP contract term, HUD required the new family unit size to be used to determine the payment standard for the family beginning at the family's first regular reexamination following the change in family unit size.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

11-II.C. CHANGES AFFECTING INCOME OR EXPENSES

Interim reexaminations can be scheduled either because the PHA has reason to believe that changes in income or expenses may have occurred, or because the family reports a change. When a family reports a change, the PHA may take different actions depending on whether the family reported the change voluntarily, or because it was required to do so.

PHA-Required Interim Reexaminations

PHA-initiated interim reexaminations are those that are scheduled based on circumstances or criteria defined by the PHA.

HACC Policy

HACC will conduct interim reexaminations in each of the following instances:

For any change in family composition.

If at the time of the annual reexamination, it is not feasible to anticipate a level of income for the next 12 months (e.g. seasonal or cyclic income), HACC will schedule an interim reexamination to coincide with the end of the period for which it is feasible to project income.

If at the time of the annual reexamination, tenant declarations were used on a provisional basis due to the lack of third-party verification, and third-party verification becomes available, HACC may conduct an interim reexamination at any time in each of the instances:

- In order to correct an error in a previous reexamination, or to investigate a tenant fraud complaint.
- If HACC determines that the family income is unstable. This includes, but is not limited to, employment benefits, child support, general assistance and odd jobs

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Family-Initiated Interim Reexaminations

The PHA must adopt policies prescribing when and under what conditions the family must report changes in family income or expenses [24 CFR 982.516(c)]. In addition, HUD regulations require that the PHA conduct an interim within a reasonable time any time the family requests due to a change in income or family composition since the last determination [24 CFR 982.516(c)(2)].

Required Reporting

HUD regulations give the PHA the freedom to determine the circumstances under which families will be required to report changes affecting income.

HACC Policy

Families are required to report all increases in income, both earned and unearned and assets within seven (7) business days of the date the change takes effect.

HACC will only conduct interim re-examinations that result in an increase in income under the following circumstances:

1) For families participating in the FSS program when the increase is due to an increase in earned income that will result in an increase in escrow credit.

2) When changes in income have not been reported to HACC in a timely manner (within seven (7) business days of the change). In this situation, HACC will conduct an interim reexamination and will make the change in tenant rent retroactive to the first of the month following the month when the change occurred. The family will be required to enter into a repayment agreement with HACC for the overpaid assistance.

3) When the family previously had been at zero income.

4) If income (regardless of source) is estimated to have increased by 10% or more and is expected to be longer than 30 days.

In all other cases, HACC will note the information in the tenant file, but will not conduct an interim reexamination.

Optional Reporting

The family may request an interim reexamination any time the family has experienced a change in circumstances since the last determination [24 CFR 982.516(b)(2)]. The PHA must process the request if the family reports a change that will result in a reduced family income [HCV GB, p. 12-9].

If a family reports a decrease in income from the loss of welfare benefits due to fraud or non-compliance with a welfare agency requirement to participate in an economic self-sufficiency program, the family's share of the rent will not be reduced [24 CFR 5.615]. For more information regarding the requirement to impute welfare income see Chapter 6.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

HACC Policy

If a family reports a change that it was not required to report and that would result in decrease in the family share of rent, HACC will conduct an interim reexamination. See Section 11-II.D for effective dates.

To qualify for a rent reduction due to loss of income, the decrease in income must be anticipated to be for 30 or more consecutive days. If there is deemed to be an extreme hardship, such as an eviction notice for not being able to pay rent, and documented proof is available, a supervisor may approve an interim for a change in income less than 30 days.

If the decrease is temporary (defined as less than 30 consecutive days), or the participant's income is unstable, the income may be reviewed every 30 calendar days. The participant will be required to report within seven (7) business days that the income will increase and/or become substantially gainful, at which time a reexamination will be completed.

If a family's income is sporadic, HACC may rely on the Tax Return to project for the next 12 months' income.

11-II.D. PROCESSING THE INTERIM REEXAMINATION

Method of Reporting

HACC Policy

When family obligations require the family to respond to a request or notify HACC of a change, notifying HACC of the request or change within seven (7) business days is considered prompt notice.

When a family is required to provide notice to HACC, the notice must be in writing. Generally, the family will not be required to attend an interview for an interim reexamination. However, if HACC determines that an interview is warranted, the family may be required to attend.

Based on the type of change reported, HACC will determine the documentation the family will be required to submit. The family must submit any required information or documents within seven (7) business days of receiving a request from HACC. This time frame may be extended for good cause with HACC approval. HACC will accept required documentation by mail, by e-mail, or in person.

Effective Dates

The PHA must establish the time frames in which any changes that result from an interim reexamination will take effect [24 CFR 982.516(d)]. The changes may be applied either retroactively or prospectively, depending on whether there is to be an increase or a decrease in the family share of the rent, and whether the family reported any required information within the required time frames [HCV GB, p. 12-10].

HACC Policy

If the family share of the rent is to *increase*:

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

The increase generally will be effective on the first of the month following 30 days' notice to the family. If, through an error that is not the result of misrepresentation or omission by the family, they have been paying less than the required tenant rent, an increase in tenant rent shall become effective on the first day of the month that is not less than 30 days from the time the rent adjustment letter was sent to the family notifying them of the change in rental amount.

If a family fails to report a change within the required time frames, or fails to provide all required information within the required time frames, the increase will be applied retroactively, to the date it would have been effective had the information been provided on a timely basis. The family will be responsible for any overpaid subsidy and may be offered a repayment agreement in accordance with the policies in Chapter 16.

If the family share of the rent is to *decrease*:

The effective date of the decrease will be determined by the date the family reported the family change and submitted all required documentation. If the change was reported and all documentation required was received by the 15th of the month the decrease will be effective on the first day of the month following the month in which the change was reported. In cases where the change cannot be verified until after the 15th of the month, the change will not become effective until the first day of the following month. Verifications received after the mid-month (15th) will be effective the first day of the second following month. Example: June 16th verifications received, then the change is effective August 1st

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PART III: RECALCULATING FAMILY SHARE AND SUBSIDY AMOUNT

11-III.A. OVERVIEW

After gathering and verifying required information for an annual or interim reexamination, the PHA must recalculate the family share of the rent and the subsidy amount and notify the family and owner of the changes [24 CFR 982.516(d)(2), HCV 12-6 and 12-10]. While the basic policies that govern these calculations are provided in Chapter 6, this part lays out policies that affect these calculations during a reexamination.

11-III.B. CHANGES IN PAYMENT STANDARDS AND UTILITY ALLOWANCES

In order to calculate the family share of the rent and HAP amount correctly, changes in payment standards, subsidy standards, or utility allowances may need to be updated and included in the PHA's calculations.

Specific policies governing how subsidy standards, payment standards, and utility allowances are applied are discussed below.

Payment Standards [24 CFR 982.505 and FR Notice 5/7/24]

The family share of the rent and HAP calculations must use the correct payment standard for the family, taking into consideration the family unit size, the size of unit, and the area in which the unit is located [HCV GB, p. 12-5]. See Chapter 6 for information on how to select the appropriate payment standard when the PHA changes its payment standard or when there is a change in family composition.

HACC POLICY (MTW) – EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2024

If the payment standard amount changes during the term of the HAP contract, the new payment standard will be applied in accordance with policies in Chapter 6.

If the family moves to a new unit, or a new HAP contract is executed due to changes in the lease (even if the family remains in place) the current payment standard applicable to the family will be used when the new HAP contract is processed.

Subsidy Standards [24 CFR 982.505(c)(4)]

If there is a change in the family unit size (voucher size) that would apply to a family during the HAP contract term, either due to a change in family composition, or a change in the PHA's subsidy standards (see Chapter 5), the new family unit size must be used to determine the payment standard amount for the family immediately or at the family's *first annual* reexamination following the change in family unit size as identified in Section 6-III.C.

HACC POLICY (MTW) – EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2024

If there is a change in the family unit size that would apply to a family during the HAP contract term, either due to a change in family composition, or a change in HACC's subsidy standards (see Chapter 5), the new family unit size will be used to determine the payment standard amount for the family in accordance with policies in Chapter 6.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Utility Allowances [24 CFR 982.517(d)]

The family share of the rent and HAP calculations must reflect any changes in the family's utility arrangement with the owner, or in the PHA's utility allowance schedule [HCV GB, p. 12-5]. Chapter 16 discusses how utility allowance schedules are established.

When there are changes in the utility arrangement with the owner, the PHA must use the utility allowances in effect at the time the new lease and HAP contract are executed.

At reexamination, the PHA must use the PHA current utility allowance schedule [HCV GB, p. 18-8].

HACC POLICY (MTW) – EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2024

Revised utility allowances will be applied to a family's rent and subsidy calculations at the first reexamination (interim or regular) after the allowance is adopted in accordance with policies in Chapter 6.

HACC will not conduct an interim reexamination solely for the purpose of implementing the revised utility allowance schedule.

For water and sewer utility allowances, where the landlord pays the utility bill and prorates the charge to residents, HACC will use the utility allowance schedule.

11-III.C. NOTIFICATION OF NEW FAMILY SHARE AND HAP AMOUNT

The PHA must notify the owner and family of any changes in the amount of the HAP payment [HUD-52641, HAP Contract]. The notice must include the following information [HCV GB, p. 12-6]:

- The amount and effective date of the new HAP payment
- The amount and effective date of the new family share of the rent
- The amount and effective date of the new tenant rent to owner

The family must be given an opportunity for an informal hearing regarding the PHA's determination of their annual or adjusted income, and the use of such income to compute the housing assistance payment [24 CFR 982.555(a)(1)(i)] (see Chapter 16).

HACC Policy

The notice to the family will include:

- The amount and effective date of the new HAP payment;
- The amount and effective date of the new family share of the rent;
- The amount and effective date of the new tenant rent to owner; and
- The procedures for requesting an informal hearing.

11-III.D. DISCREPANCIES

During an annual or interim reexamination, the PHA may discover that information previously reported by the family was in error, or that the family intentionally misrepresented information. In addition, the PHA may discover errors made by the PHA. When errors resulting in the

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

overpayment or underpayment of subsidy are discovered, corrections will be made in accordance with the policies in Chapter 14.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Chapter 12

TERMINATION OF ASSISTANCE AND TENANCY

HUD regulations specify mandatory and optional grounds for which a PHA can terminate a family's assistance. They also specify the circumstances under which an owner may terminate the tenancy of an assisted family. This chapter describes the policies that govern mandatory and optional terminations of assistance, and termination of tenancy by the owner. It is presented in three parts:

Part I: Grounds for Termination of Assistance. This part describes the various circumstances under which assistance under the program can be terminated by the family or by the PHA.

Part II: Approach to Termination of Assistance. This part describes the policies and the process that the PHA will use in evaluating decisions on whether to terminate assistance due to actions or inactions of the family where termination is an option. It specifies the alternatives that the PHA may consider in lieu of termination, the criteria the PHA will use when deciding what action to take, and the steps the PHA must take when terminating a family's assistance.

Part III: Termination of Tenancy by the Owner. This part describes the HUD policies that govern the owner's right to terminate an assisted tenancy.

PART I: GROUNDS FOR TERMINATION OF ASSISTANCE

12-I.A. OVERVIEW

HUD requires the PHA to terminate assistance for certain actions and inactions of the family and when the family no longer requires assistance due to increases in family income. HUD permits the PHA to terminate assistance for certain other actions or inactions of the family. In addition, a family may decide to withdraw from the program and terminate their HCV assistance at any time by notifying the PHA.

12-I.B. FAMILY NO LONGER REQUIRES ASSISTANCE [24 CFR 982.455]

As a family's income increases, the amount of the housing assistance payment decreases. If the amount of assistance provided by the PHA is reduced to zero, the family's assistance terminates automatically 180 days after the last HAP payment.

HACC Policy

If a participating family receiving zero assistance experiences a change in circumstances that would result in a HAP payment to the owner, the family must notify HACC of the change and request an interim reexamination before the expiration of the 180-day period.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

12-I.C. FAMILY CHOOSES TO TERMINATE ASSISTANCE

The family may request that the PHA terminate housing assistance payments on behalf of the family at any time.

HACC Policy

To remain in good standing, the guidelines listed under family obligations Section 5-I.C. must be followed, the lease agreement with the owner must be adhered to, and the request to terminate assistance should be made in writing and signed by the head of household, spouse, or cohead. Before terminating the family's assistance, HACC will follow the notice requirements in Section 12-II.F.

12-I.D. MANDATORY TERMINATION OF ASSISTANCE

HUD requires the PHA to terminate assistance in the following circumstances.

Eviction [24 CFR 982.552(b)(2), 24 CFR 5.2005(c)(1)]

The PHA must terminate assistance whenever a family is evicted from a unit assisted under the HCV program for a serious violation of the lease. As discussed further in section 12-II.E, incidents of actual or threatened domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking may not be construed as serious or repeated violations of the lease by the victim or threatened victim of such violence or stalking.

HACC Policy

A family will be considered *evicted* if the family moves after a legal eviction order has been issued, whether or not physical enforcement of the order was necessary.

If a family moves after the owner has given the family an eviction notice for serious lease violations but before a legal eviction order has been issued, termination of assistance is not mandatory. In such cases HACC will determine whether the family has committed serious violations of the lease based on available evidence and may terminate assistance or take any of the alternative measures described in section 12-II.C. In making its decision, HACC will consider the factors described in sections 12-II.D and 12-II.E. Upon consideration of such factors, HACC may, on a case-by-case basis, choose not to terminate assistance.

Serious lease violations will include, but not be limited to, nonpayment of rent, disturbance of neighbors, destruction of property, or living or housekeeping habits that cause damage to the unit or premises and criminal activity. Generally, the criterion to be used will be whether or not the reason for the eviction was the fault of the tenant or guests.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Failure to Provide Consent [24 CFR 982.552(b)(3)]

The PHA must terminate assistance if any family member fails to sign and submit any consent form they are required to sign for a regular or interim reexamination. See Chapter 7 for a complete discussion of consent requirements.

HACC Policy

HACC will also terminate assistance if the family revokes consent for HACC to collect information from financial institutions.

Failure to Document Citizenship [24 CFR 982.552(b)(4) and [24 CFR 5.514(c)]

The PHA must terminate assistance if (1) a family fails to submit required documentation within the required timeframe concerning any family member's citizenship or immigration status; (2) a family submits evidence of citizenship and eligible immigration status in a timely manner, but United States Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS) primary and secondary verification does not verify eligible immigration status of the family; or (3) a family member, as determined by the PHA, has knowingly permitted another individual who is not eligible for assistance to reside (on a permanent basis) in the unit.

For (3) above, such termination must be for a period of at least 24 months. This does not apply to ineligible noncitizens already in the household where the family's assistance has been prorated. See Chapter 7 for a complete discussion of documentation requirements.

Failure to Disclose and Document Social Security Numbers [24 CFR 5.218(c), Notice PIH 2018-24]

The PHA must terminate assistance if a participant family fails to disclose the complete and accurate social security numbers of each household member and the documentation necessary to verify each social security number.

However, if the family is otherwise eligible for continued program assistance, and the PHA determines that the family's failure to meet the SSN disclosure and documentation requirements was due to circumstances that could not have been foreseen and were outside of the family's control, the PHA may defer the family's termination and provide the opportunity to comply with the requirement within a period not to exceed 90 calendar days from the date the PHA determined the family to be noncompliant.

HACC Policy

HACC will defer the family's termination and provide the family with the opportunity to comply with the requirement for a period of 90 calendar days for circumstances beyond the participant's control such as delayed processing of the SSN application by the SSA, natural disaster, fire, death in the family, or other emergency, if there is a reasonable likelihood that the participant will be able to disclose an SSN by the deadline.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Methamphetamine Manufacture or Production [24 CFR 982.553(b)(1)(ii)]

The PHA must terminate assistance if any household member has ever been convicted of the manufacture or production of methamphetamine on the premises of federally assisted housing.

Lifetime Registered Sex Offenders [Notice PIH 2012-28]

Should a PHA discover that a member of an assisted household was subject to a lifetime registration requirement at admission and was erroneously admitted after June 25, 2001, the PHA must immediately terminate assistance for the household member.

In this situation, the PHA must offer the family the opportunity to remove the ineligible family member from the household. If the family is unwilling to remove that individual from the household, the PHA must terminate assistance for the household.

Failure of Students to Meet Ongoing Eligibility Requirements [24 CFR 982.552(b)(5) and FR 4/10/06]

If a student enrolled at an institution of higher education is under the age of 24, is not a veteran, is not married, does not have dependent children, is not residing with their parents in an HCV assisted household, and is not a person with disabilities receiving HCV assistance as of November 30, 2005, the PHA must the terminate the student's assistance if, at the time of reexamination, either the student's income or the income of the student's parents (if applicable) exceeds the applicable income limit.

If a participant household consists of both eligible and ineligible students, the eligible students shall not be terminated, but must be issued a voucher to move with continued assistance in accordance with program regulations and PHA policies or must be given the opportunity to lease in place if the terminated ineligible student members elect to move out of the assisted unit.

Death of the Sole Family Member [24 CFR 982.311(d) and Notice PIH 2010-9]

The PHA must immediately terminate program assistance for deceased single member households.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

12-I.E. MANDATORY POLICIES AND OTHER AUTHORIZED TERMINATIONS

Mandatory Policies [24 CFR 982.553(b) and 982.551(l)]

HUD requires the PHA to establish policies that permit the PHA to terminate assistance if the PHA determines that:

- Any household member is currently engaged in any illegal use of a drug, or has a pattern of illegal drug use that interferes with the health, safety, or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents
- Any household member's abuse or pattern of abuse of alcohol may threaten the health, safety, or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents
- Any household member has violated the family's obligation not to engage in any drug-related criminal activity
- Any household member has violated the family's obligation not to engage in violent criminal activity

Use of Illegal Drugs and Alcohol Abuse

HACC Policy

HACC will terminate a family's assistance if any household member is currently engaged in any illegal use of a drug or has a pattern of illegal drug use that interferes with the health, safety, or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents.

HACC will terminate assistance if any household member's abuse or pattern of abuse of alcohol threatens the health, safety, or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents.

Currently engaged in is defined as any use of illegal drugs during the previous three months.

HACC will consider all credible evidence, including but not limited to, any record of arrests, convictions, or eviction of household members related to the use of illegal drugs or abuse of alcohol.

In making its decision to terminate assistance, HACC will consider alternatives as described in Section 12-II.C and other factors described in Sections 12-II.D and 12-II.E. Upon consideration of such alternatives and factors, HACC may, on a case-by-case basis, choose not to terminate assistance.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Drug-Related and Violent Criminal Activity [24 CFR 5.100]

Drug means a controlled substance as defined in section 102 of the Controlled Substances Act (21 U.S.C. 802).

Drug-related criminal activity is defined by HUD as the illegal manufacture, sale, distribution, or use of a drug, or the possession of a drug with intent to manufacture, sell, distribute or use the drug.

Violent criminal activity means any criminal activity that has as one of its elements the use, attempted use, or threatened use of physical force substantial enough to cause, or be reasonably likely to cause, serious bodily injury or property damage.

HACC Policy

HACC will terminate a family's assistance if any household member has violated the family's obligation not to engage in any drug-related or violent criminal activity during participation in the HCV program.

HACC will consider all credible evidence, including but not limited to, any record of arrests and/or convictions of household members related to drug-related or violent criminal activity, and any eviction or notice to evict based on drug-related or violent criminal activity.

In making its decision to terminate assistance, HACC will consider alternatives as described in Section 12-II.C and other factors described in Sections 12-II.D and 12-II.E. Upon consideration of such alternatives and factors, HACC may, on a case-by-case basis, choose not to terminate assistance.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Other Authorized Reasons for Termination of Assistance
[24 CFR 982.552(c), 24 CFR 5.2005(c), 24 CFR 984.101(d)]

HUD permits the PHA to terminate assistance under a number of other circumstances. It is left to the discretion of the PHA whether such circumstances in general warrant consideration for the termination of assistance. As discussed further in section 12-II.E, the Violence against Women Act prohibits PHAs from considering incidents of, or criminal activity directly related to, domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking as reasons for terminating the assistance of a victim of such abuse.

Additionally, per 24 CFR 984.101(d), PHAs are no longer permitted to terminate assistance to a family due to the family's failure to meet its obligations under the Family Self-Sufficiency (FSS) contract of participation.

HACC Policy

HACC **will** terminate a family's assistance if:

The family has failed to comply with any family obligations under the program. See Exhibit 12-1 for a listing of family obligations and related HACC policies.

Any family member has been evicted from federally assisted housing in the last three years.

Any family member has committed fraud, bribery, or any other corrupt or criminal act in connection with any federal housing program.

The family currently owes rent or other amounts to any PHA in connection with Section 8 or public housing assistance under the 1937 Act.

The family has not reimbursed any PHA for amounts the PHA paid to an owner under a HAP contract for rent, damages to the unit, or other amounts owed by the family under the lease.

The family has breached the terms of a repayment agreement entered into with HACC.

A family member has engaged in or threatened violent or abusive behavior toward HACC personnel.

Abusive or violent behavior towards HACC personnel includes verbal as well as physical abuse or violence. Use of racial epithets, or other language, written or oral, that is customarily used to intimidate may be considered abusive or violent behavior.

Threatening refers to oral or written threats or physical gestures that communicate intent to abuse or commit violence.

The family was evicted for repeated violation(s) of the lease.

Repeated lease violations will include, but not be limited to, nonpayment of rent, disturbance of neighbors, destruction of property, or living or housekeeping habits that cause damage to the unit or premises, and criminal activity. Generally, the criterion to be used will be whether or not the reason for the eviction was the fault of the tenant or guests.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

In making its decision to terminate assistance, the PHA will consider alternatives as described in Section 12-II.C and other factors described in Sections 12-II.D and 12-II.E. Upon consideration of such alternatives and factors, the PHA may, on a case-by-case basis, choose not to terminate assistance.

Family Absence from the Unit [24 CFR 982.312]

The family may be absent from the unit for brief periods. The PHA must establish a policy on how long the family may be absent from the assisted unit. However, the family may not be absent from the unit for a period of more than 180 consecutive calendar days for any reason. Absence in this context means that no member of the family is residing in the unit.

HACC Policy

Family absence means no member of the family is residing in the unit. If the family is absent from the unit for more than 180 consecutive calendar days, the family's assistance will be terminated. Notice of termination will be sent in accordance with Section 12-II.F.

Upon the PHA's HOTMA 102/104 compliance date, the below section on the asset limitation is added:

Asset Limitation [24 CFR 5.618; Notice PIH 2023-27]

The PHA has discretion with respect to the application of the asset limitation at annual and interim reexamination. The PHA may adopt a written policy of total nonenforcement, enforcement, or limited enforcement as well as adopting exception policies.

HACC Policy

HACC has adopted a policy of total enforcement of the asset limitation for all program participants.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Insufficient Funding [24 CFR 982.454]

The PHA may terminate HAP contracts if the PHA determines, in accordance with HUD requirements, that funding under the consolidated ACC is insufficient to support continued assistance for families in the program. The PHA must identify in the administrative plan, in the event of insufficient funding, taking into account any cost saving measures taken by the PHA, a description of the factors the PHA will consider when determining which HAP contracts to terminate first [24 CFR 982.54(d)(26)].

HACC Policy

HACC will determine whether there is sufficient funding to pay for currently assisted families according to the policies in Part VIII of Chapter 16. If HACC determines there is a shortage of funding, prior to terminating any HAP contracts, HACC will determine if any other actions can be taken to reduce program costs.

In the event that HACC decides to stop issuing vouchers as a result of a funding shortfall, and HACC is not assisting the required number of special purpose vouchers (NED families, HUD-Veterans Affairs Supportive Housing (VASH) families, and family unification program (FUP) families), when HACC resumes issuing vouchers, HACC will issue vouchers first to the special purpose voucher families on its waiting list until it has reached the required number of special purpose vouchers, when applicable.

If after implementing all reasonable cost cutting measures there is not enough funding available to provide continued assistance for current participants, HACC will terminate HAP contracts as a last resort.

Prior to terminating any HAP contracts, HACC will inform the local HUD field office. HACC will terminate the minimum number needed in order to reduce HAP costs to a level within HACC's annual budget authority.

If HACC must terminate HAP contracts due to insufficient funding, HACC will do so in accordance with the following criteria and instructions:

Families comprising the required number of special purpose vouchers, including nonelderly disabled (NED), HUD-Veteran's Affairs Supportive Housing (HUD-VASH), and family unification program (FUP) will be the last to be terminated.

Households that include either a disabled or elderly family member will be protected from termination of assistance;

Households who have a signed FSS Contract of Participation, and who are active in the FSS Program, will be protected from termination of assistance;

Any single non-elderly/non-disabled household being assisted on the program will be the first households terminated;

Households porting outside the jurisdiction will be the second households terminated and they will be terminated on a "first-on, first-off" basis (i.e. starting with families that have been on the program the longest) up to the number of terminations determined by HACC to alleviate the insufficient funding issue. HACC will notify the receiving HACC and the household of the ability to be absorbed to avoid termination.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

If additional terminations are needed, the remaining participant families will be terminated based on a "FIRST-ON, FIRST-OFF" basis (i.e. starting with families that have been on the program the longest) up to the number of terminations determined by HACC to alleviate the insufficient funding issue.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PART II: APPROACH TO TERMINATION OF ASSISTANCE

12-II.A. OVERVIEW

The PHA is required by regulation to terminate a family's assistance for certain actions or inactions of the family. For other types of actions or inactions of the family, the regulations give the PHA the authority to either terminate the family's assistance or to take another action. This part discusses the various actions the PHA may choose to take when it has discretion and outlines the criteria the PHA will use to make its decision about whether or not to terminate assistance. It also specifies the requirements for the notification to the family of the PHA's intent to terminate assistance.

12-II.B. METHOD OF TERMINATION [24 CFR 982.552(a)(3)]

Termination of assistance for a participant may include any or all of the following:

- Terminating housing assistance payments under a current HAP contract,
- Refusing to enter into a new HAP contract or approve a lease, or
- Refusing to process a request for or to provide assistance under portability procedures.

12-II.C. ALTERNATIVES TO TERMINATION OF ASSISTANCE

Change in Household Composition

As a condition of continued assistance, the PHA may require that any household member who participated in or was responsible for an offense no longer resides in the unit [24 CFR 982.552(c)(2)(ii)].

HACC Policy

As a condition of continued assistance, the head of household must certify that the culpable family member has vacated the unit and will not be permitted to visit or to stay as a guest in the assisted unit. The family must present evidence of the former family member's current address upon HACC request.

Repayment of Family Debts

HACC Policy

If a family owes amounts to HACC, as a condition of continued assistance, HACC will require the family to repay the full amount or to enter into a repayment agreement, within 30 calendar days of receiving notice from HACC of the amount owed. See Chapter 16 for policies on repayment agreements.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

12-II.D. CRITERIA FOR DECIDING TO TERMINATE ASSISTANCE

Evidence

For criminal activity, HUD permits the PHA to terminate assistance if a *preponderance of the evidence* indicates that a household member has engaged in the activity, regardless of whether the household member has been arrested or convicted [24 CFR 982.553(c)].

HACC Policy

HACC will use the concept of the preponderance of the evidence as the standard for making all termination decisions.

Preponderance of the evidence is defined as evidence which is of greater weight or more convincing than the evidence which is offered in opposition to it; that is, evidence which as a whole shows that the fact sought to be proved is more probable than not. Preponderance of the evidence may not be determined by the number of witnesses, but by the greater weight of all evidence

Use of Criminal Conviction Records after Admission [24 CFR 5.903]

The regulation at 24 CFR 5.903 governs a PHA's access to and use of criminal conviction records obtained from a "law enforcement agency" such as the National Crime Information Center (NCIC), police departments, and other law enforcement agencies that hold criminal conviction records. While the regulatory listing of permitted uses for these records includes PHA screening of applicants for admission to the HCV program, it specifically excludes the use of records for lease enforcement and eviction of HCV participants and excludes by omission a PHA's use of records to terminate assistance for participants. While a PHA has regulatory authority to use criminal conviction records for the purpose of applicant screening for admission, there is no corresponding authority to use these records to check for criminal and illegal drug activity by participants, and therefore, PHAs may not use records for this purpose. The limitations, however, do not apply to criminal conviction information searches from non-federal sources (i.e., sources other than the "law enforcement agencies" defined in 24 CFR 5.902(b)). There is no prohibition that bars a PHA from using non-federal sources to conduct criminal background checks of program participants.

Consideration of Circumstances [24 CFR 982.552(c)(2)(i)]

The PHA is permitted, but not required, to consider all relevant circumstances when determining whether a family's assistance should be terminated.

HACC Policy

HACC will consider the following facts and circumstances when making its decision to terminate assistance:

The seriousness of the case, especially with respect to how it would affect other residents' safety or property

The effects that termination of assistance may have on other members of the family who were not involved in the action or failure to act

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

The extent of participation or culpability of individual family members, including whether the culpable family member is a minor or a person with disabilities or (as discussed further in section 12-II.E) a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking

The length of time since the violation occurred, including the age of the individual at the time of the conduct, as well as the family's recent history and the likelihood of favorable conduct in the future

When there is a record of arrest, HACC may obtain a copy of the police report associated with the arrest and consider the circumstances of the arrest, including:

Any statements made by witnesses or the participant not included in the police report

Whether criminal charges were filed

Whether, if filed, criminal charges were abandoned, dismissed, not prosecuted, or ultimately resulted in an acquittal

Any other evidence relevant to determining whether or not the participant engaged in disqualifying activity

Evidence of criminal conduct will be considered if it indicates a demonstrable risk to safety and/or property

In the case of drug or alcohol abuse, whether the culpable household member is participating in or has successfully completed a supervised drug or alcohol rehabilitation program or has otherwise been rehabilitated successfully

HACC will require the participant to submit evidence of the household member's current participation in or successful completion of a supervised drug or alcohol rehabilitation program, or evidence of otherwise having been rehabilitated successfully.

In the case of program abuse, the dollar amount of the overpaid assistance and whether or not a false certification was signed by the family (See Chapter 16-IV.B. Repayment Policy, Criminal Prosecution for Program Fraud/Abuse).

Reasonable Accommodation [24 CFR 982.552(c)(2)(iv)]

If the family includes a person with disabilities, the PHA's decision to terminate the family's assistance is subject to consideration of reasonable accommodation in accordance with 24 CFR Part 8.

HACC Policy

If a family indicates that the behavior of a family member with a disability is the reason for a proposed termination of assistance, HACC will determine whether the behavior is related to the disability. If so, upon the family's request, HACC will determine whether alternative measures are appropriate as a reasonable accommodation. HACC will only consider accommodations that can reasonably be expected to address the behavior that is the basis of the proposed termination of assistance. See Chapter 2 for a discussion of reasonable accommodation.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

12-II.E. TERMINATIONS RELATED TO DOMESTIC VIOLENCE, DATING VIOLENCE, SEXUAL ASSAULT, STALKING, OR HUMAN TRAFFICKING

This section describes the protections against termination of assistance that the Violence against Women Act (VAWA) provides for victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, and human trafficking. For general VAWA requirements, key VAWA definitions, and PHA policies pertaining to notification, documentation, and confidentiality, see section 16-IX of this plan.

VAWA Protections against Termination

VAWA provides four specific protections against termination of HCV assistance for victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault or stalking. (*Note:* The second, third, and fourth protections also apply to terminations of tenancy or occupancy by owners participating in the HCV program, as do the limitations discussed under the next heading.)

- Although the VAWA 2022 statute does not specifically include human trafficking in the list of victims protected under VAWA, in 2022 HUD began including human trafficking as part of the list of victims protected under VAWA (as seen in Notices PIH 2022-06, PIH 2022-22, and PIH 2022-24). In the absence of a final rule implementing VAWA 2022 and to mirror HUD's recent usage, this policy includes human trafficking in addition to domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, and stalking anywhere such a list appears.

First, VAWA provides that a PHA may not terminate assistance to a family that moves out of an assisted unit in violation of the lease, with or without prior notification to the PHA, if the move occurred to protect the health or safety of a family member who is or has been the victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault stalking, or human trafficking, and who reasonably believed they were imminently threatened by harm from further violence if they remained in the unit [see 24 CFR 982.354(b)(4)].

Second, it provides that an incident or incidents of actual or threatened domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking may not be construed either as a serious or repeated lease violation by the victim or as good cause to terminate the assistance of the victim [see 24 CFR 5.2005(c)(1)]. Additionally, property damage and noise complaints due to abuse cannot be used as the basis for eviction [Form HUD-5380].

Third, it provides that criminal activity directly related to domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking may not be construed as cause for terminating the assistance of a tenant if a member of the tenant's household, a guest, or another person under the tenant's control is the one engaging in the criminal activity and the tenant or affiliated individual or other individual is the actual or threatened victim of the domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking [see 24 CFR 5.2005(c)(2)].

Fourth, it gives PHAs the authority to terminate assistance to any tenant or lawful occupant who engages in criminal acts of physical violence against family members or others without terminating assistance to, or otherwise penalizing, the victim of the violence [24 CFR 5.2009(a)].

PHAs and owners may not coerce, intimidate, threaten, interfere with, or retaliate against any person who exercises or assists or encourages a person to exercise any rights or protections under VAWA [FR Notice 1/4/23].

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Limitations on VAWA Protections [24 CFR 5.2005(d) and (e)]

VAWA does not limit the authority of a PHA to terminate the assistance of a victim of abuse for reasons unrelated to domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking so long as the PHA does not subject the victim to a more demanding standard than it applies to other program participants [24 CFR 5.2005(d)(1)].

Likewise, VAWA does not limit the authority of a PHA to terminate the assistance of a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking if the PHA can demonstrate an actual and imminent threat to other tenants or those employed at or providing service to the assisted property if the victim is not terminated from assistance [24 CFR 5.2005(d)(2)].

HUD regulations define *actual and imminent threat* to mean words, gestures, actions, or other indicators of a physical threat that (a) is real, (b) would occur within an immediate time frame, and (c) could result in death or serious bodily harm [24 CFR 5.2005(d)(2) and (e)]. In determining whether an individual would pose an actual and imminent threat, the factors to be considered include:

- The duration of the risk
- The nature and severity of the potential harm
- The likelihood that the potential harm will occur
- The length of time before the potential harm would occur [24 CFR 5.2005(e)]

In order to demonstrate an actual and imminent threat, the PHA must have objective evidence of words, gestures, actions, or other indicators. Even when a victim poses an actual and imminent threat, however, HUD regulations authorize a PHA to terminate the victim's assistance "only when there are no other actions that could be taken to reduce or eliminate the threat" [24 CFR 5.2005(d)(3)].

HACC Policy

In determining whether a program participant who is a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking is an actual and imminent threat to other tenants or those employed at or providing service to a property, HACC will consider the following, and any other relevant, factors:

Whether the threat is toward an employee or tenant other than the victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking or human trafficking

Whether the threat is a physical danger beyond a speculative threat

Whether the threat is likely to happen within an immediate time frame

Whether the threat to other tenants or employees can be eliminated in some other way, such as by helping the victim relocate to a confidential location or seeking a legal remedy to prevent the perpetrator from acting on the threat

If the participant wishes to contest HACC's determination that they are an actual and imminent threat to other tenants or employees, the participant may do so as part of the informal hearing.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Documentation of Abuse [24 CFR 5.2007]

HACC Policy

When an individual facing termination of assistance for reasons related to domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking claims protection under VAWA, HACC will request in writing that the individual provide documentation supporting the claim in accordance with the policies in section 16-IX.D of this plan. The written request will include explicit instructions on where, when, and to whom the documentation must be submitted. It will also state the consequences for failure to submit the documentation by the deadline.

HACC reserves the right to waive the documentation requirement if it determines that a statement or other corroborating evidence from the individual will suffice. In such cases HACC will document the waiver in the individual's file.

The individual claiming victim status must submit the requested documentation within 14 business days after receipt of HACC's written request or must request an extension within that time frame. HACC may, at its discretion, extend the deadline for 10 business days.

If the individual provides the requested documentation within 14 business days, or any HACC-approved extension, HACC will reconsider its termination decision in light of the documentation.

If the individual does not provide the requested documentation within 14 business days, or any HACC-approved extension, HACC will proceed with termination of the family's assistance in accordance with applicable law, program regulations, and the policies in this plan.

Terminating the Assistance of a Domestic Violence Perpetrator

Although VAWA provides protection against termination of assistance for victims of domestic violence, it does not provide such protection for perpetrators. VAWA gives the PHA the explicit authority to "terminate assistance to any individual who is a tenant or lawful occupant and who engages in criminal acts of physical violence against family members or others" without terminating assistance to "or otherwise penalizing the victim of such violence who is also a tenant or lawful occupant" [24 CFR 5.2009(a)]. This authority is not dependent on a bifurcated lease or other eviction action by an owner against an individual family member. Further, this authority supersedes any local, state, or other federal law to the contrary. However, if the PHA chooses to exercise this authority, it must follow any procedures prescribed by HUD or by applicable local, state, or federal law regarding termination of assistance. This means that the PHA must follow the same rules when terminating assistance to an individual as it would when terminating the assistance of an entire family [FR Notice 3/16/07].

If the perpetrator remains in the unit, the PHA continues to pay the owner until the PHA terminates the perpetrator from the program. The PHA must not stop paying HAP until 30 days after the owner bifurcates the lease to evict the perpetrator. The PHA may pay HAP for the full month if the 30-day period will end mid-month [Notice PIH 2017-08].

If the perpetrator is the only participant eligible to receive assistance, the PHA will provide any remaining participant a chance to establish eligibility for the program. If the remaining

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

participant cannot do so, the PHA will provide them with 30 days to establish eligibility for another housing program prior to termination of the HAP contract.

HACC Policy

HACC will terminate assistance to a family member if HACC determines that the family member has committed criminal acts of physical violence against other family members or others. This action will not affect the assistance of the remaining, nonculpable family members.

In making its decision, HACC will consider all credible evidence, including, but not limited to, a signed certification (form HUD-5382) or other documentation of abuse submitted to HACC by the victim in accordance with this section and section 16-IX.D. HACC will also consider the factors in section 12-II.D. Upon such consideration, HACC may, on a case-by-case basis, choose not to terminate the assistance of the culpable family member.

If HACC does terminate the assistance of the culpable family member, it will do so in accordance with applicable law, HUD regulations, and the policies in this plan. The culpable family member may not be readmitted to the household.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

12-II.F. TERMINATION NOTICE

HUD regulations require PHAs to provide written notice of termination of assistance to a family only when the family is entitled to an informal hearing. However, since the family's HAP contract and lease will also terminate when the family's assistance terminates [form HUD-52641], it is a good business practice to provide written notification to both owner and family anytime assistance will be terminated, whether voluntarily or involuntarily.

HACC Policy

Whenever a family's assistance will be terminated, HACC will send a written notice of termination to the family and to the owner. HACC will also send a form HUD-5382 and form HUD-5380 to the family with the termination notice. The notice will state the date on which the termination will become effective. This date generally will be at least 30 calendar days following the date of the termination notice, but exceptions will be made whenever HUD rules, other HACC policies, or the circumstances surrounding the termination require.

When HACC notifies an owner that a family's assistance will be terminated, HACC will, if appropriate, advise the owner of their right to offer the family a separate, unassisted lease.

If a family whose assistance is being terminated is entitled to an informal hearing, the notice of termination that the PHA sends to the family must meet the additional HUD and PHA notice requirements discussed in section 16-III.C of this plan. VAWA requires PHAs to provide notice of VAWA rights and the HUD 5382 form when a PHA terminates a household's housing benefits.

HACC Policy

Whenever HACC decides to terminate a family's assistance because of the family's action or failure to act, HACC will include in its termination notice the VAWA information described in section 16-IX.C of this plan and a form HUD-5382 and form HUD-5380. HACC will request in writing that a family member wishing to claim protection under VAWA notify HACC within 14 business days.

Still other notice requirements apply in two situations:

- If a criminal record is the basis of a family's termination, the PHA must provide a copy of the record to the subject of the record and the tenant so that they have an opportunity to dispute the accuracy and relevance of the record [24 CFR 982.553(d)(2)].
- If immigration status is the basis of a family's termination, as discussed in section 12-I.D, the special notice requirements in section 16-III.D must be followed.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PART III: TERMINATION OF TENANCY BY THE OWNER

12-III.A. OVERVIEW

Termination of an assisted tenancy is a matter between the owner and the family; the PHA is not directly involved. However, the owner is under some constraints when terminating an assisted tenancy. Termination of tenancy for certain reasons will also result in termination of assistance as discussed in this section.

12-III.B. GROUNDS FOR OWNER TERMINATION OF TENANCY [24 CFR 982.310, 24 CFR 5.2005(c), and Form HUD-52641-A, Tenancy Addendum]

During the term of the lease, the owner is not permitted to terminate the tenancy except for serious or repeated violations of the lease, certain violations of state or local law, or other good cause.

Serious or Repeated Lease Violations

The owner is permitted to terminate the family's tenancy for serious or repeated violations of the terms and conditions of the lease, except when the violations are related to incidents of actual or threatened domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, and human trafficking and the victim is protected from eviction by the Violence against Women Act (see section 12-II.E). A serious lease violation includes failure to pay rent or other amounts due under the lease. However, the PHA's failure to make a HAP payment to the owner is not a violation of the lease between the family and the owner.

Violation of Federal, State, or Local Law

The owner is permitted to terminate the tenancy if a family member violates federal, state, or local law that imposes obligations in connection with the occupancy or use of the premises.

Criminal Activity or Alcohol Abuse

The owner may terminate tenancy during the term of the lease if any *covered person*—meaning any member of the household, a guest, or another person under the tenant's control—commits any of the following types of criminal activity (for applicable definitions see 24 CFR 5.100):

- Any criminal activity that threatens the health or safety of, or the right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by, other residents (including property management staff residing on the premises)
- Any criminal activity that threatens the health or safety of, or the right to peaceful enjoyment of their residences by, persons residing in the immediate vicinity of the premises
- Any violent criminal activity on or near the premises
- Any drug-related criminal activity on or near the premises

However, in the case of criminal activity directly related to domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking if the tenant or an affiliated individual is the victim, the criminal activity may not be construed as cause for terminating the victim's tenancy (see section 12-II.E).

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

The owner may terminate tenancy during the term of the lease if any member of the household is:

- Fleeing to avoid prosecution, custody, or confinement after conviction for a crime or an attempt to commit a crime that is a felony under the laws of the place from which the individual flees, or that, in the case of the State of New Jersey, is a high misdemeanor; or
- Violating a condition of probation or parole imposed under federal or state law.

The owner may terminate tenancy during the term of the lease if any member of the household has engaged in abuse of alcohol that threatens the health, safety, or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents.

Evidence of Criminal Activity

The owner may terminate tenancy and evict by judicial action a family for criminal activity by a covered person if the owner determines the covered person has engaged in the criminal activity, regardless of whether the covered person has been arrested or convicted for such activity and without satisfying the standard of proof used for a criminal conviction. This is the case except in certain incidents where the criminal activity directly relates to domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking, and the tenant or an affiliated individual is the victim or threatened victim of the domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking.

Other Good Cause

During the initial lease term, the owner may not terminate the tenancy for "other good cause" unless the owner is terminating the tenancy because of something the family did or failed to do. During the initial lease term or during any extension term, other good cause includes the disturbance of neighbors, destruction of property, or living or housekeeping habits that cause damage to the unit or premises.

After the initial lease term, "other good cause" for termination of tenancy by the owner includes:

- Failure by the family to accept the offer of a new lease or revision
- The owner's desire to use the unit for personal or family use, or for a purpose other than as a residential rental unit
- A business or economic reason for termination of the tenancy (such as sale of the property, renovation of the unit, or desire to lease the unit at a higher rent)

After the initial lease term, the owner may give the family notice at any time, in accordance with the terms of the lease.

If a property is subject to foreclosure, during the term of the lease, the new owner of the property does not have good cause to terminate the tenant's lease, unless the new owner will occupy the unit as their primary residence and has provided the tenant with at least a 90-day notice. In that case, the lease may be terminated effective on the date of sale, although the tenant is still entitled to a 90-day notice to vacate. See Section 13-II.G for a discussion of PHA policies relating to units in foreclosure.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

12-III.C. EVICTION [24 CFR 982.310(e) and (f) and Form HUD-52641-A, Tenancy Addendum]

The owner must give the tenant a written notice that specifies the grounds for termination of tenancy during the term of the lease. The tenancy does not terminate before the owner has given this notice, and the notice must be given at or before commencement of the eviction action.

The notice of grounds may be included in, or may be combined with, any owner eviction notice to the tenant.

Owner eviction notice means a notice to vacate, or a complaint or other initial pleading used under state or local law to commence an eviction action. The owner may only evict the tenant from the unit by instituting a court action. The owner must give the PHA a copy of any eviction notice at the same time the owner notifies the family. The family is also required to give the PHA a copy of any eviction notice (see Chapter 5).

HACC Policy

If the eviction action is finalized in court, the owner must provide HACC with documentation related to the eviction, including notice of the eviction date, as soon as possible, but no later than 5 business days following the court-ordered eviction.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

12-III.D. DECIDING WHETHER TO TERMINATE TENANCY [24 CFR 982.310(h), 24 CFR 982.310(h)(4)]

An owner who has grounds to terminate a tenancy is not required to do so, and may consider all of the circumstances relevant to a particular case before making a decision. These might include:

- The nature of the offending action
- The seriousness of the offending action;
- The effect on the community of the termination, or of the owner's failure to terminate the tenancy;
- The extent of participation by the leaseholder in the offending action;
- The effect of termination of tenancy on household members not involved in the offending activity;
- The demand for assisted housing by families who will adhere to lease responsibilities;
- The extent to which the leaseholder has shown personal responsibility and taken all reasonable steps to prevent or mitigate the offending action;
- The effect of the owner's action on the integrity of the program.

The owner may require a family to exclude a household member in order to continue to reside in the assisted unit, where that household member has participated in or been culpable for action or failure to act that warrants termination.

In determining whether to terminate tenancy for illegal use of drugs or alcohol abuse by a household member who is no longer engaged in such behavior, the owner may consider whether such household member is participating in or has successfully completed a supervised drug or alcohol rehabilitation program or has otherwise been rehabilitated successfully (42 U.S.C. 13661). For this purpose, the owner may require the tenant to submit evidence of the household member's current participation in, or successful completion of, a supervised drug or alcohol rehabilitation program or evidence of otherwise having been rehabilitated successfully.

The owner's termination of tenancy actions must be consistent with the fair housing and equal opportunity provisions in 24 CFR 5.105.

An owner's decision to terminate tenancy for incidents related to domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking is limited by the Violence against Women Act (VAWA) and the conforming regulations in 24 CFR Part 5, Subpart L. (See section 12-II.E.)

12-III.E. EFFECT OF TENANCY TERMINATION ON THE FAMILY'S ASSISTANCE

If a termination is not due to a serious or repeated violation of the lease, and if the PHA has no other grounds for termination of assistance, the PHA may issue a new voucher so that the family can move with continued assistance (see Chapter 10).

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

EXHIBIT 12-1: STATEMENT OF FAMILY OBLIGATIONS

Following is a listing of a participant family's obligations under the HCV program:

- The family must supply any information that the PHA or HUD determines to be necessary, including submission of required evidence of citizenship or eligible immigration status.
- The family must supply any information requested by the PHA or HUD for use in a regularly scheduled reexamination or interim reexamination of family income and composition.
- The family must disclose and verify social security numbers and sign and submit consent forms for obtaining information.
- Any information supplied by the family must be true and complete.
- The family may be held responsible for a breach of housing quality standards caused by the family's failure to pay tenant-provided utilities or appliances or damages to the dwelling unit or premises beyond ordinary wear and tear caused by any member of the household or guest.

  HACC Policy

  Damages beyond ordinary wear and tear will be considered to be damages which could be assessed against the security deposit under state law or in court practice.

- The family must allow the PHA to inspect the unit at reasonable times and after reasonable notice, as described in Chapter 8 of this plan.
- The family must not commit any serious or repeated violation of the lease.

  HACC Policy

  HACC will determine if a family has committed serious or repeated violations of the lease based on available evidence, including but not limited to, a court-ordered eviction or an owner's notice to evict, police reports, and affidavits from the owner, neighbors, or other credible parties with direct knowledge.

  Serious and repeated lease violations will include, but not be limited to, nonpayment of rent, disturbance of neighbors, destruction of property, living or housekeeping habits that cause damage to the unit or premises, and criminal activity. Generally, the criterion to be used will be whether or not the reason for the eviction was the fault of the tenant or guests. Any incidents of, or criminal activity related to, domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking will not be construed as serious or repeated lease violations by the victim [see 24 CFR 5.2005(c)(1)].

- The family must notify the PHA and the owner before moving out of the unit or terminating the lease.

  HACC Policy

  The family must comply with lease requirements regarding written notice to the owner. The family must provide written notice to HACC at the same time the owner is notified.

- The family must promptly give the PHA a copy of any owner eviction notice.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

- The family must use the assisted unit for residence by the family. The unit must be the family's only residence.
- The composition of the assisted family residing in the unit must be approved by the PHA. The family must promptly notify the PHA in writing of the birth, adoption, or court-awarded custody of a child. The family must request PHA approval to add any other family member as an occupant of the unit.

  HACC Policy

  The request to add a family member must be submitted in writing and approved prior to the person moving into the unit. HACC will determine eligibility of the new member in accordance with the policies in Chapter 3.

- The family must promptly notify the PHA in writing if any family member no longer lives in the unit.

  HACC Policy
  Promptly is defined as within seven (7) business days. Therefore, a family must notify HACC inwriting within seven (7) business days of any family member no longer living in the unit.

- If the PHA has given approval, a foster child or a live-in aide may reside in the unit. The PHA has the discretion to adopt reasonable policies concerning residency by a foster child or a live-in aide, and to define when PHA consent may be given or denied. For policies related to the request and approval/disapproval of foster children, foster adults, and live-in aides, see Chapter 3 (Sections I.K and I.M), and Chapter 11 (Section II.B).
- The family must not sublease the unit, assign the lease, or transfer the unit.

  HACC Policy

  Subleasing includes receiving payment to cover rent and utility costs by a person living in the unit who is not listed as a family member.

- The family must supply any information requested by the PHA to verify that the family is living in the unit or information related to family absence from the unit.
- The family must promptly notify the PHA when the family is absent from the unit.

  HACC Policy

  Notice is required under this provision only when all family members will be absent from the unit for an extended period. An extended period is defined as any period greater than 21 consecutive calendar days. Written notice must be provided to HACC before the start of the extended absence.

- The family must pay utility bills and provide and maintain any appliances that the owner is not required to provide under the lease [Form HUD-52646, Voucher].
- The family must not own or have any interest in the unit, (other than in a cooperative and owners of a manufactured home leasing a manufactured home space).

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

- Family members must not commit fraud, bribery, or any other corrupt or criminal act in connection with the program. (See Chapter 14, Program Integrity for additional information).

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

- Family members must not engage in drug-related criminal activity or violent criminal activity or other criminal activity that threatens the health, safety or right to peaceful enjoyment of other residents and persons residing in the immediate vicinity of the premises. See Chapter 12 for HUD and PHA policies related to drug-related and violent criminal activity.

  HACC Policy

  This applies to any member of the household, a guest, or any other person on the property under the tenant's control. Other person under the tenant's control is defined as a person that is or was at the time of the activity in question, on the premises because of an invitation from the tenant or other member of the household who has express or implied authority to so consent on behalf of the tenant. Absent evidence to the contrary, a person temporarily and infrequently on the premises solely for legitimate (legal) commercial purposes is not under the tenant's control.

- Members of the household must not engage in abuse of alcohol in a way that threatens the health, safety or right to peaceful enjoyment of the other residents and persons residing in the immediate vicinity of the premises. See Chapter 12 for a discussion of HUD and PHA policies related to alcohol abuse.
- An assisted family or member of the family must not receive HCV program assistance while receiving another housing subsidy, for the same unit or a different unit under any other federal, state or local housing assistance program.
- A family must not receive HCV program assistance while residing in a unit owned by a parent, child, grandparent, grandchild, sister or brother of any member of the family, unless the PHA has determined (and has notified the owner and the family of such determination) that approving rental of the unit, notwithstanding such relationship, would provide reasonable accommodation for a family member who is a person with disabilities. [Form HUD-52646, Voucher]

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Chapter 13

OWNERS

INTRODUCTION

Owners play a major role in the HCV program by supplying safe, habitable housing for participating families.

The term "owner" refers to any person or entity with the legal right to lease or sublease a unit to a participant in the HCV program [24 CFR 982.4(b)]. The term "owner" includes a principal or other interested party [24 CFR 982.453; 24 CFR 982.306(f)], such as a designated agent of the owner.

Owners have numerous responsibilities under the program, including screening and leasing to families, maintaining the dwelling unit, enforcing the lease, and complying with various contractual obligations.

The chapter is organized in two parts:

> Part I: Owners in the HCV Program. This part discusses the role of an owner in the PHA's HCV program and highlights key owner rights and responsibilities.
>
> Part II: HAP Contracts. This part explains provisions of the HAP contract and the relationship between the PHA and the owner as expressed in the HAP contract.

For detailed information about HCV program responsibilities and processes, including PHA policies in key areas, owners will need to refer to several other chapters in this plan. Where appropriate, Chapter 13 will reference the other chapters.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PART I. OWNERS IN THE HCV PROGRAM

13-I.A. OWNER RECRUITMENT AND RETENTION [HCV GB, pp. 2-4 to 2-6; HCV Landlord Strategy Guidebook for PHAs]

Education and Outreach

PHAs are responsible for ensuring that very low-income families have access to all types and ranges of affordable housing in the PHA's jurisdiction, particularly housing outside areas of poverty or minority concentration. A critical element in fulfilling this responsibility is for the PHA to ensure that a sufficient number of owners, representing all types and ranges of affordable housing in the PHA's jurisdiction, are willing to participate in the HCV program.

To accomplish this objective, PHAs must identify and recruit new owners to participate in the program. PHAs can provide education and outreach in a variety of ways. Some strategies include hosting or attending events targeted to landlords or affordable housing providers. Education and outreach can include activities like newsletters, presentations, briefings to community groups, one-on-one appointments, or other ways of sharing information or creating relationships between PHAs and owners. The PHA may also provide monetary incentives and reimbursements to encourage participation in the program.

If the PHA will be conducting outreach events, the PHA must ensure that notices and communications during outreach events are provided in a manner that is effective for persons with hearing, visual, and other communications-related disabilities. PHAs must also take reasonable steps to ensure meaningful access to programs to persons with limited English proficiency.

HACC Policy

HACC will conduct owner outreach to ensure that owners are familiar with the program and its advantages. HACC will actively recruit property owners with property located outside areas of poverty and minority concentration. These outreach strategies will include:

- Distributing printed material about the program to property owners and managers
- Contacting property owners and managers by phone or in-person
- Holding owner recruitment/information meetings at least once a year
- Participating in community-based organizations comprised of private property and apartment owners and managers
- Developing working relationships with owners, apartment associations, industry investor groups, and real estate brokers associations
- To the extent practical, partnering with and attending events hosted by other area agencies to deliver information about the HCV program

Outreach strategies will be monitored for effectiveness and adapted accordingly.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Retention

In addition to recruiting owners to participate in the HCV program, the PHA must also provide the kind of customer service that will encourage participating owners to remain active in the program. See the "Landlord-Focused Customer Service" chapter of the *HCV Landlord Strategies Guidebook* for more information.

HACC Policy

All HACC activities that may affect an owner's ability to lease a unit will be processed as rapidly as possible, in order to minimize vacancy losses for owners.

HACC will provide owners with a handbook that explains the program, including HUD and HACC policies and procedures, in easy-to-understand language.

HACC will give special attention to helping new owners succeed through activities such as:

Providing the owner with a designated HACC contact person.

Coordinating inspection and leasing activities between HACC, the owner, and the family.

Initiating telephone contact with the owner to explain the inspection process and providing an inspection booklet and other resource materials about HUD housing quality standards.

Providing other written information about how the program operates through a landlord handbook, including answers to frequently asked questions.

Contacting owners via emails or texts to disseminate information.

Additional services may be undertaken on an as-needed basis, and as resources permit.

Owner Incentive/Retention Payments [Notice PIH 2022-18]

The PHA may utilize its Unrestricted Net Position (UNP, or administrative fee reserve) or ongoing administrative fees to make owner incentive payments (e.g., signing bonuses) or retention payments to owners that agree to initially lease their unit to an HCV family and/or renew the lease of an HCV family. If a PHA chooses to offer incentive or retention payments, it must adopt a policy that governs when the offer of such payments is appropriate. Owner incentive payments are not housing assistance payments, nor can they effectively serve to supplement ongoing, monthly housing assistance payments. Owner incentive payments are not part of the rent to owner, nor are they taken into consideration when determining whether the rent for the unit is reasonable.

HACC Policy

HACC will not provide owner incentive or retention payments.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

13-I.B. BASIC HCV PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

HUD requires the PHA to assist families in their housing search by providing the family with a list of landlords or other parties known to the PHA who may be willing to lease a unit to the family, or to help the family find a unit. As part of the briefing packet, the PHA is also required to provide a current listing of accessible units known to the PHA. Although the PHA cannot maintain a list of owners that are pre-qualified to participate in the program, owners may indicate to the PHA their willingness to lease a unit to an eligible HCV family, or to help the HCV family find a unit [24 CFR 982.301(b)(11)].

HACC Policy

Owners that wish to indicate their willingness to lease a unit to an eligible HCV family or to help the HCV family find a unit must notify HACC. HACC will maintain a listing of such owners and keep updated lists in the lobby. Since Section 8 Housing Choice Voucher is a protected "Source of Income" in the State of Oregon, all landlords must be willing to accept applications from Voucher holders. Voucher holders can rely on the mainstream online resources for available units. HACC has a lobby computer and assists clients with searches as needed.

When a family approaches an owner to apply for tenancy, the owner is responsible for screening the family and deciding whether to lease to the family, just as the owner would with any potential unassisted tenant. The PHA has no liability or responsibility to the owner or other persons for the family's behavior or suitability for tenancy. See Chapters 3 and 9 for more detail on tenant family screening policies and process.

If the owner is willing, the family and the owner must jointly complete a Request for Tenancy Approval (RTA, Form HUD-52517), which constitutes the family's request for assistance in the specified unit, and which documents the owner's willingness to lease to the family and to follow the program's requirements. When submitted to the PHA, this document is the first step in the process of obtaining approval for the family to receive the financial assistance it will need in order to occupy the unit. Also submitted with the RTA is a copy of the owner's proposed dwelling lease, including the HUD-required Tenancy Addendum (Form HUD-52641-A). See Chapter 9 for more detail on request for tenancy approval policies and process.

HUD regulations stipulate requirements for the approval of an assisted tenancy.

The owner must be qualified to participate in the program [24 CFR 982.306]. Some owners are precluded from participating in the program, or from renting to a particular family, either because of their past history with this or another federal housing program, or because of certain conflicts of interest. Owner qualifications are discussed later in this chapter.

The selected unit must be of a type that is eligible for the program [24 CFR 982.305(a)]. Certain types of dwelling units cannot be assisted under the HCV program. Other types may be assisted under certain conditions. See Chapter 9 for more detail on unit eligibility policies and process.

The selected unit must pass housing quality standards [24 CFR 982.305(a)(2)]. The PHA will inspect the owner's dwelling unit at least biennially to ensure that the unit continues to meet inspection requirements. See Chapter 8 for a discussion of the inspection standards and policies for inspections at initial lease-up and throughout the family's tenancy.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

The PHA must determine that the proposed rent for the unit is reasonable [24 CFR 982.305(a)]. The rent must be reasonable in relation to comparable unassisted units in the area and must not be in excess of rents charged by the owner for comparable, unassisted units on the premises. See Chapter 8 for a discussion of requirements and policies on rent reasonableness, rent comparability and the rent reasonableness determination process.

At initial lease-up of a unit, if the gross rent exceeds the applicable payment standard, the PHA must ensure that the family share does not exceed 40 percent of the family's monthly adjusted income [24 CFR 982.305(a)]. See Chapter 6 for a discussion of the calculation of family income, family share of rent and HAP.

The dwelling lease must comply with all program requirements [24 CFR 982.308]. Owners are encouraged to use their standard leases when renting to an assisted family. The HUD Tenancy Addendum (Form HUD-52641-A) includes the HUD requirements governing the tenancy and must be added word-for-word to the owner's lease. See Chapter 9 for a discussion of the dwelling lease and tenancy addendum, including lease terms and provisions.

The PHA and the owner must execute a Housing Assistance Payment (HAP) Contract (Form HUD-52641). The HAP contract format is prescribed by HUD. See Chapter 9 for a discussion of the HUD requirements for execution of the HAP contract.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

13-I.C. OWNER RESPONSIBILITIES [24 CFR 982.452]

The basic owner responsibilities in the HCV program are outlined in the regulations as follows:

- Complying with all of the owner's obligations under the housing assistance payments (HAP) contract and the lease
- Performing all management and rental functions for the assisted unit, including selecting a voucher-holder to lease the unit, and deciding if the family is suitable for tenancy of the unit
- Maintaining the unit in accordance with housing quality standards, including performance of ordinary and extraordinary maintenance
  - A unit is not in compliance with housing quality standards if the PHA or other inspector authorized by the state or local government determines that the unit has deficiencies based upon an inspection, the agency or inspector notifies the owner in writing of the deficiencies, and the deficiencies are not remedied within the appropriate timeframe.
- Complying with equal opportunity requirements
- Preparing and furnishing to the PHA information required under the HAP contract
- Collecting the security deposit, the tenant rent, and any charges for unit damage by the family
- Enforcing tenant obligations under the dwelling lease
- Paying for utilities and services that are not the responsibility of the family as specified in the lease
- Allowing reasonable modifications to a dwelling unit occupied or to be occupied by a disabled person [24 CFR 100.203]
- Complying with the Violence against Women Act (VAWA) when screening prospective HCV tenants or terminating the tenancy of an HCV family [see 24 CFR Part 5, Subpart L; 24 CFR 982.310(h)(4); 24 CFR 982.452(b)(1); and FR Notice 1/4/23]

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

13-I.D. OWNER QUALIFICATIONS

The PHA does not formally approve an owner to participate in the HCV program. However, there are a number of criteria where the PHA may deny approval of an assisted tenancy based on past owner behavior, conflict of interest, or other owner-related issues. No owner has a right to participate in the HCV program [24 CFR 982.306(e)].

Owners Barred from Participation [24 CFR 982.306(a) and (b)]

The PHA must not approve the assisted tenancy if the PHA has been informed that the owner has been debarred, suspended, or subject to a limited denial of participation under 24 CFR part 24. HUD may direct the PHA not to approve a tenancy request if a court or administrative agency has determined that the owner violated the Fair Housing Act or other federal equal opportunity requirements, or if such an action is pending.

Leasing to Relatives [24 CFR 982.306(d), HCV GB p. 11-2]

The PHA must not approve a tenancy if the owner is the parent, child, grandparent, grandchild, sister, or brother of any member of the family. The PHA may make an exception as a reasonable accommodation for a family member with a disability. The owner is required to certify that no such relationship exists. This restriction applies at the time that the family receives assistance under the HCV program for occupancy of a particular unit. Current contracts on behalf of owners and families that are related may continue, but any new leases or contracts for these families may not be approved.

Conflict of Interest [24 CFR 982.161; HCV GB p. 8-19; Form HUD-52641, Section 13]

The PHA must not approve a tenancy in which any of the following classes of persons has any interest, direct or indirect, during tenure or for one year thereafter:

- Any present or former member or officer of the PHA (except a participant commissioner)
- Any employee of the PHA, or any contractor, subcontractor or agent of the PHA, who formulates policy or who influences decisions with respect to the programs
- Any public official, member of a governing body, or State or local legislator, who exercises functions or responsibilities with respect to the programs
- Any member of the Congress of the United States

Such "covered individual" may not have any direct or indirect interest in the HAP contract or in any benefits or payments under the contract (including the interest of an immediate family member of such covered individual) while such person is a covered individual or for one year thereafter.

> *Immediate family member* means the spouse, parent (including a stepparent), child (including a stepchild), grandparent, grandchild, sister, or brother (including a stepsister or stepbrother) of any covered individual.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

HUD may waive the conflict-of-interest requirements, except for members of Congress, for good cause. The PHA must submit a waiver request to the appropriate HUD Field Office for determination.

Any waiver request submitted by the PHA must include the following [HCV Guidebook pp.11-2 and 11-3]:

- Complete statement of the facts of the case;
- Analysis of the specific conflict of interest provision of the HAP contract and justification as to why the provision should be waived;
- Analysis of and statement of consistency with state and local laws. The local HUD office, the PHA, or both parties may conduct this analysis. Where appropriate, an opinion by the state's attorney general should be obtained;
- Opinion by the local HUD office as to whether there would be an appearance of impropriety if the waiver were granted;
- Statement regarding alternative existing housing available for lease under the HCV program or other assisted housing if the waiver is denied;
- If the case involves a hardship for a particular family, statement of the circumstances and discussion of possible alternatives;
- If the case involves a public official or member of the governing body, explanation of their duties under state or local law, including reference to any responsibilities involving the HCV program;
- If the case involves employment of a family member by the PHA or assistance under the HCV program for an eligible PHA employee, explanation of the responsibilities and duties of the position, including any related to the HCV program;
- If the case involves an investment on the part of a member, officer, or employee of the PHA, description of the nature of the investment, including disclosure/divestiture plans.

Where the PHA has requested a conflict of interest waiver, the PHA may not execute the HAP contract until HUD has made a decision on the waiver request.

HACC Policy

In considering whether to request a conflict of interest waiver from HUD, HACC will consider certain factors such as consistency of the waiver with state and local laws, the existence of alternative housing available to families, the individual circumstances of a particular family, the specific duties of individuals whose positions present a possible conflict of interest, the nature of any financial investment in the property and plans for disclosure/divestiture, and the possible appearance of impropriety.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Owner Actions That May Result in Disapproval of a Tenancy Request [24 CFR 982.306(c)]

HUD regulations permit the PHA to disapprove a request for tenancy for various actions and inactions of the owner.

If the PHA disapproves a request for tenancy because an owner is not qualified, it may not terminate the HAP contract for any assisted families that are already living in the owner's properties unless the owner has violated the HAP contract for those units [HCV GB p. 11-4].

HACC Policy

HACC will refuse to approve a request for tenancy if HACC becomes aware that any of the following are true:

The owner has violated obligations under a HAP contract under Section 8 of the 1937 Act (42 U.S.C. 1437f);

The owner has committed fraud, bribery or any other corrupt or criminal act in connection with any federal housing program;

The owner has engaged in any drug-related criminal activity or any violent criminal activity;

The owner has a history or practice of noncompliance with inspection standards for units leased under the tenant-based programs, or with applicable housing standards for units leased with project-based Section 8 assistance or leased under any other federal housing program;

The owner has a history or practice of failing to terminate tenancy of tenants of units assisted under Section 8 or any other federally assisted housing program for activity engaged in by the tenant, any member of the household, a guest or another person under the control of any member of the household that:

(i) Threatens the right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents;

(ii) Threatens the health or safety of other residents, of employees of the PHA, or of owner employees or other persons engaged in management of the housing;

(iii) Threatens the health or safety of, or the right to peaceful enjoyment of their residences, by persons residing in the immediate vicinity of the premises; or

(iv) Is drug-related criminal activity or violent criminal activity;

The owner has a history or practice of renting units that fail to meet state or local housing codes; or

The owner has not paid state or local real estate taxes, fines, or assessment.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

In considering whether to disapprove owners for any of the discretionary reasons listed above, HACC will consider any mitigating factors. Such factors may include, but are not limited to, the seriousness of the violation in relation to program requirements, the impact on the ability of families to lease units under the program, health and safety of participating families, among others. Upon consideration of such circumstances, HACC may, on a case-by-case basis, choose to approve an owner.

Legal Ownership of Unit

The following represents PHA policy on legal ownership of a dwelling unit to be assisted under the HCV program.

HACC Policy

HACC will only enter into a contractual relationship with the legal owner of a qualified unit. If a question exists as to rightful ownership, no tenancy will be approved without acceptable documentation of legal ownership (e.g., deed of trust, proof of taxes for most recent year).

13-I.E. NON-DISCRIMINATION [HAP Contract – Form HUD-52641]

The owner must not discriminate against any person because of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age, familial status, or disability, in connection with any actions or responsibilities under the HCV program and the HAP contract with the PHA.

The owner must cooperate with the PHA and with HUD in conducting any equal opportunity compliance reviews and complaint investigations in connection with the HCV program and the HAP contract with the PHA.

See Chapter 2 for a more thorough discussion of Fair Housing and Equal Opportunity requirements in the HCV program.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PART II. HAP CONTRACTS

13-II.A. OVERVIEW

The HAP contract (Form HUD-52641) represents a written agreement between the PHA and the owner of the dwelling unit occupied by a HCV assisted family. The contract spells out the owner's responsibilities under the program, as well as the PHA's obligations. Under the HAP contract, the PHA agrees to make housing assistance payments to the owner on behalf of the family approved by the PHA to occupy the unit.

The HAP contract is used for all HCV tenant-based program tenancies except for assistance under the Section 8 homeownership program, and assistance to families that own a manufactured home and use their assistance to lease the space for the manufactured home. See Chapter 15 for a discussion of any special housing types included in the PHA's HCV program.

When the PHA has determined that the unit meets program requirements and the tenancy is approvable, the PHA and owner must execute the HAP contract. See Chapter 9 for a discussion of the leasing process, including provisions for execution of the HAP contract.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

13-II.B. HAP CONTRACT CONTENTS

The HAP contract format is required by HUD, specifically Housing Assistance Payment (HAP) Contract, Form HUD-52641.

The HAP contract contains three parts.

Part A of the contract includes basic contract information: the names of the tenant and all household members, the address of the contract unit, start and end dates of initial lease term, the amount of initial monthly rent to owner, the amount of initial housing assistance payment, the utilities and appliances to be supplied by owner and tenant, and the signatures of the PHA representative and owner [HCV Guidebook, pp. 11-10 and 11-11].

In general, the HAP contract cannot be modified. However, PHAs do have the discretion to add language to Part A of the HAP contract which prohibits the owner from collecting a security deposit in excess of private market practices or in excess of amounts charged to unassisted tenants. PHA policy on the amount of security deposit an owner may collect is found in Chapter 9.

PHAs also have the discretion to add language to Part A of the HAP contract that defines when the housing assistance payment by the PHA is deemed received by the owner (e.g., upon mailing by the PHA or actual receipt by the owner).

HACC Policy

HACC has not adopted a policy that defines when the housing assistance payment by HACC is deemed received by the owner. HACC requires all landlords not participating in Direct Deposit to pick up checks at the Administrative Building located at 13930 S. Gain Street, Oregon City, OR 97045. Therefore, failure of a landlord to pick up a check in a timely fashion shall not constitute a late payment. The housing assistance payment is deemed received by the owner upon issuance of the check by HACC or when direct deposit has been completed. Therefore, a modification to the HAP contract has been made to add this language.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Part B is the body of the contract. It describes in detail program requirements affecting the owner and owner roles and responsibilities under the HCV program. Most of the requirements contained in Part B of the HAP contract are outlined elsewhere in this plan. Topics addressed in Part B include:

- Lease of Contract Unit
- Maintenance, Utilities, and Other Services
- Term of HAP Contract
- Provision and Payment of Utilities and Appliances
- Rent to Owner: Reasonable Rent
- PHA Payment to Owner
- Prohibition of Discrimination
- Owner's Breach of HAP Contract
- PHA and HUD Access to Premises and Owner's Records
- Exclusion of Third-Party Rights
- Conflict of Interest
- Assignment of the HAP Contract
- Written Notices
- Entire Agreement Interpretation

Part C of the contract includes the Tenancy Addendum (Form HUD-52641-A). The addendum sets forth the tenancy requirements for the program and the composition of the household, as approved by the PHA. The tenant has the right to enforce the Tenancy Addendum against the owner. The terms of the Tenancy Addendum prevail over any other provisions of the lease.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

13-II.C. HAP CONTRACT PAYMENTS

General

During the term of the HAP contract, and subject to the provisions of the HAP contract, the PHA must make monthly HAP payments to the owner on behalf of the family at the beginning of each month. If a lease term begins after the first of the month, the HAP payment for the first month is prorated for a partial month.

The amount of the HAP payment is determined according to the policies described in Chapter 6 and is subject to change during the term of the HAP contract. The PHA must notify the owner and the family in writing of any changes in the HAP payment.

HAP payments can be made only during the lease term, and only while the family is residing in the unit.

The monthly HAP payment by the PHA is credited toward the monthly rent to owner under the family's lease. The total of the rent paid by the tenant and the HAP payment is equal to the rent to owner as specified in the lease.

The family is not responsible for payment of the HAP payment, and the PHA is not responsible for payment of the family share of rent.

The family's share of the rent cannot be more than the difference between the rent to owner and the HAP payment. The owner may not demand or accept any rent payment from the tenant in excess of this maximum [24 CFR 982.451(b)(4)]. The owner may not charge the tenant extra amounts for items customarily included in rent in the locality or provided at no additional cost to unsubsidized tenants in the premises [24 CFR 982.510(c)]. See Chapter 9 for a discussion of separate, non-lease agreements for services, appliances and other items that are not included in the lease.

If the owner receives any excess HAP from the PHA, the excess amount must be returned immediately. If the PHA determines that the owner is not entitled to all or a portion of the HAP, the PHA may deduct the amount of overpayment from any amounts due to the owner, including amounts due under any other Section 8 HCV contract. See Chapter 16 for additional detail on owner reimbursement of HAP overpayments.

Owner Certification of Compliance

Unless the owner complies with all provisions of the HAP contract, the owner is not entitled to receive housing assistance payments under the HAP contract [HAP Contract – Form HUD-52641].

By accepting the monthly check from the PHA, the owner certifies to compliance with the terms of the HAP contract. This includes certification that the owner is maintaining the unit and premises in accordance with housing quality standards; that the contract unit is leased to the tenant family and, to the best of the owner's knowledge, the family resides in the unit as the family's only residence; the rent to owner does not exceed rents charged by the owner for comparable unassisted units on the premises; and that the owner does not receive (other than rent to owner) any additional payments or other consideration for rent of the contract unit during the HAP term.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Late HAP Payments [24 CFR 982.451(a)(5)]

The PHA is responsible for making HAP payments promptly when due to the owner, in accordance with the terms of the HAP contract. After the first two calendar months of the HAP contract term, the HAP contract provides for late penalties if the PHA fails to make the HAP payment on time.

HACC Policy

HACC has adopted a policy that defines when the housing assistance payment by HACC is deemed received by the owner. HACC requires all landlords not participating in Direct Deposit to pick up checks at the Administrative Building located at 13930 S. Gain Street, Oregon City, OR 97045. Therefore, failure of a landlord to pick up a check in a timely fashion shall not constitute a late payment. The housing assistance payment is deemed received by the owner upon issuance of the check by HACC or when direct deposit has been completed.

Penalties for late HAP payments can only be imposed if 1) the penalties are in accordance with generally accepted local rental market practices and law governing penalties for late payment by tenants; 2) it is the owner's normal business practice to charge late payment penalties for both assisted and unassisted families; and 3) the owner charges the assisted family for late payment of the family's share of the rent.

The PHA is not required to pay a late payment penalty if HUD determines that the payment is late for reasons beyond the PHA's control. In addition, late payment penalties are not required if the PHA intentionally delays or denies payment as a remedy to an owner breach of the HAP contract [HCV Guidebook p. 11-7].

Termination of HAP Payments [24 CFR 982.311(b)]

The PHA must continue making housing assistance payments to the owner in accordance with the HAP contract as long as the tenant continues to occupy the unit and the HAP contract is not violated.

HAP payments terminate when the HAP contract terminates or when the tenancy is terminated in accordance with the terms of the lease.

If the owner has initiated eviction proceedings against the family and the family continues to reside in the unit, the PHA must continue to make housing assistance payments to the owner until the owner has obtained a court judgment or other process allowing the owner to evict the tenant.

HACC Policy

The owner must inform HACC when the owner has initiated eviction proceedings against the family and the family continues to reside in the unit.

The owner must inform HACC when the owner has obtained a court judgment or other process allowing the owner to evict the tenant and provide HACC with a copy of such judgment or determination.

After the owner has obtained a court judgment or other process allowing the owner to evict the tenant, HACC will continue to make HAP payments to the owner until the

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

family actually moves from the unit or until the family is physically evicted from the unit, whichever is earlier. The owner must inform HACC of the date when the family actually moves from the unit or the family is physically evicted from the unit.

Tenant-based leases may be terminated without cause at the end of the initial lease term and at the end of any term extension. Except as required by State or local law, an owner may terminate tenancy without cause at the end of the initial lease term, or at the end of a successive definite term. For instance, if the lease provides for automatic renewal on a month-to-month basis, the owner may terminate tenancy without cause at the end of each month. During the course of each month, however, the owner may only terminate the tenancy if the owner has cause under the grounds for termination of tenancy stated in the lease addendum. (Notice PIH 98-64, HUD's 1999 Appropriations Act - Section 8 Tenant-Based Assistance Program Statutory Provisions)

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

13-II.D. BREACH OF HAP CONTRACT [24 CFR 982.453]

Any of the following actions by the owner constitutes a breach of the HAP contract:

- If the owner violates any obligations under the HAP contract including failure to maintain the unit in accordance with housing quality standards
- If the owner has violated any obligation under any other HAP contract under Section 8
- If the owner has committed fraud, bribery or any other corrupt or criminal act in connection with any federal housing program
- For projects with mortgages insured by HUD or loans made by HUD, if the owner has failed to comply with the regulation for the applicable program; or if the owner has committed fraud, bribery or any other corrupt or criminal act in connection with the mortgage or loan
- If the owner has engaged in drug-related criminal activity
- If the owner has committed any violent criminal activity

If the PHA determines that a breach of the HAP contract has occurred, the PHA must take enforcement action in accordance with 24 CFR 982.404.

The PHA rights and remedies against the owner under the HAP contract include recovery of any HAP overpayment, withholding or abatement of housing assistance payments, termination of the payment, or termination of the HAP contract. The PHA may also obtain additional relief by judicial order or action.

The PHA must notify the owner of its determination and provide in writing the reasons for the determination. The notice may require the owner to take corrective action by an established deadline. The PHA must provide the owner with written notice of any reduction in housing assistance payments or the termination of the HAP contract.

HACC Policy

Before HACC invokes a remedy against an owner, HACC will evaluate all information and documents available to determine if the contract has been breached.

If relevant, HACC will conduct an audit of the owner's records pertaining to the tenancy or unit.

If it is determined that the owner has breached the contract, HACC will consider all of the relevant factors including the seriousness of the breach, the effect on the family, the owner's record of compliance and the number and seriousness of any prior HAP contract violations.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

13-II.E. HAP CONTRACT TERM AND TERMINATIONS

The term of the HAP contract runs concurrently with the term of the dwelling lease [24 CFR 982.451(a)(2)], beginning on the first day of the initial term of the lease and terminating on the last day of the term of the lease, including any lease term extensions.

The HAP contract and the housing assistance payments made under the HAP contract terminate if [HCV Guidebook pp.11-4 and 11-5, pg. 15-3]:

- The owner or the family terminates the lease.
- The lease expires.
- The PHA terminates the HAP contract.
- The PHA terminates assistance for the family.
- The family moves from the assisted unit. In this situation, the owner is entitled to keep the housing assistance payment for the month when the family moves out of the unit.
- 180 calendar days have elapsed since the PHA made the last housing assistance payment to the owner.
- The family is absent from the unit for longer than the maximum period permitted by the PHA.
- The Annual Contributions Contract (ACC) between the PHA and HUD expires.
- The PHA elects to terminate the HAP contract.

HACC Policy

HACC may elect to terminate the HAP contract in each of the following situations:

Available program funding is not sufficient to support continued assistance for families in the program [24 CFR 982.454];

The unit does not meet housing quality size requirements due to change in family composition [24 CFR 982.403] – see Chapter 8;

The unit does not meet housing quality standards [24 CFR 982.404] – see Chapter 8;

The family breaks up [HUD Form 52641] – see Chapter 3;

The owner breaches the HAP contract [24 CFR 982.453(b)] – see Section 13-II.D.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

If the PHA terminates the HAP contract, the PHA must give the owner and the family written notice. The notice must specify the reasons for the termination and the effective date of the termination. Once a HAP contract is terminated, no further HAP payments may be made under that contract [HCV Guidebook pg.15-4].

HACC Policy

Generally, the HAP contract terminates at the end of the calendar month that follows the calendar month in which HACC gives written notice to the owner.

HACC cannot make any HAP payment for any month after the month the family vacates the unit.

The owner is not entitled to any housing assistance payment after this period and must return to HACC any housing assistance payment received after this period.

If the family moves from the assisted unit into a new unit, even if the new unit is in the same building or complex as the assisted unit, the HAP contract for the assisted unit terminates. A new HAP contract would be required [HCV GB, p. 11-17].

When the family moves from an assisted unit into a new unit, the term of the HAP contract for the new unit may begin in the same month in which the family moves out of its old unit. This is not considered a duplicative subsidy [HCV GB, p. 8-22].

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

13-II.F. CHANGE IN OWNERSHIP / ASSIGNMENT OF THE HAP CONTRACT [HUD-52641]

The HAP contract cannot be assigned to a new owner without the prior written consent of the PHA.

An owner under a HAP contract must notify the PHA in writing prior to a change in the legal ownership of the unit. The owner must supply all information as requested by the PHA.

Prior to approval of assignment to a new owner, the new owner must agree to be bound by and comply with the HAP contract. The agreement between the new owner and the former owner must be in writing and in a form that the PHA finds acceptable. The new owner must provide the PHA with a copy of the executed agreement.

HACC Policy

Assignment of the HAP contract will be approved only if the new owner is qualified to become an owner under the HCV program according to the policies in Section 13-I.D. of this chapter.

HACC must receive a signed, written request from the existing owner stating the name and address of the new HAP payee and the effective date of the assignment in order to change the HAP payee under an outstanding HAP contract.

HACC will inform the current owner in writing if the assignment may not take place.

The new owner must provide a written certification to HACC that includes:

A copy of the escrow statement or other document showing the transfer of title and recorded deed;

A copy of the owner's IRS Form W-9, Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification, or the social security number of the new owner;

The effective date of the HAP contract assignment;

A written agreement to comply with the terms of the HAP contract; and

A certification that the new owner is not a prohibited relative.

If the new owner does not agree to an assignment of the HAP contract, or fails to provide the necessary documents, HACC will terminate the HAP contract with the old owner. If the new owner wants to offer the family a new lease, and the family elects to stay with continued assistance, HACC will process the leasing in accordance with the policies in Chapter 9.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

13-II.G. FORECLOSURE [Notice PIH 2010-49]

Families receiving HCV assistance are entitled to certain protections set forth under the Protecting Tenants at Foreclosure Act (PTFA). During the term of the lease, the new owner of the property does not have good cause to terminate the tenant's lease, unless the new owner will occupy the unit as their primary residence and has provided the tenant with at least a 90-day notice. In that case, the lease may be terminated effective on the date of sale, although the tenant is still entitled to a 90-day notice to vacate. Further, the new owner assumes interest in the lease between the prior owner and the tenant and to the HAP contract.

Any state or local law that provides longer time periods or other additional protections for tenants also applies.

HACC Policy

If a property is in foreclosure HACC will make all reasonable efforts to determine the status of the foreclosure and ownership of the property and will continue to make payments to the original owner until ownership legally transfers in accordance with the HAP contract.

HACC will attempt to obtain a written acknowledgement of the assignment of the HAP contract from the successor in interest. This will include a request for owner information, including a tax identification number and payment instructions from the new owner. Even if the new owner does not acknowledge the assignment of the HAP contract in writing, the assignment is still effective by operation of law.

HACC will inform the tenant that they must continue to pay rent in accordance with the lease, and if the new owner refuses to accept payment or cannot be identified, the tenant should pay rent into escrow. Failure to pay rent may constitute an independent ground for eviction.

In the event that HACC is unable to make HAP payments to the new owner due to an action or inaction by the new owner that prevents such payments (e.g., rejection of payments or failure to maintain the property according to housing quality standards), or due to an inability to identify the new owner, HACC will either use the funds to pay:

The utilities that are the owner's responsibility after taking reasonable steps to notify the owner; except that if the unit has been or will be rendered uninhabitable due to termination or threat of termination of service, prior notice is not required. In the latter case, HACC shall notify the owner within a reasonable time after making the utility payment; or

For the family's reasonable moving costs, including security deposit costs.

HACC will also refer the tenant, as needed, to the local legal aid office in order to ensure adequate protection of the tenant's rights and enforcement of the successor in interest's performance under the HAP contract.

See Section 12-III.B for a discussion of foreclosure as it pertains to owner termination of tenancy.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Chapter 14

PROGRAM INTEGRITY

INTRODUCTION

The PHA is committed to ensuring that subsidy funds made available to the PHA are spent in accordance with HUD requirements.

This chapter covers HUD and PHA policies designed to prevent, detect, investigate, and resolve instances of program abuse or fraud. It also describes the actions that will be taken in the case of unintentional errors and omissions.

Part I: Preventing, Detecting, and Investigating Errors and Program Abuse. This part presents PHA policies related to preventing, detecting, and investigating errors and program abuse.

Part II: Corrective Measures and Penalties. This part describes the corrective measures the PHA must and may take when errors or program abuses are found.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PART I: PREVENTING, DETECTING, AND INVESTIGATING ERRORS AND PROGRAM ABUSE

14-I.A. PREVENTING ERRORS AND PROGRAM ABUSE

HUD created the Enterprise Income Verification (EIV) system to provide PHAs with a powerful tool for preventing errors and detecting program abuse. PHAs are required to use the EIV system at annual reexamination in accordance with HUD administrative guidance [24 CFR 5.233]. PHAs are further required to:

- Provide applicants and participants with form HUD-52675, "Debts Owed to PHAs and Terminations"
- Require all adult members of an applicant or participant family to acknowledge receipt of form HUD-52675 by signing a copy of the form for retention in the family file

HACC Policy

To ensure that HACC's HCV program is administered according to the highest ethical and legal standards, HACC will employ a variety of techniques to ensure that both errors and intentional program abuse are rare.

HACC will discuss program compliance and integrity issues during the voucher briefing sessions described in Chapter 5.

HACC's mailed annual packets will explain the contents of all HUD- and HACC-required forms requesting family member signatures.

HACC will provide each applicant and participant with a copy of "What You Should Know about EIV," a guide to the Enterprise Income Verification (EIV) system published by HUD as an attachment to Notice PIH 2017-12. In addition, HACC will require the head of each household to acknowledge receipt of the guide by signing a copy for retention in the family file.

HACC will place a warning statement about the penalties for fraud (as described in 18 U.S.C. 1001 and 1010) on key HACC forms and form letters that request information from a family or owner.

HACC staff will be required to review and explain the contents of all HUD- and HACC-required forms prior to requesting family member signatures.

At every regular reexamination, HACC staff will explain any changes in HUD regulations or HACC policy that affect program participants.

HACC will require first-time owners (or their agents) to participate in a briefing session on HAP contract requirements.

HACC will provide owners with ongoing information about the program, with an emphasis on actions and situations to avoid.

HACC will provide each HACC employee with the necessary training on program rules and the organization's standards of conduct and ethics.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

For purposes of this chapter the term *error* refers to an unintentional error or omission. *Program abuse or fraud* refers to a single act or pattern of actions that constitute a false statement, omission, or concealment of a substantial fact, made with the intent to deceive or mislead.

14-I.B. DETECTING ERRORS AND PROGRAM ABUSE

In addition to taking steps to prevent errors and program abuse, the PHA will use a variety of activities to detect errors and program abuse.

Quality Control and Analysis of Data

Under the Section 8 Management Assessment Program (SEMAP), HUD requires the PHA to review a random sample of tenant records annually to determine if the records conform to program requirements and to conduct quality control inspections of a sample of units to ensure compliance with applicable housing quality standards [24 CFR, Part 985]. (See Chapter 16 for additional information about SEMAP requirements).

HACC Policy

In addition to the SEMAP quality control requirements, HACC will employ a variety of methods to detect errors and program abuse.

HACC routinely will use HUD and other non-HUD sources of up-front income verification. This includes any private or public databases available to HACC.

At each annual or interim reexamination, current information provided by the family will be compared to information provided at the most recent reexamination to identify inconsistencies and incomplete information.

HACC will compare family-reported income and expenditures to detect possible unreported income.

Independent Audits and HUD Monitoring

2 CFR Part 200 requires all PHAs that expend $1,000,000 or more in federal awards annually to have an independent audit (IPA). In addition, HUD conducts periodic on-site and automated monitoring of PHA activities and notifies the PHA of errors and potential cases of program abuse.

HACC Policy

HACC will use the results reported in any IPA or HUD monitoring reports to identify potential program abuses as well as to assess the effectiveness of HACC's error detection and abuse prevention efforts.

Individual Reporting of Possible Errors and Program Abuse

HACC Policy

HACC will encourage staff, program participants, and the public to report possible program abuse.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

14-I.C. INVESTIGATING ERRORS AND PROGRAM ABUSE

When the PHA Will Investigate

HACC Policy

HACC will review all referrals, specific allegations, complaints, and tips from any source including other agencies, companies, and individuals, to determine if they warrant investigation. In order for HACC to investigate, the allegation must contain at least one independently verifiable item of information, such as the name of an employer or the name of an unauthorized household member.

HACC will investigate when inconsistent or contradictory information is detected through file reviews and the verification process.

Consent to Release of Information [24 CFR 982.516]

The PHA may investigate possible instances of error or abuse using all available PHA and public records. If necessary, the PHA will require HCV families to sign consent forms for the release of additional information.

HACC Policy

At its discretion, HACC will inform and work with other agencies investigating participants being investigated for fraud or abuse involving federal funds including but not limited to working with the Department of Human Services and Child Protective Services.

Analysis and Findings

HACC Policy

HACC will base its evaluation on a preponderance of the evidence collected during its investigation.

Preponderance of the evidence is defined as evidence which is of greater weight or more convincing than the evidence which is offered in opposition to it; that is, evidence that as a whole shows that the fact sought to be proved is more probable than not. Preponderance of evidence may not be determined by the number of witnesses, but by the greater weight of all evidence.

For each investigation HACC will determine (1) whether an error or program abuse has occurred, (2) whether any amount of money is owed HACC, and (3) what corrective measures or penalties will be assessed.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Consideration of Remedies

All errors and instances of program abuse must be corrected prospectively. Whether the PHA will enforce other corrective actions and penalties depends upon the nature of the error or program abuse.

HACC Policy

In the case of family-caused errors or program abuse, HACC will take into consideration (1) the seriousness of the offense and the extent of participation or culpability of individual family members, (2) any special circumstances surrounding the case, (3) any mitigating circumstances related to the disability of a family member, (4) the effects of a particular remedy on family members who were not involved in the offense.

In the case of owner-caused errors or program abuse, HACC will take into consideration (1) the seriousness of the offense, (2) the length of time since the violation has occurred, and (3) the effects of a particular remedy on family members who were not involved in the offense.

Notice and Appeals

HACC Policy

HACC will inform the relevant party in writing of its findings and remedies within 10 business days of the conclusion of the investigation. The notice will include (1) a description of the error or program abuse, (2) the basis on which HACC determined the error or program abuses, (3) the remedies to be employed, and (4) the family's right to appeal the results through the informal review or hearing process, if applicable (see Chapter 16).

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PART II: CORRECTIVE MEASURES AND PENALTIES

14-II.A. SUBSIDY UNDER- OR OVERPAYMENTS

A subsidy under- or overpayment includes (1) an incorrect housing assistance payment to the owner, (2) an incorrect family share established for the family, and (3) an incorrect utility reimbursement to a family.

Corrections

Whether the incorrect subsidy determination is an overpayment or underpayment of subsidy, the PHA must promptly correct the HAP, family share, and any utility reimbursement prospectively.

HACC Policy

Increases in the family share will be implemented on the first of the month following a written 30 calendar day notice.

Any decreases in family share will become effective the first of the month following the discovery of the error.

Reimbursement

Whether the family or owner is required to reimburse the PHA or the PHA is required to make retroactive subsidy payments to the owner or family depends upon which party is responsible for the incorrect subsidy payment and whether the action taken was an error or program abuse. Policies regarding reimbursement are discussed in the three sections that follow.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

14-II.B. FAMILY-CAUSED ERRORS AND PROGRAM ABUSE

Family obligations and general administrative requirements for participating in the program are discussed throughout this plan. This section deals specifically with errors and program abuse by family members.

An incorrect subsidy determination caused by a family generally would be the result of incorrect reporting of family composition, income, assets, or expenses, but also would include instances in which the family knowingly allows the PHA to use incorrect information provided by a third party.

Family Reimbursement to PHA [HCV GB pp. 22-12 to 22-13]

HACC Policy

In the case of family-caused errors or program abuse, the family will be required to repay any excess subsidy received. HACC may, but is not required to, offer the family a repayment agreement in accordance with Chapter 16. If the family fails to repay the excess subsidy, HACC will terminate the family's assistance in accordance with the policies in Chapter 12.

PHA Reimbursement to Family [HCV GB p. 22-12]

HACC Policy

HACC will not reimburse the family for any underpayment of assistance when the underpayment clearly is caused by the family.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Prohibited Actions

An applicant or participant in the HCV program must not knowingly:

- Make a false statement to the PHA [Title 18 U.S.C. Section 1001].
- Commit fraud, bribery, or any other corrupt or criminal act in connection with any federal housing program [24 CFR 982.552(c)(iv)].

HACC Policy

Any of the following will be considered evidence of family program abuse:

Payment to the owner in excess of amounts authorized by HACC for rent, security deposit, and additional services

Subleasing to guests or others or requiring live-in-aides to assist with rent payments

Offering bribes or illegal gratuities to HACC Board of Commissioners, employees, contractors, or other HACC representatives

Offering payments or other incentives to the owner or a third party as an inducement for the third party to make false or misleading statements to HACC on the family's behalf

Use of a false name or the use of falsified, forged, or altered documents

Intentional misreporting of family information or circumstances (e.g. income, family composition)

Omitted facts that were obviously known by a family member (e.g., not reporting employment income)

Admission of program abuse by an adult family member

HACC may determine other actions to be program abuse based upon a preponderance of the evidence, as defined earlier in this chapter.

Penalties for Program Abuse

In the case of program abuse caused by a family the PHA may, at its discretion, impose any of the following remedies.

- The PHA may require the family to repay excess subsidy amounts paid by the PHA, as described earlier in this section.
- The PHA may require, as a condition of receiving or continuing assistance, that a culpable family member not reside in the unit. See policies in Chapter 3 (for applicants) and Chapter 12 (for participants).
- The PHA may deny or terminate the family's assistance following the policies set forth in Chapter 3 and Chapter 12 respectively.
- The PHA may refer the family for state or federal criminal prosecution as described in section 14-II.E.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

14-II.C. OWNER-CAUSED ERROR OR PROGRAM ABUSE

Owner requirements that are part of the regular process of offering, leasing, and maintaining a unit (e.g., housing quality standards compliance, fair housing) are addressed in the appropriate chapters of this plan. This section focuses on errors and program abuse by owners.

An incorrect subsidy determination caused by an owner generally would be the result of an incorrect owner statement about the characteristics of the assisted unit (e.g., the number of bedrooms, which utilities are paid by the family). It also includes accepting duplicate housing assistance payments for the same unit in the same month, or after a family no longer resides in the unit.

Owner Reimbursement to the PHA

In all cases of overpayment of subsidy caused by the owner, the owner must repay to the PHA any excess subsidy received. The PHA may recover overpaid amounts by withholding housing assistance payments due for subsequent months, or if the debt is large, the PHA may allow the owner to pay in installments over a period of time [HCV GB p. 22-13].

HACC Policy

In cases where the owner has received excess subsidy, HACC will require the owner to repay the amount owed in accordance with the policies in Section 16-IV.B.

Prohibited Owner Actions

An owner participating in the HCV program must not:

- Make any false statement to the PHA [Title 18 U.S.C. Section 1001].
- Commit fraud, bribery, or any other corrupt or criminal act in connection with any federal housing program [24 CFR 982.453(a)(3)] including:

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

HACC Policy

Any of the following will be considered evidence of owner program abuse:

Charging the family rent above or below the amount specified by HACC

Charging a security deposit other than that specified in the family's lease

Charging the family for services that are provided to unassisted tenants at no extra charge

Knowingly accepting housing assistance payments for any month(s) after the family has vacated the unit

Knowingly accepting incorrect or excess housing assistance payments

Offering bribes or illegal gratuities to HACC Board of Commissioners, employees, contractors, or other HACC representatives

Offering payments or other incentives to an HCV family as an inducement for the family to make false or misleading statements to HACC

Residing in the unit with an assisted family

Committing sexual or other harassment, either quid pro quo or hostile environment, based on the protected classes defined in Chapter 2

Retaliating against any applicant or participant reporting/alleging sexual or other harassment, either quid pro quo or hostile environment, based on the protected classes defined in Chapter 2

Remedies and Penalties

When the PHA determines that the owner has committed program abuse, the PHA may take any of the following actions:

- Require the owner to repay excess housing assistance payments, as discussed earlier in this section and in accordance with the policies in Chapter 16.
- Terminate the HAP contract (See Chapter 13).
- Bar the owner from future participation in any PHA programs.
- Refer the case to state or federal officials for criminal prosecution as described in section 14-II.E.

HACC Policy

When HACC determines that the owner has committed program abuse, HACC will take any of the following actions:

- Require the owner to repay excess housing assistance payments, as discussed earlier in this section and in accordance with the policies in Chapter 16.
- Terminate the HAP contract (See Chapter 13).
- Bar the owner from future participation in any HACC programs.
- Refer the case to state or federal officials for criminal prosecution as described in section 14-II.E.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

14-II.D. PHA-CAUSED ERRORS OR PROGRAM ABUSE

The responsibilities and expectations of PHA staff with respect to normal program administration are discussed throughout this plan. This section specifically addresses actions of a PHA staff member that are considered errors or program abuse related to the HCV program. Additional standards of conduct may be provided in the PHA personnel policy.

PHA-caused incorrect subsidy determinations include (1) failing to correctly apply HCV rules regarding family composition, income, assets, and expenses, (2) assigning the incorrect voucher size to a family, and (3) errors in calculation.

De Minimis Errors [24 CFR 5.609(c)(4)]

The PHA will not be considered out of compliance when making annual income determinations solely due to de minimis errors in calculating family income. A de minimis error is an error where the PHA determination of family income deviates from the correct income determination by no more than $30 per month in monthly adjusted income ($360 in annual adjusted income) per family.

PHAs must take corrective action to credit or repay a family if the family was overcharged rent, including when PHAs make de minimis errors in the income determination. Families will not be required to repay the PHA in instances where the PHA miscalculated income resulting in a family being undercharged for rent. PHAs state in their policies how they will repay or credit a family the amount they were overcharged as a result of the PHA's de minimis error in income determination.

HACC Policy

HACC will reimburse a family for any family overpayment of rent, regardless of whether the overpayment was the result of staff-caused error, staff program abuse, or a de minimis error.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Prohibited Activities

HACC Policy

Any of the following will be considered evidence of program abuse by HACC staff:

Failing to comply with any HCV program requirements for personal gain

Failing to comply with any HCV program requirements as a result of a conflict of interest relationship with any applicant, participant, or owner

Seeking or accepting anything of material value from applicants, participating families, vendors, owners, contractors, or other persons who provide services or materials to HACC

Disclosing confidential or proprietary information to outside parties

Gaining profit as a result of insider knowledge of HACC activities, policies, or practices

Misappropriating or misusing HCV funds

Destroying, concealing, removing, or inappropriately using any records related to the HCV program

Committing any other corrupt or criminal act in connection with any federal housing program

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

14-II.E. CRIMINAL PROSECUTION

HACC Policy

When HACC determines that program abuse by an owner, family, or HACC staff member has occurred and the amount of overpaid subsidy meets or exceeds the threshold for prosecution under local or state law, HACC will refer the matter to the appropriate entity for prosecution. When the amount of overpaid assistance meets or exceeds the federal threshold, the case will also be referred to the HUD Office of Inspector General (OIG).

Other criminal violations related to the HCV program will be referred to the appropriate local, state, or federal entity.

14-II.F. FRAUD AND PROGRAM ABUSE RECOVERIES

The PHA may retain a portion of program fraud losses that the PHA recovers from a family or owner through litigation, court order, or a repayment agreement [24 CFR 982.163].

The PHA must be the principal party initiating or sustaining the action to recover amounts due from tenants that are due as a result of fraud and abuse. 24 CFR 792.202 permits the PHA to retain the greater of:

- 50 percent of the amount it actually collects from a judgment, litigation (including settlement of a lawsuit) or an administrative repayment agreement, or
- Reasonable and necessary costs that the PHA incurs related to the collection including costs of investigation, legal fees, and agency collection fees.

The family must be afforded the opportunity for an informal hearing in accordance with requirements in 24 CFR 982.555.

If HUD incurs costs on behalf of the PHA related to the collection, these costs must be deducted from the amount retained by the PHA.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

IMPORTANT: PLEASE READ

Allowing special housing types is optional for PHAs, except where necessary as a reasonable accommodation. Therefore, for ease of use, policy language is included in this chapter where relevant in the event the PHA does grant use as a reasonable accommodation. Be sure to delete this box before finalizing your document.

Chapter 15

SPECIAL HOUSING TYPES

[24 CFR 982 Subpart M; New HCV GB, *Special Housing Types*]

INTRODUCTION

The PHA may permit a family to use any of the special housing types discussed in this chapter. However, the PHA is not required to permit families receiving assistance in its jurisdiction to use these housing types, except that PHAs must permit use of any special housing type if needed as a reasonable accommodation for a person with a disability, and the PHA must permit a family to lease a manufactured home and space with assistance under the program. The PHA also may limit the number of families who receive HCV assistance in these housing types and cannot require families to use a particular housing type. No special funding is provided for special housing types. Unless specifically modified by the regulations, housing quality standards apply to special housing types (Single Room Occupancy, Congregate Housing, Group Homes, Shared Housing, Manufactured Homes, Homeownership units) [Notice PIH 2023-28].

HACC Policy

Families will not be permitted to use any special housing types, unless use is needed as a reasonable accommodation so that the program is readily accessible to a person with disabilities.

Families will be able to utilize the following special housing types only:

- HACC will permit shared housing in its Housing Choice Voucher program. At any time HACC may change its decision to include shared housing in its program. If at a later date it is determined to not continue the shared housing program, any outstanding shared housing contracts which have been executed will continue to be honored.
- Eligible elderly and/or disabled families may use congregate housing. Eligible elderly or disabled families who require a planned program of continual supportive services may use independent group residences.
- SRO housing may be used only if:
  (i) The property is located in an area in which there is a significant demand for SRO units, as determined by the HUD field office;
  (ii) HACC and the unit of general local government in which the property is located approve the use of SRO units for such purpose;
  (iii) The unit of general local government and the local PHA certify to HUD

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

that the property meets applicable local health and safety standards for SRO housing;

- A voucher holder who owns a manufactured home may receive assistance with the manufactured home space rent. Special housing types include single room occupancy (SRO), congregate housing, group homes, shared housing, cooperative housing, manufactured homes where the family owns the home and leases the space, and homeownership [24 CFR 982.601]. A single unit cannot be designated as more than one type of special housing. The PHA cannot give preference to households that wish to live in any of these types of housing and cannot require households to select any of these types of housing [New HCV GB, *Special Housing Types,* p. 3].

This chapter consists of the following seven parts. Each part contains a description of the housing type and any special requirements associated with it. Except as modified by this chapter, the general requirements of the HCV program apply to special housing types.

Part I: Single Room Occupancy

Part II: Congregate Housing

Part III: Group Homes

Part IV: Shared Housing

Part V: Cooperative Housing

Part VI: Manufactured Homes (including manufactured home space rental)

Part VII: Homeownership

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PART I: SINGLE ROOM OCCUPANCY

[24 CFR 982.602 through 982.605; Form HUD-52641; New HCV GB, *Special Housing Types,* p. 4]

15-I.A. OVERVIEW

A single room occupancy (SRO) unit provides living and sleeping space for the exclusive use of the occupant but requires the occupant to share sanitary and/or food preparation facilities with others. More than one person may not occupy an SRO unit. HCV regulations do not limit the number of units in an SRO facility, but the size of a facility may be limited by local ordinances.

When providing HCV assistance in an SRO unit, a separate lease and HAP contract are executed for each assisted person. The standard form of the HAP contract is used (Form HUD-52641) with the special housing type specified in Part A of the HAP contract, as follows: "This HAP contract is used for the following special housing type under HUD regulations for the Section 8 voucher program: Single room occupancy (SRO) housing."

15-I.B. PAYMENT STANDARD, UTILITY ALLOWANCE, AND HAP CALCULATION

The payment standard for SRO housing is 75 percent of the zero-bedroom payment standard amount on the PHA's payment standard schedule.

The utility allowance for an assisted person residing in SRO housing is 75 percent of the zero-bedroom utility allowance.

The HAP for an assisted occupant in an SRO facility is the lower of the SRO payment standard amount minus the TTP or the gross rent for the unit minus the TTP.

15-I.C. SRO: HOUSING QUALITY STANDARDS [24 CFR 982.605(a)]

Housing quality standards requirements described in the applicable portions of Chapter 8 apply to SRO housing except that sanitary facilities, and space and security characteristics must meet local code standards for SRO housing. In the absence of applicable local code standards for SRO housing, the following standards apply:

- *Access*: Access doors to the SRO unit must have working locks for privacy. The occupant must be able to access the unit without going through any other unit. Each unit must have immediate access to two or more approved means of exit from the building, appropriately marked and leading to safe and open space at ground level. The SRO unit must also have any other means of exit required by State or local law.
- *Fire Safety*: All SRO facilities must have a sprinkler system that protects major spaces. "Major spaces" are defined as hallways, large common areas, and any other areas specified in local fire, building, or safety codes. SROs must also have hard-wired smoke detectors, and any other fire and safety equipment required by state or local law.

  Sanitary facilities and space and security standards must meet local code requirements for SRO housing. In the absence of local code standards, the requirements discussed below apply [24 CFR 982.605].

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

- *Sanitary Facilities*: At least one flush toilet that can be used in privacy, a lavatory basin, and a bathtub or shower in proper operating condition must be provided for each six persons (or fewer) residing in the SRO facility. If the SRO units are leased only to males, flush urinals may be substituted for up to one half of the required number of toilets. Sanitary facilities must be reasonably accessible from a common hall or passageway to all persons sharing them and may not be located more than one floor above or below the SRO unit. They may not be located below grade unless the SRO units are located on that level.
- *Space and Security*: An SRO unit must contain at least 110 square feet of floor space, and at least four square feet of closet space with an unobstructed height of at least five feet, for use by the occupant. If the closet space is less than four square feet, the habitable floor space in the SRO unit must be increased by the amount of the deficiency. Exterior doors and windows accessible from outside the SRO unit must be lockable.

For SRO housing, 24 CFR 5.703(d) only applies to the extent that the SRO unit contains the room or facility referenced in 24 CFR 5.703(d). Because no children live in SRO housing, the housing quality standards applicable to lead-based paint do not apply.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PART II: CONGREGATE HOUSING

[24 CFR 982.606 through 982.609; Form HUD-52641; New HCV GB, *Special Housing Types,* p. 6]

15-II.A. OVERVIEW

Congregate housing is intended for use by elderly persons or persons with disabilities. A congregate housing facility contains a shared central kitchen and dining area and a private living area for the individual household that includes at least a living room, bedroom and bathroom. Food service for residents must be provided.

If approved by the PHA, a family member or live-in aide may reside with the elderly person or person with disabilities. The PHA must approve a live-in aide if needed as a reasonable accommodation so that the program is readily accessible to and usable by persons with disabilities.

When providing HCV assistance in congregate housing, a separate lease and HAP contract are executed for each assisted family. The standard form of the HAP contract is used (Form HUD-52641) with the special housing type specified in Part A of the HAP contract, as follows: "This HAP contract is used for the following special housing type under HUD regulations for the Section 8 voucher program: Congregate housing."

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

15-II.B. PAYMENT STANDARD, UTILITY ALLOWANCE, AND HAP CALCULATION

The payment standard for an individual unit in a congregate housing facility is based on the number of rooms in the private living area for the assisted family. If there is only one room in the unit (not including the bathroom or the kitchen, if a kitchen is provided), the PHA must use the payment standard for a zero-bedroom unit. If the unit has two or more rooms (other than the bathroom and the kitchen), the PHA must use the one-bedroom payment standard.

The HAP for an assisted occupant in a congregate housing facility is the lower of the applicable payment standard minus the TTP or the gross rent for the unit minus the TTP.

The gross rent for the unit for the purpose of calculating HCV assistance is the shelter portion (including utilities) of the resident's monthly housing expense only. The residents' costs for food service should not be included in the rent for a congregate housing unit.

15-II.C. CONGREGATE: HOUSING QUALITY STANDARDS

Housing quality standards requirements as described in Chapter 8 apply to congregate housing except for the requirements stated below. Congregate housing is not subject to the requirement that the dwelling unit must have a kitchen area. In place of the housing quality standards related to food preparation and refuse disposal, congregate housing must have a refrigerator of appropriate size in the private living area of each resident, a central kitchen and dining facilities located within the premises and accessible to the residents, and food service for the residents, that is not provided by the residents themselves.

The congregate housing must contain adequate facilities and services for the sanitary disposal of food waste and refuse, including facilities for temporary storage where necessary.

The housing quality standards applicable to lead-based paint do not apply unless a child under the age of six is expected to reside in the unit.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PART III: GROUP HOME

[24 CFR 982.610 through 982.614; Form HUD-52641; New HCV GB, *Special Housing Types,* p. 8]

15-III.A. OVERVIEW

A group home is a state-approved (licensed, certified, or otherwise approved in writing by the state) facility intended for occupancy by elderly persons and/or persons with disabilities. Except for live-in aides, all persons living in a group home, whether assisted or not, must be elderly persons or persons with disabilities. Persons living in a group home must not require continuous medical or nursing care.

A group home consists of bedrooms for residents, which can be shared by no more than two people, and a living room, kitchen, dining area, bathroom, and other appropriate social, recreational, or community space that may be shared with other residents. No more than 12 persons may reside in a group home including assisted and unassisted residents and any live-in aides.

If approved by the PHA, a live-in aide may live in the group home with a person with disabilities. The PHA must approve a live-in aide if needed as a reasonable accommodation so that the program is readily accessible to and usable by persons with disabilities.

When providing HCV assistance in a group home, a separate lease and HAP contract is executed for each assisted family. The standard form of the HAP contract is used (Form HUD-52641) with the special housing type specified in Part A of the HAP contract, as follows: "This HAP contract is used for the following special housing type under HUD regulations for the Section 8 voucher program: Group home."

15-III.B. PAYMENT STANDARD, UTILITY ALLOWANCE, AND HAP CALCULATION

Unless there is a live-in aide, the family unit size (voucher size) for an assisted occupant of a group home must be zero- or one-bedroom. If there is a live-in aide, the aide must be counted in determining the household's unit size.

The payment standard used to calculate the HAP is the lower of the payment standard for the family unit size or the pro rata share of the payment standard for the group home size. The pro rata share is calculated by dividing the number of persons in the assisted household by the number of persons (assisted and unassisted) living in the group home. The number of persons in the assisted household equals one assisted person plus any PHA-approved live-in aide.

The HAP for an assisted occupant in a group home is the lower of the payment standard minus the TTP or the gross rent minus the TTP.

The utility allowance for an assisted occupant in a group home is the pro rata share of the family unit size to the utility allowance for the group home.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

The rents paid for participants residing in group homes are subject to generally applicable standards for rent reasonableness. The rent for an assisted person must not exceed the pro rata portion of the reasonable rent for the group home. In determining reasonable rent, the PHA must consider whether sanitary facilities and facilities for food preparation and service are common facilities or private facilities.

15-III.C. GROUP HOME: HOUSING QUALITY STANDARDS

The entire unit must comply with housing quality requirements described in Chapter 8, except for the standards that relate to sanitary facilities, food preparation and refuse disposal, space and security, structure and materials, and site and neighborhood as stated below.

- *Sanitary Facilities*: A group home must have at least one bathroom in the facility, with a flush toilet that can be used in privacy, a fixed basin with hot and cold running water, and a shower or bathtub with hot and cold running water. A group home may contain private or common bathrooms. However, no more than four residents can be required to share a bathroom.
- *Food Preparation and Service*: Group home units must contain a kitchen and dining area with adequate space to store, prepare, and serve food. The facilities for food preparation and service may be private or may be shared by the residents. The kitchen must contain a range, an oven, a refrigerator, and a sink with hot and cold running water. The sink must drain into an approvable public or private disposal system.
- *Space and Security*: Group homes must contain at least one bedroom of appropriate size for every two people, and a living room, kitchen, dining area, bathroom, and other appropriate social, recreational, or community space that may be shared with other residents. Doors and windows accessible from outside the unit must be lockable.
- *Structure and Material*: To avoid any threat to the health and safety of the residents, group homes must be structurally sound. Elevators must be in good condition. Group homes must be accessible to and usable by residents with disabilities.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

- *Site and Neighborhood*: Group homes must be located in a residential setting. The site and neighborhood should be reasonably free from disturbing noises and reverberations, and other hazards to the health, safety, and general welfare of the residents, and should not be subject to serious adverse conditions, such as:
  - Dangerous walks or steps
  - Instability
  - Flooding, poor drainage
  - Septic tank back-ups, sewage hazards
  - Mud slides
  - Abnormal air pollution
  - Smoke or dust
  - Excessive noise
  - Vibrations or vehicular traffic
  - Excessive accumulations of trash
  - Vermin or rodent infestation, and
  - Fire hazards.

The housing quality standards applicable to lead-based paint do not apply unless a child under the age of six is expected to reside in the unit.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PART IV: SHARED HOUSING

[24 CFR 982.615 through 982.618; Form HUD-52641; Notice PIH 2021-05; New HCV GB, *Special Housing Types,* p. 11]

15-IV.A. OVERVIEW

Families in markets with tight rental conditions or with a prevalence of single-family housing may determine a shared housing living arrangement to be a useful way to secure affordable housing. PHAs offering shared housing as a housing solution may also experienced some reduction in the average per-unit-cost (PUC) paid on behalf of assisted families.

Shared housing is a single housing unit occupied by an assisted family and another resident or residents. The unit may be a house or an apartment. The shared unit consists of both common space for use by the occupants of the unit and separate private space for each assisted family.

An assisted family may share a unit with other persons assisted under the HCV program or with other unassisted persons.

Shared housing may be offered in a number of ways, including for-profit co-living (such as a boarding house, single bedroom with common living room/kitchen/dining room) run by a private company [Notice PIH 2021-05].

The owner of a shared housing unit may reside in the unit, but housing assistance may not be paid on behalf of the owner. The resident owner may not be related by blood or marriage to the assisted family.

If approved by the PHA, a live-in aide may reside with the family to care for a person with disabilities. The PHA must approve a live-in aide if needed as a reasonable accommodation so that the program is readily accessible to and usable by persons with disabilities.

When shared housing is offered as a housing option, HUD encourages PHAs to consider ways in which the families may be assisted in finding shared housing, including for-profit shared housing matching (such as roommates or single-family homes) and online sites that charge a fee for their matching services, or nonprofit shared housing matching services. HUD further encourages PHAs to include information about this housing possibility in the family's voucher briefing.

HACC Policy

When HACC determines that the owner has committed program abuse, HACC will take any of the following actions:

- Require the owner to repay excess housing assistance payments, as discussed earlier in this section and in accordance with the policies in Chapter 16.
- Terminate the HAP contract (See Chapter 13).
- Bar the owner from future participation in any HACC programs.
- Refer the case to state or federal officials for criminal prosecution as described in section 14-II.E.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PHAs should be aware of potential local legal barriers to HCV participants using shared housing, which can create additional obstacles for shared housing:

- Municipalities may have occupancy limits for the number of unrelated persons who may share a housing unit.
- Local zoning codes for single family housing may restrict occupancy in certain areas to households whose family members are related by blood.

PHAs should work with local jurisdictions to find solutions that encourage affordable housing and are consistent with the Fair Housing Act, Title VI, and other federal, state, and local fair housing laws. PHAs should inform HUD if they encounter barriers to shared housing that may conflict with fair housing laws.

HACC Policy

HACC will work with local jurisdictions as necessary to identify solutions consistent with fair housing laws and will inform HUD if HACC encounters barriers to shared housing that conflict with fair housing laws.

When providing HCV assistance in shared housing, a separate lease and HAP contract are executed for each assisted family. The standard form of the HAP contract is used (Form HUD-52641) with the special housing type specified in Part A of the HAP contract, as follows: "This HAP contract is used for the following special housing type under HUD regulations for the Section 8 voucher program: Shared housing."

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

15-IV.B. PAYMENT STANDARD, UTILITY ALLOWANCE AND HAP CALCULATION

The payment standard for a family in shared housing is the lower of the payment standard for the family unit size (voucher size) or the pro rata share of the payment standard for the shared housing unit size.

The pro rata share is calculated by dividing the number of bedrooms available for occupancy by the assisted family in the private, non-shared space by the total number of bedrooms in the unit.

Example: Family holds a two-bedroom voucher.
Shared housing unit size: bedrooms available to assisted family = 2
Total bedrooms in the unit: 3
2 Bedrooms for assisted family
÷ 3 Bedrooms in the unit
.667 pro rata share
2 BR payment standard: $1200
3 BR payment standard: $1695 $1695 x .667 (pro rata share) = $1131 $1131 is lower than the $1200 payment standard for the 2 BR family unit size $1131 is the payment standard used to calculate the HAP

The HAP for a family in shared housing is the lower of the payment standard minus the TTP or the gross rent minus the TTP.

The utility allowance for an assisted family living in shared housing is the pro rata share of the utility allowance for the shared housing unit.

Example: A family holds a 2-bedroom voucher. The family decides to occupy 3 out of 4 bedrooms available in the unit.

The utility allowance for a 4-bedroom unit equals $200

The utility allowance for a 2-bedroom unit equals $100

The pro rata share of the utility allowance is $150 (3/4 of $200)

The PHA will use the pro rata share of the utility allowance of $150.

The rents paid for families living in shared housing are subject to generally applicable standards for rent reasonableness. The rent paid to the owner for the assisted family must not exceed the pro rata portion of the reasonable rent for the shared unit. In determining reasonable rent, the PHA may consider whether sanitary and food preparation areas are private or shared.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Use of Exception Payment Standards [Notice PIH 2025-12]

If a PHA determines that an exception payment standard higher than 120 percent of the FMR/SAFMR for the unit size may be necessary as a reasonable accommodation, the PHA must submit a request to the appropriate HUD field office. For shared housing, the threshold for requiring HUD approval of an exception payment standard as a reasonable accommodation is based on the FMR of the voucher size approved for the family. The pro-rata calculation required for shared housing only applies to the payment standard and utility allowance. The pro-rata calculation should not be applied to the FMR. The payment standard for a family that resides in shared housing is the lower of: (1) the payment standard amount on the PHA payment standard schedule for the family unit size; or (2) the pro-rata portion of the payment standard amount on the PHA payment standard schedule for the size of the shared housing unit. See Appendix A of Notice PIH 2025-12 for an example of the shared housing calculation.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

15-IV.C. SHARED HOUSING: HOUSING QUALITY STANDARDS

The PHA may not give approval to reside in shared housing unless the entire unit, including the portion of the unit available for use by the assisted family under its lease, meets the housing quality standards.

Housing quality standards requirements described in Chapter 8 apply to shared housing except for the requirements stated below.

- *Facilities Available for the Family*: Facilities available to the assisted family, whether shared or private, must include a living room, a bathroom, and food preparation and refuse disposal facilities.
- *Space and Security*: The entire unit must provide adequate space and security for all assisted and unassisted residents. The private space for each assisted family must contain at least one bedroom for each two persons in the family. The number of bedrooms in the private space of an assisted family must not be less than the family unit size (voucher size). A zero-bedroom or one-bedroom unit may not be used for shared housing.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PART V: COOPERATIVE HOUSING

[24 CFR 982.619; New HCV GB, *Special Housing Types,* p. 14]

15-V.A. OVERVIEW

This part applies to rental assistance for a cooperative member residing in cooperative housing. It does not apply to assistance for a cooperative member who has purchased membership under the HCV homeownership option, or to rental assistance for a family that leases a cooperative housing unit from a cooperative member.

A cooperative is a form of ownership (nonprofit corporation or association) in which the residents purchase memberships in the ownership entity. Rather than being charged "rent" a cooperative member is charged a "carrying charge." The monthly carrying charge includes the member's share of the cooperative debt service, operating expenses, and necessary payments to cooperative reserve funds. It does not include down payments or other payments to purchase the cooperative unit or to amortize a loan made to the family for this purpose.

The occupancy agreement or lease and other appropriate documents must provide that the monthly carrying charge is subject to Section 8 limitations on rent to owner, and the rent must be reasonable as compared to comparable unassisted units.

When providing HCV assistance in cooperative housing, the standard form of the HAP contract is used with the special housing type specified in Part A of the HAP contract, as follows: "This HAP contract is used for the following special housing type under HUD regulations for the Section 8 voucher program: Cooperative housing."

15-V.B. PAYMENT STANDARD, UTILITY ALLOWANCE AND HAP CALCULATION

The payment standard and utility allowance are determined according to regular HCV program requirements.

The HAP for a cooperative housing unit is the lower of the payment standard minus the TTP or the gross rent (monthly carrying charge for the unit, plus any utility allowance) minus the TTP. The monthly carrying charge includes the member's share of the cooperative debt service, operating expenses, and necessary payments to cooperative reserve funds. The carrying charge does not include down payments or other payments to purchase the cooperative unit or to amortize a loan made to the family for this purpose.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

15-V.C. COOPERATIVE: HOUSING QUALITY STANDARDS

All housing quality standard requirements apply to cooperative housing units. There are no additional requirements. The PHA remedies described in 24 CFR 982.404 do not apply. Rather, if the unit and premises are not maintained in accordance with housing quality standards, the PHA may exercise all available remedies regardless of whether the family or cooperative is responsible for the breach of housing quality standards.

No housing assistance payment can be made unless unit meets housing quality standards and the defect is corrected within the period as specified by the PHA and the PHA verifies correction (see Chapter 8).

In addition to regular deficiencies, breaches of housing quality standards by the family include failure to perform any maintenance for which the family is responsible in accordance with the terms of the cooperative occupancy agreement [HCV GB].

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PART VI: MANUFACTURED HOMES

[24 CFR 982.620 through 982.624; FR Notice 1/18/17; New HCV GB, *Special Housing Types,* p. 15;]

15-VI.A. OVERVIEW

A manufactured home is a manufactured structure, transportable in one or more parts, that is built on a permanent chassis, and designed for use as a principal place of residence. HCV-assisted families may occupy manufactured homes in three different ways.

(1) A family may choose to rent a manufactured home already installed on a space and the PHA must permit it. In this instance program rules are the same as when a family rents any other residential housing, except that there are special housing quality requirements as provided in 15-VI.D. below.

(2) A family can purchase a manufactured home under the Housing Choice Voucher Homeownership program.

(3) HUD also permits an otherwise eligible family that owns a manufactured home to rent a space for the manufactured home and receive HCV assistance with the rent for the space as well as certain other housing expenses. PHAs may, but are not required to, provide assistance for such families.

15-VI.B. SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR MANUFACTURED HOME OWNERS WHO LEASE A SPACE

Family Income

In determining the annual income of families leasing manufactured home spaces, the value of the family's equity in the manufactured home in which the family resides is not counted as a family asset.

Lease and HAP Contract

There is a designated HAP Contract (Form HUD-52642) and designated Tenancy Addendum (Form HUD-52642-A) for this special housing type.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

15-VI.C. PAYMENT STANDARD, UTILITY ALLOWANCE AND HAP CALCULATION

Payment Standards

The PHA payment standard for manufactured homes is determined in accordance with 24 CFR 982.505 and is the payment standard used for the PHA's HCV program. It is based on the applicable FMR for the area in which the manufactured home space is located.

The payment standard for the family is the lower of the family unit size (voucher size) or the payment standard for the number of bedrooms in the manufactured home.

Utility Allowance [24 CFR 982.624]

The PHA must establish utility allowances for manufactured home space rental. For the first 12 months of the initial lease term only, the allowance must include a reasonable amount for a utility hook-up charge if the family actually incurred a hook-up charge because of a move. This allowance will not be given to a family that leases in place. Utility allowances for manufactured home space must not include the costs of digging a well or installing a septic system.

Space Rent [24 CFR 982.622]

Rent to owner for rental of a manufactured home space includes payment for maintenance and services that the owner must provide to the tenant under the lease for the space. Rent to owner does not include the costs of utilities and trash collection for the manufactured home. However, the owner may charge the family a separate fee for the cost of utilities or trash collection provided by the owner.

Amortization Costs

The monthly payment made by the family to amortize the cost of purchasing the manufactured home is the debt service established at the time of application to a lender for financing the purchase of the manufactured home if monthly payments are still being made. Any increase in debt service due to refinancing after purchase of the home may not be included in the amortization cost. Debt service for set-up charges incurred by a family may be included in the monthly amortization payments made by the family. In addition, set-up charges incurred before the family became an assisted family may be included in the amortization cost if monthly payments are still being made to amortize the charges.

Housing Assistance Payment [24 CFR 982.623(a)]

The HAP for a manufactured home space under the housing choice voucher program is the lower of the payment standard minus the TTP or the family's eligible housing expenses minus the TTP.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Eligible Housing Expenses [24 CFR 982.623(b)]

The family's eligible housing expenses are the total of:

- The rent charged by the owner for the manufactured home space.
- Charges for the maintenance and management the space owner must provide under the lease.
- The monthly payments made by the family to amortize the cost of purchasing the manufactured home established at the time of application to a lender for financing the purchase of the manufactured home if monthly payments are still being made, including any required insurance and property taxes included in the loan payment to the lender.
  - Any increase in debt service or term due to refinancing after purchase of the home may not be included in the amortization cost.
  - Debt service for installation charges incurred by a family may be included in the monthly amortization payments. Installation charges incurred before the family became an assisted family may be included in the amortization cost if monthly payments are still being made to amortize the charges.
- The applicable allowances for tenant-paid utilities, as determined under 24 CFR 982.517 and 982.624.

Rent Reasonableness [24 CFR 982.622(b)]

During the assisted tenancy, the rent to owner for the manufactured home space may not exceed a reasonable rent. Initially, and at least annually thereafter, the PHA must determine that the rent for the manufactured home space is reasonable based on rents for comparable manufactured home spaces. The PHA must consider the location and size of the space, and any services and maintenance to be provided by the owner in accordance with the lease (without a fee in addition to rent). By accepting the monthly housing assistance payment, the owner of the manufactured home space certifies that the rent does not exceed rents charged by the owner for comparable unassisted spaces in the same manufactured home park or elsewhere.

If requested by the PHA, the owner must give the PHA information on rents charged by the owner for other manufactured home spaces.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Distribution of HAP [24 CFR 982.623(c)]

The PHA pays the owner of the space the lesser of the housing assistance payment or the portion of the monthly rent due to the owner. The portion of the monthly rent due to the owner is the total of:

- The actual rent charged by the owner for the manufactured home space; and
- Charges for the maintenance and management the space owner must provide under the lease.

If the housing assistance payment exceeds the portion of the monthly rent due to the owner, the PHA may pay the balance of the housing assistance payment to the family. Alternatively, the PHA may pay the balance to the lender or utility company, in an amount no greater than the amount due for the month to each, respectively, subject to the lender's or utility company's willingness to accept the PHA's payment on behalf of the family.

HACC Policy

HACC will only consider rent assistance for units that meet HUD's definition of manufactured home which requires that the unit have been originally built to be a permanent residence (not a recreational vehicle) and be no less than a permanent residence.

If the housing assistance payment exceeds the portion of the monthly rent due to the owner, HACC will retain any portion over housing assistance payment amount.

Single HAP to Family [24 CFR 982.623.(d)]

If the owner of the manufactured home space agrees, the PHA may make the entire housing assistance payment to the family, and the family is responsible for paying the owner directly for the full amount of rent of the manufactured home space due to the owner, including owner maintenance and management charges.

HACC Policy

HACC will not exercise the option to pay a single HAP and will pay HAP directly to the owner.

15-VI.D. MANUFACTURED HOMES: HOUSING QUALITY STANDARDS [24 CFR 982.621]

Under either type of occupancy described in 15-VI.A. above, the manufactured home must meet all housing quality standards performance requirements and acceptability criteria discussed in Chapter 8 of this plan. In addition, the following requirements apply:

- *Performance Requirement:* A manufactured home must be placed on the site in a stable manner and must be free from hazards such as sliding or wind damage.
- *Acceptability Criteria:* The home must be securely anchored by a tie-down device that distributes and transfers the loads imposed by the unit to appropriate ground anchors to resist overturning and sliding.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PART VII: HOMEOWNERSHIP

[24 CFR 982.625 through 982.643]**15-VII.A. OVERVIEW [24 CFR 982.625]**

HACC DOES NOT OPERATE A HOMEOWNERSHIP PROGRAM.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Chapter 16

PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION

INTRODUCTION

This chapter discusses administrative policies and practices that are relevant to the activities covered in this plan. The policies are discussed in seven parts as described below:

Part I: Administrative Fee Reserve. This part describes the PHA's policies with regard to oversight of expenditures from its administrative fee reserve.

Part II: Setting Program Standards and Schedules. This part describes what payment standards are, and how they are updated, as well as how utility allowances are established and revised.

Part III: Informal Reviews and Hearings. This part outlines the requirements and procedures for informal reviews and hearings, and for informal hearings regarding citizenship status.

Part IV: Owner or Family Debts to the PHA. This part describes policies for recovery of monies that the PHA has overpaid on behalf of families, or to owners, and describes the circumstances under which the PHA will offer repayment agreements to owners and families. Also discussed are the consequences for failure to make payments in accordance with a repayment agreement.

Part V: Section 8 Management Assessment Program (SEMAP). This part describes what the SEMAP scores represent, how they are established, and how those scores affect a PHA.

Part VI: Record-Keeping. All aspects of the program involve certain types of record-keeping. This part outlines the privacy rights of applicants and participants and record retention policies the PHA will follow.

Part VII: Reporting and Record Keeping for Children with Elevated Blood Lead Level. This part describes the PHA's responsibilities for reporting, data collection, and record keeping relative to children with elevated blood lead levels that are less than six years of age, and are receiving HCV assistance.

Part VIII: Determination of Insufficient Funding. This part describes the PHA's policies for determining if there is sufficient funding to issue vouchers, to approve moves to higher cost units or areas, and to continue assistance for all participant families.

Part IX: Violence against Women Act (VAWA): Notification, Documentation, Confidentiality. This part contains key terms used in VAWA and describes requirements related to notifying families and owners about their rights and responsibilities under VAWA; requesting documentation from victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, and human trafficking; and maintaining the confidentiality of information obtained from victims.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PART I: ADMINISTRATIVE FEE RESERVE [24 CFR 982.155]

The PHA will maintain administrative fee reserves, or unrestricted net position (UNP) for the program to pay program administrative expenses in excess of administrative fees paid by HUD for a PHA fiscal year. HUD appropriations acts beginning with FFY 2004 have specified that administrative fee funding may be used only for activities related to the provision of HCV assistance, including related development activities. Notice PIH 2012-9 cites two examples of related development activities: unit modification for accessibility purposes and development of project-based voucher units. The notice makes clear that other activities may also qualify as related development activities. Administrative fees that remain in the UNP account from funding provided prior to 2004 may be used for "other housing purposes permitted by state and local law," in accordance with 24 CFR 982.155(b)(1).

In addition, as specified in Notice PIH 2022-18, PHAs may use administrative fee funding for both administrative and "other expenses" needed to employ strategies and undertake activities beyond regular administrative responsibilities to facilitate the successful leasing and use of housing choice vouchers by families, such as through the use of security deposit assistance and landlord recruitment and incentive payments, among other allowable expenses specified in the notice. PHAs are also permitted to use UNP for these expenses [Notice PIH 2022-18].

If a PHA has not adequately administered its HCV program, HUD may prohibit use of funds in the UNP Account and may direct the PHA to use funds in that account to improve administration of the program, for HCV HAP expenses, or to reimburse ineligible expenses in accordance with the regulation at 24 CFR 982.155(b)(3).

HUD requires the PHA Board of Commissioners or other authorized officials to establish the maximum amount that may be charged against the UNP account without specific approval.

HACC Policy

Expenditures from the UNP account will be made in accordance with all applicable federal requirements. Expenditures will not exceed $10,000 per occurrence without the prior approval of HACC's Board of Commissioners.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PART II: SETTING PROGRAM STANDARDS AND SCHEDULES

16-II.A. OVERVIEW

Although many of the program's requirements are established centrally by HUD, the HCV program's regulations recognize that some flexibility is required to allow the PHA to adapt the program to local conditions. This part discusses how the PHA establishes and updates certain schedules and standards that are used to administer the program locally. Details about how these schedules are applied to individual families are provided in other chapters. The schedules and standards discussed here include:

- *Payment Standards*, which dictate the maximum subsidy a family can receive (application of the payment standards is discussed in Chapter 6); and
- *Utility Allowances*, which specify how a family's payment should be adjusted to account for tenant-paid utilities (application of utility allowances is discussed in Chapter 6).

HACC Policy

Copies of the payment standard and utility allowance schedules are available for review in HACC's offices during normal business hours and on HACC's website.

Families, owners, and members of the public may submit written comments on the schedules discussed in this part, at any time, for consideration during the next revision cycle.

HACC will maintain documentation to support its annual review of payment standards and utility allowance schedules. This documentation will be retained for at least three years.

16-II.B. PAYMENT STANDARDS [24 CFR 982.503; HCV GB, Chapter 7; and Notice PIH 2024-34]

The payment standard sets the maximum subsidy payment a family can receive from the PHA each month [24 CFR 982.505(a)]. Payment standards are based on fair market rents (FMRs) published annually by HUD. FMRs are set at a percentile within the rent distribution of standard quality rental housing units in each FMR area. For most jurisdictions FMRs are set at the 40th percentile of gross rents in the market area.

In the HCV program, the FMR may be established at the ZIP code level, metropolitan market area level, or nonmetropolitan county level. Within each FMR area, the applicable FMR is the HUD-published:

- Small Area FMR (SAFMR);
  - For any metropolitan area designated as an SAFMR area; or
  - Anywhere a PHA has notified HUD it will voluntarily use SAFMRs;
- Metropolitan FMR for any other metropolitan area; or
- FMR for any other non-metropolitan county.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

The PHA must establish a payment standard schedule that establishes payment standard amounts for each FMR area within the PHA's jurisdiction and for each unit size within each of the FMR areas. In many cases a single FMR area will cover the PHA's entire jurisdiction. Some PHAs' jurisdictions include more than one FMR area. The PHA's established payment standards within the payment standard area always must be within the basic range of the applicable FMR area, or any HUD-approved exception payment standard. Program regulations and this policy refer to the "applicable FMR." The "applicable FMR" is the HUD-published SAFMR for PHAs in mandatory SAFMR areas or for those PHAs that have opted-in to using the SAFMR, both of which are discussed below.

Small Area FMR PHAs (Mandatory and Opt-In) [Notice PIH 2018-01; Notice PIH 2023-32; Notice PIH 2024-34; and Implementing Small Area Fair Market Rents (SAFMR) Guidebook]

SAFMRs are FMRs calculated at the ZIP Code level, rather than for an entire metropolitan or non-metropolitan county.

HUD identifies which metropolitan areas are required to use SAFMRs based on significant voucher concentration challenges and market conditions. PHAs administering the HCV program in those areas are required to use the SAFMRs when establishing payment standards (mandatory SAFMR PHAs). Mandatory SAFMR PHAs must use the SAFMR for any part of their jurisdiction located in the SAFMR area.

Upon notification to HUD, PHAs not located in mandatory SAFMR areas may opt-in and voluntarily adopt SAFMRs for one or more of the FMR areas in which the PHA administers vouchers (opt-in PHAs). A PHA that exercises this option in one metropolitan area or non-metropolitan county is not required to exercise this option in other metropolitan areas or non-metropolitan counties. A PHA that opts in to SAFMRs may subsequently opt out through revision of the administrative plan and notification to HUD.

Alternatively, PHAs may elect to use SAFMRs only as the basis for exception payment standards in some or all of those non-mandatory SAFMR areas that cover or are within their jurisdictions. These PHAs are not considered opt-in PHAs.

When applicable, SAFMRs apply to all tenant-based vouchers in the PHA's jurisdiction, including special vouchers such as the Veterans Affairs Supportive Housing (VASH) program, the Family Unification Program (FUP), and special housing types such as Single Room Occupancies (SROs) and homeownership vouchers. SAFMRs do not apply to manufactured home space rental.

HACC Policy

HACC is not a mandatory SAFMR PHA.

HACC will not voluntarily adopt the use of SAFMRs except to establish exception payment standards in certain ZIP code areas.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

The Basic Range [24 CFR 982.503(c) and Notice PIH 2024-34]

The PHA may establish a payment standard within the "basic range" established by HUD—between 90 and 110 percent of the published FMR for each unit size—without HUD approval or prior notification to HUD. For each payment standard area, the PHA must establish a payment standard amount for each unit size which may be based on the same percentage of the published FMR (for example, all units at 100 percent of FMR), or the PHA may set different payment standards for different unit sizes (for example, 1-bedrooms at 90 percent and 2-bedrooms at 100 percent of the FMR).

Designated Payment Standard Areas [24 CFR 982.503(a)(3) and Notice PIH 2024-34]

The PHA may establish designated payment standard areas within each FMR area where the PHA establishes different payment standards, provided each area is no smaller than a census tract block group. If the PHA designates payment standard areas, then it must include the criteria used to determine the designated areas and the payment standard amounts for those areas in the administrative plan.

HACC Policy

HACC has established designated payment standard areas for zip codes 97034, 97035, 97068, 97070 and 97086. The criteria used to determine the designated areas and payment standards is based on market study showing these are higher rent areas that require a higher payment standard to make them accessible to voucher participants.

Exception Payment Standards [24 CFR 982.503(d), Notice PIH 2018-01, Notice PIH 2024-34, and FR Notice 9/27/21]

There are several options available to increase payment standards above the basic range. These are known as *exception payment standards,* which are payment standards that exceed 110 percent of the published FMR. The following are types of exception payment standards:

- Payment standards based on SAFMRs in ZIP codes where the SAFMR is higher than the applicable metropolitan or non-metropolitan county FMR
- Payment standards greater than 110 percent up to 120 percent of the applicable FMR
- Payment standards over 120 percent of the applicable FMR
- Payment standards up to 120 percent of the FMR for Veterans Affairs Supportive Housing (HUD-VASH)
- Payment standards necessary as a reasonable accommodation

Payment Standards based on SAFMRs in ZIP codes where the SAFMR is Higher than the FMR: Upon notification to HUD, a PHA that is not located in a SAFMR area or that has not opted to voluntarily adopt SAFMRs may establish an exception payment standard for a ZIP code area that exceeds the basic range for the metropolitan area or county FMR of up to and including 110 percent of the SAFMR for that ZIP code area. If an exception area crosses one or more FMR boundaries, then the maximum exception payment standard amount that a PHA may adopt for the area without HUD approval is 110 percent of the ZIP code area with the lowest SAFMR amount. A PHA that adopts an exception payment standard pursuant to this authority must apply it to the entire ZIP code area.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Payment Standards Greater than 110 Percent Up to 120 Percent: Upon notification to HUD, a PHA may establish exception payment standards between 110 percent and 120 percent of the applicable FMR if the PHA meets one of the following criteria:

- Success rate: Fewer than 75 percent of families to which the PHA has issued tenant-based vouchers during the most recent 12-month period for which there is success rate data available have become participants on the program; or
- Rent burden: More than 40 percent of families with tenant-based assistance pay more than 30 percent of their adjusted income as their family share.

The PHA may revert back to the basic range at any time without notification to HUD.

PHAs may combine exception payment standards based on the SAFMR and exception payment standards greater than 110 and up to 120 percent.

Other Exception Payment Standards: PHAs may request HUD approval to establish exception payment standards up to 120 percent of the FMR when the above criteria do not apply or in order to establish exception payment standards that exceed 120 percent of the FMR. Requests may be made for an entire FMR area or a designated part of the FMR area.

Exception Payment Standards for VASH: In addition, HUD allows PHAs to establish a HUD-Veterans Affairs Supportive Housing (HUD-VASH) exception payment standard. PHAs may go up to but no higher than 120 percent of the FMR or SAFMR specifically for VASH families. PHAs who want to establish a VASH exception payment standard over 120 percent must still request a waiver from HUD (See Section 19-III.E.).

Once exception payment standards are adopted, the PHA may use the exception payment standard for all units, or for only units of a particular size. The exception payment standard may be established for a designated part of the FMR area (called an "exception area") or for the entire FMR area. Exception areas are typically county, city, town, ZIP code, or census tract areas. However, so long as the exception area is no smaller than census tract block group, the PHA may determine the area for the exception area.

HACC Policy

HACC has not established exception payment standards.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Reasonable Accommodation [24 CFR 982.503(d)(5), Notice PIH 2025-12, and Notice PIH 2024-34]

Unit-by-unit exceptions to the PHA's payment standards generally are not permitted. However, an exception may be made on a case-by-case basis as a reasonable accommodation for a family that includes a person with disabilities. (See Chapter 2 for a discussion of reasonable accommodations.) When a family requires a unit with specific features or for other disability-related reasons to accommodate a family member with a disability, and the family is unable to find a unit with those features or that otherwise meets the disability-related need within the established payment standard, the family may request an exception to the established payment standard as a reasonable accommodation. This type of exception does not affect the PHA's payment standard schedule.

Examples of circumstances that may qualify for an exception payment standard include, but are not limited to:

- Accessibility features such as accessible bathrooms or larger doorways;
- Access to ground-level units or elevators for wheelchair/mobility devices;
- Units with features to benefit individuals with hearing or visual impairments;
- Proximity to medical providers or other services/supports;
- Accessible parking on the premises;
- Accessible to essential services or daily life activities;
- Proximity to public transit or to other accessible transportation; and
- Location with sidewalks for individuals who use wheelchairs/mobility devices

The PHA must evaluate each request on a case-by-case basis. If required as a reasonable accommodation, the PHA may make an exception to the payment standard without HUD approval if the exception amount does not exceed 120 percent of the applicable FMR/SAFMR for the unit size (or in the case of VASH, up to 140 percent of the FMR/SAFMR). The PHA may request HUD approval in accordance with Notice PIH 2025-12 for an exception to the payment standard for a particular family if the required amount exceeds 120 percent of the FMR/SAFMR.

Unless the disability or the disability-related need is obvious, readily apparent, or already known, the family must document the disability-related need for the exception payment standard. In order to approve an exception, or request an exception from HUD, the PHA must determine that:

- There is a disability-related need for the particular unit (which may include location);
- The gross rent for the unit is above the PHA's payment standard;
- The family share would otherwise exceed 40 percent of adjusted monthly income; and
- The rent for the unit is reasonable.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

The exception payment standard for the specific dollar amount approved by the PHA or HUD remains effective as long as the family has a disability-related need for the features of the approved unit, and the rent remains reasonable. Requests for a higher exception payment standard for the same unit due to rent increases or changes in the family's income should only be submitted to HUD when the rent is no longer affordable to the family, typically (though not exclusively) when the family share exceeds 40 percent of adjusted monthly income, and if the higher payment standard is above 120 percent of the FMR/SAFMR in effect at the time the PHA determines that the higher payment standard is necessary.

Payment Standard below the Basic Range [24 CFR 982.503(e) and Notice PIH 2024-34]

The PHA must request HUD approval to establish a payment standard amount that is lower than the basic range. At HUD's sole discretion, HUD may approve establishment of a payment standard lower than the basic range. HUD will consider rent burden on families assisted under the program.

Updating Payment Standards [24 CFR 982.503(c)(3) and Notice PIH 2023-24]

HUD publishes FMRs in the *Federal Register* and also makes them available on the HUD website with an effective date of October 1. When HUD updates FMRs, the PHA must revise its payment standard amounts and schedule no later than three months following the effective date of the published FMR if revisions are necessary to stay within the basic range. HUD may require the PHA to make further adjustments if it determines that rent burdens for assisted families in the PHA's jurisdiction are unacceptably high [24 CFR 982.503(h)]. PHAs must include a copy of the payment standard schedule in the voucher briefing materials, and HUD strongly encourages PHAs to post their payment standard schedule on their website.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

HACC Policy

HACC will review the appropriateness of the payment standards on an annual basis when the new FMR is published, and at other times as determined necessary. In addition to ensuring the payment standards are always within the "basic range," HACC will consider the following factors when determining whether an adjustment should be made to the payment standard schedule:

Funding Availability: HACC will review projected HAP expenditures to determine the impact projected subsidy adjustments will have on funding available for the program and the number of families served. HACC will compare the number of families who could be served under revised payment standard amounts with the number assisted under current payment standard amounts.

Rent Burden of Participating Families: Rent burden will be determined by identifying the percentage of families, for each unit size, that are paying more than 30 percent of their monthly adjusted income as the family share. When 40 percent or more of families, for any given unit size, are paying more than 30 percent of adjusted monthly income as the family share, HACC will consider increasing the payment standard. In evaluating rent burdens, HACC will not include families renting a larger unit than their family unit size.

Quality of Units Selected: HACC may review the quality of units selected by participant families when making the determination of the percent of income families are paying for housing, to ensure that payment standard increases are only made when needed to reach the mid-range of the market.

Changes in Rent to Owner: HACC may review a sample of the units to determine how often owners are increasing or decreasing rents and the average percent of increases and decreases by bedroom size.

Unit Availability: HACC may review the availability of units for each unit size, particularly in areas with low concentrations of poor and minority families.

Lease-up Time and Success Rate: HACC may consider the percentage of families that are unable to locate suitable housing before the voucher expires and whether families are leaving the jurisdiction to find affordable housing.

Effective dates of changes to payment standard amounts will be determined at the time of update. HACC will always ensure the payment standards will be within the basic range. HACC will post its payment standards schedule on HACC's website and include a copy in the voucher briefing materials.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

16-II.C. UTILITY ALLOWANCES [24 CFR 982.517]

A PHA-established utility allowance schedule is used in determining family share and PHA subsidy. The PHA must maintain a utility allowance schedule for (1) all tenant-paid utilities, (2) the cost of tenant-supplied refrigerators and ranges, and (3) other tenant-paid housing services such as trash collection. The PHA must maintain an area-wide utility allowance schedule. The utility allowance schedule must be determined based on the typical cost of utilities and services paid by energy-conservative households that occupy housing of similar size and type in the same locality. In developing the schedule, the PHA must use normal patterns of consumption for the community as a whole, and current utility rates.

The utility allowance must include the utilities and services that are necessary in the locality to provide housing that complies with housing quality standards. Costs for telephone, cable/satellite television, and internet services are not included in the utility allowance schedule.

In the utility allowance schedule, the PHA must classify utilities and other housing services according to the following general categories: space heating; air conditioning; cooking; water heating; water; sewer; trash collection; other electric; cost of tenant-supplied refrigerator; cost of tenant-supplied range; applicable surcharges; and other specified housing services.

The cost of each utility and housing service must be stated separately by unit size and type. Chapter 18 of the *HCV Guidebook* provides detailed guidance to the PHA about establishing utility allowance schedules.

The PHA must state its policy for utility allowance payments in the administrative plan and apply it consistently to all households. The PHA must provide a copy of the utility allowance schedule to HUD.

Energy Efficient Utility Allowance [24 CFR 982.517(b)(2)(ii)]

In addition to the area-wide utility allowance standard, the PHA may maintain an area-wide, energy efficient utility allowance schedule to be used for units that are in a building that meets Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) or Energy Star standards.

HACC Policy

HACC will not maintain an energy efficient utility allowance schedule. However, any requested alternatives/deviations from HACC's published utility schedule will require a written waiver approval from HUD.

Air Conditioning [24 CFR 982.517(b)(1)(iii)]

The PHA must provide a utility allowance for air-conditioning when most housing units in the market provide central air-conditioning or are wired for tenant-installed air conditioners.

HACC Policy

Due to the Housing Authority's mild climate, the majority of housing units in HACC's jurisdiction do not include central air-conditioning. Therefore, HACC does not include an allowance for air-conditioning in its utility allowance schedule.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Reasonable Accommodation and Individual Relief

Upon request from a family that includes a person with disabilities, the PHA must approve a utility allowance which is higher than the applicable amount on the utility allowance schedule if a higher utility allowance is needed as a reasonable accommodation to make the program accessible and usable by the family member with a disability [24 CFR 982.517(e)]. See Chapter 2 for policies regarding the request and approval of reasonable accommodations.

Further, the PHA may grant requests for relief from charges in excess of the utility allowance on reasonable grounds, such as special needs of the elderly, ill, or residents with disabilities, or special factors not within control of the resident, as the PHA deems appropriate. The family must request the higher allowance and provide the PHA with an explanation of the need for the individual relief and information about the amount of additional allowance required [see HCV GB, p. 18-8].

PHAs should develop criteria for granting individual relief and to notify residents about the availability of individual relief, and also to notify participants about the availability of individual relief programs (sometimes referred to as "Medical Baseline discounts") offered by the local utility company. Policies for granting exception utility allowances can be found in Section 6-III.D. of this plan.

Utility Allowance Revisions

The PHA must review its schedule of utility allowances each year and must revise the schedule if there has been a change of 10 percent or more in any utility rate since the last time the allowance for that utility was revised [24 CFR 982.517(c)(1)].

The PHA must maintain information supporting its annual review of utility allowance and any revisions made in its utility allowance schedule.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PART III: INFORMAL REVIEWS AND HEARINGS

16-III.A. OVERVIEW

Both applicants and participants have the right to disagree with, and appeal, certain decisions of the PHA that may adversely affect them. PHA decisions that may be appealed by applicants and participants are discussed in this section.

The process for applicant appeals of PHA decisions is called the "informal review." For participants (or applicants denied admission because of citizenship issues), the appeal process is called an "informal hearing." PHAs are required to include informal review procedures for applicants and informal hearing procedures for participants in their administrative plans [24 CFR 982.54(d)(12) and (13)].

16-III.B. INFORMAL REVIEWS

Informal reviews are provided for program applicants. An applicant is someone who has applied for admission to the program but is not yet a participant in the program. Informal reviews are intended to provide a "minimum hearing requirement" [24 CFR 982.554] and need not be as elaborate as the informal hearing requirements [*Federal Register* 60, no. 127 (3 July 1995): 34690].

Decisions Subject to Informal Review [24 CFR 982.554(a) and (c)]

The PHA must give an applicant the opportunity for an informal review of a decision denying assistance [24 CFR 982.554(a)]. Denial of assistance may include any or all of the following [24 CFR 982.552(a)(2)]:

- Denying listing on the PHA waiting list
- Denying or withdrawing a voucher
- Refusing to enter into a HAP contract or approve a lease
- Refusing to process or provide assistance under portability procedures

Informal reviews are *not* required for the following reasons [24 CFR 982.554(c)]:

- Discretionary administrative determinations by the PHA
- General policy issues or class grievances
- A determination of the family unit size under the PHA subsidy standards
- A PHA determination not to approve an extension of a voucher term
- A PHA determination not to grant approval of the tenancy
- A PHA determination that the unit is not in compliance with the housing quality standards
- A PHA determination that the unit does not meet space standards

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

HACC Policy

HACC will only offer an informal review to applicants for whom assistance is being denied. Denial of assistance includes denying listing on HACC waiting list; denying or withdrawing a voucher; refusing to enter into a HAP contract or approve a lease; refusing to process or provide assistance under portability procedures.

Notice to the Applicant [24 CFR 982.554(a)]

The PHA must give an applicant prompt notice of a decision denying assistance. The notice must contain a brief statement of the reasons for the PHA decision and must also state that the applicant may request an informal review of the decision. The notice must describe how to obtain the informal review.

Scheduling an Informal Review

HACC Policy

A request for an informal review must be made in writing and delivered to HACC either in person or by first class mail, by the close of the business day, no later than 10 business days from the date of HACC's denial of assistance.

Except as provided in Section 3-III.G, HACC must schedule and send written notice of the informal review within 10 business days of the family's request.

If the informal review will be conducted remotely, at the time HACC notifies the family of the informal review, the family will be informed:

Regarding the processes to conduct a remote informal review;

That, if needed, HACC will provide technical assistance prior to and during the informal review; and

That if the family or any individual witness has any technological, resource, or accessibility barriers preventing them from fully accessing the remote informal review, the family may inform HACC and HACC will assist the family in either resolving the issues or allow the family to participate in an in-person informal review, as appropriate.

Informal Review Procedures [24 CFR 982.554(b)]

The informal review must be conducted by a person other than the one who made or approved the decision under review, or a subordinate of this person.

The applicant must be provided an opportunity to present written or oral objections to the decision of the PHA.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Remote Informal Reviews [Notice PIH 2020-32]

There is no requirement that informal reviews be conducted in-person and, as such, HUD allows PHAs to conduct all or a portion of their informal review remotely either over the phone, via video conferencing, or through other virtual platforms. If the PHA chooses to conduct remote informal reviews, applicants may still request an in-person informal review, as applicable.

HACC Policy

HACC has the sole discretion to require that informal reviews be conducted remotely in case of local, state, or national physical distancing orders, and in cases of inclement weather or natural disaster.

In addition, HACC will conduct an informal review remotely upon request of the applicant as a reasonable accommodation for a person with a disability, if an applicant does not have childcare or transportation that would enable them to attend the informal review, or if the applicant believes an in-person informal review would create an undue health risk. HACC will consider other reasonable requests for a remote informal review on a case-by-case basis.

Ensuring Accessibility for Persons with Disabilities and LEP Individuals

As with in-person informal reviews, the platform for conducting remote informal reviews must be accessible to persons with disabilities and the informal review must be conducted in accordance with Section 504 and accessibility requirements. This includes ensuring any information, websites, emails, digital notifications, and other virtual platforms are accessible for persons with vision, hearing, and other disabilities. Further, providing effective communication in a digital context may require the use of individualized auxiliary aids or services, such as audio description, captioning, sign language and other types of interpreters, keyboard accessibility, accessible documents, screen reader support, and transcripts. Auxiliary aids or services must be provided in accessible formats, in a timely manner, and in such a way to protect the privacy and independence of the individual. PHAs may never request or require that individuals with disabilities provide their own auxiliary aids or services, including for remote informal hearings.

PHAs are required to make reasonable accommodations in policies, practices, and procedures to ensure persons with disabilities have a full and equal opportunity to participate in and benefit from all aspects of the informal review process. See Chapter 2 for a more detailed discussion of reasonable accommodation requirements.

If no method of conducting a remote informal review is available that appropriately accommodates an individual's disability, the PHA may not hold against the individual their inability to participate in the remote informal review, and the PHA should consider whether postponing the remote informal review to a later date is appropriate or whether there is a suitable alternative.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Due to the individualized nature of disability, the appropriate auxiliary aid or service necessary, or reasonable accommodation, will depend on the specific circumstances and requirements.

HACC Policy

Informal reviews will be conducted in English. For applicants who may require language assistance, HACC will responsibly use artificial intelligence, HACC staff person who can interpret, and/or machine translation to communicate. HACC will also permit families to bring an advocate, family member, friend, or other adult representative to assist in communications.

Conducting Remote Informal Reviews

The PHA must ensure that the lack of technology or inability to use technology for remote informal reviews does not pose a disadvantage to families that may not be apparent to the PHA. The PHA should determine through a survey or other means if these barriers exist prior to conducting the remote informal review and, if the family does not have the proper technology to fully participate, either postpone the informal review or provide an alternative means of access.

As with in-person informal reviews, the PHA must provide all materials presented, whether paper or electronic, to the family prior to the remote informal review. The family must also be provided with an accessible means by which to transmit their own evidence.

The PHA must ensure that the applicant has the right to hear and be heard. All PHA policies and processes for remote informal reviews must be conducted in accordance with due process requirements and be in compliance with HUD regulations at 24 CFR 982.554 and guidance specified in Notice PIH 2020-32.

HACC Policy

HACC will conduct remote informal reviews via a video conferencing platform, when available. If, after attempting to resolve any barriers, applicants are unable to adequately access the video conferencing platform at any point, or upon applicant request, the informal review will be conducted by telephone conferencing call-in. If the family is unable to adequately access the telephone conferencing call-in at any point, the remote informal review will be postponed, and an in-person alternative will be provided promptly within a reasonable time.

At least five business days prior to the scheduled remote review, HACC will provide the family with login information and/or conferencing call-in information and an electronic and/or physical copy of all materials being presented via first class mail and/or email. The notice will advise the family of technological requirements for the informal review and request the family notify HACC of any known barriers. HACC will resolve any barriers using the guidance in Section 6 of Notice PIH 2020-32, including offering the family the opportunity to attend an in-person informal review.

If the informal review is to be conducted remotely, HACC will require the family to provide any documents directly relevant to the informal review at least 24 hours before the scheduled review through the mail, via email, or text. HACC will scan and email copies of these documents to HACC representative the same day.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Documents will be shared electronically whenever possible.

HACC will follow up the email with a phone call and/or email to the applicant at least one business day prior to the remote informal review to ensure that the applicant received all information and is comfortable accessing the video conferencing or call-in platform.

HACC will ensure that all electronic information stored or transmitted with respect to the informal review is secure, including protecting personally identifiable information (PII) and meets the requirements for accessibility for persons with disabilities.

Informal Review Decision [24 CFR 982.554(b)]

The PHA must notify the applicant of the PHA's final decision, including a brief statement of the reasons for the final decision.

HACC Policy

In rendering a decision, HACC will evaluate the following matters:

Whether or not the grounds for denial were stated factually in the notice to the family.

The validity of the grounds for denial of assistance. If the grounds for denial are not specified in the regulations, then the decision to deny assistance will be overturned.

The validity of the evidence. HACC will evaluate whether the facts presented prove the grounds for denial of assistance. If the facts prove that there are grounds for denial, and the denial is required by HUD, HACC will uphold the decision to deny assistance.

Informal reviews will not be rescheduled unless a request to HACC is submitted at least 24 hours in advance.

If the facts prove the grounds for denial, and the denial is discretionary, HACC will consider the recommendation of the person conducting the informal review in making the final decision whether to deny assistance.

HACC will notify the applicant of the final decision, including a statement explaining the reason(s) for the decision. The notice will be mailed within 10 business days of the informal review, to the applicant and their representative, if any, along with proof of mailing.

If the decision to deny is overturned as a result of the informal review, processing for admission will resume.

If the family fails to appear for their informal review, the denial of admission will stand and the family will be so notified.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

16-III.C. INFORMAL HEARINGS FOR PARTICIPANTS [24 CFR 982.555]

PHAs must offer an informal hearing for certain PHA determinations relating to the individual circumstances of a participant family. A participant is defined as a family that has been admitted to the PHA's HCV program and is currently assisted in the program. The purpose of the informal hearing is to consider whether the PHA's decisions related to the family's circumstances are in accordance with the law, HUD regulations and PHA policies.

The PHA is not permitted to terminate a family's assistance until the time allowed for the family to request an informal hearing has elapsed, and any requested hearing has been completed. Termination of assistance for a participant may include any or all of the following:

- Refusing to enter into a HAP contract or approve a lease
- Terminating housing assistance payments under an outstanding HAP contract
- Refusing to process or provide assistance under portability procedures

Decisions Subject to Informal Hearing

Circumstances for which the PHA must give a participant family an opportunity for an informal hearing are as follows:

- A determination of the family's annual or adjusted income, and the use of such income to compute the housing assistance payment
- A determination of the appropriate utility allowance (if any) for tenant-paid utilities from the PHA utility allowance schedule
- A determination of the family unit size under the PHA's subsidy standards
- A determination to terminate assistance for a participant family because of the family's actions or failure to act
- A determination to terminate assistance because the participant has been absent from the assisted unit for longer than the maximum period permitted under PHA policy and HUD rules

  HACC Policy

  HACC will only offer participants the opportunity for an informal hearing when required to by the regulations, and if HACC denies a request for a reasonable accommodation (see Chapter 2).

Circumstances for which an informal hearing is not required are as follows:

- Discretionary administrative determinations by the PHA
- General policy issues or class grievances
- Establishment of the PHA schedule of utility allowances for families in the program
- A PHA determination not to approve an extension of a voucher term
- A PHA determination not to approve a unit or tenancy

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

- A PHA determination that a unit selected by the applicant is not in compliance with housing quality standards
- A PHA determination that the unit is not in accordance with space standards because of family size
- A determination by the PHA to exercise or not to exercise any right or remedy against an owner under a HAP contract

Remote Informal Hearings [Notice PIH 2020-32]

There is no requirement that informal hearings be conducted in-person, and as such, HUD allows PHAs to conduct all or a portion of their informal hearings remotely either over the phone, via video conferencing, or through other virtual platforms. If the PHA chooses to conduct remote informal hearings, applicants may still request an in-person informal hearing, as applicable.

HACC Policy

HACC has the sole discretion to require that informal hearings be conducted remotely in case of local, state, or national physical distancing orders, and in cases of inclement weather or natural disaster.

In addition, HACC will conduct an informal hearing remotely upon request as a reasonable accommodation for a person with a disability, if a participant does not have childcare or transportation that would enable them to attend the informal hearing, or if the participant believes an in-person hearing would create an undue health risk. HACC will consider other reasonable requests for a remote informal hearing on a case-by-case basis.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Ensuring Accessibility for Persons with Disabilities and LEP Individuals

As with in-person informal hearings, the platform for conducting remote informal hearings must be accessible to persons with disabilities and the informal hearings must be conducted in accordance with Section 504 and accessibility requirements. This includes ensuring any information, websites, emails, digital notifications, and other virtual platforms are accessible for persons with vision, hearing, and other disabilities. Further, providing effective communication in a digital context may require the use of individualized auxiliary aids or services, such as audio description, captioning, sign language and other types of interpreters, keyboard accessibility, accessible documents, screen reader support, and transcripts. Auxiliary aids or services must be provided in accessible formats, in a timely manner, and in such a way to protect the privacy and independence of the individual. PHAs may never request or require that individuals with disabilities provide their own auxiliary aids or services, including for remote informal hearings.

PHAs are required to make reasonable accommodations in policies, practices, and procedures to ensure persons with disabilities have a full and equal opportunity to participate in and benefit from all aspects of the informal hearing process. See Chapter 2 for a more detailed discussion of reasonable accommodation requirements.

If no method of conducting a remote informal hearing is available that appropriately accommodates an individual's disability, the PHA may not hold against the individual their inability to participate in the remote informal hearing, and the PHA should consider whether postponing the remote hearing to a later date is appropriate or whether there is a suitable alternative.

Due to the individualized nature of disability, the appropriate auxiliary aid or service necessary, or reasonable accommodation will depend on the specific circumstances and requirements.

HACC Policy

Informal hearings will be conducted in English. For participants who may require language assistance, HACC will responsibly use artificial intelligence, HACC staff person who can interpret, and/or machine translation to communicate. HACC will also permit families to bring an advocate, family member, friend, or other adult representative to assist in communications.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Conducting Informal Hearings Remotely

The PHA must ensure that the lack of technology or inability to use technology for remote informal hearings does not pose a disadvantage to families that may not be apparent to the PHA. The PHA should determine through a survey or other means if these barriers exist prior to conducting the remote informal hearing and, if the family does not have the proper technology to fully participate, either postpone the informal hearing or provide an alternative means of access.

As with in-person informal hearings, the PHA must provide all materials presented, whether paper or electronic, to the family prior to the remote informal hearing. The family must also be provided with an accessible means by which to transmit their own evidence.

The PHA's essential responsibility is to ensure informal hearings meet the requirements of due process and comply with HUD regulations. Therefore, all PHA policies and processes for remote informal hearings will be conducted in accordance with due process requirements and will be in compliance with HUD regulations at 24 CFR 982.555 and the guidance for conducting remote hearings specified in Notice PIH 2020-32.

HACC Policy

HACC will conduct remote informal hearings via a video conferencing platform, when available. If, after attempting to resolve any barriers, participants are unable to adequately access the video conferencing platform at any point, or upon request, the informal hearing will be conducted by telephone conferencing call-in. If the family is unable to adequately access the telephone conferencing call-in at any point, the remote informal hearing will be postponed, and an in-person alternative will be provided promptly within a reasonable time.

At least five business days prior to the scheduled remote hearing, HACC will provide the family with login information and/or conferencing call-in information and an electronic copy of all materials being presented via first class mail and/or email. The notice will advise the family of technological requirements for the hearing and request the family notify HACC of any known barriers. HACC will resolve any barriers using the guidance in Section 6 of Notice PIH 2020-32, including offering the family the opportunity to attend an in-person hearing.

HACC will follow up with a phone call and/or email to the family at least one business day prior to the remote informal hearing to ensure that the family received all information and is comfortable accessing the video conferencing or call-in platform.

HACC will ensure that all electronic information stored or transmitted with respect to the informal hearing is secure, including protecting personally identifiable information (PII) and meets the requirements for accessibility for persons with disabilities.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Informal Hearing Procedures

Notice to the Family [24 CFR 982.555(c)]

When the PHA makes a decision that is subject to informal hearing procedures, the PHA must inform the family of its right to an informal hearing at the same time that it informs the family of the decision.

For decisions related to the family's annual or adjusted income, the determination of the appropriate utility allowance, and the determination of the family unit size, the PHA must notify the family that they may ask for an explanation of the basis of the determination, and that if they do not agree with the decision, they may request an informal hearing on the decision.

For decisions related to the termination of the family's assistance, or the denial of a family's request for an exception to the PHA's subsidy standards, the notice must contain a brief statement of the reasons for the decision, a statement that if the family does not agree with the decision, the family may request an informal hearing on the decision, and a statement of the deadline for the family to request an informal hearing.

HACC Policy

In cases where HACC makes a decision for which an informal hearing must be offered, the notice to the family will include all of the following:

The proposed action or decision of HACC.

A brief statement of the reasons for the decision, including the regulatory reference.

The date the proposed action will take place.

A statement of the family's right to an explanation of the basis for HACC's decision.

A statement that if the family does not agree with the decision the family may request an informal hearing of the decision.

A deadline for the family to request the informal hearing.

To whom the hearing request should be addressed.

A copy of HACC's hearing procedures.

That the family may request a remote informal hearing.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Scheduling an Informal Hearing **[24 CFR 982.555(d)]**

When an informal hearing is required, the PHA must proceed with the hearing in a reasonably expeditious manner upon the request of the family.

HACC Policy

A request for an informal hearing must be made in writing and delivered to HACC either in person or by first class mail, by the close of the business day, no later than 10 business days from the date of HACC's decision or notice to terminate assistance.

HACC must schedule and send written notice of the informal hearing to the family within 10 business days of the family's request.

If HACC hearing will be conducted remotely, at the time the notice is sent to the family, the family will be notified:

Regarding the processes involved in a remote informal hearing;

That HACC will provide technical assistance prior to and during the informal hearing, if needed; and

That if the family or any individual witness has any technological, resource, or accessibility barriers, the family may inform HACC and HACC will assist the family in either resolving the issue or allow the family to participate in an in-person hearing, as appropriate.

The family may request to reschedule a hearing for good cause, or if it is needed as a reasonable accommodation for a person with disabilities. Good cause is defined as an unavoidable conflict which seriously affects the health, safety or welfare of the family. Requests to reschedule a hearing must be made orally or in writing prior to the hearing date. At its discretion, HACC may request documentation of the "good cause" prior to rescheduling the hearing.

If the family does not appear within 20 minutes of the scheduled time, and was unable to reschedule the hearing in advance due to the nature of the conflict, the family must contact HACC within 24 hours of the scheduled hearing date, excluding weekends and holidays. HACC will reschedule the hearing only if the family can show good cause for the failure to appear, or if it is needed as a reasonable accommodation for a person with disabilities. If the family cannot show good cause for the failure to appear, or a rescheduling is not needed as a reasonable accommodation, HACC's decision will stand.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Pre-Hearing Right to Discovery [24 CFR 982.555(e)]

Participants and the PHA are permitted pre-hearing discovery rights. The family must be given the opportunity to examine before the hearing any PHA documents that are directly relevant to the hearing. The family must be allowed to copy any such documents at their own expense. If the PHA does not make the document available for examination on request of the family, the PHA may not rely on the document at the hearing.

For the purpose of informal hearings, *documents* include records and regulations.

HACC Policy

The family will be allowed to copy only relevant documents related to the hearing. Copies may be given at a charge of .25¢ per page. The family must request discovery of HACC documents no later than 12:00 p.m. on the business day prior to the scheduled hearing date. Whenever a participant requests an informal hearing, HACC will inform its Hearings Officer. The Hearings Officer will mail a letter to the participant specifying the date, time and location of the hearing.

If the hearing will be conducted remotely, HACC will compile a hearing packet, consisting of all documents HACC intends to produce at the informal hearing. HACC will mail copies of the hearing packet to the family, the family's representatives, if any, and the hearing officer at least three days before the scheduled remote informal hearing. The original hearing packet will be in the possession of HACC representative and retained by HACC.

Documents will be shared electronically whenever possible.

The PHA hearing procedures may provide that the PHA must be given the opportunity to examine at the PHA offices before the hearing any family documents that are directly relevant to the hearing. The PHA must be allowed to copy any such document at the PHA's expense. If the family does not make the document available for examination on request of the PHA, the family may not rely on the document at the hearing.

HACC Policy

For in-person hearings, HACC will not require pre-hearing discovery by HACC of family documents directly relevant to the hearing.

If the informal hearing is to be conducted remotely, HACC will require the family to provide any documents directly relevant to the informal hearing at least 24 hours before the scheduled hearing through the mail, via e-mail, or text. HACC will scan and email copies of these documents to the hearing officer and HACC representative the same day.

Documents will be shared electronically whenever possible.

Participant's Right to Bring Counsel [24 CFR 982.555(e)(3)]

At its own expense, the family may be represented by a lawyer or other representative at the informal hearing.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Informal Hearing Officer **[24 CFR 982.555(e)(4)]**

Informal hearings will be conducted by a person or persons approved by the PHA, other than the person who made or approved the decision or a subordinate of the person who made or approved the decision.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Attendance at the Informal Hearing

HACC Policy

Hearings may be attended by a hearing officer and the following applicable persons:

A HACC representative(s) and any witnesses for HACC

The participant and any witnesses for the participant

The participant's counsel or other representative

Any other person approved by HACC as a reasonable accommodation for a person with a disability

An advocate, family, friend, or other adult representative to assist with communications for individuals who need language assistance

Conduct at Hearings

The person who conducts the hearing may regulate the conduct of the hearing in accordance with the PHA's hearing procedures [24 CFR 982.555(4)(ii)].

HACC Policy

The hearing officer is responsible to manage the order of business and to ensure that hearings are conducted in a professional and businesslike manner. Attendees are expected to comply with all hearing procedures established by the hearing officer and guidelines for conduct. Any person demonstrating disruptive, abusive or otherwise inappropriate behavior will be excused from the hearing at the discretion of the hearing officer.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

***Evidence* [24 CFR 982.555(e)(5)]**

The PHA and the family must be given the opportunity to present evidence and question any witnesses. In general, all evidence is admissible at an informal hearing. Evidence may be considered without regard to admissibility under the rules of evidence applicable to judicial proceedings.

HACC Policy

Any evidence to be considered by the hearing officer must be presented at the time of the hearing. There are four categories of evidence.

Oral evidence: the testimony of witnesses

Documentary evidence: a writing which is relevant to the case, for example, a letter written to HACC. Writings include all forms of recorded communication or representation, including letters, words, pictures, sounds, videotapes or symbols or combinations thereof.

Demonstrative evidence: Evidence created specifically for the hearing and presented as an illustrative aid to assist the hearing officer, such as a model, a chart or other diagram.

Real evidence: A tangible item relating directly to the case.

Hearsay Evidence is evidence based not on a witness' personal knowledge. In and of itself, hearsay evidence carries no weight when making a finding of fact. The hearing officer may include hearsay evidence when considering their decision if it is corroborated by other evidence. Even though hearsay evidence is generally admissible in a hearing, the hearing officer will not base a hearing decision on hearsay alone unless there is clear probative value and credibility of the evidence, and the party seeking the change has met the burden of proof.

If either HACC (or the family, if required in a remote hearing) fail to comply with the discovery requirements described above, the hearing officer will refuse to admit such evidence.

Other than the failure of a party to comply with discovery, the hearing officer has the authority to overrule any objections to evidence.

Procedures for Rehearing or Further Hearing

HACC Policy

The hearing officer may ask the family for additional information and/or might adjourn the hearing in order to reconvene at a later date, before reaching a decision. If the family misses an appointment or deadline ordered by the hearing officer, the action of HACC will take effect and another hearing will not be granted.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Hearing Officer's Decision [24 CFR 982.555(e)(6)]

The person who conducts the hearing must issue a written decision, stating briefly the reasons for the decision. Factual determinations relating to the individual circumstances of the family must be based on a preponderance of evidence presented at the hearing.

HACC Policy

In rendering a decision, the hearing officer will consider the following matters:

HACC Notice to the Family: The hearing officer will determine if the reasons for HACC's decision are factually stated in the Notice.

Discovery: The hearing officer will determine if HACC and the family were given the opportunity to examine any relevant documents in accordance with HACC policy.

HACC Evidence to Support HACC Decision: The evidence consists of the facts presented. Evidence is not conclusion and it is not argument. The hearing officer will evaluate the facts to determine if they support HACC's conclusion.

Validity of Grounds for Termination of Assistance (when applicable): The hearing officer will determine if the termination of assistance is for one of the grounds specified in the HUD regulations and HACC policies. If the grounds for termination are not specified in the regulations or in compliance with HACC policies, then the decision of HACC will be overturned.

The hearing officer will issue a written decision to the family and HACC no later than 10 business days after the hearing. The report will contain the following information:

Hearing information:

Name of the participant;

Date, time and place of the hearing;

Name of the hearing officer;

Name of HACC representative; and

Name of family representative (if any).

Background: A brief, impartial statement of the reason for the hearing.

Summary of the Evidence: The hearing officer will summarize the testimony of each witness and identify any documents that a witness produced in support of their testimony and that are admitted into evidence.

Findings of Fact: The hearing officer will include all findings of fact, based on a preponderance of the evidence. *Preponderance of the evidence* is defined as evidence which is of greater weight or more convincing than the evidence which is offered in opposition to it; that is, evidence which as a whole shows that the fact sought to be proved is more probable than not. Preponderance of the evidence may not be determined by the number of witnesses, but by the greater weight of all evidence.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Conclusions: The hearing officer will render a conclusion derived from the facts that were found to be true by a preponderance of the evidence. The conclusion will result in a determination of whether these facts uphold HACC's decision.

Order: The hearing report will include a statement of whether HACC's decision is upheld or overturned. If it is overturned, the hearing officer will instruct HACC to change the decision in accordance with the hearing officer's determination. In the case of termination of assistance, the hearing officer will instruct HACC to restore the participant's program status.

Issuance of Decision **[24 CFR 982.555(e)(6)]**

A copy of the hearing order must be furnished promptly to the family.

HACC Policy

The hearing officer will mail a "Notice of Hearing Decision" to HACC and to the participant on the same day. This notice will be sent by first-class mail. The participant will be mailed the original "Notice of Hearing Decision" and a copy of the proof of mailing. A copy of the "Notice of Hearing Decision" will be maintained in HACC's file.

Effect of Final Decision **[24 CFR 982.555(f)]**

The PHA is not bound by the decision of the hearing officer for matters in which the PHA is not required to provide an opportunity for a hearing, decisions that exceed the authority of the hearing officer, decisions that conflict with or contradict HUD regulations, requirements, or are otherwise contrary to federal, state, or local laws.

If the PHA determines it is not bound by the hearing officer's decision in accordance with HUD regulations, the PHA must promptly notify the family of the determination and the reason for the determination.

HACC Policy

The Executive Director has the authority to determine that HACC is not bound by the decision of the hearing officer because HACC was not required to provide a hearing, the decision exceeded the authority of the hearing officer, the decision conflicted with or contradicted HUD regulations, requirements, or the decision was otherwise contrary to federal, state, or local laws.

In such a case, HACC will mail a "Notice of Final Decision" to HACC program director and the participant on the same day. The "Notice of Final Decision" will be sent by first-class mail. A copy of this notice will be maintained in HACC's file.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

16-III.D. HEARING AND APPEAL PROVISIONS FOR NONCITIZENS [24 CFR 5.514]

Denial or termination of assistance based on immigration status is subject to special hearing and notice rules. Applicants who are denied assistance due to immigration status are entitled to an informal hearing, not an informal review.

Assistance to a family may not be delayed, denied, or terminated on the basis of immigration status at any time prior to a decision under the United States Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS) appeal process. Assistance to a family may not be terminated or denied while the PHA hearing is pending, but assistance to an applicant may be delayed pending the completion of the informal hearing.

A decision against a family member, issued in accordance with the USCIS appeal process or the PHA informal hearing process, does not preclude the family from exercising the right, that may otherwise be available, to seek redress directly through judicial procedures.

Notice of Denial or Termination of Assistance [24 CFR 5.514(d)]

The notice of denial or termination of assistance for noncitizens must advise the family:

- That financial assistance will be denied or terminated and provide a brief explanation of the reasons for the proposed denial or termination of assistance.
- The family may be eligible for proration of assistance.
- In the case of a participant, the criteria and procedures for obtaining relief under the provisions for preservation of families [24 CFR 5.514 and 5.518].
- That the family has a right to request an appeal to the USCIS of the results of secondary verification of immigration status and to submit additional documentation or explanation in support of the appeal.
- That the family has a right to request an informal hearing with the PHA either upon completion of the USCIS appeal or in lieu of the USCIS appeal.
- For applicants, assistance may not be delayed until the conclusion of the USCIS appeal process, but assistance may be delayed during the period of the informal hearing process.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

USCIS Appeal Process [24 CFR 5.514(e)]

When the PHA receives notification that the USCIS secondary verification failed to confirm eligible immigration status, the PHA must notify the family of the results of the USCIS verification. The family will have 30 days from the date of the notification to request an appeal of the USCIS results. The request for appeal must be made by the family in writing directly to the USCIS. The family must provide the PHA with a copy of the written request for appeal and the proof of mailing.

HACC Policy

HACC will notify the family in writing of the results of the USCIS secondary verification within 10 business days of receiving the results.

The family must provide HACC with a copy of the written request for appeal and proof of mailing within 10 business days of sending the request to the USCIS.

The family must forward to the designated USCIS office any additional documentation or written explanation in support of the appeal. This material must include a copy of the USCIS document verification request (used to process the secondary request) or such other form specified by the USCIS, and a letter indicating that the family is requesting an appeal of the USCIS immigration status verification results.

The USCIS will notify the family, with a copy to the PHA, of its decision. When the USCIS notifies the PHA of the decision, the PHA must notify the family of its right to request an informal hearing.

HACC Policy

HACC will send written notice to the family of its right to request an informal hearing within 10 business days of receiving notice of the USCIS decision regarding the family's immigration status.

Informal Hearing Procedures for Applicants [24 CFR 5.514(f)]

After notification of the USCIS decision on appeal, or in lieu of an appeal to the USCIS, the family may request that the PHA provide a hearing. The request for a hearing must be made either within 30 days of receipt of the PHA notice of denial, or within 30 days of receipt of the USCIS appeal decision.

The informal hearing procedures for applicant families are described below.

Informal Hearing Officer

The PHA must provide an informal hearing before an impartial individual, other than a person who made or approved the decision under review, and other than a person who is a subordinate of the person who made or approved the decision. See Section 16-III.C. for a listing of positions that serve as informal hearing officers.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Evidence

The family must be provided the opportunity to examine and copy at the family's expense, at a reasonable time in advance of the hearing, any documents in the possession of the PHA pertaining to the family's eligibility status, or in the possession of the USCIS (as permitted by USCIS requirements), including any records and regulations that may be relevant to the hearing.

HACC Policy

The family will be allowed to copy any documents related to the hearing at at a cost of .25¢ per page. The family must request discovery of HACC documents no later than 12:00 p.m. on the business day prior to the hearing.

The family must be provided the opportunity to present evidence and arguments in support of eligible status. Evidence may be considered without regard to admissibility under the rules of evidence applicable to judicial proceedings.

The family must also be provided the opportunity to refute evidence relied upon by the PHA, and to confront and cross-examine all witnesses on whose testimony or information the PHA relies.

Representation and Interpretive Services

The family is entitled to be represented by an attorney or other designee, at the family's expense, and to have such person make statements on the family's behalf.

Recording of the Hearing

The family is entitled to have the hearing recorded. The PHA may but is not required to provide a transcript of the hearing.

HACC Policy

HACC will not provide a transcript of a recorded hearing.

Hearing Decision

The PHA must provide the family with a written final decision, based solely on the facts presented at the hearing, within 14 calendar days of the date of the informal hearing. The decision must state the basis for the decision.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Informal Hearing Procedures for Residents [24 CFR 5.514(f)]

After notification of the USCIS decision on appeal, or in lieu of an appeal to the USCIS, the family may request that the PHA provide a hearing. The request for a hearing must be made either within 30 days of receipt of the PHA notice of termination, or within 30 days of receipt of the USCIS appeal decision.

For the informal hearing procedures that apply to participant families whose assistance is being terminated based on immigration status, see Section 16-III.C.

Retention of Documents [24 CFR 5.514(h)]

The PHA must retain for a minimum of 5 years the following documents that may have been submitted to the PHA by the family, or provided to the PHA as part of the USCIS appeal or the PHA informal hearing process:

- The application for assistance
- The form completed by the family for income reexamination
- Photocopies of any original documents, including original USCIS documents
- The signed verification consent form
- The USCIS verification results
- The request for a USCIS appeal
- The final USCIS determination
- The request for an informal hearing
- The final informal hearing decision

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PART IV: OWNER OR FAMILY DEBTS TO THE PHA

16-IV.A. OVERVIEW

PHAs are required to include in the administrative plan, policies concerning repayment by a family of amounts owed to the PHA [24 CFR 982.54]. If the family breaches an agreement with the PHA to pay amounts owed to a PHA, or amounts paid to an owner by a PHA, the PHA, at its discretion, may offer a family the opportunity to enter an agreement to pay amounts owed to a PHA or amounts paid to an owner by a PHA. The PHA may prescribe the terms of the agreement [24 CFR 982.552(c)(1)(vii)]. This part describes the PHA's policies for recovery of monies owed to the PHA by families or owners.

HACC Policy

When an action or inaction of an owner or participant results in the overpayment of housing assistance, HACC holds the owner or participant liable to return any overpayments to HACC.

HACC will enter into repayment agreements in accordance with the policies contained in this part as a means to recover overpayments.

16-IV.B. REPAYMENT POLICY

Owner Debts to the PHA

HACC Policy

Any amount due to HACC by an owner must be repaid by the owner within 30 days of HACC determination of the debt.

If the owner fails to repay the debt within the required time frame and is entitled to future HAP payments, HACC will reduce the future HAP payments by the amount owed until the debt is paid in full.

If the owner is not entitled to future HAP payments HACC may, in its sole discretion, offer to enter into a repayment agreement on terms prescribed by HACC.

If the owner refuses to repay the debt, does not enter into a repayment agreement, or breaches a repayment agreement, HACC will ban the owner from future participation in the program and pursue other modes of collection.

When an owner refuses to repay monies owed to HACC, HACC will utilize other available collection alternatives including, but not limited to, the following:

Collection agencies

Small claims court

Civil lawsuit

State income tax set-off program

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Family Debts to the PHA

Families are required to reimburse the PHA if they were charged less rent than required because the family either underreported or failed to report income. PHAs are required to determine retroactive rent amounts as far back as the PHA has documentation of family unreported income [Notice PIH 2018-18].

HACC Policy

Any amount owed to HACC by an HCV family must be repaid by the family. If the owner is entitled to future HAP payments, HACC will reduce the future HAP payments by the amount owed until the debt is paid in full.

Criminal Prosecution for Program Fraud/Abuse

Local, state or federal criminal prosecution should be considered by the PHA in flagrant cases, if the abuse was committed over several years, the fraud and/or underpayments are substantial and the PHA documents that a family and/or owner willfully intended to misrepresent the truth [HUD OIG Integrity Bulletin, Summer 2015].

HACC Policy

HACC will consult with the HUD Field Office and regional OIG Special Agent in Charge (SAC) to determine whether it will refer the matter to the state or local district attorney to pursue criminal fraud charges.

Refusal to Enter into an Agreement

If the family refuses to repay the debt, does not enter into a repayment agreement, or breaches a repayment agreement, the PHA must terminate assistance [Notice PIH 2018-18].

HACC Policy

When a family refuses to repay monies owed to HACC, in addition to termination of program assistance, HACC will utilize other available collection alternatives including, but not limited to, the following:

Collection agencies

Small claims court

Civil lawsuit

State income tax set-off program

Repayment Agreement [24 CFR 792.103]

The term *repayment agreement* refers to a formal written document signed by a tenant or owner and provided to the PHA in which a tenant or owner acknowledges a debt in a specific amount and agrees to repay the amount due at specific time periods.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

General Repayment Agreement Guidelines for Families

Down Payment Requirement

HACC Policy

The owner or family must pay the equivalent amount of the first month's payment at time of signing the repayment agreement.

Payment Thresholds

Notice PIH 2018-18 recommends that the total amount that a family must pay each month—the family's monthly share of rent plus the monthly debt repayment amount—should not exceed 40 percent of the family's monthly adjusted income. However, a family may already be paying 40 per cent or more of its monthly adjusted income in rent. Moreover, Notice PIH 2018-18 acknowledges that PHAs have the discretion to establish "thresholds and policies" for repayment agreements with families [24 CFR 982.552(c)(1)(vii)].

HACC Policy

HACC has established the following thresholds for repayment of debts:

Amounts over $5,000 tenants may request an alternate payment plan that exceeds 48 months, but HACC will not approve a payment agreement that exceeds 60 months.

Amounts between $3,000 and $5,000 must be repaid within 48 months.

Amounts between $2,000 and $2,999 must be repaid within 30 months.

Amounts between $1,000 and $1,999 must be repaid within 24 months.

Amounts under $1,000 must be repaid within 12 months. If a family can provide evidence satisfactory to HACC that the threshold applicable to the family's debt would impose an undue hardship, HACC may, in its sole discretion, determine that a lower monthly payment amount is reasonable. In making its determination, HACC will consider all relevant information, including the following:

- The amount owed by the family to HACC
- The reason for the debt, including whether the debt was the result of family action/inaction or circumstances beyond the family's control
- The family's current and potential income and expenses
- The family's current family share, as calculated under 24 CFR 982.515
- The family's history of meeting its financial responsibilities

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Execution of the Agreement

All repayment agreements must be in writing, dated, and signed by both the family and the PHA [Notice PIH 2018-18].

HACC Policy

Any repayment agreement between HACC and a family must be signed and dated by HACC and by the head of household and spouse/cohead (if applicable).

Due Dates

HACC Policy

All payments are due by the close of business on the 8th day of the month. If the 8thdoes not fall on a business day, the due date is the close of business on the first business day after the 8th HACC will send a monthly statement showing balance due, payment amount and due date.

Late or Missed Payments

HACC Policy

If a payment is not received by the end of the business day on the date due, and prior approval for the missed payment has not been given by HACC, it will be considered a breach of the agreement.

If a family breaches the agreement three (3) times in a 12-month period, the repayment agreement will be considered in default, and HACC will terminate assistance upon written notification to the family. To avoid termination, the family must pay all past due balances and become current on the payment agreement before the proposed termination date. Becoming current does not excuse or eliminate the default clause if any other payments are missed after becoming current.

No Offer of Repayment Agreement

HACC Policy

HACC generally will not enter into a repayment agreement with a family if there is already a repayment agreement in place with the family, if the amount owed exceeds the threshold in this policy, or if HACC, in consultation with HUD and local law enforcement, determine to pursue criminal charges in connection with the conduct and the amounts owed.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Repayment Agreement Terms

All repayment agreements must be in writing, dated, signed by both the family and the PHA, include the total retroactive rent amount owed, any amount of lump sum payment made at time of execution, if applicable, and the monthly repayment amount. Notice PIH 2018-18 requires certain provisions, at a minimum, be included in any repayment agreement involving amounts owed by a family because it underreported or failed to report income:

- A reference to the items in the family briefing packet that state the family's obligation to provide true and complete information at every reexamination and the grounds on which the PHA may terminate assistance because of a family's action or failure to act
- A statement clarifying that each month the family not only must pay to the PHA the monthly payment amount specified in the agreement but must also pay to the owner the family's monthly share of the rent to owner
- A statement that the terms of the repayment agreement may be renegotiated if the family's income decreases or increases
- A statement that late or missed payments constitute default of the repayment agreement and may result in termination of assistance

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PART V: SECTION 8 MANAGEMENT ASSESSMENT PROGRAM (SEMAP)

HACC IS NOT REQUIRED TO SUBMIT TO SEMAP, DUE TO APPROVED MTW WAIVER.

16-V.A. OVERVIEW

The Section 8 Management Assessment Program (SEMAP) is a tool that allows HUD to measure PHA performance in key areas to ensure program integrity and accountability. SEMAP scores translate into a rating for each PHA as high performing, standard, or troubled. Scores on individual SEMAP indicators, as well as overall SEMAP ratings, can affect the PHA in several ways.

- High-performing PHAs can be given a competitive advantage under notices of funding availability [24 CFR 985.103].
- PHAs with deficiencies on one or more indicators are required to correct the deficiencies and report to HUD [24 CFR 985.106].
- PHAs with an overall rating of "troubled" are subject to additional HUD oversight, including on-site reviews by HUD staff, a requirement to develop a corrective action plan, and monitoring to ensure the successful implementation of the corrective action plan. In addition, PHAs that are designated "troubled" may not use any part of the administrative fee reserve for other housing purposes [24 CFR 985.107].
- HUD may determine that a PHA's failure to correct identified SEMAP deficiencies or to prepare and implement a corrective action plan required by HUD constitutes a default under the ACC [24 CFR 985.109].

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

16-V.B. SEMAP CERTIFICATION [24 CFR 985.101]

PHAs must submit the HUD-required SEMAP certification form within 60 calendar days after the end of its fiscal year. The certification must be approved by PHA board resolution and signed by the PHA executive director. If the PHA is a unit of local government or a state, a resolution approving the certification is not required, and the certification must be executed by the Section 8 program director.

PHAs with less than 250 voucher units are only required to be assessed every other PHA fiscal year. HUD will assess such PHAs annually if the PHA elects to have its performance assessed on an annual basis; or is designated as "troubled" [24 CFR 985.105].

Failure of a PHA to submit its SEMAP certification within the required time frame will result in an overall performance rating of "troubled."

A PHA's SEMAP certification is subject to HUD verification by an on-site confirmatory review at any time. For small PHAs, HUD may conduct a remote confirmatory review.

Upon receipt of the PHA's SEMAP certification, HUD will rate the PHA's performance under each SEMAP indicator in accordance with program requirements.

HUD Verification Method

Several of the SEMAP indicators are scored based on a review of a quality control sample selected for this purpose. The PHA or the Independent Auditor must select an unbiased sample that provides an adequate representation of the types of information to be assessed, in accordance with SEMAP requirements [24 CFR 985.2].

If the HUD verification method for the indicator relies on data in the Form-50058 module (formerly known as MTCS) in the PIH Information Center (PIC), and HUD determines that those data are insufficient to verify the PHA's certification on the indicator due to the PHA's failure to adequately report family data, HUD will assign a zero rating for the indicator [24 CFR 985.3].

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

16-V.C. SEMAP INDICATORS [24 CFR 985.3 and Form HUD-52648]

The table below lists each of the SEMAP indicators, contains a description of each indicator, and explains the basis for points awarded under each indicator.

A PHA that expends less than $300,000 in Federal awards and whose Section 8 programs are not audited by an independent auditor, is not to be rated under SEMAP indicators 1-7.

SEMAP Indicators
Indicator 1: Selection from the waiting list **Maximum Score: 15** • This indicator shows whether the PHA has written policies in its administrative plan for selecting applicants from the waiting list and whether the PHA follows these policies when selecting applicants from the waiting list. • Points are based on the percent of families that are selected from the waiting list in accordance with the PHA's written policies, according to the PHA's quality control samples.
Indicator 2: Rent reasonableness **Maximum Score: 20** • This indicator shows whether the PHA has and implements a reasonable written method to determine and document for each unit leased that the rent to owner is reasonable based on current rents for comparable unassisted units at the required times. • Points are based on the percent of units for which the PHA follows its written method to determine reasonable rent and has documented its determination that the rent to owner is reasonable, according to the PHA's quality control sample.
Indicator 3: Determination of adjusted income **Maximum Score: 20** • This indicator measures whether the PHA verifies and correctly determines adjusted income for each assisted family, and where applicable, uses the appropriate utility allowances for the unit leased in determining the gross rent. • Points are based on the percent of files that are calculated and verified correctly, according to the PHA's quality control sample.
Indicator 4: Utility allowance schedule **Maximum Score: 5** • This indicator shows whether the PHA maintains an up-to-date utility allowance schedule. • Points are based on whether the PHA has reviewed the utility allowance schedule and adjusted it when required, according to the PHA's certification.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Indicator 5: HQS quality control inspections
Maximum Score: 5

- This indicator shows whether a PHA supervisor reinspects a sample of units under contract during the PHA fiscal year, which meets the minimum sample size requirements for quality control of HQS inspections.
- Points are based on whether the required quality control reinspections were completed, according to the PHA's certification.

Indicator 6: HQS enforcement
Maximum Score: 10

- This indicator shows whether, following each inspection of a unit under contract where the unit fails to meet housing quality standards, any cited life-threatening deficiencies are corrected within 24 hours from the inspection and all other deficiencies are corrected within no more than 30 calendar days from the inspection or any PHA-approved extension.
- Points are based on whether the PHA corrects all deficiencies in accordance with required time frames, according to the PHA's certification.

Indicator 7: Expanding housing opportunities
Maximum Points: 5

- Only applies to PHAs with jurisdiction in metropolitan FMR areas.
- This indicator shows whether the PHA has adopted and implemented a written policy to encourage participation by owners of units located outside areas of poverty or minority concentration; informs voucher holders of the full range of areas where they may lease units both inside and outside the PHA's jurisdiction; and supplies a list of landlords or other parties who are willing to lease units or help families find units, including units outside areas of poverty or minority concentration.
- Points are based on whether the PHA has adopted and implemented written policies in accordance with SEMAP requirements, according to the PHA's certification.

Indicator 8: FMR limit and payment standards
Maximum Points: 5 points

- This indicator shows whether the PHA has adopted a payment standard schedule that establishes payment standard amounts by unit size for each FMR area in the PHA's jurisdiction, that are within the basic range of 90 to 110 percent of the published FMR.
- Points are based on whether the PHA has appropriately adopted a payment standard schedule(s), according to the PHA's certification.

Indicator 9: Annual reexaminations
Maximum Points: 10

- This indicator shows whether the PHA completes a reexamination for each participating family at least every 12 months.
- Points are based on the percent of reexaminations that are less than two months overdue, according to data from PIC.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Indicator 10: Correct tenant rent calculations
Maximum Points: 5

- This indicator shows whether the PHA correctly calculates the family's share of the rent to owner.
- Points are based on the percent of correct calculations of family share of the rent, according to data from PIC.

Indicator 11: Pre-contract inspections
Maximum Points: 5

- This indicator shows whether newly leased units pass inspection on or before the effective date of the assisted lease and HAP contract.
- Points are based on the percent of newly leased units that passed inspection on or before the effective date of the lease and HAP contract, according to data from PIC.

Indicator 12: Continuing inspections
Maximum Points: 10

- This indicator shows whether the PHA inspects each unit under contract at least biennially.
- Points are based on the percent of annual inspections of units under contract that are more than 2 months overdue, according to data from PIC.

Indicator 13: Lease-up
Maximum Points: 20 points

- This indicator shows whether the PHA enters HAP contracts for at least 98 percent of the number of the PHA's baseline voucher units in the ACC for the calendar year ending on or before the PHA's fiscal year, or whether the PHA has expended at least 98 percent of its allocated budget authority for the same calendar year. The PHA can receive 15 points if 95 to 97 percent of vouchers are leased or budget authority is utilized.
- Points are based on utilization of vouchers and HAP expenditures as reported in the voucher management system (VMS) for the most recently completed calendar year.

Indicator 14: Family self-sufficiency (FSS) enrollment and escrow account balances
Maximum Points: 10

- Only applies to PHAs with mandatory FSS programs.
- This indicator shows whether the PHA has enrolled families in the FSS program as required and measures the percent of current FSS participants that have had increases in earned income which resulted in escrow account balances.
- Points are based on the percent of mandatory FSS slots that are filled and the percent of families with escrow account balances, according to data from PIC.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Success Rate of Voucher Holders
Maximum Points: 5

- Only applies to PHAs that have received approval to establish success rate payment standard amounts, and isn't effective until the second full PHA fiscal year following the date of HUD approval of success rate payment standard amounts.
- This indicator shows whether voucher holders were successful in leasing units with voucher assistance.
- Points are based on the percent of families that were issued vouchers, and that became participants in the voucher program.

Deconcentration Bonus Indicator
Maximum Points: 5

- Submission of data for this indicator is mandatory for a PHA using one or more payment standard amount(s) that exceed(s) 100 percent of the published FMR set at the 50th percentile rent, starting with the second full PHA fiscal year following initial use of payment standard amounts based on the FMRs set at the 50th percentile.
- Additional points are available to PHAs that have jurisdiction in metropolitan FMR areas and that choose to submit the required data.
- Points are based on whether the data that is submitted meets the requirements for bonus points.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PART VI: RECORD KEEPING

16-VI.A. OVERVIEW

The PHA must maintain complete and accurate accounts and other records for the program in accordance with HUD requirements, in a manner that permits a speedy and effective audit. All such records must be made available to HUD or the Comptroller General of the United States upon request.

In addition, the PHA must ensure that all applicant and participant files are maintained in a way that protects an individual's privacy rights.

16-VI.B. RECORD RETENTION [24 CFR 982.158; 24 CFR 908.101]

During the term of each assisted lease, and for at least three years thereafter, the PHA must keep:

- A copy of the executed lease;
- The HAP contract; and
- The application from the family.

In addition, the PHA must keep the following records for at least three years:

- Records that provide income, racial, ethnic, gender, and disability status data on program applicants and participants;
- An application from each ineligible family and notice that the applicant is not eligible;
- HUD-required reports;
- Unit inspection reports;
- Lead-based paint records as required by 24 CFR 35, Subpart B.
- Accounts and other records supporting PHA budget and financial statements for the program;
- Records to document the basis for PHA determination that rent to owner is a reasonable rent (initially and during the term of a HAP contract); and
- Other records specified by HUD.

The PHA must keep the last three years of the Form HUD-50058 and supporting documentation during the term of each assisted lease, and for a period of at least three years from the end of participation (EOP) date [24 CFR 908.101].

The PHA must maintain Enterprise Income Verification (EIV) system Income Reports in the tenant file for the duration of the tenancy but for a period not to exceed three years from the EOP date [Notice PIH 2018-18].

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

HACC Policy

HACC will keep for at least five (5) years records of all complaints, investigations, notices, and corrective actions related to violations of the Fair Housing Act or VAWA [OAR 166-150-0120].

The PHA must keep confidential records of all emergency transfer requested by victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, and human trafficking under the PHA's Emergency Transfer Plan, as well as the outcomes of such requests, and retain the records for a period of three years [see 24 CFR 5.2002(e)(12)].

If an informal hearing to establish a family's citizenship status is held, longer retention requirements apply for some types of documents. For specific requirements, see Section 16-III.D., Retention of Documents.

16-VI.C. RECORDS MANAGEMENT

PHAs must maintain applicant and participant files and information in accordance with the regulatory requirements described below.

HACC Policy

All applicant and participant information will be kept in a secure location and access will be limited to authorized HACC staff.

HACC staff will not discuss personal family information unless there is a business reason to do so. Inappropriate discussion of family information or improper disclosure of family information by staff will result in disciplinary action.

Privacy Act Requirements [24 CFR 5.212 and Form-9886-A]

The collection, maintenance, use, and dissemination of social security numbers (SSN), employer identification numbers (EIN), any information derived from these numbers, and income information of applicants and participants must be conducted, to the extent applicable, in compliance with the Privacy Act of 1974, and all other provisions of Federal, State, and local law.

Applicants and participants, including all adults in the household, are required to sign a consent form, HUD-9886-A, Authorization for Release of Information. This form incorporates the Federal Privacy Act Statement and describes how the information collected using the form may be used, and under what conditions HUD or the PHA may release the information collected.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Upfront Income Verification (UIV) Records

PHAs that access UIV data through HUD's Enterprise Income Verification (EIV) system are required to adopt and follow specific security procedures to ensure that all EIV data is protected in accordance with federal laws, regardless of the media on which the data is recorded (e.g. electronic, paper). These requirements are contained in the HUD-issued document, *Enterprise Income Verification (EIV) System, Security Procedures for Upfront Income Verification data.*

HACC Policy

Prior to utilizing HUD's EIV system, HACC will adopt and implement EIV security procedures required by HUD.

Criminal Records

The PHA may only disclose the criminal conviction records which the PHA receives from a law enforcement agency to officers or employees of the PHA, or to authorized representatives of the PHA who have a job-related need to have access to the information [24 CFR 5.903(e)].

The PHA must establish and implement a system of records management that ensures that any criminal record received by the PHA from a law enforcement agency is maintained confidentially, not misused or improperly disseminated, and destroyed, once the purpose for which the record was requested has been accomplished, including expiration of the period for filing a challenge to the PHA action without institution of a challenge or final disposition of any such litigation [24 CFR 5.903(g)].

The PHA must establish and implement a system of records management that ensures that any sex offender registration information received by the PHA from a State or local agency is maintained confidentially, not misused or improperly disseminated, and destroyed, once the purpose for which the record was requested has been accomplished, including expiration of the period for filing a challenge to the PHA action without institution of a challenge or final disposition of any such litigation. However, a record of the screening, including the type of screening and the date performed must be retained [Notice PIH 2012-28]. This requirement does not apply to information that is public information or is obtained by a PHA other than under 24 CFR 5.905.

Medical/Disability Records [Notice PIH 2010-26]

PHAs are not permitted to inquire about the nature or extent of a person's disability. The PHA may not inquire about a person's diagnosis or details of treatment for a disability or medical condition. If the PHA receives documentation from a verification source that contains the individual's specific diagnosis, information regarding the individual's treatment, and/or information regarding the nature or severity of the person's disability, the PHA will immediately dispose of this confidential information; this information will never be maintained in the individual's file. If the information needs to be disposed of, the PHA will note in the individual's file that verification was received, the date received, and the name and address of the person/organization that provided the verification. Under no circumstances will the PHA include an applicant's or resident's medical records in the file.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Documentation of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, Sexual Assault, Stalking, or Human Trafficking

For requirements and PHA policies related to management of documentation obtained from victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking see section 16-IX.E.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PART VII: REPORTING AND RECORD KEEPING FOR CHILDREN WITH ELEVATED BLOOD LEAD LEVEL

16-VII.A. OVERVIEW

The PHA has certain responsibilities relative to children with elevated blood lead levels that are receiving HCV assistance. The notification, verification, and hazard reduction requirements are discussed in Chapter 8. This part deals with the reporting requirements, and data collection and record keeping responsibilities that the PHA is subject to.

16-VII.B. REPORTING REQUIREMENT [24 CFR 35.1225(e); Notice PIH 2017-13]

The owner must report the name and address of a child identified as having an elevated blood lead level to the public health department within five business days of being so notified by any other medical health care professional. The owner must also notify the HUD field office and the HUD Office of Lead Hazard Control and Healthy Homes (OLHCHH) of the child's address within five business days. The PHA may collaborate with the owner on the notification process, such as by agreeing with the owner to provide the required notifications on the owner's behalf.

HACC Policy

HACC will provide the public health department written notice of the name and address of any child identified as having an environmental intervention blood lead level.

16-VII.C. DATA COLLECTION AND RECORD KEEPING [24 CFR 35.1225(f)]

At least quarterly, the PHA must attempt to obtain from the public health department(s) with a similar area of jurisdiction, the names and/or addresses of children less than 6 years old with an elevated blood lead level.

If the PHA obtains names and addresses of elevated blood lead level children from the public health department(s), the PHA must match this information with the names and addresses of families receiving HCV assistance, unless the public health department performs such a procedure. If a match occurs, the PHA must carry out the notification, verification, and hazard reduction requirements discussed in Chapter 8, and the reporting requirement discussed above.

At least quarterly, the PHA must also report an updated list of the addresses of units receiving assistance under the HCV program to the same public health department(s), unless the public health department(s) states that it does not wish to receive such a report.

HACC Policy

The public health department(s) will notify HACC if it wishes to receive such a report. The public health department has determined it is not needed more than annually

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PART VIII: DETERMINATION OF INSUFFICIENT FUNDING

16-VIII.A. OVERVIEW

The HCV regulations allow PHAs to deny families permission to move and to terminate Housing Assistance Payments (HAP) contracts if funding under the consolidated ACC is insufficient to support continued assistance [24 CFR 982.354(e)(1) and 982.454]. If a PHA denies a family a portability move based on insufficient funding, the PHA is required to notify the local HUD office within 10 business days [24 CFR 982.354]. Insufficient funding may also impact the PHA's ability to issue vouchers to families on the waiting list. This part discusses the methodology the PHA will use to determine whether or not the PHA has sufficient funding to issue vouchers, approve moves, and to continue subsidizing all families currently under a HAP contract. The PHA must identify in the administrative plan, in the event of insufficient funding, considering any cost saving measures taken by the PHA, a description of the factors the PHA will consider when determining which HAP contracts to terminate first. See Chapter 12 for a description of these factors.

16-VIII.B. METHODOLOGY

HACC Policy

HACC will determine whether there is adequate funding to issue vouchers, approve moves to higher cost units and areas, and continue subsidizing all current participants by comparing HACC's annual budget authority to the annual total HAP needs on a monthly basis. The total HAP needs for the calendar year will be projected by establishing the actual HAP costs year to date. To that figure, HACC will add anticipated HAP expenditures for the remainder of the calendar year. Projected HAP expenditures will be calculated by multiplying the projected number of units leased per remaining months by the most current month's average HAP. The projected number of units leased per month will take into account the average monthly turnover of participant families. If the total annual HAP needs equal or exceed the annual budget authority and funding reserves, or if HACC cannot support the cost of the proposed subsidy commitment (voucher issuance or move) based on the funding analysis, HACC will be considered to have insufficient funding.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PART IX: VIOLENCE AGAINST WOMEN ACT (VAWA): NOTIFICATION, DOCUMENTATION, CONFIDENTIALITY

16-IX.A. OVERVIEW

The Violence Against Women Act (VAWA) provides special protections for victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, and human trafficking who are applying for or receiving assistance under the housing choice voucher (HCV) program. If your state or local laws provide greater protection for such victims, those laws apply in conjunction with VAWA.

- Although the VAWA 2022 statute does not specifically include human trafficking in the list of victims protected under VAWA, in 2022 HUD began including human trafficking as part of the list of victims protected under VAWA (as seen in Notices PIH 2022-06, PIH 2022-22, and PIH 2022-24). In the absence of a final rule implementing VAWA 2022 and to mirror HUD's recent usage, this policy includes human trafficking in addition to domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, and stalking anywhere such a list appears.

In addition to definitions of key terms used in VAWA, this part contains general VAWA requirements and PHA policies in three areas: notification, documentation, and confidentiality. Specific VAWA requirements and PHA policies are located primarily in the following sections: 3-I.C, "Family Breakup and Remaining Member of Tenant Family"; 3-III.H, "Prohibition against Denial of Assistance to Victims of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, Sexual Assault, Stalking and Human Trafficking"; 10-I.A, "Allowable Moves"; 10-I.B, "Restrictions on Moves"; 12-II.E, "Terminations Related to Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, Sexual Assault, Stalking, or Human Trafficking"; and 12-II.F, "Termination Notice."

16-IX.B. DEFINITIONS [24 CFR 5.2003, 42 USC 13925]

As used in VAWA:

- The term *affiliated person* means the tenant's spouse, parent, sibling, or child; or any individual, tenant, or lawful occupant living in the tenant's household; or anyone for whom the tenant acts as parent/guardian.
- The term *bifurcate* means, with respect to a public housing or Section 8 lease, to divide a lease as a matter of law such that certain tenants can be evicted or removed while the remaining family members' lease and occupancy rights are allowed to remain intact.
- The term *dating violence* means violence committed by a person who is or has been in a social relationship of a romantic or intimate nature with the victim; and where the existence of such a relationship shall be determined based on a consideration of the following factors:
  - The length of the relationship
  - The type of relationship
  - The frequency of interaction between the persons involved in the relationship
- The term *domestic violence* includes felony or misdemeanor crimes committed by a current or former spouse or intimate partner of the victim under the family or domestic violence laws of the jurisdiction receiving grant funding, and in the case of victim services, includes the use or attempted use of physical abuse or sexual abuse, or a pattern of any other coercive

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

behavior committed, enabled, or solicited to gain or maintain power and control over a victim, including verbal, psychological, economic, or technological abuse that may or may not constitute criminal behavior, by a person who is:

- The current or former spouse or intimate partner of the victim, or person similarly situated to a spouse or intimate partner of the victim
- A person who is cohabitating or has cohabitated with the victim as a spouse or intimate partner
- A person with whom the victim shares a child in common
- A person who commits acts against a youth or adult victim who is protected from those acts under the domestic or family violence laws of the jurisdiction

- The term *economic abuse* means behavior that is coercive, deceptive, or unreasonably controls or restrains a person's ability to acquire, use, or maintain economic resources to which they are entitled, including using coercion, fraud, and manipulation to:
  - Restrict a person's access to money, assets, credit, or financial information
  - Unfairly use a person's personal economic resources, including money, assets, and credit, for one's own advantage
  - Exert undue influence over a person's financial and economic behavior or decisions, including forcing default on joint or other financial obligations, exploiting powers of attorney, guardianship, or conservatorship, or to whom one has a fiduciary duty
- The term *sexual assault* means:
  - Any nonconsensual sexual act proscribed by federal, tribal, or state law, including when the victim lacks the capacity to consent
- The term *stalking* means:
  - To engage in a course of conduct directed at a specific person that would cause a reasonable person to fear for their safety or the safety of others, or suffer substantial emotional distress.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

- The term *technological abuse* means an act or pattern of behavior that occurs within domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking and is intended to harm, threaten, intimidate, control, stalk, harass, impersonate, exploit, extort, or monitor another person, except as otherwise permitted by law, that occurs using any form of technology, including but not limited to:
  - Internet enabled devices
  - Online spaces and platforms
  - Computers
  - Mobile devices
  - Cameras and imaging programs
  - Apps
  - Location tracking devices
  - Communication technologies
  - Any other emergency technologies
- The term *victim* means any victim of VAWA violence/abuse, regardless of actual or perceived sexual orientation, gender identity, sex, or marital status.

16-IX.C. NOTIFICATION [24 CFR 5.2005(a)]

Notification to Public

The PHA adopts the following policy to help ensure that all actual and potential beneficiaries of its HCV program are aware of their rights under VAWA.

HACC Policy

HACC will post the following information regarding VAWA in its offices and on its website. It will also make the information readily available to anyone who requests it.

A copy of Form HUD-5380, Notice of Occupancy Rights under VAWA, to housing choice voucher program applicants and participants who are or have been victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking (Exhibit 16-1)

A copy of Form HUD-5382, Certification of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, Sexual Assault, or Stalking (Exhibit 16-2)

A copy of the PHA's emergency transfer plan (Exhibit 16-3)

A copy of Form HUD-5383, HUD's Emergency Transfer Request for Certain Victims of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, Sexual Assault, or Stalking (Exhibit 16-4)

The National Domestic Violence Hot Line: 1-800-799-SAFE (7233) or 1-800-787-3224 (TTY) (included in Exhibits 16-1 and 16-2)

Contact information for local victim advocacy groups or service providers

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Notification to Program Applicants and Participants [24 CFR 5.2005(a)(1)]

PHAs are required to inform program applicants and participants of their rights under VAWA, including their right to confidentiality and the limits thereof, when they are denied assistance, when they are admitted to the program, and when they are notified of an eviction or termination of housing benefits.

HACC Policy

HACC will provide all applicants with information about VAWA at the time they request an application for housing assistance, and in the written briefing packet as part of the admission process. HACC will also include information about VAWA in all notices of denial of assistance (see section 3-III.H).

HACC will provide all participants with information about VAWA at annual reexamination. HACC will also include information about VAWA in notices of termination of assistance, as provided in section 12-II.F.

The VAWA information provided to applicants and participants will consist of the notices in Exhibits 16-1 and 16-2.

The PHA is not limited to providing VAWA information at the times specified in the above policy. If the PHA decides to provide VAWA information to a participant following an incident of domestic violence, Notice PIH 2017-08 cautions against sending the information by mail, since the abuser may be monitoring the mail. The notice recommends that in such cases the PHA make alternative delivery arrangements that will not put the victim at risk.

HACC Policy

Whenever HACC has reason to suspect that providing information about VAWA to a participant might place a victim of domestic violence at risk, it will attempt to deliver the information by hand directly to the victim or by having the victim come to an office or other space that may be safer for the individual, making reasonable accommodations as necessary and as indicated by the victim on Form HUD-5382 or the emergency transfer request form. For example, HCC may, based on victim information, determine not to send mail regarding VAWA protections to the victim's unit if HACC believes the perpetrator may have access to the victim's mail, unless requested by the victim.

When discussing VAWA with the victim, HACC will take reasonable precautions to ensure that no one can overhear the conversation, such as having conversations in a private room.

The victim may, but is not required to, designate an attorney, advocate, or other secure contact for communications regarding VAWA protections.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Notification to Owners and Managers

While PHAs are no longer required by regulation to notify owners and managers participating in the HCV program of their rights and obligations under VAWA, the PHA may still choose to inform them.

HACC Policy

HACC will provide owners and managers with information about their rights and obligations under VAWA when they begin their participation in the program and at least annually thereafter.

The VAWA information provided to owners will consist of the notice in Exhibit 16-5 and a copy of Form HUD-5382, Certification of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, Sexual Assault, or Stalking.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

16-IX.D. DOCUMENTATION [24 CFR 5.2007]

A PHA presented with a claim for initial or continued assistance based on status as a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, human trafficking, or criminal activity related to any of these forms of abuse may—but is not required to—request that the individual making the claim document the abuse. Any request for documentation must be in writing, and the individual must be allowed at least 14 business days after receipt of the request to submit the documentation. The PHA may extend this time period at its discretion. [24 CFR 5.2007(a)]

The individual may satisfy the PHA's request by providing any one of the following three forms of documentation [24 CFR 5.2007(b)]:

(1) A completed and signed HUD-approved certification form (HUD-5382, Certification of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, Sexual Assault, or Stalking), which must include the name of the perpetrator only if the name of the perpetrator is safe to provide and is known to the victim. The form may be filled out and submitted on behalf of the victim.

(2) A federal, state, tribal, territorial, or local police report or court record, or an administrative record

(3) Documentation signed by a person who has assisted the victim in addressing domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, human trafficking, or the effects of such abuse. This person may be an employee, agent, or volunteer of a victim service provider; an attorney; a mental health professional; or a medical professional. The person signing the documentation must attest under penalty of perjury to the person's belief that the incidents in question are bona fide incidents of abuse. The victim must also sign the documentation.

Tenants cannot be expected and cannot be asked or required to claim, document, or prove victim status or VAWA violence/abuse other than as stated in the Notice of Occupancy rights [Form HUD-5382]. The PHA may not require third-party documentation (forms 2 and 3) in addition to certification (form 1), except as specified below under "Conflicting Documentation," nor may it require certification in addition to third-party documentation [FR Notice 11/16/16].

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

HACC Policy

Any request for documentation of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking will be in writing, will specify a deadline of 14 business days following receipt of the request, will describe the three forms of acceptable documentation, will provide explicit instructions on where and to whom the documentation must be submitted, and will state the consequences for failure to submit the documentation or request an extension in writing by the deadline.

HACC may, in its discretion, extend the deadline for 10 business days. In determining whether to extend the deadline, HACC will consider factors that may contribute to the victim's inability to provide documentation in a timely manner, including cognitive limitations, disabilities, limited English proficiency, absence from the unit, administrative delays, the danger of further violence, and the victim's need to address health or safety issues. Any extension granted by HACC will be in writing.

Once the victim provides documentation, HACC will acknowledge receipt of the documentation within 10 business days.

Conflicting Documentation [24 CFR 5.2007(e)]

In cases where the PHA receives conflicting certification documents from two or more members of a household, each claiming to be a victim and naming one or more of the other petitioning household members as the perpetrator, the PHA may determine which is the true victim by requiring each to provide acceptable third-party documentation, as described above (forms 2 and 3). The PHA may also request third-party documentation when submitted documentation contains information that conflicts with existing information already available to the PHA. Individuals have 30 calendar days to return third-party verification to the PHA. If the PHA does not receive third-party documentation, and the PHA will deny or terminate assistance as a result, the PHA must hold separate hearings for the tenants [Notice PIH 2017-08].

The PHA must honor any court orders issued to protect the victim or to address the distribution of property.

HACC Policy

If presented with conflicting certification documents from members of the same household, HACC will attempt to determine which is the true victim by requiring each of them to provide third-party documentation in accordance with 24 CFR 5.2007(e) and by following any HUD guidance on how such determinations should be made.

When requesting third-party documents, HACC will provide contact information for local domestic violence and legal aid offices. In such cases, applicants or tenants will be given 30 calendar days from the date of the request to provide such documentation.

If HACC does not receive third-party documentation within the required timeframe (and any extensions) HACC will deny VAWA protections and will notify the applicant or tenant in writing of the denial. If, as a result, the applicant or tenant is denied or terminated from the program, HACC will hold separate hearings for the applicants or tenants.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Discretion to Require No Formal Documentation [24 CFR 5.2007(d)]

The PHA has the discretion to provide benefits to an individual based solely on the individual's statement or other corroborating evidence—i.e., without requiring formal documentation of abuse in accordance with 24 CFR 5.2007(b). HUD recommends documentation in a confidential manner when a verbal statement or other evidence is accepted.

HACC Policy

If HACC accepts an individual's statement or other corroborating evidence (as determined by the victim) of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking, HACC will document acceptance of the statement or evidence in the individual's file.

Failure to Provide Documentation [24 CFR 5.2007(c)]

In order to deny relief for protection under VAWA, a PHA must provide the individual requesting relief with a written request for documentation of abuse. If the individual fails to provide the documentation within 14 business days from the date of receipt, or such longer time as the PHA may allow, the PHA may deny relief for protection under VAWA.

16-IX.E. CONFIDENTIALITY [24 CFR 5.2007(b)(4)]

If a tenant inquires or requests any VAWA protections or represents that they or a household member are a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking, and therefore entitled to VAWA protections, the PHA must keep any information they provide concerning the VAWA violence/abuse strictly confidential, including their or a household member's status as a victim. This information should be securely and separately kept from tenant files. The PHA (1) may not enter the information into any shared database, (2) may not allow employees or others to access the information unless they are explicitly authorized to do so and have a need to know the information for purposes of their work, and (3) may not provide the information to any other entity or individual, except to the extent that the disclosure is (a) requested or consented to by the individual in writing, (b) required for use in an eviction proceeding, or (c) otherwise required by applicable law.

HACC Policy

If disclosure is required for use in an eviction proceeding or is otherwise required by applicable law, HACC will inform the victim before disclosure occurs so that safety risks can be identified and addressed.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

EXHIBIT 16-1: SAMPLE NOTICE OF OCCUPANCY RIGHTS UNDER THE VIOLENCE AGAINST WOMEN ACT, FORM HUD-5380

Protections for Victims of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, Sexual Assault or Stalking

When should I receive this form? A covered housing provider must provide a copy of the Notice of Occupancy Rights Under The Violence Against Women Act (Form HUD-5380) and the Certification of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, Sexual Assault, or Stalking (Form HUD-5382) when you are admitted as a tenant, when you receive an eviction or termination notice and prior to termination of tenancy, or when you are denied as an applicant. A covered housing provider may provide these forms at additional times.

What is the Violence Against Women Act ("VAWA")? This notice describes protections that may apply to you as an applicant or a tenant under a housing program covered by a federal law called the Violence Against Women Act ("VAWA"). VAWA provides housing protections for victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault or stalking. VAWA protections must be in leases and other program documents, as applicable. VAWA protections may be raised at any time. You do not need to know the type or name of the program you are participating in or applying in order to seek VAWA protections.

What if I require this information in a language other than English? To read this information in Spanish or another language, please contact **[INSERT COVERED HOUSING PROVIDER'S CONTACT INFORMATION; FOR HOPWA PROVIDERS – INSERT GRANTEE NAME AND CONTACT INFORMATION]** or go to **[INSERT WEBSITE, IF APPLICABLE]**. You can read translated VAWA forms at https://www.hud.gov/program_offices/administration/hudclips/forms/hud5a#4. If you speak or read in a language other than English, your covered housing provider must give you language assistance regarding your VAWA protections (for example, oral interpretation and/or written translation).

What do the words in this notice mean?

- *VAWA violence/abuse* means one or more incidents of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking.
- *Victim* means any victim of VAWA violence/abuse, regardless of actual or perceived sexual orientation, gender identity, sex, or marital status.
- *Affiliated person* means the tenant's spouse, parent, sibling, or child; or any individual, tenant, or lawful occupant living in the tenant's household; or anyone for whom the tenant acts as parent/guardian.
- Covered housing program[1] includes the following HUD programs:
    - Public Housing
    - Tenant-based vouchers (TBV, also known as Housing Choice Vouchers or HCV) and Project-based Vouchers (PBV) Section 8 programs
    - Section 8 Project-Based Rental Assistance (PBRA)
    - Section 8 Moderate Rehabilitation Single Room Occupancy
    - Section 202 Supportive Housing for the Elderly
    - Section 811 Supportive Housing for Persons with Disabilities
    - Section 221(d)(3)/(d)(5) Multifamily Rental Housing
    - Section 236 Multifamily Rental Housing

[1] For information about non-HUD covered housing programs under VAWA, see Interagency Statement on the Violence Against Women Act's Housing Provisions at https://www.hud.gov/sites/dfiles/PA/documents/InteragencyVAWAHousingStmnt092024.pdf.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

- Housing Opportunities for Persons With AIDS (HOPWA) program
- HOME Investment Partnerships (HOME) program
- The Housing Trust Fund
- Emergency Solutions Grants (ESG) program
- Continuum of Care program
- Rural Housing Stability Assistance program

- Covered housing provider means the individual or entity under a covered housing program that is responsible for providing or overseeing the VAWA protection in a specific situation. The covered housing provider may be a public housing agency, project sponsor, housing owner, mortgagor, housing manager, State or local government, public agency, or a nonprofit or for-profit organization as the lessor.

What if I am an applicant under a program covered by VAWA? You can't be denied housing, housing assistance, or homeless assistance covered by VAWA just because you (or a household member) are or were a victim or just because of problems you (or a household member) had as a direct result of being or having been a victim. For example, if you have a poor rental or credit history or a criminal record, and that history or record is the direct result of you being a victim of VAWA abuse/violence, that history or record cannot be used as a reason to deny you housing or homeless assistance covered by VAWA.

What if I am a tenant under a program covered by VAWA? You cannot lose housing, housing assistance, or homeless assistance covered by VAWA or be evicted just because you (or a household member) are or were a victim of VAWA violence/abuse. You also cannot lose housing, housing assistance, or homeless assistance covered by VAWA or be evicted just because of problems that you (or a household member) have as a direct result of being or having been a victim. For example, if you are a victim of VAWA abuse/violence that directly results in repeated noise complaints and damage to the property, neither the noise complaints nor property damage can be used as a reason for evicting you from housing covered by VAWA. You also cannot be evicted or removed from housing, housing assistance, or homeless assistance covered by VAWA because of someone else's criminal actions that are directly related to VAWA abuse/violence against you, a household member, or another affiliated person.

How can tenants request an emergency transfer? Victims of VAWA violence/abuse have the right to request an emergency transfer from their current unit to another unit for safety reasons related to the VAWA violence/abuse. An emergency transfer cannot be guaranteed, but you can request an emergency transfer when:

1. You (or a household member) are a victim of VAWA violence/abuse;
2. You expressly request the emergency transfer; AND
3. EITHER
    a. you reasonably believe that there is a threat of imminent harm from further violence, including trauma, if you (or a household member) stay in the same dwelling unit; OR
    b. if you (or a household member) are a victim of sexual assault, either you reasonably believe that there is a threat of imminent harm from further violence, including trauma, if you (or a household member) were to stay in the unit, or the sexual assault occurred on the premises and you request an emergency transfer within 90 days (including holidays and weekend days) of when that assault occurred.

You can request an emergency transfer even if you are not lease compliant, for example if you owe rent. If you request an emergency transfer, your request, the information you provided to make the request, and your new unit's location must be kept strictly confidential by the covered housing provider. The covered housing provider is required to maintain a VAWA emergency transfer plan and make it available to you upon request.

To request an emergency transfer or to read the covered housing provider's VAWA emergency transfer

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

plan, **[ENTER SPECIFIC CONTACT INFORMATION, WEBSITE, AND/OR INSTRUCTIONS FOR REQUESTING AN EMERGENCY TRANSFER OR A COPY OF THE APPLICABLE VAWA EMERGENCY TRANSFER PLAN]**. The VAWA emergency transfer plan includes information about what the covered housing provider does to make sure your address and other relevant information are not disclosed to your perpetrator.

Can the perpetrator be evicted or removed from my lease? Depending on your specific situation, your covered housing provider may be able to divide the lease to evict just the perpetrator. This is called "lease bifurcation."

What happens if the lease bifurcation ends up removing the perpetrator who was the only tenant who qualified for the housing or assistance? In this situation, the covered housing provider must provide you and other remaining household members an opportunity to establish eligibility or to find other housing. If you cannot or don't want to establish eligibility, then the covered housing provider must give you a reasonable time to move or establish eligibility for another covered housing program. This amount of time varies, depending on the covered housing program involved. The table below shows the reasonable time provided under each covered housing programs with HUD. Timeframes for covered housing programs operated by other agencies are determined by those agencies.

Covered Housing Program(s)	**Reasonable Time for Remaining Household Members to Continue to Receive Assistance, Establish Eligibility, or Move.**
HOME and Housing Trust Fund, Continuum of Care Program (except for permanent supportive housing), ESG program, Section 221(d)(3) Program, Section 221(d)(5) Program, Rural Housing Stability Assistance Program	Because these programs do not provide housing or assistance based on just one person's status or characteristics, the remaining tenant(s), or family member(s) in the CoC program, can keep receiving assistance or living in the assisted housing as applicable.
Permanent supportive housing funded by the Continuum of Care Program	The remaining household member(s) can receive rental assistance until expiration of the lease that is in effect when the qualifying member is evicted.
Housing Choice Voucher, Project-based Voucher, and Public Housing programs (for Special Purpose Vouchers (e.g., HUD-VASH, FUP, FYI, etc.), see also program specific guidance)	If the person removed was the only tenant who established eligible citizenship/immigration status, the remaining household member(s) must be given 30 calendar days from the date of the lease bifurcation to establish program eligibility or find alternative housing. For HUD-VASH, if the veteran is removed, the remaining family member(s) can keep receiving assistance or living in the assisted housing as applicable. If the veteran was the only tenant who established eligible citizenship/immigration status, the remaining household member(s) must be given 30 calendar days to establish program eligibility or find alternative housing.
Section 202/811 PRAC and SPRAC	The remaining household member(s) must be given 90 calendar days from the date of the lease bifurcation or until the lease expires, whichever is first, to establish program eligibility or find alternative housing.
Section 202/8	The remaining household member(s) must be given 90 calendar days from the date of the lease bifurcation or when the lease expires, whichever is first, to establish program eligibility or find alternative housing. If the person removed was the only tenant who established

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

	eligible citizenship/immigration status, the remaining household member(s) must be given 30 calendar days from the date of the lease bifurcation to establish program eligibility or find alternative housing.
Section 236 (including RAP); Project-based Section 8 and Mod Rehab/SRO	The remaining household member(s) must be given 30 calendar days from the date of the lease bifurcation to establish program eligibility or find alternative housing.
HOPWA	The remaining household member(s) must be given no less than 90 calendar days, and not more than one year, from the date of the lease bifurcation to establish program eligibility or find alternative housing. The date is set by the HOPWA Grantee or Project Sponsor.

Are there any reasons that I can be evicted or lose assistance? VAWA does not prevent you from being evicted or losing assistance for a lease violation, program violation, or violation of other requirements that are not due to the VAWA violence/abuse committed against you or an affiliated person. However, a covered housing provider cannot be stricter with you than with other tenants, just because you or an affiliated person experienced VAWA abuse/violence. VAWA also will not prevent eviction, termination, or removal if other tenants or housing staff are shown to be in immediate, physical danger that could lead to serious bodily harm or death if you are not evicted or removed from assistance. **But only if no other action can be taken to reduce or eliminate the threat** should a covered housing provider evict you or end your assistance, if the VAWA abuse/violence happens to you or an affiliated person. A covered housing provider must provide a copy of the Notice of Occupancy Rights Under The Violence Against Women Act (Form HUD-5380) and the Certification of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, Sexual Assault, or Stalking (Form HUD-5382) when you receive an eviction or termination notice and prior to termination of tenancy.

What do I need to document that I am a victim of VAWA abuse/violence? If you ask for VAWA protection, the covered housing provider may request documentation showing that you (or a household member) are a victim. BUT the covered housing provider must make this request in writing and must give you at least 14 business days (weekends and holidays do not count) to respond, and you are free to choose any one of the following:

1. A self-certification form (for example, Form-HUD 5382), which the covered housing provider must give you along with this notice. Either you can fill out the form or someone else can complete it for you;
2. A statement from a victim/survivor service provider, attorney, mental health professional or medical professional who has helped you address incidents of VAWA violence/abuse. The professional must state "under penalty of perjury" that he/she/they believes that the incidents of VAWA violence/abuse are real and covered by VAWA. Both you and the professional must sign the statement;
3. A police, administrative, or court record (such as a protective order) that shows you (or a household member) were a victim of VAWA violence/abuse; OR
4. If allowed by your covered housing provider, any other statement or evidence provided by you.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

It is your choice which documentation to provide and the covered housing provider must accept any one of the above as documentation. The covered housing provider is prohibited from seeking additional documentation of victim status or requiring more than one of these types of documentation, unless the covered housing provider receives conflicting information about the VAWA violence/abuse.

If you do not provide one of these types of documentation by the deadline, the covered housing provider does not have to provide the VAWA protections you requested. If the documentation received by the covered housing provider contains conflicting information about the VAWA violence/abuse, the covered housing provider may require you to provide additional documentation from the list above, but the covered housing provider must give you another 30 calendar days to do so.

Will my information be kept confidential? If you share information with a covered housing provider about why you need VAWA protections, the covered housing provider must keep the information you share strictly confidential. This information should be securely and separately kept from your other tenant files. No one who works for your covered housing provider will have access to this information, unless there is a reason that specifically calls for them to access this information, your covered housing provider explicitly authorizes their access for that reason, and that authorization is consistent to applicable law.

Your information **will not be disclosed** to anyone else or put in a database shared with anyone else, except in the following situations:

1. If you give the covered housing provider written permission to share the information for a limited time;
2. If the covered housing provider needs to use that information in an eviction proceeding or hearing; or
3. If other applicable law requires the covered housing provider to share the information.

How do other laws apply? VAWA does not limit the covered housing provider's duty to honor court orders about access to or control of the property, or civil protection orders issued to protect a victim of VAWA abuse/violence. Additionally, VAWA does not limit the covered housing provider's duty to comply with a court order with respect to the distribution or possession of property among household members during a family break up. The covered housing provider must follow all applicable fair housing and civil rights requirements.

Can I request a reasonable accommodation? If you have a disability, your covered housing provider must provide reasonable accommodations to rules, policies, practices, or services that may be necessary to allow you to equally benefit from VAWA protections (for example, giving you more time to submit documents or assistance with filling out forms). You may request a reasonable accommodation at any time, even for the first time during an eviction. If a provider is denying a specific reasonable accommodation because it is not reasonable, your covered housing provider must first engage in the interactive process with you to identify possible alternative accommodations. To request a reasonable accommodation, please contact **[INSERT APPROPRIATE STAFF MEMBER CONTACT INFORMATION]**. Your covered housing provider must also ensure effective communication with individuals with disabilities.

Have your protections under VAWA been denied? If you believe that the covered housing provider has violated these rights, you may seek help by contacting **[INSERT LOCAL HUD FHEO FIELD OFFICE & CONTACT INFORMATION]**. You can also find additional information on filing VAWA complaints at https://www.hud.gov/VAWA and https://www.hud.gov/program_offices/fair_housing_equal_opp/VAWA. To file a VAWA complaint, visit https://www.hud.gov/fairhousing/fileacomplaint.

Need further help?

- For additional information on VAWA and to find help in your area, visit https://www.hud.gov/vawa.
- To talk with a housing advocate, contact **[ENTER CONTACT INFO FOR LOCAL ADVOCACY AND LEGAL AID ORGANIZATIONS]**.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to range from 45 to 90 minutes per each covered housing provider's response, depending on the program. This includes time to print and distribute the form. Comments concerning the accuracy of this burden estimate and any suggestions for reducing this burden can be sent to the Reports Management Officer, QDAM, Department of Housing and Urban Development, 451 7th Street, SW, Washington, D.C. 20410. This notice is required for covered housing programs under section 41411 of VAWA and 24 CFR 5.2003. Covered housing providers must give this notice to applicants and tenants to inform them of the VAWA protections as specified in section 41411(d)(2). This is a model notice, and no information is being collected. A Federal agency may not collect this information, and you are not required to complete this form, unless it displays a currently valid Office of Management and Budget control number.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

EXHIBIT 16-2: CERTIFICATION OF DOMESTIC VIOLENCE, DATING VIOLENCE, SEXUAL ASSAULT, OR STALKING AND ALTERNATE DOCUMENTATION, FORM HUD-5382

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
OMB Approval No. 2577-0286
Exp. 1/31/2028

CERTIFICATION OF DOMESTIC VIOLENCE, DATING VIOLENCE, SEXUAL ASSAULT, OR STALKING

Confidentiality Note: Any personal information you share in this form will be maintained by your covered housing provider according to the confidentiality provisions below.

Purpose of Form: If you are a tenant of or applicant for housing assisted under a covered housing program, or if you are applying for or receiving transitional housing or rental assistance under a covered housing program, and ask for protection under the Violence Against Women Act ("VAWA"), you may use this form to comply with a covered housing provider's request for written documentation of your status as a "victim". This form is accompanied by a "Notice of Occupancy Rights Under the Violence Against Women Act," Form HUD-5380.

VAWA protects individuals and families regardless of a victim's age or actual or perceived sexual orientation, gender identity, sex, or marital status.

You are not expected and cannot be asked or required to claim, document, or prove victim status or VAWA violence/abuse other than as stated in "Notice of Occupancy Rights Under the Violence Against Women Act," Form HUD-5380.

This form is **one of your available options** for responding to a covered housing provider's written request for documentation of victim status or the incident(s) of VAWA violence/abuse. If you choose, you may submit one of the types of third-party documentation described in Form HUD-5380, in the section titled, "What do I need to document that I am a victim?". Your covered housing provider must give you at least 14 business days (weekends and holidays do not count) to respond to their written request for this documentation.

Will my information be kept confidential? Whenever you ask for or about VAWA protections, your covered housing provider must keep any information you provide about the VAWA violence/abuse or the fact you (or a household member) are a victim, including the information on this form, strictly confidential. This information should be securely and separately kept from your other tenant files. This information can only be accessed by an employee/agent of your covered housing provider if (1) access is required for a specific reason, (2) your covered housing provider explicitly authorizes that person's access for that reason, and (3) the authorization complies with applicable law. This information will not be given to anyone else or put in a database shared with anyone else, unless your covered housing provider (1) gets your written permission to do so for a limited time, (2) is required to do so as part of an eviction or termination hearing, or (3) is required to do so by law.

In addition, your covered housing provider must keep your address strictly confidential to ensure that it is not disclosed to a person who committed or threatened to commit VAWA violence/abuse against you (or a household member).

What if I require this information in a language other than English? To read this in Spanish or another language, please contact **[INSERT COVERED HOUSING PROVIDER'S CONTACT INFORMATION; FOR HOPWA PROVIDERS – INSERT GRANTEE NAME AND CONTACT INFORMATION]** or go to **[INSERT WEBSITE, IF APPLICABLE]**. You can read translated VAWA forms at https://www.hud.gov/program_offices/administration/hudclips/forms/hud5a#4. If you speak or read in a language other than English, your covered housing provider must give you language assistance regarding your VAWA protections (for example, oral interpretation and/or written translation).

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Can I request a reasonable accommodation? If you have a disability, your covered housing provider must provide reasonable accommodations to rules, policies, practices, or services that may be necessary to allow you to equally benefit from VAWA protections (for example, giving you more time to submit documents or assistance with filling out forms). You may request a reasonable accommodation at any time, even for the first time during an eviction. If a provider is denying a specific reasonable accommodation because it is not reasonable, your covered housing provider must first engage in the interactive process with you to identify possible alternative accommodations. Your covered housing provider must also ensure effective communication with individuals with disabilities. Need further help? For additional information on VAWA and to find help in your area, visit https://www.hud.gov/vawa. To speak with a housing advocate, contact **[ENTER CONTACT INFO FOR LOCAL ADVOCACY AND LEGAL AID ORGANIZATIONS]**.

TO BE COMPLETED BY OR ON BEHALF OF THE VICTIM OF DOMESTIC VIOLENCE, DATING VIOLENCE, SEXUAL ASSAULT, OR STALKING

1. Name(s) of victim(s): _____

2. Your name *(if different from victim's)***:**_____

3. Name(s) of other member(s) of the household:_____

_____

4. Name of the perpetrator *(if known and can be safely disclosed)*:_____

_____

5. What ist he safest and most secure way to contact you? (You may choose more than one.)

If any contact information changes or is no longer a safe contact method, notify your covered housing provider.

☐ Phone Phone Number: _____

Safe to receive a voicemail: ☐ Yes ☐ No

☐ E-mail E-mail address: _____

Safe to receive an e-mail: ☐ Yes ☐ No

☐ Mail Mailing Address: _____

Safe to receive mail from your housing provider: ☐ Yes ☐ No

☐ Other Please List: _____

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

6. Anything else your housing provider should know to safely communicate with you?

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

Applicable definitions of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking:

Domestic violence includes felony or misdemeanor crimes of violence committed by a current or former spouse or intimate partner of the victim, by a person with whom the victim shares a child in common, by a person who lives with or has lived with the victim as a spouse or intimate partner, by a person similarly situated to a spouse of the victim under the domestic or family violence laws of the jurisdiction, or by any other person against an adult or youth victim who is protected from that person's acts under the domestic or family violence laws of the jurisdiction.

Spouse or intimate partner of the victim includes a person who is or has been in a social relationship of a romantic or intimate nature with the victim, as determined by the length of the relationship, the type of the relationship, and the frequency of interaction between the persons involved in the relationship.

Dating violence means violence committed by a person:

(1) Who is or has been in a social relationship of a romantic or intimate nature with the victim; and

(2) Where the existence of such a relationship shall be determined based on a consideration of the following factors: (i) The length of the relationship; (ii) The type of relationship; and (iii) The frequency of interaction between the persons involved in the relationship.

Sexual assault means any nonconsensual sexual act proscribed by Federal, tribal, or State law, including when the victim lacks capacity to consent.

Stalking means engaging in a course of conduct directed at a specific person that would cause a reasonable person to:

(1) Fear for the person’s individual safety or the safety of others or

(2) Suffer substantial emotional distress.

Certification of Applicant or Tenant: By signing below, I am certifying that the information provided on this form is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and recollection, and that one or more members of my household is or has been a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking as described in the applicable definitions above.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Signature _____ _____ **Date** _____

Public Reporting Burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 20 minutes per response. This includes the time for collecting, reviewing, and reporting. Comments concerning the accuracy of this burden estimate and any suggestions for reducing this burden can be sent to the Reports Management Officer, QDAM, Department of Housing and Urban Development, 451 7th Street, SW, Washington, DC 20410. Housing providers in programs covered by VAWA may request certification that the applicant or tenant is a victim of VAWA violence/abuse. A Federal agency may not collect this information, and you are not required to complete this form, unless it displays a currently valid Office of Management and Budget control number.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

EXHIBIT 16-3: EMERGENCY TRANSFER PLAN FOR VICTIMS OF DOMESTIC VIOLENCE, DATING VIOLENCE, SEXUAL ASSAULT, OR STALKING (HCV VERSION)

Attachment: Certification form HUD-5382

[Insert name of covered housing provider]

Emergency Transfer Plan for Victims of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, Sexual Assault, or Stalking

Housing Choice Voucher Program

Emergency Transfers

The PHA is concerned about the safety of its tenants, and such concern extends to tenants who are victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking. In accordance with the Violence Against Women Act (VAWA), the PHA allows tenants who are victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking to request an emergency transfer from the tenant's current unit to another unit. VAWA protections are not limited to women and are available regardless of age or actual or perceived sexual orientation, gender identity, sex, or marital status. Victims cannot be discriminated against on the basis of any protected characteristic, including race, color, national origin, religion, sex (including perceived or actual sexual orientation or gender identity), familial status, disability, or age. HUD-assisted and HUD-insured housing must also be made available to all otherwise eligible individuals and families regardless of age, or actual or perceived gender identity, sexual orientation, or marital status.

This plan identifies tenants who are eligible for an emergency transfer, the documentation needed to request an emergency transfer, confidentiality protections, how an emergency transfer may occur, and guidance to tenants on safety and security. This plan is based on a model emergency transfer plan published by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD), the federal agency that oversees that the **public housing and housing choice voucher (HCV) programs** are in compliance with VAWA.

Definitions

- **External emergency transfer** refers to an emergency relocation of a tenant to another unit where the tenant would be categorized as a new applicant; that is, the tenant must undergo an application process in order to reside in the new unit. **[INSERT EXAMPLES OF EXTERNAL TRANSFERS.]**

- **Internal emergency transfer** refers to an emergency relocation of a tenant to another unit where the tenant would not be categorized as a new applicant; that is, the tenant may reside in the new unit without having to undergo an application process. **[INSERT EXAMPLES OF INTERNAL TRANSFERS.]**

- **Safe unit** refers to a unit that the victim of VAWA violence/abuse believes is safe.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

- **VAWA violence/abuse means** an incident or incidents of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, as those terms are defined in 24 CFR 5.2003 and "Certification of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, Sexual Assault, or Stalking" (Form HUD-5382).

Eligibility for Emergency Transfers

A tenant may seek an emergency transfer to another unit if they or their household member is a victim of VAWA violence/abuse, as outlined in the "Notice of Occupancy Rights Under the Violence Against Women Act," Form HUD-5380. This emergency transfer plan provides further information on emergency transfers, and the PHA must provide a copy if requested. The PHA may ask for submission of a written request for an emergency transfer, such as form HUD-5383, to certify eligibility for the emergency transfer.

A Tenant is eligible for an emergency transfer if:

1. The tenant (or their household member) is a victim of VAWA violence/abuse;
2. The tenant expressly requests the emergency transfer; **AND**
3. **EITHER**
   a. The tenant reasonably believes that there is a threat of imminent harm from further violence, including trauma, if they or (their household member) stays in the same dwelling unit; OR
   b. If the tenant (or their household member) is a victim of sexual assault, either the tenant reasonably believes that there is a threat of imminent harm from further violence, including trauma, if the tenant (or their household member) were to stay in the unit, or the sexual assault occurred on the premises and the tenant requested an emergency transfer within 90 days (including holidays and weekend days) of when that assault occurred.

The PHA, in response to an emergency transfer request, should not evaluate whether the tenant is in good standing as part of the assessment or provision of an emergency transfer. Whether or not a tenant is in good standing does not impact their ability to request an emergency transfer under VAWA.

A tenant requesting an emergency transfer must expressly request the transfer in accordance with the procedures described in this plan.

Emergency Transfer Policies

Internal transfers when a safe unit is immediately available:

Tenant-based assistance: If you are a participant in the tenant-based HCV program and request an emergency transfer as described in this plan, the PHA will assist you to move to a safe unit quickly using your existing voucher assistance. The PHA will make exceptions to program regulations restricting moves as required.

At your request, the PHA will refer you to organizations that may be able to further assist you.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Project-based assistance: If you are assisted under the project-based voucher (PBV) program, you may request an emergency transfer under the following programs for which you are not required to apply:

- Tenant-based voucher, if available
- Project-based assistance in the same project (if a vacant unit is available and you determine that the vacant unit is safe)
- Project-based assistance in another development owned by the PHA

Internal transfers when a safe unit is not immediately available:

If an internal transfer to a safe unit is not immediately available, the PHA will assist you in seeking an external emergency transfer either within or outside the PHA's programs.

External transfers:

You may also request an emergency transfer under the following programs for which you are required to apply:

- Public housing program
- PBV assistance in another development not owned by the PHA
- **[Insert other programs the PHA provides, such as LIHTC or HOME]**

While you must be placed on the waiting list for these programs, a VAWA admissions preference may be applied depending on whether the external program allows this. At your request, the PHA will refer you to organizations that may be able to further assist you. VAWA provisions do not supersede eligibility or other occupancy requirements that may apply under a covered housing program. The PHA may be unable to transfer a tenant to a particular unit if the tenant cannot establish eligibility for that unit.

Emergency Transfer Request Documentation

To request an emergency transfer, the tenant shall notify the PHA's management office and submit a written request for a transfer to **any PHA office**. If the PHA does not already have documentation of the occurrence of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, the PHA may ask for this documentation in accordance with 24 CFR 5.2007. Unless the PHA receives documentation that contains conflicting information, as described in 24 CFR 5.2007(b)(2), the PHA cannot require third-party documentation to determine status as a VAWA victim for emergency transfer eligibility. The PHA will provide reasonable accommodations to this policy for individuals with disabilities.

The tenant's written request for an emergency transfer should include either:

1. A statement expressing that the tenant reasonably believes that there is a threat of imminent harm from further violence, including trauma, if the tenant (or household member) were to remain in the same dwelling unit; OR
2. In the case of a tenant (or household member) who is a victim of sexual assault, **either** a statement that the tenant reasonably believes there is a threat of imminent harm from further violence or trauma if the tenant (or household member stays in the same dwelling unit), **or** a statement that the sexual assault occurred on the premises and the tenant requested an emergency transfer within 90 days (including holidays and weekend days) of when the assault occurred.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Form HUD-5383 may be used for making a written request for an emergency transfer.

Any request for documentation of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking will be in writing, will specify a deadline of 14 business days following receipt of the request, will describe the three forms of acceptable documentation, will provide explicit instructions on where and to whom the documentation must be submitted, and will state the consequences for failure to submit the documentation or request an extension in writing by the deadline.

The PHA may, in its discretion, extend the deadline for 10 business days. In determining whether to extend the deadline, the PHA will consider factors that may contribute to the victim's inability to provide documentation in a timely manner, including cognitive limitations, disabilities, limited English proficiency, absence from the unit, administrative delays, the danger of further violence, and the victim's need to address health or safety issues. Any extension granted by the PHA will be in writing.

Once the victim provides documentation, the PHA will acknowledge receipt of the documentation within 10 business days.

The PHA has the discretion to provide benefits to an individual based solely on the individual's statement or other corroborating evidence—i.e., without requiring formal documentation of abuse in accordance with 24 CFR 5.2007(b). HUD recommends documentation in a confidential manner when a verbal statement or other evidence is accepted.

If the PHA accepts an individual's statement or other corroborating evidence (as determined by the victim) of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking, the PHA will document acceptance of the statement or evidence in the individual's file.

Confidentiality

If a tenant inquires about or requests any VAWA protections or represents that they or a household member are a victim of VAWA violence/abuse entitled to VAWA protections, the PHA must keep any information they provide concerning the VAWA violence/abuse, their request for an emergency transfer, and their or a household member's status as a victim strictly confidential. This information should be securely and separately kept from tenant files. All the information provided by or on behalf of the tenant to support an emergency transfer request, including information on the Certification Form (HUD-5382) and the Emergency Transfer Request Form (HUD-5383) (collectively referred to as "Confidential Information") may only be accessed by PHA employees or contractors if explicitly authorized by the PHA for reasons that specifically call for those individuals to have access to that information under applicable federal, State, or local law.

Confidential information must not be entered into any shared database or disclosed to any other entity or individual, except if:

- Written permission by the victim in a time-limited release;
- Required for use in an eviction proceeding or hearing regarding termination of assistance; or
- Otherwise required by applicable law.

In addition, HUD's VAWA regulations require emergency transfer plans to provide strict confidentiality measures to ensure that the location of the victim's dwelling unit is never

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

disclosed to a person who committed or threatened to commit the VAWA violence/abuse. Accordingly, **[INSERT ANY SPECIFIC MEASURES HERE].**

Emergency Transfer Timing and Availability

The PHA cannot specify how long it will take from the time a transfer request is approved until the tenant can be placed in a new, safe unit. The PHA will, however, act as quickly as possible to assist a tenant who qualifies for an emergency transfer. If the PHA identifies an available unit and the tenant believes that unit would not be safe, the tenant may request a transfer to a different unit. The PHA may be unable to transfer a tenant and their household to a particular unit if the tenant and their household has not established or cannot establish eligibility for that unit.

If the PHA does not have any safe and available units for which the tenant is eligible, the PHA will assist the tenant in identifying other covered housing providers who may have safe and available units to which the tenant could move. At the tenant's request, the PHA will also assist the tenant in contacting the local organizations offering assistance to victims of VAWA violence/abuse.

Making the Emergency Transfer Plan Available

The PHA will post a copy of the Emergency Transfer Plan in its offices and on its website. It will also make the information readily available to anyone who requests it.

All materials will ensure effective communication with individuals with disabilities, including making materials available in alternative accessible formats, as well as providing reasonable accommodations.

Additionally, the PHA will make VAWA forms available in the language(s) outlined in their language access plan to meet limited English proficiency (LEP) obligations.

Safety and Security of Tenants

When the PHA receives any inquiry or request regarding an emergency transfer, the PHA will encourage the person making the inquiry or request to take all reasonable precautions to be safe, including seeking guidance and assistance from a victim service provider. However, tenants are not required to receive guidance or assistance from a victim service provider.

For additional information on VAWA and to find help in your area, visit https://www.hud.gov/vawa.

[INSERT CONTACT INFORMATION FOR LOCAL ORGANIZATIONS OFFERING ASSISTANCE TO VICTIMS OF DOMESTIC VIOLENCE, DATING VIOLENCE, SEXUAL ASSAULT, OR STALKING.]

[ATTACH THE PHA'S ARRANGEMENTS WITH OTHER COVERED HOUSING PROVIDERS, INCLUDING MEMORANDA OF UNDERSTANDING]

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

EXHIBIT 16-4: EMERGENCY TRANSFER REQUEST FOR CERTAIN VICTIMS OF DOMESTIC VIOLENCE, DATING VIOLENCE, SEXUAL ASSAULT, OR STALKING, FORM HUD-5383

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
OMB Approval No. 2577-0286
Exp. 1/31/2028

CERTIFICATION OF DOMESTIC VIOLENCE, DATING VIOLENCE, SEXUAL ASSAULT, OR STALKING

Confidentiality Note: Any personal information you share in this form will be maintained by your covered housing provider according to the confidentiality provisions below.

Purpose of Form: If you are a tenant of housing assisted under a covered housing program, or if you are receiving transitional housing or rental assistance under a covered housing program, you may use this form to request an emergency transfer and certify that you qualify for an emergency transfer under the Violence Against Women Act ("VAWA"). This form refers to domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking as "VAWA violence/abuse."

VAWA protects individuals and families regardless of a victim's age or actual or perceived sexual orientation, gender identity, sex, or marital status.

You may request an emergency transfer when:

1. You (or a household member) are a victim of VAWA violence/abuse;
2. You expressly request the emergency transfer; **AND**
3. **EITHER**
    a. you reasonably believe that there is a threat of imminent harm from further violence, including trauma, if you (or a household member) stay in the same dwelling unit; or
    b. if you (or a household member) are a victim of sexual assault, either you reasonably believe there is a threat of imminent harm from further violence, including trauma, if you (or a household member) stay in the unit, or the sexual assault occurred on the premises and you request an emergency transfer within 90 days (including holidays and weekend days) of when that assault occurred.

A covered housing provider, in response to an emergency transfer request, should not evaluate whether you are in good standing as part of the assessment or provision of an emergency transfer. Whether or not you are in good standing does not impact your ability to request an emergency transfer under VAWA.

However, submitting this form does not necessarily mean that you will receive an emergency transfer. See your covered housing provider's VAWA Emergency Transfer Plan for more information about VAWA emergency transfers and see "Notice of Occupancy Rights Under the Violence Against Women Act," Form HUD-5380, for additional housing rights you may be entitled to.

Am I required to submit any documentation to my covered housing provider? Your covered housing provider may request documentation proving that you, or a household member, are a victim of VAWA violence/abuse, in addition to completing this emergency transfer request form. The request can be met by completing and submitting the VAWA Self-certification Form (Form HUD-5382), unless the covered housing provider receives conflicting information about the VAWA violence/abuse. If you have third-party documentation that demonstrates why you are eligible for an emergency transfer, you may, instead, choose to submit that documentation to your covered housing provider. See "Notice of Occupancy Rights Under the Violence Against Women Act," Form HUD-5380, for more information.

Will my information be kept confidential? Whenever you ask for or about VAWA protections, your covered housing provider must keep any information you provide about the VAWA violence/abuse or the fact you (or a household member) are a victim, including the information on this form, strictly confidential. This information should be securely and separately kept from your other tenant files. This

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

information can only be accessed by an employee/agent of your covered housing provider if (1) access is required for a specific reason, (2) your covered housing provider explicitly authorizes that person's access for that reason, and (3) the authorization complies with applicable law. This information will not be given to anyone else or put in a database shared with anyone else, unless your covered housing provider (1) gets your written permission to do so for a limited time, (2) is required to do so as part of an eviction or termination hearing, or (3) is required to do so by law.

In addition, your covered housing provider must keep your address strictly confidential to ensure that it is not disclosed to a person who committed or threatened to commit VAWA violence/abuse against you (or a household member).

What if I need this information in a language other than English? To read this in Spanish or another language, please contact **[INSERT COVERED HOUSING PROVIDER'S CONTACT INFORMATION; FOR HOPWA PROVIDERS – INSERT GRANTEE NAME AND CONTACT INFORMATION] or go to [INSERT WEBSITE, IF APPLICABLE]**. You can read translated VAWA forms at https://www.hud.gov/program_offices/administration/hudclips/forms/hud5a#4. If you speak or read in a language other than English, your covered housing provider must give you language assistance regarding your VAWA protections (for example, oral interpretation and/or written translation).

Can I request a reasonable accommodation? If you have a disability, your covered housing provider must provide reasonable accommodations to rules, policies, practices, or services that may be necessary to allow you to equally benefit from VAWA protections (for example, giving you more time to submit documents or assistance with filling out forms). You may request a reasonable accommodation at any time, even for the first time during an eviction. If a provider is denying a specific reasonable accommodation because it is not reasonable, your covered housing provider must first engage in the interactive process with you to identify possible alternative accommodations. Your covered housing provider must also ensure effective communication with individuals with disabilities. Need further help? For additional information on VAWA and to find help in your area, visit https://www.hud.gov/vawa. To speak with a housing advocate, contact **[ENTER CONTACT INFO FOR LOCAL ADVOCACY AND LEGAL AID ORGANIZATIONS]**.

TO BE COMPLETED BY OR ON BEHALF OF THE TENANT REQUESTING AN EMERGENCY TRANSFER

1. Name(s) of victim(s): _____

2. Your name *(if different from victim's)***:**_____

3. Name(s) of other household member(s):_____

_____

4. Name(s) of other household member(s) who would transfer with the victim: _____

_____

5. Name of the perpetrator *(if known and can be safely disclosed)*:_____

_____

6. Address of location from which the victim seeks to transfer:_____

_____

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

7. Current Unit Size (# of bedrooms):_____

8. What is the safest and most secure way to contact you? (You may choose more than one.)

If any contact information changes or is no longer a safe contact method, notify your covered housing provider.

☐ Phone Phone Number: _____

Safe to receive a voicemail: ☐ Yes ☐ No

☐ E-mail E-mail address: _____

Safe to receive an e-mail: ☐ Yes ☐ No

☐ Mail Mailing Address: _____

Safe to receive mail from your housing provider: ☐ Yes ☐ No

☐ Other Please List: _____

9. Anything else your housing provider should know to safely communicate with you?

_____

_____

_____

10. What features are requested for a safe unit? You may list here any information that would facilitate a suitable transfer, such as accessibility needs, and a description of where it is safe or unsafe for you to live.

(Please note that the ability to provide an emergency transfer is based on unit availability.)

☐ New Neighborhood ☐ New Building
☐ First Floor Unit ☐ Second Floor Unit (and above)
☐ Near an Exit ☐ Well-lit hallways/walkways
☐ 24-hour Security ☐ Accessible unit

☐ Other _____

_____

11. To approve your request for an emergency transfer, your covered housing provider may require that you provide written documentation that you (or a household member) are a victim of VAWA violence/abuse. Your covered housing provider must make this request for documentation in writing. You can choose to submit any one of the following types of documentation:

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

- Form HUD-5382 Certification of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, Sexual Assault, or Stalking, and Alternate Documentation, which asks your name and the perpetrator's name (if known and safe to provide);
- A document signed by a victim service provider, attorney, mental health professional, or medical professional who has helped you address the VAWA violence/abuse. The professional must state "under penalty of perjury" that he/she/they believe in the occurrence of the incident of VAWA violence/abuse and that it is covered by VAWA. Both you and the professional must sign the statement;
- A police, administrative, or court record (such as a protective order) that shows you (or a household member) are a victim of VAWA violence/abuse; OR
- If permitted by your covered housing provider, a statement or other evidence provided by you.

Certification of Tenant: By signing below, I am certifying that the information provided on this form is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and recollection, and that I meet the conditions described on this form to qualify for an emergency transfer.

Signature _____ Date _____

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 20 minutes per response. This includes the time for collecting, reviewing, and reporting. Comments concerning the accuracy of this burden estimate and any suggestions for reducing this burden can be sent to the Reports Management Officer, QDAM, Department of Housing and Urban Development, 451 7th Street, SW, Washington, DC 20410. Covered housing providers in programs covered by VAWA may ask for a written request for an emergency transfer for a tenant who is a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking. Housing providers may distribute this form to tenants and tenants may use it to request an emergency transfer. The information is subject to the confidentiality requirements of VAWA. A Federal agency may not collect this information, and you are not required to complete this form, unless it displays a currently valid Office of Management and Budget control number.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

EXHIBIT 16-5: MODEL OWNER NOTIFICATION OF RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS

[Insert Name of Housing Provider]

NOTIFICATION OF YOUR RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS

UNDER THE VIOLENCE AGAINST WOMEN ACT (VAWA)

VAWA provides protections for Section 8 Housing Choice Voucher (HCV) and PBV applicants, tenants, and participants from being denied assistance on the basis or as a direct result of being a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking and human trafficking.

Purpose

Many of VAWA's protections to victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault stalking, and human trafficking involve action by the public housing agency (PHA), but some situations involve action by owners of assisted housing. The purpose of this notice (herein called "Notice") is to explain your rights and obligations under VAWA, as an owner of housing assisted through **[insert name of housing provider]** HCV program. Each component of this Notice also provides citations to HUD's applicable regulations.

Denial of Tenancy

Protections for applicants: Owners cannot deny tenancy based on the applicant having been or currently being a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking. However, the applicant must be otherwise eligible for tenancy. (See 24 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 982.452(b)(1).)

Eviction

*Protections for HCV participants***:** Incidents or threats of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking will not be considered a serious or repeated lease violation by the victim, or good cause to terminate the tenancy of the victim (see 24 CFR 5.2005(c)). Protection also applies to criminal activity related directly to domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking, conducted by a member of a tenant's household or any guest or other person under the tenant's control, if the tenant or an affiliated individual of the tenant is the victim or threatened victim of such domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking (24 CFR 5.2005(b)(2)).

Limitations of VAWA protections:

a. Nothing in VAWA limits the authority of an owner, when notified of a court order, to comply with a court order with respect to (24 CFR 5.2005(d)(1)):

1) The rights of access or control of property, including civil protection orders issued to protect a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking; or

2) The distribution or possession of property among members of a household in a case.

b. Nothing in VAWA limits an owner from evicting a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking for a lease violation that is not premised on an act of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking, as long as the owner does not subject the victim to more demanding standards than other tenants when deciding whether to evict. (See 24 CFR 5.2005(d)(2).)

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

c. Nothing in VAWA limits an owner from evicting a tenant (including the victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking) if the owner can demonstrate an actual and imminent threat to other tenants or those employed at or providing services to the HCV property would be present if the tenant or lawful occupant is not evicted. (See 24 CFR 5.2005(d)(3).)

i. In this context, words, gestures, actions, or other indicators will be considered an "actual and imminent threat" if they meet the following standards: An actual and imminent threat consists of a physical danger that is real, would occur within an immediate time frame, and could result in death or serious bodily harm. In determining whether an individual would pose an actual and imminent threat, the factors to be considered include: the duration of the risk, the nature and severity of the potential harm, the likelihood that the potential harm will occur, and the length of time before the potential harm would occur. (See 24 CFR 5.2003.)

ii. Any eviction due to "actual and imminent threat" should be utilized by an owner only when there are no other actions that could be taken to reduce or eliminate the threat, including, but not limited to, transferring the victim to a different unit, barring the perpetrator from the property, contacting law enforcement to increase police presence or develop other plans to keep the property safe, or seeking other legal remedies to prevent the perpetrator from acting on a threat. Restrictions predicated on public safety cannot be based on stereotypes, but must be tailored to particularized concerns about individual residents. (See 24 CFR 5.2005(d)(4).)

Documentation of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, Sexual Assault, Stalking, or Human Trafficking

If an applicant or tenant requests VAWA protection based on status as a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking, the owner has the option to request that the victim document or provide written evidence to demonstrate that the violence occurred. However, nothing in HUD's regulation requires a covered housing provider to request this documentation. (See 24 CFR 5.2007(b)(3).)

If the owner chooses to request this documentation, the owner must make such request in writing. The individual may satisfy this request by providing any one document type listed under 24 CFR 5.2007(b)(1):

a. Form HUD-55383 (Self-Certification Form); or

b. A document: 1) Signed by an employee, agent, or volunteer of a victim service provider, an attorney, or medical professional or a mental health professional (collectively, "professional") from whom the victim has sought assistance relating to domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking, or the effects of abuse:

2) Signed by the applicant or tenant; and

3) That specifies, under penalty of perjury, that the professional believes in the occurrence of the incident of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking that is the ground for protection and remedies under 24 CFR part 5, subpart L, and that the incident meets the applicable definition of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking under 24 CFR 5.2003; or

c. A record of a Federal, State, tribal, territorial or local law enforcement agency, court, or administrative agency; or

d. At the discretion of a covered housing provider, a statement or other evidence provided by the applicant or tenant.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

The owner must accept any of the above items (a – c). The owner has discretion to accept a statement or other evidence (d).

The owner is prohibited from requiring third-party documentation of the domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking, unless the submitted documentation contains conflicting information.

If the owner makes a written request for documentation, the owner may require submission of that documentation within 14 business days after the date that the individual received the written request for documentation. (24 CFR 5.2007(a)(2)). The owner may extend this time period at its discretion. During the 14 business day period and any granted extensions of that time, no adverse actions, such as evictions or terminations, can be taken against the individual requesting VAWA protection.

Once a victim provides documentation of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking, the owner is encouraged to acknowledge receipt of the documentation in a timely manner.

If the applicant or tenant fails to provide documentation that meets the criteria in 24 CFR 5.2007 within 14 business days after receiving the written request for that documentation or within the designated extension period, nothing in VAWA may be construed to limit the authority of the covered housing provider to:

a. Deny admission by the applicant or tenant to the housing or program;

b. Deny assistance under the covered housing program to the applicant or tenant;

c. Terminate the participation of the tenant in the covered housing program; or

d. Evict the tenant, or a lawful occupant that commits a violation of a lease.

An individual's failure to timely provide documentation of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking does not result in a waiver of the individual's right to challenge the denial of assistance or termination, nor does it preclude the individual's ability to raise an incident of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking at eviction or termination proceedings.

Owners may not coerce, intimidate, threaten, interfere with, or retaliate against any person who exercises or assists or encourages a person to exercise any rights or protections under VAWAs (See FR Notice 1/4/23.)

Moves

A victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking may move in violation of their lease if the move is required to protect their safety. If a move results in the termination of the Housing Assistance Payment Contract, the lease is automatically terminated.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Lease Bifurcation

Owners may choose to bifurcate a lease, or remove a household member from a lease in order to evict, remove, terminate occupancy rights, or terminate assistance to such member who engages in criminal activity directly relating to domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking against an affiliated individual or other individual. (See 24 CFR 5.2009(a).) If an owner chooses to bifurcate the lease, the owner must comply with the reasonable time to establish eligibility under the covered housing program or find alternative housing following lease bifurcation provision in 24 CFR 5.2009(b). VAWA protections, including bifurcation, do not apply to guests or unreported members of a household or anyone else residing in a household who is not a tenant.

Eviction, removal, termination of occupancy rights, or termination of assistance must be effected in accordance with the procedures prescribed by federal, state, or local law for termination of leases.

To avoid unnecessary delay in the bifurcation process, HUD recommends that owners seek court-ordered eviction of the perpetrator pursuant to applicable laws. This process results in the underlying lease becoming null and void once the owner regains possession of the unit. The owner would then execute a new lease with the victim.

Evictions Due to "Actual and Imminent Threat" or Violations Not Premised on Abuse

VAWA generally prohibits eviction on the basis or as a direct result of the fact that the applicant or tenant is or has been a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking, if the applicant or tenant otherwise qualifies for assistance, participation or occupancy. (See 24 CFR 5.2005.)

However, VAWA does not prohibit an owner from evicting a tenant for any violation not premised on an act of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking that is in question against the tenant or an affiliated individual of the tenant. Nor does VAWA prohibit an owner from evicting a tenant if the owner can demonstrate an actual and imminent threat to other tenants or those employed at or providing services to property of the owner would be present if that tenant or lawful occupant is not evicted or terminated from assistance. (See 5.2005(d)(2) and (3).)

In order to demonstrate an actual and imminent threat to other tenants or employees at the property, the covered housing provider must have objective evidence of words, gestures, actions, or other indicators that meet the standards in the following definition:

Actual and imminent threat refers to a physical danger that is real, would occur within an immediate time frame, and could result in death or serious bodily harm. In determining whether an individual would pose an actual and imminent threat, the factors to be considered include:

- The duration of the risk;
- The nature and severity of the potential harm;
- The likelihood that the potential harm will occur; and
- The length of time before the potential harm would occur.

(See 24 CFR 5.2003 and 5.2005(d)(2).)

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Confidentiality

Any information submitted to a covered housing provider under 24 CFR 5.2007, including the fact that an individual is a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking, must be maintained in strict confidence by the covered housing provider. (See 24 CFR 5.2007(c).)

Employees of the owner (or those within their employ, e.g., contractors) must not have access to the information unless explicitly authorized by the owner for reasons that specifically call for these individuals to have access to this information under applicable federal, state, or local law (e.g., the information is needed by an employee to provide the VAWA protections to the victim).

The owner must not enter this information into any shared database, or disclose this information to any other entity or individual, except to the extent that disclosure is:

a. Requested or consented to in writing by the individual (victim) in a time-limited release;

b. Required for use in an eviction proceeding or hearing regarding termination of assistance from the covered program; or

c. Otherwise required by applicable law.

When communicating with the victim, owners must take precautions to ensure compliance with these confidentiality requirements.

Service Providers

[insert name of housing provider] has extensive relationships with local service providers. **[insert name of housing provider]** staff are available to provide referrals to shelters, counselors, and advocates. These resources are also provided in **[insert name of housing provider]** Annual and 5-Year Plan, Administrative Plan, VAWA Notice of Occupancy Rights, and Emergency Transfer Plan. A list of local service providers is attached to this Notice.

Definitions

Actual and imminent threat refers to a physical danger that is real, would occur within an immediate time frame, and could result in death or serious bodily harm. In determining whether an individual would pose an actual and imminent threat, the factors to be considered include: the duration of the risk, the nature and severity of the potential harm, the likelihood that the potential harm will occur, and the length of time before the potential harm would occur.

Affiliated individual, with respect to an individual, means:
(1) A spouse, parent, brother, sister, or child of that individual, or a person to whom that individual stands in the place of a parent or guardian (for example, the affiliated individual is a person in the care, custody, or control of that individual); or
(2) Any individual, tenant, or lawful occupant living in the household of that individual.

Bifurcate means to divide a lease as a matter of law, subject to the permissibility of such process under the requirements of the applicable HUD-covered program and State or local law, such that certain tenants or lawful occupants can be evicted or removed and the remaining tenants or lawful occupants can continue to reside in the unit under the same lease requirements or as may be revised depending upon the eligibility for continued occupancy of the remaining tenants and lawful occupants.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Dating violence means violence committed by a person:

(1) Who is or has been in a social relationship of a romantic or intimate nature with the victim; and

(2) Where the existence of such a relationship shall be determined based on a consideration of the following factors:

(i) The length of the relationship;

(ii) The type of relationship; and

(iii) The frequency of interaction between the persons involved in the relationship.

Domestic violence includes felony or misdemeanor crimes of committed by a current or former spouse or intimate partner of the victim under the family or domestic violence laws of the jurisdiction receiving grant funding, and in the case of victim services, includes the user or attempted use of physical abuse or sexual abuse, or a pattern of any other coercive behavior committed, enabled, or solicited to gain or maintain power and control over a victim, including verbal, psychological, economic, or technological abuse that may or may not constitute criminal behavior, by a person who is:

- The current or former spouse or intimate partner of the victim, or person similarly situated to a spouse or intimate partner of the victim
- A person who is cohabitating or has cohabitated with the victim as a spouse or intimate partner
- A person with whom the victim shares a child in common
- A person who commits acts against an youth or adult victim who is protected from those acts under the domestic or family violence laws of the jurisdiction

Sexual assault means any nonconsensual sexual act proscribed by Federal, tribal, or State law, including when the victim lacks capacity to consent.

Stalking means engaging in a course of conduct directed at a specific person that would cause a reasonable person to:
(1) Fear for the person's individual safety or the safety of others; or
(2) Suffer substantial emotional distress.

VAWA means the Violence Against Women Act of 1994, as amended (42 U.S.C. 13925 and 42 U.S.C. 14043e et seq.).

Attached:
Legal services and the domestic violence resources for the Metro area
Form HUD-5382 Certification of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, Sexual Assault, or Stalking
[insert name of housing provider] VAWA Notice of Occupancy Rights

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Chapter 17

PROJECT-BASED VOUCHERS

INTRODUCTION

This chapter describes HUD regulations and PHA policies related to the project-based voucher (PBV) program in nine parts:

Part I: General Requirements. This part describes general provisions of the PBV program including maximum budget authority requirements, the cap on the number of assisted units in each project, relocation requirements, and equal opportunity requirements.

Part II: PBV Owner Proposals. This part includes policies related to the submission and selection of owner proposals for PBV assistance. It describes the factors the PHA will consider when selecting proposals, the type of housing that is eligible to receive PBV assistance, subsidy layering requirements, site selection standards, and environmental review requirements.

Part III: Dwelling Units. This part describes requirements related to inspections, the type and frequency of inspections, and housing accessibility for persons with disabilities.

Part IV: Rehabilitated and Newly Constructed Units. This part describes requirements and policies related to the development and completion of rehabilitated and newly constructed housing units that will be receiving PBV assistance.

Part V: Housing Assistance Payments Contract. This part discusses HAP contract requirements and policies including the execution, term, and termination of the HAP contract. In addition, it describes how the HAP contract may be amended and identifies provisions that may be added to the HAP contract at the PHA's discretion.

Part VI: Selection of PBV Program Participants. This part describes the requirements and policies governing how the PHA and the owner will select a family to receive PBV assistance.

Part VII: Occupancy. This part discusses occupancy requirements related to the lease and describes under what conditions families are allowed or required to move.

Part VIII: Determining Rent to Owner. This part describes how the initial rent to owner is determined, and how rent will be redetermined throughout the life of the HAP contract. Rent reasonableness requirements are also discussed.

Part IX: Payments to Owner. This part describes the types of payments owners may receive under this program.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PART I: GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

17-I.A. OVERVIEW [24 CFR 983.5]

The project-based voucher (PBV) program allows a PHA that already administers a tenant-based voucher program under an annual contributions contract (ACC) with HUD to take up to 20 percent of its authorized units (plus an additional 10 percent for units meeting certain criteria) and attach the funding to specific units rather than using it for tenant-based assistance [24 CFR 983.6]. Assistance may be tied to a multifamily building or a single-family building. PHAs may only operate a PBV program if doing so is consistent with the PHA's Annual Plan, and the goal of deconcentrating poverty and expanding housing and economic opportunities [42 U.S.C. 1437f(o)(13)]. A PHA has discretion whether to operate a PBV program. HUD approval is not required, except that the PHA must notify HUD of its intent to project-base its vouchers and when the PHA executes, amends, or extends a HAP contract. The PHA must also state in its administrative plan that it will engage in project-basing and must amend its administrative plan to include all PBV-related matters over which the PHA is exercising its discretion.

HACC Policy

HACC will operate a project-based voucher program.

The PHA may enter into a HAP contract for existing housing, newly constructed or rehabilitated housing (see definitions below). During the term of the HAP contract, the PHA makes housing assistance payments to the owner for units leased and occupied by eligible families.

Public Housing Repositioning

In addition to developing a standard PBV program as described above, PHAs may also participate in the PBV program through public housing repositioning. Policies in this chapter may apply to units converted through repositioning depending on the type of activity undertaken by the PHA. If the PHA has any RAD PBV, Section 18, or RAD/Section 18 blend PBV units, policies governing those units are identified below.

HACC Policy

HACC does have PBV units that were developed through public housing repositioning.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

17-I.B. PBV DEFINITIONS [24 CFR 983.3]

The following terms apply to the PBV program and are used throughout this chapter:

Excepted units are units in a project not counted toward the project cap because they exclusively serve or are made available to certain families in accordance with 24 CFR 983.54(c)(2).

Excluded units are units in a project not counted toward the program cap or project cap because they meet certain criteria in accordance with 24 CFR 983.59.

Existing housing is a project that meets the following criteria:

- All the proposed contract units in the project either fully comply or substantially comply with housing quality standards on the proposal or project selection date, as determined per 24 CFR 983.103(a). (The units must fully comply with housing quality standards at the time required by 24 CFR 983.103(c). The units substantially comply with housing quality standards if:
  - The units only require repairs to current components or replacement of equipment and/or materials by items of substantially the same kind to correct deficiencies; and
  - The PHA determines all deficiencies can reasonably be corrected within a 30-day period, taking into consideration the totality of the deficiencies in the project.
- The PHA determines the project is not reasonably expected to require substantial improvement and the owner certifies it has no plans to undertake substantial improvement from the proposal submission date (for projects subject to competitive selection) or the project selection date (for projects excepted from competitive selection) through the first two years of the HAP contract.
- The following units do not qualify as existing housing:
  - Units for which rehabilitation or new construction began after proposal submission or the date of the Board resolution but prior to the effective date of an AHAP (if applicable); and
  - Units that were newly constructed or rehabilitated in violation of program requirements.

An *independent entity* is either:

- The unit of general local government; however, if the PHA itself is the unit of general local government or an agency of such government, then only the next level of general local government (or an agency of such government) or higher may serve as the independent entity; or
- A HUD-approved entity that is autonomous and recognized under state law as a separate legal entity from the PHA. The entity must not be connected financially (except regarding compensation for services performed for PHA-owned units) or in any other manner that could result in the PHA improperly influencing the entity.

An *in-place family* is a family residing in a proposed contract unit on the proposal or project selection date.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

A *legacy non-RAD PBV unit* is PBV assistance in a covered project that prior to December 31, 2024, replaced public housing at the time of conversion and that is subject to a non-RAD PBV HAP contract.

Newly constructed housing is a project containing housing units that do not exist on the proposal or project selection date and are developed after the date of selection for use under the PBV program.

A *PHA-owned unit* is a dwelling unit in a project that is:

- Owned by the PHA (including having a controlling interest in the entity that owns the project);
- Owned by an entity wholly controlled by the PHA; or
- Owned by a limited liability company or limited partnership in which the PHA (or an entity wholly controlled by the PHA) holds a controlling interest in the managing member or general partner.
    - A *controlling interest* is:
        - Holding more than 50 percent of the stock of any corporation;
        - Having the power to appoint more than 50 percent of the members of the board of directors of a non-stock corporation (such as a nonprofit corporation);
        - Where more than 50 percent of the members of the board of directors of any corporation also serve as directors, officers, or employees of the PHA;
        - Holding more than 50 percent of all managing member interests in an LLC;
        - Holding more than 50 percent of all general partner interests in a partnership; or
        - Equivalent levels of control in other ownership structures.

A *project* can be a single building, multiple contiguous buildings, or multiple buildings on contiguous parcels of land. "Contiguous" in this definition includes "adjacent to," as well as touching along a boundary or a point. A PHA may, in its administrative plan, establish the circumstances under which it will define a project as only one of the following: a single building, multiple contiguous buildings, or multiple buildings on contiguous parcels of land.

HACC Policy

HACC will not define circumstances that limit the definition of the term *project*.

Rehabilitated housing is a project which is developed for use under the PBV program, in which all proposed contract units exist on the proposal or project selection date, but which does not qualify as existing housing.

A *qualified census tract* is any census tract (or equivalent geographic area defined by the Bureau of the Census) in which at least 50 percent of households have an income of less than 60 percent of Area Median Income (AMI), or where the poverty rate is at least 25 percent and where the census tract is designated as a qualified census tract by HUD.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Substantial improvement is one of the following activities undertaken at a time beginning from the proposal submission date (for projects subject to competitive selection) or from the project selection date (for projects excepted from competitive selection), or undertaken during the term of the PBV HAP contract:

- Remodeling that alters the nature or type of housing units in a project;
- Reconstruction; or

A substantial improvement in the quality or kind of equipment and materials. The replacement of equipment and/or materials rendered unsatisfactory because of normal wear and tear by items of substantially the same kind does not constitute substantial improvement.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

17-I.C. MAXIMUM NUMBER OF PBV UNITS (PERCENTAGE LIMITATION) [24 CFR 983.6]

Program Cap

If a PHA decides to operate a PBV program, the PHA's PBV program is funded with a portion of appropriated funding (budget authority) available under the PHA's voucher Annual Contributions Contract (ACC). Except for certain units discussed below, a PHA may commit project-based assistance to no more than 20 percent of its authorized voucher units, as adjusted, at the time of commitment, with the ability to project-base an additional 10 percent of units that meet certain requirements. An analysis of impact must be conducted if a PHA is project-basing 50 percent or more of the PHA's authorized voucher units.

All PBV units which the PHA has selected (from the time of the proposal or project selection date) or which are under an Agreement to Enter into a HAP Contract (AHAP) or HAP contract for PBV assistance count toward the 20 percent maximum or increased cap. The PHA is responsible for determining the amount of budget authority that is available for project-based vouchers and for ensuring that the amount of assistance that is attached to units is within the amounts available under the ACC. Appendix I of Notice PIH 2017-21 contains a sample PBV program cap calculation worksheet. If PBV units are already selected for project-based assistance either under an AHAP or a HAP contract, the PHA is not required to reduce the number of units if the number of authorized units is subsequently reduced.

Increased Cap [24 CFR 983.6(d)]

The PHA may project-base an additional 10 percent of its authorized voucher units above the 20 percent program limit, provided the units meet requirements outlined in 24 CFR 983.6(d)(1) or (2). The units may be distributed among one, all, or a combination of the categories described below, as long as the total number of units does not exceed the 10 percent cap. The PBV HAP contract must specify, and the owner must set aside, the number of units meeting the conditions to qualify for the increased program cap. To qualify for the increased program cap, the unit must be occupied by the type of family specified in the applicable paragraph below.

For units under a HAP contract that was first executed on or after April 18, 2017, or added on or after that date to a current HAP contract entered into prior to April 19, 2017, units qualify under the increased program cap if the units meet one or more of the conditions below [24 CFR 983.6(d)(1)]:

- The units are specifically made available to house individuals and families that meet the definition of *homeless* under section 103 of the McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 11302) and contained in the Continuum of Care Interim Rule at 24 CFR 578.3.
  - A family qualifies if they were homeless at the time the family first occupies the unit.
- The units are specifically made available to house families that are comprised of or include a veteran at the time the family first occupies a unit.
  - A *veteran* is person who served in the active military, naval, air, or space service, and who was discharged or released therefrom.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

- The units provide supportive housing to persons with disabilities or elderly persons as defined in 24 CFR 5.403.
  - A disabled or elderly member of the family must be eligible for one or more of the supportive services at the time the family first occupies the unit. The member of the family may choose not to participate in the services.
  - *Supportive housing* means that the project makes supportive services available for all of the assisted families in the project and provides a range of services tailored to the needs of the residents occupying such housing.
  - Such supportive services need not be provided by the owner or onsite but must be reasonably available to the families receiving PBV assistance in the project.
  - The PHA's administrative plan must describe the type and availability of supportive services the PHA will consider as qualifying for the 10 percent increased cap.
- The units are located in areas where vouchers are difficult to use.
- The units replace, on a different site, units listed in 24 CFR 983.59(b)(1) and (2) for which the PHA had authority under 24 CFR 983.59 to commit PBV assistance on the original site without the units counting toward the program cap or project cap.

The increased program cap also applies to units that are part of a HAP contract executed on or after December 27, 2020, or are added on or after that date to any current HAP contract, including a contract entered into prior to December 27, 2020, and meet the following requirements [24 CFR 983.6(d)(2)]:

- The units are exclusively made available to eligible youth receiving Family Unification Program (FUP) or Foster Youth to Independence (FYI) assistance; and
- If the units exclusively made available to eligible youth use FUP assistance that is normally available for eligible families and youth, the PHA determines and documents that the limitation of the units to youth is consistent with the local housing needs of both eligible FUP populations (families and youth) and amends its administrative plan to specify that FUP PBV assistance is solely for eligible youth.

HACC POLICY (MTW) – EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2024

HACC opted to eliminate the 20 percent of budget authority cap on project-based voucher allocations under the Moving to Work authority.

See Exhibit 17-1 for information on projects to which HACC has attached PBV assistance.

17-I.D. CAP ON NUMBER OF PBV UNITS IN EACH PROJECT [24 CFR 983.54]

Project Cap [24 CFR 983.54(a)]

In general, the PHA may not select a proposal for units in a project or enter into an AHAP or a HAP contract to provide PBV assistance for units in a project if the total number of dwelling units in the project that will receive PBV assistance is more than the greater of 25 units or 25 percent of the number of dwelling units (assisted or unassisted, as adjusted) in the project.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

HACC POLICY (MTW) – EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2024

The MTW authority allows HACC to exceed the traditional 25 percent or 25-unit limit on PBV units is a single project. HACC allows project-based vouchers to be awarded to more than 25 units or 25 percent of units in a given project.

The following types of services are encouraged at the projects with more than 25 PBV units or 25 percent of PBV units:

Transportation for activities such as grocery shopping, attending medical and dental appointments;

Supervised taking of medications;

Treatment for drug rehabilitation in the case of current abusers;

Treatment for alcohol addiction in the case of current abusers;

Eviction prevention and housing stabilization;

Supportive living for the mentally ill or other people with disabilities;

Domestic violence counseling;

Meals on Wheels;

Training in housekeeping and homemaking activities;

Family budgeting;

Child care;

Parenting skills;

Life skills;

Computer training;

Work skills development and job training.

The PHA will track services offered at the projects. The sponsor agencies may be required to submit a report to the PHA annually identifying the services received by each family. Exceptions to 25 Percent per Project Cap [FR Notice 1/18/17; Notice PIH 2017-21]

Higher Project Cap [24 CFR 983.54(b)]

The PHA may provide PBV assistance to the greater of 25 units or 40 percent of the number of dwelling units (assisted and unassisted, as adjusted) in the project if the project is located in an area where vouchers are difficult to use [24 CFR 983.54(b)]. An area where a voucher is difficult to use is defined as:

- A census tract with a poverty rate of 20 percent or less, as determined by HUD;
- A ZIP code area where the rental vacancy rate is less than 4 percent, as determined by HUD; or

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

- A ZIP code area where 90 percent of the Small Area FMR is more than 110 percent of the metropolitan area or county FMR.

Exceptions to the Project Cap [24 CFR 983.54(c)]

Certain units are removed from the number of dwelling units for purposes of calculating the project cap. These are known as *excepted units,* which are defined as units in a project not counted toward the project cap because they exclusively service or are made available to certain families.

The PHA determines the number of units in the project for which the PHA will provide project-based assistance, including whether and how many units will be excepted. The PBV HAP contract must specify, and the owner must set aside, the number of excepted units made available for occupancy by families who qualify for the exception. For a unit to be considered excepted, it must be occupied by a family who qualifies for the exception.

Which units are considered excepted differs depending on when the HAP contract was executed. Contracts executed prior to April 18, 2017, follow the "old" statutory PBV requirements for excepted units. Projects where the HAP contract was executed on or after April 18, 2017, follow new requirements. In this case, PBV units are not counted toward the project cap if the units are:

- Exclusively for elderly families;
- Exclusively made available to eligible youth receiving FUP or FYI assistance; or
- For households eligible for supportive services available to all families receiving PBV assistance in the project.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

A project is not limited to a single exception category but may include excepted units from any of the exception categories.

HACC Policy

HACC will not have excepted units in certain PBV projects, since MTW authority allows no project cap.

Units that No Longer Qualify as Excepted Units or Units under the Increased Program Cap [24 CFR 983.262(b)]

In order to qualify as either excepted units or units under the increased program cap, units must be occupied by a family that meets the exception criteria applicable to the unit. Once the family vacates the unit, the PHA must select a new family from the waiting list via an admission preference, and the unit must be made available to and occupied by a family that meets the applicable exception.

The PHA must specify in its administrative plan which of the options below the PHA will take if a unit is no longer qualified due to circumstances beyond the control of the family (e.g., death of an elderly family member or long-term permanent hospitalization or nursing care).

The unit may continue to count as an excepted unit or unit on the increased program cap as long as the family resides in the unit. However, the requirements on wrong-sized units apply.

If the PHA chooses not to exercise this discretion, the unit is no longer considered excepted or a unit under the increased program cap (as applicable) and the family is not required to move from the unit. The PHA must specify which of the following actions it will take if the unit is no longer qualified:

- Substitute the unit for another unit if it is possible to do so in accordance with 24 CFR 983.207(a), so that the overall number of excepted units or units under the increased program cap in the project is not reduced. The PHA may, in conjunction with such substitution, add the original unit to the HAP contract if it is possible to do so in accordance with 24 CFR 983.207(b), including that such addition does not cause the PHA to exceed the program cap or become non-compliant with the project cap.
- Remove the unit from the PBV HAP contract. In conjunction with the removal, the PHA may provide the family with tenant-based assistance, if the family is eligible for tenant-based assistance. The family and the owner may agree to use the tenant-based voucher in the unit; otherwise, the family must move from the unit with the tenant-based voucher. If the family later vacates the unit, the PHA may add the unit to the PBV HAP contract in accordance with 24 CFR 983.207.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

- Change the unit's status under the project cap or program cap, as applicable, provided that the change does not cause the PHA to exceed the program cap or become non-compliant with the project cap.

  HACC Policy

  HACC does not have excepted units.

  If at any time, HACC PBV-project comprises of excepted units, then HACC will allow families who initially qualified to live in an excepted unit to remain when circumstances change due to circumstances beyond the remaining family members' control.

  In all other cases, HACC will provide written notice to the family and owner within 10 business days of making the determination. The family will be given 30 days from the date of the notice to move out of the PBV unit. If the family does not move out within this 30-day time frame, HACC will terminate the housing assistance payments at the expiration of this 30-day period.

HACC may make exceptions to this 30-day period if needed for reasons beyond the family's control such as death, serious illness, or other medical emergency of a family member.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

17-I.E. UNITS NOT SUBJECT TO THE PBV PROGRAM CAP OR PROJECT CAP [FR Notice 1/18/17 and 24 CFR 983.59]

For HAP contracts that first became effective on or after April 18, 2017, the PHA may commit project-based assistance to units that meet the requirements below without the units counting toward the program cap (including the 10 percent exception) or project cap. These are known as *excluded units* and fall into two different categories:

- **Existing or Rehabilitation Units:** In the five years prior to the request for proposals (RFP) or the proposal or project selection date (in the case of selection without RFP), these units fall into one of the categories described below, provided that the units are removed from all categories prior to the effective date of the HAP contract. These units include units that received one of the following forms of HUD assistance:
  - Public Housing Capital or Operating Funds;
  - Project-Based Rental Assistance (Section 8), including units assisted under Section 8 Moderate Rehabilitation (Mod Rehab) and Mod Rehab Single-Room Occupancy (SRO) programs;
  - Housing for Elderly (Section 202);
  - Housing for Persons with Disabilities (Section 811);
  - Rental Assistance Program (RAP) (Section 236(f)(2) of the National Housing Act); or Flexible Subsidy Program (Section 201 of the Housing and Community Development Amendments of 1978).

  Or the units have been subject to a federally required rent restriction under one of the following programs:
  - The Low-Income Housing Tax Credit program (26 U.S.C. 42);
  - Section 515 Rural Rental Housing Loans (42 U.S.C. 1485); or
  - The following HUD programs:
  - Section 236;
  - Section 221(d)(3) Below Market Interest Rate;
  - Housing For the Elderly (Section 202 of the Housing Act of 1959);
  - Housing for Persons with Disabilities (Section 811 of the Cranston-Gonzalez National Affordable Housing Act);
  - Flexible Subsidy Program (Section 201 of the Housing and Community Development Amendments Act of 1978); or
  - Any other program identified by HUD through Federal Register notice subject to public comment.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

- **Replacement Units:** Newly constructed units developed under the PBV program are also considered excluded units if the primary purpose of the newly constructed units is or was to replace units that meet the criteria listed above. The newly constructed unit must be located on the same site as the unit it is replacing; however, an expansion of or modification to the prior project's site boundaries as a result of the design of the newly constructed project is acceptable as long as a majority of the replacement units are built back on the site of the original project and any replacement units that are not located on the existing site are part of a project that shares a common border with, are across a public right of way from, or touch that site. In addition, in order for the replacement units to be excluded from the program and project caps, one of the following must be true:
  - Former residents of the original project must be provided with a selection preference that provides the residents with the right of first occupancy at the PBV newly constructed project when it is ready for occupancy; or
  - Prior to the demolition of the original project, the PBV newly constructed project must have been identified as replacement housing for that original project as part of a documented plan for the redevelopment of the site.

    HACC Policy

    Units in the following projects are not subject to the program cap or project cap because they are excluded units:

    Hillside Manor Apartments

    Blossom & Community Apartments

    Park Place Apartments

17-I.F. PHA-OWNED UNITS [24 CFR 982.4 and 983.57]

For PHA-owned units (as defined in 24 CFR 982.4), an independent entity (as defined in 24 CFR 982.4) must perform the following functions:

- Determine rent to owner, including rent reasonableness and calculating any rent adjustments by HUD's Operating Cost Adjustment Factor (OCAF) (where applicable), in accordance with 24 CFR 983.301 through 983.305;
- Perform unit inspections in accordance with 24 CFR 983.103(g);
- When the owner carries out development activity or substantial improvement, the independent entity must review the evidence and work completion certification submitted by the owner and determine if the units are complete in accordance with 24 CFR 983.156; and
- Determine whether to approve substantial improvement to units under a HAP contract in accordance with 24 CFR 983.212.

The PHA may only compensate the independent entity from PHA ongoing administrative fee income (including amounts credited to the administrative fee reserve). The PHA may not use other program receipts to compensate the independent entity for its services. The PHA and

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

independent entity may not charge the family any fee for the appraisal, or the services provided by the independent entity.

HACC Policy

HACC may submit a proposal or select a project that is owned or controlled by HACC. HACC will obtain HUD approval prior to selecting HACC-owned housing.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

17-I.G. TENANT-BASED VS. PROJECT-BASED VOUCHER ASSISTANCE [24 CFR 983.2]

Much of the tenant-based voucher program regulations also apply to the PBV program. Consequently, many of the PHA policies related to tenant-based assistance also apply to PBV assistance. The provisions of the tenant-based voucher regulations that do not apply to the PBV program are listed at 24 CFR 983.2(c).

HACC Policy

Except as otherwise noted in this chapter, or unless specifically prohibited by PBV program regulations, HACC policies for the tenant-based voucher program contained in this administrative plan also apply to the PBV program.

HACC will use its MTW authority to adapt its policies to specific buildings and/or programs utilizing project-based assistance

17-I.H. RELOCATION REQUIREMENTS [24 CFR 983.7]

Any persons displaced as a result of implementation of the PBV program must be provided relocation assistance in accordance with the requirements of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 (URA)[42 U.S.C. 4201-4655] and implementing regulations at 49 CFR part 24.

The cost of required relocation assistance may be paid with funds provided by the owner, local public funds, or funds available from other sources. PHAs may not use voucher program funds to cover relocation costs, except that PHAs may use their administrative fee reserve to pay for relocation expenses after all other program administrative expenses are satisfied, and provided that payment of the relocation benefits is consistent with state and local law. Use of the administrative fee for these purposes must also be consistent with other legal and regulatory requirements, including the requirement in 24 CFR 982.155 and other official HUD issuances.

The acquisition of real property for a PBV project is subject to the URA and 49 CFR part 24, subpart B. It is the responsibility of the PHA to ensure the owner complies with these requirements.

17-I.I. EQUAL OPPORTUNITY REQUIREMENTS [24 CFR 983.8]

The PHA must comply with all equal opportunity requirements under federal law and regulations in its implementation of the PBV program. This includes the requirements and authorities cited at 24 CFR 5.105(a). In addition, the PHA must comply with the PHA Plan certification on civil rights and affirmatively furthering fair housing, submitted in accordance with 24 CFR 903.7(o).

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PART II: PROPOSAL AND PROJECT SELECTION

17-II.A. OVERVIEW

The PHA must include a description of the circumstances under which the PHA will use noncompetitive selection for PBV projects and competitive selection for PBV proposals, including the procedures for submission and selection of such proposals, in the administrative plan [24 CFR 983.10(b)(3)].

Before selecting a PBV proposal, the PHA must determine that the PBV proposal complies with HUD program regulations and requirements, including a determination that the property is eligible housing [24 CFR 983.52 and 983.53], complies with the cap on the number of PBV units per project [24 CFR 983.54], and meets the site selection standards [24 CFR 983.55]. The PHA may not commit PBVs until or unless it has followed the proposal selection requirements defined in 24 CFR 983.51.

The PHA may allow for entities that have site control to submit proposals provided the entity will be the owner prior to entering into the AHAP or HAP contract. An owner may submit, and a PHA may select, a single proposal covering multiple projects where each project consists of a single-family building, provided all projects are the same housing type (existing, rehabilitated, or newly constructed) [24 CFR 983.51(a)].

A PHA may not commit project-based assistance to a project if the owner or any principal or interested party is debarred, suspended subject to a limited denial of participation, or otherwise excluded under 2 CFR Part 2424 or is listed on the U.S. General Services Administration list of parties excluded from federal procurement or non-procurement programs. HUD approval of specific projects or owners is not required. For example, owner proposal selection does not require submission of form HUD-2530 (Previous Participation Certification) or other HUD previous participation clearance.

Selection of PHA-Owned Units [24 CFR 983.51(h)]

A PHA-owned unit (as defined in 24 CFR 982.4) may be assisted under the PBV program only if the HUD field office or HUD-approved independent entity reviews the selection process and determines that the PHA-owned units were appropriately selected based on the selection procedures specified in the PHA's administrative plan.

With the exception of projects selected in accordance with 24 CFR 983.51(c) (projects that meet the criteria to be excepted from competitive selection), the PHA's selection procedures must be designed in a manner that does not effectively eliminate the submission of proposals for non-PHA-owned units or give preferential treatment (e.g., additional points) to PHA-owned units.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

17-II.B. COMPETITIVE SELECTION OF PROPOSALS [24 CFR 983.51(b)]

The PHA must select PBV proposals in accordance with the selection procedures in the PHA administrative plan. The PHA must select PBV proposals by either of the following two methods:

- PHA request for PBV Proposals. The PHA may solicit proposals by using a RFP to select proposals on a competitive basis in response to the PHA request. The PHA may not limit proposals to a single site or impose restrictions that explicitly or practically preclude owner submission of proposals for PBV housing on different sites. The PHA may establish selection procedures that combine or are in conjunction with other federal, state, or local government housing assistance, community development, or supportive services competitive selection processes. If the PHA selection process is combined and administered in conjunction with another RFP process, the PHA remains responsible for complying with proposal selection procedures as described in 24 CFR 983.51.
- The PHA may select, without issuing an RFP, proposals that were previously selected based on a competition. This may include selection of a proposal for housing assisted under a federal, state, or local government housing assistance, community development, or supportive services program that was subject to a competition in accordance with the requirements of the applicable program where the proposal has been selected in accordance with such program's competitive selection requirements within three years of the PBV proposal selection date, and the earlier competition did not involve any consideration that the project would receive PBV assistance.

Solicitation and Selection of PBV Proposals [24 CFR 983.51(d)]

PHA procedures for selecting PBV proposals must be designed and actually operated to provide broad public notice of the opportunity to offer PBV proposals for consideration by the PHA. The public notice procedures may include publication of the public notice in a local newspaper of general circulation and other means designed and actually operated to provide broad public notice. The public notice of the PHA request for PBV proposals must specify the submission deadline. Detailed application and selection information must be provided at the request of interested parties.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

HACC Policy

HACC Request for Proposals for Rehabilitated and Newly Constructed Units

HACC will advertise its request for proposals (RFP) for rehabilitated and newly constructed housing in newspapers of general circulation (to be identified at the time of publication).

In addition, HACC will post the RFP and proposal submission and rating and ranking procedures on its website. The advertisement will remain on HACC's website until such time as the application period is closed.

The advertisement will state the number of vouchers available to be project-based, the type of units that will be considered, the submission deadline, and will note how to obtain the full RFP with information on the application and selection process. Advertisements will also contain a statement that participation in the PBV program requires compliance with Fair Housing and Equal Opportunity (FHEO) requirements and that the Federal Labor Standard provisions may be applicable for new and rehabilitation projects.

HACC will publish its advertisement in the same newspaper used for publication of the RFP for at least one day per week for three consecutive weeks. The advertisement will specify the number of units HACC estimates that it will be able to assist under the funding HACC is making available. Proposals will be due in HACC office by close of business 30 calendar days from the date of the last publication. HACC will date and time stamp all applications upon receipt. Applications received after the published deadline date will not be accepted for consideration under the RFP process. Postmarks are not acceptable.

In order for the proposal to be considered, the owner must submit the proposal to HACC by the published deadline date, and the proposal must respond to all requirements as outlined in the RFP and be in compliance with all HUD program requirements. Incomplete proposals will not be reviewed. The PHA reserves the right to reject applications at any time for misinformation, errors, or omissions of any kind.

HACC will rate and rank proposals for rehabilitated and newly constructed housing using the following criteria:

Owner experience and capability to build or rehabilitate housing as identified in the RFP;

Extent to which the project furthers HACC goal of deconcentrating poverty and expanding housing and economic opportunities;

If applicable, the extent to which services for special populations are provided on site or in the immediate area for occupants of the property; and

In order to promote partially assisted projects, projects where less than 25 percent of the units will be assisted will be rated higher than projects where 25 percent or more of the units will be assisted. In the case of projects for occupancy by the elderly, persons with disabilities or families needing other services, HACC will rate partially assisted projects on the percentage of units assisted. Projects with the lowest percentage of assisted units will receive the highest score.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

HACC Requests for Proposals for Existing Housing Units

HACC will advertise its request for proposals (RFP) for existing housing in newspapers of general circulation (to be identified at the time of publication).

In addition, HACC will post the notice inviting such proposal submission and the rating and ranking procedures on its website.

The advertisement will state the number of vouchers available to be project-based, the type of units that will be considered, the submission deadline, and will note how to obtain the full RFP with information on the application and selection process. Advertisements will also contain a statement that participation in the PBV program requires compliance with Fair Housing and Equal Opportunity (FHEO) requirements.

Owner proposals will be accepted on a first-come first-served basis and will be evaluated using the following criteria:

Experience as an owner in the tenant-based voucher program and owner compliance with the owner's obligations under the tenant-based program;

Extent to which the project furthers HACC goal of deconcentrating poverty and expanding housing and economic opportunities;

If applicable, extent to which services for special populations are provided on site or in the immediate area for occupants of the property; and

Extent to which units are occupied by families that are eligible to participate in the PBV program.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

HACC Selection of Proposals Subject to a Previous Competition under a Federal, State, or Local Housing Assistance Program

HACC will accept proposals for PBV assistance from owners that were competitively selected under another federal, state or local housing assistance program, including projects that were competitively awarded Low-Income Housing Tax Credits (if the earlier competition did not involve any consideration that the project would receive PBV assistance) on an ongoing basis.

HACC may periodically advertise that it is accepting proposals, in newspapers of general circulation (to be identified at the time of publication).

The advertisement will state the number of vouchers available to be project-based, the type of units that will be considered, the submission deadline, and will note how to obtain the full RFP with information on the application and selection process. Advertisements will also contain a statement that participation in the PBV program requires compliance with Fair Housing and Equal Opportunity (FHEO) requirements and that the Federal Labor Standard provisions may be applicable for new and rehabilitation projects.

In addition to, or in place of advertising, HACC may also directly contact specific owners that have already been selected for Federal, state, or local housing assistance based on a previously held competition, to inform them of available PBV assistance.

Proposals will be reviewed on a first-come first-served basis. HACC will evaluate each proposal on its merits using the following factors:

Extent to which the project furthers HACC goal of deconcentrating poverty and expanding housing and economic opportunities; and

Extent to which the proposal complements other local activities such as the redevelopment of a public housing site under the HOPE VI program, the HOME program, CDBG activities, other development activities in a HUD-designated Enterprise Zone, Economic Community, Choice Neighborhood, or Renewal Community.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

17-II.C. NON-COMPETITIVE PROJECT SELECTION [24 CFR 983.51(c)]

The PHA may select units without a competitive selection process in certain circumstances described in 24 CFR 983.51(c) and FR Notice 8/13/24. Prior to selecting units based on the below criteria, the PHA must notify the public of its intent to noncompetitively select one or more projects for PBV assistance through its 5-Year Plan. If this requirement is not met, the PHA may not select units non-competitively.

The PHA may select units for PBV assistance without following a competitive process in the following circumstances:

- The PHA may select existing, newly constructed, or rehabilitated public housing projects where the PHA has an ownership interest or over which the PHA has control, when the PHA is engaged in an initiative to improve, develop, or replace a public housing property or site.
  - The public housing units may either currently be in the public housing inventory or may have been removed from the public housing inventory through any available legal removal tool within five years of the project selection date.
- The PHA may select for future PBV assistance a project currently under the public housing program, or a project that is replacing the public housing project, in which a PHA has no ownership interest, or which a PHA has no control over, provided:
  - The public housing project is either still in the public housing inventory or had been removed from the public housing inventory through any available legal removal tool within five years of the project selection date;
  - The PHA that owned or owns the public housing project does not administer the HCV program;
  - The project selected for PBV assistance was specifically identified as replacement housing for the impacted public housing residents as part of the public housing demolition/disposition application, voluntary conversion application, or any other application process submitted to and approved by HUD to remove the public housing project from the public housing inventory; and
  - With respect to replacement housing, the PHA does not have to replace the housing on the same site as the original public housing, but the number of contract units in the replacement project may not exceed the number of units in the original public housing project by more than a de minimis amount for this exception to apply.
- The PHA may select a project consisting of PHA-owned units as defined at 24 CFR 982.4.
  - The units must continue to meet the definition of PHA-owned for the initial two years of the HAP contract unless there is a transfer of ownership approved by HUD.
- The PHA may select a project that underwent an eligibility event within five years of the project selection date, in which a family (or families) qualifies for enhanced voucher assistance and provided informed consent to relinquish its enhanced voucher for PBV assistance.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

- The PHA may select one or more PBV projects with units made exclusively available to VASH families on the site of a VA facility [FR Notice 8/13/24].
  - The method of project selection must comply with all other requirements under 24 CFR 983.51, including that the PHA must notify the public of its intent to noncompetitively select one or more projects for PBV assistance through its 5-Year Plan and to ensure any project selection is consistent with the PHA administrative plan.

    HACC Policy

    HACC may noncompetitively attach PBVs to projects as described above. If HACC does intend to select units noncompetitively, HACC will first notify the public through HACC's 5-Year Plan process and will include the procedures for submission and selection to address under what circumstances HACC will use this method.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

17-II.D. PROJECT OR PROPOSAL SELECTION [24 CFR 983.51(f) and 24 CFR 983.153(c)(3)]

Inspections Required Prior to Project or Proposal Selection [24 CFR 983.51(e)]

The PHA must examine the proposed site before the proposal or project selection date to determine whether the site complies with the site selection standards outlined in 24 CFR 983.55.

The PHA may execute a HAP contract for existing housing if:

- All proposed contract units in the project fully or substantially comply with housing quality standards on the proposal or project selection date, which the PHA must determine via inspection;
- The project meets the environmental review requirements at 24 CFR 983.56, if applicable; and
- The project meets the initial inspection requirements in accordance with 24 CFR 983.103(c).

PHA Written Notice of Proposal or Project Selection [24 CFR 983.51(f) and (h) and 24 CFR 983.153(c)(3)]

Regardless of the method of selection, the PHA is required to provide written notice of proposal or project selection, which must include:

- If the project contains PHA-owned units, the PHA must provide the written notice of proposal or project selection to the responsible PHA official, and that official must certify in writing that the PHA accepts the terms and requirements stated in the notice. The PHA must make documentation available for public inspection regarding the basis for the PHA selection of a PBV proposal.
- When an environmental review is required, if the review has not been conducted prior to the project or proposal selection date, the PHA's written notice that the selection is subject to completion of a favorable environmental review and that the project or proposal may be rejected based on the results of the environmental review.
- For newly constructed housing and rehabilitated housing in projects to which labor standards apply, the PHA's written notice to the party that submitted the selected proposal or board resolution approving project-basing of assistance at the specific project must state that any construction contracts must incorporate a Davis-Bacon contract clause and the current applicable prevailing wage determination [24 CFR 983.153(c)(3)].

In addition to the requirements above, for selection of proposals through competitive methods, the PHA must give prompt written notice to the party that submitted a selected proposal and must also give prompt public notice of such selection. Public notice procedures may include publication of public notice in a local newspaper of general circulation and other means designed and actually operated to provide broad public notice. The proposal selection date is the date on which the PHA provides written notice to the party that submitted the selected proposal. The written notice of proposal selection must require the owner or party that submitted the selected proposal to provide a written response to the PHA accepting the terms and requirements stated in the notice. The PHA must make documentation available for public inspection regarding the basis for the PHA selection of a PBV proposal.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

HACC Policy

If the project does not contain HACC-owned units, HACC will notify the selected owner in writing of the owner's selection for the PBV program within 30 calendar days of HACC making the selection. HACC will also notify in writing all owners that submitted proposals that were not selected and advise such owners of the name of the selected owner.

If the project contains HACC-owned units, within 30 calendar days of HACC making the selection, HACC will provide the written notice of proposal selection to the responsible HACC official, and that official must certify in writing that HACC accepts the terms and requirements stated in the notice within 30 calendar days of receiving HACC's written notice.

When an environmental review is required, if the review has not been conducted prior to the proposal selection date, HACC's written notice of proposal selection will state that the selection is subject to completion of a favorable environmental review and that the proposal may be rejected based on the results of the environmental review.

For any project to which labor standards apply, HACC's written notice will state that any construction contracts must incorporate a Davis-Bacon contract clause and the current applicable prevailing wage determination.

In addition, HACC will post the notice of owner selection on its website. The announcement will include the name of the owner that was selected for the PBV program.

HACC will make available to any interested party its rating and ranking sheets and documents that identify HACC basis for selecting the proposal. These documents will be available for review by the public and other interested parties for one month after publication of the notice of owner selection. HACC will not make available sensitive owner information that is privileged, such as financial statements and similar information about the owner.

HACC will make these documents available for review at HACC during normal business hours. The cost for reproduction of allowable documents will be $.25 per page.

The owner must submit a written response to HACC accepting the terms and requirements stated in the notice within 10 business days of HACC's written notification to the owner.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

In addition to the requirements above, for projects selected under an exception to the competitive process under 24 CFR 983.51(c), the PHA must give prompt written notice of project selection to the owner following the PHA board's resolution approving the project-basing of assistance at the specific project. The project selection date is the date of the PHA's board resolution approving the project-basing of assistance at the specific project. The written notice of project selection must require the owner of the project selected to provide a written response to the PHA accepting the terms and requirements stated in the notice.

HACC Policy

If the project contains HACC-owned units, within 30 calendar days of the board's resolution approving the project-basing of assistance at a specific project, HACC will provide the written notice of project selection to the responsible HACC official, and that official must certify in writing that HACC accepts the terms and requirements stated in the notice within 30 calendar days of receiving HACC's written notice.

If the project does not contain HACC-owned units, within 30 calendar days of the board's resolution approving the project-basing of assistance at a specific project, HACC will notify the owner in writing of the project's selection. The owner must submit a written response to HACC accepting the terms and requirements stated in the notice within 10 business days of HACC's written notification to the owner.

In addition, when an environmental review is required, if the review has not been conducted prior to the project selection date, HACC's written notice of project selection will state that the selection is subject to completion of a favorable environmental review and that the project may be rejected based on the results of the environmental review.

Further, for any project to which labor standards apply, HACC's written notice will state that any construction contracts must incorporate a Davis-Bacon contract clause and the current applicable prevailing wage determination.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

17-II.E. HOUSING TYPE [24 CFR 983.52]

The PHA must decide what housing type, new construction, rehabilitation, or existing housing, will be used to develop project-based housing. The PHA choice of housing type must be reflected in its solicitation for proposals. With certain exceptions, the PHA may not execute a HAP contract for units:

- On which construction or rehabilitation commenced after the date of proposal submission (for housing subject to competitive selection) or the date of the PHA's board resolution approving the project-basing of assistance at the project (for housing excepted from competitive selection); and
- Prior to the effective date of an AHAP.

However, HUD makes an exception in the following circumstances:

- The PHA has exercised its discretion under 24 CFR 983.154(f) to undertake development activity without an AHAP; or
- The PHA has executed an AHAP after construction or rehabilitation that complied with applicable requirements of 24 CFR 983.153 has commenced; or
- The PHA will undertake development activity after execution of the HAP contract as authorized under 24 CFR 983.157.

At HUD's sole discretion, HUD may approve a PHA's request for additional exceptions to this prohibition.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

17-II.F. PROHIBITION OF ASSISTANCE FOR CERTAIN UNITS

Ineligible Units [24 CFR 983.52]

A HAP contract must not be effective and no PBV assistance may be provided for any of the following: shared housing units; units on the grounds of a penal reformatory, medical, mental, or similar public or private institution; nursing homes or facilities providing continuous psychiatric, medical, nursing services, board and care, or intermediate care (except that assistance may be provided in assisted living facilities); units that are owned or controlled by an educational institution or its affiliate and are designated for occupancy by students; and transitional housing. Manufactured homes are ineligible only if the manufactured home is not permanently affixed to a permanent foundation or the owner does not own fee title to the real property (land) on which the manufactured home is located.

In addition, the PHA may not attach or pay PBV assistance for a unit occupied by an owner of the housing. A member of a cooperative who owns shares in the project assisted under the PBV program is not considered an owner for purposes of participation in the PBV program.

Before a PHA places a specific unit under a HAP contract, the PHA must determine whether the unit is occupied and, if occupied, whether the unit's occupants are eligible for assistance in accordance with 24 CFR 982.201. For a family to be eligible for assistance in the specific unit, the unit must be appropriate for the size of the family under the PHA's subsidy standards and the total tenant payment (TTP) for the family must be less than the gross rent for the unit. The PHA must not enter into a HAP contract for a unit occupied by a family ineligible for participation in the PBV program.

However, unlike in the regular PBV program, the PHA may opt to select an occupied unit or admit a family to a unit if such unit is made exclusively available to VASH families if the PBV project is either on the grounds of a VA facility or there are VASH supportive services provided on-site at the project. See Chapter 19 for more information.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Subsidized Housing [24 CFR 983.53]

A HAP contract must not be effective and no PBV assistance may be provided in any of the following types of subsidized housing:

- A public housing unit;
- A unit subsidized with any other form of Section 8 assistance;
- A unit subsidized with any governmental rent subsidy (a subsidy that pays all or any part of the rent);
- A unit subsidized with any governmental subsidy that covers all or any part of the operating costs of the housing;
- A unit subsidized with rental assistance payments under Section 521 of the Housing Act of 1949, 42 U.S.C. 1490a (a Rural Housing Service Program). However, the PHA may attach assistance for a unit subsidized with Section 515 interest reduction payments (42 U.S.C. 1485);
- A Section 202 project for non-elderly with disabilities;
- Section 811 project-based supportive housing for persons with disabilities;
- Section 202 supportive housing for the elderly;
- A Section 101 rent supplement project;
- A unit subsidized with any form of tenant-based rental assistance; or
- A unit with any other duplicative federal, state, or local housing subsidy, as determined by HUD or the PHA in accordance with HUD requirements. For this purpose, *housing subsidy* does not include the housing component of a welfare payment; a social security payment; or a federal, state, or local tax concession (such as relief from local real property taxes).

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

17-II.G. SUBSIDY LAYERING REQUIREMENTS [24 CFR 983.11, 24 CFR 983.153(b), 24 CFR 4.13, Notice PIH 2013-11, and FR Notice 3/13/23]

Development Activity Before HAP Contract [24 CFR 983.153(b)]

As part of the PBV project or proposal selection process, the project owner must disclose information regarding all HUD and/or other federal, state, or local governmental assistance committed to the project, as well as other governmental assistance, using Form HUD-2880 (even if no other governmental assistance is received or anticipated) [FR Notice 3/3/23].

HUD requires a subsidy layering review (SLR) be conducted when new construction or rehabilitation housing will include PBVs in combination with other governmental housing assistance from federal, state, or local agencies, including assistance such as tax concessions or tax credits. The SLR must occur before the PHA attaches PBV assistance to a project. This means when an SLR is required, the PHA may not execute an AHAP or HAP contract until HUD or a HUD-approved housing credit agency (HCA) has conducted the required subsidy layering review and determined the project compliance with 24 CFR 4.13 and other related regulation requirements with regards to attaching PBV assistance. Subsidy layering requirements also do not apply to existing housing when PBV is the only governmental assistance.

Conducting the SLR [FR Notice 3/3/23 and Notice PIH 2023-15]

PHAs request an SLR through their local HUD Field Office or, if eligible, through a participating HCA. The PHA is responsible for collecting all required documentation for the SLR from the project owner. Appendix A of FR Notice 3/23/23 contains a list of all required documentation. The owner must inform the PHA if any information changes during or after the application process. If new information becomes available after initial submission, the PHA is responsible for submitting updated information to HUD or the HCA.

If HUD completes the SLR and determines the PBV assistance complies with all requirements, HUD will notify the PHA in writing. If the SLR request is submitted to an approved HCA, and the proposed project-based voucher assistance meets HUD subsidy layering requirements, the HCA must submit a certification to HUD and notify the PHA. The PHA may proceed to execute an AHAP at that time if the environmental approval is received.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Additional Assistance after HAP Contract [24 CFR 983.11(d)]

The HAP contract must contain the owner's certification that the project has not received and will not receive (before or during the term of the HAP contract) any public assistance for acquisition, development, or operation of the housing other than assistance disclosed in the subsidy layering review in accordance with HUD requirements, unless the owner discloses additional assistance in accordance with HUD requirements [24 CFR 983.11(d)].

For newly constructed or rehabilitated housing under a HAP contract, the owner must disclose to the PHA information regarding any additional related assistance from the federal government, a state, or a unit of general local government, or any agency or instrumentality thereof. *Related assistance* includes but is not limited to any loan, grant, guarantee, insurance, payment, rebate, subsidy, credit, tax benefit, or any other form of direct or indirect assistance. If the additional related assistance meets certain threshold and other requirements established by HUD, a subsidy layering review may be required to determine if it would result in excess public assistance to the project. The PHA must adjust the amount of the housing assistance payments to the owner to compensate in whole or in part for such related assistance.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

17-II.H. SITE SELECTION STANDARDS

Compliance with PBV Goals, Civil Rights Requirements, and Site and Neighborhood Standards [24 CFR 983.55(b)]

The PHA may not select a project or proposal for existing, newly constructed, or rehabilitated PBV housing on a site or enter into an AHAP or HAP contract for units on the site, unless the PHA has determined that PBV assistance for housing at the selected site is consistent with the goal of deconcentrating poverty and expanding housing and economic opportunities. The standard for deconcentrating poverty and expanding housing and economic opportunities must be consistent with the PHA Plan under 24 CFR 903 and the PHA administrative plan.

In addition, prior to selecting a proposal, the PHA must determine that the site is suitable from the standpoint of facilitating and furthering full compliance with the applicable Civil Rights Laws, regulations, and Executive Orders, and that the site meets the housing quality standards and neighborhood standards at 24 CFR 5.703.

HACC Policy

It is HACC goal to select sites for PBV housing that provide for deconcentrating poverty and expanding housing and economic opportunities. In complying with this goal HACC will limit approval of sites for PBV housing in census tracts that have poverty concentrations of 20 percent or less.

However, HACC will grant exceptions to the 20 percent standard where HACC determines that the PBV assistance will complement other local redevelopment activities designed to deconcentrate poverty and expand housing and economic opportunities in census tracts with poverty concentrations greater than 20 percent, such as sites in:

A census tract in which the proposed PBV development will be located in a HUD-designated Enterprise Zone, Economic Community, Choice Neighborhood, or Renewal Community;

A census tract where the concentration of assisted units will be or has decreased as a result of public housing demolition and HOPE VI redevelopment;

A census tract in which the proposed PBV development will be located is undergoing significant revitalization as a result of state, local, or federal dollars invested in the area;

A census tract where new market rate units are being developed where such market rate units will positively impact the poverty rate in the area;

A census tract where there has been an overall decline in the poverty rate within the past five years; or

A census tract where there are meaningful opportunities for educational and economic advancement.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

HACC will also consider whether the site is suitable from the standpoint of facilitating and furthering full compliance with the applicable provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. 2000d-2000d(4)) and HUD's implementing regulations at 24 CFR Part 1; Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 3601-3629) and HUD's implementing regulations at 24 CFR Parts 100 through 199; Executive Order 11063 (27 FR 11527; 3 CFR, 1959-1963 Comp., p. 652), and HUD's implementing regulations at 24 CFR Part 107.

The site must also be suitable from the standpoint of facilitating and furthering full compliance with the applicable provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act (42 U.S.C. 12131-12134) and implementing regulations (28 CFR Part 35), and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. 794) and HUD's implementing regulations at 24 CFR Part 8, including meeting the Section 504 site selection requirements described in 24 CFR 8.4(b)(5).

HACC will also consider whether the site and neighborhood are reasonably free from disturbing noises and reverberations and other dangers to the health, safety, and general welfare of the occupants. The site and neighborhood may not be subject to serious adverse environmental conditions, natural or manmade, that could affect the health or safety of the project occupants, such as dangerous walks or steps; contamination; instability; flooding, poor drainage, septic tank back-ups or sewage hazards; mudslides; abnormal air pollution, smoke or dust; excessive noise, vibration or vehicular traffic; excessive accumulations of trash; vermin or rodent infestation; or fire hazards.

Existing and Rehabilitated Housing Site and Neighborhood Standards [24 CFR 983.55(d)]

The PHA may not enter into an AHAP or HAP contract for existing or rehabilitated housing until it has determined that the site complies with the HUD required site and neighborhood standards. The site must:

- Be adequate in size, exposure, and contour to accommodate the number and type of units proposed;
- Have adequate utilities and streets available to service the site;
- Promote a greater choice of housing opportunities and avoid undue concentration of assisted persons in areas containing a high proportion of low-income persons;
- Be accessible to social, recreational, educational, commercial, and health facilities and services and other municipal facilities and services equivalent to those found in neighborhoods consisting largely of unassisted similar units; and
- Be located so that travel time and cost via public transportation or private automobile from the neighborhood to places of employment is not excessive.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

New Construction Site and Neighborhood Standards [24 CFR 983.55(e)]

In order to be selected for PBV assistance, a site for newly constructed housing must meet the following HUD required site and neighborhood standards:

- The site must be adequate in size, exposure, and contour to accommodate the number and type of units proposed;
- The site must have adequate utilities and streets available to service the site;
- The site must not be located in an area of minority concentration unless the PHA determines that sufficient, comparable opportunities exist for housing for minority families in the income range to be served by the proposed project outside areas of minority concentration or that the project is necessary to meet overriding housing needs that cannot be met in that housing market area;
- The site must not be located in a racially mixed area if the project will cause a significant increase in the proportion of minority to non-minority residents in the area.
- The site must promote a greater choice of housing opportunities and avoid undue concentration of assisted persons in areas containing a high proportion of low-income persons;
- The neighborhood must not be one that is seriously detrimental to family life or in which substandard dwellings or other undesirable conditions predominate, unless there is actively in progress a concerted program to remedy the undesirable conditions;
- The housing must be accessible to social, recreational, educational, commercial, and health facilities and services and other municipal facilities and services equivalent to those found in neighborhoods consisting largely of unassisted similar units; and
- Except for housing designed for elderly persons, the housing must be located so that travel time and cost via public transportation or private automobile from the neighborhood to places of employment is not excessive.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

17-II.I. ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW [24 CFR 983.56]

The PHA activities under the PBV program are subject to HUD environmental regulations in 24 CFR parts 50 and 58, other than where exceptions are provided in the PBV regulations.

For projects or proposals that were selected in accordance with the site selection standards at 24 CFR 983.55 in effect on or after June 6, 2024, no environmental review is required to be undertaken before entering into a HAP contract for existing housing, except to the extent a Federal environmental review is required by law or regulation relating to funding other than PBV.

When an environmental review is required, the responsible entity is responsible for performing the federal environmental review under the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (42 U.S.C. 4321 et seq.). If the review has not been conducted prior to the proposal or project selection date, then the PHA's written notice of proposal or project selection must state that the selection is subject to completion of a favorable environmental review and that the project may be rejected based on the results of the environmental review. The PHA may not enter into an AHAP or HAP contract until the responsible entity has complied with the environmental review requirements.

The PHA may not enter into an AHAP or a HAP contract with an owner, and the PHA, the owner, and its contractors may not acquire, rehabilitate, convert, lease, repair, dispose of, demolish, or construct real property or commit or expend program or local funds for PBV activities under this part, until one of the following occurs:

- The responsible entity has determined that the activities to be undertaken are exempt under 24 CFR 85.34(a) or categorically excluded and not subject to compliance with environmental laws under 24 CFR 58.35(b);
- The responsible entity has completed the environmental review procedures required by 24 CFR Part 58, and HUD has approved the PHA's Request for Release of Funds and Certification (form HUD-7015.15)
    - HUD approves the Request for Release of Funds and Certification by issuing a Letter to Proceed or form HUD-7015.16, thereby authorizing the PHA to execute an AHAP or HAP contract, as applicable; or
- HUD has performed an environmental review under 24 CFR Part 50 and has notified the PHA in writing of environmental clearance.

The PHA must supply all available, relevant information necessary for the responsible entity to perform any required environmental review for any site. The PHA must require the owner to carry out mitigating measures required by the responsible entity (or HUD, if applicable) as a result of the environmental review.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PART III: DWELLING UNITS

17-III.A. OVERVIEW

This part identifies the special housing quality standards that apply to the PBV program, housing accessibility for persons with disabilities, and special procedures for conducting inspections.

17-III.B. HOUSING QUALITY STANDARDS [24 CFR 983.101]

Housing quality standards for the tenant-based program, including those for special housing types, generally apply to the PBV program. Housing quality standards requirements for shared housing, and the homeownership option do not apply because these housing types are not assisted under the PBV program.

The owner is required to maintain and operate the contract units and premises in accordance with housing quality standards, including performance of ordinary and extraordinary maintenance. The owner must provide all the services, maintenance, equipment, and utilities specified in the HAP contract with the PHA and in the lease with each assisted family. In addition, maintenance, replacement and redecoration must be in accordance with the standard practice for the building as established by the owner.

Lead-based Paint [24 CFR 983.101(c)]

The lead-based paint requirements for the tenant-based voucher program do not apply to the PBV program. Instead, the Lead-based Paint Poisoning Prevention Act (42 U.S.C. 4821-4846), the Residential Lead-based Paint Hazard Reduction Act of 1992 (42 U.S.C. 4851-4856), and implementing regulations at 24 CFR Part 35, Subparts A, B, H, and R, and 40 CFR 745.227, apply to the PBV program.

Housing Quality and Design Requirements [24 CFR 983.101(e) and 983.208(a)]

The PHA may elect to establish additional requirements for quality, architecture, or design of PBV housing. Any such additional requirements must be specified in the AHAP and the HAP contract. These requirements must be in addition to, not in place of, compliance with housing quality standards. The PHA must specify the conditions under which it will require additional housing quality requirements in the administrative plan.

HACC Policy

HACC will identify the need for any special features on a case-by-case basis depending on the intended occupancy of the PBV project. HACC will specify any special design standards or additional requirements in the invitation for PBV proposals (if applicable), the AHAP, and the HAP contract.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

17-III.C. HOUSING ACCESSIBILITY FOR PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES [24 CFR 983.102]

The housing must comply with program accessibility requirements of section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. 794) and implementing regulations at 24 CFR part 8. The PHA must ensure that the percentage of accessible dwelling units complies with the requirements of section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. 794), as implemented by HUD's regulations at 24 CFR 8, subpart C.

Housing first occupied after March 13, 1991, must comply with design and construction requirements of the Fair Housing Amendments Act of 1988 and implementing regulations at 24 CFR 100.205, as applicable. (24 CFR 983.102)

17-III.D. INSPECTING UNITS [24 CFR 983.103]

The PHA must inspect contract units whenever needed to determine that the contract units comply with housing quality standards and that the owner is providing maintenance, utilities, and other services in accordance with the HAP contract. The PHA must take into account complaints and any other information coming to its attention in scheduling inspections.

Pre-selection Inspection [24 CFR 983.103(a)]

If the units to be assisted already exist, the PHA must inspect all the units before the proposal selection date and must determine if the project meets the definition of *existing housing*. If the project is existing housing, the PHA may not execute the HAP contract until the units meet the initial inspection requirements in accordance with 24 CFR 983.103(c).

Initial Inspection: Newly Constructed and Rehabilitated Projects That Underwent Substantial Improvement [24 CFR 983.103(b)]

Following completion of work pursuant to 24 CFR 983.155, the PHA must complete the following inspections, as applicable:

- For rehabilitated housing that is developed prior to the HAP contract term or newly constructed housing, the PHA must inspect each proposed newly constructed and rehabilitated PBV unit before execution of the HAP contract. Each proposed PBV unit must fully comply with housing quality standards prior to HAP contract execution.
- For rehabilitated housing that will undergo development activity after HAP contract execution, the PHA must conduct unit inspections in accordance with the requirements of 24 CFR 983.157.
- For units that underwent substantial improvement pursuant to 24 CFR 983.207(d) or 983.212, inspect each unit. Each PBV unit that underwent substantial improvement must fully comply with housing quality standards prior to the PHA adding the unit to the HAP contract, returning the unit temporarily removed to the HAP contract, allowing re-occupancy of the unit, and resuming housing assistance payments, as applicable.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Initial Inspection: Existing Housing [24 CFR 983.103(c)]

The PHA must inspect and determine that all of the proposed PBV units fully comply with housing quality standards before entering into the HAP contract, unless the PHA has adopted a policy to enter into a HAP contract for units that fail the initial inspection as a result of only non-life-threatening conditions (NLT option), or if the unit passed an alternative inspection, or both. The PHA must establish in its administrative plan the amount of time that may elapse between the initial inspection of existing housing and execution of a HAP contract for that unit.

HACC Policy

HACC will not provide assistance on behalf of the family until the unit fully complies with housing quality standards.

HACC will not rely on alternative inspections for initial inspections.

HACC contract for existing housing must be executed within 45 calendar days of the initial inspection.

Turnover Inspections [24 CFR 983.103(d)]

Before providing assistance to a new family in a contract unit, the PHA must inspect the unit. The PHA may not provide assistance on behalf of the family until the unit fully complies with housing quality standards.

Periodic Inspections [24 CFR 983.103(e); FR Notice 6/25/14]

At least once every 24 months during the term of the HAP contract (or at least triennially for small rural PHAs), the PHA must inspect a random sample consisting of at least 20 percent of the contract units in each building to determine if the contract units and the premises are maintained in accordance with housing quality standards. Turnover inspections are not counted toward meeting this inspection requirement.

HACC Policy

HACC will inspect on a biennial basis 100 percent of the contract units in each building based on the recertification date to determine if the contract units and the premises are maintained in accordance with housing quality standards.

If more than 20 percent of the sample of inspected contract units in a building fail the initial inspection, the PHA must reinspect 100 percent of the contract units in the building.

This requirement also applies in the case of a HAP contract that is undergoing development activity after HAP contract execution; however, if the periodic inspection occurs during the period of development activity covered by the rider and fewer than 20 percent of contract units in each building are designated in the rider as available for occupancy, the PHA is only required to inspect the units in that building that are designated as available for occupancy.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Alternative Inspections for Periodic Inspections [24 CFR 983.103(g); Notice PIH 2016-05]

In the case of mixed finance properties that are subject to alternative inspections, the PHA may rely upon an alternative inspection conducted at least triennially to demonstrate compliance with inspection requirements.

HACC Policy

HACC may rely on alternative inspection standards as needed to reduce burden and workload.

Interim Inspections [24 CFR 983.103(f)]

If a participant or government official notifies the PHA of a potential deficiency in a PBV unit or development, the following applies:

- If the reported deficiency is life-threatening, the PHA must, within 24 hours of notification, both inspect the housing unit and notify the owner if the life-threatening deficiency is confirmed. The owner must then make the repairs within 24 hours of PHA notification.
- If the reported deficiency is non-life-threatening, the PHA must, within 15 days of notification, both inspect the unit and notify the owner if the deficiency is confirmed. The owner must then make the repairs within 30 days of notification from the PHA or within any PHA-approved extension.

HACC Policy

During an interim inspection, HACC generally will inspect only those deficiencies that were reported. However, the inspector will record any additional deficiencies that are observed and will require the responsible party to make the necessary repairs.

If the periodic inspection has been scheduled or is due within 90 calendar days of the date the special inspection is scheduled HACC may elect to conduct a full inspection.

Follow Up Inspections [24 CFR 983103(f)(2)]

The PHA must conduct follow-up inspections needed to determine if the owner (or, if applicable, the family) has corrected a housing quality standards violation and must conduct inspections to determine the basis for exercise of contractual and other remedies for owner or family violations of housing quality standards.

Supervisory Quality Control Inspections [24 CFR 983.103(f)(3)]

In conducting PHA supervisory quality control inspections, the PHA should include a representative sample of both tenant-based and project-based units.

Inspecting PHA-Owned Units [24 CFR 983.103(g)]

In the case of PHA-owned units, the inspections must be performed by an independent entity designated by the PHA and approved by HUD. The independent entity must furnish a copy of each inspection report to the PHA. The PHA must take all necessary actions in response to inspection reports from the independent entity, including exercise of contractual remedies for violation of the HAP contract by the PHA-owner.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

HACC POLICY (MTW) – EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2024

HACC opted to inspect its own units under the Moving to Work (MTW) authority.

HACC will contract an outside agency to conduct a five percent quality control test of the inspections conducted by HACC when buildings are owned and managed by HACC.

HACC-owned units are managed by a third-party property manager, thus reducing the conflict of interest, HACC will not require quality control inspections by a third-party outside agency.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PART IV: REHABILITATED AND NEWLY CONSTRUCTED UNITS

17-IV.A. OVERVIEW [24 CFR 983.151 and 983.152]

There are specific requirements that apply to PBV assistance for newly constructed or rehabilitated housing that do not apply to PBV assistance in existing housing. This part describes the requirements unique to this type of assistance. Housing selected for this type of assistance may not at a later date be selected for PBV assistance as existing housing.

17-IV.B. AGREEMENT TO ENTER INTO HAP CONTRACT (AHAP) [24 CFR 983.154]

Except where the PHA decides not to use an AHAP or chooses to execute an AHAP after construction or rehabilitation has commenced, the PHA and owner must enter into an AHAP that will govern development activity. In the AHAP, the owner agrees to develop the PBV contract units to comply with housing quality standards, and the PHA agrees that upon timely completion of development in accordance with the terms of the AHAP, the PHA will enter into a HAP contract with the owner for the contract units. The AHAP must cover a single project, except one AHAP may cover multiple projects that each consist of a single-family building.

The effective date of the AHAP must be on or after the date the AHAP is executed. The AHAP must be executed and effective prior to the commencement of development activity as described in 24 CFR 983.154(d), except where the PHA decides not to use an AHAP or chooses to execute an AHAP after construction or rehabilitation has commenced. The AHAP must be in the form required by HUD.

The PHA and owner may agree to amend the contents of the AHAP by executing an addendum, so long as such amendments are consistent with all PBV requirements. The PHA and owner may only execute an addendum affecting a unit prior to the PHA accepting the completed unit.

Development activity must not commence after the date of proposal submission (for housing subject to competitive selection) or the date of the PHA's board resolution approving the project-basing of assistance at the project (for housing excepted from competitive selection) and before the effective date of the AHAP, except where the PHA decides not to use an AHAP or chooses to execute an AHAP after construction or rehabilitation has commenced. In the case of new construction, development activity begins with excavation or site preparation (including clearing of the land). Rehabilitation begins with the physical commencement of rehabilitation activity on the housing.

PHA Discretion Not to Use an AHAP [24 CFR 983.154(f)]

The PHA may decide not to use an AHAP or may choose to execute an AHAP after construction or rehabilitation that complied with applicable requirements of 24 CFR 983.153 has commenced. To do so, the PHA must explain the circumstances (if any) under which the PHA will enter into a PBV HAP contract for newly constructed or rehabilitated housing without first entering into an AHAP and under which the PHA will enter into an AHAP after construction or rehabilitation has commenced.

HACC Policy

HACC will not exercise its discretion to not use an AHAP or to execute an AHAP after construction or rehabilitation.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Content of the AHAP [24 CFR 983.154(e)]

At a minimum, the AHAP must describe the following features of the housing to be developed and assisted under the PBV program:

- Site and the location of the contract units;
- Number of contract units by area (square footage) and number of bedrooms and bathrooms;
- Services, maintenance, or equipment to be supplied by the owner without charges in addition to the rent to owner;
- Utilities available to the contract units, including a specification of utility services to be paid by the owner (without charges in addition to rent) and utility services to be paid by the tenant;
- An indication of whether or not the design and construction requirements of the Fair Housing Act and section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 apply to units under the AHAP. If applicable, any required work item resulting from these requirements must be included in the description of work to be performed under the AHAP;
- A description of any required work item if the requirement to install broadband infrastructure applies;
- Estimated initial rents to owner for the contract units;
- Description of the work to be performed under the AHAP.
  - For rehabilitated units, the description must include the rehabilitation work write up and, where determined necessary by the PHA, specifications and plans.
  - For new construction units, the description must include the working drawings and specifications.
- The deadline for completion of the work to be performed under the AHAP; and
- Any additional requirements for quality, architecture, or design over and above housing quality standards. The PHA must specify the conditions under which it will require additional housing quality requirements in the administrative plan.

Execution of the AHAP [FR Notice 11/24/08]

The AHAP must be executed promptly after PHA notice of proposal selection to the selected owner.

HACC Policy

HACC will enter into the AHAP with the owner within 10 business days of receiving both environmental approval and notice that subsidy layering requirements have been met, and before construction or rehabilitation work is started.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

17-IV.C. DEVELOPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Labor Standards [24 CFR 983.153(c)]

If an AHAP covers the development of nine or more contract units (whether or not completed in stages), the owner and the owner's contractors and subcontractors must pay Davis-Bacon wages to laborers and mechanics employed in the development of housing.

Further, these Davis-Bacon requirements apply to existing PBV units when the nature of any work to be performed either before the execution of the HAP contract or within 18-months after execution constitutes project development. Any development initiated on existing units within 18-months after the effective date of the HAP contract on projects with nine or more contract units triggers Davis-Bacon requirements.

When the PHA exercises its discretion at 24 CFR 983.154(f) or 983.157(a) to allow the owner to conduct some or all development activity while the proposed PBV units are not under an AHAP or HAP contract, the applicable parties must comply with the labor standards outlined above from the date of proposal submission (for housing subject to competitive selection) or from the date of the PHA's board resolution approving the project-basing of assistance at the project (for housing excepted from competitive selection).

The AHAP will include the labor standards clauses required by HUD, such as those involving Davis-Bacon wage rates. The addendum to the HAP contract, Form HUD-5679, also includes the required labor standards clauses.

The owner, contractors, and subcontractors must also comply with the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR part 5, and other applicable federal labor relations laws and regulations. The PHA must monitor compliance with labor standards.

For any project to which labor standards apply, the PHA's written notice to the party that submitted the selected proposal or board resolution approving project-basing of assistance at the specific project must state that any construction contracts must incorporate a Davis-Bacon contract clause and the current applicable prevailing wage determination.

Development activity is also subject to the federal equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Orders 11246 as amended (3 CFR, 1964-1965 Comp., p. 339), 11625 (3 CFR, 1971-1975 Comp., p. 616), 12432 (3 CFR, 1983 Comp., p. 198), and 12138 (3 CFR, 1977 Comp., p. 393).

Accessibility [24 CFR 983.153(e)]

As applicable, the design and construction requirements of the Fair Housing Act and implementing regulations at 24 CFR 100.205; the accessibility requirements of Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. 794) and implementing regulations at 24 CFR Part 8, including 8.22 and 8.23; and Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act (42 U.S.C. 12131-12134) and implementing regulations at 28 CFR Part 35, including 24 CFR 35.150 and 35.151, apply to development activity.

A description of any required work item resulting from these requirements must be included in the AHAP (if applicable) or HAP contract (if applicable).

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Broadband Infrastructure [24 CFR 983.153(f)]

Any development activity that constitutes substantial rehabilitation (as defined by 24 CFR 5.100) of a building with more than four rental units and where the proposal or project selection date or the start of the development activity while under a HAP contract is after January 19, 2017, must include installation of broadband infrastructure, as defined in 24 CFR 5.100, except where the owner determines and documents the determination that:

- The location of the new construction or substantial rehabilitation makes installation of broadband infrastructure infeasible;
- The cost of installing broadband infrastructure would result in a fundamental alteration in the nature of its program or activity or in an undue financial burden; or
- The structure of the housing to be substantially rehabilitated makes installation of broadband infrastructure infeasible.

A description of any required work item resulting from this requirement must be included in the AHAP (if applicable) or HAP contract (if applicable).

Owner Disclosure [24 CFR 983.153(g)]

The AHAP and HAP contract must include a certification by the owner that the owner and other project principals are not on the U.S. General Services Administration list of parties excluded from federal procurement and non-procurement programs.

The owner must also disclose any possible conflict of interest that would be a violation of the AHAP, the HAP contract, or HUD regulations.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

17-IV.D. COMPLETION OF WORK [24 CFR 983.155]

Evidence of Completion [24 CFR 983.155]

The owner must submit evidence and certify to the PHA, in the form and manner required by the PHA's administrative plan, that development activity or substantial improvement has been completed, and that all such work was completed in accordance with the applicable requirements. The PHA must review the evidence to determine whether the development activity or substantial improvement was completed in accordance with the applicable requirements.

In the case of PHA-owned units, the owner must submit evidence and certify to the independent entity, in the form and manner required by the PHA's administrative plan, that development activity or substantial improvement has been completed, and that all such work was completed in accordance with the applicable requirements. The independent entity must review the evidence to determine whether the development activity or substantial improvement was completed in accordance with the applicable requirements.

HACC Policy

At a minimum, the owner must submit the following evidence of completion to HACC or independent entity, as applicable:

Owner certification that the work has been completed in accordance with housing quality standards and all requirements of the AHAP; and

Owner certification that the owner has complied with labor standards and equal opportunity requirements in development of the housing.

At the discretion of HACC, the AHAP may specify additional documentation that must be submitted by the owner as evidence of housing completion. For example, such documentation may include:

A certificate of occupancy or other evidence that the units comply with local requirements (such as code and zoning requirements); and

An architect's certification that the housing complies with:

HUD housing quality standards;

State, local, or other building codes;

Zoning;

The rehabilitation work write-up (for rehabilitated housing) or the work description (for newly constructed housing); or

Any additional design or quality requirements pursuant to the AHAP.

HACC will determine the need for the owner to submit additional documentation as evidence of housing completion on a case-by-case basis depending on the nature of the PBV project. HACC will specify any additional documentation requirements in the AHAP.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PHA Acceptance of Completed Units [24 CFR 983.156(a) and (b)]

After the PHA has received all required evidence of completion and the owner's certification that all work was completed in accordance with the applicable requirements, the PHA must inspect to determine if the housing has been completed in accordance with the AHAP, including compliance with housing quality standards and any additional design, architecture, or quality requirements imposed under the AHAP. For PHA-owned units, the independent entity must perform the inspection. The PHA must also determine if the owner has submitted all required evidence of completion.

If the work has not been completed in accordance with the AHAP, the PHA must not enter into the HAP contract.

If the PHA determines the work has been completed in accordance with the AHAP and all applicable requirements and that the owner has submitted all required evidence of completion, the PHA must:

- For units which will not undergo development activity after HAP contract execution, submit the HAP contract for execution by the owner and then execute the HAP contract;
- For rehabilitated housing projects for which development activity has commenced prior to HAP contract execution under 24 CFR 983.157(b), submit the HAP contract for execution by the owner and then execute the HAP contract;
- For development activity after the HAP contract execution, amend the HAP contract rider to designate the completed units as available for occupancy, or if the owner has completed all development activity as provided in the rider, amend the HAP contract to delete the rider; or
- For units that underwent substantial improvement in order to be added to the HAP contract, amend the HAP contract to add the units to the HAP contract.

Staged Completion of Contract Units [24 CFR 983.156(c)]

Contract units that will not undergo development activity after HAP contract execution may be placed under the HAP contract in stages commencing on different dates. In such a case, the PHA must determine separately for each stage whether the development activity was completed in accordance with the applicable requirements and that the units meet housing quality standards and any additional design, architecture, or quality requirements specified by the PHA. If the first stage is determined compliant, then the PHA must submit the HAP contract for execution by the owner and must execute the HAP contract for PBV rehabilitated housing and newly constructed housing projects. As each subsequent stage is determined compliant, the PHA and owner must amend the HAP contract to add the units to the HAP contract.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PART V: HOUSING ASSISTANCE PAYMENTS (HAP) CONTRACT

17-V.A. OVERVIEW [24 CFR 983.202(a)]

The PHA must enter into a HAP contract with an owner for units that are receiving PBV assistance. The purpose of the HAP contract is to provide housing assistance payments for eligible families leasing PBV units during the term of the HAP contract. With some exceptions, a HAP contract must cover a single project. If multiple projects exist, each project is covered by a separate HAP contract. However, a PHA and owner may agree to place multiple projects, each consisting of a single-family building, under one HAP contract. The HAP contract must be in the form required by HUD.

17-V.B. HAP CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS

Contract Information [24 CFR 983.203]

The HAP contract must specify the following information:

- The total number of contract units by number of bedrooms;
- The project's name, street address, city or county, state and ZIP code, block and lot number (if known), and any other information necessary to clearly identify the site and the building;
- The number of contract units in each building, the location of each contract unit, the area of each contract unit, and the number of bedrooms and bathrooms in each contract unit;
- Services, maintenance, and equipment to be supplied by the owner and included in the rent to owner;
- Utilities available to the contract units, including a specification of utility services to be paid by the owner (included in rent) and utility services to be paid by the tenant;
- Features provided to comply with program accessibility requirements of Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and implementing regulations at 24 CFR part 8 and the Americans with Disabilities Act, as applicable;
- The HAP contract term;
- The number of units under the increased program cap or excepted from the project cap that will be set aside for occupancy by families who qualify for such a unit;
- The initial rent to owner for the first 12 months of the HAP contract term; and
- Whether the PHA has elected not to reduce rents below the initial rent to owner.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Execution of the HAP Contract [24 CFR 983.204]

Before execution of the HAP contract, the PHA must determine that applicable pre-HAP contract housing quality standards requirements have been met in accordance with 24 CFR 983.103(b) or (c) as applicable. The PHA may not execute the HAP contract for any contract unit that does not meet the pre-HAP contract housing quality standards requirements. For existing housing, the HAP contract must be executed promptly after the PHA selects the owner proposal and the PHA determines that applicable pre-HAP contract housing quality standards requirements have been met. For newly constructed or rehabilitated housing that will not undergo development activity after HAP contract execution, the HAP contract must be executed promptly after the PHA has inspected the completed units and has determined that the units have been completed in accordance with the AHAP, and the owner furnishes all required evidence of completion. For rehabilitated housing that will undergo development activity after HAP contract execution, the HAP contract must be executed and effective promptly after all proposed PBV units are added to the contract at this time, including units that do not comply with HQS or that will undergo development activity.

HACC Policy

For existing housing, the HAP contract will be executed the first day of the month of HACC determining that all units pass inspection.

For rehabilitated or newly constructed housing, the HAP contract will be executed within 10 business days of HACC determining that the units have been completed in accordance with the AHAP, all units meet housing quality standards, and the owner has submitted all required evidence of completion.

Effective Date of the HAP Contract [24 CFR 983.204(d)]

The effective date of the HAP contract must be on or after the date the HAP contract is executed. The HAP contract must be effective before the effective date of the first lease covering a contract unit occupied by an assisted family, and the PHA may not pay any housing assistance payment to the owner until the HAP contract is effective.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Term of HAP Contract [24 CFR 983.205, FR Notice 1/18/17, and Notice PIH 2017-21]

The PHA may enter into a HAP contract with an owner for an initial term of no less than one year and no more than 20 years for each contract unit. The length of the term of the HAP contract for any contract unit may not be less than one year, nor more than 20 years.

HACC Policy

The term of all PBV HAP contracts will be negotiated with the owner on a case-by-case basis.

The PHA and owner may agree at any time before expiration of the HAP contract to execute one or more extensions of the HAP contract term, but the following conditions apply:

- Each extension executed must have a term that does not exceed 20 years;
- At no time may the total remaining term of the HAP contract, with extensions, exceed 40 years;
- Before agreeing to an extension, the PHA must determine that the extension is appropriate to continue providing affordable housing for low-income families or to expand housing opportunities; and
- Each extension must be on the form and subject to the conditions prescribed by HUD at the time of the extension.

HACC Policy

When determining whether or not to extend an expiring PBV contract, HACC will consider several factors including, but not limited to:

The cost of extending the contract and the amount of available budget authority;

The condition of the contract units;

The owner's record of compliance with obligations under the HAP contract and leases;

Whether the location of the units continues to support the goals of deconcentrating poverty and expanding housing opportunities; and

Whether the funding could be used more appropriately for tenant-based assistance.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

17-V.C. TERMINATION OF THE HAP CONTRACT

Termination by Agreement of PHA and Owner [24 CFR 983.206(e)]

The PHA and owner may agree to terminate the HAP contract prior to the end of the term. The owner is required to give notice in accordance 24 CFR 983.206(a) prior to termination, and families must be provided tenant-based assistance and may elect to remain in the project.

Termination by PHA [24 CFR 983.205(c)]

The HAP contract must provide that the PHA may terminate the contract for insufficient funding, subject to HUD requirements. The PHA has the option of terminating a PBV HAP contract based on "insufficient funding" only if:

- The PHA determines in accordance with HUD requirements that it lacks sufficient HAP funding (including HAP reserves) to continue to make housing assistance payments for all voucher units currently under a HAP contract;
- The PHA has taken cost-saving measures specified by HUD;
- The PHA notifies HUD of its determination and provides the information required by HUD; and
- HUD determines that the PHA lacks sufficient funding and notifies the PHA it may terminate HAP contracts as a result.

If the PHA determines that the owner has breached the HAP contract, the PHA may exercise any of its rights or remedies under the HAP contract, including but not limited to contract termination. The provisions of 24 CFR 983.208 apply for HAP contract breaches involving failure to comply with housing quality standards. For any other contract termination due to breach, 24 CFR 983.206(b) on provision of tenant-based assistance applies.

Non-extension by Owner – Notice Requirements [24 CFR 983.206(a)]

Not less than one year before the HAP contract terminates, the owner must notify the PHA and assisted tenants of the termination. The notice must be provided in the form prescribed by HUD. The term *termination* for applicability of this notice requirement means the expiration of the HAP contract, termination of the HAP contract by agreement of PHA and owner, or an owner's refusal to renew the HAP contract.

If the owner does not give timely notice, the owner must permit the tenants in assisted units to remain in their units for the required notice period with no increase in the tenant portion of their rent, and with no eviction as a result of the owner's inability to collect an increased tenant portion of rent. An owner and the PHA may agree to renew the terminating contract for a period of time sufficient to give tenants one-year advance notice under such terms as HUD may require.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Termination by Owner – Reduction Below Initial Contract Rent [24 CFR 983.206(d)]

If the amount of the rent to owner for any contract unit, as adjusted, is reduced below the amount of the initial rent to owner, the owner may terminate the HAP contract, upon notice to the PHA no fewer than 90 calendar days prior to the planned termination, and families must be provided tenant-based assistance and may elect to remain in the project. The owner is not required to provide the one-year notice of the termination of the HAP contract to the family and the PHA when terminating the HAP contract due to rent reduction below the initial rent to owner.

Termination or Expiration without Extensions – Required Provision of Tenant-Based Assistance [24 CFR 983.206(b)]

Unless a termination or expiration without extension occurs due to a determination of insufficient funding or other extraordinary circumstances determined by HUD, upon termination or expiration of the contract, a family living at the property is entitled to receive a tenant-based voucher no fewer than 60 calendar days prior to the planned termination or expiration of the PBV HAP contract. However, the PHA is not required to issue the family a voucher if the PHA has offered the family an alternative housing option (e.g., an assisted unit in another PBV project), and the family chooses to accept the alternative housing option instead of the voucher.

Tenant-based assistance would not begin until the owner's required notice period ends. The PHA must provide the family with a voucher and the family must also be given the option by the PHA and owner to remain in their unit with HCV tenant-based assistance subject to the following:

- The unit must comply with housing quality standards;
- The PHA must determine or have determined that the rent for the unit is reasonable;
- The family must pay its required share of the rent and the amount, if any, by which the unit rent (including the amount allowed for tenant-based utilities) exceeds the applicable payment standard (the limitation at 24 CFR 982.508 regarding maximum family share at initial occupancy does not apply); and

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

- The owner may not refuse to initially lease a unit in the project to a family that elects to use their tenant-based assistance to remain in the same project, except where the owner will use the unit for a purpose other than a residential rental unit. The owner may not later terminate the tenancy of such a family, except for the following grounds:
  - The grounds in 24 CFR 982.310, except paragraphs 24 CFR 982.310(d)(1)(iii) and (iv);
  - The owner's desire to use the unit for a purpose other than a residential rental unit; and
  - The owner's desire to renovate the unit, subject to the following:
    - The owner must consider whether a reasonable alternative to terminating the lease exists. If a reasonable alternative exists, the owner must not terminate the lease. The owner must consider the following alternatives:
      - Completing renovations without the family vacating the unit, if the renovations can be completed in a manner that does not result in life-threatening conditions, does not result in deficiencies under housing quality standards that are not corrected within 30 days, and is mutually agreeable to the owner and the family; and
      - Temporarily relocating the family to complete the renovations, if the relocation and renovations can be completed within a single calendar month (beginning no sooner than the first day of a month and ending no later than the last day of the same month) and the family can be relocated to a location and in a manner mutually agreeable to the owner and the family;
    - If the owner terminates the lease for renovation, the owner must make every reasonable effort to make available and lease the family another unit within the project that meets the tenant-based voucher program requirements; and
    - If no other unit within the project is available for the family to lease during the renovation period or the family chooses to move from the project during the renovation period, the owner must make every reasonable effort to make available and lease the family a unit within the project upon completion of renovations.

The family has the right to remain in the project as long as the units are used for rental housing and are otherwise eligible for HCV assistance. Families that receive a tenant-based voucher at the expiration or termination of the PBV HAP contract are not new admissions to the PHA HCV tenant-based program and are not subject to income eligibility requirements or any other admission requirements. If the family chooses to remain in their unit with tenant-based assistance, the family may do so regardless of whether the family share would initially exceed 40 percent of the family's adjusted monthly income.

The voucher issued to the family is the voucher attached to its unit under the expiring or terminating PBV contract. Consequently, if the family vacates the contract unit following the issuance of the tenant-based voucher and prior to the contract termination or expiration date, the PHA must remove the unit from the PBV HAP contract at the time the family vacates the unit. The PBV HAP contract must provide that, if the units continue to be used for rental housing upon termination or expiration without extension of a PBV HAP contract, each assisted family may elect to use its tenant-based assistance to remain in the same project.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Remedies for Housing Quality Standards Deficiencies [24 CFR 983.208]

The following is applicable to HAP contracts executed or renewed June 5, 2024, or earlier:

The PHA may not make any HAP payment to the owner for a contract unit during any period in which the unit does not comply with housing quality standards. If the PHA determines that a contract does not comply with housing quality standards, the PHA may exercise any of its remedies under the HAP contract, for any or all of the contract units. Available remedies include termination of housing assistance payments, abatement or reduction of housing assistance payments, reduction of contract units, and termination of the HAP contract.

HACC Policy

HACC will abate and terminate PBV HAP contracts for noncompliance with housing quality standards in accordance with the policies used in the tenant-based voucher program. These policies are contained in Section 8-II.G., Enforcing Owner Compliance.

The following is applicable to HAP contracts executed or renewed June 6, 2024, or later.

Enforcement of Housing Quality Standards [24 CFR 983.208(b)]

The PHA must vigorously enforce the owner's obligation to maintain contract units in accordance with housing quality standards. If the owner fails to maintain the dwelling unit in accordance with housing quality standards, the PHA must take enforcement action. The unit is in noncompliance with housing quality standards if:

- The PHA or other inspector authorized by the state or local government determines the unit has housing quality standards deficiencies based upon an inspection;
- The agency or inspector notifies the owner in writing of the unit housing quality standards deficiencies; and
- The deficiencies are not remedied within the following timeframes:
  - For life-threatening deficiencies, the owner must correct the deficiency within 24 hours of notification;
  - For other deficiencies, the owner must correct the deficiency within 30 calendar days of notification (or any reasonable PHA-approved extension).

In the case of a housing quality standards deficiency that the PHA determines is caused by the tenant, any member of the household, or any guest or other person under the tenant's control, other than any damage resulting from ordinary use, the PHA may waive the owner's responsibility to remedy the violation. Housing assistance payments to the owner may not be withheld or abated if the owner responsibility has been waived. However, the PHA may terminate assistance to a family because of a housing quality standards breach beyond damage resulting from ordinary use caused by any member of the household or any guest or other person under the tenant's control, which may result in removing the unit from the HAP contract.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

HACC Policy

HACC will waive the owner's responsibility for housing quality standards deficiencies that have been determined to have been caused by the tenant, any member of the household, or any guest or other person under the tenant's control, to the extent the tenant can be held responsible for ensuring that the deficiencies are corrected: the tenant must take all necessary steps permissible under the lease and state and local law to remedy the deficiency. This may include paying the owner for the cost of the necessary repairs in accordance with the lease.

In the case of a housing quality standards deficiency that is caused by fire, natural disaster, or similar extraordinary circumstances, the PHA may permit the owner to undertake substantial improvement in accordance with 24 CFR 983.212. However, so long as the contract unit with deficiencies is occupied, the PHA must withhold or abate housing assistance payments and remove units from or terminate the HAP contract as described in this section.

In the case of a project that is undergoing development activity after HAP contract execution, the remedies of 24 CFR 983.208(d) do not apply to units designated as unavailable for occupancy during the period of development activity in accordance with the rider. However, in the case of any contract unit with deficiencies that is occupied, the PHA must withhold or abate housing assistance payments and remove units from or terminate the HAP contract as described in this section.

Family Obligation [24 CFR 983.208(c)]

The family may be held responsible for a breach of housing quality standards caused by any of the following:

- Tenant-paid utilities not in service;
- Failure to provide or maintain appliances owned by the family; and
- Damage to the dwelling unit or premises caused by a household member or guest beyond ordinary wear and tear.

HACC Policy

Damages beyond ordinary wear and tear will be considered to be damages which could be assessed against the security deposit under state law or in court practice.

If the PHA has waived the owner's responsibility to remedy the violation, the following applies:

- If the housing quality standards breach caused by the family is life-threatening, the family must take all steps permissible under the lease and state and local law to ensure the deficiency is corrected within 24 hours of notification.
- For other family-caused deficiencies, the family must take all steps permissible under the lease and state and local law to ensure the deficiency is corrected within 30 calendar days of notification (or any PHA-approved extension).

If the family has caused a breach of the housing quality standards, the PHA must take prompt and vigorous action to enforce the family obligations. The PHA may terminate assistance for the family in accordance with 24 CFR 982.552.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PHA Remedies [24 CFR 983.208(d)]

The remedies listed below apply when housing quality standards deficiencies are identified as the result of an inspection other than a pre-selection, initial, or turnover inspection. The PHA must identify in its administrative plan the conditions under which it will withhold HAP and the conditions under which it will abate HAP or terminate the HAP contract for units other than the unit with housing quality standards deficiencies.

HACC Policy

HACC will abate and terminate PBV HAP contracts for non-compliance with HQS in accordance with the policies used in the tenant-based voucher program. These policies are contained in Section 8-II.G., Enforcing Owner Compliance, of this administrative plan.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

HAP Withholding [24 CFR 983.208(d)(1)

A PHA may withhold assistance payments for units that have housing quality standards deficiencies once the PHA has notified the owner in writing of the deficiencies. The PHA's administrative plan must identify the conditions under which the PHA will withhold HAP. In this case, if the unit is brought into compliance during the applicable cure period, the PHA resumes assistance payments and provides assistance payments to cover the time period for which the payments were withheld.

HACC Policy

HACC will not withhold assistance payments upon notification to the owner of the deficiencies, in accordance with Section 8-II.G, of this administrative plan.

HAP Abatement [24 CFR 983.208(d)(2)]

The PHA must abate the HAP, including amounts that had been withheld, if the owner fails to make the repairs within the applicable cure period. The PHA may choose to abate payments for all units covered by the HAP contract due to a contract unit's noncompliance with the housing quality standards, even if some of the contract units continue to meet housing quality standards. In this case, the PHA must notify the family and the owner that it is abating payments and, if the unit does not meet housing quality standards within 60 days (or a reasonable longer period established by the PHA), the PHA will either terminate the HAP contract or remove the unit with deficiencies from the HAP contract, and any family residing in a unit that does not comply with housing quality standards will have to move if the family wishes to receive continued assistance.

The owner may not terminate the tenancy of any family due to the withholding or abatement of assistance. During the period that assistance is abated, the family may terminate the tenancy by notifying the owner and the PHA. The PHA must promptly issue the family a tenant-based voucher to move.

HACC Policy

HACC will abate and inspect units in accordance to Section 8.II.G of this Admin Plan

HACC will abate payments only for those contract units that do not meet housing quality standards.

During any abatement period the family continues to be responsible for its share of the rent.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Failure to Make Repairs

If an owner fails to make required repairs within 60 days (or a reasonable longer period established by the PHA) of the notice of abatement, the PHA must either remove the unit from the HAP contract or terminate the HAP contract in its entirety. The PHA must issue the family whose unit will be removed or all families residing in contract units, if the PHA is terminating the HAP contract, a tenant-based voucher to move at least 30 days prior to the removal of the unit from the HAP contract or termination of the HAP contract. A family may elect to remain in the project if the project contains a unit that meets the requirements of that section, with priority given to families who will remain in the same unit if there are insufficient units available to accommodate all families that wish to remain. The PHA must give any family residing in a unit that is either removed from the HAP contract or for which the HAP contract is terminated due to a failure to correct housing quality standards deficiencies at least 90 days or a longer period as the PHA determines is reasonably necessary following the termination of the HAP contract or removal of the unit from the HAP contract to lease a unit with tenant-based assistance.

HACC Policy

If the owner fails to make required changes within 60 calendar days of notice of abatement, HACC will remove the unit from the HAP contract. HACC will offer the family the following types of continued assistance in the following order, based on the availability of assistance:

PBV assistance in the same building or project;

PBV assistance in another project; and

Tenant-based voucher assistance.

HACC will issue a family whose HAP contract is being terminated due to an owner failing to make required repairs within the required time frame a voucher no later than 30 days prior to the termination of the HAP contract. The initial term of the voucher will be 120 calendar days. No briefing is required for these families.

In order to receive tenant-based assistance under the HCV program, the family must submit a Request for Tenancy Approval and proposed lease within the 120-day period, unless HACC grants an extension. HACC will follow the policies set forth in Chapter 5 on voucher extension and expiration.

Offer of Public Housing [24 CFR 983.208(d)(6)(ii)]

If the family is unable to lease a new unit within the term of the voucher, and the PHA owns or operates public housing, the PHA must offer, and, if accepted, provide the family a selection preference for an appropriate-size public housing unit that first becomes available for occupancy after the time period expires.

HACC Policy

HACC does not operate a public housing program.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Relocation Assistance [24 CFR 983.208(d)(6)(iii)]

PHAs may assist families relocating due to the HAP contract being terminated as a result of the owner failing to make required repairs within the required time frame in finding a new unit, including using up to two months of the withheld and abated assistance payments for costs directly associated with relocating to a new unit, including security deposits, temporary housing costs, or other reasonable moving costs as determined by the PHA based on their locality.

If the PHA uses withheld and abated payments to assist with relocation costs, the PHA must provide security deposit assistance to the family as necessary. The PHA must assist families with disabilities with locating available accessible units in accordance with 24 CFR 8.28 (a)(3). If the family receives security deposit assistance from the PHA for the new unit, the PHA may require the family to remit the security deposit returned by the owner of the new unit as such time that the lease is terminated, up to the amount of security deposit provided by the PHA for that unit.

HACC Policy

Refer to the policy in Section 10-I.B., Family Moves Due to Unit Deficiencies, under Relocation Assistance, of this administrative plan.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

17-V.D. AMENDMENTS TO THE HAP CONTRACT TO ADD OR SUBSTITUTE UNITS [24 CFR 983.207]

At the PHA's discretion, the PHA and owner may execute an amendment to the HAP contract to substitute a different unit with the same number of bedrooms in the same project for a previously covered contract unit or to add additional contract units to the existing HAP contract without a new proposal selection.

The proposed substituted or added units may be vacant or occupied (subject to the requirements of 24 CFR 983.207(c) described below). Before any such substitution or addition can take place:

- The units must comply with housing quality standards;
- The rent to owner must be reasonable; and
- One of the following conditions must apply:
  - The units existed at the time of HAP contract execution; or
  - In the case of a project completed in stages, the units existed at the time of PHA acceptance of the last completed units; or
  - A unit, office space, or common area within the interior of a building containing contract units existed at the time described above, as applicable, and is reconfigured without impacting the building envelope, subject to 24 CFR 983.207(d), into one or more units to be added or substituted.

The PHA must describe in the administrative plan the circumstances under which it will add or substitute contract units, and how those circumstances support the goals of the PBV program.

HACC Policy

HACC will add units to the contract on a case-by-case basis to ensure the availability of affordable housing as long as the addition of units does not exceed allowable project caps.

Addition of Contract Units [24 CFR 983.207(b)]

Before adding any contract units, the units must comply with housing quality standards and the rent to owner must be reasonable. The additional PBV units, however, are still subject to the PBV program cap and project cap. However, added units that qualify for an exclusion from the program cap (as described in 24 CFR 983.59) or an exception to or exclusion from the project cap (as described in 24 FR 983.54(c) and 24 CFR 983.59, respectively) do not count toward such caps.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Substituting or Adding Occupied Units [24 CFR 983.207(c)]

The PHA may place occupied units on the HAP contract subject to the following:

- The family occupying the unit must be eligible for assistance;
- The unit must be the appropriate for the size of the family occupying the unit under the PHA's subsidy standards;
- The family must be selected from the waiting list in accordance with applicable selection policies; and
- The unit may be occupied by a family who was assisted with a tenant-based voucher immediately prior to the unit being placed on the PBV HAP contract. The tenant-based HAP contract for the unit must terminate before the unit may be placed under the PBV HAP contract. The family occupying the unit is not a new admission to the voucher program.
    - If the family is in the initial term of the tenant-based lease, the family agreed to mutually terminate the tenant-based lease with the owner and enter into a PBV lease.
    - If the initial term of the tenant-based lease has passed or the end of that term coincides with the time at which the unit will be placed on the PBV HAP contract, upon the owner's decision not to renew the tenant-based lease or to terminate the tenant-based lease in accordance with 24 CFR 982.308 or 982.310, respectively, the family agreed to relinquish the tenant-based voucher and enter into a PBV lease.

17-V.E. HAP CONTRACT YEAR, ANNIVERSARY AND EXPIRATION DATES [24 CFR 983.207(b)(2) and (g) and 983.302(e)]

The HAP contract year is the period of 12 calendar months preceding each annual anniversary of the HAP contract during the HAP contract term. The initial contract year is calculated from the first day of the first calendar month of the HAP contract term.

The annual anniversary of the HAP contract is the first day of the first calendar month after the end of the preceding contract year.

There is a single annual anniversary and expiration date for all units under a particular HAP contract, even in cases where contract units are placed under the HAP contract in stages (on different dates) or units are added by amendment. The anniversary and expiration dates for all units coincide with the dates for the contract units that were originally placed under contract.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

17-V.F. OWNER RESPONSIBILITIES UNDER THE HAP CONTRACT [24 CFR 983.210]

When the owner executes the HAP contract, the owner certifies that at such execution and at all times during the term of the HAP contract:

- The owner is maintaining the premises and contract units in accordance with housing quality standards;
- The owner is providing all services, maintenance, equipment and utilities as agreed to under the HAP contract and the leases;
- Each contract unit for which the owner is receiving HAP is leased to an eligible family referred by the PHA or selected from the owner-maintained waiting list, and the lease is in accordance with the HAP contract and HUD requirements;
- To the best of the owner's knowledge the family resides in the contract unit for which the owner is receiving HAP, and the unit is the family's only residence;
- The owner (including a principal or other interested party) is not the spouse, parent, child, grandparent, grandchild, sister, or brother of any member of a family residing in a contract unit (unless needed as a reasonable accommodation);
- The amount of the HAP the owner is receiving is correct under the HAP contract;
- The rent for contract units does not exceed rents charged by the owner for comparable unassisted units;
- Except for HAP and tenant rent, the owner has not received and will not receive any other payment or consideration for rental of the contract unit;
- The family does not own or have any interest in the contract unit (does not apply to family's membership in a cooperative); and
- Repair work on the project selected as an existing project that is performed after HAP execution within such post-execution period as specified by HUD may constitute development activity, and if determined to be development activity, the repair work undertaken shall be in compliance with Davis-Bacon wage requirements.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PART VI: SELECTION OF PBV PROGRAM PARTICIPANTS

17-VI.A. OVERVIEW

Many of the provisions of the tenant-based voucher regulations [24 CFR 982] also apply to the PBV program. This includes requirements related to determining eligibility and selecting applicants from the waiting list. Even with these similarities, there are requirements that are unique to the PBV program. This part describes the requirements and policies related to eligibility and admission to the PBV program.

17-VI.B. ELIGIBILITY FOR PBV ASSISTANCE [24 CFR 983.251(a) and (b)]

The PHA may select families for the PBV program from those who are participants in the PHA's tenant-based voucher program and from those who have applied for admission to the voucher program. For voucher participants, eligibility was determined at original admission to the voucher program and does not need to be redetermined at the commencement of PBV assistance. For all others, eligibility for admission must be determined at the commencement of PBV assistance using information received and verified by the PHA within a period of 60 days before commencement of PBV assistance. For all families, the PHA must determine the total tenant payment for the family is less than the gross rent, such that the unit will be eligible for a monthly HAP.

Applicants for PBV assistance must meet the same eligibility requirements as applicants for the tenant-based voucher program. Applicants must qualify as a family as defined by HUD and the PHA, have income at or below HUD-specified income limits, and qualify on the basis of citizenship or the eligible immigration status of family members [24 CFR 982.201(a) and 24 CFR 983.2(a)]. In addition, an applicant family must provide social security information for family members [24 CFR 5.216 and 5.218] and consent to the PHA's collection and use of family information regarding income, expenses, and family composition [24 CFR 5.230]. The PHA may also not approve a tenancy if the owner (including a principal or other interested party) of the unit is the parent, child, grandparent, grandchild, sister, or brother of any member of the family, unless needed as a reasonable accommodation. An applicant family must also meet HUD requirements related to current or past criminal activity.

HACC POLICY (MTW) – EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2024

HACC will use its MTW authority in a manner that will provide greater access to the PBV program to low-income families with barriers. Screening and eligibility criteria maybe different from the requirements for the tenant-based voucher program. HACC will determine an applicant family's eligibility for the PBV program based on the capacity of the service provider and specific population agreed to be served in HAP contract and Memorandum of Understanding for each specific property. Partnerships with service providers and specific requirements, as laid out in HAP contract and Memorandum of Understanding, will enable HACC to provide housing assistance to otherwise ineligible applicants. HACC will follow the regulations governing restrictions on assistance to noncitizens in accordance with policies in Section 3-II.B (cannot be waived by the MTW statute), of this administrative plan.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

In-Place Families [24 CFR 983.251(b)]

A family residing in a proposed contract unit on the proposal or project selection date is considered an *in-place family*. If an in-place family is determined to be eligible prior to placement of the family's unit on the HAP contract, the in-place family must be placed on the PHA's waiting list (if the family is not already on the list). Once the family's continued eligibility is determined (the PHA may deny assistance to an in-place family for the grounds specified in 24 CFR 982.552 and 982.553), the family must be given an absolute selection preference and the PHA must refer families to the applicable project owner for an appropriately sized PBV unit in the specific project. Admission of eligible in-place families is not subject to income targeting requirements.

During the initial term of the lease under the tenant-based tenancy, an in-place tenant-based voucher family may agree, but is not required, to mutually terminate the lease with the owner and enter into a lease and tenancy under the PBV program. If the family chooses to continue the tenant-based assisted tenancy, the unit may not be added to the PBV HAP contract. The owner may not terminate the lease for other good cause during the initial term unless the owner is terminating the tenancy because of something the family did or failed to do in accordance with 24 CFR 982.310(d)(2). The owner is expressly prohibited from terminating the tenancy during the initial term of the lease based on the family's failure to accept the offer of a new lease or revision, or for a business or economic reason.

If, after the initial term, the owner chooses not to renew the lease or terminates the lease for other good cause (as defined in 24 CFR 982.310(d)) to end the tenant-based assisted tenancy, the family would be required to move with continued tenant-based assistance or relinquish the tenant-based voucher and enter into a new lease to receive PBV assistance in order to remain in the unit.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

17-VI.C. ORGANIZATION OF THE WAITING LIST [24 CFR 983.251(c)]

Applicants who will occupy units with PBV assistance must be selected from the waiting list for the PBV program. The PHA or owner (as applicable) may establish selection criteria or preferences for occupancy of particular PBV units. The PHA may place families referred by the PBV owner on its PBV waiting list. The PHA must establish in the administrative plan the options it will use to structure the PBV waiting list. The PHA may:

- Use a separate, central, waiting list comprised of more than one or all PBV projects;
- Use the same waiting list for both tenant-based and some or all PBV projects;
- Use a separate waiting list for PBV units in individual projects or buildings (or for sets of such units) (which may be used in combination with either of the above options and may be maintained by the owner); or
- Merge the PBV waiting list with a waiting list for other assisted housing programs offered by the PHA.

If the PHA chooses to offer a separate waiting list for PBV assistance, the PHA must offer to place applicants who are listed on the tenant-based waiting list on the waiting list for PBV assistance. The PHA must specify the name of the PBV projects in its administrative plan.

HACC POLICY (MTW) – EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2024

HACC will maintain one waitlist to fill the following properties:

TCC

Rosewood Station

Blossom & Community Apartments

Park Place

PHA Waiting List Preferences [24 CFR 983.251(c)(3)]

The PHA may establish in its administrative plan any preferences for occupancy of particular units including the name of the projects and the specific preferences that are to be used by project. Criteria for occupancy of units (e.g., elderly families) may also be established, however, selection of families must be done through admission preference. The PHA may use the same selection preferences that are used for the tenant-based voucher program, establish selection criteria or preferences for the PBV program as a whole, or for occupancy of particular PBV developments or units. The PHA must provide an absolute selection preference for eligible in-place families as described in Section 17-VI.B. above. For both excepted units and units under the increased program cap, 24 CFR 983.262(b)(2) requires that the PHA must select families from the waiting list though an admission preference for these types of units.

HACC Policy

HACC will provide a selection preference when required by regulation (e.g., eligible in-place families, elderly families or units with supportive services, or mobility impaired persons for accessible units). HACC will offer additional preferences for particular PBV projects as described by the Tenant Selection Plan for the Project.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Property Transfer Policy

An inter-PBV property transfer list will be maintained for households that need to move from their current unit. Families that fall under categories 1-4 and 6 will have two opportunities to accept a unit, before being removed from the transfer list. Families that fall under category 5, please refer to the policy in Chapter 17-VII.C. Moves. Preference will be given to current Housing Authority public housing participants or federally subsidized voucher households in the following order:

1. Right of return/priority-active relocation due to demolition or disposition;
2. Any family that has had their voucher rescinded due to insufficient program funding;
3. Transfer needed due to fleeing domestic violence under the Violence Against Women Act (VAWA) as described in the HCV emergency transfer plan;
4. Transfer needed due to reasonable accommodation;
5. Over/under housed households; and
6. Other transfers based on administrative determination.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

17-VI.D. OWNER-MAINTAINED WAITING LISTS [24 CFR 983.251(c)(7)]

When the PHA uses separate waiting lists for individual projects or buildings, the PHA may establish in the administrative plan that owners will maintain the waiting lists.

All HCV waiting list administration requirements that apply to the PBV program also apply to owner-maintained waiting lists [24 CFR part 982, subpart E, other than 24 CFR 982.201(e), 982.202(b)(2), and 982.204(d)].

Under an owner-maintained waiting list, the owner is responsible for carrying out responsibilities including, but not limited to:

- Processing changes in applicant information;
- Removing an applicant's name from the waiting list;
- Opening and closing the waiting list;
  - If the owner-maintained waiting list is open and additional applicants are needed to fill vacant units, the owner must give public notice in accordance with the requirements of 24 CFR 982.206 and the owner waiting list policy.
- Maintaining complete and accurate records as described in 24 CFR 982.158; and
- Giving the PHA, HUD, and the Comptroller General full and free access to its offices and records concerning waiting list management, as described in 24 CFR 982.158(c).

Applicants already on the PHA's waiting list (including the tenant-based waiting list) must be permitted to place their names on the project's waiting lists.

Applicants may apply directly at the project, or the applicant may request that the PHA refer the applicant to the owner for placement on the project's waiting list. The PHA must disclose to the applicant all the PBV projects available to the applicant, including the projects' contact information and other basic information about the project.

HACC Policy

HACC will establish owner-maintained waiting lists at the following PBV projects:

Good Shepherd Village

Las Flores Apartments

Fuller Station

HACC will disclose information to all applicants about all the PBV projects, including the projects' contact information and other basic information such as the location, number of accessible units, types of excepted units (if any), amenities, and anticipated waiting time.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Owner Waiting List Policy [24 CFR 983.251(c)(7)(i)]

The owner must develop and submit to the PHA a written owner waiting list policy that must include:

- Policies and procedures concerning waiting list management and selection of applicants from the project's waiting list, including any admission preferences;
- Procedures for removing applicant names from the waiting list; and
- Procedures for closing and reopening the waiting list.

The owner must receive approval from the PHA in accordance with the process established in the PHA's administrative plan, and the PHA must include the owner's waiting list policy in the PHA's administrative plan.

HACC Policy

Prior to any owner initially managing a waiting list, the owner must develop and submit a written owner waiting list policy to HACC. Owners may not operate a waiting list without prior HACC approval. HACC will review the owner's policy to ensure that, at a minimum, it includes policies and procedures concerning waiting list management and selection of applicants from the project's waiting list, including any admission preferences; procedures for removing applicant names from the waiting list; and procedures for closing and reopening the waiting list. Further, if the owner will maintain waiting list preferences, the owner must also receive written approval from HACC for any preferences that will be applicable to the project (see Preferences below).

HACC will not approve any owner waiting list policies that do not meet minimum requirements as described in the regulations and HACC policy. Owner policies must be submitted electronically to HACC. If, upon review, HACC is unable to approve the policy, HACC will send the owner written notice via email specifying the reasons the policy is being disapproved. The owner will have 10 business days to amend and resubmit the policy to HACC, subject to extensions for good cause, which the owner must request prior to the end of the 10-business day period. The owner must receive final written approval from HACC prior to maintaining a waiting list. Once an owner's policy is approved, HACC will email the owner a copy of the approval and will maintain a copy of the approval in the project records. HACC will also amend its administrative plan to include the name of the project and the owner's waiting list policy. All owner waiting list policies are included at the end of this chapter as Exhibit 17-3.

The owner must submit any changes to the waiting list policy to HACC in writing electronically 30 calendar days prior to implementing the changes. HACC will review the proposed changes and will provide the owner with a written approval or denial letter via email. The owner may not implement any changes to the waiting list policy without prior HACC approval. Changes to the owner's policy will be included in HACC's administrative plan.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Owner-Maintained Waiting List Preferences [24 CFR 983.251(c)(7)(ii)]

For any owner-maintained waiting lists, the owner may not give selection preferences to families without prior PHA approval. The PHA will review and approve owner preferences as part of its owner waiting list policy approval process. All owner preferences must be consistent with the PHA Plan. If applicable, the owner must give an absolute preference to eligible families residing in a proposed PBV contract unit on the date the proposal or project is selected by the PHA ("in-place families") in accordance with 24 CFR 983.251(b).

If the project offers services for a particular type of disability, the owner's preference must be provided to all applicants who qualify for the voluntary services offered in conjunction with the assisted units and may not require families to accept the particular services offered at the project nor require families to provide their own equivalent services if they decline the project's services. The owner may not grant a preference for persons with specific disabilities. In advertising the project, the owner may advertise the project as offering services for a particular type of disability; however, the preference must be provided to all applicants who qualify for the voluntary services offered in conjunction with the assisted units. The owner is responsible for notifying the family of any determination that the family is not eligible for a preference.

Preliminary Eligibility Determinations [24 CFR 983.251(c)(7)(vi)]

At the discretion of the PHA, the owner may make preliminary eligibility determinations for purposes of placing the family on the waiting list and preference eligibility determinations. The PHA may choose to make this determination rather than delegating it to the owner.

Once an owner selects the family from the waiting list, the owner refers the family to the PHA who then determines the family's final program eligibility. The owner may not offer a unit to the family until the PHA determines that the family is eligible for the program.

HACC Policy

HACC will allow the owner to make preliminary eligibility determinations for purposes of placing the family on the waiting list. The owner must review each completed application received and make a preliminary assessment of the family's eligibility. Applicants for whom the waiting list is open must be placed on the waiting list unless the owner determines the family to be ineligible. If the owner determines from the information provided that a family is ineligible, the family will not be placed on the waiting list. The owner is responsible for notifying the family and HACC of the owner's determination not to place the applicant on the waiting list. In such a case, the owner is responsible for providing notice in accordance with 24 CFR 982.554(a). The owner must give the applicant prompt notice of a decision denying assistance to the applicant. The notice must contain a brief statement of the reasons for the owner decision and must also state that the applicant may request an informal review by HACC.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PHA Oversight [24 CFR 983.251(c)(7)(x)]

The PHA is responsible for oversight of owner-maintained waiting lists to ensure that they are administered properly and in accordance with program requirements, including but not limited to nondiscrimination and equal opportunity requirements under 24 CFR 5.105(a). The PHA must identify in the administrative plan the oversight procedures the PHA will use to ensure these requirements are met.

HACC Policy

HACC will review owner waiting list and waiting list procedures annually. The owner must maintain an electronic waiting list and provide HACC electronic records upon request. HACC will review the owner's waiting list policy to ensure the following:

No changes were made to the owner's waiting list policy without prior HACC approval;

Applicants were selected from the waiting list in the proper order, recognizing applicable preferences;

If applicable, when preferences were applied, they were properly documented;

If the owner opens the waiting list, the owner complied with requirements of 24 CFR 982.206;

The owner's waiting list complies with all equal opportunity requirements listed under 24 CFR 5.105(a); and

Families in need of vacant accessible units were identified on the waiting list (as applicable).

HACC will communicate any deficiencies found during the waiting list review to the owner in writing via email within 10 business days after HACC completes its review. The owner must provide HACC with a written response detailing how deficiencies were remedied within 30 calendar days of the HACC's email notification.

By signing the HAP contract, the owner certifies that at all times during the term of the HAP contract, each contract unit for which the owner is receiving housing assistance payments is leased to an eligible family selected from the owner-maintained waiting list. Serious noncompliance identified by HACC may result in the owner losing the ability to maintain the waiting list. If HACC determines that the owner has breached the HAP contract, HACC may exercise any of its rights or remedies under the HAP contract, including but not limited to contract termination.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

17-VI.E. SELECTION FROM THE WAITING LIST [24 CFR 983.251(c)]

Income Targeting [24 CFR 983.251(c)(9)]

At least 75 percent of the families admitted to the PHA's tenant-based and project-based voucher programs during the PHA fiscal year from the waiting list (including owner-maintained PBV waiting lists) must be extremely low-income families. The income targeting requirement applies to the total of admissions to both programs.

Units with Accessibility Features [24 CFR 983.251(c)(9)]

Families who require particular accessibility features for persons with disabilities must be selected first to occupy PBV units with such accessibility features. The PHA must have some mechanism for referring to accessible PBV units a family that includes a person with a mobility or sensory impairment.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

17-VI.F. OFFER OF PBV ASSISTANCE OR OWNER'S REJECTION

Refusal of Offer [24 CFR 983.251(e)]

If a family refuses the PHA's offer of PBV assistance or the owner rejects a family for admission, the family's position on the PHA waiting list for tenant-based assistance is not affected regardless of the type of PBV waiting list used by the PHA. The impact (of a family's rejection of the offer or the owner's rejection of the family) on a family's position on the PBV waiting list will be determined as follows:

- If a central PBV waiting list is used, the PHA's administrative plan must address the number of offers a family may reject without good cause before the family is removed from the PBV waiting list and whether the owner's rejection will impact the family's place on the PBV waiting list.
- If a project-specific PBV waiting list is used, the family's name is removed from the project's waiting list connected to the family's rejection of the offer without good cause or the owner's rejection of the family. The family's position on any other project-specific PBV waiting list is not affected.
- The PHA must define *good cause* in its administrative plan. The PHA's definition of *good cause* must include, at minimum, that:
  - The family determines the unit is not accessible to a household member with a disability or otherwise does not meet the member's disability-related needs;
  - The unit has housing quality standards deficiencies;
  - The family is unable to accept the offer due to circumstances beyond the family's control (such as hospitalization, temporary economic hardship, or natural disaster); and
  - The family determines the unit presents a health or safety risk to a household member who is or has been a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking.

    HACC Policy

    HACC will define *good cause* for rejection of a unit offer as any of the factors listed above.

    HACC will allow two offer rejections outside of the good cause definition.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

The PHA must not take any of the following actions against a family who has applied for, received, or refused an offer of PBV assistance:

- Refuse to list the applicant on the waiting list for tenant-based voucher assistance;
  - The PHA (or owner in the case of owner-maintained waiting lists) is not required to open a closed waiting list to place the family on that waiting list.
- Deny any admission preference for which the applicant is currently qualified;
- Change the applicant's place on the waiting list based on preference, date, and time of application, or other factors affecting selection from the waiting list;
- Remove the applicant from the tenant-based voucher waiting list.

Acceptance of Offer [24 CFR 983.252(a) and (b)]

Family Briefing

When a family accepts an offer for PBV assistance, the PHA must give the family an oral briefing. The briefing must include information on how the program works, the responsibilities of the family and owner, and the family's right to move.

In addition to the oral briefing, the PHA must provide a briefing packet that contains the following information:

- How the PHA determines the total tenant payment for a family;
- The family obligations under the program;
- Information on federal, state, and local equal opportunity laws, the contact information for the Section 504 coordinator, a copy of the housing discrimination complaint form, and information on how to request a reasonable accommodation or modification under Section 504, the Fair Housing Act, and the Americans with Disabilities Act;
- PHA subsidy standards, including when the PHA will consider granting exceptions to the standards, and when exceptions are required as a reasonable accommodation for a person with disabilities under Section 504, the Fair Housing Act, or the Americans with Disabilities Act; and
- The family's right to move.

The PHA and family must sign the Form HUD-52578-B PBV Statement of Family Responsibility.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

HACC Policy

Once families have accepted HACC's unit offer, they will be informed of their requirement to participate in a PBV program briefing. Briefings will be conducted prior to the execution of the family's lease. Briefings will typically be conducted individually and may be conducted in person or remotely. Remote briefings will follow the requirements of Notice PIH 2020-32.

Briefings will be conducted in English. For applicants who may require language assistance, HACC will encourage families to bring an advocate, family member, friend, or other adult representative to assist in communications. HACC will also utilize available resources such as bilingual staff, community volunteer resources, responsible use of artificial intelligence technology, and/or machine translation to assist families with communication.

Persons with Disabilities

The PHA must take appropriate steps to ensure effective communication, in accordance with 24 CFR 8.6 and 28 CFR Part 35, subpart E, and must provide information on the reasonable accommodation process in conducting the oral briefing and in providing the written information packet. This may include making alternative formats available (see Chapter 2). In addition, the PHA must have a mechanism for referring a family that includes a member with a mobility impairment to an appropriate accessible PBV unit.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

17-VI.G. LEASING OF CONTRACT UNITS [24 CFR 983.252]

The owner is responsible for developing written tenant selection procedures that are consistent with the purpose of improving housing opportunities for very low-income families and reasonably related to program eligibility and an applicant's ability to fulfill their obligations under the lease. An owner must promptly notify in writing any rejected applicant of the grounds for any rejection [24 CFR 983.253(a)(2) and (a)(3)]. The owner must provide a copy of the rejection notice to the PHA. During the term of the HAP contract, the owner must lease contract units to eligible families that are selected from the waiting list for the PBV program. The contract unit leased to the family must be the appropriate size unit for the size of the family, based on the PHA's subsidy standards.

Filling Vacancies [24 CFR 983.254(a)]

The PHA and the owner must make reasonable, good-faith efforts to minimize the likelihood and length of any vacancy in a contract unit. However, contract units in a rehabilitated housing project undergoing development activity after HAP contract execution that are not available for occupancy are not subject to this requirement.

If an owner-maintained waiting list is used, the owner must promptly notify the PHA of any vacancy or expected vacancy in a contract unit and refer the family to the PHA for final eligibility determination. The PHA must make every reasonable effort to make such final eligibility determination within 30 calendar days.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

If a PHA-maintained waiting list is used, the owner must promptly notify the PHA of any vacancy or expected vacancy in a contract unit. After receiving such notice, the PHA must make every reasonable effort to promptly refer a sufficient number of families for the owner to fill such vacancies within 30 calendar days.

HACC Policy

For units where the waiting list is owner-maintained, the owner must notify HACC in writing via email within five (5) business days of learning about any vacancy or expected vacancy.

The owner is responsible for notifying the family of their selection from the waiting list and completing initial screening. HACC will make every reasonable effort to notify the owner in writing via email of the HACC's eligibility determination within 30 calendar days of receiving such notice from the owner. If the family is determined eligible by the owner, then the owner will notify the family and refer them back to HACC for eligibility screening. If the owner rejects the family after conducting initial screening, the owner must provide a copy of the rejection notice to HACC. The owner may not offer a unit to a family until HACC determines that the family is eligible for the program and has given the owner written confirmation.

For units where the waiting list is HACC-maintained, the owner must notify HACC in writing via email within five (5) business days of learning about any vacancy or expected vacancy. HACC will refer families determined eligible to the owner for a suitability determination within 30 calendar days of receiving such notice from the owner. If the owner rejects the family after conducting a suitability screening, the owner must provide a copy of the rejection notice to HACC. The owner may not offer a unit to a family until HACC determines that the family is eligible for the program and has given the owner written confirmation.

Reduction in HAP Contract Units Due to Vacancies [24 CFR 983.254(b)]

If any contract units have been vacant for 120 or more days since owner notice of the vacancy, and notwithstanding the reasonable good-faith efforts of the PHA and the owner to fill such vacancies, the PHA may give notice to the owner amending the HAP contract to reduce the number of contract units by subtracting the number of contract units (according to the bedroom size) that have been vacant for this period.

HACC Policy

If any contract units have been vacant for 120 days, HACC may give notice to the owner that the HAP contract will be amended to reduce the number of contract units that have been vacant for this period.

The amendment to the HAP contract will be effective the 1ST day of the month following the date of HACC's notice.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

17-VI.H. TENANT SCREENING [24 CFR 983.255]

PHA Option

The PHA is not responsible or liable to the owner or any other person for the family's behavior or suitability for tenancy. However, the PHA may opt to screen applicants for family behavior or suitability for tenancy and may deny applicants based on such screening.

HACC Policy

HACC will verify tenant's requirements of any special purpose PBV, such as VASH or Mainstream, but will not conduct screening to determine a PBV applicant family's suitability for tenancy.

The PHA must provide the owner with an applicant family's current and prior address (as shown in PHA records) and the name and address (if known by the PHA) of the family's current landlord and any prior landlords.

In addition, the PHA may offer the owner other information the PHA may have about a family, including information about the tenancy history of family members or about drug trafficking and criminal activity by family members. The PHA must provide applicant families a description of the PHA policy on providing information to owners, and the PHA must give the same types of information to all owners.

The protections for victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking in 24 CFR part 5, subpart L, apply to tenant screening. The PHA may not disclose to the owner any confidential information provided in response to a request for documentation of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking, except at the written request or with the written consent of the individual providing the documentation [see 24 CFR 5.2007(a)(4)].

HACC Policy

HACC will inform owners of their responsibility to screen prospective tenants and will provide owners with the required known name and address information, at the time of the turnover inspection or before. HACC will not provide any additional information to the owner, such as tenancy history, criminal history, etc.

Owner Responsibility

The owner is responsible for screening and selection of the family to occupy the owner's unit. When screening families the owner may consider a family's background with respect to the following factors:

- Payment of rent and utility bills;
- Caring for a unit and premises;
- Respecting the rights of other residents to the peaceful enjoyment of their housing;
- Drug-related criminal activity or other criminal activity that is a threat to the health, safety, or property of others; and
- Compliance with other essential conditions of tenancy.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PART VII: OCCUPANCY

17-VII.A. OVERVIEW

After an applicant has been selected from the waiting list, determined eligible by the PHA, referred to an owner and determined suitable by the owner, the family will sign the lease and occupancy of the unit will begin.

17-VII.B. LEASE [24 CFR 983.256]

The tenant must have legal capacity to enter a lease under state and local law. *Legal capacity* means that the tenant is bound by the terms of the lease and may enforce the terms of the lease against the owner [24 CFR 983.256(a)].

Form of Lease [24 CFR 983.256(b)]

The tenant and the owner must enter into a written lease agreement that is signed by both parties. If an owner uses a standard lease form for rental units to unassisted tenants in the locality or premises, the same lease must be used for assisted tenants, except that the lease must include the Form HUD-52530-C PBV Tenancy Addendum. The tenancy addendum must include, word-for-word, all provisions required by HUD.

If the owner does not use a standard lease form for rental to unassisted tenants, the owner may use another form of lease, such as a PHA model lease.

The PHA may review the owner's lease form to determine if the lease complies with state and local law. If the PHA determines that the lease does not comply with state or local law, the PHA may decline to approve the tenancy.

HACC Policy

HACC will not review the owner's lease for compliance with state or local law.

Lease Requirements [24 CFR 983.256(c)]

The lease for a PBV unit must specify all of the following information:

- The names of the owner and the tenant;
- The unit rented (address, apartment number, if any, and any other information needed to identify the leased contract unit);
- The term of the lease (initial term and any provision for renewal);
- The amount of the tenant rent to owner, which is subject to change during the term of the lease in accordance with HUD requirements;
- A specification of the services, maintenance, equipment, and utilities that will be provide by the owner; and
- The amount of any charges for food, furniture, or supportive services.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Tenancy Addendum [24 CFR 983.256(d)]

The tenancy addendum in the lease must state:

- The program tenancy requirements;
- The composition of the household as approved by the PHA (the names of family members and any PHA-approved live-in aide);
- All provisions in the HUD-required tenancy addendum must be included in the lease. The terms of the tenancy addendum prevail over other provisions of the lease.

Initial Term and Lease Renewal [24 CFR 983.256(f)]

The initial lease term must be for at least one year. The lease must provide for automatic renewal after the initial term of the lease in either successive definitive terms (e.g. month-to-month or year-to-year) or an automatic indefinite extension of the lease term. For automatic indefinite extension of the lease term, the lease terminates if any of the following occur:

- The owner terminates the lease for good cause
- The tenant terminates the lease
- The owner and tenant agree to terminate the lease
- The PHA terminates the HAP contract
- The PHA terminates assistance for the family

Changes in the Lease [24 CFR 983.256(e)]

If the tenant and owner agree to any change in the lease, the change must be in writing, and the owner must immediately give the PHA a copy of all changes.

The owner must notify the PHA in advance of any proposed change in the lease regarding the allocation of tenant and owner responsibilities for utilities. Such changes may only be made if approved by the PHA and in accordance with the terms of the lease relating to its amendment. The PHA must redetermine reasonable rent, in accordance with program requirements, based on any change in the allocation of the responsibility for utilities between the owner and the tenant. The redetermined reasonable rent will be used in calculation of the rent to owner from the effective date of the change.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Owner Termination of Tenancy [24 CFR 983.257]

With two exceptions, the owner of a PBV unit may terminate tenancy for the same reasons an owner may in the tenant-based voucher program (see Section 12-III.B. and 24 CFR 982.310). In the PBV program, terminating tenancy for "good cause" does not include doing so for a business or economic reason, or a desire to use the unit for personal or family use or other non-residential purpose. The regulations at 24 CFR 5.858 through 5.861 on eviction for drug and alcohol abuse and 24 CFR Part 5, subpart L (Protection for Victims of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, Sexual Assault, or Stalking) apply to the PBV program.

In addition, the owner may terminate the tenancy in accordance with the requirements related to lease terminations for development activity on units under a HAP contract and for substantial improvement to units under a HAP contract.

Tenant Absence from the Unit [24 CFR 983.256(g) and 982.312(a)]

The lease may specify a maximum period of family absence from the unit that may be shorter than the maximum period permitted by PHA policy. According to program requirements, the family's assistance must be terminated if they are absent from the unit for more than 180 consecutive days. PHA termination of assistance actions due to family absence from the unit are subject to 24 CFR 981.312, except that the unit is not terminated from the HAP contract if the family is absent for longer than the maximum period permitted.

Continuation of Housing Assistance Payments [24 CFR 982.258]

Housing assistance payments shall continue until the tenant rent equals the rent to owner. The cessation of housing assistance payments at such point will not affect the family's other rights under its lease, nor will such cessation preclude the resumption of payments as a result of later changes in income, rents, or other relevant circumstances if such changes occur within 180 days following the date of the last housing assistance payment by the PHA. After the 180-day period, the unit shall be removed from the HAP contract pursuant to 24 CFR 983.211.

HACC Policy

If a participating family receiving zero assistance experiences a change in circumstances that would result in a HAP payment to the owner, the family must notify HACC of the change and request an interim reexamination before the expiration of the 180-day period.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Security Deposits [24 CFR 983.259]

The owner may collect a security deposit from the tenant. The PHA may prohibit security deposits in excess of private market practice, or in excess of amounts charged by the owner to unassisted tenants.

HACC Policy

HACC will allow the owner to collect a security deposit amount the owner determines is appropriate.

When the tenant moves out of a contract unit, the owner, subject to state and local law, may use the security deposit, including any interest on the deposit, in accordance with the lease, as reimbursement for any unpaid tenant rent, damages to the unit, or other amounts owed by the tenant under the lease.

The owner must give the tenant a written list of all items charged against the security deposit and the amount of each item. After deducting the amount used to reimburse the owner, the owner must promptly refund the full amount of the balance to the tenant.

If the security deposit does not cover the amount owed by the tenant under the lease, the owner may seek to collect the balance from the tenant. The PHA has no liability or responsibility for payment of any amount owed by the family to the owner.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

17-VII.C. MOVES

Overcrowded, Under-Occupied, and Accessible Units [24 CFR 983.260]

If the PHA determines that a family is occupying a wrong size unit, based on the PHA's subsidy standards, or a unit with accessibility features that the family does not require, and the unit is needed by a family that does require the features, the PHA must promptly notify the family and the owner of this determination, and within 60 days of the determination, the PHA must offer the family the opportunity to receive continued housing assistance in another unit.

HACC Policy

HACC will notify the family and the owner of the family's need to move based on the occupancy of a wrong-size or accessible unit within 10 business days of HACC's determination. HACC will offer the family the following types of continued assistance in the following order, based on the availability of assistance:

PBV assistance in an appropriately sized unit in the same building or project;

PBV assistance an appropriately sized unit in another project; and

If no continued housing assistance is available, the PHA must remove the wrong-sized or accessible unit from the HAP contract to make voucher assistance available to issue the family a tenant-based voucher.

If the PHA offers the family a tenant-based voucher, the PHA must terminate the housing assistance payments for a wrong-sized or accessible unit at the earlier of the expiration of the term of the family's voucher (including any extension granted by the PHA) or the date upon which the family vacates the unit. If the family does not move out of the wrong-sized unit or accessible unit by the expiration of the term of the family's voucher, the PHA must remove the unit from the HAP contract.

If the PHA offers the family another form of assistance that is not a tenant-based voucher, the PHA must terminate the housing assistance payments for the wrong-sized or accessible unit and remove the unit from the HAP contract when:

- The PHA has offered PBV assistance or other project-based assistance in an appropriately sized unit, and the family does not accept the offer, does not move out of the PBV unit within a reasonable time as determined by the PHA (not to exceed 90 days); or
- The PHA has offered other comparable tenant-based rental assistance, the family either accepts or does not accept the offer but does not move out of the PBV unit within a reasonable time as determined by the PHA (not to exceed 90 days).

In either of the above situations, the family may request, and the PHA may grant, one extension not to exceed up to an additional 90 days to accommodate the family's efforts to locate affordable, safe, and geographically proximate replacement housing.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

The PHA must terminate the housing assistance payments for the wrong-sized or accessible unit and remove the unit from the HAP contract when the PHA has offered PBV assistance or other project-based assistance in an appropriately sized unit, and the family accepts the offer but does not move out of the PBV unit within a reasonable time as determined by the PHA (not to exceed 90 days). No extensions may be granted in this case. The PHA may reinstate a removed unit to the HAP contract after the family vacates the property, in accordance with 24 CFR 983.207(b).

HACC Policy

When HACC offers a family another form of assistance that is not a tenant-based voucher, the family will be given 30 calendar days from the date of the offer to accept the offer and move out of the PBV unit. If the family does not move out within this 30-day time frame, HACC will terminate the housing assistance payments at the expiration of this 30-day period.

HACC may make exceptions to this 30-day period if needed for reasons beyond the family's control such as death, serious illness, or other medical emergency of a family member.

Family Right to Move [24 CFR 983.261]

The family may terminate the lease at any time after one year of PBV assistance. The family must give advance written notice to the owner in accordance with the lease and provide a copy of such notice to the PHA. If the family wishes to move with continued tenant-based assistance, the family must contact the PHA to request the rental assistance prior to providing notice to terminate the lease. The right to request a move with tenant-based assistance does not expire, and the family may request a move at any time after the one-year period has expired.

If the family terminates the lease in accordance with these requirements, the PHA is required to offer the family the opportunity for continued tenant-based assistance, in the form of a voucher or other comparable tenant-based rental assistance. The PHA must specify in the administrative plan whether it will offer families assistance under the voucher program or other comparable tenant-based rental assistance. If voucher assistance is offered to the family and the search term expires, the PHA must issue the voucher to the next eligible family before issuing another voucher to the family that requested to move. If voucher or other comparable tenant-based assistance is not immediately available upon the family's request to the PHA, the PHA must give the family priority to receive the next available opportunity for continued tenant-based assistance. The PHA must describe in its Administrative Plan its policies and procedures for how the family must contact the PHA and how the PHA documents families waiting for continued tenant-based rental assistance.

If the family terminates the assisted lease before one year of PBV assistance, the family relinquishes the opportunity for continued tenant-based assistance.

HACC Policy

All such requests must be submitted in writing to HACC and will be reviewed by the Program Manager. All households in program compliance, who have requested a move to a tenant-based voucher will be added to the bottom of the tenant-based voucher waiting list. The household will be offered a tenant-based voucher when their name reaches the top of the waitlist and a voucher becomes available. The household will not receive

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

priority based on being part of the project-based program. If a request to transition to a tenant-based voucher is denied, the household would have a right to an informal review through the hearing process. This policy will be implemented with all PBV placements on or after July 1, 2025.

While the family will not be required to attend a standard HCV briefing in order to receive a voucher, HACC will promptly schedule a meeting with each family at the time of voucher issuance.

Families exercising their right to move are not required to vacate their units before a lease has been entered into using their tenant-based voucher so long as the resident has not yet provided notice to vacate to the owner. At the time HACC issues the tenant-based voucher, HACC will notify the family of their right to remain in their unit if they are unable find a rental unit using the tenant-based voucher. If family's search term (and any extensions) expires, HACC must issue the voucher to the next eligible family. The family's name will be removed from the priority list, and the family will be able to resubmit a request at a later time.

While the family will not be required to attend a standard HCV briefing in order to receive a voucher, HACC will promptly schedule a meeting with each family at the time of voucher issuance.

Families exercising their right to move are not required to vacate their units before a lease has been entered into using their tenant-based voucher so long as the resident has not yet provided notice to vacate to the owner. At the time HACC issues the tenant-based voucher, HACC will notify the family of their right to remain in their unit if they are unable find a rental unit using the tenant-based voucher. If family's search term (and any extensions) expires, HACC must issue the voucher to the next eligible family. The family's name will be removed from the priority list, and the family will be able to resubmit a request at a later time.

Emergency Transfers under VAWA [Notice PIH 2017-08 and 24 CFR 983.261(f) and (g)]

In the case of a move due to domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking, PHAs must describe policies for facilitating emergency transfers for families with PBV assistance in their Emergency Transfer Plan, including when a victim has been living in a unit for less than a year or when a victim seeks to move sooner than a tenant-based voucher is available.

When the family or a member of the family is or has been the victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking, and the move is needed to protect the health or safety of the family or family member, the family is not required to give the owner advance written notice or contact the PHA before moving from the unit. Additionally, when any family member has been the victim of a sexual assault that occurred on the premises during the 90-calendar-day period preceding the family's request to move, the family is not required to give the owner advance written notice or contact the PHA before moving from the unit. A PHA may not terminate the assistance of a family due to a move occurring under these circumstances and must offer the family the opportunity for continued tenant-based assistance if the family had received at least one year of PBV assistance prior to moving.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

If a family break-up results from an occurrence of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking or human trafficking, the PHA must ensure that the victim retains assistance.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

HACC Policy

Except where special consideration is needed for the project-based voucher program, HACC will follow VAWA policies as outlined in Chapter 16 Part IX of this administrative plan, including using the Emergency Transfer Plan as the basis for PBV transfers under VAWA (Exhibit 16-4).

When the victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking has lived in the unit for less than 24 months , HACC will provide several options for continued assistance.

HACC will first try to transfer the participant to another PBV unit in the same development or transfer to a different development where HACC has PBV units. HACC will expedite the administrative processes in this case in an effort to conduct the transfer as quickly as possible.

If a victim wishes to move after 24 months of occupancy in the unit, but no tenant-based vouchers are available, HACC will offer the participant an internal transfer to another PBV unit in the same development or a transfer to a different development where HACC has PBV units. HACC will expedite the administrative processes in this case in an effort to conduct the transfer as quickly as possible.

An inter-PBV property transfer list will be maintained, please refer to Section 17-VI.C. of this administrative plan.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PART VIII: DETERMINING RENT TO OWNER

17-VIII.A. OVERVIEW [24 CFR 983.301(a)]

The amount of the initial rent to an owner of units receiving PBV assistance is established at the beginning of the HAP contract term. Although for rehabilitated or newly constructed housing, the AHAP states the estimated amount of the initial rent to owner, the actual amount of the initial rent to owner is established at the beginning of the HAP contract term.

17-VIII.B. AMOUNT OF RENT TO OWNER [24 CFR 983.301(b)]

Except for certain tax credit units (discussed below), the rent to owner must not exceed the lowest of the following amounts:

- An amount determined by the PHA in accordance with the administrative plan not to exceed 110 percent of the applicable fair market rent (or amount of any applicable exception payment standard) for the unit bedroom size minus any utility allowance;
- The reasonable rent; or
- The rent requested by the owner.

Rent to Owner for Certain Tax Credit Units [24 CFR 983.301(c)]

For certain tax credit units, the rent limits are determined differently than for other PBV units. Tax credit units that do not meet the criteria below will have their rents determined by the PHA pursuant to 24 CFR 983.301(b) as stated above.

Rents are set differently in contract units that meet all of the following criteria:

- The contract unit receives a low-income housing tax credit under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986;
- The contract unit is not located in a qualified census tract;
- In the same building, there are comparable tax credit units of the same bedroom size as the contract unit and the comparable tax credit units do not have any form of rental assistance other than the tax credit; and
- The tax credit rent exceeds 110 percent of the fair market rent (or any exception payment standard) as determined in 24 CFR 983.301(b);

For contract units that meet these criteria, the rent to owner must not exceed the lowest of:

- An amount determined by the PHA in accordance with the administrative plan, not to exceed the tax credit rent minus any utility allowance;
- The reasonable rent; or
- The rent requested by the owner.

The *tax credit rent* is the rent charged for comparable units of the same bedroom size in the building that also receive the low-income housing tax credit but do not have any additional rental assistance (e.g., additional assistance such as tenant-based voucher assistance).

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Use of FMRs, Exception Payment Standards, and Utility Allowances [24 CFR 983.301(f)]

When determining the initial rent to owner, the PHA must use the most recently published FMR in effect and the utility allowance schedule in effect at execution of the HAP contract. When redetermining the rent to owner, the PHA must use the most recently published FMR and the utility allowance schedule in effect at the time of redetermination. At its discretion, the PHA may for initial rent, use the amounts in effect at any time during the 30-day period immediately before the beginning date of the HAP contract, or for redeterminations of rent, the 30-day period immediately before the redetermination date.

For PBV projects that are not located in a designated SAFMR area or located in a ZIP code where the PHA has opted in to SAFMRs, any exception payment standard amount under the tenant-based voucher program also applies to the project-based voucher program. HUD will not approve a different exception payment standard amount for use in the PBV program.

For PBV projects that are located in a designated SAFMR area or located in a ZIP code where the PHA has opted in to SAFMRs, an exception payment standard amount under the tenant-based voucher program applies when setting rents under 24 CFR 983.301(b)(1) for PBV units and 983.301(c)(1)(iv) for certain tax credit units only if the PHA has adopted a policy applying SAFMRs to its PBV program and met all other requirements in 24 CFR 888.113(h), which are described below.

The PHA may not establish or apply different utility allowance amounts for the PBV program. The same utility allowance schedule applies to both the tenant-based and project-based voucher programs.

HACC Policy

Upon written request by the owner, HACC will consider using the FMR or utility allowances in effect during the 30 calendar day period before the start date of the HAP, or redetermination of rent. The owner must explain the need to use the previous FMRs or utility allowances and include documentation in support of the request. HACC will review and make a decision based on the circumstances and merit of each request.

In addition to considering a written request from an owner, HACC may decide to use the FMR or utility allowances in effect during the 30 calendar day period before the start date of the HAP, or redetermination of rent, if HACC determines it is necessary due to HACC budgetary constraints.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Use of Small Area FMRs (SAFMRs) [24 CFR 888.113(h) and 24 CFR 983.301(f)(3)]

Unless one of the following exceptions apply, SAFMRs do not apply to PBV projects regardless of whether HUD designates the metropolitan area or the PHA notifies HUD and implements the SAFMRs under paragraph 883.113(c)(3).

- Where the proposal or project selection date was on or before the effective dates of either or both the SAFMR designation/implementation and the PHA administrative policy, the PHA and owner may mutually agree to apply the SAFMR. The application of the SAFMRs must be prospective and consistent with the PHA administrative plan. The owner and PHA may not subsequently choose to revert back to the use of the metropolitan-wide or county-wide FMRs for the PBV project. If the rent to owner will increase as a result of the mutual agreement to apply the SAFMRs to the PBV project, the rent increase must not be effective until the next annual anniversary of the HAP contract.
- Where the proposal or project selection date was after the effective dates of both the SAFMR designation/implementation and the PHA administrative policy, the SAFMR must apply to the PBV project if the PHA administrative plan provides that SAFMRs are used for all future PBV projects. If the PHA chooses to implement this administrative policy, the SAFMRs must apply to all future PBV projects located within the same metropolitan area or non-metropolitan county where the SAFMRs are in effect for the PHA's HCV program. An owner and the PHA may not subsequently choose to apply the metropolitan area or county FMR to the project, regardless of whether the PHA subsequently changes its administrative plan to revert to the use of metropolitan-wide or county-wide FMR for future PBV projects.

For purposes of this section, the term *effective date of the Small Area FMR designation* means:

- The date that HUD designated a metropolitan area as a SAFMR area; or
- The date the PHA notified HUD it will use Small Area FMRs for its HCV program, as applicable.

For purposes of this section, the term *effective date of the PHA administrative policy* means the date the administrative policy was formally adopted as part of the PHA administrative plan by the PHA Board of Commissioners or other authorized PHA officials.

HACC Policy

HACC will not apply SAFMRs to the PHA's PBV program.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

17-VIII.C. REDETERMINATION OF RENT TO OWNER [24 CFR 983.302]

The PHA must redetermine the rent to owner:

- When there is a 10 percent or greater decrease in the published FMR;
- Upon the owner's request consistent with requirements established in the PHA's administrative plan; or
- At the time of the automatic adjustment by an operating cost adjustment factor (OCAF) in accordance with 24 CFR 983.302(b)(3).

Adjusted rent to owner amount applies for the period of 12 calendar months from the annual anniversary of the HAP contract.

Rent Increase [24 CFR 983.302(b)]

During the term of the HAP contract, any increase in rent to owner is effective on the annual anniversary of the HAP contract. A rent increase may occur either through automatic adjustment by an OCAF or as the result of an owner request for a rent increase. The owner does not need to request a rent adjust when a rent increase occurs through an OCAF since the PHA redetermines the rent automatically under that option.

OCAF [24 CFR 983.302(b)(3)]

If the PHA and owner agree, the HAP contract may provide for rent adjustments using an OCAF established by the HUD pursuant to Section 524(c) of the Multifamily Assisted Housing Reform and Affordability Act of 1997 (MAHRA) at each annual anniversary of the HAP contract and published annually in the *Federal Register.* Further, the HAP contract may require an additional increase up to an amount determined by the PHA (pursuant to 24 CFR 983.301(b) and (c)) if requested by the owner in writing, periodically during the term of the contract. The HAP contract must require an additional increase up to an amount determined by the PHA at the point of contract extension, pursuant to 24 CFR 983.301(b) and (c), if requested by the owner in writing.

HACC Policy

HACC will allow for rent increases by OCAF rather than owner request on a case-by-case basis, including allowing for additional increases up to an amount determined by HACC pursuant to 24 CFR 983.301(b) and (c) if requested by the owner in writing. An owner's request must be submitted to HACC 60 calendar days prior to the anniversary date of the HAP contract and must include the new rent amount the owner is proposing.

When HACC allows for rent increases by OCAF, at the point of contract extension, the contract will require an additional increase up to an amount determined by HACC if requested by the owner in writing. An owner's request must be submitted to HACC 60 calendar days prior to the anniversary date of the contract extension date and must include the new rent amount the owner is proposing.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Owner-Requested Rent Increases [24 CFR 983.302(b)(4)]

If the HAP contract does not provide for automatic adjustment by an OCAF, and if an owner wishes to request an increase in the rent to owner from the PHA, it must be requested at the annual anniversary of the HAP contract (see Section 17-V.E.). The request must be in writing and in the form and manner required by the PHA. The PHA may only make rent increases in accordance with the rent limits described previously. There are no provisions in the PBV program for special adjustments (e.g., adjustments that reflect increases in the actual and necessary expenses of owning and maintaining the units which have resulted from substantial general increases in real property taxes, utility rates, or similar costs). The administrative plan must specify any advance notice the owner must give the PHA and the form the request must take.

HACC Policy

An owner's request for a rent increase must be submitted to HACC in writing (or via e-mail) no less than 60 calendar days prior to the anniversary date of the HAP contract and must include the new rent amount the owner is proposing. Increases will only be contemplated if HACC is not in shortfall funding status. Rent increases will be applied to all tenants upon approval regardless of lease term.

The PHA may not approve, and the owner may not receive any increase of rent to owner, until and unless the owner has complied with requirements of the HAP contract, including compliance with housing quality standards, except that housing quality standards compliance is not required for units undergoing development activity that complies with 24 CFR 983.157 or substantial improvement that complies with 24 CFR 983.212. The owner may not receive any retroactive increase of rent for any period of noncompliance.

Rent Decrease [24 CFR 983.302(c)]

If the HAP contract does not provide for adjustment by an OCAF and there is a decrease in the rent to owner, as established in accordance with program requirements such as a change in the FMR or exception payment standard, or reasonable rent amount, the rent to owner must be decreased regardless of whether the owner requested a rent adjustment.

If the HAP contract provides for rent adjustments by an OCAF and there is a decrease in the fair market rent, tax credit rent, or reasonable rent that requires a decrease to the rent to owner, the rent to owner must be decreased.

However, at any time during the term of the HAP contract, the PHA may elect within the HAP contract to not reduce rents below the initial rent to owner. Where a PHA makes such an election, the rent to owner shall not be reduced below the initial rent to owner, except:

- To correct errors in calculations in accordance with HUD requirements;
- If additional housing assistance has been combined with PBV assistance after the execution of the initial HAP contract and a rent decrease is required; or
- If a decrease in rent to owner is required based on changes in the allocation of responsibility for utilities between the owner and the tenant.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

HACC Policy

HACC will reduce rents as and when required and make no election by HAP contract to avoid rent decreases.

Rent decreases will be applied to all tenants upon approval regardless of lease term.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Notice of Rent Change to Owner [24 CFR 983.203(d)]

Whenever there is a change in rent to owner, the PHA must provide written notice to the owner specifying the amount of the new rent to owner. The PHA notice of rent adjustment constitutes an amendment of the rent to owner specified in the HAP contract. The adjusted amount of rent to owner applies for the period of 12 calendar months from the annual anniversary of the HAP contract.

HACC Policy

HACC will provide the owner with at least 30 calendar days' written notice of any change in the amount of rent to owner.

PHA-Owned Units [24 CFR 983.301(g)]

For PHA-owned PBV units, the initial rent to owner and the annual redetermination of rent at the anniversary of the HAP contract are determined by the independent entity approved by HUD. The PHA must use the rent to owner established by the independent entity.

HACC POLICY (MTW) – EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2024

HACC opted to determine the initial rent to owner and the annual redetermination of rent for HACC-owned units under the MTW authority.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

17-VIII.D. REASONABLE RENT [24 CFR 983.301(d) and 983.303]

At the time the initial rent is established and all times during the term of the HAP contract, the rent to owner for a contract unit may not exceed the reasonable rent for the unit as determined by the PHA, except where the PHA has elected within the HAP contract to not reduce rents below the initial rent under the initial HAP contract.

When Rent Reasonable Determinations Are Required

The PHA must redetermine the reasonable rent for a unit receiving PBV assistance whenever any of the following occur:

- There is a 10 percent or greater decrease in the published FMR in effect 60 days before the contract anniversary (for the unit sizes specified in the HAP contract) as compared with the FMR that was in effect one year before the contract anniversary date;
- The PHA approves a change in the allocation of responsibility for utilities between the owner and the tenant;
- The HAP contract is amended to add a contract unit or substitute a different contract unit in the same building or project;
- The PHA accepts a completed unit after development activity that is conducted after HAP contract execution in accordance with 24 CFR 983.156(b)(3); and
- There is any other change that may substantially affect the reasonable rent.

The PHA must determine reasonable rent in accordance with 24 CFR 983.303.

Rent Floor

The rent to owner for each contract unit may at no time exceed the reasonable rent, except in cases where the PHA has elected within the HAP contract not to reduce rents below the initial rent to owner, and upon redetermination of the rent to owner, the reasonable rent would result in a rent below the initial rent. However, the rent to owner must be reduced in the following cases:

- To correct errors in calculations in accordance with HUD requirements;
- If additional housing assistance has been combined with PBV assistance after the execution of the initial HAP contract and a rent decrease is required pursuant to 24 CFR 983.55; and
- If a decrease in rent to owner is required based on changes in the allocation of the responsibility for utilities between owner and tenant.

If the PHA has not elected within the HAP contract to establish the initial rent to owner as the rent floor, the rent to owner shall not at any time exceed the reasonable rent.

HACC Policy

HACC will elect within the HAP contract not to reduce rents below the initial level, with the exception of the circumstances listed in 24 CFR 983.302(c)(2). If, upon redetermination of the rent to owner, the reasonable rent would result in a rent below the initial rent, HACC will use the higher initial rent to owner amount.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

How to Determine Reasonable Rent [24 CFR 983.303(c)]

The reasonable rent of a unit receiving PBV assistance must be determined by comparison to rent for other comparable unassisted units. When making this determination, the PHA must consider factors that affect market rent. Such factors include the location, quality, size, type and age of the unit, as well as the amenities, housing services maintenance, and utilities to be provided by the owner. The reasonable rent determination must be based on the condition of the assisted unit at the time of the determination and not on anticipated future unit conditions.

Comparability Analysis **[24 CFR 983.303(d)]**

For each unit, the comparability analysis must use at least three comparable units in the private unassisted market. This may include units in the premises or project that is receiving project-based assistance. The analysis must show how the reasonable rent was determined, including major differences between the contract units and comparable unassisted units, and must be retained by the PHA. The comparability analysis may be performed by PHA staff or by another qualified person or entity. Those who conduct these analyses or are involved in determining the housing assistance payment based on the analyses may not have any direct or indirect interest in the property.

PHA-Owned Units [24 CFR 983.303(f)]

For PHA-owned units, the amount of the reasonable rent must be determined by an independent agency approved by HUD in accordance with PBV program requirements. The independent entity must provide a copy of the determination of reasonable rent for PHA-owned units to the PHA.

HACC POLICY (MTW) – EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2024

HACC opted to determine the initial rent to owner and the annual redetermination of rent for HACC-owned units under the Moving to Work authority.

HACC will contract an outside agency to conduct a five percent quality control test of initial determination and annual redetermination of rent conducted by HACC when buildings are owned and managed by HACC.

Where HACC-owned units are managed by a third-party property manager, thus reducing the conflict of interest, HACC will not require quality control testing of initial determination and annual redetermination of rent by a third-party outside agency.

Owner Certification of Reasonable Rent [24 CFR 983.303(e)]

By accepting each monthly housing assistance payment, the owner certifies that the rent to owner is not more than rent charged by the owner for other comparable unassisted units in the premises. At any time, the PHA may require the owner to submit information on rents charged by the owner for other units in the premises or elsewhere.

HACC POLICY (MTW) – EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2024

HACC will perform comparability analysis in accordance with the policies in Section 8 III.D.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

17-VIII.E. EFFECT OF OTHER SUBSIDY AND RENT CONTROL

In addition to the rent limits discussed in Section 17-VIII.B above, other restrictions may limit the amount of rent to owner in a PBV unit. In addition, certain types of subsidized housing are not even eligible to receive PBV assistance (see Section 17-II.D).

Other Subsidy [24 CFR 983.304]

To comply with HUD subsidy layering requirements, at the discretion of HUD or its designee, a PHA shall reduce the rent to owner because of other governmental subsidies, including tax credits or tax exemptions, grants, or other subsidized funding.

For units receiving assistance under the HOME program, rents may not exceed rent limits as required by that program.

For units in any of the following types of federally subsidized projects, the rent to owner may not exceed the subsidized rent (basic rent) or tax credit rent as determined in accordance with requirements for the applicable federal program:

- An insured or non-insured Section 236 project;
- A formerly insured or non-insured Section 236 project that continues to receive Interest Reduction Payment following a decoupling action;
- A Section 221(d)(3) below market interest rate (BMIR) project;
- A Section 515 project of the Rural Housing Service;
- Any other type of federally subsidized project specified by HUD.

Combining Subsidy

Rent to owner may not exceed any limitation required to comply with HUD subsidy layering requirements.

Rent Control [24 CFR 983.305]

In addition to the rent limits set by PBV program regulations, the amount of rent to owner may also be subject to rent control or other limits under local, state, or federal law.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PART IX: PAYMENTS TO OWNER

17-IX.A. HOUSING ASSISTANCE PAYMENTS [24 CFR 983.351]

During the term of the HAP contract, the PHA must make housing assistance payments to the owner in accordance with the terms of the HAP contract. During the term of the HAP contract, payments must be made for each month that a contract unit complies with housing quality standards and is leased to and occupied by an eligible family. The housing assistance payment must be paid to the owner on or about the first day of the month for which payment is due, unless the owner and the PHA agree on a later date.

Except for discretionary vacancy payments, the PHA may not make any housing assistance payment to the owner for any month after the month when the family moves out of the unit (even if household goods or property are left in the unit).

The amount of the housing assistance payment by the PHA is the rent to owner minus the tenant rent (total tenant payment minus the utility allowance).

In order to receive housing assistance payments, the owner must comply with all provisions of the HAP contract. Unless the owner complies with all provisions of the HAP contract, the owner does not have a right to receive housing assistance payments.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

17-IX.B. VACANCY PAYMENTS [24 CFR 983.352]

Payment at Move-Out Month [24 CFR 983.352(a)]

If an assisted family moves out of the unit, the owner may keep the housing assistance payment for the calendar month when the family moves out. However, the owner may not keep the payment if the PHA determines that the vacancy is the owner's fault.

HACC Policy

If HACC determines that the owner is responsible for a vacancy and, as a result, is not entitled to the keep the housing assistance payment, HACC will notify the owner of the amount of housing assistance payment that the owner must repay. HACC will require the owner to repay the amount owed in accordance with the policies in Section 16-IV.B.

Vacancy Payments [24 CFR 983.352(b)]

At the discretion of the PHA, the HAP contract may provide for vacancy payments to the owner for a PHA-determined period of vacancy extending from the beginning of the first calendar month after the move-out month for a period not exceeding two full months following the move-out month. The PHA must include in its administrative plan the PHA's policy on the conditions under which it will allow vacancy payments in a HAP contract, the duration of the payments, amount of vacancy payments it will make to an owner, and the required form and manner of requests for vacancy payments.

HACC Policy

HACC will not provide vacancy payments to owner.

The PHA may only make vacancy payments if:

- The owner gives the PHA prompt, written notice certifying that the family has vacated the unit and identifies the date when the family moved out (to the best of the owner's knowledge and belief);
- The owner certifies that the vacancy is not the fault of the owner and that the unit was vacant during the period for which payment is claimed;
- The owner certifies that it has taken every reasonable action to minimize the likelihood and length of vacancy; and
- The owner provides any additional information required and requested by the PHA to verify that the owner is entitled to the vacancy payment.

The owner must submit a request for vacancy payments in the form and manner required by the PHA and must provide any information or substantiation required by the PHA to determine the amount of any vacancy payment.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

The vacancy payment to the owner for each month of the maximum two-month period is determined by the PHA, and cannot exceed the monthly rent to owner under the assisted lease, minus any portion of the rental payment received by the owner (including amounts available from the tenant's security deposit). Any vacancy payment may cover only the period the unit remains vacant.

HACC Policy

HACC does not make any vacancy payments.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

17-IX.C. TENANT RENT TO OWNER [24 CFR 983.353]

The tenant rent is the portion of the rent to owner paid by the family. The amount of tenant rent is determined by the PHA in accordance with HUD requirements. Any changes in the amount of tenant rent will be effective on the date stated in the PHA notice to the family and owner.

The family is responsible for paying the tenant rent (total tenant payment minus the utility allowance). The amount of the tenant rent determined by the PHA is the maximum amount the owner may charge the family for rental of a contract unit. The tenant rent covers all housing services, maintenance, equipment, and utilities to be provided by the owner. The owner may not demand or accept any rent payment from the tenant in excess of the tenant rent as determined by the PHA. The owner must immediately return any excess payment to the tenant.

Tenant and PHA Responsibilities

The family is not responsible for the portion of rent to owner that is covered by the housing assistance payment and the owner may not terminate the tenancy of an assisted family for nonpayment by the PHA.

Likewise, the PHA is responsible only for making the housing assistance payment to the owner in accordance with the HAP contract. The PHA is not responsible for paying tenant rent, or any other claim by the owner, including damage to the unit. The PHA may not use housing assistance payments or other program funds (including administrative fee reserves) to pay any part of the tenant rent or other claim by the owner.

Utility Reimbursements [24 CFR 983.353(d)]

If the amount of the utility allowance exceeds the total tenant payment, the PHA must pay the amount of such excess to the tenant as a reimbursement for tenant-paid utilities, and the tenant rent to the owner must be zero.

The PHA may pay the utility reimbursement directly to the family or to the utility supplier on behalf of the family. If the PHA chooses to pay the utility supplier directly, the PHA must notify the family of the amount paid to the utility supplier.

HACC Policy

HACC will make utility reimbursements to the family or designated rep payee.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

17-IX.D. OTHER FEES AND CHARGES [24 CFR 983.354]

Meals and Supportive Services

With the exception of PBV assistance in assisted living developments, the owner may not require the tenant to pay charges for meals or supportive services. Non-payment of such charges is not grounds for termination of tenancy.

In assisted living developments receiving PBV assistance, the owner may charge for meals or supportive services. These charges may not be included in the rent to owner, nor may the value of meals and supportive services be included in the calculation of the reasonable rent. However, non-payment of such charges is grounds for termination of the lease by the owner in an assisted living development.

Other Charges by Owner

The owner may not charge extra amounts for items customarily included in rent in the locality or provided at no additional cost to unsubsidized tenants in the premises.

17-IX.E. PROJECT RECORD RETENTION [24 CFR 983.12]

The regulation at 24 CFR 982.158 applies to both the PHA's tenant-based and project-based programs. In addition, for each PBV project, the PHA must maintain the following records throughout the HAP contract term and for three years thereafter:

- Records to document the basis for PHA selection of the proposal, if selection is competitive, or project, if selection is noncompetitive, including records of the PHA's site selection determination (see 24 CFR 983.55) and records to document the completion of the review of the selection process in the case of PHA-owned units, and copies of the written notice of proposal selection and response of the appropriate party;
- The analysis of impact, if applicable;
- The subsidy layering determination, if applicable;
- The environmental review record, if applicable;
- The Agreement to enter into HAP contract (AHAP), if applicable;
- Evidence of completion, if applicable;
- The HAP contract and any rider and/or amendments, including amendments to extend the term of the contract;
- Records to document the basis for PHA determination and redetermination of rent to owner;
- Records to document HUD approval of the independent entity or entities, in the case of PHA-owned units;
- Records of the accessibility features of the project and each contract unit; and
- Other records as HUD may require.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

EXHIBIT 17-1: Owner Waiting List Policy

(On the pages that follow)

Good Shepherd Village

Refer to the property's Tenant Selection Plan for further information relating to owner waiting policy.

Las Flores Apartments

Refer to the property's Tenant Selection Plan for further information relating to owner waiting policy.

Fuller Station

Refer to the property's Tenant Selection Plan for further information relating to owner waiting policy.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Chapter 18

PROJECT BASED VOUCHERS (PBV) UNDER THE RENTAL ASSISTANCE DEMONSTRATION (RAD) PROGRAM

INTRODUCTION

This chapter describes HUD regulations and PHA policies related to the Project-Based Voucher (PBV) program under the Rental Assistance Demonstration (RAD) program in eight parts:

Part I: General Requirements. This part describes general provisions of the PBV program, including maximum budget authority requirements, relocation requirements, and equal opportunity requirements.

Part II: PBV Project Selection. This part describes the cap on assistance at projects receiving PBV assistance, ownership and control, and site selection standards.

Part III: Dwelling Units. This part describes requirements related to housing quality standards, the type and frequency of inspections, and housing accessibility for persons with disabilities.

Part IV: Housing Assistance Payments Contract. This part discusses HAP contract requirements and policies including the execution and term of the HAP contract.

Part V: Selection of PBV Program Participants. This part describes the requirements and policies governing how the PHA and the owner will select a family to receive PBV assistance.

Part VI: Occupancy. This part discusses occupancy requirements related to the lease and describes under what conditions families are allowed or required to move.

Part VII: Determining Contract Rent. This part describes how the initial rent to owner is determined, and how rent will be redetermined throughout the life of the HAP contract.

Part VIII: Payments to Owner. This part describes the types of payments owners may receive under this program.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PART I: GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

18-I.A. OVERVIEW AND HISTORY OF THE RAD PROGRAM

The Rental Assistance Demonstration (RAD) program was authorized in 2012 in order to assess the effectiveness of converting public housing, moderate rehabilitation properties, and units under the rent supplement and rental assistance payments programs to long-term, project-based Section 8 rental assistance. The program's four primary objectives are to:

- Preserve and improve public and other assisted housing.
- Standardize the administration of the plethora of federally subsidized housing programs and rules. The conversions are intended to promote operating efficiency by using a Section 8 project-based assistance model that has proven successful and effective for over 30 years. In other words, RAD aligns eligible properties more closely with other affordable housing programs.
- Attract private market capital for property renovations. Through the use of this model, properties may be able to leverage private debt and equity to make capital repairs.
- Increase tenant mobility opportunities.

Under the first component, a PHA with public housing units may submit an application to HUD to convert some or all of their public housing units to long-term, project-based Section 8 HAP contracts under either:

- Project-based rental assistance (PBRA) under HUD's Office of Multifamily Housing Programs.
- Project-based vouchers (PBVs) under HUD's Office of Public and Indian Housing (PIH).

In order to distinguish between requirements for public housing conversion under RAD and PBV units under the standard PBV program, we will refer to the standard PBV program and the RAD PBV program.

RAD/Section 18 Blends

PHAs may also convert public housing units to PBV by blending a RAD conversion with a Section 18 demolition/disposition. A RAD/Section 18 blend is a public housing conversion that combines RAD and Section 18 activities and that includes both converting public housing assistance to RAD PBV and converting tenant protection voucher (TPV) assistance to PBV in the same project. For RAD/Section 18 blends that occurred after December 31, 2024, all assistance is placed under a single RAD PBV HAP contract upon conversion. These properties are subject to a single RAD Use Agreement and are governed by the terms of Notice PIH 2019-23, REV-4 and policies outlined in this chapter. For conversions on or before December 31, 2024, see Chapter 17 of this policy for when RAD requirements apply.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

18-I.B. APPLICABLE REGULATIONS

On the whole, the regulations for both the standard and RAD PBV programs generally follow the regulations for the tenant-based HCV program found at 24 CFR Part 982. However, important parts of the tenant-based regulations do not apply to the project-based program. 24 CFR Part 983 outlines the sections of 24 CFR Part 982 that are not applicable to the project-based program.

For the RAD PBV program, Congress authorized HUD to waive certain statutory and regulatory provisions or establish alternative requirements from the standard PBV program. Additionally, the RAD Statute imposes certain unique requirements and authorizes HUD to establish requirements for converted assistance under the Demonstration. Conversions of public housing properties through RAD, including conversions through a RAD/Section 18 Blend, are subject to the requirements in Notice PIH 2019-23, REV-4.Non-RAD PBV units in a project are also subject to the requirements of Notice PIH 2019-23, REV-4 in the following circumstances:

- Any legacy non-RAD PBV units located in the covered project are subject to waivers and alternative requirements where noted in Notice PIH 2019-23, REV-4. *Legacy non-RAD PBV units* are defined as PBV assistance in a project that prior to December 31, 2024, replaced public housing at the time of conversion and that are subject to a non-RAD PBV HAP contract.
- When a PHA undertakes a RAD/Section 18 blend, all units are placed under a single RAD HAP contract upon conversion and are governed by the terms of Notice PIH 2019-23, REV-4.

Otherwise, all regulatory and statutory requirements for the standard PBV program in 24 CFR Part 983 and Section 8(o)(13) of the Housing Act of 1937, and all applicable standing and subsequent Office of Public and Indian Housing (PIH) notices and guidance, including related handbooks, apply to RAD PBV. This includes environmental review, Davis-Bacon, and fair housing requirements.

RAD is authorized by the Consolidated and Further Continuing Appropriations Act of 2012 (Public Law 112-55, approved November 18, 2011), as amended by the Consolidated Appropriations Act of 2014 (Public Law 113-76, approved January 17, 2014), the Consolidated and Further Continuing Appropriations Act of 2015 (Public Law 113-235, approved December 6, 2014), the Consolidated Appropriations Act of 2016 (Public Law 114-113, approved December 18, 2015), the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2017 (Public Law 115-31, approved May 5, 2017), and section 237 of Title II, Division L, Transportation, Housing and Urban Development, and Related Agencies, of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2018 (Public Law 115-141, approved March 23, 2018) collectively, the "RAD Statute."

MTW agencies are able to apply activities impacting the PBV program that are approved in the MTW Plan to properties converting under RAD, provided they do not conflict with RAD requirements.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Requirements specific to the RAD program may be found in the following:

- Generally, public housing projects converting assistance under RAD are bound by the terms of the notice in effect at the time of closing. For all conversion types, HUD reserves the right, in its sole discretion and upon request from the applicant, to apply provisions from previous versions of this notice to program participants that are near conversion. The current notice governing the RAD program is Notice PIH 2019-23, REV-4.
- RAD Quick Reference Guide for Public Housing Converting to PBV Assistance (2/22)
- RAD Welcome Guide for New Awardees: RAD 1st Component (3/15)
- Notice PIH 2016-17, Rental Assistance Demonstration (RAD) Notice Regarding Fair Housing and Civil Rights Requirements and Relocation Requirements Applicable to RAD First Component – Public Housing Conversions.
  - This Notice applies to all projects that have applied for RAD conversion but have not yet converted as of November 10, 2016.
- Notice PIH 2014-17, Relocation Requirements under the RAD Program, Public Housing in the First Component.
  - This notice may apply to projects that have converted to RAD prior to November 10, 2016, AND who have requested and received approval from HUD to be governed by this notice. See PIH Notice 2016-17, Section 1, Paragraph 1.3 for applicability.
- RAD FAQs (http://www.radresource.net/search.cfm)

18-I.C. TENANT-BASED VS. PROJECT-BASED VOUCHER ASSISTANCE [24 CFR 983.2]

Much of the tenant-based voucher program regulations also apply to the PBV program. Consequently, many of the PHA policies related to tenant-based assistance also apply to RAD PBV assistance. The provisions of the tenant-based voucher regulations that do not apply to the PBV program are listed at 24 CFR 983.2.

HACC Policy

Except as otherwise noted in this chapter, or unless specifically prohibited by PBV program regulations HACC policies for the tenant-based voucher program contained in this administrative plan also apply to the RAD PBV program and its participants. This chapter is intended to address requirements specific to the RAD PBV program only.

See Exhibit 18-1 for information on projects to which HACC has attached RAD PBV assistance.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

18-I.D. RELOCATION REQUIREMENTS [Notice PIH 2016-17]

In some developments, in-place residents may need to be relocated as a result of properties undergoing repairs, being demolished and rebuilt, or when assistance is transferred from one site to another. RAD program rules prohibit the permanent, involuntary relocation of residents as a result of conversion. Residents that are temporarily relocated retain the right to return to the project once it has been completed. Any legacy non-RAD PBV units located in the same project are also subject to the right to return.

Relocation assistance provided to residents will vary depending on the length of time relocation is required. Residents must be properly notified in advance of relocation requirements in accordance with RAD program rules and Uniform Relocation Act (URA) requirements, and other requirements which may be applicable such as Section 104(d) of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, as amended. Sample informing notices are provided in Appendices 2–5 of Notice PIH 2014-17. A written relocation plan is required if the RAD conversion involves permanent relocation (including a move in connection with a transfer of assistance) or temporary relocation anticipated to last longer than a year. While the PHA is not required to have a written relocation plan for temporary relocation lasting one year or less, HUD strongly encourages PHAs to prepare one. Appendix II of Notice PIH 2016-17 contains recommended contents for a relocation plan.

In addition, PHAs must undertake a planning process that complies with the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, as amended (URA), although not all relocations under RAD will trigger requirements under URA. URA statute and implementing regulations may be found at 49 CFR Part 24. The obligation due to relocating residents under RAD are broader than URA relocation assistance and payments.

Any residents that may need to be temporarily relocated to facilitate rehabilitation or construction will have a right to return to either: a) a unit at the development once rehabilitation or construction is completed, provided the resident's household is not under-housed; or b) a unit in the development which provides the same major features as the resident's unit in the development prior to the implementation of the RAD conversion.

Where the transfer of assistance to a new site is warranted and approved, residents of the converting development will have the right to reside in an assisted unit at the new site once rehabilitation or construction is complete.

If the PHA's proposed plans for conversion would preclude a resident from returning to the development, the resident must be given an opportunity to comment and/or object to such plans. PHAs must alter the project plans to accommodate the resident's right to return to the development if the resident would be precluded from returning to the development.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Examples of project plans that may preclude a resident from returning to the development include, but are not limited to:

- Changes in the development's bedroom distribution that decrease the size of the units, resulting in the resident being under-housed;
- The resident cannot be accommodated in the remaining assisted units due to a reduction in the number of assisted units at the development;
- Income limit eligibility requirements associated with the LIHTC program or another program; and
- Failure to provide a reasonable accommodation, in violation of applicable law, where reasonable accommodation may include installation of accessibility features that are needed by the resident.

Residents of a development undergoing conversion that would be precluded from returning to the development may voluntarily accept a PHA or owner's offer to permanently relocate to alternative housing, and thereby waive their right to return to the development after rehabilitation or construction is completed. In this event, the PHA must secure the resident's written consent to a voluntary permanent relocation in lieu of returning to the development. PHAs are prohibited from employing any tactics to pressure residents into relinquishing their right to return or accepting other housing options. Additionally, a PHA may not terminate a resident's lease if the PHA fails to obtain the resident's consent and the resident seeks to exercise the right to return.

In the case of multi-phase RAD transactions, the resident has a right to return to the development or to other converted phases of the development that are available for occupancy at the time the resident is eligible to exercise their right of return. Generally, the resident's right to return must be accommodated within the development associated with the resident's original unit, however, the PHA may treat multiple converted developments on the same site as one for purposes of right to return. Should the PHA seek to have the resident exercise the right to return at a future phase, the PHA must secure the resident's consent in writing.

Alternative housing options may involve a variety of housing options, including but not limited to:

- Transfers to public housing
- Admission to other affordable housing properties subject to the applicable program rules
- Housing choice voucher (HCV) assistance
- Homeownership programs subject to the applicable program rules
- Other options identified by the PHA

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

18-I.E. EQUAL OPPORTUNITY REQUIREMENTS [24 CFR 983.8; 24 CFR 5.105; Notice PIH 2016-17]

RAD conversions are governed by the same civil rights authorities that govern HUD-assisted activities in general. These authorities prohibit discrimination and impose affirmative obligations on HUD program participants. PHAs must comply with all applicable fair housing and civil rights laws, including but not limited to the Fair Housing Act, Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, when conducting relocation planning and providing relocation assistance. For example, persons with disabilities returning to the RAD project may not be turned away or placed on a waiting list due to a lack of accessible units. Their need for an accessible unit must be accommodated. See the *RAD Fair Housing, Civil Rights, and Relocation Notice* [Notice PIH 2016-17] for more information.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PART II: PBV PROJECT SELECTION

18-II.A. OVERVIEW

Unlike in the standard PBV program where the PHA selects the property through either an owner proposal selection process or noncompetitively in accordance with 24 CFR 983.51, projects selected for assistance under RAD PBV or a RAD/Section 18 blend are selected in accordance with the provisions in Notice PIH 2019-23, REV-4. Therefore, 24 CFR 983.51 does not apply.

18-II.B. OWNERSHIP AND CONTROL [Notice PIH 2019-23, REV-4]

Under the PBV program, the contract administrator and the owner listed on the contract cannot be the same legal entity (i.e., the PHA cannot execute a contract with itself). To avoid this situation, the PHA may either: 1) Transfer the ownership of the project to a nonprofit affiliate or instrumentality of the PHA (including to a "single-purpose entity" that owns nothing other than the property, which will typically be a requirement of a lender or investor), or 2) The PHA can form a related entity that is responsible for management and leasing and can serve as the owner for purposes of the Section 8 HAP contract; in this scenario, the HAP is then executed between the PHA (as the contract administrator) and the PHA's related entity (as the owner for HAP contract purposes). Note that in the second scenario, both the PHA and the entity serving as the owner for HAP contract purposes will be required to sign the RAD Use Agreement [RAD Resource Desk FAQ 01/24/19].

Except where permitted to facilitate the use of low-income housing tax credits, during both the initial term and renewal terms of the HAP contract, ownership must be by a public or nonprofit entity. HUD may also allow ownership of the project to be transferred to a tax credit entity controlled by a for-profit entity to facilitate the use of tax credits for the project, but only if HUD determines that the PHA or a nonprofit entity preserves an interest in the profit. The requirement for a public or nonprofit entity, or preservation of an interest by a PHA or nonprofit in a property owned by a tax credit entity controlled by a for-profit entity, is satisfied if a public or nonprofit entity (or entities), directly or through a wholly owned affiliate (1) holds a fee simple interest in the property; (2) is the lessor under a ground lease with the property owner; (3) has the direct or indirect legal authority to direct the financial and legal interest of the property owner with respect to the RAD units, (4) owns 51 percent or more of the general partner interests in a limited partnership or 51 percent or more of the managing member interests in a limited liability company with all powers of a general partner or managing member, as applicable; (5) owns a lesser percentage of the general partner or managing member interests and holds certain control rights as approved by HUD; (6) owns 51 percent or more of all ownership interests in a limited partnership or limited liability company and holds certain control rights as approved by HUD; or (7) demonstrates other ownership and control arrangements approved by HUD.

Control may be established through the terms of the project owner's governing documents or through a Control Agreement, provided that in either case amendment of the terms of control requires consent from HUD.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

18-II.C. PHA-OWNED UNITS [24 CFR 983.57, FR Notice 1/18/17, and Notice PIH 2017-21]

If the project is PHA-owned, rent-setting (including redetermination of rent and determination of rent reasonableness) and inspection functions described in 24 CFR 983.57 must be conducted by an independent entity approved by HUD.

The definition of *ownership or control* provided under Notice PIH 2019-23, REV-4 (listed above) is used specifically to determine whether a PHA retains control over a project for purposes of HUD's requirement for ownership or control of the covered project under RAD. For purposes of determining whether an independent entity will perform certain functions for the project, the definition of *PHA-owned* under 24 CFR 982.4 is used. This is the same definition used for standard PBV units. In some cases, a project may meet the RAD definition of *ownership or control* but may not be considered PHA-owned for purposes of requiring an independent entity.

The independent entity that performs the program services may be the unit of general local government for the PHA jurisdiction (unless the PHA is itself the unit of general local government or an agency of such government), or another HUD-approved public or private independent entity.

The PHA may compensate the independent entity from PHA ongoing administrative fee income (including amounts credited to the administrative fee reserve). The PHA may not use other program receipts to compensate the independent entity for its services. The PHA and the independent entity may not charge the family any fee for the services provided by the independent entity.

HACC POLICY (MTW) – EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2024

HACC is not using an independent entity for rent determination, rent reasonable and inspections, but opted to determine the initial rent to owner and the annual redetermination of rent or HACC-owned units under the Moving to Work authority.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

18-II.D. SUBSIDY LAYERING REQUIREMENTS [Notice PIH 2019-23, REV-4]

In the case of a PHA that will no longer have ACC units as a result of the pending or simultaneous closing or have less than 50 units remaining and have initiated procedures to dispose of their final ACC units, there is no restriction on the amount of public housing funds that may be contributed to the covered project or projects though the conversion. However, the PHA must estimate and plan for outstanding liabilities and costs and must follow Notice PIH 2016-23 or successor notice regarding the administrative activities required to terminate the ACC if it has no plans to develop additional public housing.

In the case where the PHA will continue to maintain other units in its inventory under a public housing ACC, a contribution of operating funds to the covered project that exceeds the average amount the project has held in operating reserves over the past three years will trigger a subsidy layering review under 24 CFR 4.13. Similarly, any contribution of capital funds, including Replacement Housing Factor (RHF) or Demolition Disposition Transitional Funding (DDTF), will trigger a subsidy layering review. Notwithstanding the subsidy layering review, PHAs should be mindful of how the capital funds or operating reserves used in the financing of its RAD properties may impact the physical and financial health of properties that will remain in its public housing inventory.

Following execution of the HAP contract, PHAs are authorized to use operating and capital funds to make HAP payments for the remainder of the first calendar year in which the HAP contract is effective. Otherwise, a PHA may not contribute public housing program funds to the covered project unless those funds have been identified in the RCC and converted at closing for Section 8 RAD purposes.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

18-II.E. PBV PERCENTAGE LIMITATION AND UNIT CAP [Notice PIH 2019-23, REV-4]

PBV Percentage Limitation

RAD PBV units in a covered projects do not count against the maximum amount of assistance a PHA may utilize for the PBV program (program cap), which under the standard PBV program is set at 20 percent of the authorized units allocated to a PHA under the HCV program with the ability to project-base an additional 10 percent of units that meet certain requirements. The number of PBV units excluded from the PHA's PBV program cap cannot exceed the number of former public housing units that those PBV units are replacing through the course of the RAD conversion. All PBV units in a covered project that replace former public housing units at the time of conversion are excluded from both the numerator and the denominator when calculating the percentage of vouchers that may be project-based by a PHA. To implement this provision, HUD is waiving section 8(o)(13)(B) of the 1937 Act as well as 24 CFR 983.6.

Cap on the Number of PBV Units in Each Project [Notice PIH 2019-23, REV-4]

There is no cap on the number of units that may receive RAD PBV assistance in each project. Under 24 CFR 983.54(c)(3), units excluded under 24 CFR 983.59 that were previously subject to federally required rent restrictions or received one of the listed forms of HUD assistance do not count toward the project cap. For any RAD PBV and legacy Non-RAD PBV units in projects not already excluded under 24 CFR 983.59, including transfers of assistance to a new location, HUD waived section 8(o)(13)(D) of the Act, as well as related provisions of 24 CFR 983.54. Accordingly, units under a RAD PBV HAP contract may not be "excepted" for a specified purpose.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

18-II.F. SITE SELECTION STANDARDS [Notice PIH 2019-23, REV-4; Notice PIH 2016-17]

Site selection requirements set forth in 24 CFR 983.55 apply to RAD PBV, with the exception of the provisions regarding deconcentration of poverty and expanding housing and economic opportunity for existing housing sites.

To facilitate the uniform treatment of residents and units, any legacy non-RAD PBV units located in the same project are subject to the terms of this provision.

HUD will conduct a front-end civil rights review of the PHA's proposed site in certain circumstances. For RAD PBV conversions that involve new construction located in an area of minority concentration (whether on the existing public housing site or on a new site) HUD will determine whether it meets one of the exceptions that would allow for new construction in an area of minority concentration.

The PHA must ensure that its RAD PBV conversion, including any associated new construction, is consistent with its certification to affirmatively further fair housing and complies with civil rights laws.

18-II.G. ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW [Notice PIH 2019-23, REV-4; *Environmental Review Requirements for RAD Conversions*, March 2019]

HUD cannot approve an applicant's financing plan submission unless and until the required environmental review has been completed for the applicant's proposed conversion project and found to meet environmental review requirements. Environmental documents must be submitted no later than the applicant's financing plan. HUD will not issue a RAD Conversion Commitment (RCC) if the project plan does not meet the environmental review requirements described in Attachment 1A of Notice PIH 2019-23, REV-4. Once an awardee has submitted an application for a specific project, they may not make any choice limiting actions before the completion of the environmental review.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PART III: DWELLING UNITS

18-III.A. OVERVIEW

This part identifies the special housing quality standards that apply to the RAD PBV program, housing accessibility for persons with disabilities, and special procedures for NSPIRE inspections.

18-III.B. HOUSING QUALITY STANDARDS [24 CFR 983.101 and 24 CFR 5.703]

Housing quality standards for the tenant-based program generally apply to the PBV program. Housing quality standards requirements for shared housing, manufactured home space rental, and the homeownership option do not apply because these housing types are not assisted under the PBV program.

Lead-based Paint [24 CFR 983.101(c); Notice PIH 2019-23, REV-4]

The lead-based paint requirements for the tenant-based voucher program do not apply to the PBV program. Instead, the Lead-based Paint Poisoning Prevention Act (42 U.S.C. 4821-4846), the Residential Lead-based Paint Hazard Reduction Act of 1992 (42 U.S.C. 4851-4856), and implementing regulations at 24 CFR part 35, subparts A, B, H, and R, and 40 CFR 745.227, apply to the PBV program.

18-III.C. HOUSING ACCESSIBILITY FOR PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES [Notice PIH 2016-17]

Federal accessibility requirements apply to all conversions, whether they entail new construction, alternations, or existing facilities. The housing must comply with program accessibility requirements of section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. 794) and implementing regulations at 24 CFR part 8. The PHA must ensure that the percentage of accessible dwelling units complies with the requirements of section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. 794), as implemented by HUD's regulations at 24 CFR 8, subpart C.

Housing first occupied after March 13, 1991, must comply with design and construction requirements of the Fair Housing Amendments Act of 1988 and implementing regulations at 24 CFR 100.205, as applicable. (24 CFR 983.102)

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

18-III.D. INSPECTING UNITS [24 CFR 983.103]

Initial Inspection [RAD Quick Reference Guide, Notice PIH 2019-23, REV-4, and Notice PIH 2023-19]

Under standard PBV regulations at 24 CFR 983.103(c), the PHA must inspect and determine that all of the proposed PBV units fully comply with housing quality standards before entering the HAP contract, unless the PHA has adopted a policy to enter into a HAP contract for units that fail the initial inspection as a result of only non-life-threatening conditions (NLT option), or if the unit passed an alternative inspection, or both. It is the responsibility of the contract administrator to perform this initial inspection (unless units are PHA-owned). In order to accommodate projects in which repairs are conducted, however, HUD has waived this requirement when units are undergoing rehabilitation. In this case, units must meet housing quality standards by the date indicated in the RAD Conversion Commitment (RCC). To place the unit under HAP contract and commence making payments, the PHA may rely on the owner's certification that the owner has no reasonable basis to have knowledge that life-threatening conditions exist in the unit or units to be added to the HAP contract instead of conducting an initial inspection. During the period of the work, housing quality standards requirements apply. The PHA must enforce the project owner's obligations and conduct inspections when needed, (for example in response to tenant complaints or other information coming to its attention), and the owner must correct any deficiencies in accordance with housing quality standards requirements (i.e., no more than 24 hours for a life-threatening deficiency, and within no more than 30 calendar days or any PHA-approved extension for other defects, but no later than the date of the completion of the work as indicated in the RCC).

Turnover Inspections [24 CFR 983.103(d), FR Notice 1/18/17, and Notice PIH 2017-20]

Before providing assistance to a new family in a contract unit, the PHA must inspect the unit. The PHA may not provide assistance on behalf of the family until the unit fully complies with housing quality standards.

Periodic Inspections [24 CFR 983.103(e); FR Notice 6/25/14]

At least once every 24 months (or once every 36 months for small rural PHAs) during the term of the HAP contract, the PHA must inspect a random sample consisting of at least 20 percent of the contract units in each building, to determine if the contract units and the premises are maintained in accordance with housing quality standards. Turnover inspections are not counted toward meeting this inspection requirement.

HACC Policy

HACC will inspect on a biennial basis 100 percent of the contract units in each building based on recertification date to determine if the contract units and the premises are maintained in accordance with applicable housing quality standards.

If more than 20 percent of the sample of inspected contract units in a building fail the initial inspection, the PHA must reinspect 100 percent of the contract units in the building.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Alternative Inspections [24 CFR 983.103(i); Notice PIH 2016-05]

In the case of a PBV project financed under a federal, state, or local housing program that is subject to alternative inspections, the PHA may rely upon an alternative inspection conducted at least triennially to demonstrate compliance with inspection requirements.

HACC Policy

HACC may rely on alternative inspection standards.

Interim Inspections [24 CFR 983.103(f)]

If a participant or government official notifies the PHA of a potential deficiency, the following applies:

- If the reported deficiency is life-threatening, the PHA must, within 24 hours of notification, both inspect the housing unit and notify the owner if the life-threatening deficiency is confirmed. The owner must then make the repairs within 24 hours of PHA notification.
- If the reported deficiency is non-life-threatening, the PHA must, within 15 days of notification, both inspect the unit and notify the owner if the deficiency is confirmed. The owner must then make the repairs within 30 days of notification from the PHA or within any PHA-approved extension.

HACC Policy

During an interim inspection, HACC generally will inspect only those deficiencies that were reported. However, the inspector will record any additional deficiencies that are observed and will require the responsible party to make the necessary repairs.

If the periodic inspection has been scheduled or is due within 90 days of the date the special inspection is scheduled HACC may elect to conduct a full inspection.

Follow Up Inspections [24 CFR 983103(f)(2)]

The PHA must conduct follow-up inspections needed to determine if the owner (or, if applicable, the family) has corrected a housing quality standards violation and must conduct inspections to determine the basis for exercise of contractual and other remedies for owner or family violation of housing quality standards.

Supervisory Quality Control Inspections [24 CFR 983.103(f)(3)]

In conducting PHA supervisory quality control inspections, the PHA should include a representative sample of both tenant-based and project-based units.

Inspecting PHA-Owned Units [24 CFR 983.103(g); Notice PIH 2017-21]

In the case of PHA-owned units, all required inspections must be performed by an independent entity designated by the PHA and approved by HUD. The independent entity must furnish a copy of each inspection report to the PHA. The PHA must take all necessary actions in response to inspection reports from the independent agency, including exercise of contractual remedies for violation of the HAP contract by the PHA-owner.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PART IV: HOUSING ASSISTANCE PAYMENTS (HAP) CONTRACT

18-IV.A. OVERVIEW [*RAD PBV Quick Reference Guide* 6/20]

Public housing projects converting under RAD do not employ the PBV Agreement to Enter into a Housing Assistance Payments (AHAP) contract. Instead, following the execution of all requirements contained in the Commitment to Enter into a HAP (CHAP) contract and the RAD Conversion Commitment (RCC), a project is converted immediately to the RAD PBV HAP contract following the closing of any construction financing. Except for transfers of assistance, the RAD PBV HAP contract takes effect before any work begins. Owners of public housing projects converted to PBV assistance via RAD enter into a HAP contract with the PHA that will administer the PBV assistance. Units assisted under a RAD PBV HAP contract must be subject to long-term, renewable use and affordability restrictions.

18-IV.B. HAP CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS

Contract Information [*RAD PBV Quick Reference Guide* 6/20; Notice PIH 2019-23, REV-4]

The RAD PBV program uses the PBV HAP contract for new construction or rehabilitated housing (Form HUD-52530A), as modified by the RAD rider (Form HUD-52621). For closings on or after January 1, 2018, HUD incorporated the RAD rider directly into the standard PBV HAP contract. For closing that occurred prior to January 1, 2018, the RAD rider must be attached to the PBV HAP contract.

The distinction between "existing housing" and "rehabilitated and newly constructed housing" is overridden by RAD requirements. The project must also have an initial RAD use agreement. All public housing RAD conversion properties financed with LIHTC are also required to include an LIHTC rider.

Execution and Effective Date of the HAP Contract [*RADBlast!* 7/11/16]

RAD PBV projects do not employ an Agreement to Enter into a Housing Assistance Payments (AHAP) contract like in the standard PBV program. Rather, when the conditions of the CHAP and the RCC are met and the conversion has closed, the PHA executes the HAP contract. Project owners may select the effective date of the HAP contract as the first day of either of the two months following the completed closing.

Term of HAP Contract [Notice PIH 2019-23, REV-4]

The initial term of the HAP contract may not be for less than 15 years and may be for a term of up to 20 years upon request of the owner and with approval of the administering voucher agency. Upon expiration of the initial term of the contract, and upon each renewal term of the contract, the owner must accept each offer to renew the contract, for the prescribed number and mix of units, either on the site of the project subject to the expiring contract or, upon request of the project owner and subject to PHA and HUD approval, at another site through a future transfer of assistance. Contracts are subject to the terms and conditions applicable at the time of each offer and further subject to the availability of appropriations for each year of each such renewal. To implement this provision, HUD is waiving section 8(o)(13)(F) of The United States Housing Act of 1937, which permits a minimum term of one year, as well as 24 CFR 983.205(a), which governs the contract term.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

After the expiration of a 20-year initial term of the HAP contract, the HAP contract must be renewed on a form approved by HUD, which must include language that requires rents to be re-determined in accordance with 24 CFR 983.301 and 983.302. If the RAD PBV HAP contract was renewed or extended prior to the 20th year after conversion, then starting with the 20th year after execution of the original RAD PBV HAP contract, contract rents shall be redetermined in accordance with 24 CFR 983.302 or successor regulation [Notice PIH 2025-03].

Agreement to Enter into a HAP (AHAP) Contract [Notice PIH 2019-23, REV-4]

For public housing conversions to PBV, there will be no agreement to enter into a Housing Assistance Payments (AHAP) contract. Therefore, all regulatory references to the Agreement (AHAP), including regulations under 24 CFR Part 983 Subpart D, are waived. The definitions for proposal selection date, new construction, rehabilitation, and existing housing are not applicable.

Mandatory Contract Renewal [Notice PIH 2019-23, REV-4]

By statue, upon contact expiration, the agency administering the vouchers will offer, and the PHA will accept, renewal of the contract for the prescribed number and mix of units, either on the site of the project subject to the expiring contract or, upon request of the project owner and subject to PHA and HUD approval, at another site through a future transfer of assistance. The contract is subject to the terms and conditions applicable at the time of renewal and the availability of appropriations each year for such renewal. Consequently 24 CFR 983.205(b), governing the PHA discretion to renew the contract, will not apply.

In the event that the HAP contract is removed due to breach, non-compliance or insufficiency of appropriations, for all units previously covered under the HAP contract, new tenants must have incomes at or below 80 percent of the area median income at the time of admission and rents may not exceed 30 percent of 80 percent of median income for an appropriate size unit for the remainder of the term of the RAD use agreement.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Remedies for Housing Quality Standards Deficiencies [24 CFR 983.208]

The following is applicable to HAP contracts executed or renewed before June 6, 2024.

The PHA may not make any HAP payment to the owner for a contract unit during any period in which the unit does not comply with housing quality standards. If the PHA determines that a contract unit does not comply with housing quality standards, the PHA may exercise any of its remedies under the HAP contract, for any or all of the contract units. Available remedies include termination of housing assistance payments, abatement or withholding of housing assistance payments, reduction of contract units, and termination of the HAP contract.

HACC Policy

HACC will abate contracts for noncompliance with housing quality standards in accordance with the policies used in the tenant-based voucher program. These policies are contained in Section 8-II.G., Enforcing Owner Compliance.

The following is applicable to HAP contracts executed or renewed June 6, 2024, or later.

Enforcement of Housing Quality Standards [24 CFR 983.208(b)]

The PHA must vigorously enforce the owner's obligation to maintain contract units in accordance with housing quality standards. If the owner fails to maintain the dwelling unit in accordance with housing quality standards, the PHA must take enforcement action. The unit is in noncompliance with housing quality standards if:

- The PHA or other inspector authorized by the state or local government determines the unit has housing quality standards deficiencies based upon an inspection;
- The agency or inspector notifies the owner in writing of the unit housing quality standards deficiencies; and
- The deficiencies are not remedied within the following timeframes:
  - For life-threatening deficiencies, the owner must correct the deficiency within 24 hours of notification;
  - For other deficiencies, the owner must correct the deficiency within 30 calendar days of notification (or any reasonable PHA-approved extension).

In the case of a deficiency that the PHA determines is caused by the tenant, any member of the household, or any guest or other person under the tenant's control, other than any damage resulting from ordinary use, the PHA may waive the owner's responsibility to remedy the violation. Housing assistance payments to the owner may not be withheld or abated if the owner responsibility has been waived. However, the PHA may terminate assistance to a family because of a housing quality standards breach beyond damage resulting from ordinary use caused by any member of the household or any guest or other person under the tenant's control, which may result in removing the unit from the HAP contract.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

HACC Policy

HACC will waive the owner's responsibility for housing quality standards deficiencies that have been determined to have been caused by the tenant, any member of the household, or any guest or other person under the tenant's control, to the extent the tenant can be held responsible for ensuring that the deficiencies are corrected: the tenant must take all necessary steps permissible under the lease and state and local law to remedy the deficiency. This may include paying the owner for the cost of the necessary repairs in accordance with the lease.

In the case of a housing quality standards deficiency that is caused by fire, natural disaster, or similar extraordinary circumstances, the PHA may permit the owner to undertake substantial improvement in accordance with 24 CFR 983.212. However, so long as the contract unit with deficiencies is occupied, the PHA must withhold or abate housing assistance payments and remove units from or terminate the HAP contract as described in this section.

In the case of a project that is undergoing development activity after HAP contract execution, the remedies of 24 CFR 983.208(d) do not apply to units designated as unavailable for occupancy during the period of development activity in accordance with the rider. However, in the case of any contract unit with deficiencies that is occupied, the PHA must withhold or abate housing assistance payments and remove units from or terminate the HAP contract as described in this section.

Family Obligation [24 CFR 983.208(c)]

The family may be held responsible for a breach of housing quality standards caused by any of the following:

- Tenant-paid utilities not in service;
- Failure to provide or maintain appliances owned by the family; and
- Damage to the dwelling unit or premises caused by a household member or guest beyond ordinary wear and tear.

HACC Policy

Damages beyond ordinary wear and tear will be considered to be damages which could be assessed against the security deposit under state law or in court practice.

If the PHA has waived the owner's responsibility to remedy the violation, the following applies:

- If the housing quality standards breach caused by the family is life-threatening, the family must take all steps permissible under the lease and state and local law to ensure the deficiency is corrected within 24 hours of notification.
- For other family-caused deficiencies, the family must take all steps permissible under the lease and state and local law to ensure the deficiency is corrected within 30 calendar days of notification (or any PHA-approved extension).

If the family has caused a breach of the HQS, the PHA must take prompt and vigorous action to enforce the family obligations. The PHA may terminate assistance for the family in accordance with 24 CFR 982.552.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PHA Remedies [24 CFR 983.208(d)]

The remedies listed below apply when housing quality standards deficiencies are identified as the result of an inspection other than a pre-selection, initial, or turnover inspection. The PHA must identify in its administrative plan the conditions under which it will withhold HAP and the conditions under which it will abate HAP or terminate the HAP contract for units other than the unit with housing quality standards deficiencies.

HACC Policy

The owner and the family will be notified in writing of the results of all inspections. When an inspection identifies housing quality standards failures, HACC will determine (1) whether or not the failure is a life-threatening condition and (2) whether the family or owner is responsible.

HACC will not withhold assistance payments upon notification to the owner of the deficiencies.

When life-threatening conditions are identified, HACC will immediately notify both parties by telephone or email. The notice will specify who is responsible for correcting the violation. The corrective actions must be taken within 24 hours of HACC's notice.

When failures that are not life-threatening are identified, HACC will send the owner and the family a written notification of the inspection results within five business days of the inspection. The written notice will specify who is responsible for correcting the violation, and the time frame within which the failure must be corrected. Generally, not more than 30 calendar days will be allowed for the correction.

If the owner is responsible for correcting the deficiency, the notice of inspection results will inform the owner that if life-threatening conditions are not corrected within 24 hours, and non-life-threatening conditions are not corrected within the specified time frame (or any HACC-approved extension), the owner's HAP will be abated.

Likewise, if the family is responsible for correcting the deficiency, the notice will inform the family that if corrections are not made within the specified time frame (or any HACC-approved extension, if applicable) the family's assistance will be terminated in accordance with HACC policy (see Chapter 12).

HAP Withholding [24 CFR 983.208(d)(1)

A PHA may withhold assistance payments for units that have housing quality standards deficiencies once the PHA has notified the owner in writing of the deficiencies. The PHA's administrative plan must identify the conditions under which the PHA will withhold HAP. In this case, if the unit is brought into compliance during the applicable cure period, the PHA resumes assistance payments and provide assistance payments to cover the time period for which the payments were withheld.

HACC Policy

HACC will not withhold assistance payments upon notification to the owner of the deficiencies.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

HAP Abatement [24 CFR 983.208(d)(2)]

The PHA must abate the HAP, including amounts that had been withheld, if the owner fails to make the repairs within the applicable cure period. The PHA may choose to abate payments for all units covered by the HAP contract due to a contract unit's noncompliance with the housing quality standards, even if some of the contract units continue to meet housing quality standards. In this case, the PHA must notify the family and the owner that it is abating payments and, if the unit does not meet housing quality standards within 60 days (or a reasonable longer period established by the PHA), the PHA will either terminate the HAP contract or remove the unit with deficiencies from the HAP contract, and any family residing in a unit that does not comply with housing quality standards will have to move if the family wishes to receive continued assistance.

The owner may not terminate the tenancy of any family due to the withholding or abatement of assistance.

HACC Policy

Refer to policies contained in this Administration Plan, Section 8-II.G., Enforcing Owner Compliance, of this administrative plan.

During any abatement period, the family continues to be responsible for its share of the rent.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Failure to Make Repairs

If an owner fails to make required repairs within 60 days (or a reasonable longer period established by the PHA) of the notice of abatement, the PHA must either remove the unit from the HAP contract or terminate the HAP contract in its entirety. The PHA must issue the family whose unit will be removed or all families residing in contract units, if the PHA is terminating the HAP contract, a tenant-based voucher to move at least 30 days prior to the removal of the unit from the HAP contract or termination of the HAP contract. A family may elect to remain in the project if the project contains a unit that meets the requirements of that section, with priority given to families who will remain in the same unit if there are insufficient units available to accommodate all families that wish to remain. The PHA must give any family residing in a unit that is either removed from the HAP contract or for which the HAP contract is terminated due to a failure to correct housing quality standards deficiencies at least 90 days or a longer period as the PHA determines is reasonably necessary following the termination of the HAP contract or removal of the unit from the HAP contract to lease a unit with tenant-based assistance.

HACC Policy

If the owner fails to make required changes within 60 calendar days of notice of abatement, HACC will remove the unit from the HAP contract. HACC will offer the family the following types of continued assistance in the following order, based on the availability of assistance:

PBV assistance in the same building or project;

PBV assistance in another project; and

Tenant-based voucher assistance.

HACC will issue a family whose HAP contract is being terminated due to an owner failing to make required repairs within the required time frame a voucher no later than 30 calendar days prior to the termination of the HAP contract. The initial term of the voucher will be 120 calendar days. No briefing is required for these families.

In order to receive tenant-based assistance under the HCV program, the family must submit a Request for Tenancy Approval and proposed lease within the 120-day period, unless HACC grants an extension. HACC will follow the policies set forth in Chapter 5 on voucher extension and expiration.

Offer of Public Housing [24 CFR 983.208(d)(6)(ii)]

If the family is unable to lease a new unit within the term of the voucher, and the PHA owns or operates public housing, the PHA must offer, and, if accepted, provide the family a selection preference for an appropriate-sized public housing unit that first becomes available for occupancy after the time period expires.

HACC Policy

HACC does not operate a public housing program.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Relocation Assistance [24 CFR 983.208(d)(6)(iii)]

PHAs may assist families relocating due to the HAP contract being terminated as a result of the owner failing to make required repairs within the required time frame in finding a new unit, including using up to two months of the withheld and abated assistance payments for costs directly associated with relocating to a new unit, including security deposits, temporary housing costs, or other reasonable moving costs as determined by the PHA based on their locality.

If the PHA uses withheld and abated payments to assist with relocation costs, the PHA must provide security deposit assistance to the family as necessary. The PHA must assist families with disabilities with locating available accessible units in accordance with 24 CFR 8.28(a)(3). If the family receives security deposit assistance from the PHA for the new unit, the PHA may require the family to remit the security deposit returned by the owner of the new unit at such time that the lease is terminated, up to the amount of security deposit provided by the PHA for that unit.

HACC Policy

Refer to policies contained in Section 10-I.B., Family Moves Due to Unit Deficiencies, under Relocation Assistance, of this administrative plan.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

18-IV.C. AMENDMENTS TO THE HAP CONTRACT

Floating Units [Notice PIH 2019-23, REV-4]

Upon request of the owner to the voucher agency that will administer the project, HUD will permit assistance to float among units within the project that are the same bedroom size. The unit to which assistance is floated must be comparable to the unit being replaced in quality and amenities.

If the PHA chooses to float units, units are not specifically identified on the HAP contract, rather the HAP contract must specify the number and type of units in the property that are RAD PBV units. The property must maintain the same number and type of RAD units from the time of the initial HAP contract execution forward.

HACC Policy

HACC will not float assistance among unoccupied units within the project.

Reduction in HAP Contract Units [Notice PIH 2019-23, REV-4]

Project owners are required to make available for occupancy by eligible tenants the number of assisted units under the terms of the HAP contract.

The PHA may not reduce the number of assisted units without written HUD approval. Any HUD approval of a PHA's request to reduce the number of assisted units under contract is subject to conditions that HUD may impose. MTW agencies may not alter this requirement.

If units are removed from the HAP contract because a new admission's TTP comes to equal or exceed the gross rent for the unit and if the project is fully assisted, the PHA must reinstate the unit after the family has vacated the property. If the project is partially assisted, the PHA may substitute a different unit for the unit on the HAP contract in accordance with 24 CFR 983.207, or where the development has "floating" units.

18-IV.D. HAP CONTRACT YEAR AND ANNIVERSARY DATES [24 CFR 983.207(b)(2) and (g), and 24 CFR 983.302(e)]

The HAP contract year is the period of 12 calendar months preceding each annual anniversary of the HAP contract during the HAP contract term. The initial contract year is calculated from the first day of the first calendar month of the HAP contract term.

The annual anniversary of the HAP contract is the first day of the first calendar month after the end of the preceding contract year. There is a single annual anniversary date for all units under a particular HAP contract.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

18-IV.E. OWNER RESPONSIBILITIES UNDER THE HAP CONTRACT [24 CFR 983.210]

When the owner executes the HAP contract, they certify that at such execution and at all times during the term of the HAP contract:

- The owner is maintaining the premises and contract units in accordance with housing quality standards;
- The owner is providing all services, maintenance, equipment, and utilities as agreed to under the HAP contract and the leases;
- Each contract unit for which the owner is receiving HAP is leased to an eligible family referred by the PHA or selected from the owner-maintained waiting list, and the lease is in accordance with the HAP contract and HUD requirements;
- To the best of the owner's knowledge, the family resides in the contract unit for which the owner is receiving HAP, and the unit is the family's only residence;
- The owner (including a principal or other interested party) is not the spouse, parent, child, grandparent, grandchild, sister, or brother of any member of a family residing in a contract unit (unless needed as a reasonable accommodation);
- The amount of the HAP the owner is receiving is correct under the HAP contract;
- The rent for contract units does not exceed rents charged by the owner for comparable unassisted units;
- Except for HAP and tenant rent, the owner has not received and will not receive any other payment or consideration for rental of the contract unit;
- The family does not own or have any interest in the contract unit (this does not apply to the family's membership in a cooperative); and
- Repair work on the project selected as an existing project that is performed after HAP contract execution within such post-execution period as specified by HUD may constitute development activity, and if determined to be development activity, the repair work undertaken shall be in compliance with Davis-Bacon wage requirements.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PART V: SELECTION OF PBV PROGRAM PARTICIPANTS

18-V.A. OVERVIEW

Many of the provisions of the tenant-based voucher regulations [24 CFR 982] also apply to the PBV program. This includes requirements related to determining eligibility and selecting applicants from the waiting list. Even with these similarities, there are requirements that are unique to the PBV program. This part describes the requirements and policies related to eligibility and admission to the PBV program.

18-V.B. PROHIBITED RESCREENING OF EXISTING TENANTS UPON CONVERSION [Notice PIH 2019-23, REV-4]

Current households cannot be excluded from occupancy at the covered project based on any rescreening, income eligibility, or income targeting provisions. Consequently, current households will be grandfathered for application of any eligibility criteria to conditions that occurred prior to conversion but will be subject to any ongoing eligibility requirements for actions that occur after conversion. Post-conversion, the tenure of all residents of the covered project is protected pursuant to PBV requirements regarding continued occupancy unless explicitly modified by Notice PIH 2019-23, REV-4 (e.g., rent phase-in provisions). For example, a unit with a household that was over-income at time of conversion would continue to be treated as an assisted unit. Thus, 24 CFR 982.201, concerning eligibility and targeting, will not apply for current households. Once that remaining household moves out, the unit must be leased to an eligible family. Existing residents at the time of conversion may not be rescreened for citizenship status or have their social security numbers reverified.

Further, so as to facilitate the right to return to the assisted property, this provision must apply to current public housing residents of the converting project that will reside in legacy non-RAD PBV units placed in a project that contain RAD PBV units. Such families and such contract units will otherwise be subject to all requirements of the applicable program, specifically 24 CFR 983 for legacy non-RAD PBV. Any legacy non-RAD PBV units located in the same project are also subject to the right to return.

For the RAD PBV program, *in-place family* means a family who lived in a pre-conversion property at the time assistance was converted from public housing to PBV under RAD.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

18-V.C. ELIGIBILITY FOR PBV ASSISTANCE [24 CFR 983.251(a) and (b)]

Applicants for PBV assistance must meet the same eligibility requirements as applicants for the tenant-based voucher program using information received and verified by the PHA within a period of 60 days before commencement of PBV assistance. For all families, the PHA must determine if the total tenant payment for the family is less than the gross rent, such that the unit will be eligible for a monthly HAP. Applicants must qualify as a family as defined by HUD and the PHA, have income at or below HUD-specified income limits, and qualify on the basis of citizenship or the eligible immigration status of family members [24 CFR 982.201(a) and 24 CFR 983.2(a)]. In addition, an applicant family must provide social security information for family members [24 CFR 5.216 and 5.218] and consent to the PHA's collection and use of family information regarding income, expenses, and family composition [24 CFR 5.230]. The PHA may also not approve a tenancy if the owner (including a principal or other interested party) of the unit is the parent, child, grandparent, grandchild, sister, or brother of any member of the family, unless needed as a reasonable accommodation. An applicant family must also meet HUD requirements related to current or past criminal activity.

HACC Policy

HACC will determine an applicant family's eligibility for the RAD PBV program in accordance with the policies in Chapter 3.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

18-V.D. ORGANIZATION OF THE WAITING LIST [24 CFR 983.251(c); Notice PIH 2019-23, REV-4]

The standard PBV regulations at 24 CFR 983.251 set out program requirements related to establishing and maintaining a waiting list from which residents will be admitted. These provisions will apply unless the project is covered by a remedial order or agreement that specifies the type of waiting list and other waiting list policies. Any legacy non-RAD PBV units located in the same project are also subject to these requirements.

Applicants who will occupy units with PBV assistance must be selected from the waiting list for the PBV program. The PHA or owner (as applicable) may establish selection criteria or preferences for occupancy of particular PBV units. The PHA may place families referred by the PBV owner on its PBV waiting list.

The PHA must establish in the administrative plan the options it will use to structure the PBV waiting list. The PHA may:

- Use a separate, central, waiting list comprised of more than one or for all PBV projects;
- Use the same waiting list for both tenant-based and some or all PBV projects;
- Use a separate waiting list for PBV units in individual projects or buildings (or for sets of such units) (which may be used in combination with either of the above options and may be maintained by the owner); or
- Merge the PBV waiting list with a waiting list for other assisted housing programs offered by the PHA.

If the PHA chooses to offer a separate waiting list for PBV assistance, the PHA must offer to place applicants who are listed on the tenant-based waiting list on the waiting list for PBV assistance. The PHA must specify the name of the PBV projects in its administrative plan.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

HACC Policy

HACC will establish and manage separate waiting lists for individual projects or buildings that are receiving RAD PBV assistance. HACC currently has waiting lists for the following RAD PBV projects:

Hillside Manor

Property Transfer Policy

An inter-PBV property transfer list will be maintained for households that need to move from their current unit. Families that fall under categories 1-4 and 6 will have two opportunities to accept a unit, before being removed from the transfer list. Families that fall under category 5, please refer to the policy in Chapter 18-VI.E Moves. Preference will be given to current Housing Authority public housing participants or federally subsidized voucher households in the following order:

1. Right of return/priority-active relocation due to demolition or disposition;
2. Any family that has had their voucher rescinded due to insufficient program funding;
3. Transfer needed due to fleeing domestic violence under the Violence Against Women Act (VAWA) as described in the HCV emergency transfer plan;
4. Transfer needed due to reasonable accommodation;
5. Over/under housed households; and
6. Other transfers based on administrative determination.

18-V.E. SELECTION FROM THE WAITING LIST [24 CFR 983.251(c)]

After conversion to RAD PBV, applicants who will occupy units with RAD PBV assistance must be selected from the waiting list. The PHA may establish selection criteria or preferences for occupancy of particular PBV units.

Income Targeting [24 CFR 983.251(c)(9); Notice PIH 2019-23, REV-4]

At least 75 percent of the families admitted to the PHA's tenant-based and project-based voucher programs during the PHA fiscal year from the waiting list must be extremely-low income families. The income targeting requirement applies to the total of admissions to both programs.

Families in place at the time of the conversion are exempt from income targeting requirements. New admissions follow standard PBV requirements. Any legacy non-RAD PBV units located in the same project are also subject to these requirements.

Units with Accessibility Features [24 CFR 983.251(c)(9)]

Families who require particular accessibility features for persons with disabilities must be selected first to occupy PBV units with such accessibility features. The PHA must have some mechanism for referring to accessible PBV units a family that includes a person with a mobility or sensory impairment.

Preferences [24 CFR 983.251(d); FR Notice 11/24/08; Notice PIH 2019-23, REV-4]

The PHA may establish in its administrative plan any preferences for occupancy of particular units, including the name of the projects and the specific preferences that are to be used by

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

projects. Criteria for occupancy of units (e.g., elderly families) may also be established, however, selection of families must be done through admission preference. The PHA may use the same selection preferences that are used for the tenant-based voucher program, establish selection criteria or preferences for the PBV program as a whole, or for occupancy of particular PBV developments or units.

HACC Policy

HACC will not offer any preferences for the RAD PBV program or any other PBV units located within a RAD PBV project.

18-V.F. OFFER OF PBV ASSISTANCE

Refusal of Offer [24 CFR 983.251(e)]

If a family refuses the PHA's offer of PBV assistance or the owner rejects a family for admission to the owner's PBV units, the family's position on the PHA waiting list for tenant-based assistance is not affected regardless of the type of PBV waiting list used by the PHA. The impact (of a family's rejection of the offer or the owner's rejection of the family) on a family's position on the PBV waiting list will be determined as follows:

- If a central PBV waiting list is used, the PHA's administrative plan must address the number of offers a family may reject without good cause before the family is removed from the PBV waiting list and whether the owner's rejection will impact the family's place on the PBV waiting list.
- If a project-specific PBV waiting list is used, the family's name is removed from the project's waiting list connected to the family's rejection of the offer without good cause or the owner's rejection of the family. The family's position on any other project-specific PBV waiting list is not affected.
- The PHA must define *good cause* in its administrative plan. The PHA's definition of *good cause* must include, at minimum, that:
  - The family determines the unit is not accessible to a household member with a disability or otherwise does not meet the member's disability-related needs;
  - The unit has housing quality standards deficiencies;
  - The family is unable to accept the offer due to circumstances beyond the family's control (such as hospitalization, temporary economic hardship, or natural disaster); and
  - The family determines the unit presents a health or safety risk to a household member who is or has been a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking.

  HACC Policy

  HACC will define *good cause* for rejection of a unit offer as any of the factors listed above.

  HACC will allow two offer rejections outside of the good cause definition.

The PHA is prohibited from taking any of the following actions against a family who has applied for, received, or refused an offer of PBV assistance:

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

- Refusing to list the applicant on the waiting list for tenant-based voucher assistance
  - However, the PHA is not required to open a closed waiting list to place the family on that waiting list.
- Denying any admission preference for which the applicant qualifies
- Changing the applicant's place on the waiting list based on preference, date, and time of application, or other factors affecting selection under the PHA's selection policy
- Removing the applicant from the tenant-based voucher waiting list

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Acceptance of Offer [24 CFR 983.252(a) and (b)]

Family Briefing

When a family accepts an offer for PBV assistance, the PHA must give the family an oral briefing. The briefing must include information on how the program works, the responsibilities of the family and owner, and the family's right to move.

In addition to the oral briefing, the PHA must provide a briefing packet that contains the following information:

- How the PHA determines the total tenant payment for a family;
- The family obligations under the program;
- Information on federal, state, and local equal opportunity laws, the contact information for the Section 504 coordinator, a copy of the housing discrimination complaint form, and information on how to request a reasonable accommodation or modification under Section 504, the Fair Housing Act, and the Americans with Disabilities Act;
- PHA subsidy standards, including when the PHA will consider granting exceptions to the standards, and when exceptions are required as a reasonable accommodation for a person with disabilities under Section 504, the Fair Housing Act, or the Americans with Disabilities Act; and
- The family's right to move.

The PHA and family must sign the Form HUD-52578-B PBV Statement of Family Responsibility.

HACC Policy

Once families have accepted HACC's unit offer, they will be informed of their requirement to participate in a PBV program briefing. Briefings will be conducted prior to the execution of the family's lease. Briefings will typically be conducted individually and may be conducted in person or remotely. Remote briefings will follow the requirements of Notice PIH 2020-32.

Briefings will be conducted in English. For applicants who may require language assistance, HACC will encourage families to bring an advocate, family member, friend, or other adult representative to assist in communications. HACC will also utilize available resources such as bilingual staff, community volunteer resources, responsible use of artificial intelligence technology, and/or machine translation to assist families with communication.

Persons with Disabilities

The PHA must take appropriate steps to ensure effective communication, in accordance with 24 CFR 8.6 and 28 CFR part 35, subpart E, and must provide information on the reasonable accommodation process, in conducting the oral briefing and in providing the written information packet. This may include making alternative formats available (see Chapter 2). In addition, the PHA must have a mechanism for referring a family that includes a member with a mobility impairment to an appropriate accessible PBV unit.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

18-V.G. LEASING OF CONTRACT UNITS [24 CFR 983.252]

The owner is responsible for developing written tenant selection procedures that are consistent with the purpose of improving housing opportunities for very low-income families and reasonably related to program eligibility and an applicant's ability to fulfill their obligations under the lease. An owner must promptly notify in writing any rejected applicant of the grounds for any rejection [24 CFR 983.253(a)(2) and (a)(3)]. The owner must provide a copy of the rejection notice to the PHA. During the term of the HAP contract, the owner must lease contract units to eligible families that are selected from the waiting list for the PBV program. The contract unit leased to the family must be the appropriate size unit for the size of the family, based on the PHA's subsidy standards.

Leasing [24 CFR 983.253(a)]

During the term of the HAP contract, the owner must lease contract units to eligible families that are selected and referred by the PHA from the waiting list. The contract unit leased to the family must be the appropriate size unit for the size of the family, based on the PHA's subsidy standards.

Filling Vacancies [24 CFR 983.254(a)]

The owner must promptly notify the PHA of any vacancy or expected vacancy in a contract unit. After receiving such notice, the PHA must make every reasonable effort to promptly refer a sufficient number of families for the owner to fill such vacancies within 30 calendar days. The PHA and the owner must make reasonable efforts to minimize the likelihood and length of any vacancy.

HACC Policy

The owner must notify HACC in writing via email within five business days of learning about any vacancy or expected vacancy.

HACC will make every reasonable effort to refer families determined eligible to the owner for a suitability determination within 10 business days of receiving such notice from the owner. If the owner rejects the family after conducting a suitability screening, the owner must provide a copy of the rejection notice to HACC. The owner may not offer a unit to a family until HACC determines that the family is eligible for the program and has given the owner written confirmation.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

18-V.H. TENANT SCREENING [24 CFR 983.255]

PHA Option

The PHA is not responsible or liable to the owner or any other person for the family's behavior or suitability for tenancy. However, the PHA may opt to screen applicants for family behavior or suitability for tenancy and may deny applicants based on such screening.

HACC Policy

HACC will not conduct screening to determine a PBV applicant family's suitability for tenancy.

The PHA must provide the owner with an applicant family's current and prior address (as shown in PHA records) and the name and address (if known by the PHA) of the family's current landlord and any prior landlords.

In addition, the PHA may offer the owner other information the PHA may have about a family, including information about the tenancy history of family members or about drug trafficking and criminal activity by family members. The PHA must provide applicant families a description of the PHA policy on providing information to owners, and the PHA must give the same types of information to all owners.

The protections for victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking in 24 CFR part 5, subpart L, apply to tenant screening. The PHA may not disclose to the owner any confidential information provided in response to a request for documentation of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking except at the written request or with the written consent of the individual providing the documentation [24 CFR 5.2007(c)].

HACC Policy

HACC will inform owners of their responsibility to screen prospective tenants, and will provide owners with the required known name and address information, at the time of the turnover inspection or before. HACC will not provide any additional information to the owner, such as tenancy history, criminal history, etc.

Owner Responsibility

The owner is responsible for screening and selection of the family to occupy the owner's unit. When screening families the owner may consider a family's background with respect to the following factors:

- Payment of rent and utility bills
- Caring for a unit and premises
- Respecting the rights of other residents to the peaceful enjoyment of their housing
- Drug-related criminal activity or other criminal activity that is a threat to the health, safety, or property of others
- Compliance with other essential conditions of tenancy

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PART VI: OCCUPANCY

18-VI.A. OVERVIEW

After an applicant has been selected from the waiting list, determined eligible by the PHA, referred to an owner, and determined suitable by the owner, the family will sign the lease and occupancy of the unit will begin.

18-VI.B. LEASE [24 CFR 983.256]

The tenant must have legal capacity to enter into a lease under state and local law. *Legal capacity* means that the tenant is bound by the terms of the lease and may enforce the terms of the lease against the owner.

The tenant and the owner must enter into a written lease agreement that is signed by both parties. The tenancy addendum must include, word-for-word, all provisions required by HUD.

Lease Requirements [24 CFR 983.256(c); Notice PIH 2019-23, REV-4]

The lease for a PBV unit must specify all of the following information:

- The names of the owner and the tenant;
- The unit rented (address, apartment number, if any, and any other information needed to identify the leased contract unit);
- The term of the lease (initial term and any provision for renewal);
- The amount of the tenant rent to owner, which is subject to change during the term of the lease in accordance with HUD requirements;
- A specification of the services, maintenance, equipment, and utilities that will be provided by the owner;
- The amount of any charges for food, furniture, or supportive services; and
- For any family admitted following conversion, the lease must specify what will happen if the family elects to remain in its unit after increasing its income such that it requires zero HAP. Specifically, the lease must make clear how the tenant rent will be calculated, and it must address the transition to a new lease. The PHA must include resident procedural rights for termination notification and grievance procedures in the owner's lease. These requirements are not part of the regular PBV program but are required under RAD.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

The lease terms and provisions, including all addenda and referenced documents such as House Rules, must:

- Be reasonable, use plain language, and must not contain provisions that conflict with resident rights described in Notice PIH 2025-03 or requirements of the PBV program.
- Be available in multiple languages as needed and written in a manner accessible to people with disabilities.
- For any residences that qualify as "target housing" under 42 U.S.C. 4851b, comply with the Lead Disclosure Rule, as codified in 24 CFR part 35, subpart A.

The lease must not:

- Require a new security deposit for residents in-place at the time of conversion,
- Prohibit residents' pets in place at the time of conversion.
- Be onerous or difficult for residents to understand and should not impose overly restrictive rules about what residents may or may not do in their homes.

Tenancy Addendum [24 CFR 983.256(d)]

The tenancy addendum (Form HUD-52530-C) in the lease must state:

- The program tenancy requirements
- The composition of the household as approved by the PHA (the names of family members and any PHA-approved live-in aide)

All provisions in the HUD-required tenancy addendum must be included in the lease. The terms of the tenancy addendum prevail over other provisions of the lease.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Initial Term and Lease Renewal [24 CFR 983.256(f); *RAD PBV Quick Reference Guide* 6/20]

Leases for residents who will remain in place (i.e., who will not be relocated solely as a result of conversion) must have an effective date that coincides with—and must be signed on or before—the effective date of the RAD PBV HAP contract.

The initial lease term must be for at least one year. The lease must provide for automatic renewal after the initial term of the lease in either successive definitive terms (e.g., month-to-month or year-to-year) or an automatic indefinite extension of the lease term. For automatic indefinite extension of the lease term, the lease terminates if any of the following occur:

- The owner terminates the lease for good cause
- The tenant terminates the lease
- The owner and tenant agree to terminate the lease
- The PHA terminates the HAP contract
- The PHA terminates assistance for the family

Changes in the Lease [24 CFR 983.256(e)]

If the tenant and owner agree to any change in the lease, the change must be in writing, and the owner must immediately give the PHA a copy of all changes.

The owner must notify the PHA in advance of any proposed change in the lease regarding the allocation of tenant and owner responsibilities for utilities. Such changes may only be made if approved by the PHA and in accordance with the terms of the lease relating to its amendment. The PHA must redetermine reasonable rent, in accordance with program requirements, based on any change in the allocation of the responsibility for utilities between the owner and the tenant. The redetermined reasonable rent will be used in calculation of the rent to owner from the effective date of the change.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Owner Termination of Tenancy [24 CFR 983.257; Notice PIH 2019-23, REV-4]

With two exceptions, the owner of a PBV unit may terminate tenancy for the same reasons an owner may in the tenant-based voucher program (see Section 12-III.B. and 24 CFR 982.310). In the PBV program, terminating tenancy for "good cause" does not include doing so for a business or economic reason, or a desire to use the unit for personal or family use or other non-residential purpose. The regulations at 24 CFR 5.858 through 5.861 on eviction for drug and alcohol abuse and 24 CFR part 5, subpart L (Protection for Victims of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, Sexual Assault, or Stalking) apply to the PBV program.

Projects converting from public housing to PBV under RAD have additional procedural rights that do not apply to the standard PBV program. These procedural rights must be included in the owner's lease as well as the PHA's administrative plan. In addition to the regulations at 24 CFR 983.257 related to project owner termination of tenancy and eviction (which MTW agencies may not alter) the termination procedure for RAD conversions to PBV will require that PHAs provide adequate written notice of termination of the lease, which may not be less than:

- A reasonable period of time, but not to exceed 30 days:
  - If the health or safety of other tenants, PHA employees, or persons residing in the immediate vicinity of the premises is threatened; or
  - In the event of any drug-related or violent criminal activity or any felony conviction
- Not less than 14 days in the case of nonpayment of rent
- Not less than 30 days in any other case, except that if a state or local law provides for a shorter period of time, such shorter period will apply

These provisions apply to legacy non-RAD PBV units located in the project as well.

Tenant Absence from the Unit [24 CFR 983.256(g) and 982.312(a)]

The lease may specify a maximum period of family absence from the unit that may be shorter than the maximum period permitted by PHA policy. According to program requirements, the family's assistance must be terminated if they are absent from the unit for more than 180 consecutive days. PHA termination of assistance actions due to family absence from the unit are subject to 24 CFR 982.312, except that the unit is not terminated from the HAP contract if the family is absent for longer than the maximum period permitted.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Continuation of Housing Assistance Payments [24 CFR 983.258; Notice PIH 2019-23, REV-4; Notice PIH 2023-19; *RAD PBV Quick Reference Guide* 6/20]

Pre-Conversion Residents

The unit for a family with a TTP that equals or exceeds the gross rent (which is defined as the contract rent plus any utility allowance for the unit) must be placed on the PBV HAP contract and the family must be admitted to the PBV program. In this case, and until such time as the family's TTP falls below the gross rent, the family will pay the owner the alternate rent which is defined as the lesser of:

- The family's TTP minus the utility allowance (subject to any required phase-in); or
- The Zero HAP Rent Cap, which is the lower of:
  - 110 percent of the applicable FMR minus the utility allowance; or
  - In the event the units are subject to more restrictive rent setting requirement under the LIHTC or HOME programs (or other programs approved by HUD on a project-specific basis, the rent to owner set to comply with such requirements.

The family will continue to pay this amount until/if circumstances change, and HAP is paid on their behalf. In other words, assistance may subsequently be reinstated if the tenant becomes eligible for assistance in which case normal PBV rent requirements will apply to the family. In such cases, the resident is still considered a program participant. All of the family obligations and protections under RAD and standard PBV apply to the resident. Likewise, all requirements with respect to the unit, such as compliance with housing quality standards, apply as long as the unit is under HAP contract or added back to the HAP Contract. Any legacy non-RAD PBV units located in the same project are also subject to these requirements.

After a family has paid the Zero HAP Rent Cap for a period of 180 days, the PHA must remove the unit from the HAP Contract and the family's participating in the PBV program ends. If the Covered Project is fully assisted and the family subsequently leaves the property, the PHA must reinstate the unit back onto the HAP contract and admit an eligible family. If the Covered Project is partially assisted and the family subsequently leaves the property, the unit must be reinstated back onto the HAP contract unless the PHA previously substituted a different unit on the HAP contract in accordance with 24 CFR § 983.207 or, where "floating units" have been permitted.

Additionally, if the family continues to reside in the project after the family's unit was removed from the HAP contract, the family may request to return to the PBV program if the family's income subsequently decreases to the extent that the family's TTP is less than the Zero-HAP Rent Cap, and the family is otherwise eligible for PBV assistance. The PHA must, at the earliest opportunity, reinstate the family's unit back onto the HAP contract to provide rental assistance to the family. If the project was partially assisted and the PHA previously substituted a different unit on the HAP contract, the PHA must substitute the family's unit for a vacant unit on the HAP contract if there is a vacant unit at the time of the request, or by doing so as soon as a unit on the HAP contract becomes vacant if there are no vacant units on the HAP contract at the time of the family request.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

New Admission Families

Unless a waiver is requested and approved, following conversion, 24 CFR 983.53(d) applies, and any new admission referred to the RAD PBV project must be initially eligible for a HAP payment at admission to the program. This means a family's TTP may not equal or exceed the gross rent for the unit at admission.

Further, for any new families admitted after the conversion, assistance will be terminated 180 days after the last housing assistance payment on their behalf. If the project is fully assisted and the family subsequently leaves the property, the PHA must reinstate the unit after the family has vacated the property and admit an eligible family. If the project is partially assisted, the PHA may substitute a different unit for the unit on the HAP contract in accordance with 24 CFR 983.207 or where floating units have been permitted.

In circumstances where low RAD PBV rents may prohibit a significant number of otherwise eligible families on the waiting list from being admitted to the project because they do not require subsidy, and which could consequently create an undue concentration of poverty at the project compared to legacy non-RAD PBV projects, a PHA may request a waiver from HUD for the covered project in order to admit otherwise eligible families whose TTP exceeds gross rent and to allow the units those families occupy to remain under the HAP contract even if the PHA has not paid HAP for the family in 180 days. The waiver will apply the alternative requirements applicable to the pre-conversion residents to new admission families.

HACC Policy

HACC will not request waivers from HUD to apply the alternative requirements applicable to pre-conversion residents to new admission families.

If a participating family who was admitted after the RAD conversion receive zero assistance and subsequently experiences a change in circumstances that would result in a HAP payment to the owner, the family must notify HACC of the change and request an interim reexamination before the expiration of the 180-day period.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Security Deposits [24 CFR 983.259; *RAD PBV Quick Reference Guide* 6/20]

Owners are permitted to recognize security deposit amounts that have been previously provided by tenants who are in-place at the time of the RAD conversion. If a tenant residing in a converting project has not previously provided a security deposit, then the owner may collect a security deposit at the time of initial lease execution. Otherwise, the security deposit requirements for standard PBV apply.

The owner may collect a security deposit from the tenant. The PHA may prohibit security deposits in excess of private market practice, or in excess of amounts charged by the owner to unassisted tenants.

HACC Policy

HACC will allow the owner to collect a security deposit amount the owner determines is appropriate.

When the tenant moves out of a contract unit, the owner, subject to state and local law, may use the security deposit, including any interest on the deposit, in accordance with the lease, as reimbursement for any unpaid tenant rent, damages to the unit, or other amounts owed by the tenant under the lease.

The owner must give the tenant a written list of all items charged against the security deposit and the amount of each item. After deducting the amount used to reimburse the owner, the owner must promptly refund the full amount of the balance to the tenant.

If the security deposit does not cover the amount owed by the tenant under the lease, the owner may seek to collect the balance from the tenant. The PHA has no liability or responsibility for payment of any amount owed by the family to the owner.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

18-VI.C. PUBLIC HOUSING FSS AND ROSS PARTICIPANTS [Notice PIH 2019-23, REV-4]

Current public housing FSS participants must be allowed to continue to participate in the PHA's FSS program for the duration of the grant's period of performance, and PHAs will be allowed to use any PH FSS funds granted previously or pursuant to the current fiscal year (FY) PH FSS notice of funding opportunity (NOFO) to serve those FSS participants who live in units converted to RAD and who will as a result be moving to the HCV FSS program.

A PHA must convert the PH FSS program participants at the covered project to their HCV FSS program. No special provisions are required to continue serving FSS participants that live in public housing units converting to PBV through RAD.

Residents who were converted from the PH FSS program to the HCV FSS program through RAD may not be terminated from the HCV FSS program or have HCV assistance withheld due to the participant's failure to comply with the contract of participation. Consequently, 24 CFR 984.303(b)(5)(iii) does not apply to FSS participants in converted properties.

At the completion of the FSS grant, PHAs should follow the normal closeout procedures outlined in the grant agreement and any applicable 24 CFR part 200 requirements. If the PHA continues to run an FSS program that serves public housing and/or HCV (including PBV) participants, the PHA will continue to be eligible (subject to NOFO requirements) to apply for FSS funding.

Current Resident Opportunities and Self-Sufficiency–Service Coordinators (ROSS–SC) program grantees will be able to finish out their current ROSS–SC grants once their housing is converted under RAD and the PHAs or the new Project Owners may apply for their ROSS-SC grant to be renewed, subject to requirements of the ROSS-SC NOFO. In addition, projects where the project previously received a ROSS-SC grant prior to conversion but was ineligible to renew the grant after conversion are eligible to apply for a ROSS-SC grant, subject to requirements of the ROSS-SC NOFO.

At the completion of the ROSS-SC grant, PHAs should follow the normal closeout procedures outlined in the grant agreement. To facilitate the uniform treatment of residents and units at a project previously served by a ROSS-SC grant, any legacy non-RAD PBV units in a project that replace former public housing at the time of conversion are also subject to the terms of this provision.

18-VI.D. RESIDENT PARTICIPATION AND FUNDING [Notice PIH 2019-23, REV-4]

Residents of covered projects converting assistance to PBVs will have the right to establish and operate a resident organization for the purpose of addressing issues related to their living environment and be eligible for resident participation funding.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

18-VI.E. MOVES

Overcrowded, Under-Occupied, and Accessible Units [24 CFR 983.260; Notice PIH 2019-23, REV-4]

All in-place tenants at the time of conversion are eligible to remain in the project. Over-housed families should be moved into appropriately sized units if such units are available in the new or rehabbed project. If appropriately sized units are not available, the existing tenants may continue to be over-housed until an appropriately sized unit becomes available or until the tenant leaves the project. Once the unit turns over, it must be leased to an appropriately sized family. Any legacy non-RAD PBV units located in the same project are also subject to these requirements.

Following conversion, the standard PBV regulations apply. If the PHA determines that a family is occupying a wrong-size unit, based on the PHA's subsidy standards, or a unit with accessibility features that the family does not require, and the unit is needed by a family that does require the features, the PHA must promptly notify the family and the owner of this determination, and within 60 days of the determination, the PHA must offer the family the opportunity to receive continued housing assistance in another unit.

HACC Policy

HACC will notify the family and the owner of the family's need to move based on the occupancy of a wrong-size or accessible unit within 10 business days of HACC's determination. HACC will offer the family the following types of continued assistance in the following order, based on the availability of assistance:

PBV assistance in an appropriately sized unit in the same building or project

PBV assistance an appropriately sized unit in in another project

If no continued housing assistance is available, the PHA must remove the wrong-sized or accessible unit from the HAP contract to make voucher assistance available to issue the family a tenant-based voucher.

If the PHA offers the family a tenant-based voucher, the PHA must terminate the housing assistance payments for a wrong-size or accessible unit at the earlier of the expiration of the term of the family's voucher, including any extension granted by the PHA, or the date upon which the family vacates the unit. If the family does not move out of the wrong-size unit or accessible unit by the expiration of the term of the family's voucher, the PHA must remove the unit from the HAP contract.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

If the PHA offers the family another form of assistance that is not a tenant-based voucher, the PHA must terminate the housing assistance payments for the wrong-sized or accessible unit and remove the unit from the HAP contract when:

- The PHA has offered PBV assistance or other project-based assistance in an appropriately sized unit, and the family does not accept the offer, does not move out of the PBV unit within a reasonable time as determined by the PHA (not to exceed 90 days); or
- The PHA has offered other comparable tenant-based rental assistance, the family either accepts or does not accept the offer but does not move out of the PBV unit within a reasonable time as determined by the PHA (not to exceed 90 days).
- In either of the above situations, the family may request, and the PHA may grant, one extension not to exceed up to an additional 90 days to accommodate the family's efforts to locate affordable, safe, and geographically proximate replacement housing.
- The PHA must terminate the housing assistance payments for the wrong-sized or accessible unit and remove the unit from the HAP contract when the PHA has offered PBV assistance or other project-based assistance in an appropriately sized unit, and the family accepts the offer but does not move out of the PBV unit within a reasonable time as determined by the PHA (not to exceed 90 days). No extensions may be granted in this case. The PHA may reinstate a unit removed unit to the HAP contract after the family vacates the property, in accordance with 24 CFR 983.207(b).

  HACC Policy

  When HACC offers a family another form of assistance that is not a tenant-based voucher, the family will be given 30 calendar days from the date of the offer to accept the offer and move out of the PBV unit. If the family does not move out within this 30-day time frame, HACC will terminate the housing assistance payments at the expiration of this 30-day period.

  Except in the case of an offer by HACC of PBV assistance or other project-based housing assistance in an appropriate size unit, the family accepts the offer but does not move out, HACC may make exceptions to this 30-day period if needed for reasons beyond the family's control such as death, serious illness or other medical emergency of a family member. The family must make such a request in writing prior to the end of the 30-day period.

Family Right to Move [24 CFR 983.261]

The family may terminate the lease at any time after one year of PBV assistance. The family must give advance written notice to the owner in accordance with the lease and provide a copy of such notice to the PHA. The right to request a move with tenant-based assistance does not expire, and the family may request a move at any time after the one-year period has expired.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Choice Mobility [Notice PIH 2019-23, REV-4; PRRAC Choice Mobility Implementation Guidance, 8/20]

Family's Right to Choice Mobility

Under RAD PBV, the choice mobility option provides families with the opportunity to move with continued assistance any time after 12 months of occupancy. All residents in converted properties should be aware of their housing mobility rights and of their options in a range of neighborhoods.

HACC POLICY (MTW) – EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2024

HACC will require a tenant to live in a PBV unit for 24 months, before requesting to transfer to a tenant-based voucher. HACC will only make an exception to the 24-month requirement for those requesting a move due to VAWA or other reasonable accommodation.

HACC Policy

All such requests must be submitted in writing to HACC and will be reviewed by the Program Manager. All households in program compliance, who have requested a move to a tenant-based voucher will be added to the bottom of the tenant-based voucher waiting list. The household will be offered a tenant-based voucher when their name reaches the top of the waitlist and a voucher becomes available. The household will not receive priority based on being part of the project-based program. If a request to transition to a tenant-based voucher is denied, the household would have a right to an informal review through the hearing process. This policy will be implemented with all PBV placements on or after July 1, 2025.

Moving with Continued Assistance under Choice Mobility

If the family wishes to move with continued tenant-based assistance under choice mobility, the family must contact the PHA to request the rental assistance prior to providing notice to terminate the lease. If the family terminates the lease in accordance with lease requirements, the PHA is required to offer the family the opportunity for continued tenant-based assistance, in the form of a voucher or other comparable tenant-based rental assistance. The PHA must specify in the administrative plan whether it will offer families assistance under the voucher program or other comparable tenant-based rental assistance. If voucher assistance is offered to the family and the search term expires, the PHA must issue the voucher to the next eligible family before issuing another voucher to the family that requested to move. If a voucher or other comparable tenant-based assistance is not immediately available at the time of the family's request to the PHA, the PHA must give the family priority to receive the next available opportunity for continued tenant-based assistance. The PHA must describe in its administrative plan its policies and procedures for how the family must contact the PHA and how the PHA documents families waiting for continued tenant-based rental assistance.

Families are eligible to move with continued assistance under choice mobility after 12 months of occupancy. If the family terminates the assisted lease before one year of PBV assistance, the family relinquishes the opportunity for continued tenant-based assistance.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

HACC Policy

Except for families seeking protection under VAWA, prior to providing notice to the owner to terminate the lease, any eligible family may submit a written request to HACC for a choice mobility voucher at any time after completing the 24-month occupancy requirement. HACC will process the request within 10 business days of receiving the family's request. HACC will verify that the family has met the 24-month occupancy requirement. No additional screening will be performed.

All such requests must be submitted in writing to HACC and will be reviewed by the Program Manager. All households in program compliance, who have requested a move to a tenant-based voucher will be added to the bottom of the tenant-based voucher waiting list. The household will be offered a tenant-based voucher when their name reaches the top of the waitlist and a voucher becomes available. The household will not receive priority based on being part of the project-based program. If a request to transition to a tenant-based voucher is denied, the household would have a right to an informal review through the hearing process. This policy will be implemented with all PBV placements on or after July 1, 2025.

HACC will not subject RAD PBV families applying for choice mobility vouchers to any additional rescreening requirements in order to receive a tenant-based voucher. While the family will not be required to attend a standard HCV briefing in order to receive a voucher, HACC will promptly schedule a meeting with each family at the time of voucher issuance.

Families exercising choice mobility will not be required to vacate their units before a lease has been entered into using their tenant-based voucher so long as the resident has not yet provided notice to vacate to the owner. At the time HACC issues a choice mobility voucher, HACC will notify the family of their right to remain in their unit if they are unable find a rental unit using the tenant-based voucher. If family's search term (and any extensions) expires, HACC must issue the voucher to the next eligible family. The family will be able to resubmit a request at a later time.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Turnover Cap

If as a result of RAD, the total number of PBV units (including RAD PBV units) administered by the PHA exceeds 20 percent of the PHA's authorized units under its HCV ACC with HUD, the PHA may establish a turnover cap. The PHA is not required to provide more than three-quarters of its turnover vouchers in any single year to the residents of covered projects. If the PHA chooses to establish a turnover cap and the cap is implemented, the PHA must create and maintain a waiting list in the order requests from eligible households were received.

HACC Policy

As a result of RAD, the total number of PBV units (including RAD PBV units) administered by HACC exceeds 20 percent of HACC's authorized units under its HCV ACC with HUD. Under MTW authority, HACC is allowed to exceed this 20 percent cap. Therefore, HACC will not establish a choice mobility cap.

Emergency Transfers under VAWA [24 CFR 983.261(f) and (g)]

In the case of a move due to domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking, PHAs must describe policies for facilitating emergency transfers for families with PBV assistance in their Emergency Transfer Plan, including when a victim has been living in a unit for less than a year or when a victim seeks to move sooner than a tenant-based voucher is available.

When the family or a member of the family is or has been the victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking, and the move is needed to protect the health or safety of the family or family member, the family is not required to give the owner advance written notice or contact the PHA before moving from the unit. Additionally, when any family member has been the victim of a sexual assault that occurred on the premises during the 90-calendar-day period preceding the family's request to move, the family is not required to give the owner advance written notice or contact the PHA before moving from the unit. A PHA may not terminate the assistance of a family due to a move occurring under these circumstances and must offer the family the opportunity for continued tenant-based assistance if the family had received at least one year of PBV assistance prior to moving.

If a family break-up results from an occurrence of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking, the PHA must ensure that the victim retains assistance.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

HACC Policy

Except where special consideration is needed for the project-based voucher program, HACC will follow VAWA policies as outlined in Chapter 16 Part IX of this administrative plan, including using the Emergency Transfer Plan as the basis for PBV transfers under VAWA (Exhibit 16-4).

When the victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking has lived in the unit for less than 24 months, HACC will provide several options for continued assistance.

HACC will first try to transfer the participant to another PBV unit in the same development or transfer to a different development where HACC has PBV units. HACC will expedite the administrative processes in this case in an effort to conduct the transfer as quickly as possible.

If a victim wishes to move after 24 months of occupancy in the unit, but no tenant-based vouchers are available, HACC will offer the participant an internal transfer to another PBV unit in the same development or a transfer to a different development where HACC has PBV units. HACC will expedite the administrative processes in this case in an effort to conduct the transfer as quickly as possible.

An inter-PBV property transfer list will be maintained, please refer to Section 18-V.D. of this administrative plan.

18-VI.F. REEXAMINATIONS [*RAD PBV Quick Reference Guide* 6/20]

A family living in a unit converted from public housing to RAD PBV may retain its certification date. Unless a family's annual reexamination is due at the same time as the effective date of the RAD PBV HAP contract, the PHA does not need to recertify tenants at the point of conversion. For each family residing in a unit undergoing conversion of assistance under RAD, the administering PHA will have to submit a form HUD-50058 reflecting the family's admission to the voucher program. The effective date of the new admission will be the same as the effective date of the RAD PBV HAP contract. The form should include the same information previously found on the public housing form 50058, including the next annual reexamination date.

18-VI.G. RESIDENTS' PROCEDURAL RIGHTS [Notice PIH 2019-23, REV-4]

HUD is incorporating additional termination notification requirements for public housing projects that convert assistance under RAD to PBV and to legacy non-RAD PBV units located in the same project beyond those for the standard PBV program. In addition to the regulations at 24 CFR 983.257 related to owner termination of tenancy and eviction (which MTW agencies may not alter), the termination procedure for RAD conversions to PBV requires that PHAs provide adequate written notice of termination of the lease, which is:

- A reasonable period of time, but not to exceed 30 days:
  - If the health or safety of other tenants, project owner employees, or persons residing in the immediate vicinity of the premises is threatened; or
  - In the event of any drug-related or violent criminal activity or any felony conviction.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

- Not less than 14 days in the case of nonpayment of rent
- Not less than 30 days in any other case, except that if a state or local law provides for a shorter period of time, such shorter period will apply

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

18-VI.H. INFORMAL HEARINGS [Notice PIH 2019-23, REV-4]

In addition to reasons for an informal hearing listed at 24 CFR 982.555(a)(1)(i)–(v) (See 16-III.C. Informal Hearings for Participants), an opportunity for an informal hearing must be given to residents for any dispute that a resident may have with respect to an owner action in accordance with the individual's lease or the contract administrator in accordance with RAD PBV requirements that adversely affect the resident's rights, obligations, welfare, or status.

- For any hearing required under 24 CFR 982.555(a)(1)(i)–(v), the contract administrator will perform the hearing in accordance with Chapter 16 Part III: Informal Reviews and Hearings, as is the current standard in the program.
- For any additional hearings required under RAD, the PHA (as owner) will perform the hearing.

An informal hearing will not be required for class grievances or for disputes between residents not involving the PHA (as owner) or contract administrator. This hearing requirement does not apply to and is not intended as a forum for initiating or negotiating policy changes between a group or groups of residents and the PHA (as owner) or contract administrator.

The owner must give residents notice of their ability to request an informal hearing as outlined in 24 CFR 982.555(c)(1) for informal hearings that will address circumstances that fall outside of the scope of 24 CFR 982.555(a)(1)(i)–(v). (See Chapter 16)

The owner must provide an opportunity for an informal hearing before an eviction.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PART VII: DETERMINING CONTRACT RENT

18-VII.A. INITIAL CONTRACT RENTS [Notice PIH 2019-23, REV-4]

RAD conversions are intended to be cost-neutral, and therefore, should not exceed current public housing funding as adjusted for unit size. Since public housing units do not currently have contract rents, HUD provides an estimate of current contract rents for each PHA's public housing units based on current funding as adjusted by bedroom size. Current funding includes operating subsidy, tenant rents, capital funds, replacement housing factor funds (RHF), and demolition disposition transitional funding (DDTF). The funding may limit the amount of initial rent for a property. A detailed explanation of the determination of current funding may be found in Attachment 1C of Notice PIH 2019-23, REV-4. Once the current funding amount is calculated, the amount is adjusted by bedroom size to determine the current funding rent. HUD uses the same bedroom adjustment factors as in the metropolitan FMR schedules where the project is located.

PHAs may adjust subsidy (and contract rents) across multiple projects as long as the PHA does not exceed the aggregate subsidy for all of the projects the PHA has submitted for conversion under RAD.

Notwithstanding HUD's calculation of the initial contract rent based on the project's subsidy under the public housing program and any modifications made to the initial contact rent, the initial rents are set at the lower of:

- An amount determined by the PHA in accordance with the administrative plan, not to exceed 110 percent of the fair market rent (FMR) (or amount of any applicable exception payment standard), or the alternate rent cap in a PHA's MTW agreement minus any utility allowance
- The reasonable rent
- The rent requested by the owner

Rents in RAD/Section 18 Blends [Notice PIH 2019-23, REV-4]

HUD will produce a single, blended rent schedule for all units resulting from a RAD/Section 18 Blend. The rent schedule will be calculated as the unit-weighted average contract rent by bedroom of:

- The converting Public Housing assistance using the RAD rents based on their "RAD rent base year" described in Attachment 1C of Notice PIH 2019-23, REV-4; and
- The Converting TPV assistance using the lower of 110% of the applicable FMR (or approved exception payment standard) minus any utility allowance or the reasonable rent.

The initial contract rent in a RAD/Section 18 Blend can use any of the flexibilities referenced in Notice PIH 2019-23, REV-4.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

18-VII.B. ADJUSTING CONTRACT RENTS [Notice PIH 2019-23, REV-4; *RAD PBV Quick Reference Guide* 6/20; PHA Asset Repositioning "How to Apply OCAF for RAD PBV" Webinar]

RAD PBV contract rents are adjusted differently than contract rents in the standard PBV program. At each annual anniversary of the HAP contract, contract rents will be adjusted only by HUD's operating cost adjustment factor (OCAF) that is applied to the current contract rent, less the portion of the rent paid for debt service, subject to the availability of appropriations for each year of the contract term. As such, section 8(o)(13)(I) of the 1937 Act, and 24 CFR 983.301 and 983.302, concerning rent determinations, do not apply when adjusting rents. The rent to owner may at no time exceed the reasonable rent charged for comparable unassisted units in the private market, as determined by the contract administrator in accordance with 24 CFR 983.303.

Contract rents may not exceed the reasonable rent (as determined by the PHA that administers the contract or the independent entity, as applicable), with the exception that the contract rent for each unit may not be reduced below the initial contract rent under the initial HAP contract.

However, the rent to owner may fall below the initial contract rent in the following situations:

- To correct errors in calculations in accordance with HUD requirements
- If additional housing assistance has been combined with PBV assistance after the execution of the initial HAP contract and a rent decrease is required pursuant to 983.55 (prohibition of excess public assistance)
- If a decrease in rent to owner is required based on changes in the allocation of responsibility for utilities between the owner and the tenant

The contract rent adjustment will be the lesser of:

- The current contract rent increased by the operating cost adjustment factor (OCAF), which is published annually in the *Federal Register*; or
- The reasonable rent

The administering PHA (or independent entity, if the project is PHA-owned) is responsible for processing rent adjustments at each contract anniversary date in accordance with the prevailing OCAF. The PHA who administers the contract (directly or via an independent entity) must maintain records to demonstrate how OCAF amounts were determined and how rent adjustments were calculated. HUD approval of rent adjustments is not required.

Properties are eligible to receive prior years' OCAF adjustments for years in which the OCAF was not taken. The OCAF must be applied retroactively if it was missed. The PHA administering the contract (or the independent entity) must make sure that all OCAFs have been applied correctly since the RAD closing and calculate the current rents accordingly, including making sure that the RAD PBV contract rents do not exceed the PBV program caps.

In extraordinary circumstances, a project owner may request a waiver of the rental adjustment by OCAF and receive a rental adjustment by an alternative operating cost factor. The waiver request with documentation demonstrating the need for an alternative operating cost factor rental adjustment must be submission to the Office of Recapitalization in accordance with Notice PIH 2019-23, REV-4.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

HACC POLICY (MTW) – EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2024

HACC is not using an independent entity for rent determination, rent reasonable and inspections, but opted to determine the initial rent to owner and the annual redetermination of rent or HACC-owned units under the Moving to Work authority.

The owner will request a contract rent adjustment from HACC who administers the contract within 120 days, but no less than 60 days, prior to the HAP contract anniversary date by submitting a completed OCAF rent adjustment worksheet (Form HUD-9624).

HACC will validate the data on the form and determine whether the rent exceeds the reasonable rent charged for comparable unassisted units in the private market, in accordance with 24 CFR 983.303. If rents would be unreasonable following application of the requested OCAF, then the rent will only be increased up to the reasonable rent.

HACC administers the contract, will retain a copy of the worksheet and any other records necessary to demonstrate how the OCAF was used to make rent adjustments for audit purposes. The approved rent adjustment will go into effect via written notice from HACC that administers the project to the owner. This notice will constitute an amendment to the rents specified on Exhibit A of the RAD PBV HAP contract. The new rents to owner will take effect on the date of the contract anniversary.

Rent Decrease

Rents must not be reduced below the initial rent except to correct errors, for additional subsidy to the property, or to realign utility responsibilities.

18-VII.C. UTILITY ALLOWANCES [Notice PIH 2019-23, REV-4; *RAD PBV Quick Reference Guide* 6/20]

When contract rent amounts are set initially, the amount does not include a utility allowance. In general, the utility allowances that are used on the initial HAP contract at closing are the public housing utility allowances that are in effect prior to conversion. The CHAP must be updated prior to conversion to reflect current public housing utility allowances. At its discretion, a PHA may use the FMRs and utility allowances in effect during the 30-day period immediately before the beginning date of the HAP contract.

After conversion, the PHA that administers the contract must maintain the utility allowance schedule. The PHA may either maintain a utility allowance schedule for tenant-paid utilities in accordance with standard PBV and HCV utility allowance regulations at 24 CFR 983.301(f)(2)(ii) and 24 CFR 982.517, respectively, or the PHA may instead apply site-specific utility allowances. HUD waived the requirement for the standard PBV program that the HCV utility allowance be used. If a site-specific utility allowance is used, the utility allowance is applicable to legacy non-RAD PBV units in the project and is calculated consistent with Notice H 2015-04.

Each family transitions to the new utility allowance at their first recertification following conversion.

HACC Policy

HACC will use the HCV utility allowance schedule for the RAD PBV developments.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

18-VII.D. REASONABLE RENT [983.301(d) and 24 CFR 983.303]

At the time the initial rent is established and all times during the term of the HAP contract, the rent to owner for a contract unit may not exceed the reasonable rent for the unit as determined by the PHA, except rents must not be reduced below the initial rent except to correct errors, for additional subsidy to the property, or to realign utility responsibilities.

How to Determine Reasonable Rent [24 CFR 983.303(c)]

The reasonable rent of a unit receiving PBV assistance must be determined by comparison to rent for other comparable unassisted units. When making this determination, the PHA must consider factors that affect market rent. Such factors include the location, quality, size, type and age of the unit, as well as the amenities, housing services maintenance, and utilities to be provided by the owner. The reasonable rent determination must be based on the condition of the assisted unit at the time of the determination and not on anticipated future unit conditions.

Comparability Analysis [24 CFR 983.303(d)]

For each unit, the comparability analysis must use at least three comparable units in the private unassisted market. This may include units in the premises or project that is receiving project-based assistance. The analysis must show how the reasonable rent was determined, including major differences between the contract units and comparable unassisted units, and must be retained by the PHA. The comparability analysis may be performed by PHA staff or by another qualified person or entity. Those who conduct these analyses or are involved in determining the housing assistance payment based on the analyses may not have any direct or indirect interest in the property.

PHA-Owned Units [24 CFR 983.303(f)]

For PHA-owned units, the amount of the reasonable rent must be determined by an independent entity approved by HUD in accordance with PBV program requirements. The independent entity must provide a copy of the determination of reasonable rent for PHA-owned units to the PHA.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PART VIII: PAYMENTS TO OWNER

18-VIII.A. HOUSING ASSISTANCE PAYMENTS

During the term of the HAP contract, the PHA must make housing assistance payments to the owner in accordance with the terms of the HAP contract. During the term of the HAP contract, payments must be made for each month that a contract unit complies with NSPIRE and is leased to and occupied by an eligible family. The housing assistance payment must be paid to the owner on or about the first day of the month for which payment is due, unless the owner and the PHA agree on a later date.

Except for discretionary vacancy payments, the PHA may not make any housing assistance payment to the owner for any month after the month when the family moves out of the unit (even if household goods or property are left in the unit).

The amount of the housing assistance payment by the PHA is the rent to owner minus the tenant rent (total tenant payment minus the utility allowance).

In order to receive housing assistance payments, the owner must comply with all provisions of the HAP contract. Unless the owner complies with all provisions of the HAP contract, the owner does not have a right to receive housing assistance payments.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

18-VIII.B. VACANCY PAYMENTS [24 CFR 983.352]

Payment at Move-Out Month [24 CFR 983.352(a)]

If an assisted family moves out of the unit, the owner may keep the housing assistance payment for the calendar month when the family moves out. However, the owner may not keep the payment if the PHA determines that the vacancy is the owner's fault.

HACC Policy

If HACC determines that the owner is responsible for a vacancy and as a result is not entitled to the keep the housing assistance payment, HACC will notify the owner of the amount of housing assistance payment that the owner must repay. HACC will require the owner to repay the amount owed in accordance with the policies in Section 16-IV.B.

Vacancy Payments

At the discretion of the PHA, the HAP contract may provide for vacancy payments to the owner for a PHA-determined period of vacancy extending from the beginning of the first calendar month after the move-out month for a period not exceeding two full months following the move-out month. The PHA must include in its administrative plan the PHA's policy on the conditions under which it will allow vacancy payments in a HAP contract, the duration of the payments, amount of vacancy payments it will make to an owner, and the required form and manner of requests for vacancy payments.

HACC Policy

HACC will not make any vacancy payments.

The PHA may only make vacancy payments if:

- The owner gives the PHA prompt, written notice certifying that the family has vacated the unit and identifies the date when the family moved out (to the best of the owner's knowledge and belief);
- The owner certifies that the vacancy is not the fault of the owner and that the unit was vacant during the period for which payment is claimed;
- The owner certifies that it has taken every reasonable action to minimize the likelihood and length of vacancy; and
- The owner provides any additional information required and requested by the PHA to verify that the owner is entitled to the vacancy payment.

The owner must submit a request for vacancy payments in the form and manner required by the PHA and must provide any information or substantiation required by the PHA to determine the amount of any vacancy payment.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

The vacancy payment to the owner for each month of the maximum two-month period is determined by the PHA and cannot exceed the monthly rent to owner under the assisted lease, minus any portion of the rental payment received by the owner (including amounts available from the tenant's security deposit). Any vacancy payment may cover only the period the unit remains vacant.

HACC Policy

HACC will not make any vacancy payments.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

18-VIII.C. TENANT RENT TO OWNER [24 CFR 983.353; Notice PIH 2019-23, REV-4]

The tenant rent is the portion of the rent to owner paid by the family. The amount of tenant rent is determined by the PHA in accordance with HUD requirements. Any changes in the amount of tenant rent will be effective on the date stated in the PHA notice to the family and owner.

The family is responsible for paying the tenant rent (total tenant payment minus the utility allowance). The amount of the tenant rent determined by the PHA is the maximum amount the owner may charge the family for rental of a contract unit. The tenant rent covers all housing services, maintenance, equipment, and utilities to be provided by the owner. The owner may not demand or accept any rent payment from the tenant in excess of the tenant rent as determined by the PHA. The owner must immediately return any excess payment to the tenant.

Initial Certifications [Notice PIH 2019-23, REV-4]

For the initial certification, the PHA will use the family's public housing tenant rent (reflected on line 10f of the family's most recent 50058) at the date of conversion to calculate HAP and tenant rent for the PBV program. The PHA will use this amount until the effective date of the earlier of the family's first regular or interim recertification following the conversion. At that point, the PHA will use the family's TTP based on the recertification and the applicable utility allowance (HCV or RAD PBV site-based, as applicable) to determine PBV HAP and tenant rent. Any legacy non-RAD PBV units located in the same project are subject to the same requirements.

Tenant and PHA Responsibilities

The family is not responsible for the portion of rent to owner that is covered by the housing assistance payment and the owner may not terminate the tenancy of an assisted family for nonpayment by the PHA.

Likewise, the PHA is responsible only for making the housing assistance payment to the owner in accordance with the HAP contract. The PHA is not responsible for paying tenant rent, or any other claim by the owner, including damage to the unit. The PHA may not use housing assistance payments or other program funds (including administrative fee reserves) to pay any part of the tenant rent or other claim by the owner.

Utility Reimbursements [24 CFR 983.353(d)]

If the amount of the utility allowance exceeds the total tenant payment, the PHA must pay the amount of such excess to the tenant as a reimbursement for tenant-paid utilities, and the tenant rent to the owner must be zero.

The PHA must describe in its administrative plan its policies on paying the utility reimbursement directly to the family or directly to the utility supplier. The PHA may pay the utility reimbursement directly to the family or to the utility supplier on behalf of the family. If the PHA chooses to pay the utility supplier directly, the PHA must notify the family of the amount paid to the utility supplier.

HACC Policy

HACC will make utility reimbursements directly to the family.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

18-VIII.D. PHASE-IN OF TENANT RENT INCREASES [Notice PIH 2019-23, REV-4; PHA Asset Repositioning "Phase-in of Tenant Rents" Webinar]

For in-place tenants, if the amount the tenant would pay for rent and utilities (TTP) would increase by more than the greater of 10 percent or $25 purely as a result of conversion, the rent increase will be phased in over three years. To implement this provision, HUD is waiving section 3(a)(1) of the 1937 Act, as well as 24 CFR 983.3 (definition of *total tenant payment (TTP)*) only to the extent necessary to allow for the phase-in of tenant rent increases.

The PHA must communicate this policy in writing to affected residents. Any legacy non-RAD PBV units located in the same covered project are subject to the terms of the phase-in provisions.

HACC Policy

HACC will use the family's public housing tenant rent (reflected on line 10f of the family's most recent 50058) at the date of conversion to calculate the family's tenant rent in PBV. HACC will implement a three-year phase-in for in-place families whose TTP increases by more than the greater of 10 percent or $25 purely as a result of the conversion as follows:

Year 1: Any recertification (interim or annual) performed prior to the second annual recertification after conversion: 33 percent of the difference between the most recently paid TTP and the currently calculated PBV TTP. (If the family was paying flat rent immediately prior to conversion, HACC will use the flat rent amount to calculate the phase-in for Year 1.)

Year 2: Year 2 annual recertification and any interim recertification: 50 percent of the difference between the most recently paid TTP and the currently calculated PBV TTP

Year 3: Year 3 annual recertification and all subsequent recertifications: Full calculated TTP

Once the standard TTP is equal to or less than the previous TTP, the phase-in ends, and tenants will pay full TTP from that point forward.

If the family's income falls during the phase-in period such that the currently calculated PBV TTP falls below the amount that would otherwise be the phased-in rent, the family pays the currently calculated PBV TTP and the phase-in ends.

HACC will communicate HACC's phase-in policy in writing to the family at the time HACC first determines that the family qualifies for a rent phase-in.

Any legacy non-RAD PBV units located in the same project are also subject to rent phase-in requirements.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

18.VIII.E. OTHER FEES AND CHARGES [24 CFR 983.354]

Meals and Supportive Services

With the exception of PBV assistance in assisted living developments, the owner may not require the tenant to pay charges for meals or supportive services. Non-payment of such charges is not grounds for termination of tenancy.

In assisted living developments receiving PBV assistance, the owner may charge for meals or supportive services. These charges may not be included in the rent to owner, nor may the value of meals and supportive services be included in the calculation of the reasonable rent. However, non-payment of such charges is grounds for termination of the lease by the owner in an assisted living development.

Other Charges by Owner

The owner may not charge extra amounts for items customarily included in rent in the locality or provided at no additional cost to unsubsidized tenants in the premises.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

EXHIBIT 18-1: PBV DEVELOPMENT INFORMATION

Date: 06/17/2026

DEVELOPMENT INFORMATION

Development Name: Hillside Manor Apartments

Address: 2889 SE Hillside Ct, Milwaukie, OR 97222

Owner Information: Hillside Manor Limited Partnership

Property Management Company: Quantum Residential Property Management

PHA-Owned: Yes

Mixed-Finance Development: Yes

Permanent Sources	Total	Residential	Term	Amort	Int Rate	Lender/Investor
LIHTC Equity	**9,951,961**	9,951,961				US Bank
Res Perm Mortgage -OAHTC	**3,600,000**	3,600,000	20	30	1.00%	Banner
Res Perm Mortgage -NonOAHTC	**1,982,933**	1,982,933	20	30	5.38%	Banner
	-	-				
GP Equity	**100**	100				
HACC Sponsor Loan	**1,380,669**	1,380,669				
OHCS Preservation Lottery-Backed Bond	**3,428,811**	3,428,811	30	30	1.00%	
Acquisition Funds (5%)	**543,000**	543,000	-	-	0.00%	
Cash Flow from Operations	**60,000**	60,000				
HACC Capital Funds + Replacement Housing Factor	**847,421**	847,421	50	-	2.07%	
Seller Carryback	**10,317,000**	10,317,000	50	-	2.07%	
Deferred Developer Fee	**1,108,000**	1,108,000			1.00%	
TOTAL SOURCES	**33,219,894**	**33,219,894**				

HAP CONTRACT

Closing Date: 01/01/2021(PIH Notice 2019-23)

Effective Date of Contract: Project has two separate HAP contracts with separate effective dates as follows:

06/01/2020 HAP contract (Eminent Domain 5 PBV plus 26 Enhanced PBV)

01/01/2021 RAD HAP contract (70 RAD PBV)

Term of HAP Contract: 20-year contracts

Expiration Date of Contract: 06/01/2040 and 01/01/2041

PBV UNITS

	0 BR	1 BR	2 BR	3 BR	4 BR	5 BR	Total
# of RAD Units	0	70					**70**

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

RAD Initial Contract Rent	$	$867	$	$	$	$	
# of Deminimis PBV Units	0	1	4	0	**0**	0	**5**
Deminimis PBV Initial Contract Rent		$1688	$1923				
# of Enhanced PBV Units	0	25	0	0	**0**	0	**25**
Enhanced PBV Initial Contract Rent		$1688					
Total Units	0	96	4	0	**0**	0	**100**

Unit Designation: Fixed

Accessible Units and Features: Hillside Manor is in compliance with Section 504 which requires that 5% of the units must be accessible to individuals with mobility impairments and 2% must be accessible to individuals with sensory impairments. There are 12 ADA parking spaces in the lot. The units meeting these requirements are as follows:

Address	Bedroom Size	ADA	Sensory
#219	685 sf	NO	YES
#220	691 sf	YES	YES
#221	692 sf	YES	NO
#222	691 sf	YES	NO
#312	533 sf	YES	NO
#313	532 sf	YES	NO
#402	523 sf	YES	NO
#219	685 sf	NO	YES
#220	691 sf	YES	YES
#221	692 sf	YES	NO
#222	691 sf	YES	NO
#312	533 sf	YES	NO
#313	532 sf	YES	NO

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Target Population: None

Supportive Services: Yes, see Exhibit D of HAP contract

Elderly Units: No

Disabled Units No

WAITING LIST AND SELECTION

Waiting List Type: Site-based waiting list merged with original Public Housing waitlist for Hillside Manor

Preferences: No preferences

Preference Verification: No preferences

For the PBV program, is the income limit the same as the HCV program? (Note: In mixed-finance developments, other income limits may also apply.) Same as HCV; see Chapter 3

OCCUPANCY

Utilities: all provided as part of rent.

Vacancy Payments: in accordance with HAP contract Exhibit A.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Chapter 19

SPECIAL PURPOSE VOUCHERS

INTRODUCTION

Special purpose vouchers are specifically funded by Congress in separate appropriations from regular HCV program funding in order to target specific populations. Special purpose vouchers include vouchers for the following programs:

- Family Unification Program (FUP)
- Foster Youth to Independence (FYI) program
- Veterans Affairs Supportive Housing (VASH)
- Mainstream
- Non-Elderly Disabled (NED)
- Stability Voucher program

HACC Policy

HACC will administer the following types of special purpose vouchers: VASH, FYI, Mainstream, Emergency Housing Vouchers and Stability Vouchers.

This chapter describes HUD regulations and PHA policies for administering special purpose vouchers. The policies outlined in this chapter are organized into five sections, as follows:

Part I: Family Unification Program (FUP)

Part II: Foster Youth to Independence (FYI) program

Part III: Veterans Affairs Supportive Housing (VASH)

Part IV: Mainstream voucher program

Part V: Non-Elderly Disabled (NED) vouchers

Part VI: Stability Voucher program

Except as addressed by this chapter and as required under federal statute and HUD requirements, the general requirements of the HCV program apply to special purpose vouchers.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PART I: FAMILY UNIFICATION PROGRAM (FUP)

19-I.A. PROGRAM OVERVIEW [Fact Sheet, Housing Choice Voucher Program Family Unification Program (FUP); Notice PIH 2025-08]

Overview

The Family Unification Program (FUP) was authorized by Congress in 1990 to help preserve and reunify families. PHAs that administer the program provide vouchers to two different populations—FUP families (FUPF) and FUP youth (FUPY).

Families eligible for FUPF vouchers are families for whom the lack of adequate housing is a primary factor in:

- The imminent placement of the family's child or children in out-of-home care; or
- The delay in the discharge of the child or children to the family from out-of-home care.

There is no time limitation on FUPF vouchers, and the family retains their voucher as long as they are HCV-eligible. There is no requirement for the provision of supportive services for FUPF vouchers.

Youth eligible for FUPY vouchers are those who:

- Are at least 18 years old and not more than 24 years of age;
- Have left foster care or will leave foster care within 180 days, in accordance with a transition plan described in section 475(5)(H) of the Social Security Act at age 16 and older; and
- Are homeless or at risk of becoming homeless.

FUPY vouchers are limited by statute to a period between 36 and 60 months of housing assistance. Supportive services must also be provided to FUPY-eligible youth by the Public Child Welfare Agency (PCWA) or by another agency or organization under contract with the PCWA for the period of time defined in the notice or Notice of Funding Availability/Opportunity (NOFA/O) for which funding was made available.

PHAs that wish to administer FUP vouchers must apply to HUD by submitting an application under an active Notice of Funding Opportunity (NOFO). While the FUP program is administered in accordance with HCV regulations, the FUP NOFOs issued by HUD provide specific program information and requirements.

In order to administer the program, the PHA must also form a partnership with a local PCWA who is responsible for determining the family or youth meets FUP eligibility requirements and referring them to the PHA. Once the referral is received, the PHA is responsible for placing the FUP family or youth on the PHA's waiting list and determining whether they are eligible to receive assistance under the PHA's HCV program.

FUP and FYI vouchers are subject to the requirements in Section 8(x) of the 1937 Act and 24 CFR 982, 983 (as applicable) and the Fostering Stable Housing Opportunities (FSHO) Amendments *Federal Register* notice except as provided in Notice PIH 2025-08 and any subsequent notice issued by HUD.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

The Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2024 (Public Law 118-42) authorized HUD to establish waivers and alternative requirements for FUP and FYI vouchers that are necessary for the effective delivery and administration of funds. HUD may waive or specify alternative requirements for regulatory provisions related to the administration of waiting lists, local preferences, and the initial term and extensions of tenant-based vouchers. Additionally, HUD may also waive or specify alternative requirements regarding the timing of referral of youth leaving foster care. HUD is not permitted to waive requirements related to tenant rights and protections, rent setting, fair housing, nondiscrimination, labor standards, and the environment.

Assigning Vouchers [FUP FAQs]

The PHA may, but is not required to, assign a specific number or percentage of FUP vouchers for FUP youths (FUPY) and FUP families (FUPF). Unless the PHA assigns a specific number or percentage of FUP vouchers to a designated FUP population, the PHA must serve any referrals (youths or families) that meet all program eligibility requirements up to the PHA's designated FUP program size.

HACC Policy

HACC has not designated any specific number or percentage of FUP vouchers for youths or families. The PHA will serve all referrals that meet program eligibility requirements, up to HACC's FUP voucher allocation.

19-I.B. PUBLIC CHILD WELFARE AGENCY (PCWA) [Notice PIH 2025-08]

Families and youth do not apply directly to the PHA for FUP vouchers. They are instead referred by a PCWA with whom the PHA has entered into a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU). The partnering PCWA initially determines whether the family or youth meets the FUP program eligibility requirements listed in 19-I.C. and 19-I.D. and then refers those families or youths to the PHA who determines whether the family or youth meets HCV program eligibility requirements. The PHA conducts all other processes relating to voucher issuance and administration.

Referrals may also be received from other agencies such as the Continuum of Care (CoC), or a state, local, educational, philanthropic, or faith-based organization. HUD strongly encourages PHAs and PCWAs to make decisions collaboratively on the administration of the program and to maintain open and continuous communication. In cases where the referral comes from a third-party partner, the PCWA and PHA are still responsible for determining eligibility as outlined above, including the PCWA's written certification that the youth is eligible. The PCWA must have a system for identifying FUP-eligible youth within the agency's caseload and for reviewing referrals from a Continuum of Care (COC) if applicable.

HACC Policy

If HACC administers any FUP voucher, it will enter into an MOU with the PCWA known as the Clackamas County Continuum of Care and the Oregon Department of Human Services and its contracted providers of services.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Supportive Services

The PCWA must provide supportive services for the period of time defined in the notice or NOFA/O for which the funding was made available to all FUP-eligible youth regardless of their age. The MOU between the PHA and the PCWA should identify the period of time in which supportive services will be provided.

HACC Policy

The PCWA will provide supportive services for all FUP youth for a period of 36 months.

Supportive services may be provided to FUP-eligible youth by the PCWA or by another agency or organization under agreement or contract with the PCWA, including the PHA. The organization providing the services and resources must be identified in the MOU. The following services must be offered:

- Basic life skills information or counseling on money management, use of credit, housekeeping, proper nutrition or meal preparation, and access to health care (e.g., doctors, medication, and mental and behavioral health services);
- Counseling on compliance with rental lease requirements and with HCV program participant requirements, including assistance or referrals for assistance on security deposits, utility hook-up fees, and utility deposits;
- Providing such assurances to owners of rental property as are reasonable and necessary to assist a FUP-eligible youth to rent a unit with a FUP voucher;
- Job preparation and attainment counseling (where to look and how to apply, dress, grooming, relationships with supervisory personnel, etc.); and
- Educational and career advancement counseling regarding attainment of general equivalency diploma (GED), or attendance or financing of education at a technical school, trade school, or college, including successful work ethic and attitude models.

HACC Policy

Additional supportive services will not be offered.

A FUP-eligible youth cannot be required to participate in these services as condition of receipt of the FUP voucher.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

19-I.C. FUP FAMILY VOUCHER ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA

FUP family assistance is reserved for eligible families that the PCWA has certified are a family for whom a lack of adequate housing is a primary factor in:

- The imminent placement of the family's child or children in out-of-home care, or
- The delay in the discharge of the child or children to the family from out-of-home care.

Lack of adequate housing means the family meets any one of the following conditions:

- Living in substandard housing, which refers to a unit that meets any one of the following conditions:
  - Does not have operable indoor plumbing
  - Does not have a usable flush toilet inside the unit for the exclusive use of a family or youth
  - Does not have a usable bathtub or shower inside the unit for the exclusive use of a family or youth
  - Does not have electricity, or has inadequate or unsafe electrical service
  - Does not have a safe or adequate source of heat
  - Should, but does not, have a kitchen
  - Has been declared unfit for habitation by an agency or unit of government, or in its present condition otherwise endangers the health, safety, or well-being of the family or youth
  - Has one or more critical defects, or a combination of intermediate defects in sufficient number or to the extent that it requires considerable repair or rebuilding. The defects may result from original construction, from continued neglect or lack of repair, or from serious damage to the structure
- Being homeless as defined in 24 CFR 578.3
- Living in a unit where the presence of a household member with certain characteristics (i.e., conviction for certain criminal activities) would result in the imminent placement of the family's child or children in out-of-home care, or the delay in the discharge of the child or children to the family from out-of-home care
- Living in housing not accessible to the family's disabled child or children due to the nature of the disability

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

- Living in an overcrowded unit, which is defined as living in a unit where one of the following conditions has been met:
  - The family is separated from its child or children and the parents are living in an otherwise standard housing unit, but, after the family is reunited, the parents' housing unit would be overcrowded for the entire family and would be considered substandard; or
  - The family is living with its child or children in a unit that is overcrowded for the entire family and this overcrowded condition may result, in addition to other factors, in the imminent placement of its child or children in out-of-home care.
  - For purposes of this definition, the determination as to whether the unit is overcrowded is made in accordance with the PHA subsidy standards in Chapter 5, Part III of this policy.

Since HUD does not define *imminent placement*, the partnering PCWA may use its discretion to determine whether the potential out of home placement of the family's child or children is imminent [FUP FAQs].

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

19-I.D. FUP YOUTH VOUCHER ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA

While FUP family vouchers operate as regular HCVs after the family is referred from the PCWA, there are several aspects of the FUP youth vouchers that make them distinct from the FUP family vouchers and from regular HCVs.

Eligibility Criteria

A FUP-eligible youth is a youth the PCWA has certified:

- Is at least 18 years old and not more than 24 years of age (has not yet reached their 25th birthday);
  - The FUP youth must be no more than 24 years old at the time the PCWA certifies them as eligible and at the time of HAP contract execution.
- Has left foster care or will leave foster care within 180 days, in accordance with a transition plan described in section 475(5)(H) of the Social Security Act;
  - Foster care placement can include, but is not limited to, placements in foster family homes, foster homes of relatives, group homes, emergency shelters, residential facilities, childcare institutions, and pre-adoptive homes in accordance with 24 CFR 5.576.
- Is homeless or at risk of becoming homeless at age 16 or older;
  - *At risk of being homeless* is fully defined at 24 CFR 576.2.
    - This includes a person that is exiting a publicly funded institution, or system of care (such as a healthcare facility, a mental health facility, foster care or other youth facility, or correction program or institution).
    - Therefore, youth being discharged from an institution may be eligible for a FUP voucher [FUP FAQs].
- Has an annual income at or below 30 percent of area median income; and
- Does not have sufficient resources or support networks (e.g., family, friends, faith-based or other social networks) immediately available to prevent them from moving to a supervised publicly or privately operated shelter designed to provide temporary living arrangements.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

19-I.E. ASSISTANCE PERIOD [FR Notice 1/24/22]

Maximum Assistance Period

Although there is no time limit on FUP family vouchers, FUP youth vouchers are limited by statute. Unless the FUP youth meets an exception outlined below, after 36 months of assistance, the FUP youth voucher must be terminated. However, any period of time for which no subsidy (HAP) is being paid on behalf of the youth does not count toward the 36-month limitation.

If the FUP youth does meet the requirements outlined below, the statutory limit on FUP assistance is a total of 60 months of FUP voucher assistance [FR Notice 1/24/22].

Extension of Assistance

FUP youth who first leased or lease a unit after December 27, 2020, may be eligible for an extension of assistance up to 24 months beyond the 36-month time limit (for a total of 60 months of assistance).

While FUP youth cannot be required to participate in the Family Self-Sufficiency (FSS) program as a condition of receipt of assistance, an eligible youth who participates in the FSS program and is in compliance with the applicable terms and conditions of the program is entitled to receive assistance for up to an additional 24 months. A FUP youth must accept an FSS slot if it is offered to them prior to the 36-month mark in order to receive an extension of assistance (unless the youth meets one of the statutory exceptions described below).

Statutory Exceptions

A FUP youth will be entitled to receive an extension of assistance for up to 24 months beyond the 36-month time limit without participating in the PHA's FSS program if they certify that they meet one of the exceptions below:

- The FUP youth is a parent or other household member responsible for the care of a dependent child under the age of six or for the care of an incapacitated person.

  HACC Policy

  HACC defines *incapacitated person* as a condition in which a person's ability to receive and evaluate information effectively or to communicate decisions is impaired to such an extent that the person presently lacks the capacity to meet the essential requirements for the person's physical health or safety. "Meeting the essential requirements for physical health and safety" means those actions necessary to provide the health care, food, shelter, clothing, personal hygiene and other care without which serious physical injury or illness is likely to occur. HACC will apply this exception in a manner that provides extensions of FUP youth assistance to the broadest population possible consistent with the statutory requirements.

  The FUP youth will be required to self-certify that they meet this exception on a HACC-provided form. This certification is the only documentation that the FUP youth must submit.

  The child or incapacitated person is not required to reside in the household in order for the youth to certify they meet this exception. For example, a child in a joint custody

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

arrangement under the age of six who resides in the household only part-time may qualify the youth for this exception.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

- The FUP youth is a person who is regularly and actively participating in a drug addiction or alcohol treatment and rehabilitation program.

  HACC Policy

  HACC will define *regular and active participation* in a manner that provides extensions of FUP youth assistance to the broadest population possible consistent with the statutory requirements.

  The FUP youth will be required to self-certify that they meet this exception on HACC-provided form. This certification is the only documentation that the FUP youth must submit.

- The FUP youth is a person who is incapable of complying with the requirement to participate in a FSS program as described above or engage in education, workforce development, or employment activities as described below, as applicable, due to a documented medical condition.

  HACC Policy

  HACC will apply this requirement in a manner that provides extensions of FUP youth assistance to the broadest population possible consistent with statutory requirements.

  The FUP youth will be required to self-certify that they meet this exception on HACC-provided form. This certification is the only documentation that the FUP youth must submit.

A FUP youth that meets one of the above exceptions must still be offered an opportunity to enroll in the PHA's FSS program (if it is available to them) and receive any supportive services available to FUP youth. A FUP youth may choose to participate in an FSS program or engage in education, workforce development, or employment activities, even if they meet one of the above statutory exceptions.

Education, Workforce Development, or Employment Activities

If a PHA that carries out an FSS program is unable to offer a FUP youth an FSS slot during their first 36 months of receiving FUP youth assistance, the youth is considered to have been "unable to enroll" in the program and may have their voucher extended by meeting the education, workforce development, or employment criteria described below:

- The youth was engaged in obtaining a recognized postsecondary credential or a secondary school diploma or its recognized equivalent.

  HACC Policy

  HACC will use the definitions of *recognized postsecondary credential* and *secondary school diploma or its recognized equivalent* under the Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act (WIOA). WIOA defines a *recognized postsecondary credential* as a credential consisting of an industry-recognized certificate or certification, a certificate of completion of an apprenticeship, a license recognized by the state involved or federal government, or an associate or baccalaureate degree (29 U.S.C. 3102). Examples of a recognized postsecondary credential include, but are not limited to, an associate's degree, bachelor's degree, occupational licensure, or occupational certification (see U.S.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Department of Labor, Training and Employment Guidance Letter No. 10–16, Change 1). For the purpose of WIOA, the U.S. Department of Labor defines a *secondary school diploma or its recognized equivalent* as a secondary school diploma (or alternate diploma) that is recognized by a state and that is included for accountability purposes under the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA), as amended by the Every Student Succeeds Act (ESSA). A secondary school equivalency certification signifies that a student has completed the requirement for a high school education. Examples of a secondary school diploma or its recognized equivalent include, but are not limited to, obtaining certification of attaining passing scores on a state-recognized high school equivalency test, earning a secondary school diploma or state-recognized equivalent, or obtaining certification of passing a state-recognized competency-based assessment.

- The youth was enrolled in an *institution of higher education*, as such term is defined in section 101(a) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1001(a)) or an institution that meets the definition of a *proprietary institution of higher education* or a *postsecondary vocational institution* under sections 102(b)(1) and (c)(1) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1002(b)(1) and (c)(1)), respectively.

  HACC Policy

  Youth must be enrolled in education activities on at least a half-time basis, as defined by the institution that they attend. However, HACC may make exceptions to this requirement if the youth is unable to enroll in a sufficient number of classes due to a lack of course offerings by the educational institution where the youth is enrolled.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

- The youth was participating in a career pathway, as such term is defined in Section 3 of the Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act (29 U.S.C. 3102). The term *career pathway* means a combination of rigorous and high-quality education, training, and other services that:
  - Aligns with the skill needs of industries in the economy of the state or regional economy involved;
  - Prepares an individual to be successful in any of a full range of secondary or postsecondary education options, including apprenticeships registered under the Act of August 16, 1937 (commonly known as the "National Apprenticeship Act"; 50 Stat. 664, chapter 663; 29 U.S.C. 50 et seq.) (referred to individually in this Act as an *apprenticeship*, except in section 3226 of this title);
  - Includes counseling to support an individual in achieving the individual's education and career goals;
  - Includes, as appropriate, education offered concurrently with and in the same context as workforce preparation activities and training for a specific occupation or occupational cluster;
  - Organizes education, training, and other services to meet the particular needs of an individual in a manner that accelerates the educational and career advancement of the individual to the extent practicable;
  - Enables an individual to attain a secondary school diploma or its recognized equivalent, and at least one recognized postsecondary credential; and
  - Helps an individual enter or advance within a specific occupation or occupational cluster.
- The youth was employed.

  HACC Policy

  HACC will consider the youth to be employed if they work a minimum of 20 hours per week. HACC may make exceptions to this requirement if the youth's hours are reduced due to circumstances beyond their control or the youth must temporarily reduce their work hours due to a verified family emergency.

FSS Enrollment at 24 Months

If the FUP youth has not been provided an opportunity to enroll in the FSS program during the first 24 months of FUP assistance, HUD encourages the PHA to remind the youth at the 24-month reexamination of the education, workforce development, and employment requirements described above so that the youth has enough time to meet these requirements prior to the expiration of the 36-month time period for FUP assistance.

HACC Policy

If the FUP youth has not been provided an opportunity to enroll in the FSS program during the first 24 months of FUP assistance, HACC will remind the youth at their second regular reexamination of the education, workforce development, and employment requirements described above.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

FSS Enrollment Between 36 and 48 Months

If an FSS slot becomes available between the 36-month and 48-month mark:

- The PHA must offer the slot to a FUP youth who had their voucher extended based on meeting the education, workforce development, or employment requirement listed above, or one of the statutory exceptions listed above (even if the youth previously declined an FSS slot because they met one of the statutory exceptions).
- The PHA must work with the youth to determine whether enrollment in FSS is feasible and in their best interest given any education, workforce development, or employment activities that the youth is engaged in and any statutory exceptions that apply to the youth, as well as the remaining time on their voucher.
- If the FUP youth accepts the FSS slot, the PHA must work with the youth to establish Contract of Participation goals and an Individual Training and Services Plan (ITSP) that can be accomplished within the time period left on the voucher.

If the FUP youth is offered an FSS slot prior to the 36-month mark, the youth:

- Will be required to enroll in the FSS program in order to receive an extension of assistance at the end of the 36-month time period (unless they meet one of the statutory exceptions described above).
- Will not be considered to have been "unable to enroll" in the FSS program as described above, and as a result, will not be eligible to receive an extension of assistance based on meeting the education, workforce development, or employment requirements described above.

FSS Enrollment After 48 Months

The PHA may, but is not required to, offer a FUP youth an FSS slot that becomes available between the 48-month mark and the 60-month mark, since the youth will have already received their second and final extension.

HACC Policy

If an FSS slot becomes available between the 48 and 60-month marks, HACC will not offer the FSS slot to a FUP youth.

Extensions of Assistance

At the 36-month and 48-month reexamination, the PHA must extend FUP youth assistance if the youth is participating in and in compliance with the FSS program as long as the youth is still eligible for the HCV program.

In any case, the FUP youth cannot receive more than a total of 60 months of FUP youth voucher assistance, even if the FSS Contract of Participation time period extends beyond the voucher 60-month mark.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

No FSS Program or Unable to Enroll in FSS

If a PHA does not carry out an FSS program or the FUP youth has been unable to enroll in the program during the first 36 months of receiving FUP assistance, the FUP youth is entitled to receive an extension of assistance for up to two successive 12-month periods beyond the 36-month time limit provided that the youth engaged in at least one of the education, workforce development, or employment activities described above for not less than nine months of the 12-month period preceding each extension. In order to meet the nine months out of the preceding 12 months requirement, the youth may have engaged in one of the education, workforce development, or employment activities described above or a combination of these activities.

Verification Prior to Annual Reexam

In order to provide an extension of assistance, the PHA must verify compliance with the above requirements at the end of the 36-month time period and the 48-month time periods. The PHA does not need to verify compliance with these requirements at the end of the 60-month time period since the maximum length of assistance is 60 months.

To verify compliance with the education, workforce development, or employment requirement or one of the statutory exceptions, the PHA must provide the FUP youth written notification informing them that they may receive an extension of their FUP assistance and providing instructions on how the youth may demonstrate that they meet one of these conditions. This notification must be provided sufficiently in advance of the end of the 36-month or 48-month time periods, as applicable, to allow the FUP youth to demonstrate that they meet the education, workforce development, or employment requirement, or one of the statutory exceptions, and for the PHA to conduct an annual reexamination prior to the expiration of the FUP assistance.

HACC Policy

HACC will verify compliance with the education, workforce development, or employment requirement, or one of the statutory exceptions, at the end of the 36-month and 48-month time periods prior to the FUP youth's scheduled annual reexamination. HACC will not verify compliance at the end of the 60-month time period.

HACC will provide each FUP youth on HACC's program with a written notification informing them that they may receive an extension of their FUP assistance if they meet conditions outlined in this chapter and providing them with instructions on how they may demonstrate compliance at least 60 days prior to their scheduled annual reexamination date. When necessary, HACC will provide this notification in a format accessible to FUP youth with disabilities.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

HACC will use the following verification methods to verify a FUP youth's eligibility for voucher extensions:

To verify compliance with the FSS requirement, HACC will examine its records to confirm, or obtain confirmation from HACC's FSS program staff, that the FUP youth participant is in compliance with FSS program requirements and has not been terminated from the FSS program.

To meet the education, workforce development, or employment requirement, HACC will verify that the FUP youth was engaged in at least one education, workforce development, or employment activity for at least nine months of the 12-month period immediately preceding the end of 36-month or 48-month time period, as applicable.

Due to the timing of when HACC verifies compliance and conducts the annual reexamination, the FUP youth may have not yet met the nine-month requirement but may be able to demonstrate that they will meet the nine-month requirement as of the end of the 36-month or 48-month time period. In such cases, the FUP/FYI youth will still be considered to have met the requirements.

In order for the FUP youth to meet one of the statutory exceptions described above, the youth must submit a certification to HACC that they meet one of these exceptions. This certification is the only documentation that the FUP youth must submit in order to demonstrate that they meet one of the statutory exceptions.

A FUP youth who received an extension of voucher assistance at the end of the 36-month time period based on meeting one of the conditions described in this chapter does not have to meet the same conditions when they reach the end of the 48-month time period. The FUP youth may demonstrate that they meet a different condition in order to receive an extension of their assistance.

If the PHA determines that the youth meets one of the statutory conditions, the PHA would then conduct an annual reexamination. If the annual reexamination determines that the youth is still eligible for the HCV program, the PHA must provide the FUP youth the extension of voucher assistance.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Termination of Assistance for Failure to Meet Conditions

Failure of the FUP youth to meet one of the above conditions will only impact their ability to receive subsequent extensions of assistance. It will not serve as a basis for terminating the FUP assistance prior to the annual reexam.

If the FUP youth does not meet any of the conditions described in in this chapter, the youth is subject to the statutory time limit of 36 months or the time limit of any extension that the youth has already received, and the FUP youth voucher must be terminated once the youth reaches this time limit. The calculation of the time limit begins from the date the first HAP contract is signed (for tenant-based vouchers) or from the date the youth entered into the initial lease agreement (for project-based vouchers). The number of months is calculated based on the number of months that HAP subsidy is being paid on behalf of the youth, not the number of months that the youth is in the FUP youth program. Prior to termination, the PHA must offer the FUP youth the opportunity to request an informal hearing, in accordance with Chapter 16.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

19-I.F. REFERRALS AND WAITING LIST MANAGEMENT

Referrals

The PCWA must establish and implement a system to identify FUP-eligible families and youths within the agency's caseload and make referrals to the PHA. The PCWA must certify that the FUP applicants they refer to the PHA meet FUP eligibility requirements. The PHA is not required to maintain full documentation that demonstrates the family's or youth's FUP eligibility as determined by the PCWA but should keep the referral or certification from the PCWA.

HACC Policy

As part of the MOU, HACC and PCWA have identified staff positions to serve as lead FUP liaisons. These positions will be responsible for transmission and acceptance of FUP referrals. The PCWA must commit sufficient staff and resources to ensure eligible families and youths are identified and determined eligible in a timely manner.

When FUP vouchers are available, HACC liaison responsible for acceptance of referrals will contact the PCWA FUP liaison via email indicating the number of vouchers available and requesting an appropriate number of referrals. No more than 10 business days from the date the PCWA receives this notification, the PCWA liaison will provide HACC with a list of eligible referrals include the name, address, and contact phone number for each adult individual who is being referred; a completed release form for each adult family member; and a written certification for each referral indicating the youth or family is FUP-eligible.

HACC will maintain a copy of the referral or certification from the PCWA in the participant's file along with other eligibility paperwork.

A PHA must serve any referrals (youths or families) that meet all program eligibility requirements. If a PHA determines that it has received a sufficient number of referrals from the PCWA so that the PHA will be able to lease all FUP vouchers awarded, the PHA may request that the PCWA suspend transmission of referrals. If the PHA determines that additional referrals will be needed after it has made such a request, the PHA may request that the PCWA resume transmission of referrals [Notice PIH 2011-52].

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Waiting List Placement [Notice PIH 2025-08]

A family that is already participating in the regular HCV program cannot be transferred to a FUP voucher.

HCV regulations require PHAs to use a single waiting list for admission to its Section 8 tenant-based assistance program. To enable PHAs to more effectively allocate FUP and FYI vouchers, HUD waived 24 CFR 982.204(f) and is establishing an optional waiver to allow PHAs to maintain a separate waiting list for FUP and FYI vouchers.

HACC Policy

HACC will not maintain a separate waiting list for FUP and FYI vouchers.

Within 10 business days of receiving the referral from the PCWA, HACC will review the HCV waiting list and will send the PCWA a list confirming whether or not referrals are on the waiting list.

Referrals who are already on the list will retain their position and the list will be notated to indicate the family or youth is FUP-eligible.

For those referrals not already on the waiting list, HACC will work with the PCWA to ensure they receive and successfully complete a pre-application or application, as applicable. Once the pre-application or application has been completed, HACC will place the referral on the HCV waiting list with the date and time of the original referral and an indication that the referral is FUP-eligible.

If HACC's HCV waiting list is closed, HACC will open its HCV waiting list in order to accept new FUP applicants. If necessary, HACC may open its waiting list solely for FUP applicants, but this information must be included in HACC's notice of opening its waiting list (see section 4-II.C., Opening and Closing the Waiting List of this administrative plan).

Waiting List Selection [Notice PIH 2025-08]

The PHA selects FUP-eligible families or youths based on the PHA's regular HCV waiting list selection policies in Chapter 4, including any preferences that may apply, with the exception of any residency preferences which may not be applied to FUP or FYI applicants. In addition, the PHA may establish separate preferences for FUP and FYI applicants.

HACC Policy

HACC will not apply separate preferences to FUP and FYI applicants.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

19-I.G. PHA HCV ELIGIBILITY DETERMINATION

Once a FUP-eligible family or youth is selected from the HCV waiting list, the PHA must determine whether the family or youth meets HCV program eligibility requirements. Applicants must be eligible under both FUP family or youth eligibility requirements, as applicable, and HCV eligibility requirements as outlined in Chapter 3 of this policy.

The PCWA may, but is not obligated to, provide information to the PHA on the family's criminal history.

HACC Policy

Subject to privacy laws, the PCWA will provide any available information regarding the applicant's criminal history to HACC.

HACC will consider the information in making its eligibility determination in accordance with HACC's policies in Chapter 3, Part III.

Additional FUP Eligibility Factors [FUP FAQs]

For FUP family vouchers, the family must remain FUP-eligible thorough lease-up.

- If, after a family is referred by the PCWA but prior to issuing a family FUP voucher, the PHA discovers that the lack of adequate housing is no longer a primary factor for the family not reunifying, the FUP voucher may not be issued to the family.
- Similarly, if the FUP voucher has already been issued before the PHA discovers that the reunification will not happen, but the family has not yet leased up under the voucher, the PHA must not execute the HAP contract, as the family is no longer FUP-eligible.

FUP-eligible youth must be no more than 24 years old both at the time of PCWA certification and at the time of the HAP execution. If a FUP youth is 24 at the time of PCWA certification but will turn 25 before the HAP contract is executed, the youth is no longer eligible for a FUP youth voucher. While a youth may be referred for a FUPY or FYI voucher before reaching the age of 18, the PHA must not enter into a HAP contract on behalf of the youth until the youth reaches the age of 18.

HACC Policy

Any applicant that does not meet the eligibility criteria for the HCV program listed in Chapter 3 or any eligibility criteria listed in this section will be notified by HACC in writing following policies in Section 3-III.F., including stating the reasons the applicant was found ineligible and providing an opportunity for an informal review.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

19.I.H. LEASE UP [FR Notice 1/24/22]

Once the PHA determines that the family or youth meets HCV eligibility requirements, the family or youth will be issued a FUP voucher in accordance with PHA policies.

Briefings [FR Notice 1/24/22]

During the family briefing, PHAs must inform the FUP youth of:

- The extension of assistance provisions and requirements;
- The availability of the FSS program and offer them an FSS slot, if available, or offer to place them on the FSS waiting list (provided the PHA has an FSS program); and
- Supportive services available to them, the existence of any other programs or services, and their eligibility for such programs and services. However, participation in supportive services cannot be required as a condition of receiving FUP youth assistance.

HACC Policy

Eligible applicants will be notified by HACC in writing following policies in Section 3-III.F. of this administrative plan. FUP families will attend a standard HCV briefing in accordance with HACC policies in Part I of Chapter 5 of this administrative plan. FUP youth will be briefed individually. HACC will provide all aspects of the written and oral briefing as outlined in Part I of Chapter 5 but will also provide an explanation of the required items listed above, as well as discussing supportive services offered by the PCWA.

For both FUP youth and FUP families, vouchers will be issued in accordance with HACC policies in Chapter 5 Part II, except that HACC will consider one additional 30-day extension beyond the first automatic extension for any reason, not just those listed in the policy in Section 5-II.E.

Voucher Issuance [Notice PIH 2025-08]

The initial search term for FUP vouchers must be at least 120 days from the date the voucher is issued. The initial 120-day term also applies when a family or youth chooses to move to a new unit with continued assistance inside or outside the PHA's jurisdiction.

PHAs must adopt an extension policy for FUP applicants that includes the following:

- Each extension must be for a minimum of 90 days;
- The PHA must approve the first extension request, regardless of how the request is made (written or oral) or when it is made, as long as the request is made on or before the voucher term expiration date and is consistent with applicable requirements;
- Subsequent requests should be processed in accordance with the PHA's administrative plan; and
- The PHA must, on at least one occasion after voucher issuance, notify the applicant prior to the initial term expiration, to remind them about the term expiration date and the process for requesting an extension of the initial term, and to inquire if the applicant is in need of assistance with their housing search.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

If a family or youth with a disability requires additional time to search for their unit, the PHA must provide an extension as a reasonable accommodation. The PHA's administrative plan must describe its policies for granting extensions of the initial 120-day term and provide clear instructions to the family and/or youth on the procedures for requesting an extension.

HACC Policy

All FUP vouchers will have an initial term of 120 calendar days. HACC will notify the applicant in writing via e-mail and/or through a phone call at least 30 calendar days prior to the expiration of the initial term of the voucher and inquire if the applicant is in need of assistance with their housing search. HACC will also remind the applicant of the housing search assistance that is available to them as set forth in the HACC's partnership agreements.

Upon written or oral request of the applicant (either through an email, phone call, or through a written form), HACC will automatically approve one 90-day extension to the initial voucher term as long as the request is made prior to the expiration date of the initial voucher term. Subsequent requests for extensions will follow HACC policies on voucher extensions found in Chapter 5. This includes granting additional extensions as needed as a reasonable accommodation.

The family must submit a Request for Tenancy Approval and proposed lease within the 120-day period unless the PHA grants an extension.

Once the family or youth locate a unit, the PHA conducts all other processes relating to voucher issuance and administration per HCV program regulations and the PHA's policies (including, but not limited to: inspections, determination of rent reasonableness, etc.). A FUPY may lease a unit prior to officially leaving foster care in order to ensure a smooth transition from foster care to independence, as long as all requirements of the FUP program and HCV program are met.

19-I.I. TERMINATION OF ASSISTANCE

General Requirements

With the exception of terminations of assistance for FUP youth after the statutorily required time period, terminations of FUP assistance are handled in the same way as the regular HCV program. Termination of a FUP voucher must be consistent with regulations for termination in 24 CFR Part 982, Subpart L and be in compliance with PHA policies (Chapter 12).

If the person who qualifies for the FUP voucher passes away, the family retains the FUP voucher. In the case of a FUP-youth voucher, assistance will terminate after the statutorily required time period, even if the FUP-eligible youth is no longer included in the household.

If the person who qualifies for the FUP voucher moves, the remaining family members may keep the FUP voucher based on PHA policy (see administrative plan, Section 3-I.C., Family Breakup and Remaining Member of Tenant Family).

FUP Family Vouchers

If parents lose their parental rights or are separated from their children after voucher lease-up (or their children reach adulthood), the family is still eligible to keep their FUP assistance, as the regulations do not permit HCV termination for a family losing parental rights or the children

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

reaching adulthood. However, the PHA may transfer the assistance of a FUP family voucher holder to regular HCV assistance if there are no longer children in the household.

HACC Policy

HACC will transfer the assistance of a FUP family voucher holder to regular HCV assistance if there are no longer children in the household and there is no prospect of any minor child being returned to the household.

If HACC has no regular HCV vouchers available at the time this determination is made, including if no vouchers are available due to lack of funding, HACC will issue the family the next available regular HCV voucher after those being issued to families residing in PBV units claiming Choice Mobility.

FUP Youth Vouchers

A PHA cannot terminate a FUP youth's assistance for noncompliance with PCWA case management, nor may the PHA terminate assistance for a FUP youth for not accepting services from the PCWA.

The PHA may not transfer the assistance of a FUP youth voucher holder to regular HCV assistance upon the expiration of the statutorily required time period. However, the PHA may issue a regular HCV to FUP youth if they were selected from the waiting list in accordance with PHA policies and may also adopt a preference for FUP youth voucher holders who are being terminated for this reason.

HACC Policy

HACC will not provide a selection preference on HACC's HCV waiting list for FUP youth who are terminated due to the time limit on assistance.

Upon the expiration of the statutorily required time period, a FUP youth voucher holder who has children and who lacks adequate housing may qualify for a FUP family voucher provided they are referred by the PCWA as an eligible family and meet the eligibility requirements for the PHA's HCV program.

19-I.J. FUP PORTABILITY

Portability for a FUP family or youth is handled in the same way as for a regular HCV family. A PHA may not restrict or deny portability for a FUP family or youth for reasons other than those specified in the HCV program regulations, as reflected in Chapter 10 of the administrative plan.

A FUP family or youth does not have to port to a jurisdiction that administers FUP.

If the receiving PHA administers the FUP voucher on behalf of the initial PHA, the voucher is still considered a FUP voucher regardless of whether the receiving PHA has a FUP program.

If the receiving PHA absorbs the voucher, the receiving PHA may absorb the incoming port into its FUP program (if it has one) or into its regular HCV program (if the receiving PHA has vouchers available to do so) and the family or youth become regular HCV participants. In either case, when the receiving PHA absorbs the voucher, a FUP voucher becomes available to the initial PHA.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Considerations for FUP Youth Vouchers

If the voucher is a FUP youth voucher and remains such upon lease-up in the receiving PHA's jurisdiction, termination of assistance must still take place once the youth has received assistance for the statutorily required time period. If the receiving PHA is administering the FUP youth voucher on behalf of the initial PHA, the two PHAs must work together to initiate termination upon expiration of the statutorily required time period.

19-I.K. PROJECT-BASING FUP VOUCHERS [Notice PIH 2017-21; FR Notice 5/7/24; 24 CFR 983.6(d)(2); 983.54(c); 983.262(c) and (e); and FR Notice 1/24/22]

The PHA may project-base FUP vouchers without HUD approval in accordance with all statutory and regulatory requirements for the PBV program. See Chapter 17 for PHA policies related to project-basing FUP vouchers.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PART II: FOSTER YOUTH TO INDEPENDENCE INITIATIVE

19-II.A. PROGRAM OVERVIEW [Notice PIH 2020-28; Notice PIH 2023-04; FR Notice 1/24/22; Notice PIH 2025-08]

The Foster Youth to Independence (FYI) initiative was announced in 2019. The FYI initiative allows PHAs who partner with a Public Child Welfare Agency (PCWA) to request targeted HCVs to serve eligible youth with a history of child welfare involvement that are homeless or at risk of being homeless. Rental assistance and supportive services are provided to qualified youth for a period of between 36 and 60 months. The PHA must have an existing ACC with HUD for HCVs.

Funding is available either competitively though an FYI NOFA or noncompetitively on a rolling basis in accordance with the application requirements outlined in Notice PIH 2020-28, Notice PIH 2021-26, or Notice PIH 2023-04, as applicable. Under the noncompetitive process, PHAs are limited to 25 vouchers in a fiscal year with the ability to request additional vouchers. Where the PHA has a combined FYI and/or FUP size of no more than 10 vouchers, the PHA may request FYI vouchers with at least 50 percent utilization of its FUP and/or FYI vouchers. Where the PHA has a combined FYI and/or FUP size of 11 or more vouchers, the PHA may request FYI vouchers with 90 percent or greater utilization of its FUP and/or FYI vouchers. PHAs may be eligible for an exception to the utilization criteria with the submission to HUD of a narrative that explains why the PHA does not meet the utilization criteria and requires the award of FYI vouchers.

FUP and FYI vouchers are subject to the requirements in Section 8(x) of the 1937 Act and 24 CFR 982, 983 (as applicable) and the Fostering Stable Housing Opportunities (FSHO) Amendments *Federal Register* notice except as provided in Notice PIH 2025-08 and any subsequent notice issued by HUD.

The Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2024 (Public Law 118-42) authorized HUD to establish waivers and alternative requirements for FUP and FYI vouchers that are necessary for the effective delivery and administration of funds. HUD may waive or specify alternative requirements for regulatory provisions related to the administration of waiting lists, local preferences, and the initial term and extensions of tenant-based vouchers. Additionally, HUD may also waive or specify alternative requirements regarding the timing of referral of youth leaving foster care. HUD is not permitted to waive requirements related to tenant rights and protections, rent setting, fair housing, nondiscrimination, labor standards, and the environment.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

19-II.B. PARTNERING AGENCIES [Notice PIH 2023-04; FYI Updates and Partnering Opportunities Webinar]

Public Child Welfare Agency (PCWA)

The PHA must enter into a partnership agreement with a PCWA in the PHA's jurisdiction in the form of a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) or letter of intent. The minimum contents of the partnership agreement are outlined in Notice PIH 2023-04. The PCWA is responsible for identifying and referring eligible youth to the PHA and providing or securing a commitment for the provision of supportive services once youth are admitted to the program.

HACC Policy

HACC will implement a Foster Youth to Independence (FYI) program in partnership with the Oregon Department of Human Services which includes any contracted service providers.

The PCWA is responsible for:

- Identifying FYI-eligible youth;
- Developing a system of prioritization based on the level of need of the youth and the appropriateness of intervention;
- Providing a written certification to the PHA that the youth is eligible; and
- The PCWA must provide or secure a commitment for the provision of supportive services that are required to be offered.

Continuum of Care (CoC) and Other Partners

HUD strongly encourages PHAs to add other partners into the partnership agreement with the PCWA such as state, local, philanthropic, faith-based organizations, and the CoC, or a CoC recipient it designates. The CoC plays a role in identifying eligible youth in the community at risk of or experiencing homelessness that are no longer part of the child welfare system. Through the CoC's coordinated entry process, referrals of eligible youth to the PCWA are made based on prioritization of need and appropriateness of the intervention. Further, CoC recipients may provide supportive services using CoC program funds to youth who qualify for CoC program assistance. Youth who are part of the PCWA's active caseload do not have to be added to the CoC's coordinated entry process.

HACC Policy

In addition to the PCWA, HACC will implement the FYI program in partnership with Clackamas County Continuum of Care.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

19-II.C. YOUTH ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA [Notice PIH 2023-04; FYI Q&As; FYI FAQs]

The PCWA is responsible for certifying that the youth has prior qualifying foster care involvement. As determined by the PCWA, eligible youth:

- Are at least 18 years of age and not more than 24 years of age (have not yet reached their 25th birthday);
  - Youth must be no more than 24 years of age at the time the PCWA certifies them as eligible and at the time of HAP contract execution.
- Have left foster care or will leave foster care within 180 days, in accordance with a transition plan described in section 475(5)(H) of the Social Security Act; and
  - Placements can include, but are not limited to, placements in foster family homes, foster homes of relatives, group homes, emergency shelters, residential facilities, childcare institutions, and pre-adoptive homes in accordance with 24 CFR 5.576;
- Are homeless or at risk of becoming homeless at age 16 and older.
  - *At risk of being homeless* is fully defined at 24 CFR 576.2.
    - This includes a person that is exiting a publicly funded institution, or system of care (such as a healthcare facility, a mental health facility, foster care or other youth facility, or correction program or institution). Therefore, youth being discharged from an institution may be eligible for an FYI voucher [FYI FAQs].

Eligibility is not limited to single persons. For example, pregnant and/or parenting youth are eligible to receive assistance assuming they otherwise meet eligibility requirements. PHAs may not exclude pregnant or parenting youth from service.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

19-II.D. SUPPORTIVE SERVICES [Notice PIH 2023-04; FYI Updates and Partnering Opportunities Webinar; FYI Q&As]

Supportive services may be provided by the PHA, PCWA, or a third party. The PCWA must provide or secure a commitment to provide supportive services for participating youth for the period of time defined in the NOFA/O for which the funding was made available. At a minimum, the following supportive services must be offered:

- Basic life skills information/counseling on money management, use of credit, housekeeping, proper nutrition/meal preparation, and access to health care (e.g., doctors, medication, and mental and behavioral health services);
- Counseling on compliance with rental lease requirements and with HCV program participant requirements, including assistance/referrals for assistance on security deposits, utility hook-up fees, and utility deposits;
- Providing such assurances to owners of rental property as are reasonable and necessary to assist eligible youth to rent a unit with a voucher;
- Job preparation and attainment counseling (where to look/how to apply, dress, grooming, relationships with supervisory personnel, etc.); and
- Educational and career advancement counseling regarding attainment of general equivalency diploma (GED) or attendance/financing of education at a technical school, trade school, or college, including successful work ethic and attitude models.

HACC Policy

Additional supportive services will not be offered.

Since participation in supportive services is optional, but strongly encouraged, an FYI participant may decline supportive services.

Administrative fee reserves may be used to cover costs for the supportive services listed above with HUD approval in accordance with Notice PIH 2022-14 and Notice PIH 2022-18.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

19-II.E. REFERRALS AND WAITING LIST MANAGEMENT [Notice PIH 2023-04; FYI Updates and Partnering Opportunities Webinar FYI FAQs]

Referrals

The PCWA is responsible for certifying that the youth has prior qualifying foster care involvement. Once the PCWA sends the PHA the referral certifying the youth is program-eligible, the PHA determines HCV eligibility.

The PCWA must have a system for identifying eligible youth within the agency's caseload and reviewing referrals from other partners, as applicable. The PCWA must also have a system for prioritization of referrals to ensure that youth are prioritized for an FYI voucher based upon their level of need and appropriateness of the intervention. For youth still involved in the child welfare system, the permanency goals of the young person should be taken into account. Prioritization must be designed in a way that is consistent with fair housing and civil rights requirements.

Referrals may come from other organizations in the community who work with the population, but the PCWA must certify that the youth meets eligibility requirements, unless the PCWA has vested another organization with this authority.

The PHA is not required to maintain full documentation that demonstrates the youth's eligibility as determined by the PCWA but should keep the referral or certification from the PCWA. The PCWA is not required to provide the PHA with HCV eligibility documents.

HACC Policy

HACC and PCWA have identified staff positions to serve as lead FYI liaisons. These positions will be responsible for transmission and acceptance of referrals. The PCWA must commit sufficient staff and resources to ensure eligible youths are identified, prioritized, and determined eligible in a timely manner.

When vouchers are available, HACC liaison responsible for acceptance of referrals will contact the PCWA liaison via email indicating the number of vouchers available and requesting an appropriate number of referrals. No more than 10 business days from the date the PCWA receives this notification, the PCWA liaison must provide HACC with a list of eligible referrals, a completed release form, and a written certification for each referral indicating the referral is eligible. The list will include the name, address, and contact phone number for each adult individual who is being referred.

HACC will maintain a copy of each certification from the PCWA in the participant's file along with other eligibility paperwork.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Waiting List Placement [Notice PIH 2023-04; Notice PIH 2025-08; and FYI FAQs]

The PHA must use the HCV waiting list for the FYI program. Youth already on the HCV program may not be transferred to an FYI voucher since they are not homeless or at-risk of homelessness.

HCV regulations require PHAs to use a single waiting list for admission to its Section 8 tenant-based assistance program. To enable PHAs to more effectively allocate FUP and FYI vouchers, HUD waived 24 CFR 982.204(f) and is establishing an optional waiver to allow PHAs to maintain a separate waiting list for FUP and FYI vouchers.

HACC Policy

HACC will not maintain a separate waiting list for FUP and FYI vouchers.

Within 10 business days of receiving the referral from the PCWA, HACC will review the HCV waiting list and will send the PCWA a list confirming whether or not referrals are on the waiting list.

Referrals who are already on the list will retain their position and the list will be notated to indicate the applicant is FYI-eligible.

For those referrals not already on the waiting list, HACC will work with the PCWA to ensure they receive and successfully complete a pre-application or application, as applicable. Once the pre-application or application has been completed, HACC will place the referral on the HCV waiting list with the date and time of the original referral and an indication that the referral is FYI-eligible.

If HACC's HCV waiting list is closed, HACC will open its HCV waiting list in order to accept new FYI applicants. If necessary, the PHA may open its waiting list solely for FYI applicants, but this information must be included in the PHA's notice of opening its waiting list (see section 4-II.C., Opening and Closing the Waiting List of this administrative plan).

Waiting List Selection [Notice PIH 2025-08]

The PHA selects eligible youths based on the PHA's regular HCV waiting list selection policies in Chapter 4, including any preferences that may apply with the exception of any residency preferences which may not be applied to FUP or FYI applicants. In addition, the PHA may establish separate preferences for FUP and FYI applicants.

HACC Policy

HACC will not apply separate preferences to FUP and FYI applicants.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

19-II.F. PHA HCV ELIGIBILITY DETERMINATION [FYI FAQs]

Once an eligible youth is selected from the HCV waiting list, the PHA must determine whether the youth meets HCV program eligibility requirements. Applicants must be eligible under both FYI eligibility requirements and HCV eligibility requirements as outlined in Chapter 3 of this policy.

The PCWA may, but is not obligated to, provide information to the PHA on the youth's criminal history.

HACC Policy

Subject to privacy laws, the PCWA will provide any available information regarding the applicant's criminal history to HACC.

HACC will consider the information in making its eligibility determination in accordance with HACC's policies in Chapter 3, Part III.

Additional Eligibility Factors

Youth must be no more than 24 years old both at the time of PCWA certification and at the time of the HAP execution. If a youth is 24 at the time of PCWA certification but will turn 25 before the HAP contract is executed, the youth is no longer eligible for an FYI voucher. While a youth may be referred for a FUPY or FYI voucher before reaching the age of 18, the PHA must not enter into a HAP contract on behalf of the youth until the youth reaches the age of 18.

HACC Policy

Any applicant that does not meet the eligibility criteria for the HCV program listed in Chapter 3 or any eligibility criteria listed in this section will be notified by HACC in writing following policies in Section 3-III.F, including stating the reasons the applicant was found ineligible and providing an opportunity for an informal review.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

19-II.G. LEASE UP [FR Notice 1/24/22]

Once the PHA determines that the family or youth meets HCV eligibility requirements, the youth will be issued an FYI voucher in accordance with PHA policies.

Briefings [FR Notice 1/24/22]

During the family briefing, PHAs must inform the FYI voucher holder of:

- The extension of assistance provisions and requirements;
- The availability of the FSS program and offer them an FSS slot, if available, or offer to place them on the FSS waiting list (provided the PHA has an FSS program); and
- The supportive services available to them, the existence of any other programs or services, and their eligibility for such programs and services. However, participation in supportive services cannot be required as a condition of receiving FYI assistance.

HACC Policy

Eligible applicants will be notified by HACC in writing following policies in Section 3-III.F. of this policy. FYI youth will be briefed individually. HACC will provide all aspects of the written and oral briefing as outlined in Part I of Chapter 5.

Vouchers will be issued in accordance with HACC policies in Chapter 5, Part II, except that HACC will consider one additional 30-day extension beyond the first automatic extension for any reason, not just those listed in the policy in Section 5-II.E.

Voucher Issuance [Notice PIH 2025-08]

The initial search term for FYI vouchers must be at least 120 days from the date the voucher is issued. The initial 120-day term also applies when a family or youth chooses to move to a new unit with continued assistance inside or outside the PHA's jurisdiction.

PHAs must adopt an extension policy for FYI applicants that includes the following:

- Each extension must be for a minimum of 90 days;
- The PHA must approve the first extension request, regardless of how the request is made (written or oral) or when it is made, as long as the request is made on or before the voucher term expiration date and is consistent with applicable requirements;
- Subsequent requests should be processed in accordance with the PHA's administrative plan; and
- The PHA must, on at least one occasion after voucher issuance, notify the applicant prior to the initial term expiration, to remind them of about the term expiration date and the process for requesting an extension of the initial term, and to inquire if the applicant is in need of assistance with their housing search.

If a family or youth with a disability requires additional time to search for their unit, the PHA must provide an extension as a reasonable accommodation. The PHA's administrative plan must describe its policies for granting extensions of the initial 120-day term and provide clear instructions to the family and/or youth on the procedures for requesting an extension.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

HACC Policy

All FYI vouchers will have an initial term of 120 calendar days. HACC will notify the applicant in writing via e-mail and/or through a phone call at least 30 calendar days prior to the expiration of the initial term of the voucher and inquire if the applicant is in need of assistance with their housing search. HACC will also remind the applicant of the housing search assistance that is available to them as set forth in the HACC's partnership agreements.

Upon written or oral request of the applicant (either through an e-mail, phone call, or through a written form), HACC will automatically approve one 90-day extension to the initial voucher term as long as the request is made prior to the expiration date of the initial voucher term. Subsequent requests for extensions will follow HACC policies on voucher extensions found in Chapter 5. This includes granting additional extensions as needed as a reasonable accommodation.

The family must submit a Request for Tenancy Approval and proposed lease within the 120-day period unless the PHA grants an extension.

Once the youth locates a unit, the PHA conducts all other processes relating to voucher issuance and administration per HCV program regulations and the PHA policy in Chapter 9.

An FYI youth may lease a unit prior to officially leaving foster care in order to ensure a smooth transition from foster care to independence, as long as all requirements of the FYI program and HCV program are met.

Should a youth fail to use the voucher, the PHA may issue the voucher to another eligible youth if one has been identified [Notice PIH 2023-04].

When providing education or counseling on renting housing that may include pre-1978 housing, the PHA must inform participating youth of their rights under the Lead Disclosure Rule (24 CFR part 35, subpart A) and the Lead Safe Housing Rule (subparts B, R, and, as applicable, F-M).

Turnover

Awards of FYI Tenant Protection Vouchers (TPVs) continue to be administered under the requirements of Notice PIH 2019-20. This includes turnover requirements and the requirement to inform HUD should a youth not use a voucher or leave the program. For example, FYI TPVs awarded under Notice PIH 2019-20 "sunset" when a youth leaves the program. This means that the PHA cannot reissue FYI TPV assistance issued under that notice to another youth when an initial youth exits the HCV program. HUD does not have the authority to allow the voucher to be used for a youth other than the one identified in the request.

For awards under Notice PIH 2023-04, if another eligible youth is not available, the PHA must notify HUD before the end of the calendar year, and HUD will reduce the PHA's HCV assistance to account for the removal of the FYI assistance from the PHA's HCV baseline.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

19-II.H. MAXIMUM ASSISTANCE PERIOD [Notice PIH 2023-04 and FYI FAQs; FR Notice 1/24/22]

Vouchers are limited by statute to a total of between 36 months and 60 months of housing assistance. At the end of the statutory time period, assistance must be terminated. However, any period of time for which no subsidy (HAP) is being paid on behalf of the youth does not count toward the limitation. It is not permissible to reissue another FYI TPV to the same youth upon expiration of their FYI assistance.

Participants do not "age out" of the program. A participant may continue with the program until they have received the period of assistance for which they are eligible. Age limits are only applied for entry into the program.

Extension of Assistance

FYI voucher holders who first leased or lease a unit after December 27, 2020, may be eligible for an extension of assistance up to 24 months beyond the 36-month time limit (for a total of 60 months of assistance).

While FYI voucher holders cannot be required to participate in the Family Self-Sufficiency (FSS) program as a condition of receipt of assistance, an eligible youth who participates in the FSS program and is in compliance with the applicable terms and conditions of the program is entitled to receive assistance for up to an additional 24 months. An FYI voucher holders must accept an FSS slot if it is offered to them prior to the 36-month mark in order to receive an extension of assistance (unless the youth meets one of the statutory exceptions described below).

Statutory Exceptions

FYI voucher holders will be entitled to receive an extension of assistance for up to 24 months beyond the 36-month time limit without participating in the PHA's FSS program if they certify that they meet one of the exceptions below:

- The FYI voucher holder is a parent or other household member responsible for the care of a dependent child under the age of six or for the care of an incapacitated person.

  HACC Policy

  HACC defines *incapacitated person* as a condition in which a person's ability to receive and evaluate information effectively or to communicate decisions is impaired to such an extent that the person presently lacks the capacity to meet the essential requirements for the person's physical health or safety. "Meeting the essential requirements for physical health and safety" means those actions necessary to provide the health care, food, shelter, clothing, personal hygiene and other care without which serious physical injury or illness is likely to occur. HACC will apply this exception in a manner that provides extensions of FYI assistance to the broadest population possible consistent with the statutory requirements.

  The FYI voucher holder will be required to self-certify that they meet this exception on a HACC-provided form. This certification is the only documentation that the FYI voucher holder must submit.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

The child or incapacitated person is not required to reside in the household in order for the FYI voucher holder to certify they meet this exception. For example, a child in a joint custody arrangement under the age of six who resides in the household only part time may qualify the FYI voucher holder for this exception.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

- The FYI voucher holder is a person who is regularly and actively participating in a drug addiction or alcohol treatment and rehabilitation program.

  HACC Policy

  HACC will define *regular and active participation* in a manner that provides extensions of FYI voucher holder assistance to the broadest population possible consistent with the statutory requirements.

  The FYI voucher holder will be required to self-certify that they meet this exception on HACC-provided form. This certification is the only documentation that the FYI voucher holder must submit.

- The FYI voucher holder is a person who is incapable of complying with the requirement to participate in a FSS program as described above or engage in education, workforce development, or employment activities as described below, as applicable, due to a documented medical condition.

  HACC Policy

  HACC will apply this requirement in a manner that provides extensions of FYI voucher holder assistance to the broadest population possible consistent with statutory requirements.

  The FYI voucher holder will be required to self-certify that they meet this exception on HACC-provided form. This certification is the only documentation that the FYI voucher holder must submit.

An FYI voucher holder that meets one of the above exceptions must still be offered an opportunity to enroll in the PHA's FSS program (if it is available to them) and receive any supportive services available to FYI voucher holders. An FYI voucher holder may choose to participate in an FSS program or engage in education, workforce development, or employment activities, even if they meet one of the above statutory exceptions.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Education, Workforce Development, or Employment Activities

If a PHA that carries out an FSS program is unable to offer an FYI voucher holder an FSS slot during their first 36 months of receiving FYI assistance, the FYI voucher holder is considered to have been "unable to enroll" in the program and may have their voucher extended by meeting the education, workforce development, or employment criteria described below:

- The FYI voucher holder was engaged in obtaining a recognized postsecondary credential or a secondary school diploma or its recognized equivalent.

  HACC Policy

  HACC will use the definitions of *recognized postsecondary credential* and *secondary school diploma or its recognized equivalent* under the Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act (WIOA). WIOA defines a *recognized postsecondary credential* as a credential consisting of an industry-recognized certificate or certification, a certificate of completion of an apprenticeship, a license recognized by the state involved or federal government, or an associate or baccalaureate degree (29 U.S.C. 3102). Examples of a recognized postsecondary credential include, but are not limited to, an associate's degree, bachelor's degree, occupational licensure, or occupational certification (see U.S. Department of Labor, Training and Employment Guidance Letter No. 10–16, Change 1). For the purpose of WIOA, the U.S. Department of Labor defines a *secondary school diploma or its recognized equivalent* as a secondary school diploma (or alternate diploma) that is recognized by a state and that is included for accountability purposes under the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA), as amended by the Every Student Succeeds Act (ESSA). A secondary school equivalency certification signifies that a student has completed the requirement for a high school education. Examples of a secondary school diploma or its recognized equivalent include, but are not limited to, obtaining certification of attaining passing scores on a state-recognized high school equivalency test, earning a secondary school diploma or state-recognized equivalent, or obtaining certification of passing a state-recognized competency-based assessment.

- The FYI voucher holder was enrolled in an *institution of higher education*, as such term is defined in section 101(a) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1001(a)) or an institution that meets the definition of a *proprietary institution of higher education* or a *postsecondary vocational institution* under sections 102(b)(1) and (c)(1) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1002(b)(1) and (c)(1)), respectively.

  HACC Policy

  The FYI voucher holder must be enrolled in education activities on at least a half-time basis, as defined by the institution which they attend. However, HACC may make exceptions to this requirement if the FYI voucher holder is unable to enroll in a sufficient number of classes due to a lack of course offerings by the educational institution where they are enrolled.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

- The FYI voucher holder was participating in a career pathway, as such term is defined in Section 3 of the Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act (29 U.S.C. 3102).
- The FYI voucher holder was employed.

HACC Policy

HACC will consider the FYI voucher holder to be employed if they work a minimum of 20 hours per week. HACC may make exceptions to this requirement if the FYI voucher holder's hours are reduced due to circumstances beyond their control or the FYI voucher holder must temporarily reduce their work hours due to a verified family emergency.

FSS Enrollment at 24 Months

If the FYI voucher holder has not been provided an opportunity to enroll in the FSS program during the first 24 months of FYI assistance, HUD encourages the PHA to remind the FYI voucher holder at the 24-month reexamination of the education, workforce development, and employment requirements described above so that they have enough time to meet these requirements prior to the expiration of the 36-month time period for FYI assistance.

HACC Policy

If the FYI voucher holder has not been provided an opportunity to enroll in the FSS program during the first 24 months of FYI assistance, HACC will remind the FYI voucher holder at their second regular reexamination of the education, workforce development, and employment requirements described above.

FSS Enrollment Between 36 and 48 Months

If an FSS slot becomes available between the 36-month and 48-month mark:

- The PHA must offer the slot to an FYI voucher holder who had their voucher extended based on meeting the education, workforce development, or employment requirement listed above, or one of the statutory exceptions listed above (even if the FYI voucher holder previously declined an FSS slot because they met one of the statutory exceptions).
- The PHA must work with the FYI voucher holder to determine whether enrollment in FSS is feasible and in their best interest given any education, workforce development, or employment activities that the FYI voucher holder is engaged in and any statutory exceptions that apply to the FYI voucher holder, as well as the remaining time on their voucher.
- If the FYI voucher holder accepts the FSS slot, the PHA must work with them to establish Contract of Participation goals and an Individual Training and Services Plan (ITSP) that can be accomplished within the time period left on the voucher.

If the FYI voucher holder is offered an FSS slot prior to the 36-month mark, the FYI voucher holder:

- Will be required to enroll in the FSS program in order to receive an extension of assistance at the end of the 36-month time period (unless they meet one of the statutory exceptions described above).

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

- Will not be considered to have been "unable to enroll" in the FSS program, and as a result, will not be eligible to receive an extension of assistance based on meeting the education, workforce development, or employment requirements described above.

FSS Enrollment After 48 Months

The PHA may, but is not required, to offer an FYI voucher holder an FSS slot that becomes available between the 48-month mark and the 60-month mark, since the FYI voucher holder will have already received their second and final extension.

HACC Policy

If an FSS slot becomes available between the 48 and 60-month marks, HACC will not offer the FSS slot to an FYI voucher holder.

Extensions of Assistance

At the 36-month and 48-month reexamination, the PHA must extend FYI assistance if the FYI voucher holder is participating in and in compliance with the FSS program as long as the FYI voucher holder is still eligible for the HCV program.

In any case, the FYI voucher holder cannot receive more than a total of 60 months of FYI assistance even if the FSS Contract of Participation time period extends beyond the voucher 60-month mark.

No FSS Program or Unable to Enroll in FSS

If a PHA does not carry out an FSS program or the FYI voucher holder has been unable to enroll in the program during the first 36 months of receiving FYI assistance, the FYI voucher holder is entitled to receive an extension of assistance for up to two successive 12-month periods beyond the 36-month time limit provided that the FYI voucher holder engaged in at least one of the education, workforce development, or employment activities described above for not less than nine months of the 12-month period preceding each extension. In order to meet the nine months out of the preceding 12 months requirement, the FYI voucher holder may have engaged in one of the education, workforce development, or employment activities described above or a combination of these activities.

Verification Prior to Annual Reexam

In order to provide an extension of assistance, the PHA must verify compliance with the above requirements at the end of the 36-month time period and the 48-month time periods. The PHA does not need to verify compliance with these requirements at the end of the 60-month time period since the maximum length of assistance is 60 months.

To verify compliance with the education, workforce development, or employment requirement or one of the statutory exceptions, the PHA must provide the FYI voucher holder written notification informing them that they may receive an extension of their FYI assistance and providing instructions on how the FYI voucher holder may demonstrate that they meet one of these conditions. This notification must be provided sufficiently in advance of the end of the 36-month or 48-month time periods, as applicable, to allow the FYI voucher holder to demonstrate that they meet the education, workforce development, or employment requirement, or one of the statutory exceptions, and for the PHA to conduct an annual reexamination prior to the expiration of the FYI assistance.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

HACC Policy

HACC will verify compliance with the education, workforce development, or employment requirement, or one of the statutory exceptions, at the end of the 36-month and 48-month time periods prior to the FYI voucher holder's scheduled annual reexamination. HACC will not verify compliance at the end of the 60-month time period.

HACC will provide each FYI voucher holder on HACC's program with a written notification informing them that they may receive an extension of their FYI assistance if they meet conditions outlined in this chapter and providing them with instructions on how they may demonstrate compliance at least 60 calendar days prior to their scheduled annual reexamination date. When necessary, HACC will provide this notification in a format accessible to FYI voucher holders with disabilities.

HACC will use the following verification methods to verify an FYI voucher holder's eligibility for voucher extensions:

To verify compliance with the FSS requirement, HACC will examine its records to confirm, or obtain confirmation from HACC's FSS program staff, that the FYI participant is in compliance with FSS program requirements and has not been terminated from the FSS program.

To meet the education, workforce development, or employment requirement, HACC will verify that the FYI voucher holder was engaged in at least one education, workforce development, or employment activity for at least nine months of the 12-month period immediately preceding the end of the 36-month or 48-month time period, as applicable.

Due to the timing of when HACC verifies compliance and conducts the annual reexamination, the FYI voucher holder may have not yet met the nine-month requirement but may be able to demonstrate that they will meet the nine-month requirement as of the end of the 36-month or 48-month time period. In such cases, the FYI voucher holder will still be considered to have met the requirements.

In order for the FYI voucher holder to meet one of the statutory exceptions described above, the FYI voucher holder must submit a certification to HACC that they meet one of these exceptions. This certification is the only documentation that the FYI voucher holder must submit in order to demonstrate that they meet one of the statutory exceptions.

An FYI voucher holder who received an extension of voucher assistance at the end of the 36-month time period based on meeting one of the conditions described in this chapter does not have to meet the same conditions when they reach the end of the 48-month time period. The FYI voucher holder may demonstrate that they meet a different condition in order to receive an extension of their assistance.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

If the PHA determines that the FYI voucher holder meets one of the statutory conditions, the PHA would then conduct an annual reexamination. If the annual reexamination determines that the FYI voucher holder is still eligible for the HCV program, the PHA must provide the FYI voucher holder the extension of voucher assistance.

Termination of Assistance for Failure to Meet Conditions

Failure of the FYI voucher holder to meet one of the above conditions will only impact their ability to receive subsequent extensions of assistance. It will not serve as a basis for terminating the FYI assistance prior to the annual reexam.

If the FYI voucher holder does not meet any of the statutory conditions described in in this chapter, the youth is subject to the statutory time limit of 36 months or the time limit of any extension that the youth has already received, and the FYI voucher must be terminated once they reach this time limit. The calculation of the time limit begins from the date the first HAP contract is signed (for tenant-based vouchers) or from the date the FYI voucher holder entered into the initial lease agreement (for project-based vouchers). The number of months is calculated based on the number of months that HAP subsidy is being paid on behalf of the FYI voucher holder, not the number of months that they are in the FYI program. Prior to termination, the PHA must offer the FYI voucher holder the opportunity to request an informal hearing, in accordance with Chapter 16.

19-II.I. TERMINATION OF ASSISTANCE [FYI FAQs]

Termination of an FYI voucher is handled in the same way as with any HCV; therefore, termination of an FYI voucher must be consistent with HCV regulations at 24 CFR Part 982, Subpart L and PHA policies in Chapter 12. Given the statutory time limit that requires FYI vouchers to sunset, a PHA must terminate the youth's assistance once the limit on assistance has expired.

A PHA cannot terminate an FYI youth's assistance for noncompliance with PCWA case management, nor may the PHA terminate assistance for an FYI youth for not accepting services from the PCWA.

The PHA may not transfer the assistance of FYI voucher holders to regular HCV assistance upon the expiration of the limit on assistance. However, the PHA may issue a regular HCV to FYI voucher holders if they were selected from the waiting list in accordance with PHA policies. The PHA may also adopt a waiting list preference for FYI voucher holders who are being terminated for this reason.

HACC Policy

HACC will not provide a selection preference on HACC's HCV waiting list for FYI voucher holders who are terminated due to the time limit on assistance.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

19-II.J. PORTABILITY [FYI FAQs]

Portability for an FYI youth is handled in the same way as for a regular HCV family. A PHA may not restrict or deny portability for an FYI youth for reasons other than those specified in the HCV program regulations, as reflected in Chapter 10 of the administrative plan.

An FYI youth does not have to port to a jurisdiction that administers FYI vouchers.

If the receiving PHA absorbs the voucher, the PHA may absorb the youth into its regular HCV program if it has vouchers available to do so. If the receiving PHA absorbs the youth into its regular HCV program, that youth becomes a regular HCV participant with none of the limitations of an FYI voucher.

The initial and receiving PHA must work together to initiate termination of assistance upon expiration of the time limit on assistance.

19-II.K. PROJECT-BASING FYI VOUCHERS [FYI FAQs; FR Notice 1/24/22; Notice PIH 2024-03]

PHAs that have initiated the selection process to project-base FYI and/or FUP vouchers may be eligible to project-base FYI and FUP units formally identified for project basing in accordance with all applicable PBV regulations and PHA policies in Chapter 17. This includes FYI vouchers awarded under Notices PIH 2020-28, PIH 2021-26, and PIH 2023-04. Assistance awarded under Notice PIH 2019-20 is prohibited from being project-based.

HACC Policy

HACC will not project-base FYI vouchers. All FYI vouchers will be used to provide tenant-based assistance.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PART III: VETERANS AFFAIRS SUPPORTIVE HOUSING (VASH) PROGRAM

19-III.A. PROGRAM OVERVIEW

Since 2008, HCV program funding has provided rental assistance under a supportive housing program for homeless veterans. The Veterans Affairs Supportive Housing (VASH) program combines HCV rental assistance with case management and clinical services provided by the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) at VA medical centers (VAMCs) and Community-Based Outpatient Clinics (CBOCs), or through a designated service provider (DSP) as approved by the VA Secretary. Eligible families are homeless veterans and their families that agree to participate in VA case management and are referred to the VAMC's partner PHA for HCV assistance. The VAMC or DSP's responsibilities include:

- Screening homeless veterans to determine whether they meet VASH program participation criteria;
- Referring homeless veterans to the PHA;
  - The term *homeless veteran* means a veteran who is homeless (as that term is defined in subsection (a) or (b) of Section 103 of the McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 11302)). See 38 U.S.C. 2002.
- Providing appropriate treatment and supportive services to potential VASH participants, if needed, prior to PHA issuance of a voucher;
- Providing housing search assistance to VASH participants;
- Identifying the social service and medical needs of VASH participants, and providing or ensuring the provision of regular ongoing case management, outpatient health services, hospitalization, and other supportive services as needed throughout the veterans' participation period; and
- Maintaining records and providing information for evaluation purposes, as required by HUD and the VA.

VASH vouchers are awarded noncompetitively based on geographic need and PHA administrative performance. Eligible PHAs must be located within the jurisdiction of a VAMC and in an area of high need based on data compiled by HUD and the VA. When Congress funds a new allocation of VASH vouchers, HUD invites eligible PHAs to apply for a specified number of vouchers.

Generally, the HUD-VASH program is administered in accordance with regular HCV program requirements. However, HUD is authorized to waive or specify alternative requirements to allow PHAs to effectively deliver and administer VASH assistance. Alternative requirements are established in the HUD-VASH Operating Requirements, which were originally published in the Federal Register on May 6, 2008, and updated September 27, 2021, and then again in 2024. Unless expressly waived by HUD, all regulatory requirements and HUD directives regarding the HCV program requirements are applicable to VASH vouchers, including the use of all HUD-required contracts and other forms, and all civil rights and fair housing requirements. In addition, the PHA may request additional statutory or regulatory waivers that it determines are necessary for the effective delivery and administration of the program.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

The VASH program is administered in accordance with applicable Fair Housing requirements since civil rights requirements cannot be waived under the program. These include applicable authorities under 24 CFR 5.105(a) and 24 CFR 982.53 including, but not limited to, the Fair Housing Act, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the Americans with Disabilities Act, and the Age Discrimination Act and all PHA policies as outlined in Chapter 2 of this document.

When HUD-VASH recipients include veterans with disabilities or family members with disabilities, reasonable accommodation requirements in Part II of Chapter 2 of this policy apply.

19-III.B. REFERRALS [FR Notice 8/13/24 and HUD-VASH Qs and As]

VAMC case managers will screen all families in accordance with VA screening criteria and refer eligible families to the PHA for determination of program eligibility and voucher issuance. The PHA has no role in determining or verifying the veteran's eligibility under VA screening criteria, including determining the veteran's homelessness status. The PHA must accept referrals from the partnering VAMC and must maintain written documentation of referrals in VASH tenant files. Upon turnover, VASH vouchers must be issued to eligible veteran families as identified by the VAMC.

HACC Policy

In order to expedite the screening process, HACC will provide all forms and a list of documents required for the VASH application to the VAMC. Case managers will work with veterans to fill out the forms and compile all documents prior to meeting with HACC and submitting an application. When feasible, the VAMC case manager should e-mail copies of all documents to HACC prior to the meeting in order to allow HACC time to review them and start a file for the veteran.

After the VAMC has given HACC a complete referral, HACC will perform an eligibility screening within five (5) business days of receipt of a VAMC referral.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

19-III.C. HCV PROGRAM ELIGIBILITY [FR Notice 8/13/24]

Eligible participants are homeless veterans and their families who agree to participate in case management from the VAMC.

- A *VASH Veteran* or *veteran family* refers to either a single veteran or a veteran with a household composed of two or more related persons. It also includes one or more eligible persons living with the veteran who are determined to be important to the veteran's care or well-being.
- A veteran for the purpose of VASH is a person whose length of service meets statutory requirements, and who served in the active military, naval, or air service, was discharged or released under conditions other than dishonorable, and is eligible for VA health care.

Under VASH, PHAs do not have authority to determine family eligibility in accordance with HCV program rules and PHA policies. The only reasons for denial of assistance by the PHA are failure to meet the income eligibility requirements and/or that a family member is subject to a lifetime registration requirement under a state sex offender registration program. Under portability, the receiving PHA must also comply with these VASH screening requirements.

Social Security Numbers

When verifying Social Security numbers (SSNs) for homeless veterans and their family members, PHAs must use available flexibilities in accordance with 24 CFR 5.216(g)(1)(iii) to accept self-certification of SSNs and at least one third-party document, such as a bank statement, utility or cell phone bill, or benefit letter that contains the name of the individual in the absence of other documentation.

In the case of the homeless veteran, the PHA must accept the Certificate of Release or Discharge from Active Duty (DD-214) or the VA-verified Application for Health Benefits (10-10EZ) as verification of SSN if these forms are available and cannot require the veteran to provide a Social Security card. A VA-issued identification card may also be used to verify the SSN of a homeless veteran.

Proof of Age

The DD-214 or 10-10EZ must be accepted as proof of age in lieu of birth certificates or other PHA-required documentation as outlined in Section 7-II.C. of this policy. A VA-issued identification card may also be used to verify the age of a homeless veteran.

Photo Identification

A VA-issued identification card must be accepted in lieu of another type of government-issued photo identification. These cards also serve as verification of SSNs and date of birth.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Income Eligibility [FR Notice 8/13/24]

With some exceptions, the PHA must determine income eligibility for VASH families in accordance with 24 CFR 982.201 and policies in Section 3-II.A. Low-income families (80 percent of AMI) are eligible for assistance under VASH, and PHAs may not condition eligibility based on additional eligibility criteria specified in its administrative plan. If the family is over-income based on the most recently published income limits for the family size, the family will be ineligible for assistance.

The following alternative requirements related to income apply to VASH families:

- The PHA must determine the applicant's annual income for purposes of income eligibility by excluding all VA service-connected benefits received by the applicant. This special income exclusion only applies to the definition of *annual income* for purposes of determining income eligibility. If the HUD-VASH applicant qualifies as a low-income family under the alternative requirement, the VA service-connected benefits (with the exception of the normally excluded deferred VA disability payments under 24 CFR 5.609(b)(16) and the payments related to aid and attendance under 24 CFR 5.609(b)(17)) must still be included as annual income when calculating the family's adjusted income. In other words, the VA service-connected disability benefits are excluded for purposes of determining income eligibility but included for purposes of calculating the family's total tenant payment (TTP), housing assistance payment (HAP), and family share.
- When a veteran family reports that they have zero income, the PHA must accept a self-certification of zero income from the family at admission and at reexamination without taking any additional steps to verify the family is indeed zero income. The self-certification does not need to be notarized. The PHA must verify families' income in the Enterprise Income Verification (EIV) system within 120 days after admission. The PHA may not deny zero income families.
- Regardless of PHA policy, in determining compliance with the asset limitation at admission, for the VASH program, the PHA must accept a self-certification by the family that the family's total assets are equal to or less than the HUD-published asset limitation amount (adjusted annually) and that the family does not have any present ownership interest in real property, without taking additional steps to verify the accuracy of the declaration.
- The PHA must not enforce the asset limitation for VASH families at reexamination.
- In addition, because there needs to be a monthly housing assistance payment (HAP) in order to enter into a HAP contract on behalf of a tenant-based voucher family, the utilization of tenant-based VASH assistance by families determined income-eligible is limited to those areas where the family's (TTP) is less than the applicable payment standard or exception payment standard (including any VASH-specific exception payment standard established by the PHA). The family must select a unit with a gross rent that is above the family's TTP in order to lease a unit with the tenant-based VASH voucher.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

While income-targeting does not apply to VASH vouchers, the PHA may include the admission of extremely low-income VASH families in its income targeting numbers for the fiscal year in which these families are admitted.

HACC Policy

While income-targeting requirements will not be considered by HACC when families are referred by the partnering VAMC, HACC will include any extremely low-income VASH families that are admitted in its income targeting numbers for the fiscal year in which these families are admitted.

Minimum Rent [FR Notice 8/13/24]

PHAs must consider hardship circumstances before charging a minimum rent in accordance with 24 CFR 5.630(b). The PHA may choose to charge a lower minimum rent (including a minimum rent of $0) specifically for their VASH program regardless of the minimum rent policies established in their administrative plan for other HCV families.

HACC Policy

HACC will establish a minimum rent of $0 for VASH families.

Screening [FR Notice 8/13/24]

The PHA may not screen any potentially eligible family members or deny assistance for any grounds permitted under 24 CFR 982.552 and 982.553 with one exception: the PHAs is still required to prohibit admission if any member of the household is subject to a lifetime registration requirement under a state sex offender registration program. Accordingly, with the exception of denial for registration as a lifetime sex offender under state law and PHA policies on how sex offender screenings will be conducted, PHA policy in Sections 3-III.B. through 3-III.E. do not apply to VASH. The prohibition against screening families for anything other than lifetime sex offender status applies to all family members, not just the veteran.

If a family member is subject to lifetime registration under a state sex offender registration program, the remaining family members may be served if the family agrees to remove the sex offender from its family composition. This is true unless the family member subject to lifetime registration under a state sex offender registration program is the homeless veteran, in which case the family would be denied admission to the program [FR Notice 8/13/24].

Denial of Assistance [Notice PIH 2008-37]

Once a veteran is referred by the VAMC, the PHA must either issue a voucher or deny assistance. If the PHA denies assistance, it must provide the family with prompt notice of the decision and a brief statement of the reason for denial in accordance with Section 3-III.F. Like in the standard HCV program, the family must be provided with the opportunity for an informal review in accordance with policies in Section 3-III.F. In addition, a copy of the denial notice must be sent to the VAMC case manager.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

19-III.D. CHANGES IN FAMILY COMPOSITION

Adding Family Members [FR Notice 8/13/24]

When adding a family member after the family has been admitted to the program, PHA policies in Section 3-II.B. apply. Other than the birth, adoption, or court-awarded custody of a child, the PHA must approve additional family members and will apply its regular screening criteria in doing so.

Remaining Family Members [HUD-VASH Qs and As]

If the homeless veteran dies while the family is being assisted, the voucher would remain with the remaining members of the tenant family. The PHA may use one of its own regular vouchers, if available, to continue assisting this family and free up a VASH voucher for another VASH-eligible family. If a regular voucher is not available, the family would continue utilizing the VASH voucher. Once the VASH voucher turns over, however, it must go to a homeless veteran family.

Family Break Up [HUD-VASH Qs and As]

In the case of divorce or separation, since the set-aside of VASH vouchers is for veterans, the voucher must remain with the veteran. This overrides the PHA's policies in Section 3-I.C. on how to determine who remains in the program if a family breaks up.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

19-III.E. LEASING [FR Notice 8/13/24]

Waiting List

The PHA does not have the authority to maintain a waiting list or apply local preferences for HUD–VASH vouchers. Policies in Chapter 4 relating to applicant selection from the waiting list, local preferences, special admissions, cross-listing, and opening and closing the waiting list do not apply to VASH vouchers.

Exception Payment Standards [FR Notice 8/13/24]

To assist VASH participants in finding affordable housing, especially in competitive markets, HUD allows PHAs to establish a HUD-VASH exception payment standard. PHAs may go up to but no higher than 120 percent of the published metropolitan area-wide fair market rent (FMR) or small area fair market rent (SAFMR) specifically for VASH families. PHAs who want to establish a VASH exception payment standard over 120 percent are allowed but must still request a waiver from HUD through the regular waiver process outlined in Notice PIH 2018-16, or any successor notices.

Exception payment standards implemented by the PHA under this section also apply in determining rents under 24 CFR 983.301(b) for PBV projects only when the project is comprised solely of units exclusively made available to VASH families.

The PHA may also establish an exception payment standard up to 140 percent of the published FMR or SAFMR only to be applied if required as a reasonable accommodation for a family that includes a person with a disability. Any unit approved under an exception payment standard must still meet reasonable rent requirements. The PHA may use a payment standard that is greater than 140 percent of FMR as a reasonable accommodation for a person with a disability, but only with HUD approval.

Voucher Issuance [FR Notice 8/13/24]

Unlike the standard HCV program which requires an initial voucher term of at least 60 days, VASH vouchers must have a search term of at least 120 days. This applies both to the initial search term and moves. PHA policies on extensions as outlined in Section 5-II.E. will apply.

HACC Policy

All VASH vouchers will have an initial term of 120 calendar days.

The family must submit a Request for Tenancy Approval and proposed lease within the 120-day period unless HACC grants an extension.

The PHA must track issuance of HCVs for families referred by the VAMC or DSP in HUD systems as required in FR Notice 8/13/24.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Special Housing Types [FR Notice 8/13/24]

The PHA must permit VASH clients to use the following special housing types for tenant-based VASH assistance, regardless of whether these types are permitted in their administrative plan for other families:

- Single room occupancy (SRO);
- Congregate housing;
- Group home;
- Shared housing; and
- Cooperative housing.

Initial Lease Term [FR Notice 8/13/24]

Unlike in the standard the HCV program, VASH voucher holders may enter into an initial lease that is for less than 12 months. Accordingly, PHA policy in Section 9-I.E., Term of Assisted Tenancy, does not apply.

Ineligible Housing [FR Notice 8/13/24]

Unlike in the standard HCV program, VASH families are permitted to live on the grounds of a VA facility in units developed to house homeless veterans. This applies to both tenant-based assistance and PBV. Therefore, 24 CFR 982.352(a)(5) and 983.53(a)(2), which prohibit units on the physical grounds of a medical, mental, or similar public or private institution, do not apply to VASH for this purpose only. Accordingly, PHA policy in 9-I.D., Ineligible Units, does not apply for this purpose only.

Pre-Inspections [FR Notice 8/13/24]

To expedite the leasing process, PHAs may pre-inspect available units that veterans may be interested in leasing in order to maintain a pool of eligible units. If a VASH family selects a unit that passed inspection (without intervening occupancy) within 90 days of the date of the Request for Tenancy Approval (Form HUD-52517), the unit may be approved if it meets all other conditions under 24 CFR 982.305. However, the veteran must be free to select their unit and cannot be steered to these units. All regulatory requirements pertaining to housing quality standards found at 24 CFR 5.703 apply to HUD-VASH.

HACC Policy

To expedite the leasing process, HACC may pre-inspect available units that veterans may be interested in leasing to maintain a pool of eligible units. If a VASH family selects a unit that passed a pre-inspection (without intervening occupancy) within 45 days of the date of the RTA, the unit may be approved provided that it meets all other conditions under 24 CFR 982.305. The veteran will be free to select their unit.

When a pre-inspected unit is not selected, HACC will make every effort to fast-track the inspection process, including adjusting the normal inspection schedule for both initial and any required reinspections.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

19-III.F. PORTABILITY [Notice PIH 2011-53 and FR Notice 8/13/24]

General Requirements

Portability policies under VASH depend on whether the family wants to move within or outside of the initial VA facility's catchment area (the area in which the VAMC or DSP operates). In all cases, the initial VA facility must be consulted prior to the move and provide written confirmation that case management will continue to be provided in the family's new location. VASH participant families may only reside in jurisdictions that are accessible to case management services, as determined by case managers at the partnering VAMC or DSP.

Under VASH, applicant families may move under portability even if the family did not have legal residency in the jurisdiction of the initial PHA when they applied. As a result, PHA policies in Section 10-II.B. about nonresident applicants do not apply. A family that moves under the portability procedures must not be subject to rescreening by the receiving PHA.

If the family no longer requires case management, there are no portability restrictions. Normal portability rules apply.

Portability within the Initial VAMC or DSP's Catchment Area

A VASH family can move within the VAMC's catchment area as long as case management can still be provided, as determined by the VA. If the initial PHA's partnering VAMC will still provide the case management services, the receiving PHA must process the move in accordance with portability procedures:

- If the receiving PHA has been awarded VASH vouchers, it can choose to either bill the initial PHA or absorb the family if it has a VASH voucher available to do so.
  - If the PHA absorbs the family, the VAMC or DSP providing the initial case management must agree to the absorption and the transfer of case management.
- If the receiving PHA does not administer a VASH program, it must always bill the initial PHA.

Portability Outside of the Initial VAMC or DSP's Catchment Area

If a family wants to move to another jurisdiction where it will not be possible for the initial PHA's partnering VAMC or DSP to provide case management services, the initial VAMC or DSP must first determine that the VASH family could be served by another VAMC or DSP that is participating in the VASH program, and the receiving PHA has an available VASH voucher.

In these cases, the family must be absorbed by the receiving PHA either as a new admission or as a portability move-in, as applicable. Upon absorption, the initial PHA's VASH voucher will be available to lease to a new VASH-eligible family, and the absorbed family will count toward the number of VASH slots awarded to the receiving PHA.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Portability Outside of the Initial VAMC or DSP's Catchment Area under VAWA

Veterans who request to port beyond the catchment area of the VAMC or DSP where they are receiving case management to protect the health or safety of a person who is or has been the victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking, and who reasonably believes they are threatened with imminent harm from further violence by remaining in the unit may port prior to receiving approval from the receiving VAMC or DSP. The initial PHA must follow its emergency transfer plan (see Exhibit 16-3). PHAs may require verbal self-certification or a written request from a participant seeking a move beyond the catchment area of the VAMC or DSP.

The verbal self-certification or written request must include either a statement expressing why the participant reasonably believes that there is a threat of imminent harm from further violence if they were to remain in the same unit or a statement that the tenant was a sexual assault victim and that the sexual assault occurred on the premises during the 90-day period preceding the participants request for the move.

The participant must still port to a PHA that has a VASH program. If the receiving PHA does not have a VASH voucher available to lease, they may bill the initial PHA until a VASH voucher is available, at which point the porting veteran must be absorbed into the receiving PHA's program.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

19-III.G. TERMINATION OF ASSISTANCE [FR Notice 8/13/24]

Prior to terminating VASH participants, HUD strongly encourages PHAs to exercise their discretion under 24 CFR 982.552(c)(2) as outlined in Section 12-II.D. of this policy and consider all relevant circumstances of the specific case. This includes granting reasonable accommodations for persons with disabilities, as well as considering the role of the case manager and the impact that ongoing case management services can have on mitigating the conditions that led to the potential termination.

VASH participant families may not be terminated after admission for a circumstance or activities that occurred prior to admission and were known to the PHA but could not be considered at the time of admission due to VASH program requirements. The PHA may terminate the family's assistance only for program violations that occur after the family's admission to the program.

There are two alternative requirements for termination of assistance for VASH participants.

Cessation of Case Management

As a condition of receiving HCV rental assistance, a HUD-VASH-eligible family must receive case management services from the VAMC or DSP. A VASH participant family's assistance must be terminated for failure to participate, without good cause, in case management as verified by the VAMC or DSP. However, the PHA may offer the family continued assistance through one of its regular vouchers or a PBV unit not exclusively made available for HUD-VASH.

However, a VAMC or DSP determination that the participant family no longer requires case management is not grounds for termination of voucher or PBV assistance. In such a case, at its option, the PHA may offer the family continued assistance through one of its regular vouchers. The decision to transfer assistance to a regular voucher must consider veteran preference and must be communicated to the VA prior to occurring. If the PHA has no voucher to offer, the family will retain its VASH voucher, or PBV unit, until such time as the PHA has an available voucher (or PBV unit not exclusively made available for VASH) for the family. If the PHA has no voucher to offer, the family will retain its VASH voucher or PBV unit until such time as the PHA has an available voucher for the family.

Serious Violation of the Lease

The regulation at 24 CFR 982.552(b)(2) states that the PHA must terminate program assistance for a family evicted from housing assisted under the program for serious violation of the lease. HUD waived this provision, and establishing the alternative requirement that the PHA may terminate program assistance in this case. Prior to terminating VASH participants for this reason, HUD strongly encourages PHAs to exercise their discretion under 24 CFR 982.552(c)(2) and consider all relevant circumstances of the specific case, as well as including the role of the case manager and the impact that ongoing case management services can have on mitigating the conditions that led to the potential termination, prior to determining whether to terminate assistance.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

VAWA [FR Notice 8/13/24]

When a veteran's family member is receiving protection under VAWA because the veteran is the perpetrator of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking, the victim must continue to be assisted. Upon termination of the perpetrator's VASH assistance, the victim must be given a regular HCV if one is available, and the perpetrator's VASH voucher must be used to serve another eligible veteran family. If a regular HCV is not available, the perpetrator must be terminated from assistance and the victim will continue to use the VASH voucher.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

19-III.H. PROJECT-BASING VASH VOUCHERS

General Requirements [Notice PIH 2017-21 and FR Notice 8/13/24]

PHAs are authorized to project-base their tenant-based VASH vouchers without additional HUD review or approval in accordance with Notice PIH 2017-21 and all PBV program requirements provided that the VAMC will continue to make supportive services available. In addition, since 2010, HUD has awarded VASH vouchers specifically for project-based assistance in the form of PBV HUD-VASH set-aside vouchers. While these vouchers are excluded from the PBV program cap as long as they remain under PBV HAP contract at the designated project, all other VASH vouchers are subject to the PBV program percentage limitation discussed in Section 17-I.A. Note that VASH supportive services only need to be provided to VASH families receiving PBV assistance in the project, not all families receiving PBV assistance in the project. If a VASH family does not require or no longer requires case management, the unit continues to count as an excepted PBV unit as long as the family resides in the unit. In the description of units in Exhibit A of the HAP contract, PHAs must indicate the number of units that will be exclusively made available to VASH families. The PHA must refer only VASH families to PBV units exclusively made available to VASH families and to PBV units funded through a VASH PBV set-aside award.

If the PHA project-bases VASH vouchers, the PHA must consult with the partnering VAMC or DSP to ensure approval of the project or projects. PHAs may project-base VASH vouchers in projects alongside other PBV units and may execute a single HAP contract covering both the VASH PBVs and the other PBVs. The PHA must refer only VASH families to PBV units exclusively made available to VASH families and to PBV units funded through a HUD set-aside award.

If a VASH family is referred to the PHA and there is an available PBV unit that is not exclusively made available to VASH families, the PHA may offer to refer the family to the owner if allowable under the selection policy for that project, and the owner and PHA may amend the HAP contract to designate the PBV unit as a VASH PBV unit.

The PHA and owner may agree to amend a PBV HAP contract to redesignate a regular PBV unit as a unit specifically designated for VASH families so long as the PHA first consults with the VAMC or DSP. Additionally, the PHA and owner may agree to amend a PBV HAP contract to redesignate a unit specifically designated for VASH families as a regular PBV unit, so long as the unit is not funded through a VASH PBV set-aside award and is eligible for regular PBV (i.e., the unit is not on the grounds of a medical facility and the unit is eligible under the PHA's program and project caps). Policies for VASH PBV units will generally follow PHA policies for the standard PBV program as listed in Chapter 17, with the exception of the policies listed below.

Ineligible Units

Unlike in the regular PBV program, the PHA may opt to select an occupied unit or admit a family to a unit if such unit is made exclusively available to VASH families if the PBV project is either on the grounds of a VA facility or there are VASH supportive services provided on-site at the project.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Termination of Assistance

A VASH family's PBV assistance must be terminated for failure to participate in case management when required by the VA. However, the PHA may allow the veteran family to receive a regular (non-VASH) tenant-based voucher or PBV unit instead of the family's assistance being terminated. In this case, the PHA may:

- Substitute the family's unit on the PBV HAP contract for another unit (the PHA may, in conjunction with such substitution, add the original unit to the PBV HAP contract with a non-VASH voucher if it is possible to do so;
- Remove the unit from the PBV HAP contract so the family may remain with tenant-based assistance, if the family and the owner agree to use the tenant-based voucher in the unit; or
- Change the unit's status in the PBV HAP contract from a unit exclusively made available for VASH to a regular PBV unit, if doing so is allowable under program rules.

If the PHA will not allow the veteran to receive a regular (non-VASH) tenant-based voucher or PBV unit instead of the family's assistance being terminated, then upon notification by the VA of the family's failure to participate in VA-required case management, the PHA must provide the family a reasonable period of time (as established by the PHA) to vacate the unit.

HACC Policy

If the family fails to participate in case management when required by the VA, HACC will terminate the family's assistance. The family will have 120 days to vacate the unit. HACC will terminate assistance to the family at the earlier of (1) the time the family vacates or (2) the expiration of the 120-day period. If the family fails to vacate the unit within the established time, the owner may evict the family. If the owner does not evict the family, HACC will remove the unit from the HAP contract or amend the HAP contract to substitute a different unit in the project if the project is partially assisted. HACC may add the removed unit back onto the HAP contract after the ineligible family vacates the property.

Moves

If a VASH family is eligible to move from its PBV unit after a year of PBV assistance, the PHA will generally follow policies in Chapter 17. However, if there is no VASH tenant-based voucher available at the time the family requests to move, the PHA's actions depend on whether the family still requires case management.

- The PHA may require a family that still requires case management to wait for a VASH tenant-based voucher for a period not to exceed 180 days. If a HUD-VASH tenant-based voucher is still not available after 180 days, the family must be allowed to move using its VASH voucher as tenant-based assistance. Alternatively, the PHA may allow the family to move using its VASH voucher as tenant-based assistance without having to meet this 180-day waiting period. In either case, the PHA may either amend the PBV HAP contract to replace the assistance in the PBV unit with one of its regular vouchers if the unit is eligible for a regular PBV or the PHA and owner may agree to temporarily remove the unit from the HAP contract.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

- If a VASH veteran has been determined to no longer require case management, the PHA must allow the family to move with the first available tenant-based voucher. If no VASH voucher is immediately available, the PHA may not require the family to wait for a VASH voucher to become available.

Wrong-Sized or Accessible Units

If the PHA determines that a VASH family is occupying a wrong-size PBV unit or a PBV unit with accessibility features that the family does not require and the PBV unit is needed by a family that requires the accessibility features, the PHA must notify the family and the owner within 30 days of the PHA's determination. The PHA's offer of continued housing assistance (that must be made within 60 days of the PHA's determination) must be in the form of either a VASH tenant-based voucher or another VASH PBV unit. If no VASH assistance is available for the PHA to offer within 60 days of the PHA's determination, the PHA must remove the wrong-sized or accessible unit from the HAP contract to make VASH voucher assistance available to the family.

Contract Terminations

The regulation at 24 CFR 983.206(b), which covers the required provision of tenant-based assistance and requires that the family may elect to use its tenant-based assistance to remain in the same project when a PBV HAP contract terminates or expires, does not apply to families issued a HUD-VASH tenant-based voucher under this circumstance. The PHA may use another voucher to add the unit removed under this alternative requirement to the HAP contract after the family vacates the property, in accordance with 24 CFR 983.207(b).

Rents

Contract rents may not be different based on whether the unit is a VASH PBV unit or a non-VASH PBV unit. In determining the rent to owner for the PBV project, if the cap on the amount of rent to owner under 24 CFR 983.301(b)(1) is lower for non-HUD-VASH units than it is for the HUD-VASH units (e.g., the PHA has established a HUD-VASH exception payment standard and there is either no exception payment standard or a lower exception payment standard for the regular HCV program for the area in question), that lower cap is applicable when setting the rent to owner for the PBV units in the project, including the HUD-VASH units.

Removing Units from the HAP Contract for Ineligible Families

The PHA and owner may also agree to temporarily remove a unit from the HAP contract in cases where a HUDVASH eligible veteran has been identified by the VA as appropriate for a VASH PBV unit, but the veteran is not income eligible to receive voucher assistance or may not be selected for the PBV unit because the family's TTP exceeds the gross rent of the unit. Although the family would not be a program participant in the housing portion of the VASH program in such a case, the family would still benefit from the project's location on the grounds of a VA facility or from the VASH supportive services on-site at the project, while the VASH voucher would be available to assist another VASH family. The PHA and owner may agree to add a VASH voucher back onto the PBV HAP contract if the family's income subsequently decreased to the point that there would be a HAP or when the family vacates the unit.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Zero HAP Families

Under normal PBV requirements, the PHA may select an occupied unit to be included under a PBV HAP contract only if the unit's occupants are eligible for assistance under 24 CFR 982.201, and the TTP for the family is less than the gross rent for the unit. Furthermore, in selecting a family for an available PBV unit, typically the PHA must determine the TTP for the family is less than the gross rent, meaning that the unit will be eligible for a monthly HAP. However, if the PBV project is either on the grounds of a VA facility or there are HUD-VASH supportive services provided onsite at the project, the PHA may opt to select a unit occupied by a zero HAP VASH eligible family or admit a zero HAP VASH family to a unit if such unit is made exclusively available to VASH families. Until such time that the VASH family's TTP falls below the gross rent, the family is responsible for paying the entire rent to owner in addition to being responsible for paying all tenant-supplied utilities. During any period that the family's TTP falls below the gross rent, normal PBV requirements apply.

Further, under normally applicable rules, units occupied by families whose incomes have increased during their tenancy resulting in their TTP equaling the gross rent (zero HAP) must be removed from the HAP contract 180 days following the last housing assistance payment to the owner on the family's behalf. These regulations do not apply to zero HAP families admitted to the PBV project under this waiver and alternative requirement because there is no last housing assistance payment that would trigger the unit removal date of 180 days. As an alternative requirement, PHAs have the option of removing the unit in which the zero HAP family resides from the HAP contract, but no earlier than 180 days from the start of the family PBV tenancy. If the PHA exercises this option, the family may not be required to move from the unit as a consequence and continues to receive the VASH supportive services. If the project is fully assisted, the PHA may reinstate the unit removed to the HAP contract after the family either vacates the unit or their income decreases to the point that there would be a HAP. If the project is partially assisted, the PHA may substitute a different unit for the unit removed from the HAP contact when the first eligible substitute unit becomes available. Alternatively, the PHA may choose to simply leave the unit on the HAP contract while the zero HAP family continues to reside there.

Proposal/Project Selection

PBV proposal and/or project selection for VASH must follow all regular proposal and/or project selection regulations, with one exception. HUD permits noncompetitive selection of one or more PBV projects with units made exclusively available to VASH families on the site of a VA facility. Note that the method of project selection must comply with all other requirements under 24 CFR 983.51, including that the PHA must notify the public of its intent to noncompetitively select one or more projects for PBV assistance through its 5-Year Plan and to ensure any project selection is consistent with the PHA administrative plan.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Failure to Participate in Case Management [FR Notice 8/13/24]

Upon notification by the VAMC or DSP of the family's failure to participate, without good cause, in case management, the PHA must provide the family a reasonable time period to vacate the unit. The PHA must terminate assistance to the family at the earlier of either the time the family vacates or the expiration of the reasonable time period given to vacate.

HACC Policy

Upon notification by the VAMC or DSP that a VASH PBV family has failed to participate in case management without good cause, HACC will provide written notice of termination of assistance to the family and the owner within 10 business days. The family will be given 60 calendar days from the date of the notice to move out of the unit.

HACC may make exceptions to this 60-day period if needed for reasons beyond the family's control such as death, serious illness, or other medical emergency of a family member.

If the family fails to vacate the unit within the established time, the owner may evict the family. If the owner does not evict the family, the PHA must remove the unit from the HAP contract or amend the HAP contract to substitute a different unit in the project if the project is partially assisted. The PHA may add the removed unit to the HAP contract after the ineligible family vacates the property.

Moves [HUD-VASH Qs and As, FR Notice 8/13/24]

When a VASH PBV family is eligible to move from its PBV unit in accordance with Section 17-VIII.C. of this policy, but there is no other comparable tenant-based rental assistance, the following procedures must be implemented:

- If a VASH tenant-based voucher is not available at the time the family wants (and is eligible) to move, the PHA may require a family who still requires case management to wait for a VASH tenant-based voucher for a period not to exceed 180 days;
- If a VASH tenant-based voucher is still not available after that period, the family must be allowed to move with its VASH voucher. Alternatively, the PHA may allow the family to move with its VASH voucher without having to meet this 180-day period. In either case, the PHA is required to replace the assistance in the PBV unit with one of its regular vouchers, unless the PHA and owner agree to temporarily remove the unit from the HAP contract; and
- If a VASH veteran is determined to no longer require case management, the PHA must allow the family to move with the first available tenant-based voucher if no VASH voucher is immediately available and cannot require the family to wait for a VASH voucher to become available.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PART IV: MAINSTREAM VOUCHER PROGRAM

19-IV.A. PROGRAM OVERVIEW [Notice PIH 2020-01 and Notice PIH 2024-30]

Mainstream vouchers assist non-elderly persons with disabilities and their families (particularly those transitioning out of institutions or at serious risk of institutionalization) in the form of either project-based or tenant-based voucher assistance.

The Mainstream voucher program, (previously referred to as the Mainstream 5-Year program or the Section 811 voucher program) was originally authorized under the National Affordable Housing Act of 1990. Mainstream vouchers operated separately from the regular HCV program until the passage of the Frank Melville Supportive Housing Investment Act of 2010. Funding for Mainstream voucher renewals and administrative fees was first made available in 2012. In 2017 and 2019, incremental vouchers were made available for the first time since the Melville Act (in addition to renewals and administrative fees), and PHAs were invited to apply for a competitive award of Mainstream vouchers under the FY17 and FY19 NOFAs. In 2020, Notice PIH 2020-22 provided an opportunity for any PHA administering an HCV program to apply for Mainstream vouchers noncompetitively, while Notice PIH 2020-09 authorized an increase in Mainstream voucher units and budget authority for those PHAs already awarded Mainstream vouchers under the FY17 and FY19 NOFAs.

Funding and reporting for Mainstream vouchers is separate from the HCV program. Funds for Mainstream vouchers may be recaptured and reallocated if the PHA does not comply with all program requirements or fails to maintain a utilization rate of 80 percent for the PHA's Mainstream vouchers.

The Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2024 (Public Law 118-42) authorized HUD to establish waivers and alternative requirements for Mainstream Vouchers related to the administration of waiting lists, local preferences, and the initial term and extensions of tenant-based vouchers. HUD is not permitted to waive requirements related to tenant rights and protections, rent setting, fair housing, nondiscrimination, labor standards, and the environment. Prior to this, Mainstream vouchers follow the same program requirements as standard vouchers.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

19-IV.B. ELIGIBLE POPULATION [Notice PIH 2020-01 and Notice PIH 2020-22]

All Mainstream vouchers must be used to serve non-elderly persons with disabilities and their families, defined as any family that includes a person with disabilities who is at least 18 years old and not yet 62 years old as of the effective date of the initial HAP contract. The eligible disabled household member does not need to be the head of household.

The definition of person with disabilities for purposes of Mainstream vouchers is the statutory definition under section 3(b)(3)(E) of the 1937 Act, which is the same as is used for allowances and deductions in the HCV program and is provided in Exhibit 3-1 of this policy.

Existing families receiving Mainstream vouchers, where the eligible family member is now age 62 or older, will not "age out" of the program as long as the family was eligible on the day it was first assisted under a HAP contract.

The PHA may not implement eligibility screening criteria for Mainstream vouchers that is different from that of the regular HCV program.

19-IV.C. PARTNERSHIP AND SUPPORTIVE SERVICES [Notice PIH 2020-01]

PHAs are encouraged but not required to establish formal and informal partnerships with a variety of organizations that assist persons with disabilities to help ensure eligible participants find and maintain stable housing.

HACC Policy

HACC will implement a Mainstream program, in partnership with Clackamas County Continuum of Care.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

19-IV.D. WAITING LIST ADMINISTRATION [Notice PIH 2024-30]

For Mainstream vouchers, HUD has waived 24 CFR 982.204(f), which requires one waiting list for the HCV program and allows PHA the discretion to operate a Mainstream voucher waiting list that is separate from the general HCV waiting list. This is optional.

If the PHA chooses to create a separate Mainstream waiting list, the PHA must notify families on the HCV waiting list of the separate Mainstream waiting list and provide an opportunity for families on the HCV list to be placed on the Mainstream list.

If the PHA does not pursue the optional waiver to maintain a separate Mainstream waiting list, the PHA must still ensure program access for individuals with disabilities.

Upon turnover, vouchers must be provided to Mainstream-eligible families.

HACC Policy

HACC will establish a separate waiting list for the Mainstream program.

All HACC policies on opening, closing, and updating the waiting list in Chapter 4 will also apply to the Mainstream waiting list.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

19-IV.E. PREFERENCES [Notice PIH 2024-30]

While PHAs may establish local preferences based on local housing needs and priorities in accordance with 24 CFR 982.207(a), HCV regulations do not permit PHAs to establish separate preferences for Mainstream voucher applicants. HUD waived 24 CFR 982.207(a)(1) and allows PHAs to establish separate preferences for Mainstream voucher applicants. However, PHAs may not apply a residency preference to Mainstream voucher applicants.

PHAs with outstanding Olmstead-related litigation or enforcement activities, as well as those undertaking affirmative Olmstead planning and implementation efforts, who wish to establish preferences that target individuals with specific disabilities must request HUD approval. The process for requesting approval for a remedial preference targeting individuals with specific disabilities is outlined in Notice PIH 2012-31.

Regardless of whether a PHA chooses to adopt separate Mainstream voucher preferences, if the PHA claimed points for a preference in a NOFO application for Mainstream vouchers, the PHA must adopt a preference for at least one of the targeted groups identified in the NOFO. PHAs may choose to apply NOFO preferences to the entire HCV waiting list or only to Mainstream voucher applicants as a separate Mainstream voucher preference.

PHAs may use either date and time of application or a drawing or other random choice technique in selecting families from the Mainstream waiting list among applicants with the same preference status in accordance with the PHA's administrative plan.

HACC Policy

HACC claimed a preference for a targeted group as part of an application for Mainstream vouchers under a NOFO. HACC will offer the following preference:

> Mainstream Voucher (MS) dedicated to non-elderly (must be over 18 or under 62 years of age) and disabled families with a preference to serve those that are homeless or risk of homelessness or exiting institutional care. This includes non-elderly persons with disabilities transitioning out of institutional and other segregated settings, at serious risk of institutionalization, homeless or at risk of becoming homeless who are referred through the CHA and provided supportive services. Preference status must be met at time of application.

Otherwise, HACC will not offer any preferences on its Mainstream waiting list.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

19-IV.F. VOUCHER ISSUANCE

Initial Search Term [Notice PIH 2024-30]

For Mainstream vouchers, HUD waived 24 CFR 982.303(a), which requires an initial search term of at least 60 days, and established an alternative requirement that the initial search term for a Mainstream voucher be at least 120 days. The initial 120-day term also applies when a family chooses to move to a new unit with continued assistance inside or outside the PHA's jurisdiction. When issuing a Mainstream voucher, the PHA also must provide a current listing of available accessible units known to the PHA and, if necessary, otherwise assist the family in identifying an accessible unit.

HACC Policy

The initial voucher term for all Mainstream vouchers, including those issued when a family wishes to exercise portability, will be 120 calendar days.

Voucher Extension [Notice PIH 2024-30]

The PHA's administrative plan must describe the PHA's policies for granting extensions to the initial 120-day voucher term and provide clear instructions to families on the procedures for requesting an extension. If a family requires additional time, the PHA is required to provide an extension as a reasonable accommodation.

PHAs must adopt an extension policy for Mainstream vouchers that includes the following:

- Each extension must be for a minimum of 90 days;
- The PHA must approve the first extension request, regardless of how the request is made (written or verbal) or when it is made, as long as the request is made on or before the expiration date of the voucher and is consistent with applicable requirements (subsequent requests should be processed in accordance with the PHA's administrative plan); and
- The PHA must, on at least one occasion after voucher issuance, notify the family prior to the expiration of the initial term to remind them of the expiration date, the process for requesting an extension, and to inquire if the family is in need of assistance with their housing search.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

As part of its search extension policy, the PHA may not restrict a first extension approval to certain circumstances or require documentation from applicants. For all extension requests, a written or verbal request is sufficient. In providing notice to families of the expiration date and extension request process, PHAs must ensure effective communication with persons with disabilities, including those with vision, hearing, speech, intellectual or other developmental disabilities, or any other communication-related disabilities. PHAs must approve all extensions made as a reasonable accommodation, and PHAs must provide this information during the family briefing.

HACC Policy

At least 30 calendar days prior to the expiration of the initial term of the voucher, HACC will contact the family to remind them of the expiration date of their voucher, the process for requesting an extension, and to inquire if the family needs assistance with their housing search. Depending on the family's preferred method of communication, HACC may contact the family via telephone, text message, -email or other accessible communication method. HACC will ensure effective communication with persons with disabilities, including those with vision, hearing, speech, intellectual or other developmental disabilities, or any other communication-related disabilities.

Families may request an extension, either orally or in writing, at any time prior to the expiration of the family's voucher. All requests for extensions will automatically be granted without the requirement for the family to provide documentation. The initial extension period will be for 90 calendar days. If the family requires additional extensions beyond 90 calendar days, the family may request additional extensions, either orally or in writing, at any time prior to the expiration of the extended voucher term. All subsequent extensions will also be for a period of 90 calendar days and will not require the family to meet certain circumstances or provide documentation. Each time the family requests an extension, HACC will inquire if the family needs assistance with their housing search and will provide a current listing of available accessible units known to HACC.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

19-IV.G. PORTABILITY [Notice PIH 2020-01 and Mainstream Voucher Basics Webinar, 10/15/20]

Mainstream voucher participants are eligible for portability under standard portability rules and all PHA policies regarding portability in Chapter 10, Part II apply to Mainstream families.

The following special considerations for Mainstream vouchers apply under portability:

- If the receiving PHA has a Mainstream voucher available, the participant may remain a Mainstream participant.
  - If the receiving PHA chooses to bill the initial PHA, then the voucher will remain a Mainstream voucher.
  - If the receiving PHA chooses to absorb the voucher, the voucher will be considered a regular voucher, or a Mainstream voucher if the receiving PHA has a Mainstream voucher available, and the Mainstream voucher at the initial PHA will be freed up to lease to another Mainstream-eligible family.
- If the receiving PHA does not have a Mainstream voucher available, the participant may receive a regular voucher.

19-IV.H. PROJECT-BASING MAINSTREAM VOUCHERS [FY19 Mainstream Voucher NOFA Q&A]

The PHA may project-base Mainstream vouchers in accordance with all applicable PBV regulations and PHA policies in Chapter 17. PHAs are responsible for ensuring that, in addition to complying with project-based voucher program requirements, the project complies with all applicable federal nondiscrimination and civil rights statutes and requirements. This includes, but is not limited to, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act (Section 504), Titles II or III of the Americans with Disabilities (ADA), and the Fair Housing Act and their implementing regulations at 24 CFR Part 8; 28 CFR Parts 35 and 36; and 24 CFR Part 100. Mainstream vouchers are subject to the PBV program percentage limitation discussed in Section 17-I.A.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PART V: NON-ELDERLY DISABLED (NED) VOUCHERS

19-V.A. PROGRAM OVERVIEW [Notice PIH 2013-19]

NED vouchers help non-elderly disabled families lease suitable, accessible, and affordable housing in the private market. Aside from separate funding appropriations and serving a specific population, NED vouchers follow the same program requirements as standard vouchers. The PHA does not have special authority to treat families that receive a NED voucher differently from other applicants and participants.

Some NED vouchers are awarded to PHAs through competitive NOFAs. The NOFA for FY2009 Rental Assistance for NED made incremental funding available for two categories of NED families:

- **Category 1** vouchers enable non-elderly persons or families with disabilities to access affordable housing on the private market.
- **Category 2** vouchers enable non-elderly persons with disabilities currently residing in nursing homes or other healthcare institutions to transition into the community. PHAs with NED Category 2 vouchers were required to partner with a state Medicaid or health agency or the state Money Follows the Person (MFP) Demonstration agency.

Since 1997, HCVs for NED families have been also awarded under various special purpose HCV programs: Rental Assistance for Non-Elderly Persons with Disabilities in Support of Designated Housing Plans (Designated Housing), Rental Assistance for Non-Elderly Persons with Disabilities Related to Certain Types of Section 8 Project-Based Developments (Certain Developments), One-Year Mainstream Housing Opportunities for Persons with Disabilities, and the Project Access Pilot Program (formerly Access Housing 2000).

- **Designated Housing** vouchers enable non-elderly disabled families, who would have been eligible for a public housing unit if occupancy of the unit or entire project had not been restricted to elderly families only through an approved Designated Housing Plan, to receive rental assistance. These vouchers may also assist non-elderly disabled families living in a designated unit/project/building to move from that project if they so choose. The family does not have to be listed on the PHA's voucher waiting list. Instead, they may be admitted to the program as a special admission. Once the impacted families have been served, the PHA may begin issuing these vouchers to non-elderly disabled families from their HCV waiting list. Upon turnover, these vouchers must be issued to non-elderly disabled families from the PHA's HCV waiting list.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

- **Certain Developments** vouchers enable non-elderly families having a person with disabilities, who do not currently receive housing assistance in certain developments where owners establish preferences for, or restrict occupancy to, elderly families, to obtain affordable housing. These non-elderly families with a disabled person do not need to be listed on the PHA's HCV waiting list in order to be offered and receive housing choice voucher rental assistance. It is sufficient that these families' names are on the waiting list for a covered development at the time their names are provided to the PHA by the owner. Once the impacted families have been served, the PHA may begin issuing these vouchers to non-elderly disabled families from their HCV waiting list. Upon turnover, these vouchers must be issued to non-elderly disabled families from the PHA's HCV waiting list.
- **One-Year Mainstream Housing Opportunities for Persons with Disabilities (One-Year Mainstream) vouchers** enable non-elderly disabled families on the PHA's waiting list to receive a voucher. After initial leasing, turnover vouchers must be issued to non-elderly disabled families from the PHA's voucher waiting list.

19-V.B. ELIGIBLE POPULATION

General Requirements [Notice PIH 2013-19]

Only eligible families whose head of household, spouse, or cohead is non-elderly (under age 62) and disabled may receive a NED voucher. Families with only a minor child with a disability are not eligible.

In cases where the qualifying household member now qualifies as elderly due to the passage of time since the family received the NED voucher, existing NED participant families do not "age out," as the family was eligible on the day it was first assisted under a housing assistance payments (HAP) contract.

The definition of person with disabilities for purposes of NED vouchers is the statutory definition under Section 3(b)(3)(E) of the 1937 Act, which is the same as is used for allowances and deductions in the HCV program and is provided in Exhibit 3-1 of this policy.

The PHA may not implement eligibility screening criteria for NED vouchers that is different from that of the regular HCV program.

NED Category 2 [Notice PIH 2013-19 and NED Category 2 FAQs]

In addition to being eligible for the PHA's regular HCV program and a non-elderly person with a disability, in order to receive a Category 2 voucher, the family's head, spouse, cohead, or sole member must be transitioning from a nursing home or other healthcare institution and provided services needed to live independently in the community.

Nursing homes or other healthcare institutions may include intermediate care facilities and specialized institutions that care for those with intellectual disabilities, developmentally disabled, or mentally ill, but do not include board and care facilities (e.g., adult homes, adult day care, adult congregate living).

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

The PHA cannot limit who can apply to just those persons referred or approved by a Money Follows the Person (MFP) Demonstration agency or state health agency. Other individuals could be placed on the waiting list if they can show, with confirmation by an independent agency or organization that routinely provides such services (this can be the MFP or partnering agency, but need not be), that the transitioning individual will be provided with all necessary services, including care or case management.

For each Category 2 family, there must be documentation (e.g., a copy of a referral letter from the partnering or referring agency) in the tenant file identifying the institution where the family lived at the time of voucher issuance.

19-V.C. WAITING LIST

General Requirements [Notice PIH 2013-19]

Families must be selected for NED vouchers from the PHA's waiting list in accordance with all applicable regulations and PHA policies in Chapter 4.

Regardless of the number of NED families the PHA is required to serve, the next family on the waiting list must be served. Further, the PHA may not skip over NED-eligible families on the waiting list because the PHA is serving the required number of NED families.

NED Category 2 Referrals [NED Category 2 FAQs]

For NED Category 2 families, the partnering agency may make referrals of eligible families to the PHA for placement on the waiting list. The PHA will then select these families from the waiting list for voucher issuance. Because language in the NOFA established that vouchers awarded under the NOFA must only serve non-elderly disabled families transitioning from institutions, the PHA does not need to establish a preference in order to serve these families ahead of other families on the PHA's waiting list.

PHAs must accept applications from people living outside their jurisdictions or from people being referred from other Medicaid or MFP service agencies in their state.

If the PHA's waiting list is closed, the PHA must reopen its waiting list to accept referrals from its partnering agency. When opening the waiting list, PHAs must advertise in accordance with 24 CFR 982.206 and PHA policies in Section 4-II.C. In addition, the PHA must ensure that individuals living in eligible institutions are aware when the PHA opens its waiting list by reaching out to social service agencies, nursing homes, intermediate care facilities and specialized institutions in the local service area.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Reissuance of Turnover Vouchers [Notice PIH 2013-19]

All NED turnover vouchers must be reissued to the next NED family on the PHA's waiting list with the following exception: A Category 2 voucher must be issued to another Category 2 family upon turnover if a Category 2 family is on the PHA's waiting list. If there are no Category 2 families on the PHA's waiting list, the PHA must contact its partnering agency as well as conduct outreach through appropriate social service agencies and qualifying institutions to identify potentially eligible individuals. Only after all means of outreach have been taken to reach Category 2 families can the PHA reissue the voucher to another NED family on the PHA's waiting list. Any subsequent turnover of that voucher must again be used for a Category 2 family on the PHA's waiting list, and the PHA is under the same obligation to conduct outreach to Category 2 families if no such families are on the PHA's waiting list.

For PHAs that received both Category 1 and Category 2 vouchers, if at any time the PHA is serving fewer Category 2 families than the number of Category 2 HCVs awarded under the NOFA, when a Category 2 family applies to the waiting list and is found eligible, the PHA must issue the next NED voucher to that family. HUD monitors the initial leasing and reissuance of Category 2 HCVs. These vouchers may be recaptured and reassigned if not leased properly and in a timely manner.

All NED vouchers should be affirmatively marketed to a diverse population of NED-eligible families to attract protected classes least likely to apply. If at any time following the turnover of a NED HCV a PHA believes it is not practicable to assist NED families, the PHA must contact HUD.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

19-V.D. LEASE UP [Notice PIH 2013-19]

Briefings

In addition to providing families with a disabled person a list of accessible units known to the PHA, HUD encourages, but does not require, PHAs to provide additional resources to NED families as part of the briefing.

HACC Policy

In addition to providing families with a disabled person a list of accessible units known to HACC, HACC will provide a list of local supportive service and disability organizations that may provide such assistance as counseling services and funding for moving expenses or security deposits in the briefing packet. These organizations include state protection and advocacy agencies, Centers for Independent Living, state Medicaid agencies, and disability advocacy groups that represent individuals with a variety of disabilities.

Further, if other governmental or non-governmental agencies provide available resources such as housing search counseling, moving expenses, security deposits, and utility deposits, HACC will include this information in the briefing packet.

HACC will also offer specialized housing search assistance to families with a disabled person to locate accessible units if requested. Trained HACC staff or a local supportive service or disability organization may be able to provide this service.

Voucher Term

While the PHA is not required to establish different policies for the initial term of the voucher for NED vouchers, HUD has encouraged PHAs with NED vouchers to be generous in establishing reasonable initial search terms and subsequent extensions for families with a disabled person.

HACC Policy

All NED vouchers will have an initial term of 120 calendar days.

The family must submit a Request for Tenancy Approval and proposed lease within the 120-day period unless HACC grants an extension.

All other HACC policies on extensions and suspension of vouchers in Section 5-II.E. will apply.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Special Housing Types [Notice PIH 2013-19 and NED Category 2 FAQs]

In general, a PHA is not required to permit families to use any of the special housing types and may limit the number of families using such housing. However, the PHA must permit the use of a special housing type if doing so provides a reasonable accommodation so that the program is readily accessible to and usable by a person with disabilities.

Such special housing types include single room occupancy housing, congregate housing, group homes, shared housing, cooperative housing, and manufactured homes when the family owns the home and leases the manufactured home space.

Persons with disabilities transitioning out of institutional settings may choose housing in the community that is in a group or shared environment or where some additional assistance for daily living is provided for them on site. Under HUD regulations, group homes and shared housing are considered special housing types and are not excluded as an eligible housing type in the HCV program. Assisted living facilities are also considered eligible housing under the normal HCV program rules, as long as the costs for meals and other supportive services are not included in the housing assistance payments (HAP) made by the PHA to the owner, and as long as the person does not need continual medical or nursing care.

19-V.E. PORTABILITY [NED Category 2 FAQs]

NED voucher participants are eligible for portability under standard portability rules and all PHA policies regarding portability in Chapter 10, Part II apply to NED families. However, the PHA may, but is not required to, allow applicant NED families to move under portability, even if the family did not have legal residency in the initial PHA's jurisdiction when they applied.

HACC Policy

If neither the head of household nor the spouse or cohead of a NED applicant family had a domicile (legal residence) in HACC's jurisdiction at the time that the family's initial application for assistance was submitted, the family must lease a unit within the initial HACC's jurisdiction for at least 12 months before requesting portability.

HACC will consider exceptions to this policy for purposes of reasonable accommodation (see Chapter 2) or reasons related to domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PART VI: STABILITY VOUCHER PROGRAM

19-VI.A. PROGRAM OVERVIEW [Notice PIH 2022-24]

The Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2021 (Public Law 116-260) (2021 Act) provided new incremental funding for voucher assistance through Stability Vouchers (SVs) for households who are:

- Homeless, as defined in section 103(a) of the McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 11302(a));
- At-risk of homelessness;
- Those fleeing or attempting to flee domestic violence dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking; and
- Veterans and families that include a veteran family member that meet one of the above criteria.

HUD may waive certain statutory and regulatory provisions to administer the SVs (except for requirements related to tenant rights and protections, rent setting, fair housing, nondiscrimination, labor standards and the environment) upon a finding that any such waivers or alternative requirements are necessary to facilitate the use of funds made available for SVs. Unless expressly waived below, all statutory and regulatory requirements and HUD directives regarding the HCV program are applicable to SVs, including the use of all HUD required contracts and other forms. A PHA may request additional good cause regulatory waivers as established in Notice PIH 2018-16 in connection with the use of the SVs, which HUD will consider and assess upon the request of the PHA.

19-VI.B. PARTNERING ORGANIZATION [Notice PIH 2022-24]

SV funding is only awarded to PHAs that partner with eligible Continuums of Care (CoCs) or other entities that serve the targeted population, such as Victim Service Providers (VSPs) and Veteran Service Organizations (VSOs) serving the targeted population in the PHA's jurisdiction to implement coordinated approaches to reduce the prevalence of homelessness, improve service engagement, and promote housing stability while ensuring geographical need of assistance.

The PHA must enter into a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with the CoC to establish a partnership with the CoC to pair SVs with CoC-funded supportive services, and to collaborate with the CoC and other stakeholders to develop a prioritization plan for these vouchers.

HACC Policy

If HACC administers Stability Vouchers, it will enter into an MOU with the following partnering organization Clackamas County Continuum of Care (CoC). See Exhibit 19-3 for a copy of the MOU.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

19-VI.C. REFERRALS [Notice PIH 2022-24]

In general, families are issued SVs as the result of either:

- The direct referral process from the CoC or other partnering organizations; or
- A situation where the PHA makes an SV available in order to facilitate an emergency transfer for victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, and human trafficking.

CoC Referrals

The primary responsibility of the CoC under the MOU is to make direct referrals of qualifying individuals and families to the PHA and to identify any CoC-funded available supportive services that may be paired with SVs.

The CoC or other partnering agency must certify that the SV applicants they refer to the PHA meet the definition of a qualifying individual or family for SV assistance.

The referring agency must provide documentation to the PHA of the referring agency's verification that the family meets one of the four eligible categories for SV assistance. The PHA must retain this documentation as part of the family's file.

HACC Policy

The CoC or partnering agency must establish and implement a system to identify SV-eligible individuals and families within the agency's caseload and make referrals to HACC.

The CoC or other partnering agency must certify that the SV applicants they refer to HACC meet SV eligibility criteria. HACC will maintain a copy of the referral or certification from the CoC or other partnering agency in the participant's file along with other eligibility paperwork. Homeless service providers may, but are not required to, use the certification form found in Exhibit 19-1 of this chapter. Victim services providers may, but are not required to, use the certification form found in Exhibit 19-2 of this chapter when identifying eligible families who qualify as victims of human trafficking.

As part of the MOU, HACC and CoC or other partnering agency will identify staff positions to serve as lead SV liaisons. These positions will be responsible for transmission and acceptance of referrals. The CoC or partnering agency must commit sufficient staff and resources to ensure eligible individuals and families are identified and determined eligible in a timely manner.

HACC liaison responsible for acceptance of referrals will contact the CoC or partnering agency liaison via email indicating the number of vouchers available and requesting an appropriate number of referrals. No more than five business days from the date the CoC or partnering agency receives this notification, the CoC or partnering agency liaison will provide HACC with a list of eligible referrals including the name, address, and contact phone number for each adult individual who is being referred; a completed release form for each adult family member; and a written certification for each referral indicating they are SV-eligible.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Referrals from Outside the CoC

The PHA must also take direct referrals from outside the CoC process if:

- The CoC does not have a sufficient number of eligible families to refer to the PHA; or
- The CoC does not identify families that may be eligible for SV assistance because they are fleeing, or attempting to flee, domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking.

If a direct referral is taken from outside of the CoC, the PHA must enter into a partnership to receive direct referrals from another entity, assuming there are such additional organizations that can certify that an individual or family is eligible for an SV.

The PHA must enter into an MOU with a partnering referral agency or may add the partnering referral agency to the MOU between the PHA and CoC.

19-VI.D. WAITING LIST [Notice PIH 2022-24]

HCV Waiting List

The regulation that requires the PHA to admit applicants as waiting list admissions or special admissions in accordance with admission policies in Chapter 4 does not apply to PHAs operating the SV program. Direct referrals are not added to the PHA's HCV waiting list.

The PHA must inform families on the HCV waiting list of the availability of SVs by, at a minimum, either by posting the information to their website or providing public notice in their respective communities in accordance with the requirements listed in Notice PIH 2022-24.

HACC Policy

HACC will post information about the SV program for families on HACC's HCV waiting list on their website. The notice will:

Describe the eligible populations to which SVs are limited.

Clearly state that the availability of these SVs is managed through a direct referral process.

Advise the family to contact the CoC (or any other HACC referral partner, if applicable) if the family believes they may be eligible for SV assistance.

HACC will ensure effective communication with persons with disabilities, including those with vision, hearing, and other communication-related disabilities in accordance with Chapter 2.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

SV Waiting List

The HCV regulations requiring the PHA to operate a single waiting list for admission to the HCV program do not apply to PHAs operating the SV program. Instead, when the number of applicants referred by the CoC or partnering agency exceeds the SVs available, the PHA must maintain a separate waiting list for SV referrals. Upon turnover, SV vouchers must continue to remain available for eligible families.

Further, the SV waiting list is not subject to PHA policies in Chapter 4 regarding opening and closing the HCV waiting list. The PHA will work directly with its CoC and other referral agency partners to manage the number of referrals and the size of the SV waiting list.

HCV Waiting List Preferences

If local preferences are established by the PHA for HCV in Chapter 4, they do not apply to SVs. However, if the PHA has a homelessness preference or a preference for survivors of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking for the regular HCV program, the PHA must refer any applicant on the waiting list that indicated they qualified for this preference to the CoC, or the applicable partnering referral agency.

HACC Policy

HACC does not offer either a homelessness or VAWA preference for the HCV waiting list.

SV Waiting List Preferences

With the exception of a residency preference, which may not be applied to the PHA's SV waiting list, the PHA may choose, in coordination with the CoC and other referral partners, to establish separate local preferences for SVs, or may simply choose to not establish any local preferences for the SV waiting list. The preference system may not prohibit SV admissions from any of the four qualifying categories of eligibility.

HACC Policy

No local preferences have been established for the SV waiting list.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

19-VI.E. FAMILY ELIGIBILITY [Notice PIH 2022-24]

Referring Agency Determination of Eligibility

The CoC or referring agency determines whether the individual or family meets any one of the eligibility criteria described in Notice PIH 2022-24 and then refers the family to the PHA. The PHA determines that the family meets other eligibility criteria for the HCV program, as modified for the SV program and outlined below.

In order to be eligible for an SV, a household must meet one of four eligibility criteria:

- Homeless, as defined in section 103(a) of the McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 11302(a)) and 24 CFR 578.3;
- At-risk of homelessness as defined in 24 CFR 5.78.3;
- Those fleeing or attempting to flee domestic violence dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking; and
- Veterans [as defined in 38 U.S.C. 101(2); 38 CFR 3.1(d)] and families that include a veteran family member that meet one of the above criteria.

Mandatory Denials

HUD waived 24 CFR 982.552 and 982.553 in part for the SV applicants and established alternative requirements for mandatory and permissive prohibitions of admissions. Except where applicable, PHA policies regarding denials in Chapter 3 of this policy do not apply to screening individuals and families for eligibility for an SV. Instead, the SV alternative requirement listed in this section will apply to all SV applicants.

The mandatory and permissive prohibitions listed in Notice PIH 2022-24 and in this chapter, however, apply only when screening the individual or family for eligibility for an SV. When adding a family member after the family has been placed under a HAP contract with SV assistance, the regulations at 24 CFR 982.551(h)(2) apply. Other than the birth, adoption, or court-awarded custody of a child, the PHA must approve additional family members and may apply its regular HCV screening criteria in Chapter 3 in doing so.

Under alternative requirements for the SV program, mandatory denials for SV applicants include:

- 24 CFR 982.553(a)(1)(ii)(C), which prohibits admission if any household member has ever been convicted of drug-related criminal activity for manufacture or production of methamphetamine on the premises of federally assisted housing.
- 24 CFR 982.553(a)(2)(i), which prohibits admission to the program if any member of the household is subject to a lifetime registration requirement under a state sex offender registration program.

The PHA will also deny assistance to household members already receiving assistance from another program.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

The PHA must deny admission to the program if any member of the family fails to sign and submit consent forms for obtaining information as required by 24 CFR 982.552(b)(3) but should notify the family of the limited SV grounds for denial of admission first.

HACC Policy

While HACC will deny admission to the program if any adult member (or head of household or spouse, regardless of age) fails to sign and submit consent forms, HACC will first notify the family of the limited SV grounds for denial of admission as part of the notice of denial that will be mailed to the family.

Permissive Denial

Notice PIH 2022-24 lists permissive prohibitions for which the PHA may, but is not required to, deny admission to SV families. The notice also lists prohibitions that, while allowable under the HCV program, may not be used to deny assistance for SV families.

If the PHA intends to establish permissive prohibition policies for SV applicants, the PHA must first consult with its CoC partner to understand the impact that the proposed prohibitions may have on referrals and must take the CoC's recommendations into consideration.

HACC Policy

In consultation with the CoC, HACC will apply permissive prohibition to the screening of SV applicants. Determinations using permissive prohibitions will be made based on an individualized assessment of relevant mitigating information in accordance with policies in Section 3-III.E. of the administrative plan.

HACC will establish the following permissive prohibitions:

If HACC determines that any household member is currently engaged in, or has engaged in within the previous 12 months:

Violent criminal activity

Other criminal activity that may threaten the health, safety, or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents or persons residing in the immediate vicinity

If any member of the family has committed fraud, bribery, or any other corrupt or criminal act in connection with any federal housing program within the previous 12 months.

If the family engaged in or threatened abusive or violent behavior toward HACC personnel within the previous 12 months.

Prohibitions based on criminal activity for the eligible SV populations regarding drug possession will be considered apart from criminal activity against persons (i.e., violent criminal activity).

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

In compliance with PIH 2022-24, HACC **will not** deny an SV applicant admission regardless of whether:

Any member of the family has been evicted from federally assisted housing in the last five years

HACC has ever terminated assistance under the program for any member of the family

The family currently owes rent or other amounts to HACC or to another PHA in connection with Section 8 or public housing assistance under the 1937 Act

The family has not reimbursed any PHA for amounts paid to an owner under a HAP contract for rent, damages to the unit, or other amounts owed by the family under the lease

The family breached an agreement with HACC to pay amounts owed to a PHA, or amounts paid to an owner by a PHA

The family would otherwise be prohibited admission under alcohol abuse standards established by HACC in accordance with 24 CFR 982.553(a)(3)

HACC determines that any household member is currently engaged in or has engaged in during a reasonable time before the admission, drug-related criminal activity

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Self-Certification of Income at Admission

The requirement to obtain third-party verification of income in accordance with Notice PIH 2018-18 does not apply to the SV program applicants at admission, and alternatively, PHAs may consider self-certification the highest form of income verification at admission. As such, PHA policies related to the verification of income in Section 7-I.B. do not apply to SV families at admission. Instead, applicants must submit an affidavit attesting to their reported income, assets, expenses, and other factors that would affect an income eligibility determination.

Additionally, applicants may provide third-party documentation that represents the applicant's income within the 60-day period prior to admission or voucher issuance but is not dated within 60 days of the PHA's request.

HACC Policy

Any documents used for verification must be the original (not photocopies) and dated within the 60-day period prior to admission. The documents must not be damaged, altered, or in any way illegible.

Printouts from webpages are considered original documents.

Any family self-certifications must be made in a format acceptable to the PHA and must be signed by the family member whose information or status is being verified.

HACC will incorporate additional procedures to remind families of the obligation to provide true and complete information in accordance with Chapter 14. HACC will address any material discrepancies (i.e., unreported income or a substantial difference in reported income) that may arise later. HACC may, but is not required to, offer the family a repayment agreement in accordance with Chapter 16. If the family fails to repay the excess subsidy, HACC will terminate the family's assistance in accordance with the policies in Chapter 12.

Recently Conducted Income Determinations

PHAs may accept income calculations and verifications from third-party providers or from an examination that the PHA conducted on behalf of the family for another subsidized housing program in lieu of conducting an initial examination of income as long as:

- The income was calculated in accordance with rules outlined at 24 CFR Part 5 and within the last six months; and
- The family certifies there has been no change in income or family composition in the interim.

HACC Policy

HACC will not accept income calculations and verifications from third-party providers provided they meet the criteria outlined above.

The family certification must be made in a format acceptable to HACC and must be signed by all adult family members whose information or status is being verified.

At the time of the family's annual reexamination, the PHA must conduct the annual reexamination of income as outlined at 24 CFR 982.516 and the PHA policies in Chapter 11.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

EIV Income Validation

Once HUD makes the EIV data available to PHAs under this waiver and alternative requirement, the PHA must:

- Review the EIV Income Report to confirm and validate family-reported income within 90 days of the PIC submission date;
- Print and maintain copies of the EIV Income Report in the tenant file; and
- Resolve any income discrepancy with the family within 60 days of the EIV Income Report dates.

Prior to admission, PHAs must continue to use HUD's EIV system to search for all household members using the Existing Tenant Search in accordance with PHA policies in Chapter 3.

If a PHA later determines that an ineligible family received assistance, the PHA must take steps to terminate that family from the program in accordance with Chapter 12.

Social Security Number and Citizenship Status Verification

For the SV program, the PHA is not required to obtain and verify SSN documentation and documentation evidencing eligible noncitizen status before admitting the family to the SV program. Instead, PHAs may adopt policies to admit SV applicants who are unable to provide the required SSN or citizenship documentation during the initial eligibility determination. As an alternative requirement, such individuals must provide the required documentation within 180 days of admission to be eligible for continued assistance, pending verification, unless the PHA provides an extension based on evidence from the family or confirmation from the CoC or other partnering agency that the family has made a good-faith effort to obtain the documentation.

If a PHA determines that an ineligible family received assistance, the PHA must take steps to terminate that family from the program.

HACC Policy

HACC will admit SV applicants who are unable to provide the required SSN or citizenship documentation during the initial eligibility determination. These individuals must provide the required documentation in accordance with policies in Chapter 7 within 180 days of admission. HACC may provide an additional 60-day extension based on evidence from the family or confirmation from the CoC or other partnering agency that the family has made a good-faith effort to obtain the documentation.

If HACCC determines that an ineligible family received assistance, HACC will take steps to terminate that family from the program in accordance with policies in Chapter 12.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Age and Disability Verifications

PHAs may accept self-certification of date of birth and disability status if a higher level of verification is not immediately available. If self-certification is used, the PHA must obtain a higher level of verification within 90 days of admission or verify the information in EIV.

If a PHA determines that an ineligible family received assistance, the PHA must take steps to terminate that family from the program.

HACC Policy

HACC will accept self-certification of date of birth and disability status if a higher form of verification is not immediately available. The certification must be made in a format acceptable to HACC and must be signed by the family member whose information or status is being verified. If self-certification is accepted, within 90 days of admission, HACC will verify the information in EIV or through other third-party verification if the information is not available in EIV. HACC will note the family's file that self-certification was used as initial verification and include an EIV printout or other third-party verification confirming the applicant's date of birth and/or disability status.

If HACC determines that an ineligible family received assistance, HACC will take steps to terminate that family from the program in accordance with policies in Chapter 12.

Income Targeting

The PHA must determine income eligibility for SV families in accordance with 24 CFR 982.201 and PHA policy in Chapter 3; however, income targeting requirements do not apply for SV families. The PHA may still choose to include the admission of extremely low-income SV families in its income targeting numbers for the fiscal year in which these families are admitted.

HACC Policy

HACC will not include the admission of extremely low-income SV families in its income targeting numbers for the fiscal year in which these families are admitted.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

19-VI.F. HOUSING SEARCH AND LEASING

Initial Voucher Term

Unlike the standard HCV program, which requires an initial voucher term of at least 60 days, SV vouchers must have an initial search term of at least 120 days. PHA policies on extensions as outlined in Section 5-II.E. will apply.

HACC Policy

All SVs will have an initial term of 120 calendar days.

The family must submit a Request for Tenancy Approval and proposed lease within the 120-day period unless HACC grants an extension.

Pre-Inspections

To expedite the leasing process, PHAs may pre-inspect available units that SV families may be interested in leasing in order to maintain a pool of eligible units.

HACC Policy

To expedite the leasing process, HACC may pre-inspect available units that SV families may be interested in leasing to maintain a pool of eligible units. If an SV family selects a unit that passed a pre-inspection (without intervening occupancy) within 45 calendar days of the date of the Request for Tenancy Approval, the unit may be approved provided that it meets all other conditions under 24 CFR 982.305. The family will be free to select his or her unit.

When a pre-inspected unit is not selected, HACC will make every effort to fast-track the inspection process, including adjusting the normal inspection schedule for any required reinspections.

Initial Lease Term

Unlike in the standard the HCV program, SV voucher holders may enter into an initial lease that is for less than 12 months, regardless of the PHA policy in Section 9-I.E., Term of Assisted Tenancy.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Portability

The normal HCV portability procedures and requirements outlined in Chapter 10 generally apply to SVs. Exceptions are addressed below.

- Under SV, applicant families may move under portability even if the family did not have legal residency in the jurisdiction of the initial PHA when they applied, regardless of PHA policy in Section 10-II.B.
- A receiving PHA cannot refuse to assist an incoming SV family, regardless of whether the PHA administers SVs under its own ACC.
- If the SV family moves under portability to another PHA that administers SVs under its own ACC:
  - The receiving PHA may only absorb the incoming SV family with an SV (assuming it has an SV voucher available to do so).
  - If the PHA does not have an SV available to absorb the family, it must bill the initial PHA. The receiving PHA must allow the family to lease the unit with SV assistance and may not absorb the family with a regular HCV when the family leases the unit.
  - Regardless of whether the receiving PHA absorbs or bills the initial PHA for the family's SV assistance, the SV administration of the voucher is in accordance with the receiving PHA's SV policies.
- If the SV family moves under portability to another PHA that does not administer SVs under its own ACC, the receiving PHA may absorb the family into its regular HCV program or may bill the initial PHA.

Family Briefing

In addition to the applicable family briefing requirements at 24 CFR 982.301(a)(2) as to how portability works and how portability may affect the family's assistance, the initial PHA must inform the family how portability may impact the special SV services and assistance that may be available to the family.

The initial PHA is required to help facilitate the family's portability move to the receiving PHA and inform the family of this requirement in writing.

HACC Policy

In addition to following HACC policy on briefings in Chapter 5, as part of the briefing packet for SV families, HACC will include a written notice that HACC will assist the family with moves under portability.

Briefings will be conducted in English. For applicants who may require language assistance, HACC will encourage families to bring an advocate, family member, friend, or other adult representative to assist in communications. HACC will also utilize available resources such as bilingual staff, community volunteer resources, responsible use of artificial intelligence technology, and/or machine translation to assist families with communication.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

19-VI.G. PAYMENT STANDARDS

Overview

For the SV program, HUD has waived the regulation requiring a single payment standard for each unit size. Instead, the PHA may, but is not required to, establish separate higher payment standards for SVs. Lower SV payment standards are not permitted. If the PHA is increasing the regular HCV payment standard, the PHA must also increase the SV payment standard if it would be otherwise lower than the new regular HCV payment standard. The separate SV payment standard must comply with all other HCV requirements with the exception of the alternative requirements discussed below.

Further, if the PHA chooses to establish higher payments standards for SVs, HUD has provided other regulatory waivers:

- Defining the "basic range" for payment standards as between 90 and 120 percent of the published Fair Market Rent (FMR) for the unit size (rather than 90 to 110 percent).
- Allowing a PHA that is not in a designated Small Area FMR (SAFMR) area or has not opted to voluntarily implement SAFMRs to establish exception payment standards for a ZIP code area above the basic range for the metropolitan FMR based on the HUD-published SAFMRs. The PHA may establish an exception payment standard up to 120 percent (as opposed to 110 percent) of the HUD published Small Area FMR for that ZIP code area. The exception payment standard must apply to the entire ZIP code area.

  HACC Policy

  HACC will not establish a higher payment standard amount for SVs. HACC will use the same payment standards for HCV and SV.

All rent reasonableness requirements apply to SV units, regardless of whether the PHA has established an alternative or exception SV payment standard.

Increases in Payment Standards

The requirement that the PHA apply increased payment standards at the family's first regular recertification on or after the effective date of the increase does not apply to SV. The PHA may, but is not required to, establish an alternative policy on when to apply the increased payment standard, provided the increased payment standard is used to calculate the HAP no later than the effective date of the family's first regular reexamination following the change.

HACC Policy

HACC will not establish an alternative policy for increases in the payment standard. HACC policy in Section 11-III.B. governing increases in payment standards will apply to SVs.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

19-VI.H. PROJECT-BASED UNITS

All tenant-based SV awards can be converted to project-based vouchers (PBVs) at any time after award without HUD approval provided all the established PBV regulations and requirements are followed.

All PBV requirements in 24 CFR Part 983 and in Chapter 17 apply to project-based SVs with the exception of 24 CFR 983.251(c)(1), which requires PHAs to select families for project-based units from its HCV or PBV waiting list. HUD is waiving this requirement and establishing an alternative requirement that PHAs receive SV referrals from CoC partners for vouchers as well as project-based assistance.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

EXHIBIT 19-1: SAMPLE STABILITY VOUCHER (SV) HOMELESS PROVIDER'S CERTIFICATION

Stability Voucher (SV) HOMELESS CERTIFICATION

SV Applicant Name: _____

☐ Household without dependent children (complete one form for each adult in the household)

☐ Household with dependent children (complete one form for household)

Number of persons in the household: _____

This is to certify that the above named individual or household meets the following criteria based on the check mark, other indicated information, and signature indicating their current living situation

Check only one box and complete only that section

Living Situation: place not meant for human habitation (e.g., cars, parks, abandoned buildings, streets/sidewalks)

☐ The person(s) named above is/are currently living in (or, if currently in hospital or other institution, was living in immediately prior to hospital/institution admission) a public or private place not designed for, or ordinarily used as a regular sleeping accommodation for human beings, including a car, park, abandoned building, bus station, airport, or campground.

Description of current living situation:

_____

_____

_____

Homeless Street Outreach Program Name: _____

This certifying agency must be recognized by the local Continuum of Care (CoC) as an agency that has a program designed to serve persons living on the street or other places not meant for human habitation. Examples may be street outreach workers, day shelters, soup kitchens, Health Care for the Homeless sites, etc.

Authorized Agency Representative Signature: _____

Date: _____

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Living Situation: Emergency Shelter

☐ The person(s) named above is/are currently living in (or, if currently in hospital or other institution, was living in immediately prior to hospital/institution admission) a supervised publicly or privately operated shelter as follows:

Emergency Shelter Program Name: _____

This emergency shelter must appear on the CoC's Housing Inventory Chart submitted as part of the most recent CoC Homeless Assistance application to the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) or otherwise be recognized by the CoC as part of the CoC inventory (e.g., newly established Emergency Shelter).

Authorized Agency Representative Signature: _____

Date: _____

Living Situation: Recently Homeless

☐ The person(s) named above is/are currently receiving financial and supportive services for persons who are homeless. Loss of such assistance would result in a return to homelessness (e.g., households in rapid rehousing programs, residents of permanent supportive housing programs participating in Moving On, etc.)

Authorized Agency Representative Signature: _____

Date: _____

This referring agency must appear on the CoC's Housing Inventory Chart submitted as part of the most recent CoC Homeless Assistance application to HUD or otherwise be recognized by the CoC as part of the CoC inventory.

Immediately prior to entering the household's current living situation, the person(s) named above was/were residing in:

☐ Emergency shelter OR ☐ A place unfit for human habitation

Authorized Agency Representative Signature: _____

Date: _____

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

EXHIBIT 19-2: SAMPLE VICTIM SERVICE PROVIDER'S CERTIFICATION

Stability Voucher (SV)

SAMPLE CERTIFICATION FOR SURVIVORS OF DOMESTIC VIOLENCE, DATING VIOLENCE, SEXUAL ASSAULT, STALKING, AND/OR HUMAN TRAFFICKING

Use of this Optional Form:

Service providers may utilize this form to certify a family's eligibility for SV to document households who are fleeing, or attempting to flee, domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, and/or human trafficking. In response to this request, the service provider may complete this form and submit it to the Public Housing Agency (PHA) to certify eligibility for the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development's (HUD) Stability Voucher program.

Confidentiality:

All information provided during the referral process concerning the incident(s) of domestic violence, dating violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, and human trafficking shall be kept confidential and such details shall not be entered into any shared database. Employees of the PHA will not have access to these details, and such employees may not disclose this information to any other entity or individual, except to the extent that disclosure is: (i) consented to by you in writing in a time-limited release; (ii) required for use in an eviction proceeding or hearing regarding termination of assistance; or (iii) otherwise required by applicable law.

TO BE COMPLETED ON BEHALF OF SURVIVORS OF DOMESTIC VIOLENCE, DATING VIOLENCE, SEXUAL ASSAULT, STALKING, AND/OR HUMAN TRAFFICKING

SV Applicant Name: _____

The applicant named above is a survivor of (please check from the list all that apply):

☐ Domestic Violence

☐ Dating Violence

☐ Sexual Assault

☐ Stalking

☐ Human Trafficking

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

This certifies that the above named individual or household meets the definition for persons who are fleeing, or attempting to flee domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking and/or human trafficking as these terms are defined under 34 U.S.C. Section 12291 of the Violence Against Women Act[1] and 22 U.S.C. Section 7102(11) of the Trafficking Victims Protection Act.[2]

I acknowledge that submission of false information could jeopardize program eligibility and could be the basis for denial of admission, termination of assistance, or eviction.

Authorized Agency Representative Signature: _____

Date: _____

[1] The Violence Against Women Act protects applicants, tenants, and program participants in certain HUD programs from being evicted, denied housing assistance, or terminated from housing assistance based on acts of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking against them. VAWA protection is available to victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, and stalking, regardless of sex, gender identity, or sexual orientation.

[2] The Victims of Trafficking and Violence Protection Act of 2000 provides assistance to victims of trafficking making housing, educational health care, job training and other federally-funded social service programs available to assist victims in rebuilding their lives.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

EXHIBIT 19-3: SAMPLE SV MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING[3]

[** This sample document demonstrates the Memorandum of Understanding requirements for the administration of Stability Vouchers. Unless otherwise noted, all elements are required. **]

Memorandum of Understanding – Stability Vouchers

This Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) has been created and entered on **[Insert execution date]** by **[insert PHA name and address]** and **[insert CoC/VSP name and address].**

I. Introduction and Goals

The **[insert PHA name]** and **[insert CoC/VSP name]** through the Stability Voucher (SV) Program seek to prevent and end homelessness among individuals and families who are experiencing or at-risk of homelessness, those fleeing or attempting to flee domestic violence dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, and human trafficking, and veterans and families that include a veteran family member that meets one of the proceeding criteria.

The Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2021 (Public Law 116-260) (2021 Act), makes available $43,343,000 for new incremental voucher assistance under Section 8(o) of the United States Housing Act of 1937 for use by individuals and families experiencing or at-risk of homelessness; those fleeing or attempting to flee domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, and stalking; and veterans and families that include a veteran family member that meets one of the proceeding criteria.

The Further Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2022 (Public Law 117-103 (2022 Act) further provides that HUD may waive certain statutory and regulatory provisions to administer the SVs (except for requirements related to tenant rights and protections, rent setting, fair housing, nondiscrimination, labor standards and the environment) upon a finding that any such waivers or alternative requirements are necessary to facilitate the use of funds made available for SVs.

This Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) outlines the collaboration and commitment between **[insert PHA name]** and **[insert CoC/VSP name]** to pair Stability Vouchers with CoC-funded supportive services; and to collaborate with the CoC/VSP and other stakeholders to develop a prioritization plan for these vouchers.

Lead Agency Liaisons:
Name and title of PHA staff position:
Name and title CoC and/or VSP staff position:

[3] If PHA policy in Section 19-VI.B. of this administrative plan states that a copy of the MOU will be attached at the end of this chapter as Exhibit 19-3, you may either fill in the language shown here or replace the text with the PHA's own MOU, then delete the word *sample*. If the PHA does not wish to attach its own MOU to the chapter, this statement should be removed from the policy in Section 19-VI.B.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

II. Individuals and Families Eligibility under the Qualifying Categories

In order to be eligible for an SV, an individual or family must meet one of four eligibility categories:

- Homeless
- At risk of homelessness
- Fleeing, or attempting to flee, domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking
- Veterans

III. SV Roles and Responsibilities

A. PHA Roles and Responsibilities [**The following responsibilities are listed for example purposes. **]

1. Coordinate and consult with the CoC in developing the services and assistance to be offered under the SV services fee.

2. Accept direct referrals for eligible individuals and families through the CoC Coordinated Entry System.

3. Commit a sufficient number of staff and necessary resources to ensure that the application, certification, and voucher issuance processes are completed in a timely manner.

4. Commit a sufficient number of staff and resources to ensure that inspections of units are completed in a timely manner.

5. Designate a staff to serve as the lead SV liaison.

6. Comply with the provisions of this MOU.

B. CoC Roles and Responsibilities [**The following responsibilities are listed for example purposes. **]

1. Designate and maintain a lead SV liaison to communicate with the PHA.

2. Refer eligible individuals and families to PHA using the community's coordinated entry system.

3. Support eligible individuals and households in completing and applying for supportive documentation to accompany admissions application to the PHA (i.e., self-certifications, birth certificate, social security card, etc.).

4. Attend SV participant briefings when needed.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

5. Assess all households referred for SV for mainstream benefits and supportive services available to support eligible individuals and families through their transition.

6. Identify and provide supportive services to SV families. (While SV participants are not required to participate in services, the CoC should assure that services are available and accessible.)

7. Comply with the provisions of this MOU.

IV. CoC-funded supportive services that will be paired with SVs

CoCs are encouraged to outline any existing partnerships with health and behavioral health care providers and agencies, state Medicaid agencies and agencies and organizations that may be leveraged to provide ongoing tenancy and wrap-around supportive services for those that may benefit from such services to maintain housing stability. All services provided by the CoC must be outlined in the MOU with the CoC and should demonstrate the community's strategy to coordinate assistance through available resources. HUD recommends that PHAs and partnering CoCs seek a diverse range of supportive services by partnering with organizations trusted by people experiencing homelessness.

V. PHA Adopted Waivers and Alternative Requirements

Notice PIH 2022-24 provides **[insert PHA name]** with authority to adopt certain statutory and regulatory requirements and alternative requirements for Stability Vouchers. **[insert PHA name]** and **[insert CoC/VSP name]** have agreed to adopt the following waivers and alternative requirements:

[List all waivers and alternative requirements discussed, agreed upon by the PHA and CoC for the administration of SVs]

VI. PHA Permissive Prohibition Policies agreed upon by the PHA and CoC

[Insert PHA name] in consultation with **[insert CoC/VSP name]** have agreed to adopt the following permissive prohibitions for the Stability Voucher program:

[List any permissive prohibition policies agreed upon by the PHA and CoC]

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

VII. Program Evaluation

[Insert PHA name] and **[insert CoC /VSP]** agree to cooperate with HUD, provide requested data to HUD or HUD-approved contractor delegated the responsibility of program evaluation protocols established by HUD or HUD-approved contractor.

Signed By:

Public Housing Agency Executive Director	Date
CoC/VSP Executive Director	Date

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

GLOSSARY

A. ACRONYMS USED IN THE HOUSING CHOICE VOUCHER (HCV) PROGRAM

ACC	Annual contributions contract
ADA	Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990
AIDS	Acquired immune deficiency syndrome
BR	Bedroom
CDBG	Community Development Block Grant (Program)
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations (published federal rules that define and implement laws; commonly referred to as "the regulations")
CPI	Consumer price index (published monthly by the Department of Labor as an inflation indicator)
EIV	Enterprise Income Verification
FDIC	Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation
FHA	Federal Housing Administration (HUD Office of Housing)
FHEO	Fair Housing and Equal Opportunity (HUD Office of)
FICA	Federal Insurance Contributions Act (established Social Security taxes)
FMR	Fair market rent
FR	Federal Register
FSS	Family Self-Sufficiency (Program)
FY	Fiscal year
FYE	Fiscal year end
GAO	Government Accountability Office
GR	Gross rent
HA	Housing authority or housing agency
HAP	Housing assistance payment
HCV	Housing choice voucher
HIP	Housing Information Portal
HOTMA	Housing Opportunity through Modernization Act of 2016
HQS	Housing quality standards
HUD	Department of Housing and Urban Development
HUDCLIPS	HUD Client Information and Policy System

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

IPA	Independent public accountant
IRA	Individual retirement account
IRS	Internal Revenue Service
IVT	Income Validation Tool
JTPA	Job Training Partnership Act
LBP	Lead-based paint
LEP	Limited English proficiency
MSA	Metropolitan statistical area (established by the U.S. Census Bureau)
MTW	Moving to Work
NOFA	Notice of funding availability
NSPIRE	National Standards for the Physical Inspection of Real Estate
OGC	HUD's Office of General Counsel
OIG	HUD's Office of Inspector General
OMB	Office of Management and Budget
PASS	Plan to Achieve Self-Support
PBV	Project-based voucher
PHA	Public housing agency
PIH	(HUD Office of) Public and Indian Housing
PS	Payment standard
QC	Quality control
RAD	Rental Assistance Demonstration Program
REAC	(HUD) Real Estate Assessment Center
RFP	Request for proposals
RTA	Request for tenancy approval
RIGI	Regional inspector general for investigation (handles fraud and program abuse matters for HUD at the regional office level)
RVI	Remote Video Inspection
SEMAP	Section 8 Management Assessment Program
SRO	Single room occupancy
SSA	Social Security Administration
SSI	Supplemental security income
SWICA	State wage information collection agency

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

TANF	Temporary assistance for needy families
TPV	Tenant protection vouchers
TR	Tenant rent
TTP	Total tenant payment
UA	Utility allowance
UFAS	Uniform Federal Accessibility Standards
UIV	Upfront income verification
URP	Utility reimbursement payment
VAWA	Violence Against Women Act
VCA	Voluntary Compliance Agreement
VMS	Voucher Management System

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

B. GLOSSARY OF SUBSIDIZED HOUSING TERMS

Abatement. Stopping HAP payments to an owner with no potential for retroactive payment.

Absorption. In portability (under subpart H of this part 982): the point at which a receiving PHA stops billing the initial PHA for assistance on behalf of a portability family. The receiving PHA uses funds available under the receiving PHA consolidated ACC.

Accessible. The facility or portion of the facility can be approached, entered, and used by persons with disabilities.

Adjusted income. Annual income, less allowable HUD deductions and allowances.

Administrative fee. Fee paid by HUD to the PHA for administration of the program. See §982.152.

Administrative plan. The plan that describes PHA policies for administration of the tenant-based programs. The Administrative Plan and any revisions must be approved by the PHA's board and included as a supporting document to the PHA Plan. See §982.54.

Admission. The point when the family becomes a participant in the program. The date used for this purpose is the effective date of the first HAP contract for a family (first day of initial lease term) in a tenant-based program.

Affiliated person. The tenant's spouse, parent, sibling, or child; or any individual, tenant, or lawful occupant living in the tenant's household; or anyone for whom the tenant acts as parent/guardian of a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking.

Amortization payment. In a manufactured home space rental: The monthly debt service payment by the family to amortize the purchase price of the manufactured home.

Annual. Happening once a year.

Annual contributions contract (ACC). The written contract between HUD and a PHA under which HUD agrees to provide funding for a program under the 1937 Act, and the PHA agrees to comply with HUD requirements for the program.

Prior to PHA implementation of HOTMA 102/104: Annual income. The anticipated total income of an eligible family from all sources for the 12-month period following the date of determination of income, computed in accordance with the regulations.

Upon PHA implementation of HOTMA 102/104: Annual income. All amounts not specifically excluded in 24 CFR 5.609(b), received from all sources by each member of the family who is 18 years of age or older or is the head of household, spouse or cohead, plus unearned income by or on behalf of each dependent who is under 18 years of age.

Applicant (applicant family). A family that has applied for admission to a program but is not yet a participant in the program.

Area exception rent. An amount that exceeds the published FMR. See 24 CFR 982.504(b).

As-paid states. States where the welfare agency adjusts the shelter and utility component of the welfare grant in accordance with actual housing costs.

Assets. (See *net family assets.*)

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Assisted Care Setting. A residential non-medical community for adults who need assistance with daily living activities, but do not require skilled nursing care. The need must be 24/7 and extend beyond 90 consecutive days. A completed verification of need from the person's physician documenting the need for this care is required. The assisted individual must require daily help with at least five of the following activities of daily living: 1. Ambulation; 2. Transfers; 3. Eating (getting food from plate to mouth); 4. Toileting Activities; 5. Decision Making; 6. Ability to make themselves understood; 7. Bath & Personal Hygiene; and 8. Dressing & Grooming.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Authorized voucher units. The number of units for which a PHA is authorized to make assistance payments to owners under its annual contributions contract.

Auxiliary aids. Services or devices that enable persons with impaired sensory, manual, or speaking skills to have an equal opportunity to participate in, and enjoy the benefits of, programs or activities receiving federal financial assistance.

Biennial. Happening every two years.

Bifurcate. With respect to a public housing or Section 8 lease, to divide a lease as a matter of law such that certain tenants can be evicted or removed while the remaining family members' lease and occupancy rights are allowed to remain intact.

Budget authority. An amount authorized and appropriated by the Congress for payment to PHAs under the program. For each funding increment in a PHA program, budget authority is the maximum amount that may be paid by HUD to the PHA over the ACC term of the funding increment.

Building. A structure with a roof and walls that contains one or more dwelling units.

Child. *A* member of the family other than the family head or spouse who is under 18 years of age.

Childcare expenses. Amounts anticipated to be paid by the family for the care of children under 13 years of age during the period for which annual income is computed, but only where such care is necessary to enable a family member to actively seek employment, be gainfully employed, or to further their education and only to the extent such amounts are not reimbursed. The amount deducted shall reflect reasonable charges for childcare. In the case of childcare necessary to permit employment, the amount deducted shall not exceed the amount of employment income that is included in annual income.

Citizen. *A* citizen or national of the United States.

Cohead. An individual in the household who is equally responsible for the lease with the head of household. A family may have a cohead or spouse but not both. A cohead never qualifies as a dependent. The cohead must have legal capacity to enter into a lease.

Common space. In shared housing, the space available for use by the assisted family and other occupants of the unit.

Computer match. The automated comparison of databases containing records about individuals.

Confirmatory review. An on-site review performed by HUD to verify the management performance of a PHA.

Consent form. Any consent form approved by HUD to be signed by assistance applicants and participants to obtain income information from employers and SWICAs; return information from the Social Security Administration (including wages, net earnings from self-employment, and retirement income); and return information for unearned income from the IRS. Consent forms expire after a certain time and may authorize the collection of other information to determine eligibility or level of benefits.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Congregate housing. Housing for elderly persons or persons with disabilities that meets the HQS for congregate housing. A special housing type: see 24 CFR 982.606–609.

Contiguous MSA. In portability (under subpart H of part 982): An MSA that shares a common boundary with the MSA in which the jurisdiction of the initial PHA is located.

Continuously assisted. An applicant is continuously assisted under the 1937 Act if the family is already receiving assistance under any 1937 Housing Act program when the family is admitted to the voucher program.

Contract authority. The maximum annual payment by HUD to a PHA for a funding increment.

Cooperative (term includes mutual housing). Housing owned by a nonprofit corporation or association, and where a member of the corporation or association has the right to reside in a particular apartment, and to participate in management of the housing. A special housing type (see 24 CFR 982.619).

Covered families. Statutory term for families who are required to participate in a welfare agency economic self-sufficiency program and who may be subject to a welfare benefit sanction for noncompliance with this obligation. Includes families who receive welfare assistance or other public assistance under a program for which federal, state or local law requires that a member of the family must participate in an economic self-sufficiency program as a condition for the assistance.

Dating violence. Violence committed by a person who is or has been in a social relationship of a romantic or intimate nature with the victim; and where the existence of such a relationship shall be determined based on a consideration of the following factors:

- The length of the relationship
- The type of relationship
- The frequency of interaction between the persons involved in the relationship

Day laborer. An individual hired and paid one day at a time without an agreement that the individual will be hired or work again in the future.

De minimis error. An error that results in a difference in the determination of a family's adjusted income of $30 or less per month.

Dependent. A member of the family (except foster children and foster adults) other than the family head or spouse, who is under 18 years of age, or is a person with a disability, or is a full-time student.

Dependent child. In the context of the student eligibility restrictions, a dependent child of a student enrolled in an institution of higher education. The dependent child must also meet the definition of *dependent* as specified above.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Disability assistance expenses. Reasonable expenses that, when combined with health and medical care expenses, exceed 10 percent of annual income and are anticipated, during the period for which annual income is computed, for attendant care and auxiliary apparatus for a disabled family member, and that are necessary to enable a family member (including the disabled member) to be employed, provided that the expenses are neither paid to a member of the family nor reimbursed by an outside source.

Disabled family. A family whose head, cohead, spouse, or sole member is a person with disabilities; two or more persons with disabilities living together; or one or more persons with disabilities living with one or more live-in aides.

Disabled person. See *person with disabilities.*

Disallowance. Exclusion from annual income.

Displaced family. A family in which each member, or whose sole member, is a person displaced by governmental action, or a person whose dwelling has been extensively damaged or destroyed as a result of a disaster declared or otherwise formally recognized pursuant to federal disaster relief laws.

Domestic violence. Felony or misdemeanor crimes committed by a current or former spouse or intimate partner of the victim under the family or domestic violence laws of the jurisdiction receiving grant funding, and in the case of victim services, includes the user or attempted use of physical abuse or sexual abuse, or a pattern of any other coercive behavior committed, enabled, or solicited to gain or maintain power and control over a victim, including verbal, psychological, economic, or technological abuse that may or may not constitute criminal behavior, by a person who is:

- The current or former spouse or intimate partner of the victim, or person similarly situated to a spouse or intimate partner of the victim
- A person who is cohabitating or has cohabitated with the victim as a spouse or intimate partner
- A person with whom the victim shares a child in common
- A person who commits acts against a youth or adult victim who is protected from those acts under the domestic or family violence laws of the jurisdiction

Domicile. The legal residence of the household head or spouse as determined in accordance with state and local law.

Drug-related criminal activity. The illegal manufacture, sale, distribution, or use of a drug, or the possession of a drug with intent to manufacture, sell, distribute, or use the drug.

Earned income. Income or earnings from wages, tips, salaries, other employee compensation, and net income from self-employment. Earned income does not include any pension or annuity, transfer payments (meaning payments made or income received in which no goods or services are being paid for, such as welfare, social security, and governmental subsidies for certain benefits), or any cash or in-kind benefits.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Economic abuse. Behavior that is coercive, deceptive, or unreasonably controls or restrains a person's ability to acquire, use, or maintain economic resources to which they are entitled, including using coercion, fraud, and manipulation to:

- Restrict a person's access to money, assets, credit, or financial information
- Unfairly use a person's personal economic resources, including money, assets, and credit, for one's own advantage
- Exert undue influence over a person's financial and economic behavior or decisions, including forcing default on joint or other financial obligations, exploiting powers of attorney, guardianship, or conservatorship, or to whom one has a fiduciary duty

Economic self-sufficiency program. Any program designed to encourage, assist, train or facilitate the economic independence of assisted families, or to provide work for such families. Can include job training, employment counseling, work placement, basic skills training, education, English proficiency, Workfare, financial or household management, apprenticeship, or any other program necessary to ready a participant to work (such as treatment for drug abuse or mental health treatment). Includes any work activities as defined in the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 607(d)). Also see 24 CFR 5.603(c).

Elderly family. A family whose head, cohead, spouse, or sole member is a person who is at least 62 years of age; two or more persons who are at least 62 years of age living together; or one or more persons who are at least 62 years of age living with one or more live-in aides.

Elderly person. An individual who is at least 62 years of age.

Eligible family A family that is income eligible and meets the other requirements of the 1937 Act and Part 5 of 24 CFR. See also *family.*

Employer identification number (EIN). The nine-digit taxpayer identifying number that is assigned to an individual, trust, estate, partnership, association, company, or corporation.

Evidence of citizenship or eligible status. The documents which must be submitted as evidence of citizenship or eligible immigration status. See 24 CFR 5.508(b).

Extremely low-income family. A family whose annual income does not exceed the federal poverty level or 30 percent of the median income for the area, whichever number is higher. Area median income is determined by HUD, with adjustments for smaller and larger families. HUD may establish income ceilings higher or lower than 30 percent of median income if HUD finds such variations are necessary due to unusually high or low family incomes. See 24 CFR 5.603.

Fair Housing Act. Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968, as amended by the Fair Housing Amendments Act of 1988.

Fair market rent (FMR). The rent, including the cost of utilities (except telephone), as established by HUD for units of varying sizes (by number of bedrooms), that must be paid in the housing market area to rent privately owned, existing, decent, safe, and sanitary rental housing of modest (non-luxury) nature with suitable amenities. In the HCV program, the FMR may be established at the ZIP code level (see definition of *Small Area Fair Market Rents*), metropolitan area level, or nonmetropolitan county level.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Family. Includes but is not limited to the following, regardless of actual or perceived sexual orientation, gender identity, or marital status, and can be further defined in PHA policy. Family includes a single person, who may be:

- An elderly person, displaced person, disabled person, near-elderly person, or any other single person;
- An otherwise eligible youth who has attained at least 18 years of age and not more than 24 years of age and who has left foster care, or will leave foster care within 90 days, in accordance with a transition plan described in section 475(5)(H) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 675(5)(H)), and is homeless or is at risk of becoming homeless at age 16 or older; or

Family also includes a group of persons residing together, and such group includes, but is not limited to:

- A family with or without children (a child who is temporarily away from the home because of placement in foster care is considered a member of the family);
- An elderly family;
- A near-elderly family;
- A disabled family;
- A displaced family; and
- The remaining member of a tenant family.

Family rent to owner. In the voucher program, the portion of rent to owner paid by the family.

Family self-sufficiency program (FSS program). The program established by a PHA within its jurisdiction to promote self-sufficiency among participating families, including the coordination of supportive services to these families (24 CFR 984.103).

Family share. The portion of rent and utilities paid by the family. For calculation of family share, see 24 CFR 982.515(a).

Family unit size. The appropriate number of bedrooms for a family, as determined by the PHA under the PHA subsidy standards.

Federal agency. A department of the executive branch of the federal government.

Foster adult. A member of the household who is 18 years of age or older and meets the definition of a foster adult under state law. In general, a foster adult is a person who is 18 years of age or older, is unable to live independently due to a debilitating physical or mental condition, and is placed with the family by an authorized placement agency or by judgment, decree, or other order of any court of competent jurisdiction.

Foster child. A member of the household who meets the definition of a foster child under state law. In general, a foster child is placed with the family by an authorized placement agency (e.g., public child welfare agency) or by judgment, decree, or other order of any court of competent jurisdiction.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Foster childcare payment. A payment to eligible households by state, local, or private agencies appointed by the state to administer payments for the care of foster children.

Full-time student. A person who is attending school or vocational training on a full-time basis (carrying a subject load that is considered full-time for day students under the standards and practices of the educational institution attended). See 24 CFR 5.603.

Funding increment. Each commitment of budget authority by HUD to a PHA under the consolidated annual contributions contract for the PHA program.

Gender identity. Actual or perceived gender-related characteristics.

Gross rent. The sum of the rent to owner plus any utility allowance.

Group home. A dwelling unit that is licensed by a state as a group home for the exclusive residential use of two to twelve persons who are elderly or persons with disabilities (including any live-in aide). (A special housing type: see 24 CFR 982.610–614.)

Handicap. Any condition or characteristic that renders a person an individual with handicaps. (See *person with disabilities*.)

HAP contract. The housing assistance payments contract. A written contract between the PHA and an owner for the purpose of providing housing assistance payments to the owner on behalf of an eligible family.

Head of household. The adult member of the family who is the head of the household for purposes of determining income eligibility and rent.

Health and medical care expenses. Any costs incurred in the diagnosis, cure, mitigation, treatment, or prevention of disease or payments for treatments affecting any structure or function of the body. Health and medical care expenses include medical insurance premiums and long-term care premiums that are paid or anticipated during the period for which annual income is computed.

Household. A household includes additional people other than the family who, with the PHA's permission, live in an assisted unit, such as live-in aides, foster children, and foster adults.

Housing assistance payment. The monthly assistance payment by a PHA, which includes: (1) A payment to the owner for rent to the owner under the family's lease; and (2) An additional payment to the family if the total assistance payment exceeds the rent to owner.

Housing agency (HA). See *public housing agency.*

Housing quality standards (HQS). The minimum quality standards developed by HUD in accordance with 24 CFR 5.703 for the HCV program, including any variations approved by HUD for the PHA under 24 CFR 5.705(a)(3).

HUD. The U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Human trafficking. A crime involving the exploitation of a person for labor, services, or commercial sex. The Trafficking Victims Protection Act of 2000 and its subsequent reauthorizations recognize and define two primary forms of human trafficking:

- Sex trafficking is the recruitment, harboring, transportation, provision, obtaining, patronizing, or soliciting of a person for the purpose of a commercial sex act in which a commercial sex act is induced by force, fraud, or coercion, or in which the person induced to perform such act has not attained 18 years of age. See 22 U.S.C. § 7102(11)(A).
- Forced labor is the recruitment, harboring, transportation, provision, or obtaining of a person for labor or services, through the use of force, fraud, or coercion for the purpose of subjection to involuntary servitude, peonage, debt bondage, or slavery. See 22 U.S.C. § 7102(11)(B).

Imputed welfare income. An amount of annual income that is not actually received by a family as a result of a specified welfare benefit reduction, but is included in the family's annual income and therefore reflected in the family's rental contribution.

Income for eligibility. Annual income.

Independent contractor. An individual who qualifies as an independent contractor instead of an employee in accordance with the Internal Revenue Code Federal income tax requirements and whose earnings are consequently subject to the Self-Employment Tax. In general, an individual is an independent contractor if the payer has the right to control or direct only the result of the work and not what will be done and how it will be done.

Independent entity. The unit of general local government; however, if the PHA itself is the unit of general local government or an agency of such government, then only the next level of general local government (or an agency of such government) or higher may serve as the independent entity; or a HUD-approved entity that is autonomous and recognized under state law as a separate legal entity from the PHA. The entity must not be connected financially (except regarding compensation for services performed for PHA-owned units) or in any other manner that could result in the PHA improperly influencing the entity.

Individual with handicaps. See *person with disabilities.*

Upon PHA implementation of HOTMA 102/104: Inflationary index. An index based on the Consumer Price Index for Urban Wage Earners and Clerical Workers (CPI-W) used to make annual adjustments to the deduction for elderly disabled families, the cap for imputing returns on assets, the restriction on net family assets, the amount of net assets the PHA may determine based on self-certification by the family, and the dependent deduction.

Initial PHA. In portability, the term refers to both: (1) A PHA that originally selected a family that later decides to move out of the jurisdiction of the selecting PHA; and (2) A PHA that absorbed a family that later decides to move out of the jurisdiction of the absorbing PHA.

Initial payment standard. The payment standard at the beginning of the HAP contract term.

Initial rent to owner. The rent to owner at the beginning of the HAP contract term.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Inside. Under NSPIRE, the inside of HUD housing (or "inside areas") refers to the common areas and building systems that can be generally found within the building interior and are not inside a unit. Examples of "inside" common areas may include, basements, interior or attached garages, enclosed carports, restrooms, closets, utility rooms, mechanical rooms, community rooms, day care rooms, halls, corridors, stairs, shared kitchens, laundry rooms, offices, enclosed porches, enclosed patios, enclosed balconies, and trash collection areas. Examples of building systems include those components that provide domestic water such as pipes, electricity, elevators, emergency power, fire protection, HVAC, and sanitary services.

Institution of higher education. An institution of higher education as defined in 20 U.S.C. 1001 and 1002. See Exhibit 3-2 in this Administrative Plan.

Jurisdiction. The area in which the PHA has authority under state and local law to administer the program.

Landlord. Either the owner of the property or their representative, or the managing agent or their representative, as shall be designated by the owner.

Lease. A written agreement between an owner and a tenant for the leasing of a dwelling unit to the tenant. The lease establishes the conditions for occupancy of the dwelling unit by a family with housing assistance payments under a HAP contract between the owner and the PHA.

Life-Threatening deficiency. Under NSPIRE, the life-threatening category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of death or severe illness or injury to a resident.

Live-in aide. A person who resides with one or more elderly persons, or near-elderly persons, or persons with disabilities, and who:

- Is determined to be essential to the care and well-being of the persons;
- Is not obligated for the support of the persons; and
- Would not be living in the unit except to provide the necessary supportive services.

Local preference. A preference used by the PHA to select among applicant families.

Low deficiency. Under NSPIRE, deficiencies critical to habitability but not presenting a substantive health or safety risk to resident.

Low-income family. A family whose income does not exceed 80 percent of the median income for the area as determined by HUD with adjustments for smaller or larger families, except that HUD may establish income limits higher or lower than 80 percent for areas with unusually high or low incomes.

Manufactured home. A manufactured structure that is built on a permanent chassis, is designed for use as a principal place of residence, and meets the HQS. (A special housing type: see 24 CFR 982.620 and 982.621.)

Manufactured home space. In manufactured home space rental: A space leased by an owner to a family. A manufactured home owned and occupied by the family is located on the space. See 24 CFR 982.622 to 982.624.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Minor. A member of the family household other than the family head or spouse, who is under 18 years of age.

Mixed family. *A* family whose members include those with citizenship or eligible immigration status, and those without citizenship or eligible immigration status.

Moderate deficiency. Under NSPIRE, this includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a moderate risk of an adverse medical event requiring a healthcare visit; cause temporary harm; or if left untreated, cause or worsen a chronic condition that may have long-lasting adverse health effects; or that the physical security or safety of a resident or their property could be compromised.

Monthly adjusted income. One twelfth of adjusted income.

Monthly income. One twelfth of annual income.

Mutual housing. Included in the definition of *cooperative.*

National. *A* person who owes permanent allegiance to the United States, for example, as a result of birth in a United States territory or possession.

National Standards for the Physical Inspection of Real Estate. HUD's housing inspection approach. NSPIRE is a single inspection standard for all units under the Public Housing, HCV, Multifamily, and Community Planning and Development (CPD) programs. NSPIRE's focus is on the areas that impact residents the most, such as the dwelling unit.

Near-elderly family. A family whose head, spouse, or sole member is a person who is at least 50 years of age but below the age of 62; or two or more persons, who are at least 50 years of age but below the age of 62, living together; or one or more persons who are at least 50 years of age but below the age of 62 living with one or more live-in aides.

Prior to PHA implementation of HOTMA 102/104: Net family assets. (1) Net cash value after deducting reasonable costs that would be incurred in disposing of real property, savings, stocks, bonds, and other forms of capital investment, excluding interests in Indian trust land and excluding equity accounts in HUD homeownership programs. The value of necessary items of personal property such as furniture and automobiles shall be excluded.

- In cases where a trust fund has been established and the trust is not revocable by, or under the control of, any member of the family or household, the value of the trust fund will not be considered an asset so long as the fund continues to be held in trust. Any income distributed from the trust fund shall be counted when determining annual income under §5.609.
- In determining net family assets, PHAs or owners, as applicable, shall include the value of any business or family assets disposed of by an applicant or tenant for less than fair market value (including a disposition in trust, but not in a foreclosure or bankruptcy sale) during the two years preceding the date of application for the program or reexamination, as applicable, in excess of the consideration received therefore. In the case of a disposition as part of a separation or divorce settlement, the disposition will not be considered to be for less than fair market value if the applicant or tenant receives important consideration not measurable in dollar terms.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Upon PHA implementation of HOTMA 102/104: Net family assets. The net cash value of all assets owned by the family, after deducting reasonable costs that would be incurred in disposing real property, savings, stocks, bonds, and other forms of capital investment. In determining net family assets, PHAs or owners, as applicable, must include the value of any business or family assets disposed of by an applicant or tenant for less than fair market value (including a disposition in trust, but not in a foreclosure or bankruptcy sale) during the two years preceding the date of application for the program or reexamination, as applicable, in excess of the consideration received therefor. In the case of a disposition as part of a separation or divorce settlement, the disposition will not be considered to be for less than fair market value if the applicant or tenant receives consideration not measurable in dollar terms. Negative equity in real property or other investments does not prohibit the owner from selling the property or other investments, so negative equity alone would not justify excluding the property or other investments from family assets.

Noncitizen. *A* person who is neither a citizen nor national of the United States.

Notice of funding availability (NOFA). For budget authority that HUD distributes by competitive process, the *Federal Register* document that invites applications for funding. This document explains how to apply for assistance and the criteria for awarding the funding.

Office of General Counsel (OGC). The General Counsel of HUD.

Outside. Under NSPIRE, outside of HUD housing (or "outside areas") refers to the building site, building exterior components, and any building systems located outside of the building or unit. Examples of "outside" components may include fencing, retaining walls, grounds, lighting, mailboxes, project signs, parking lots, detached garage or carport, driveways, play areas and equipment, refuse disposal, roads, storm drainage, non-dwelling buildings, and walkways. Components found on the exterior of the building are also considered outside areas, and examples may include doors, attached porches, attached patios, balconies, car ports, fire escapes, foundations, lighting, roofs, walls, and windows.

Overcrowded. A unit that does not have at least one bedroom or living/sleeping room for each two persons.

Owner. Any person or entity with the legal right to lease or sublease a unit to a participant.

PHA-owned unit. A dwelling unit in a project that is: (A) Owned by the PHA (including having a controlling interest in the entity that owns the project); (B) Owned by an entity wholly controlled by the PHA; or (C) Owned by a limited liability company or limited partnership in which the PHA (or an entity wholly controlled by the PHA) holds a controlling interest in the managing member or general partner. A controlling interest is: (A) Holding more than 50 percent of the stock of any corporation; (B) Having the power to appoint more than 50 percent of the members of the board of directors of a non-stock corporation (such as a nonprofit corporation); (C) Where more than 50 percent of the members of the board of directors of any corporation also serve as directors, officers, or employees of the PHA; (D) Holding more than 50 percent of all managing member interests in an LLC; (E) Holding more than 50 percent of all general partner interests in a partnership; or (F) Equivalent levels of control in other ownership structures.

PHA Plan. The annual plan and the 5-year plan as adopted by the PHA and approved by HUD.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PHA's quality control sample. An annual sample of files or records drawn in an unbiased manner and reviewed by a PHA supervisor (or by another qualified person other than the person who performed the original work) to determine if the work documented in the files or records conforms to program requirements. For minimum sample size see CFR 985.3.

Participant (participant family). A family that has been admitted to the PHA program and is currently assisted in the program. The family becomes a participant on the effective date of the first HAP contract executed by the PHA for the family (first day of initial lease term).

Payment standard. The maximum monthly assistance payment for a family assisted in the voucher program (before deducting the total tenant payment by the family).

Person with disabilities. *For the purposes of program eligibility*. A person who has a disability as defined under the Social Security Act or Developmental Disabilities Care Act, or a person who has a physical or mental impairment expected to be of long and indefinite duration and whose ability to live independently is substantially impeded by that impairment but could be improved by more suitable housing conditions. This includes persons with AIDS or conditions arising from AIDS but excludes persons whose disability is based solely on drug or alcohol dependence. *For the purposes of reasonable accommodation.* A person with a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more major life activities, a person regarded as having such an impairment, or a person with a record of such an impairment.

Portability. Renting a dwelling unit with a Section 8 housing choice voucher outside the jurisdiction of the initial PHA.

Premises. The building or complex in which the dwelling unit is located, including common areas and grounds.

Private space. In shared housing, the portion of a contract unit that is for the exclusive use of an assisted family.

Project owner. The person or entity that owns the housing project containing the assisted dwelling unit.

Public assistance. Welfare or other payments to families or individuals, based on need, which are made under programs funded, separately or jointly, by federal, state, or local governments.

Public housing agency (PHA). Any state, county, municipality, or other governmental entity or public body, or agency or instrumentality of these entities, that is authorized to engage or assist in the development or operation of low-income housing under the 1937 Act.

Qualified census tract. With regard to certain tax credit units, any census tract (or equivalent geographic area defined by the Bureau of the Census) in which at least 50 percent of households have an income of less than 60 percent of Area Median Gross Income (AMGI), or where the poverty rate is at least 25 percent, and where the census tract is designated as a qualified census tract by HUD.

Upon PHA implementation of HOTMA 102/104: Real property. Real property has the same meaning as that provided under the law of the state in which the property is located.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Reasonable rent. A rent to owner that is not more than rent charged: (1) For comparable units in the private unassisted market; and (2) For comparable unassisted units in the premises.

Reasonable accommodation. A change, exception, or adjustment to a rule, policy, practice, or service to allow a person with disabilities to fully access the PHA's programs or services.

Receiving PHA. In portability: A PHA that receives a family selected for participation in the tenant-based program of another PHA. The receiving PHA issues a voucher and provides program assistance to the family.

Recertification. Sometimes called *reexamination.* The process of securing documentation of total family income used to determine the rent the tenant will pay for the next 12 months if there are no additional changes to be reported.

Remaining member of the tenant family. The person left in assisted housing who may or may not normally qualify for assistance on their own circumstances (i.e., an elderly spouse dies, leaving widow age 47 who is not disabled).

Rent to owner. The total monthly rent payable to the owner under the lease for the unit (also known as contract rent). Rent to owner covers payment for any housing services, maintenance, and utilities that the owner is required to provide and pay for.

Request for Tenancy Approval (RTA). A form (Form HUD-52517) submitted by or on behalf of a family to a PHA once the family has identified a unit that it wishes to rent using tenant-based voucher assistance.

Residency preference. A PHA preference for admission of families that reside anywhere in a specified area, including families with a member who works or has been hired to work in the area (See *residency preference area*).

Residency preference area. The specified area where families must reside to qualify for a residency preference.

Responsible entity. For the public housing and the Section 8 tenant-based assistance, project-based voucher assistance, and moderate rehabilitation programs, the responsible entity means the PHA administering the program under an ACC with HUD. For all other Section 8 programs, the responsible entity means the Section 8 owner.

Secretary. The Secretary of Housing and Urban Development.

Section 8. Section 8 of the United States Housing Act of 1937.

Section 8 covered programs. All HUD programs which assist housing under Section 8 of the 1937 Act, including Section 8 assisted housing for which loans are made under Section 202 of the Housing Act of 1959.

Section 8 Management Assessment Program (SEMAP). A system used by HUD to measure PHA performance in key Section 8 program areas. See 24 CFR Part 985.

Section 214. Section 214 of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1980, as amended.

Section 214 covered programs. The collective term for the HUD programs to which the restrictions imposed by Section 214 apply. These programs are set forth in 24 CFR 5.500.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Security deposit. A dollar amount (maximum set according to the regulations) which can be used for unpaid rent or damages to the owner upon termination of the lease.

Seasonal worker. An individual who is hired into a short-term position and the employment begins about the same time each year (such as summer or winter). Typically, the individual is hired to address seasonal demands that arise for the particular employer or industry.

Set-up charges. In a manufactured home space rental, charges payable by the family for assembling, skirting, and anchoring the manufactured home.

Severe deficiency. Under NSPIRE, the severe category includes deficiencies that, if evident in the home or on the property, present a high risk of permanent disability, or serious injury or illness, to a resident; or the physical security or safety of a resident or their property would be seriously compromised.

Sexual assault. Any nonconsensual sexual act proscribed by federal, tribal, or state law, including when the victim lacks capacity to consent (42 U.S.C. 13925(a)).

Sexual orientation. Homosexuality, heterosexuality or bisexuality.

Shared housing. A unit occupied by two or more families. The unit consists of both common space for shared use by the occupants of the unit and separate private space for each assisted family. (A special housing type: see 24 CFR 982.615–982.618.)

Single person. A person living alone or intending to live alone.

Single room occupancy housing (SRO). A unit that contains no sanitary facilities or food preparation facilities, or contains either, but not both, types of facilities. (A special housing type: see 24 CFR 982.602–982.605.)

Small Area Fair Market Rents (SAFMRs). FMRs established for ZIP code areas.

Small rural public housing agency (PHA). Section 38 defines the term "small public housing agency" as a public housing agency "for which the sum of the number of public housing dwelling units administered by the agency and the number of vouchers under section 8(o) administered by the agency is 550 or fewer" and "that predominantly operates in a rural area, as described in section 1026.35(b)(2)(iv)(A) of title 12, Code of Federal Regulations." After consideration of the public comments discussed above, HUD is interpreting "predominantly operates in a rural area" to mean a small PHA that:

(1) Has a primary administrative building with a physical address in a rural area as described in 12 CFR 1026.35(b)(2)(iv)(A); or

(2) more than 50 percent of its combined public housing units and voucher units under section 8(o) are in rural areas as described in 12 CFR 1026.35(b)(2)(iv)(A). HUD also clarifies that voucher units under section 8(o) include those in the tenant-based Housing Choice Voucher (HCV) program and the Project-Based Voucher (PBV) program.

Social security number (SSN). The nine-digit number that is assigned to a person by the Social Security Administration and that identifies the record of the person's earnings reported to the Social Security Administration. The term does not include a number with a letter as a suffix that is used to identify an auxiliary beneficiary.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Special admission. Admission of an applicant that is not on the PHA waiting list or without considering the applicant's waiting list position.

Special housing types. See subpart M of part 982. Subpart M states the special regulatory requirements for: SRO housing, congregate housing, group homes, shared housing, cooperatives (including mutual housing), and manufactured homes (including manufactured home space rental).

Specified welfare benefit reduction. Those reductions of welfare benefits (for a covered family) that may not result in a reduction of the family rental contribution. A reduction of welfare benefits because of fraud in connection with the welfare program, or because of welfare sanction due to noncompliance with a welfare agency requirement to participate in an economic self-sufficiency program.

Spouse. The marriage partner of the head of household.

Stalking. To follow, pursue, or repeatedly commit acts with the intent to kill, injure, harass, or intimidate; or to place under surveillance with the intent to kill, injure, harass, or intimidate another person; and in the course of, or as a result of, such following, pursuit, surveillance, or repeatedly committed acts, to place a person in reasonable fear of the death of, or serious bodily injury to, or to cause substantial emotional harm to (1) that person, (2) a member of the immediate family of that person, or (3) the spouse or intimate partner of that person.

State wage information collection agency (SWICA). The state agency, including any Indian tribal agency, receiving quarterly wage reports from employers in the state, or an alternative system that has been determined by the Secretary of Labor to be as effective and timely in providing employment-related income and eligibility information.

Subsidy standards. Standards established by a PHA to determine the appropriate number of bedrooms and amount of subsidy for families of different sizes and compositions.

Suspension. The term on the family's voucher stops from the date the family submits a request for PHA approval of the tenancy, until the date the PHA notifies the family in writing whether the request has been approved or denied. This practice is also called *tolling*.

Tax credit rent. With regard to certain tax credit units, the rent charged for comparable units of the same bedroom size in the building that also receive the low-income housing tax credit but do not have any additional rental assistance (e.g., tenant-based voucher assistance).

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Technological abuse. An act or pattern of behavior that occurs within domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking and is intended to harm, threaten, intimidate, control, stalk, harass, impersonate, exploit, extort, or monitor another person, except as otherwise permitted by law, that occurs using any form of technology, including but not limited to:

- Internet enabled devices
- Online spaces and platforms
- Computers
- Mobile devices
- Cameras and imaging programs
- Apps
- Location tracking devices
- Communication technologies
- Any other emergency technologies

Tenancy addendum. For the housing choice voucher program, the lease language required by HUD in the lease between the tenant and the owner.

Tenant. The person or persons (other than a live-in aide) who executes the lease as lessee of the dwelling unit.

Tenant-paid utilities. Utilities and services that are not included in the rent to owner and are the responsibility of the assisted family, regardless of whether the payment goes to the utility company or the owner. The utilities and services are those necessary in the locality to provide housing that complies with HQS. The utilities and services may also include those required by HUD through a *Federal Register* notice after providing opportunity for public comment.

Tenant rent to owner. See *family rent to owner*.

Term of lease. The amount of time a tenant agrees in writing to live in a dwelling unit.

Total tenant payment (TTP). The total amount the HUD rent formula requires the tenant to pay toward rent and utilities.

Unearned income. Any annual income, as calculated under 24 CFR 5.609, that is not earned income.

Unit. Under NSPIRE, a unit (or "dwelling unit") of HUD housing refers to the interior components of an individual unit. Examples of components included in the interior of a unit may include the balcony, bathroom, call-for-aid (if applicable), carbon monoxide devices, ceiling, doors, electrical systems, enclosed patio, floors, HVAC (where individual units are provided), kitchen, lighting, outlets, smoke detectors, stairs, switches, walls, water heater, and windows.

Utilities. Water, electricity, gas, other heating, refrigeration, cooking fuels, trash collection, and sewage services. Telephone service is not included.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Utility allowance. If the cost of utilities (except telephone) and other housing services for an assisted unit is not included in the tenant rent but is the responsibility of the family occupying the unit, an amount equal to the estimate made or approved by a PHA or HUD of the monthly cost of a reasonable consumption of such utilities and other services for the unit by an energy-conservative household of modest circumstances consistent with the requirements of a safe, sanitary, and healthful living environment.

Utility reimbursement. In the voucher program, the portion of the housing assistance payment which exceeds the amount of rent to owner.

Utility hook-up charge. In a manufactured home space rental: Costs payable by a family for connecting the manufactured home to utilities such as water, gas, electrical and sewer lines.

Very low-income family. A low-income family whose annual income does not exceed 50 percent of the median income for the area, as determined by HUD, with adjustments for smaller and larger families. HUD may establish income limits higher or lower than 50 percent of the median income for the area on the basis of its finding that such variations are necessary because of unusually high or low family incomes. This is the income limit for the housing choice voucher program.

Veteran. A person who has served in the active military or naval service of the United States at any time and who shall have been discharged or released therefrom under conditions other than dishonorable.

Victim. Any victim of VAWA violence/abuse, regardless of actual or perceived sexual orientation, gender identity, sex, or marital status.

Violence Against Women Act (VAWA). Prohibits denying admission to the program to an otherwise qualified applicant or terminating assistance on the basis that the applicant or program participant is or has been a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking.

Violent criminal activity. Any illegal criminal activity that has as one of its elements the use, attempted use, or threatened use of physical force against the person or property of another.

Voucher *(housing choice voucher).* A document issued by a PHA to a family selected for admission to the housing choice voucher program. This document describes the program and the procedures for PHA approval of a unit selected by the family. The voucher also states obligations of the family under the program.

Voucher holder. A family holding a voucher with an unexpired term (search time).

Voucher program. The housing choice voucher program.

Waiting list. A list of families organized according to HUD regulations and PHA policy who are waiting for a unit to become available.

Waiting list admission. An admission from the PHA waiting list.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Welfare assistance. Income assistance from federal or state welfare programs, including assistance provided under TANF and general assistance. Does not include assistance directed solely to meeting housing expenses, nor programs that provide health care, childcare or other services for working families. For the FSS program (24 CFR 984.103), *welfare assistance* includes only cash maintenance payments designed to meet a family's ongoing basic needs. Does not include nonrecurring short term benefits designed to address individual crisis situations, work subsidies, supportive services such as childcare and transportation provided to families who are employed, refundable earned income tax credits, contributions to and distributions from Individual Development Accounts under TANF, services such as counseling, case management, peer support, childcare information and referral, financial empowerment, transitional services, job retention, job advancement, and other employment-related services that to not provide basic income support, amounts solely directed to meeting housing expenses, amounts for health care, Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP) and emergency rental and utilities assistance, SSI, SSDI, or social security, and child-only or non-needy TANF grants made to or on behalf of a dependent child solely on the basis of the child's need and not the need of the child's current non-parental caretaker.

Withholding. Stopping HAP payments to an owner while holding them for potential retroactive disbursement.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

HOTMA 102/104 Appendix to the Administrative Plan

Purpose of the Appendix

HUD published a final rule on February 14, 2023, revising regulations related to income, assets, adjusted income, verification, and reexaminations and more to implement Sections 102 and 104 of HOTMA. While the new regulations were effective January 1, 2024, HUD delayed full compliance for HOTMA 102/104. *Compliance* with Sections 102 and 104 of HOTMA means not only applying HOTMA 102/104 regulations to affected programs but also submitting Form HUD-50058s with family information to HUD's electronic reporting system. Currently, PHAs remain unable to fully comply with HOTMA 102/104 because HUD's current IMS/PIC system is unable to accept HOTMA-compliant Form HUD-50058s. However, in Notice PIH 2024-38, HUD determined that some HOTMA 102/104 policies are not dependent on transition systems and specified a PHA implementation date for these policies of July 1, 2025.

HOTMA 102/104 policies are provided in each affected area of the model policy. Some HOTMA policies that are "on hold" are indicated in the model policy as such. This appendix explicitly identifies all HOTMA elements that are on hold.

The PHA must have:

- Stopped enrolling families into the EID as of 12/31/23;
- Transitioned to the new Form HUD-9886-A no later than 2/1/25;
- Applied HOTMA 102/104 income exclusions listed in 24 CFR 5.609(b) (including new requirements for student financial assistance) for all income examinations effective on or after 7/1/25;
- Applied provisions related to de minimis errors; and
- Used new HOTMA 102/104 definitions listed in the regulations for all transactions effective on or after 7/1/25.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

These definitions are found in Chapter 6 of policy, although some may also be found in other chapters. The definitions include:

- Earned income
- Unearned income
- Family
- Day laborer
- Independent contractor
- Dependent
- Foster child and foster adults
- Health and medical care expenses
- Minor

Further, PHAs **may,** but are not required to:

- Stop using the EIV Income Report during interim reexams.
- Use Safe Harbor income determinations from means-tested federal assistance programs to verify a family's income and assets.

Finally, in FAQs dated 2/22/24, HUD also stated PHAs **may,** but are not required to:

- Accept third-party verification dated within 120 days of the date received by the PHA (rather than 60 days of the reexam/PHA request date);
- Accept a statement dated within the appropriate benefit year for fixed income sources like Social Security; and
- Accept a self-certification of SSNs along with a third-party document as a last resort if an individual is not able to provide documentation of SSN.

More details about each of the above provisions can be found in Notice PIH 2024-38.

All other provisions of HOTMA 102/104 remain on hold. This means **PHAs may not yet implement certain provisions of HOTMA.** These include:

- All asset provisions, including the asset limitation;
- All adjusted income provisions, with the exception of the definition of health and medical care expenses;
- Inflationary adjustments (although PHAs may choose to use the HUD-determined passbook rate instead of a PHA-determined passbook rate);
- The new verification hierarchy, which allows for EIV + self-certification and for policy allowing the PHA to not use either third-party verification form or oral third-party verification before proceeding to accepting self-certifications;
- Annual reexaminations using the previous 12-month period income;
- Interim reexamination requirements; and
- Non-interim reexamination transactions.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PHAs may not implement the above provisions because HUD's current IMS/PIC system is unable to accept HOTMA-compliant Form HUD-50058s. PHAs should await further guidance from HUD on when these will be applicable.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

HOTMA 102/104 Policies Not Yet Implemented

Chapter 00

No HOTMA 102/104 policies apply.

Chapter 1

No HOTMA 102/104 policies apply.

Chapter 2

No HOTMA 102/104 policies apply.

Chapter 3

Model Policy section **3-III.C. RESTRICTION ON ASSISTANCE BASED ON ASSETS** is added to comply with section A.1 of Notice PIH 2023-27, **Asset Limitation**
HOTMA 102/104 policies related to the definition of family, foster children, and foster adults applied no later than July 1, 2025.

Chapter 4

No HOTMA 102/104 policies apply.

Chapter 5

No HOTMA 102/104 policies apply.

Chapter 6

Prior to the PHA's HOTMA compliance date, the PHA will follow policies in Chapter 6.A (as updated for Notice PIH 2024-38).

Upon the PHA's HOTMA compliance date, the PHA will follow policies in Chapter 6.B.

Chapter 7

Prior to the PHA's HOTMA compliance date, the PHA will follow policies in Chapter 7.A (as updated for Notice PIH 2024-38).

Upon the PHA's HOTMA compliance date, the PHA will follow policies in Chapter 7.B.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Chapter 8

No HOTMA 102/104 policies apply. However, prior to the NSPIRE compliance date, the PHA may follow policies in Chapter 8.A if the PHA chooses to continue following Housing Quality Standards. Upon the NSPIRE compliance date, the PHA will follow policies in Chapter 8.B.

Chapter 9

No HOTMA 102/104 policies apply.

Chapter 10

No HOTMA 102/104 policies apply.

Chapter 11

Prior to the PHA's HOTMA compliance date, the PHA will follow policies in Chapter 11.A.

Upon the PHA's HOTMA compliance date, the PHA will follow policies in Chapter 11.B.

Chapter 12

Model Policy section **12-I.E. MANDATORY POLICIES AND OTHER AUTHORIZED TERMINATIONS** is added to comply with section A.1 of Notice PIH 2023-27, **Asset Limitation**

Chapter 13

No HOTMA 102/104 policies apply.

Chapter 14

HOTMA 102/104 policies related to de minimis errors applied no later than July 1, 2025.

Chapter 15

No HOTMA 102/104 policies apply.

Chapter 16

No HOTMA 102/104 policies apply.

Chapter 17

No HOTMA 102/104 policies apply.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Chapter 18

No HOTMA 102/104 policies apply.

Chapter 19

No HOTMA 102/104 policies apply.

Glossary

The following definitions are applicable no later than July 1, 2025:

- Annual income (revised)
- Day laborer
- De minimis error
- Earned income
- Family (revised)
- Foster child
- Foster adult
- Independent contractor
- Inflationary index
- Net family assets (revised)
- Real property
- Seasonal worker
- Unearned income

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Temporary Policy Supplement

EMERGENCY HOUSING VOUCHERS (EHVs)

INTRODUCTION [Notice PIH 2025-07 and Notice PIH 2025-19]

On March 11, 2021, President Biden signed the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 (ARP) (P.L. 117-2). Section 3202 of the ARP appropriated $5 billion for the creation, administration, and renewal of new incremental emergency housing vouchers (EHVs) and other eligible expenses related to COVID-19.

On May 5, 2021, HUD issued Notice PIH 2021-15, which described HUD's process for allocating approximately 70,000 EHVs to eligible PHAs and set forth the operating requirements for PHAs who administer them. Based on criteria outlined in the notice, HUD notified eligible PHAs of the number of EHVs allocated to their agency, and PHAs were able to accept or decline the invitation to participate in the program.

On March 26, 2025, HUD issued Notice PIH 2025-07, which stated that effective April 9, 2025, PHAs must stop issuing EHVs and that PHAs will no longer receive issuance fees for EHVs.

Section 3202(b)(6) of the American Rescue Plan (ARP) provides that PHAs may not reissue turnover EHVs after September 30, 2023, with EHVs effectively sunsetting after this date once families leave the program. In addition to this prohibition, the ARP made EHV funds available for obligation by HUD until September 30, 2030, with funds being cancelled effective September 30, 2035. However, due to historic increases in rental prices resulting in a higher per unit cost (PUC) for EHVs, HUD has informed PHAs through a recent letter that available EHV funds are likely sufficient to cover EHV families through Calendar Year (CY) 2026.

On June 20, 2025, HUD issued Notice PIH 2025-19, which provides guidance on transitioning EHV families into HCV and the end of EHV service fees.

PHAs may not project-base EHVs; EHVs are exclusively tenant-based assistance.

All applicable nondiscrimination and equal opportunity requirements apply to the EHV program, including requirements that the PHA grant reasonable accommodations to persons with disabilities, effectively communicate with persons with disabilities, and ensure meaningful access for persons with limited English proficiency (LEP).

This chapter describes HUD regulations and PHA policies for administering EHVs. The policies outlined in this chapter are organized into six sections, as follows:

Part I: Funding

Part II: Partnering Agencies

Part III: Waiting List Management

Part IV: Family Eligibility

Part V: Housing Search and Leasing

Part VI: Use of Funds, Reporting, and Financial Records

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Except as addressed by this chapter and as required under federal statute and HUD requirements, the general requirements of the HCV program apply to EHVs.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PART I: FUNDING

TPS-I.A. FUNDING OVERVIEW

The American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 (ARP) provides administrative fees and funding for the costs of administering emergency housing vouchers (EHVs) and other eligible expenses defined in Notice PIH 2021-15. These fees may only be used for EHV administration and other eligible expenses and must not be used for or applied to other PHA programs or vouchers. The PHA must maintain separate financial records from its regular HCV funding for all EHV funding.

Housing Assistance Payments (HAP) Funding

ARP funding obligated to the PHA as housing assistance payments (HAP) funding may only be used for eligible EHV HAP expenses (i.e., rental assistance payments). EHV HAP funding may not be used for EHV administrative expenses or for the eligible uses under the EHV services fee.

The initial funding term will expire December 31, 2022. HUD will provide renewal funding to the PHA for the EHVs on a calendar year (CY) basis commencing with CY 2023. The renewal funding allocation will be based on the PHA's actual EHV HAP costs in leasing, similar to the renewal process for the regular HCV program. EHV renewal funding is not part of the annual HCV renewal funding formula; EHVs are renewed separately from the regular HCV program. All renewal funding for the duration of the EHV program has been appropriated as part of the ARP funding.

Administrative Fee and Funding

The EHV program provides administrative fee funding to PHAs for expenses that are not normally eligible under the HCV program, as well as fees designated for the cost of administering the EHV program generally. The following types of fees and funding are allocated as part of the EHV program:

- **Preliminary fees** support immediate start-up costs that the PHA will incur in implementing alternative requirements under EHV, such as outreach and coordination with partnering agencies:
  - $400 per EHV allocated to the PHA, once the consolidated annual contributions contract (CACC) is amended.
  - This fee may be used for any eligible administrative expenses related to EHVs.
- **Ongoing administrative fees,** which are calculated in the same way as the standard HCV program:
  - PHAs are allocated administrative fees using the full column A administrative fee amount for each EHV under contract as of the first day of each month.
  - Ongoing EHV administrative fees may be subject to proration in future years, based on available EHV funding.
  - This fee may be used for any eligible administrative expenses related to EHVs.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PART II: PARTNERING AGENCIES

TPS-II.A. CONTINUUM OF CARE (CoC)

PHAs that accept an allocation of EHVs must work with community partners to determine the best use and targeting for EHVs along with other resources available in the community. PHAs are required to enter into a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with the Continuum of Care (CoC) to establish a partnership for the administration of EHVs.

HACC Policy

HACC has entered into an MOU with the Clackamas County Continuum of Care (CoC).

TPS-II.B. OTHER PARTNERING ORGANIZATIONS

The PHA may, but is not required to, partner with other organizations trusted by persons experiencing homelessness, such as victim services providers (VSPs) and other community partners. If the PHA chooses to partner with such agencies, the PHA must either enter into an MOU with the partnering agency or the partnering agency may be added to the MOU between the PHA and CoC.

HACC Policy

HACC has not added a partner agency to the MOU between HACC and CoC. See Exhibit TPS-1 for a copy of the MOU.

TPS-II.C. REFERRALS

CoC and Partnering Agency Referrals

The primary responsibility of the CoC under the MOU with the PHA is to make direct referrals of qualifying individuals and families to the PHA. The PHA must generally refer a family that is seeking EHV assistance directly from the PHA to the CoC or other referring agency for initial intake, assessment, and possible referral for EHV assistance. Partner CoCs are responsible for determining whether the family qualifies under one of the four eligibility categories for EHVs. The CoC or other direct referral partner must provide supporting documentation to the PHA of the referring agency's verification that the family meets one of the four eligible categories for EHV assistance.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

HACC Policy

The CoC or partnering agency must establish and implement a system to identify EHV-eligible individuals and families within the agency's caseload and make referrals to HACC. The CoC or other partnering agency must certify that the EHV applicants they refer to HACC meet at least one of the four EHV eligibility criteria. HACC will maintain a copy of the referral or certification from the CoC or other partnering agency in the participant's file along with other eligibility paperwork. Homeless service providers may, but are not required to, use the certification form found in Exhibit TPS-2 of this chapter. Victim services providers may, but are not required to, use the certification form found in Exhibit TPS-3 of this chapter when identifying eligible families who qualify as victims of human trafficking.

As part of the MOU, HACC and CoC or other partnering agency will identify staff positions to serve as lead EHV liaisons. These positions will be responsible for transmission and acceptance of referrals. The CoC or partnering agency must commit sufficient staff and resources to ensure eligible individuals and families are identified and determined eligible in a timely manner.

HACC liaison responsible for acceptance of referrals will contact the CoC or partnering agency liaison via email indicating the number of vouchers available and requesting an appropriate number of referrals. No more than five business days from the date the CoC or partnering agency receives this notification, the CoC or partnering agency liaison will provide HACC with a list of eligible referrals including the name, address, and contact phone number for each adult individual who is being referred; a completed release form for each adult family member; and a written certification for each referral indicating they are EHV-eligible.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Offers of Assistance with CoC Referral

Referrals for EHVs must come through the CoC's Coordinated Entry (CE) system. However, the PHA may make an EHV available without a referral from the CoC or other partnering organization in order to facilitate an emergency transfer under VAWA in accordance with the PHA's Emergency Transfer Plan (ETP) in Chapter 16.

The PHA must also take direct referrals from outside the CoC if:

- The CoC does not have a sufficient number of eligible families to refer to the PHA; or
- The CoC does not identify families that may be eligible for EHV assistance because they are fleeing, or attempting to flee, domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking or human trafficking.

In the latter two exceptions, the PHA must enter into a partnership to receive direct referrals from another entity (e.g., a homeless service provider, VSP, or anti-trafficking service provider if the CE system is not referring victims fleeing or attempting to flee domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or human trafficking). PHAs should work with the CoC to come up with an alternative referral system that allows for prioritization according to the standards set out in the MOU and the referring organization and that will transition easily to the CoC's CE system when it comes online or is able to begin making referrals.

If at any time the PHA is not receiving enough referrals or is not receiving referrals in a timely manner from the CoC or other partner referral agencies (or the PHA and CoC cannot identify any such alternative referral partner agencies), HUD may permit the PHA on a temporary or permanent basis to take EHV applications directly from applicants and admit eligible families to the EHV program in lieu of or in addition to direct referrals in those circumstances.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PART III: WAITING LIST MANAGEMENT

TPS-III. A. HCV WAITING LIST

The regulation that requires the PHA to admit applicants as waiting list admissions or special admissions in accordance with admission policies in Chapter 4 does not apply to PHAs operating the EHV program. Direct referrals are not added to the PHA's HCV waiting list.

The PHA must inform families on the HCV waiting list of the availability of EHVs by, at a minimum, either by posting the information to their website or providing public notice in their respective communities in accordance with the requirements listed in Notice PIH 2021-15.

HACC Policy

HACC will post information about the EHV program for families on HACC's HCV waiting list on their website. The notice will:

Describe the eligible populations to which EHVs are limited

Clearly state that the availability of these EHVs is managed through a direct referral process

Advise the family to contact the CoC (or any other HACC referral partner, if applicable) if the family believes they may be eligible for EHV assistance

HACC will ensure effective communication with persons with disabilities, including those with vision, hearing, and other communication-related disabilities in accordance with Chapter 2. HACC will also take reasonable steps to ensure meaningful access for persons with limited English proficiency (LEP) in accordance with Chapter 2.

TPS-III.B. EHV WAITING LIST

The HCV regulations requiring the PHA to operate a single waiting list for admission to the HCV program do not apply to PHAs operating the EHV program. Instead, when the number of applicants referred by the CoC or partnering agency exceeds the EHVs available, the PHA must maintain a separate waiting list for EHV referrals, both at initial leasing and for any turnover vouchers that may be issued prior to September 30, 2023.

Further, the EHV waiting list is not subject to PHA policies in Chapter 4 regarding opening and closing the HCV waiting list. The PHA will work directly with its CoC and other referral agency partners to manage the number of referrals and the size of the EHV waiting list.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

TPS-III.C. PREFERENCES

HCV Waiting List Preferences

If local preferences are established by the PHA for HCV, they do not apply to EHVs. However, if the PHA has a homeless preference or a VAWA preference for the HCV waiting list, the PHA must adopt additional policies related to EHVs in accordance with Notice PIH 2021-15.

HACC Policy

HACC does not offer either a homeless or a VAWA preference for the HCV waiting list.

EHV Waiting List Preferences

With the exception of a residency preference, the PHA may choose, in coordination with the CoC and other referral partners, to establish separate local preferences for EHVs. The PHA may, however, choose to not establish any local preferences for the EHV waiting list.

HACC Policy

No local preferences have been established for the EHV waiting list.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PART IV: FAMILY ELIGIBLITY

TPS-IV.A. OVERVIEW

The CoC or referring agency determines whether the individual or family meets any one of the four eligibility criteria described in Notice PIH 2021-15 and then refers the family to the PHA. The PHA determines that the family meets other eligibility criteria for the HCV program, as modified for the EHV program and outlined below.

TPS-IV.B. REFERRING AGENCY DETERMINATION OF ELIGIBLITY

In order to be eligible for an EHV, an individual or family must meet one of four eligibility criteria:

- Homeless as defined in 24 CFR 578.3;
- At risk of homelessness as defined in 24 CFR 578.3;
- Fleeing, or attempting to flee, domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking (as defined in Notice PIH 2021-15), or human trafficking (as defined in the 22 U.S.C. Section 7102); or
- Recently homeless and for whom providing rental assistance will prevent the family's homelessness or having high risk of housing instability as determined by the CoC or its designee in accordance with the definition in Notice PIH 2021-15.

As applicable, the CoC or referring agency must provide documentation to the PHA of the referring agency's verification that the family meets one of the four eligible categories for EHV assistance. The PHA must retain this documentation as part of the family's file.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

TPS-IV.C. PHA SCREENING

Overview

HUD waived 24 CFR 982.552 and 982.553 in part for the EHV applicants and established alternative requirement for mandatory and permissive prohibitions of admissions. Except where applicable, PHA policies regarding denials in Chapter 3 of this policy do not apply to screening individuals and families for eligibility for an EHV. Instead, the EHV alternative requirement listed in this section will apply to all EHV applicants.

The mandatory and permissive prohibitions listed in Notice PIH 2021-15 and in this chapter, however, apply only when screening the individual or family for eligibility for an EHV. When adding a family member after the family has been placed under a HAP contract with EHV assistance, the regulations at 24 CFR 982.551(h)(2) apply. Other than the birth, adoption, or court-awarded custody of a child, the PHA must approve additional family members and may apply its regular HCV screening criteria in Chapter 3 in doing so.

Mandatory Denials

Under alternative requirements for the EHV program, mandatory denials for EHV applicants include:

- 24 CFR 982.553(a)(1)(ii)(C), which prohibits admission if any household member has ever been convicted of drug-related criminal activity for manufacture or production of methamphetamine on the premises of federally assisted housing.
- 24 CFR 982.553(a)(2)(i), which prohibits admission to the program if any member of the household is subject to a lifetime registration requirement under a state sex offender registration program.

The PHA must deny admission to the program if any member of the family fails to sign and submit consent forms for obtaining information as required by 24 CFR 982.552(b)(3) but should notify the family of the limited EHV grounds for denial of admission first.

HACC Policy

While HACC will deny admission to the program if any adult member (or head of household or spouse, regardless of age) fails to sign and submit consent forms, HACC will first notify the family of the limited EHV grounds for denial of admission as part of the notice of denial that will be mailed to the family.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Permissive Denial

Notice PIH 2021-15 lists permissive prohibitions for which the PHA may, but is not required to, deny admission to EHV families. The notice also lists prohibitions that, while allowable under the HCV program, may not be used to deny assistance for EHV families.

If the PHA intends to establish permissive prohibition policies for EHV applicants, the PHA must first consult with its CoC partner to understand the impact that the proposed prohibitions may have on referrals and must take the CoC's recommendations into consideration.

HACC Policy

In consultation with the CoC, HACC will apply permissive prohibition to the screening of EHV applicants. Determinations using permissive prohibitions will be made based on an individualized assessment of relevant mitigating information in accordance with policies in Section 3-III.E.

HACC will establish the following permissive prohibitions:

If HACC determines that any household member is currently engaged in, or has engaged in within the previous 12 months:

Violent criminal activity

Other criminal activity that may threaten the health, safety, or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents or persons residing in the immediate vicinity

If any member of the family has committed fraud, bribery, or any other corrupt or criminal act in connection with any federal housing program within the previous 12 months.

If the family engaged in or threatened abusive or violent behavior toward HACC personnel within the previous 12 months.

HACC will also deny assistance to household members already receiving assistance from another program in accordance with Section 9.h. of Notice PIH 2021-15.

Prohibitions based on criminal activity for the eligible EHV populations regarding drug possession will be considered apart from criminal activity against persons (i.e., violent criminal activity).

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

In compliance with PIH 2021-15, HACC **will not** deny an EHV applicant admission regardless of whether:

Any member of the family has been evicted from federally assisted housing in the last five years;

A PHA has ever terminated assistance under the program for any member of the family;

The family currently owes rent or other amounts to HACC or to another PHA in connection with Section 8 or public housing assistance under the 1937 Act;

The family has not reimbursed any PHA for amounts paid to an owner under a HAP contract for rent, damages to the unit, or other amounts owed by the family under the lease;

The family breached an agreement with HACC to pay amounts owed to a PHA, or amounts paid to an owner by a PHA;

The family would otherwise be prohibited admission under alcohol abuse standards established by HACC in accordance with 24 CFR 982.553(a)(3);

HACC determines that any household member is currently engaged in or has engaged in during a reasonable time before the admission, drug-related criminal activity.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

TPS-IV.D. INCOME VERIFICATION AT ADMISSION

Self-Certification at Admission

The requirement to obtain third-party verification of income in accordance with Notice PIH 2018-18 does not apply to the EHV program applicants at admission, and alternatively, PHAs may consider self-certification the highest form of income verification at admission. As such, PHA policies related to the verification of income in Section 7-I.B. do not apply to EHV families at admission. Instead, applicants must submit an affidavit attesting to their reported income, assets, expenses, and other factors that would affect an income eligibility determination.

Additionally, applicants may provide third-party documentation that represents the applicant's income within the 60-day period prior to admission or voucher issuance but is not dated within 60 days of the PHA's request.

HACC Policy

Any documents used for verification must be the original (not photocopies) and dated within the 60-day period prior to admission. The documents must not be damaged, altered, or in any way illegible.

Printouts from webpages are considered original documents.

Any family self-certifications must be made in a format acceptable to HACC and must be signed by the family member whose information or status is being verified.

HACC will incorporate additional procedures to remind families of the obligation to provide true and complete information in accordance with Chapter 14. HACC will address any material discrepancies (i.e., unreported income or a substantial difference in reported income) that may arise later. HACC may, but is not required to, offer the family a repayment agreement in accordance with Chapter 16. If the family fails to repay the excess subsidy, HACC will terminate the family's assistance in accordance with the policies in Chapter 12.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Recently Conducted Income Determinations

PHAs may accept income calculations and verifications from third-party providers or from an examination that the PHA conducted on behalf of the family for another subsidized housing program in lieu of conducting an initial examination of income as long as:

- The income was calculated in accordance with rules outlined at 24 CFR Part 5 and within the last six months; and
- The family certifies there has been no change in income or family composition in the interim.

HACC Policy

HACC will accept income calculations and verifications from third-party providers provided they meet the criteria outlined above.

The family certification must be made in a format acceptable to HACC and must be signed by all adult family members whose information or status is being verified.

At the time of the family's annual reexamination the PHA must conduct the annual reexamination of income as outlined at 24 CFR 982.516 and PHA policies in Chapter 11.

EIV Income Validation

Once HUD makes the EIV data available to PHAs under this waiver and alternative requirement, the PHA must:

- Review the EIV Income and Income Validation Tool (IVT) reports to confirm and validate family-reported income within 90 days of the PIC submission date;
- Print and maintain copies of the EIV Income and IVT Reports in the tenant file; and
- Resolve any income discrepancy with the family within 60 days of the EIV Income or IVT Report dates.

Prior to admission, PHAs must continue to use HUD's EIV system to search for all household members using the Existing Tenant Search in accordance with PHA policies in Chapter 3.

If a PHA later determines that an ineligible family received assistance, the PHA must take steps to terminate that family from the program in accordance with Chapter 12.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

TPS-IV.E. SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER AND CITIZENSHIP STATUS VERIFICATION

For the EHV program, the PHA is not required to obtain and verify SSN documentation and documentation evidencing eligible noncitizen status before admitting the family to the EHV program. Instead, PHAs may adopt policies to admit EHV applicants who are unable to provide the required SSN or citizenship documentation during the initial eligibility determination. As an alternative requirement, such individuals must provide the required documentation within 180 days of admission to be eligible for continued assistance, pending verification, unless the PHA provides an extension based on evidence from the family or confirmation from the CoC or other partnering agency that the family has made a good-faith effort to obtain the documentation.

If a PHA determines that an ineligible family received assistance, the PHA must take steps to terminate that family from the program.

HACC Policy

HACC will admit EHV applicants who are unable to provide the required SSN or citizenship documentation during the initial eligibility determination. These individuals must provide the required documentation in accordance with policies in Chapter 7 within 180 calendar days of admission. HACC may provide an additional 60-day extension based on evidence from the family or confirmation from the CoC or other partnering agency that the family has made a good-faith effort to obtain the documentation.

If HACC determines that an ineligible family received assistance, HACC will take steps to terminate that family from the program in accordance with policies in Chapter 12.

TPS-IV.F. AGE AND DISABILITY VERIFICATION

PHAs may accept self-certification of date of birth and disability status if a higher level of verification is not immediately available. If self-certification is used, the PHA must obtain a higher level of verification within 90 days of admission or verify the information in EIV.

If a PHA determines that an ineligible family received assistance, the PHA must take steps to terminate that family from the program.

HACC Policy

HACC will accept self-certification of date of birth and disability status if a higher form of verification is not immediately available. The certification must be made in a format acceptable to HACC and must be signed by the family member whose information or status is being verified. If self-certification is accepted, within 90 calendar days of admission, HACC will verify the information in EIV or through other third-party verification if the information is not available in EIV. HACC will note the family's file that self-certification was used as initial verification and include an EIV printout or other third-party verification confirming the applicant's date of birth and/or disability status.

If HACC determines that an ineligible family received assistance, HACC will take steps to terminate that family from the program in accordance with policies in Chapter 12.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

TPS-IV.G. INCOME TARGETING

The PHA must determine income eligibility for EHV families in accordance with 24 CFR 982.201 and PHA policy in Chapter 3; however, income targeting requirements do not apply for EHV families. The PHA may still choose to include the admission of extremely low-income EHV families in its income targeting numbers for the fiscal year in which these families are admitted.

HACC Policy

HACC will not include the admission of extremely low-income EHV families in its income targeting numbers for the fiscal year in which these families are admitted.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PART V: HOUSING SEARCH AND LEASING

TPS-V.A. INITIAL VOUCHER TERM

Unlike the standard HCV program, which requires an initial voucher term of at least 60 days, EHV vouchers must have an initial search term of at least 120 days. PHA policies on extensions as outlined in Section 5-II.E. will apply.

HACC Policy

All EHVs will have an initial term of 120 calendar days.

The family must submit a Request for Tenancy Approval and proposed lease within the 120-day period unless HACC grants an extension.

TPS-V.B. HOUSING SEARCH ASSISTANCE

The PHA must ensure housing search assistance is made available to EHV families during their initial housing search. The housing search assistance may be provided directly by the PHA or through the CoC or another partnering agency or entity.

At a minimum, housing search assistance must:

- Help individual families identify potentially available units during their housing search, including physically accessible units with features for family members with disabilities, as well as units in low-poverty neighborhoods;
- Provide transportation assistance and directions to potential units;
- Conduct owner outreach;
- Assist with the completion of rental applications and PHA forms; and
- Help expedite the EHV leasing process for the family

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

HACC Policy

As identified in the MOU between HACC and CoC, the following housing search assistance will be provided to each EHV family:

HACC will:

Conduct owner outreach in accordance with policies in Chapter 13

Provide directions to potential units as part of the EHV briefing packet

Expedite the EHV leasing process for the family to the extent practicable and in accordance with policies in this chapter

At least every 30 days, conduct proactive check-ins via email and telephone with families who are searching with an EHV and remind them of their voucher expiration date

Assign a dedicated landlord liaison for EHV voucher families

The CoC will:

Help families identify potentially available units during their housing search, including physically accessible units with features for family members with disabilities, as well as units in low-poverty neighborhoods

Provide transportation assistance to potential units

Assist the family with the completion of rental applications and HACC forms

TPS-V.C. HQS PRE-INSPECTIONS

To expedite the leasing process, PHAs may pre-inspect available units that EHV families may be interested in leasing in order to maintain a pool of eligible units.

HACC Policy

To expedite the leasing process, HACC may pre-inspect available units that EHV families may be interested in leasing to maintain a pool of eligible units. If an EHV family selects a unit that passed a HQS pre-inspection (without intervening occupancy) within 45 days of the date of the Request for Tenancy Approval, the unit may be approved provided that it meets all other conditions under 24 CFR 982.305.

The family will be free to select his or her unit.

When a pre-inspected unit is not selected, HACC will make every effort to fast-track the inspection process, including adjusting the normal inspection schedule for any required reinspections.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

TPS-V.D. INITIAL LEASE TERM

Unlike in the standard the HCV program, EHV voucher holders may enter into an initial lease that is for less than 12 months, regardless of the PHA policy in Section 9-I.E., Term of Assisted Tenancy.

TPS-V.E. PORTABILITY

The normal HCV portability procedures and requirements outlined in Chapter 10 generally apply to EHVs. Exceptions are addressed below.

Nonresident Applicants

Under EHV, applicant families may move under portability even if the family did not have legal residency in the jurisdiction of the initial PHA when they applied, regardless of PHA policy in Section 10-II.B.

Billing and Absorption [Notice PIH 2025-07 and Notice PIH 2026-02]

PHAs are prohibited from issuing any new EHVs, including with any remaining leasing authority, effective April 9, 2025.

The prohibition on issuing new EHVs does not apply to current EHV participants who choose to move with continued assistance under portability, both within the PHA's jurisdiction and outside under portability. PHAs administering EHVs may absorb incoming EHV families into their HCV programs, subject to budget authority and available units under their ACC. If a family wishes to move under portability from one EHV PHA to another EHV PHA, the receiving PHA may choose to absorb the family into their HCV program or to bill the initial PHA but may not absorb the family into their EHV program.

Family Briefing

In addition to the applicable family briefing requirements at 24 CFR 982.301(a)(2) as to how portability works and how portability may affect the family's assistance, the initial PHA must inform the family how portability may impact the special EHV services and assistance that may be available to the family.

The initial PHA is required to help facilitate the family's portability move to the receiving PHA and inform the family of this requirement in writing, taking reasonable steps to ensure meaningful access for persons with limited English proficiency (LEP).

HACC Policy

In addition to following HACC policy on briefings in Chapter 5, as part of the briefing packet for EHV families, HACC will include a written notice that HACC will assist the family with moves under portability.

For limited English proficient (LEP) applicants, HACC will provide interpretation services in accordance with HACC's LEP plan (See Chapter 2).

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Coordination of Services

If the portability move is in connection with the EHV family's initial lease-up, the receiving PHA and the initial PHA must consult and coordinate on the EHV services and assistance that will be made available to the family.

HACC Policy

For EHV families who are exercising portability, when HACC contacts the receiving PHA in accordance with Section 10-II.B. Preapproval Contact with Receiving PHA, HACC will consult and coordinate with the receiving PHA to ensure there is no duplication of EHV services and assistance, and ensure the receiving PHA is aware of the maximum amount of services fee funding that the initial PHA may provide to the receiving PHA on behalf of the family.

Standard portability billing arrangements apply for HAP and ongoing administrative fees for EHV families.

Placement Fee

If the portability lease-up qualifies for the placement fee, the receiving PHA receives the full amount of the placement fee.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

TPS-V.F. PAYMENT STANDARDS

Payment Standard Schedule

For the EHV program, HUD has waived the regulation requiring a single payment standard for each unit size. Instead, the PHA may, but is not required to, establish separate higher payment standards for EHVs. Lower EHV payment standards are not permitted. If the PHA is increasing the regular HCV payment standard, the PHA must also increase the EHV payment standard if it would be otherwise lower than the new regular HCV payment standard. The separate EHV payment standard must comply with all other HCV requirements with the exception of the alternative requirements discussed below.

Further, if the PHA chooses to establish higher payments standards for EHVs, HUD has provided other regulatory waivers:

- Defining the "basic range" for payment standards as between 90 and 120 percent of the published Fair Market Rent (FMR) for the unit size (rather than 90 to 110 percent).
- Allowing a PHA that is not in a designated Small Area FMR (SAFMR) area or has not opted to voluntarily implement SAFMRs to establish exception payment standards for a ZIP code area above the basic range for the metropolitan FMR based on the HUD published SAFMRs. The PHA may establish an exception payment standard up to 120 percent (as opposed to 110 percent) of the HUD published Small Area FMR for that ZIP code area. The exception payment standard must apply to the entire ZIP code area.
    - The PHA must notify HUD if it establishes an EHV exception payment standard based on the SAFMR.

      HACC Policy

      HACC will not establish a higher payment standard amount for EHVs. HACC will use the same payment standards for HCV and EHV.

Rent Reasonableness

All rent reasonableness requirements apply to EHV units, regardless of whether the PHA has established an alternative or exception EHV payment standard.

Increases in Payment Standards

The requirement that the PHA apply increased payment standards at the family's first regular recertification on or after the effective date of the increase does not apply to EHV. The PHA may, but is not required to, establish an alternative policy on when to apply the increased payment standard, provided the increased payment standard is used to calculate the HAP no later than the effective date of the family's first regular reexamination following the change.

HACC Policy

HACC will not establish an alternative policy for increases in the payment standard. HACC policy in Section 11-III.B. governing increases in payment standards will apply to EHV.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

TPS-V.G. TERMINATION OF VOUCHERS

After September 30, 2023, a PHA may not reissue EHVs when assistance for an EHV-assisted family ends. This means that when an EHV participant (a family that is receiving rental assistance under a HAP contract) leaves the program for any reason, the PHA may not reissue that EHV to another family unless it does so no later than September 30, 2023.

If an applicant family that was issued the EHV is unsuccessful in finding a unit and the EHV expires after September 30, 2023, the EHV may not be reissued to another family.

All EHVs under lease on or after October 1, 2023, may not under any circumstances be reissued to another family when the participant leaves the program for any reason.

An EHV that has never been issued to a family may be initially issued and leased after September 30, 2023, since this prohibition only applies to EHVs that are being reissued upon turnover after assistance to a family has ended. However, HUD may direct PHAs administering EHVs to cease leasing any unleased EHVs if such action is determined necessary by HUD to ensure there will be sufficient funding available to continue to cover the HAP needs of currently assisted EHV families.

As explained in Notice 2023-14, issued on June 29, 2023, HUD is identifying whether a voucher issuance is a turnover voucher or a voucher that has never been leased by counting the number of cumulative EHV lease-ups. (Note that cumulative leased vouchers is equal to all households leased since the start of the EHV program—this includes households that have left the program.)

Once a PHA's total cumulative leased EHV count reaches their total EHV allocation of the consolidated annual contributions contract (EHV-CACC), any EHV issuance is considered a reissuance. PHAs that have reached their cumulative EHV lease-up count may not reissue any EHV voucher after September 30, 2023.

If a PHA has not reached its EHV-CACC in cumulative leased vouchers, the PHA may continue to issue vouchers to eligible households after September 30, 2023, until the cumulative leased vouchers equal the number of EHVs currently under the PHA's EHV- CACC, or until directed by HUD to stop issuing EHVs. If a PHA is reallocated additional EHVs, these EHVs are considered never leased and may be issued.

PHAs must adjust their EHV voucher issuances according to their most recent EHV success rate, i.e., the likelihood that the voucher-holder will successfully secure an EHV lease. PHAs can consider evaluating their success rate similar to the EHV dashboard that provides a 180-day lease rate. For example, the PHA calculates that 50 percent of recent EHV voucher holders successfully establish an EHV lease in 180 days; therefore, their EHV 180-day success rate is 50 percent.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

EXAMPLES

1. As of October 1, 2023, a PHA has cumulatively leased 60 of its 100 EHV allocation under their EHV-CACC. The PHA may continue to issue and lease the remaining 40 EHVs that have never been leased.
2. As of October 1, 2023, a PHA has cumulatively leased 80 of its 100 EHV allocation and has a success rate of 50 percent. Therefore, the PHA may have no more than 40 families with a voucher searching for a unit, which – considering a 180-day success rate – would equate to 20 new leases, and thus a fully leased program. If these voucher holders do not equate to 20 new leases, the PHA may continue to issue vouchers, (considering a 180-day success rate) until the EHV-CACC limit is reached.

EHV participants may still move (including under portability) after September 30, 2023. The termination of vouchers upon turnover provision does not impact an individual or family's ability to move within the PHA's jurisdiction or their ability to move under the portability procedures to another PHA's jurisdiction.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

PART VI: USE OF FUNDS, REPORTING, AND FINANCIAL RECORDS

EHV funds allocated to the PHA for HAP (both funding for the initial allocation and HAP renewal funding) may only be used for eligible EHV HAP purposes. EHV HAP funding obligated to the PHA may not be used for EHV administrative expenses or the other EHV eligible expenses under this notice. Likewise, EHV administrative fees and funding obligated to the PHA are to be used for those purposes and must not be used for HAP.

The appropriated funds for EHVs are separate from the regular HCV program and may not be used for the regular HCV program but may only be expended for EHV eligible purposes. EHV HAP funds may not roll into the regular HCV restricted net position (RNP) and must be tracked and accounted for separately as EHV RNP. EHV administrative fees and funding for other eligible expenses permitted by Notice PIH 2021-15 may only be used in support of the EHVs and cannot be used for regular HCVs. EHV funding may not be used for the repayment of debts or any amounts owed to HUD by HUD program participants including, but not limited to, those resulting from Office of Inspector General (OIG), Quality Assurance Division (QAD), or other monitoring review findings.

The PHA must comply with EHV reporting requirements in the Voucher Management System (VMS) and Financial Data Schedule (FDS) as outlined in Notice PIH 2021-15.

The PHA must maintain complete and accurate accounts and other records for the program and provide HUD and the Comptroller General of the United States full and free access to all accounts and records that are pertinent the administration of the EHVs in accordance with the HCV program requirements at 24 CFR 982.158.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Exhibit TPS-1: MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING (MOU)

Attachment 2 of Notice PIH 2021-15 - Sample MOU Template

Memorandum of Understanding

[** ***This sample document demonstrates the Memorandum of Understanding requirements for the administration Emergency Housing Voucher. Unless otherwise noted, all elements are required.*** **]

This Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) has been created and entered into on [** ***Insert execution date.*** **].

[PHA Name and Address]

[CoC Name and Address]

I. Introduction and Goals (the following elements, listed in a. – c., are required elements of the MOU):

a. PHA and CoC's commitment to administering the EHVs in accordance with all program requirements.

b. PHA goals and standards of success in administering the program.

c. Identification of staff position at the PHA and CoC who will serve as the lead EHV liaisons.

Lead HCV Liaison:

[Name and title of PHA staff position]

Responsibilities of the PHA EHV liaison [**Optional**].

[Name and title of CoC staff position]

Responsibilities of the CoC EHV liaison [**Optional**].

II. Define the populations eligible for EHV assistance to be referred by CoC.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

III. Services to be provided to eligible EHV families

1. List the services to be provided to assist individuals and families have success in the program and who will provide them.

[**The following services are listed for example purposes. **]

1. Partnering service providers will support individuals and families in completing applications and obtaining necessary supporting documentation to support referrals and applications for assistance; while aiding households in addressing barriers.
2. Partnering service providers will support PHAs in ensuring appointment notifications to eligible individuals and families and will assist eligible households in getting to meetings with the PHA.
3. PHAs will establish windows of time for EHV applicants to complete intake interviews for EHV.
4. Partnering service providers will provide housing search assistance for eligible individuals and families.
5. Partnering service providers will provide counseling on compliance with rental lease requirements.
6. Partnering service providers will assess individuals and families who may require referrals for assistance on security deposits, utility hook-up fees, and utility deposits.
7. Partnering service providers will assess and refer individuals and families to benefits and supportive services, where applicable.

IV. PHA Roles and Responsibilities

[**The following responsibilities are listed for example purposes. **]

1. Coordinate and consult with the CoC in developing the services and assistance to be offered under the EHV services fee.
2. Accept direct referrals for eligible individuals and families through the CoC Coordinated Entry System.
3. Commit a sufficient number of staff and necessary resources to ensure that the application, certification, and voucher issuance processes are completed in a timely manner.
4. Commit a sufficient number of staff and resources to ensure that inspections of units are completed in a timely manner.
5. Designate a staff to serve as the lead EHV liaison.
6. Comply with the provisions of this MOU.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

V. CoC Roles and Responsibilities

[**The following responsibilities are listed for example purposes. **]

1. Designate and maintain a lead EHV liaison to communicate with the PHA.
2. Refer eligible individuals and families to PHA using the community's coordinated entry system.
3. Support eligible individuals and households in completing and applying for supportive documentation to accompany admissions application to the PHA (i.e. self-certifications, birth certificate, social security card, etc.).
4. Attend EHV participant briefings when needed.
5. Assess all households referred for EHV for mainstream benefits and supportive services available to support eligible individuals and families through their transition.
6. Identify and provide supportive services to EHV families. (While EHV participants are not required to participate in services, the CoC should assure that services are available and accessible.)
7. Comply with the provisions of this MOU.

VI. Third Party Entity Roles Responsibilities

[**The following responsibilities are listed for example purposes. **]

1. Describe how the State, local, philanthropic, faith-based organizations, Victim Service Providers or CoC recipients it designates will fulfill each of the following responsibilities:
    a. Outline resource and/or service being provided in support of the community's EHV Program. Commit a sufficient number of staff and necessary resources to ensure that the application, certification and voucher issuance processes are completed in a timely manner.
    b. Comply with the provisions of this MOU. VII. Program Evaluation

The PHA, and CoC or designated CoC recipient agree to cooperate with HUD, provide requested data to HUD or HUD-approved contractor delegated the responsibility of program evaluation protocols established by HUD or HUD-approved contractor, including possible random assignment procedures.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

[Signed and dated by the official representatives of the PHA, CoC, CoC Contractor organization (if applicable), and third-party entities (if applicable.]

Signed by

Executive Director, PHA	Date
CoC Executive Director	Date

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Exhibit TPS-2: HOMELESS PROVIDER'S CERTIFICATION

Attachment 3 of Notice PIH 2021-15 Example of a Homeless Provider's Certification

Emergency Housing Voucher (EHV)

HOMELESS CERTIFICATION

EHV Applicant Name: _____

☐ Household without dependent children (complete one form for each adult in the household)

☐ Household with dependent children (complete one form for household)

Number of persons in the household: ___

This is to certify that the above named individual or household meets the following criteria based on the check mark, other indicated information, and signature indicating their current living situation-

Check only one box and complete only that section

Living Situation: place not meant for human habitation (e.g., cars, parks, abandoned buildings, streets/sidewalks)

☐ The person(s) named above is/are currently living in (or, if currently in hospital or other institution, was living in immediately prior to hospital/institution admission) a public or private place not designed for, or ordinarily used as a regular sleeping accommodation for human beings, including a car, park, abandoned building, bus station, airport, or camp ground.

Description of current living situation:

_____

_____

_____

Homeless Street Outreach Program
Name:_____

This certifying agency must be recognized by the local Continuum of Care (CoC) as an agency that has a program designed to serve persons living on the street or other places not meant for human habitation. Examples may be street outreach workers, day shelters, soup kitchens, Health Care for the Homeless sites, etc.

Authorized Agency Representative Signature: _____
Date: _____

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Living Situation: Emergency Shelter

☐ The person(s) named above is/are currently living in (or, if currently in hospital or other institution, was living in immediately prior to hospital/institution admission) a supervised publicly or privately operated shelter as follows:

Emergency Shelter Program Name:

_____

This emergency shelter must appear on the CoC's Housing Inventory Chart submitted as part of the most recent CoC Homeless Assistance application to HUD or otherwise be recognized by the CoC as part of the CoC inventory (e.g., newly established Emergency Shelter).

Authorized Agency Representative Signature: _____ Date: _____

Living Situation: Recently Homeless

☐ The person(s) named above is/are currently receiving financial and supportive services for persons who are homeless. Loss of such assistance would result in a return to homelessness (ex. Households in Rapid Rehousing Programs, residents of Permanent Supportive Housing Programs participating in Moving On, etc.)
Authorized Agency Representative Signature:

_____

This referring agency must appear on the CoC's Housing Inventory Chart submitted as part of the most recent CoC Homeless Assistance application to HUD or otherwise be recognized by the CoC as part of the CoC inventory.

Immediately prior to entering the household's current living situation, the person(s) named above was/were residing in:

☐ emergency shelter OR ☐ a place unfit for human habitation

Authorized Agency Representative Signature: _____
Date: _____

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

Exhibit TPS-3: EXAMPLE OF A VICTIM SERVICES PROVIDER'S CERTIFICATION

Attachment 4 of Notice PIH 2021-15: Example of a Victim Services Provider's Certification

Emergency Housing Voucher (EHV)

SAMPLE HUMAN TRAFFICKING CERTIFICATION

Purpose of Form:

The Victims of Trafficking and Violence Protection Act of 2000 provides assistance to victims of trafficking making housing, educational health care, job training and other Federally-funded social service programs available to assist victims in rebuilding their lives.

Use of This Optional Form:

In response to this request, the service provider may complete this form and submit it to the Public Housing Agency (PHA) to certify eligibility for EHV assistance.

Confidentiality: All information provided to the service provider concerning the incident(s) of human trafficking shall be kept confidential and such details shall not be entered into any shared database. Employees of the PHA will not have access to these details, and such employees may not disclose this information to any other entity or individual, except to the extent that disclosure is: (i) consented to by you in writing in a time-limited release; (ii) required for use in an eviction proceeding or hearing regarding termination of assistance; or (iii) otherwise required by applicable law.

TO BE COMPLETED ON BEHALF OF HUMAN TRAFFICKING SURVIVOR

EHV Applicant Name: _____

This is to certify that the above named individual or household meets the definition for persons who are fleeing or attempting to flee human trafficking under section 107(b) of the Trafficking Victims Protection Act of 2000.

Immediately prior to entering the household's current living situation, the person(s) named above was/were residing in:

_____

_____

This is to certify that the information provided on this form is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and recollection, and that the individual(s) named above is/has been a victim of human trafficking. I acknowledge that submission of false information could jeopardize program eligibility and could be the basis for denial of admission, termination of assistance, or eviction.

Authorized Agency Representative Signature:_____ **Date:** _____

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.

© Copyright 2026 Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use.